SOUND ON SOUND™

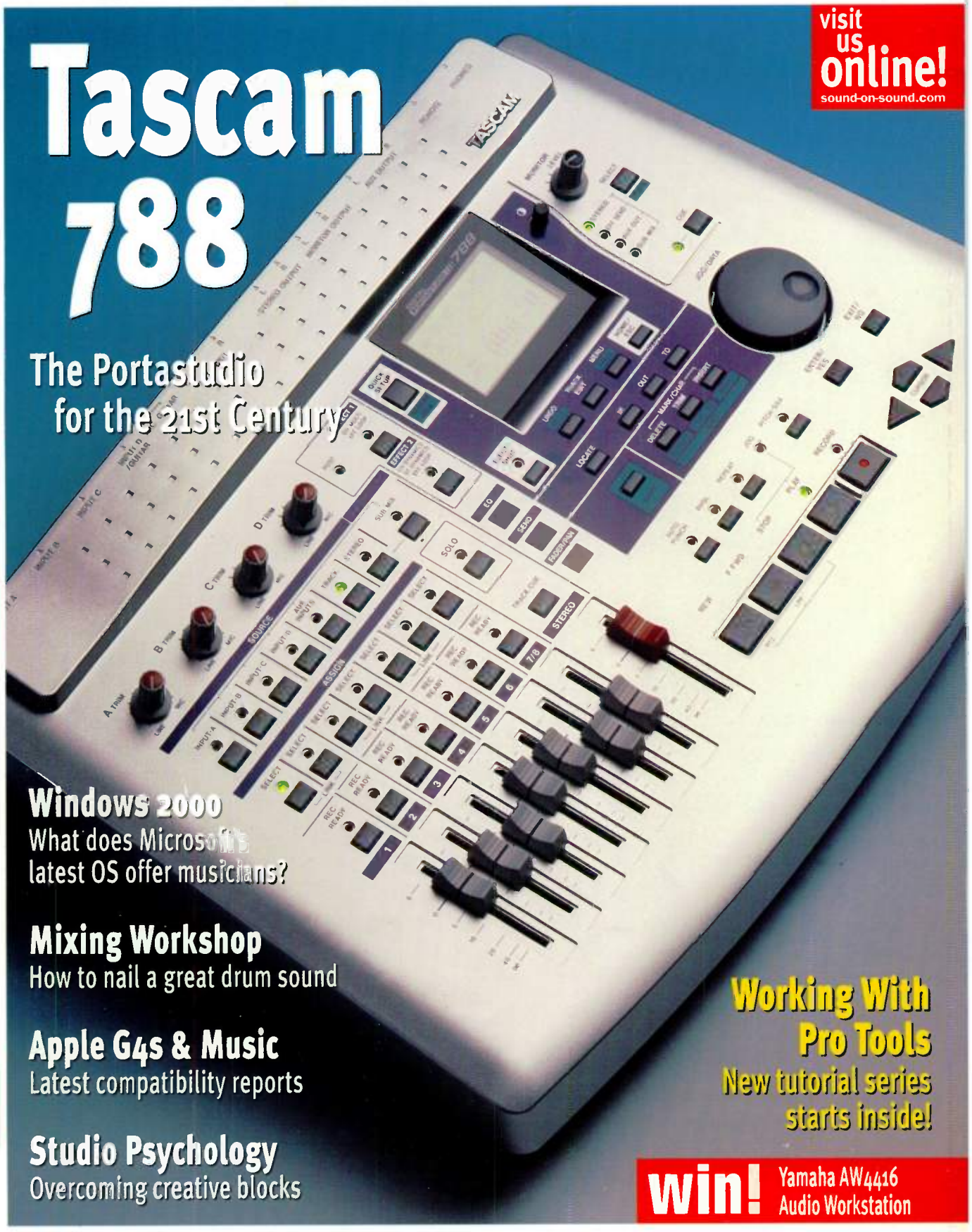
The UK's Biggest Selling Music Recording Magazine

February 2001 £3.95

visit us online!
sound-on-sound.com

Tascam 788

The Portastudio for the 21st Century



Windows 2000
What does Microsoft's latest OS offer musicians?

Mixing Workshop
How to nail a great drum sound

Apple G4s & Music
Latest compatibility reports

Studio Psychology
Overcoming creative blocks

Working With Pro Tools
New tutorial series starts inside!

win! Yamaha AW4416 Audio Workstation

■ **TC *Mercury 1*** Soft synth ■ **Architechs** Recording a garage anthem ■ ***Logic* & *Cubase*** Make the most of your sequencer **Red Submarine** PC laptop for music ■ **Sony DRE S777 v2** Sample your own reverb! ■ **Cinerama** Working with Steve Albini ■ **Waldorf Micro Q** Affordable modelling synth ■ **Better lyrics** Using metre and rhyme ■ **Elizabeth Parker** TV composer **Neumann KMS105** Hand-held condenser ■ **Glyph X-Project** Hard drives for music ■ **Internet, PC, Apple & Atari News**

SOUND ON SOUND

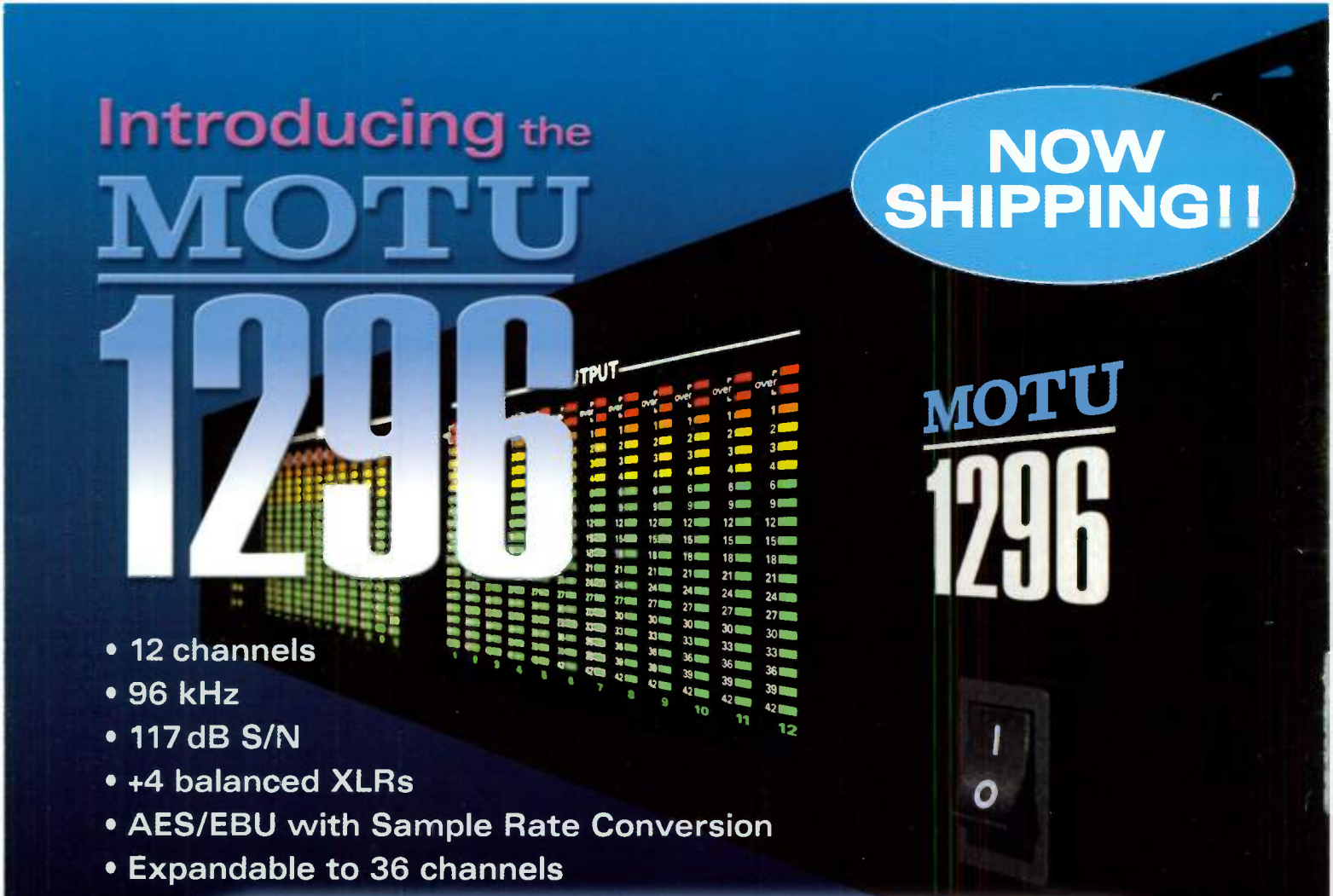
sound-on-sound.com

02

9 770951 681078

Introducing the MOTU 1296

NOW SHIPPING!!



The new high-end audio workstation.

- The MOTU 1296 — a 24-bit / 96 kHz audio workstation for Macintosh or Windows, available as a core system and expansion I/O.
- Impeccable analog I/O — 12 independent inputs and outputs on +4 balanced XLRs.
- Stunning sound — 24-bit / 96 kHz converters with 117 dB dynamic range (A-weighted @ 48 kHz); extremely low-jitter crystal.
- Advanced design — isolated analog circuit & R/CORE transformers.
- Flexible AES/EBU digital I/O — sample rate converters on input and output, with independent crystal and word clock input.
- Ideal for surround mixing and recording — supports two 5.1 surround mixes in and out simultaneously.
- Expandable — connect up to three 1296 interfaces to a single computer for 36 channels of 96K input and output.
- Compatible with your favorite audio software — includes standard ASIO 2.0 and Wave drivers for Macintosh and Windows.
- Upgrade your current MOTU system — just plug it in to add 96K recording to your 2408, 1224 or any other MOTU system.

musictrack

2 THE GRANARY BUILDINGS • MILLOW • NR DUNTON • BEDFORDSHIRE • SG18 8RH • TEL: 01767 313447 • FAX: 01767 313557 • www.musictrack.co.uk

All trademarks are property of their respective holders.

WRH

STOP PRESS..STOP PRESS..STOP PRESS..STOP PRES

Authorised Reseller

TSC
THE SOLUTIONS COMPANY

cd-rw

Twin deck CD-RW. Duplicate CD's or make CD's form any audio source.
▲ Limited Stocks

£195 £229 inc VAT **philips cdr775**

audio solutions

with velocity engine

2x G4 systems 3000, 4000 & 5000 feature dual processors

detroit custom built digital solutions

TSC's Detroit Digital Audio systems are complete solutions based around Apple's incredible Power Macintosh G4 with Velocity Engine. Everything is installed, and tested in our technical centre to ensure that when you take delivery, all you need to do is add your creativity.

detroit g4 system 1000 specifications

- 400MHz Power Macintosh G4, 1MB L2 Cache, 20GB system drive, DVD ROM
- *plus an extra* 64MB RAM (128MB in total)
- *plus an additional* 15Gb ATA 7200rpm Internal Hard drive (for audio)
- *plus* MOTU Fastlane, 32 Channel Midi Interface
- *plus* AudioWerk II Card
- *plus* Cubase VST
- *Fully configured and ready to go.*

new

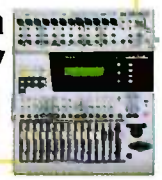
ex VAT £1799 NEW LOW PRICE £2113.83 INC VAT

studio option

TSC's Studio Option can be added to any of these detroit systems and consists of:
- ▲ Yamaha 01V Digital Mixer
- ▲ Yamaha 01V ADAT Board
- ▲ VDC Fibre Optic cable (5m)

yamaha 01v

£1099 £1291.33 Inc VAT



detroit g4 system 2000 specifications

- 400MHz Power Macintosh G4, 1MB L2 Cache, 20GB system drive, DVD ROM
- *plus an extra* 64MB RAM (128MB in total)
- *plus an additional* 15Gb ATA 7200rpm Internal Hard drive (for audio)
- *plus* MOTU 2408 Mk2 audio interface
- *plus* E-magic AMT 8 USB Midi interface
- *plus* E-magic Logic Audio Platinum v4.6

new

ex VAT £2699 NEW LOW PRICE £3171.33 INC VAT

detroit g4 system 4000 specifications

- 2 x 450MHz Power Macintosh G4, 1MB L2 Cache, 30GB system drive, DVD
- *plus an extra* 128MB RAM (256MB in total)
- *plus an additional* Seagate Cheetah 9GB LVD SCSI Drive (for audio)
- *plus* Adaptec 29160 SCSI card (160MB/sec)
- *plus* MOTU 2408 Mk2
- *plus* E-magic AMT 8
- *plus* E-magic Logic Audio Platinum v4.6

new

ex VAT £3699 NEW LOW PRICE £4346.33 INC VAT

detroit g4 system 3000 specifications

- 2 x 450MHz Power Macintosh G4, 1MB L2 Cache, 30GB system drive, DVD
- *plus an extra* 128MB RAM (256MB in total)
- *plus an additional* 15Gb ATA 7200rpm Internal Hard drive (for audio)
- *plus* MOTU 2408 Mk2
- *plus* Midi Express XT USB
- *plus* Digital Performer
- *upgrade* to MOTU 1224 for only £200 ex VAT

new

ex VAT £3199 NEW LOW PRICE £3758.83 INC VAT

detroit g4 system 5000 specifications

- 2x 500MHz Power Macintosh G4, 1MB L2 Cache, 40GB system drive, DVD-RAM
- *plus an additional* Cheetah 9GB ATA 10000rpm Internal Hard drive (for audio)
- *plus* ATTO Ultra SCSI card
- *plus* Digidesign Protools 24 Mix
- *plus* Digidesign 888/24
- *upgrade* to 24 Mix plus for an extra £1249 ex vat

new

ex VAT £10999 NEW LOW PRICE £12923.83 INC VAT

21st century **synth / sampler**

isynth

A new breed of synths based around proven, and ultra powerful, Apple hardware combined with cool, usable and thoroughly professional audio software, audio and MIDI interfaces. No more squinting at hard to read displays, just to tweak a filter or edit a loop, now you you've got a whole color screen for displaying the software functions.

Apple
Roland
BITHEADZ inc.

▲ In addition to the superb Apple 350Mhz iMac, iSynth includes Roland USB interfaces and top synth and sampling software from Bitheadz

specifications

- ▲ 350MHz iMac, 512L L2 Cache, 7GB system drive, CD ROM
- ▲ *plus an extra* 128MB RAM (192MB in total)
- ▲ *plus* Roland UA30. USB digital audio interface. 2x Direct Guitar / Mix inputs
- ▲ *plus* Roland UM2. USB MIDI interface. 2x IN 2x OUT
- ▲ *plus* Bitheadz Unity DS-1 sampling software
- ▲ *plus* Bitheadz Retro AS-1 Retro synth software
- ▲ *plus* Bitheadz Tubes Tines & Transisters sample collection CD
- ▲ *Fully configured, tested & optimized by TSC for synth / sampling work*

ex VAT £1299 NEW LOW PRICE £1526.63 INC VAT

nomad

on the move **pro audio anywhere**

nomad system 400 specifications

- ▲ G3 400MHz PowerBook Notebook, 64MB, 10GB system drive, DVD, 56K
- ▲ *plus an additional* 128MB RAM (192MB in total)
- ▲ *plus* Digigram VX Pocket Audio interface, Stereo Input/Output @ 24 Bit.
- ▲ *plus* MOTU Fastlane USB MIDI Interface
- ▲ *plus* E-Magic Logic Audio Platinum
- ▲ *plus* Lacie 20 GIG Firewire Hard drive
- ▲ *500Mhz system also available from £3099 ex VAT (£3641 inc)*

ex VAT £2899 NEW LOW PRICE £3406.33 INC VAT

Waldorf Steinberg YAMAHA KORG AKAI E-MU Mark of the Unicorn digidesign OPCODE

www.gotsc.com

fax: 020 8 400 9444 **tel: 020 8400 9400**

TSC - THE SOLUTIONS COMPANY NO.1 AMALGAMATED DRIVE . WEST CROSS CENTRE GREAT WEST ROAD . BRENTFORD TW8 9EZ

All products and offers subject to availability. Prices exclude VAT unless otherwise stated. E&OE. TSC is a division of Computer Warehouse Limited

don't push my button!

Here we are, well into the year 2001, and just as in the film of the same name, we now rely on computers for just about everything, from life support to entertainment. How *2001*'s HAL would have stacked up against a dual-processor G4 I don't know, but at least he had a voice interface that worked reliably — a definite advance over irritating windows with inadequate dialogue buttons.

The reason I say "irritating" is that my otherwise perfectly behaved Mac G4 has started making false accusations without providing me with any means of redress. What happens is this: I shut down the computer via the Shutdown command, just as I'm supposed to, and the computer turns itself off, just as it should. However, when I switch it on again, I get an accusatory message saying something like 'This computer was not shut down properly!', and as a penance, I have to click an 'OK' box rather than the 'Oh yes it bloody well was!' box which the Apple OS inexplicably fails to provide. To add insult to injury, I then have to sit and wait while the computer pretends to track down and fix disk errors caused by my alleged illegal shutdown.

Apparently, the release version of Mac OS 10 (or OSX?) will soon be available, and it's certain to be bristling with new features, all ready to turn against us as soon as the mood takes them. And I bet we still won't have the dialogue boxes that we actually need for stress-free co-existence with computers.

What's more, if we can plug little digital cameras, such as webcams, into our computers, why can't the OS designers utilise these to make our life easier? As an example, how about those annoying 'No printer found!' messages that show up when anyone with half an eye can see that the printer is plugged into the back of the computer, exactly where it should be? You should be able to grab the webcam off the top of the monitor, drag it round to the back of the box, point it at the offending printer cable and then tell the computer 'See for yourself — the bloody thing *is* plugged in. Just print the sodding document!' In the absence of a voice input you'd need a pretty big dialogue button to accommodate so much text, but I think I could live with that.

Then there are those cryptic messages that nobody, not even the programmers, can make any sense of. 'There is an unimplemented rectabular scrogue recyle inhibit problem type Z0493!' There wouldn't *be* any problem if we had a simple button to click that said 'So sort it. Who pays the electricity bills, after all?'.

There are already signs that the future will be based around web sites designed not for humans but for computers. When a problem occurs, the computer will simply log on and find the missing driver or update that it needs. If it has the misfortune to be a PC, it will track down the virtual equivalent of Martin Walker and ask for absolution. In theory, this should end all software support problems, but in reality it means that computers will be able to gang up to make our lives even more miserable, rather than doing it on a one-to-one basis, as they do currently.

I just hope we never get to the stage where computers learn to lip-read, like HAL. I shudder to think what my computer's response would be if it could understand all the muttered insults I hurl at it. Now, would you be so kind as to open the pod bay doors, HAL? HAL...?

Paul White ***Editor***

SOUND ON SOUND
Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ, UK

T +44 (0)1954 789888
F +44 (0)1954 789895
T ISDN +44 (0)1954 781023
E sos@sospubs.co.uk
W www.sound-on-sound.com

editorial
E sos.feedback@sospubs.co.uk

Editor Paul White
Senior Assistant Editor Matt Bell
Assistant Editors Tom Flint, Sam Inglis, Debbie Poyser, Mike Senior
Technical Editor Hugh Robjohns
Editorial Director Dave Lockwood
Publisher Ian Gilby

advertising
E adsales@sospubs.co.uk

Sales Manager Robert Cottee
Classified Sales Manager Patrick Shelley

production
E graphics@sospubs.co.uk

Ad Production & Design Andy Brookes
Design Alan Edwards & Ian Gilby
Classified Production Andy Baldwin

administration
E admin@sospubs.co.uk

Managing Director Ian Gilby
Financial Manager Patricia Urwin
Administration Manager Robert Cottee
Mail Order Administrator Molly Jones

subscriptions
E sos.subs@sospubs.co.uk

Circulation Administrator Luci Moore

UK £47.40
Europe (EU) £60
Europe (non-EU) £75
World/USA £75
eSub 12 issues £24
eSub 6 issues £15
Payable in sterling through UK bank

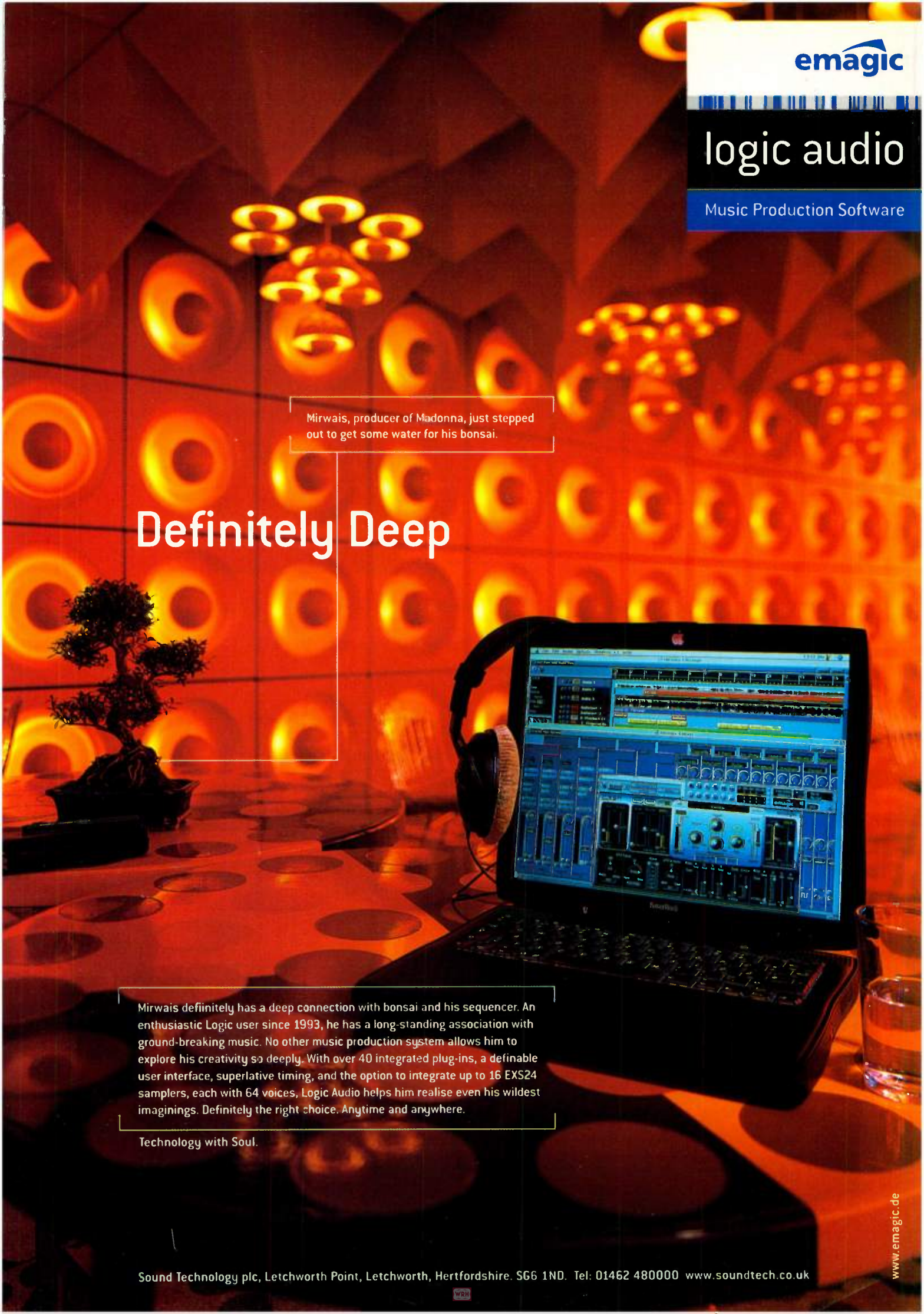
Colour Scanning Goodfellow & Egan Ltd
Colour Planning WYSIWIG
Printing Warners Midlands plc
Newstrade Distribution Warners Group Distribution Ltd, The Maltings, Manor Lane, Bourne, Lincolnshire PE10 9PH.

SOS SOS SOS SOS **ISSN 0951-6816**
A Member of the SOS Publications Group

The contents of this publication are subject to worldwide copyright protection and reproduction in whole or part, whether mechanical or electronic, is expressly forbidden without the prior written consent of the Publisher. Great care is taken to ensure accuracy in the preparation of this publication but neither Sound On Sound Limited nor the Editor can accept responsibility for its contents. The views expressed are those of the contributors and not necessarily those of the Publisher or Editor. The Publisher accepts no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts, photographs, or artwork.

© Copyright 2001 Sound On Sound Limited. Incorporating Music Software Magazine, Recording Musician magazine, Sound On Stage magazine, SFX magazine and Sound Pro magazine. All rights reserved.

All prices include VAT unless otherwise stated. SOS recognises all trademarks.


emagic
logic audio
Music Production Software
Mirwais, producer of Madonna, just stepped out to get some water for his bonsai.
Definitely Deep
Mirwais defiinitely has a deep connection with bonsai and his sequencer. An enthusiastic Logic user since 1993, he has a long-standing association with ground-breaking music. No other music production system allows him to explore his creativity so deeply. With over 40 integrated plug-ins, a definable user interface, superlative timing, and the option to integrate up to 16 EXS24 samplers, each with 64 voices, Logic Audio helps him realise even his wildest imaginings. Definitely the right choice. Anytime and anywhere.
Technology with Soul.
Sound Technology plc, Letchworth Point, Letchworth, Hertfordshire. SG6 1ND. Tel: 01462 480000 www.soundtech.co.uk
www.emagic.de

in this issue

february
2001
issue 4
volume 16

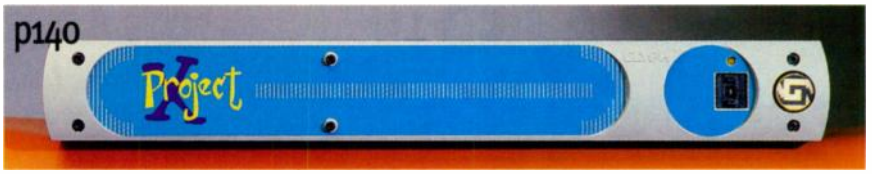
sound on sound.com / sospubs.co.uk

cover

Tascam 788
p160

reviews

Adaptec USBXchange USB-SCSI Convertor 210
Boss JamStation Backing Sequencer 126
EgoSys WAMI Box PC Recording Interface 200
FXpansion *DR005* Drum Machine Plug-In 208
Glyph X-Project Hard Drives 140
H&K Replex Vintage Delay Modeller 88
Line 6 Distortion Modeller Effects Pedal 159
MAM RS3, VF11 & Warp 9 Filter Processors 40
Marantz CDR631 CD Recorder 68
Neumann KMS105 Condenser Microphone 38
Red Submarine Laptop Music PC 108
Samson Headphones 210
Sony DRE S777 Sampling Reverb 76
Tascam 788 Digital Portastudio 160
TC Works *Mercury 1* VST Instrument 84
Waldorf Micro Q Analogue Modelling Synth 186
Zoom PS02 Palm Studio 90



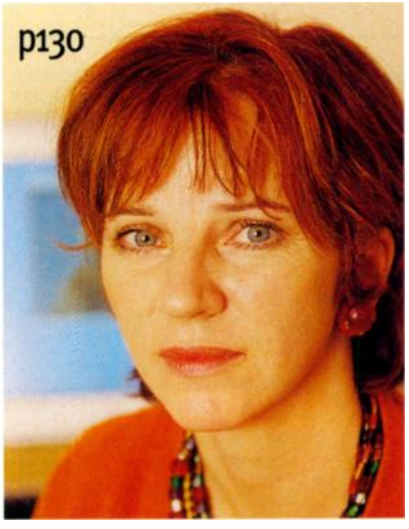
technique

Q&A 32
Your musical and studio problems solved by *SOS*'s staff and contributors.

Drum Mixing 44
With drum machines and samplers becoming increasingly prominent in music production, mixing real drums is becoming something of a lost art. We explain the basics of this important mixing skill, and share some secrets on how to get the best drum sound.

Understanding & Writing Lyrics: Part 3 96
In this month's installment, find out how you can use the sounds and rhythms of words to make your song lyrics more memorable.

Frequently Asked Questions: Overcoming Creative Blocks 170
Even musicians with top-notch recording gear, and the expertise to use it effectively, can face a number of more intangible problems. *SOS* offers some ideas on how to maintain creativity and a positive attitude in the studio.



win
Yamaha AW4416 Personal Digital Studio
p168

features

Cutting Edge: The Future Of Music Technology 28
How will the concept of copyright fare as the Internet age progresses? Cutting Edge examines the trouble copyright is currently in, and how major record companies are dealing with it.

Tracks: Architechs: Recording 'Body Groove' 64
SOS meets the production crew behind one of the year's biggest garage tracks.

Using G-series Macs & iMacs For Music: Part 4 70
We conclude our investigation into reliable means of audio interfacing on new-style Macs with tests of two USB audio-only interfaces, and reach some more definitive conclusions about Tascam's US428 MIDI and audio interface.

Synth Secrets 22: From Springs, Plates & Buckets To Physical Modelling 114
Onboard effects might seem like a relatively recent synth innovation, but even old modular synths offered analogue effects. This month our synthesis history lesson reveals how the freely patchable nature of modular synths allowed these to be used to create convincing acoustic instrument sounds — thus effectively early physical modelling.

Elizabeth Parker 130
Elizabeth Parker is one of Britain's best-known composers of music for television, and is renowned in the business for her ability to complete projects to the tightest of deadlines. *SOS* visits her unique personal studio to find out how she does it.

PC Musician: Windows 2000 & Music 146
Microsoft's latest operating system, although primarily designed for business and network systems, seems to offer many features that are attractive to musicians, including greater stability and provision for dual-processor machines. But is there enough software support to make upgrading worthwhile?

David Gedge & Steve Albini: Recording Cinerama's *Disco Volante* 178
Wedding Present frontman David Gedge and engineer/producer Steve Albini are both associated with brutally loud guitar-based alternative music — so what happened when the two collaborated on an album influenced more by Serge Gainsbourg than The Stooges? *SOS* investigates.

All About Pro Tools: Part 1 194
The first in a three-part series designed to demystify that staple of modern music production, Pro Tools, examines the various components that make up Digidesign's systems.

Readerzone: Glenn Brooks 214
Using the Internet as his primary networking tool, Glenn Brooks has found and exploited opportunities for remixing, with the aim of establishing himself professionally in this competitive field. He lets *SOS* in on his methods.

Net Notes: ADSL 234
An ADSL telephone line can improve the speed and convenience of Internet access enormously — and it needn't cost the earth. Net Notes takes a hands-on look at the new technology.

Logic Notes & Cubase Notes 244 & 248
Logic users can discover how to use folders and screensets to their advantage, while devotees of *Cubase* check out *Cubase* Notes for an introduction to the useful Studio Module.

Retrozone: Korg PS3100, 3200 & 3300 262
This month, the history and mystery of a rare 48-note polyphonic analogue synth and its well-connected family.

regulars

News 6 • Plug-In Folder 166
Doing The Business 222
Demo Doctor 226 • Crosstalk 224 • Atari Notes 238
Sample Shop 240 • Apple Notes 254
PC Notes 258 • Mail Order 274 • Readers' Ads 280
Classified Ads 282 • Sounding Off 304

emu ensemble

Synth modules launched and enhanced

Emu's Proteus-derived series of synth modules continues to grow with the addition of the dance-directed Mo'Phatt (£649), which features a completely new set of hip-hop and 'urban' samples, 64 voices, 12th-order filters, two ROM expansion slots and two outputs. The

forthcoming Planet Earth (£649) completes Emu's current trio of dance modules, and is "the perfect complement to the XL1 [*reviewed* SOS *August 2000 — Ed*] and Mo'Phatt", according to Emu. Planet Earth features a similar technical spec to the other two modules, plus a new sound set of world instruments, ethnic sounds and percussion. Also due out now is the XL1 Turbo, an expanded version of the XL1 which ups that synth's facilities to six outputs, 128 voices and four ROM expansion slots, and costs £869.

In the Proteus Custom, Emu take their policy of open-endedness a step further by offering a Proteus 2000 chassis without even one sound ROM board fitted, for £649 (standard Proteus 2000 reviewed *SOS* March 1999). Purchasers can then choose to buy and have fitted any ROMs from the available range, or fit custom Flash RAM boards authored in an Emu Ultra-series sampler. Speaking of which, the Proteus v2.0 software, which allows the programming of presets on Ultra-authored Flash RAM boards is now available too, as is a 32Mb Flash RAM module (£353) for those who want to author their own boards in this way.

T Emu-Ensoniq +44 (0)1753 630808.
F +44 (0)1753 652040.
W www.emu.com

get them while you can

Last run of Audiowerk8 PCI cards forms centre of dedicated surround package

Although Emagic's Audiowerk8 PCI digital audio card (reviewed *SOS* July 1997) and Audiowerk8 Home Studio Kit were recently discontinued, international demand has caused the German company to produce one final run. Emagic are also taking the opportunity to create a new bundle, under the title of Audiowerk8 Surround Kit, packaging the Audiowerk8 card with surround software for both Apple and Windows PCs, all at a price of just £349.

Logic Surround is at the software heart of the new bundle. This program is based on *MicroLogic AV* v4.5, but with surround capabilities borrowed from *Logic Audio Platinum*, and the ability to address all eight of the Audiowerk8's outputs independently. All current surround formats, including 5.1 and 7.1, are supported, and final mixes can be bounced internally to new stereo files for CD mastering, or bounced in surround format for surround mastering.

Logic Surround has an Arrange window, allowing easy recording, editing, and arranging of audio and MIDI tracks, and comes with a collection of plug-ins that includes reverbs, delays, chorus and flanger. In addition, each audio channel features an EQ section, and total recall audio mixing facilities are offered.

T Sound Technology +44 (0)1462 480000.
F +44 (0)1462 480000.
W www.soundtech.co.uk

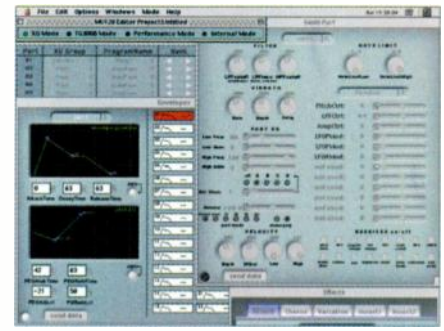
share & enjoy

Shareware treats for Apple users

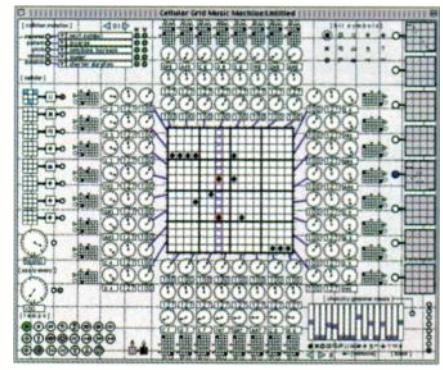
Shareware General MIDI instrument editors running on the Mac platform are a comparative rarity compared to what's available for Windows PCs, so it's a pleasant surprise to hear of Mac developments at Robot Software, home of UK coder Paul Webb. *MU128 Editor* is described by Paul as a "new breed of XG editor" for Yamaha's GM/XG module and related products such as the SW1000XG, MU100, MU90 and so on. The software allows complete configuration of the synth's parameters via what Paul calls an "intuitive and simple" user interface, with the resulting data savable as Standard MIDI Files. A 30-day trial version of the software can be downloaded from the Robot Software web site; registering for a full version (on-line via secure server) costs US$39.99 (around £26), and includes free upgrades to the program.

The Robot Software site is worth a visit for some other unusual Mac software. *Random Music Machine* (US$25 shareware), *Cellular Grid Machine* (also US$25) and *Oscillator Music Machine* (US$20) are all algorithmic and semi-algorithmic music-generation tools that interface with the real world via *Midishare*, the freeware cross-platform MIDI operating system from French developers Grame (www.grame.fr/midishare). Luckily, the latest version is able to patch to OMS, if you need it, and talk via the USB interface of the latest Macs. However, *Midishare* also retains compatibility with the serial interfaces of older Macs.

W www.robotsoftware.co.uk



MU128 Editor.



Cellular Grid Machine.

the scottish player...

SOS interviewee Ken Macbeth starts analogue synth business

Exactly a year ago, *SOS* ran a feature on one Ken Macbeth and his penchant for custom synth design. At the end of the interview, author Paul Nagle asked Ken about taking his skills and interests to "the next level", and that's just what Ken has done. *SOS* readers are now on the brink of being able to buy genuine analogue synths from Macbeth Studio Systems.

Ken's arranged the fabrication of PCBs and case metalwork, but the rest of the manufacturing process will involve hand-assembly. Yet he's managing to offer affordable pricing, starting at just £695 for the M3X (shown above). This will be a 4U, rackmounting, three-oscillator monosynth, with each oscillator able to cross-modulate the others *and* frequency-modulate the 24dB/octave resonant filter. The synth's filter is a 'Moog-style' transistor ladder type, and the two envelope generators follow the Minimoog model, while the analogue noise source is based on an ARP design. Interfacing includes CV in/out, S-trig in/out and an external input (for processing outside audio), and each oscillator's signal can also be sent out of the unit, pre-filter, for external treatment.

Also in the works is the larger (11U!) M5, a pre-patched 'semi-modular' synth with an approximate retail price of £1100 (subject to change). Once again, inspiration comes from classic instruments, such as the Minimoog, ARP 2600 and EMS Synthi A. The M5 will be operable without patchcords, as each basic source, mixer and modifier are interconnected, but the preset signal chain can be broken by inserting patch leads. The spec aims to feature three oscillators (each with two sub-oscillators, for a potential *nine* simultaneous oscillators), each offering positive and negative voltage control, standard voltage control, linear voltage control, pulse width and PWM.

Other provisional features include:

- Oscillator sync.
- A noise source offering white, pink and red output.
- The ability to process external audio.
- A multi-waveform LFO.
- A 24dB/octave filter (the same as that used by the M3X).
- A 12dB/octave state-variable filter (based on that used by the Oberheim 4-Voice).
- Three envelope generators.
- Graphic equalisation at the output stages.

The first run of M3X synths will be limited to 100 units, and orders will be taken shortly. A free demo CD is being prepared to show off the synth's capabilities, and anyone interested can ask for one. Telephone inquiries are welcome from 2pm-6pm UK time.

T Macbeth Studio Systems +44 (0)131 446 9022.
E macbeth2600@yahoo.co.uk
W www.macbethstudiosystems.freeserve.co.uk/

new drives fired up

LaCie offer high-capacity, portable storage solutions with FireWire connectivity

LaCie, the well-known manufacturers of fixed and removable computer media, have announced the launch of a pair of FireWire drives. First up is a 75Gb model offering the FireWire advantages of hot-swappability and automatic mounting, plus the large capacity that's needed for digital audio or digital video recording and editing. LaCie say the 75Gb FireWire drive has been optimised to provide an access time of 9mS and a data throughput of up to 14Mb/second. The drive is expected to have a street price of around £700 including VAT. It comes with the necessary cables and LaCie's *Silver Lining Pro* drive utility software for Mac OS or *Silver Lining 98* for Windows 98SE.

LaCie's other new FireWire product is the palm-sized PocketDrive CD-RW drive, aimed at mobile computer users. In addition to its two FireWire ports (for daisy-chaining with other FireWire devices), the drive also features a USB connection. When used via FireWire connection, the drive offers 8x-write, 4x-rewrite, 24x-read performance (or 8x4x24x, as LaCie put it; this spec would allow you to burn a CD-ROM in 10 minutes). When used via USB, operation is at 4x4x6x.

The drive is encased in a grooved shock-absorber which not only protects it and acts as a cable tidy but also prevents sliding on work surfaces. PocketDrive measures just 158 x 152mm and should fit into any laptop carry-case

LaCie bundle PocketDrive with cables, a universal AC adaptor, one rewritable disc, one recordable disc, and various recording utilities (*Easy CD Creator* and *DirectCD* for Windows 95/98/NT, or *Toast* v3.8 and *DirectCD* for Mac OS). Two varieties will be available: a 4x4x24x drive for around £350, and an 8x4x24x drive costing just under £400.

T LaCie UK +44 (0)20 7872 8000.
F (0)20 7233 8338.
E info.uk@euro.lacie.com
W www.lacie.com

backing boon

All-in-one MIDI File playback from BCK

If you're in need of an all-in-one MIDI file player and General MIDI sound source, BCK's new Backtracker M88 might fit the bill. This £300 device also offers a mic input, with effects, and allows the user a certain amount of live interaction and control over MIDI Files without the need of computer software. Transposition, tempo changes and track volume (and mutes) can be altered on the fly, with changes savable to disk. A collection of MIDI Files can also be assembled and arranged to play without a break, which is handy for live sets.

T BCK Products +44 (0)1992 524442.
F +44 (0)1992 524004.
W www.bck.co.uk

visit the big apple

SOS readers invited to UK Apple HQ

SOS's Apple Notes contributor Paul Wiffen is planning an open presentation at Apple's UK HQ near Heathrow Airport in early February. Exciting new products and announcements concerning music, digital audio and Apple Macs are expected at the NAMM and MacWorld shows in California in January, and Paul's demo is intended to give UK-based *SOS* readers a first look at some of the new kit. Paul will be aided by worldwide Takamine guitar demonstrator Steve Fairclough, who will be showing off some new Mac-based guitar processing products.

The demo is planned to take place at 2pm on Friday 2nd February. For more details on how to reserve a place, surf to the web site of Learnthisway.com, who are sponsoring the event. *Matt Bell*

W www.learnthisway.com

bullets

Red Sound go it alone

Red Sound Systems, the British company behind a novel range of virtual synths and DJ products, and Yamaha-Kemble Music agreed to separate from their distribution agreement in the UK at the end of last year. Red Sound is apparently developing its own MI and synthesis products, and it was felt there would be a potential conflict of interest. The existing retail prices of Red Sound products will remain the same.

T +44 (0)1628 819191.
F +44 (0)1628 819111.
E red@redsound.com
W www.redsound.com

Heavenly move from MIDI to Media

Heavenly Music have long been known for the quality of their MIDI song and building block files, but have over the years branched into other areas, such as consultancy, PC systems supply, CD-ROMs, e-zines and more. They are now known as Heavenly Media Services, and have a new Internet identity to match (see below). Heavenly have also started their own Internet radio station, over which they'll be streaming a range of half- and one-hour programs. Have a listen at www.heavenlymediaservices.com/netradio.htm

T Heavenly Media Services +44 (0)1255 821039.
W www.heavenlymediaservices.com

All change for Virus Rack

News has reached us from Access in Germany that the forthcoming Virus Rack has changed colour at a late stage in its production. The Rack was originally planned to be released in silver livery, in contrast to the other Viruses in the range, which ship in appropriately infectious-looking red and black. The colour change brings the Rack into line with the rest of the range. Expect an *SOS* review of the Virus Rack soon — whatever colour it is! *Matt Bell*

W www.access-music.de

american classic

High-quality API channel strip is born in the USA

API, a noted American manufacturer of high-quality mixing desks, with a history going back to the '60s, have entered the dedicated 'channel strip' market. Their new 7600 channel strip takes up one unit of rack space and incorporates elements from several API products. The company's 200 Series Legacy mixing console is the source for the mic amp and the compressor, while the 500 Series is the source for the 3-band EQ, but in this case it's a 're-issue' of the classic 550A device, rather than the 4-band 550B that's currently available.

Unusually, the 7600 offers four buss sends and four aux sends, just as if it were a full channel strip on a mixer. In fact, multiple 7600s can be linked together to create a mini mixing desk, and API make this job easier with the help of the 7800 master module: it contains a summing section for the 7600's sends, busses and stereo mix, along with buss masters, solo and logic control, talkback, a simple control-room section for speakers/headphones and tape playback, master VU metering, and the facility to add a remote linear master fader.

Anyone wanting to build an API console one channel strip at a time using 7600 modules can take advantage of an alternate layout, as the 7600 is also available in a vertical configuration, allowing it to be mounted in a more traditional mixer-like fashion.

T Funky Junk +44 (0)20 7609 5479.
F +44 (0)20 609 5483.
W www.proaudioeurope.com
W www.apiaudio.com

SOS on the net
www.sospubs.co.uk (4.7 Million Hits)

french polish

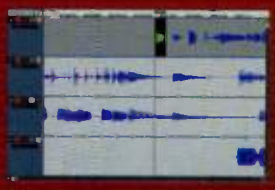
Synthesis powers of Yamaha A-samplers highlighted by French CD-ROM

French sample developers GrooveStyle have entered the Yamaha A-series sampler market with a CD-ROM called *Powersound Series Volume 1*. This disk features 128 banks of instruments arranged into 32Mb chunks — this obviously presumes that you've upgraded the RAM of your A-series sampler! GrooveStyle claim to have packed a lot into each 32Mb by optimising sample lengths and using the full power of the A-series synthesis engine. In fact, part of the company's aim with their first disc was to show off the platform's synthesis capabilities.

Each sound bank contains a complete range of instruments, with the collection covering a wide range of musical styles. Sounds include drum kits, electric piano, atmospheric analogue effects, funky, electric, and sub bass, pads, and much more. *Powersound Series Volume 1* for Yamaha A-series is available now, priced at FF789.99 plus FF30 postage (that's about £80 in modern money). It's available direct from the GrooveStyle web site, where demos are also on offer. A second disc, *Volume 2: Brass Instruments*, is in preparation, and we'll bring you more details about that when we get them.

T GrooveStyle +33 4 90 77 16 13.
F +33 4 90 77 16 12.
E groovestyle@groovestyle.com
W www.groovestyle.com

HDR24/96. MACKIE'S NEW 24 TRACK RECORDER. WORKS WITH ANY MIXER. NO EXTRA COMPUTER OR SOFTWARE NEEDED.



- **24 tracks...24-bits**
- **Built-in full-feature digital workstation editing**
- **Affordable pull-out media**
- **Built-in SVGA, mouse & keyboard ports**
- **Built-in 100BaseT Ethernet**

New hard disk recorders were all over the place at this fall's AES convention.

Our new HDR24/96 was the only recorder with built-in nondestructive graphic waveform editing. Just plug in a mouse, keyboard and SVGA monitor to view all recorder parameters on screen in real time. Enjoy complete editing control with unlimited levels of undo, drag-and-drop crossfades with 9 preset combinations plus fade/crossfade editor. And look forward to DSP time compression/expansion, pitch shift and lots more!

The HDR24/96 was the only recorder that uses pull out Ultra-DMA hard drives, so affordable that you can keep one for each project—over 90 minutes of 24-track recording time costs less than a reel of 2-inch tape!

Call or visit our website for preliminary info on the new HDR24/96. Shipping soon from Mackie Digital Systems.

HDR24/96 editing features include 8 takes per track with nondestructive comping, nondestructive cut/copy/paste of tracks, regions or super-regions, drag-and-drop fades & crossfades, 1x/2x/4x/8x/24x waveform views, true waveform editing with pencil tool, bidirectional cursor scrub and unlimited locators and loops... with unlimited undos — but without requiring an external computer! Coming soon: DSP time compression/expansion, invert, pitch shift, normalize and much, much more.

Use the HDR24/96 with any analog or digital mixer ...or link it up to our Digital 8 • Bus desk.

- Built-in 20-gig Ultra-DMA hard disk plus front panel bay for additional easily available pullout drives
- Intuitive analog tape deck interface and monitoring
- Syncs to SMPTE, MIDI, Black Burst, PAL & NTSC without extra cards
- Unlimited HDR24/96 linking! Sync 48, 72, 96, 128 or more tracks sample accurately
- 96kHz recording via software & new PDI • 96 I/O
- Uses Digital 8 • Bus I/O cards — mix and match!
- 3.5-inch disk drive for software upgrades & tempo map importing
- Fast Ethernet port built-in
- Remotes available.

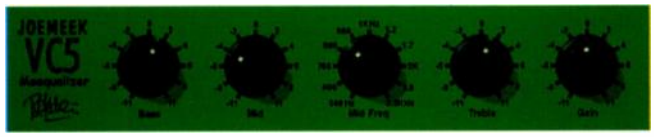
MACKIE DESIGNS UK
TEL: 01268 571212
FAX: 01268 570809
WEB SITE: WWW.MACKIE.COM
E-MAIL: MACKIE@RCF-UK.COM

UK +44.1268.571212 email: mackie.uk@rcf-uk.com
Germany +49.2572.96042.0 email: info@mackie.de
France +01.85.46.91.60 email: rcf.commercial@wanadoo.fr
Italy +39.0522.354111 email: mackieitaly@rcf.it

MACKIE
Digital Systems
www.mackie.com

DIGITAL MACKIEDS AT OUR FACTORY IN WOODINVILLE WA, USA

plug-in corner



Top hardware remade in software by Bomb Factory

Bomb Factory have carved a little niche for themselves by recreating the performance of noted hardware signal processors in virtual form, releasing the results as plug-ins for Digidesign Pro Tools TDM systems. Hardware that's received the Bomb Factory treatment so far includes Tech 21's SansAmp PSA1 guitar amp simulator, the Bob Moog-designed Moogerfooger low-pass Filter and Ring Modulator, Teletronix's LA2A levelling amp and Urei's 1176 classic compressor. Soon to be released are a range of software recreations of processors from the likes of Fairchild (the TM660 compressor), Pultec (the EQP1A equaliser), and Joemeek. Bomb Factory's SC2 photo-optical compressor and VC5 Meequalizer software (shown above) not only aim to digitally reproduce the distinctive Joemeek sonic signature, but also have an authentically green on-screen presence! Like all the plug-ins in the Bomb Factory range, the new Joemeek processors offer virtual representations of every knob, switch and meter, and every detail of their internal circuitry is modelled as closely as possible.

Bomb Factory plug-ins are already available in versions for TDM, AudioSuite and RTAS (Digi 001's Real-Time AudioSuite), and are about to be released in native form for Mark of the Unicorn's MOTU Audio System, or MAS.

T Rocky Road Distribution Ltd +44 (0)1494 535333.
W www.bombfactory.com

Affordable Creamware-format reverbs from DSPDev

A new series of reverb plug-ins for Creamware's Pulsar and SCOPE hardware/software synthesis and recording systems is under development by French software house DSPDev. Available for both Mac and PC computers, the DSPDev family will ultimately consist of five processors, ranging from a simple mono reverb to a full surround treatment.

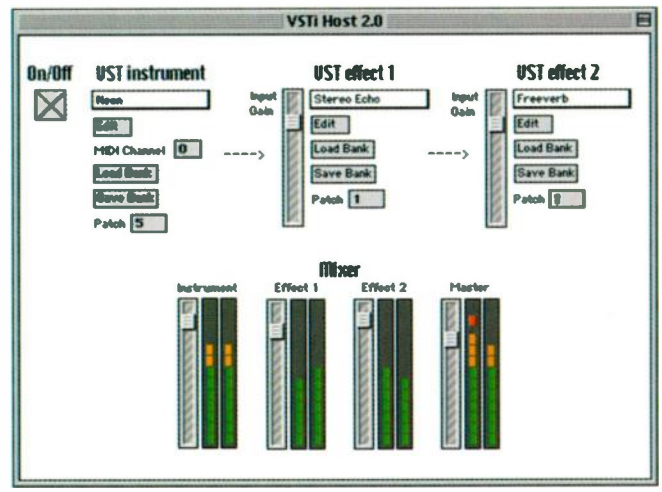
Verb Gold will be top of the range, using DSPDev's 'Spread Engine' technology to create binaural stereo treatments, while *Verb Pro* will aim to offer a quality stereo reverb without hijacking all the resources of the Scope or Pulsar cards. *Verb One Extended* is also a stereo reverb, but creates its effects using even less system overhead. The fourth member of the family is *Verb One*, a budget monophonic reverb, and the last is the completely free *Verb Free* — a mono reverb equivalent to *Verb One*, but with no controls aside from a reverb-time button.

DSPDev products can be purchased on-line. US$189 buys the *Verb Pro* package, which includes all the DSPDev reverbs except for *Verb Gold*. *Verb One Extended* alone costs US$99, *Verb One* costs US$69, and *Verb Gold* is expected to sell for US$359.

T DSPDev +33 (1) 56 32 32 22.
F +33 (1) 56 32 32 23.
W www.dspdev.com

VSTi Host runs VST plug-ins independently

Dan Nigrin, the programmer behind the *MC202 Hack* Roland microcomposer programming tool for Java, has come up with another useful utility. *VSTi Host* for Apple Mac, created with Cycling 74's *Max/MSP* MIDI programming language, provides a facility that many Mac users would appreciate: an environment in which to run VST instruments and effect plug-ins independently of any other



application. In this way, a spare Mac (and anyone who upgrades probably has one, since old Macs are notorious for their plummeting value) could be used as a stand-alone synth. And that's exactly the reason Dan developed the software!

VSTi Host also allows sequencers that don't offer native access to VST instruments the ability to use them, as long as they support OMS's Inter Application Communication buss. *VSTi Host* v2 can accommodate one VST instrument plus two effects, and they can be from any commercial, shareware or freeware source; a list of compatible plug-ins is maintained on Dan's web site. The *Host* itself costs a fairly measly US$14.99, and can be purchased securely on line via the PayPal or Kagi third-party payment services.

W www.defectiverecords.com/vstihost/

bullets

Native Instruments' *Pro 52*

Native Instruments have announced that their Prophet 5 VST Instrument simulation, previously known as *Pro-Five* and reviewed in *SOS* April 2000) has had a bit of a facelift, and a change of name to *Pro 52*. New features include parameter automation, audio input and delay effects. *Pro 52* can also be run as a stand alone program. It costs £149.95, including VAT, and *Pro 5* can be upgraded to *Pro 52* for £29.95.

T Arbiter Music Technology +44 (0)20 8970 1909.
W www.arbitergroup.com

IT'S JUDGEMENT DAY FOR COMPACT MIXERS.

JANUARY 31ST 2001

Soundcraft

WWW.SPIRITMSERIES.CO.UK

be a winner

More readers bag studio loot in *SOS* competitions

We're pleased to announce some more *SOS* competition winners, from the June and July 2000 issues respectively. The June issue saw the Gateway School of Recording (+44 (0)20 8549 0014, www.gsr.org.uk) offer £700 of course time as a first prize, and £300 of time to a second-prize winner. The lucky readers were Andrew Theodoridi (right) of West Sussex, and Raj Dhamu (far right) from Warwickshire. Both started using up their free course time in November, on Gateway's Multitrack Recording course.

Andrew Theodoridi.

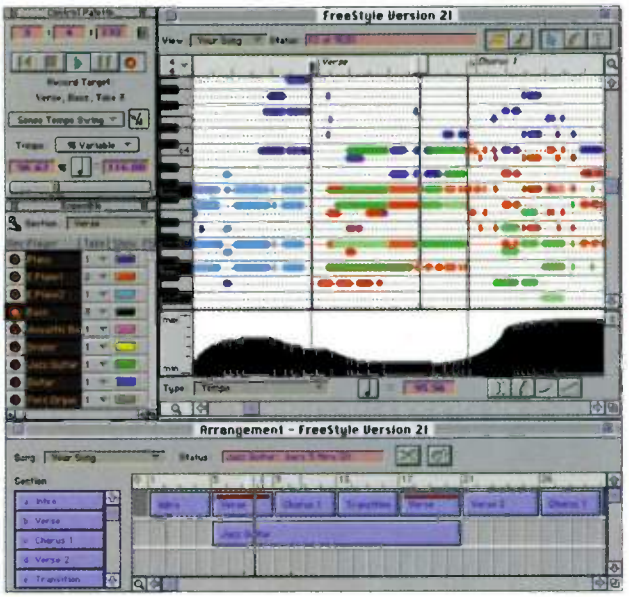
Raj Dhamu.

The following month, TL Audio (+44 (0)1462 680888, www.tlaudio.co.uk) generously offered us three Fatman Fat 1 stereo compressors to give away. The fortunate winners are Mike Cooling from Worcestershire, Simon Cappelli from Lancashire, and Alex Haynes of Dorset. Mike and Alex have already incorporated their Fatmen (Fatmans?) into their recording setups; Mike, in particular, praises the 'dial-in' mix settings for helping him to get the best from his album mixes and says it complements his existing TL Audio 5051 Ivory voice channel very nicely.

A big thanks to Gateway and TL Audio for the prizes, and congratulations to the winners. *Matt Bell*

Alex Haynes.

Mike Cooling.



freestylers unite!

FreeStyle 'trackless' sequencer updated

Mark of the Unicorn are shipping v2.31 of their bar-less, track-less sequencing package *FreeStyle* for Mac OS and Windows (last reviewed in *SOS* May 1998). This update makes *FreeStyle*'s latest feature-set identical across platforms, so users on any supported platform will be able to access new features such as event list editing, step record, System Exclusive recording and editing, support for over 275 MIDI instruments and sound modules, and more. That's not to mention the software's interesting approach to sequencing, which offers real-time notation transcription, 'trackless' sequencing, and MOTU's rubato 'Sense Tempo' recording feature, which means you don't have to play to a click if you feel it cramps your style.

There's a new event list display, showing MIDI data in numerical form, and a step-record option lets users insert notes and chords one at a time from either a computer keyboard or MIDI instrument. It's possible, using the 'Visual Step Record' feature, to see the actual notes or chords you're about to insert, in either piano-roll form or in dynamically transcribed musical notation, before they are step-entered.

MOTU's UK distributors Musictrack point out that *FreeStyle* v2.31 fully supports USB-equipped Apple Mac computers.

T Musictrack +44 (0)1767 313447.
F +44 (0)1767 313557.
W www.musictrack.co.uk
W www.motu.com

SOS on the net
www.sound-on-sound.com

noise is off

Red Submarine keep PCs quiet

Computer-generated mechanical noise is the bane of many of us working in home studios, so we're interested to hear of Red Submarine's latest launch, a "virtually silent stealth upgrade" to their home studio and professional series PCs. The shielded aluminium case they use is claimed to have a maximum noise level of less than 28dB, but this low noise level does not come at the expense of a higher operating temperature. Red Submarine achieve a quiet PC which also stays cool through a combination of six very low-noise cooling fans and specifically manufactured low-noise hard drives.

Complete recording systems start at £1799 including VAT, and are based on an 800MHz Pentium III processor, with six PCI slots, four 24-bit audio inputs, plus a control surface with eight faders and hardware transport control for *Cubase*.

W www.sub.co.uk

Professional, flexible, expandable...

VST – The System

Cubase VST 5.0
The heart of the VST system.
The development of VST technology by Steinberg has made it possible to have a complete digital audio and MIDI studio in a computer.

MIDEX 8
USB MIDI interface.
The ultimate in high-definition MIDI timing due to Steinberg's LTB™ technology.

HALion
32 bit virtual sampler.
Seemlessly intergrated in Cubase VST.
Sampling has never been easier.

Houston
VST studio controller.
Dedicated control over every parameter of your VST studio, including VST instruments and plug-ins.

Integration and perfection have a name: VST.

Never before has there been a system so powerful and so intuitive; incorporating an amazing feature set, ease of use, and seemless integration of components into a flexible, expandable, and musical system.

No wonder so many have chosen VST to create and produce their music.

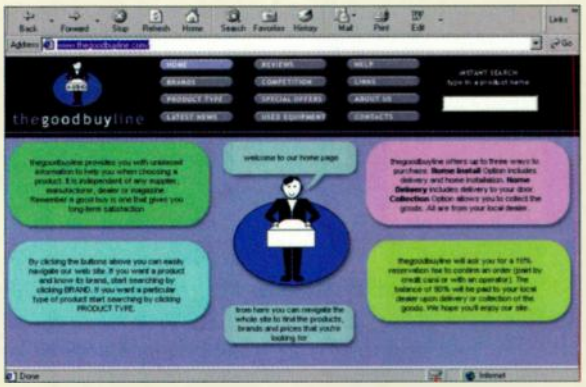
VST – a technology by Steinberg.

www.steinberg.net

Steinberg
Creativity First

ARBITER GROUP PLC • Wilberforce Road • London • NW9 6AX • Tel: 020 8202 1199 • Fax: 020 8202 7076 • www.arbitergroup.com • email: mtsales@arbitergroup.com

web corner



thegoodbuyline

A new way to buy music and studio equipment is being offered by a web site called thegoodbuyline. The site carries full information on a wide range of products, which can all be purchased through a partnership between it and the authorised dealer network for the manufacturer of each product on sale.

Prospective purchasers are presented with up to three prices for the product they're interested in, each carrying "a different level of service". A combination of the web site and a call centre is used to arrange the purchase of the required product on the customer's behalf, after which the dealer in question arranges delivery, installation if required, and after-sales backup. The web site will be active for purchases 24 hours a day, with a customer support line open 9am to 9pm, 365 days a year.

Other diversions available at www.thegoodbuyline.com include product news, competitions, a used equipment club, special promotions, and links.

T Buyline Ltd +44 (0)131 220 8218.
W www.thegoodbuyline.com

Raper & Wayman

Pro audio specialists Raper & Wayman have launched a new web site, and placed the latest edition of their catalogue on-line. The site is constantly being updated, and already features a colossal number of products for studio, broadcast and live applications. Visitors can browse the gear on offer, request on-line quotes, and also buy on-line if desired. By registering at the site you have a chance to win cash discounts off future on-line purchases.

W www.raperandwayman.com

HHB

HHB Communications' full range of recording media can now be ordered on-line, using the company's secure server. Blank CD-R, DAT, MD, MD Data, ADAT, DTRS, MO and DVD-RAM are all available, with quantity discounts available in some circumstances. Orders made before 3pm, Monday to Friday, are delivered on the next working day, with a guaranteed 10am delivery available for additional cost. Elsewhere on the site, the rest of HHB's catalogue can be browsed for information.

W www.hhb.co.uk

Zeta

Zeta, American manufacturers of MIDI electric violins, violas, cellos and basses, have opened an on-line store at their web site. For more info on the Zeta product range and how to buy on-line, surf to the address below.

W www.ZetaMusic.com/Store/

Fender UK

Arbiter have announced a facelift for the Fender UK web site. The site aims to bring all the latest information on new products and prices, authorised dealer locations, spare part information and UK clinic dates. Visitors can also ask any Fender-related question on-line.

W www.fender.co.uk

support your local synth

Free utility software disc for Yamaha synth owners

Yamaha have produced a new CD full of free software aimed squarely at owners of their current range of synths — the CS6x, CS6r, S30 and S80. The CD will be supplied free with the above-mentioned synthesizers in the UK and sent automatically to all currently registered owners (while stocks last). It contains a special version of Emagic's *SoundDiver* editor/librarian software, for both Mac and Windows PCs, plus FAQs, tools, utilities, and additional synth voices. If you've already got one of the supported instruments but haven't registered it, just give Yamaha a call, making sure you have the synth's serial number handy.

Yamaha are also urging new owners of the AW4416 digital recording workstation (reviewed *SOS* November 2000) to register their purchase. The AW4416 is upgradable, and by registering you'll ensure that updates — the new v1.10 software, for example — will be sent to you automatically in the post. The v1.10 upgrade can be obtained from Yamaha if you haven't registered, but you'll have to call up and have your AW's serial number handy.

T **Yamaha-Kemble 01908 369269.**
W **www.yamaha.co.uk**

small wonder

Knobby MIDI controller combines compactness and programmability

Yet another MIDI hardware control surface has made it onto the market in the shape of Encore Electronics' Knobby, which comes in a similar-sized package to the simple GMedia Phat Boy but offers some of the programmability of more sophisticated controllers from the likes of Kenton Electronics and Peavey.

Knobby is an affordable eight-knob controller that can control up to 120 parameters at any one time via switchable banks. SysEx data, MIDI controllers and NRPNs (Non Registered Parameter Numbers) can all be generated by Knobby's pots, for controlling hardware or software MIDI instruments, and the user has full control over these assignments courtesy of *Knobby ED*, a Windows editing package (a Mac editor is in the works). Those who don't like to roll their own will be interested to know that controller templates for a wide variety of synths are already available at the Encore web site.

Sadly, Encore don't yet have a UK distributor or any UK retail outlets. However, this US$199 device is available from a number of European vendors. At the time of writing, these include AEW Computer & Musik in Germany (www.a-e-w.de/), JAM in Sweden (www.jam.se/knobby.htm) and Pan Lydstudio in Norway (www.pan.no).

W **www.encoreelectronics.com**

cream of the crop

Creamware announce new software instruments and wave of updates

Creamware have announced a new software synth, and a round of updates to their existing DSP-based recording products. *Vectron*, the new soft synth, is a plug-in for Pulsar and SCOPE systems, and is designed to resemble the mid-'80s Sequential Prophet VS synth. It even incorporates the Prophet VS's original factory wavetable set.

Vectron produces its sounds using four wavetable oscillators per voice. Each oscillator plays back a static wavetable, and the combined output of the oscillators is passed through a filter, amplifier and pan control, followed by an integrated chorus and stereo delay. However, as on the original Prophet VS, the oscillator (and therefore the wavetable) mix can be varied dynamically via a two-dimensional 'vector' envelope, which results in sounds of "animated character and tonal complexity, suitable for animated pad sounds, punchy basses, and sparkling electric pianos", according to Creamware. *Vectron* has 127 built-in wavetables, but you can also create your own from WAV files, or even draw in your own using your mouse! Extensive real-time modulation control is also available over most of *Vectron*'s parameters, as with most other soft synths. The plug-in can be obtained via Creamware dealers or from the Creamware web site.

Creamware have also updated the software for their SCOPE SP, Pulsar II, PowerSampler, Elektra and Luna systems, providing bug fixes and new features. The PowerSampler sampling system, Elektra card-based synth and Luna recording card can now be used as expansion units for Pulsar or SCOPE SP systems. The v2.05 SCOPE SP update and the v2.04 updates for Pulsar, PowerSampler, Elektra and Luna are available from dealers on CD-ROM. Alternatively, the Pulsar, PowerSampler, Elektra and Luna updates can be downloaded free from the Creamware site. *Matt Bell*

T **SCV London +44 (0)20 7923 1892.**
F **+44 (0)20 7241 3644.**
W **www.scvlondon.co.uk**
W **www.creamware.de**

Roland's new VA3.

key words

Roland launch RD150 digital piano and VA3 arranger keyboard

New from Roland's Contemporary Keyboard division are the RD150 portable piano and VA3 Arranger Keyboard. The RD150 features a brand-new 88-key hammer-action keyboard and 16 sounds (each with eight variations) from the established FP9 digital piano. Other features include 64-note polyphony, a metronome, a two-track recorder, 'stretched' tuning (to improve the authenticity of the piano sound), seven temperaments, a transpose function, and slider controls for Volume, Brilliance and Upper/Lower Levels. A retail price of £799 should make the RD150 attractive to a wide range of stage and studio keyboardists looking for an 88-key controller keyboard with a basic set of piano timbres.

The VA3 (shown above) is a different kettle of fish entirely, squeezing great chunks of current Roland technology into a £999 home keyboard arranger-style package. The instrument boasts 3649 sounds (plus 128 user patch memories), 116 drumkits (taken from Roland V-Drums), hundreds of auto-accompaniment patterns, a 16-track sequencer, floppy-disk drive, D-beam infra-red proximity controller, and 64-note polyphony. Also featured is an interactive backlit touch screen, for easier access to the VA3's operating system.

T **Roland UK Brochure line +44 (0)1792 515020.**
F **+44 (0)1792 799644.**
W **www.roland.co.uk**

bullets

New player on the mLAN field

If you followed Paul Wiffen's popular series on the new FireWire-based MIDI and Audio protocol mLAN (see *SOS* August-November 2000), you may be interested to learn that professional audio gear manufacturers Otari have joined forces with Yamaha in an attempt to popularise the standard. The two companies are apparently working together on the second generation of mLAN chips in an attempt to meet the exacting requirements of the high-end pro audio market. Otari in particular plan to use the resulting chips in large-scale digital audio networking products. The chips are planned for release later in the Spring. Let's hope some mLAN audio products aren't far behind... *Matt Bell*

New Maplin catalogue integrates CD-ROM with web site

The latest CD-ROM edition of the Maplin catalogue has been developed with HTML, and thus has exactly the same appearance and functions as Maplin's own web site. This alsso means that you can browse the catalogue and prepare an order off-line, only connecting to the *real* site when you are ready to confirm the order. In addition, an 'order saving' facility puts items to one side for ordering at a later date, and a printable order form is available for those who'd like to post or fax their order. The CD-ROM catalogue costs just £1.99.

T **0870 264 6000.**
W **www.maplin.co.uk**

turnkey

If you want to look at equipment we'll send you some brochures...

If you'd prefer to listen and evaluate a wide range of products by strict A/B comparison there is currently only one option.

Turnkey houses what we believe to be the world's largest digital comparator systems for pro audio* and the only one's of their type in the U.K.

The Birthplace of Recording for Musicians

INDEX

2/3/4/5.....Computer 'ware
6/7.....Mixers & Recording
8/9.....Outboard
10.....Monitors/Amps
11.....Headphones & Mics

Also see our 8 page brochure in this magazine
1.....Samplers
2/3..Samplers & Accessories
4/5.....Sound Modules
6/7.....Keyboards
8.....Accessories

OPENING HOURS

Our doors are normally open from 10am to 6pm, Monday to Saturday (late until 'till 7pm on Thursdays), or you can catch us on the phone from 9am to 7pm, and often much later!

ZERO%

• PAY NOTHING for 6 MONTHS • CASHBACK

Wherever you see this sign, you can take delivery of your gear immediately, and pay absolutely nothing for 6 months[2], and even then you can spread your payments further! or forgo the credit and we'll give you the interest back in cash![3]

Extensive range of MIDI sound modules available for demonstration.

Over 70 effects processors are available for instantaneous A/B eliminating the repatching time which makes good comparisons so difficult. 16 pairs of monitors, 10 power amps, 16 mixing desks and around 30 sources and recorders (DATs, CDs, HDRs and Multitracks) are on the same matrix so you can instantly configure complete systems or A/B anything.

One side of the switcher-equipped recording room.

Recording consoles don't come cheap. We believe you're entitled to properly compare the various brands for EQ characteristics and noise.

Huge range across Mac, PC and Acorn platforms.

We've taken the same innovative approach to demonstrating all our products from studio mikes to analog synthesises. Our new Loopstation, for example, has been widely acclaimed as the world's premier resource for the sampling musician (see the flyer in this month's magazine).

Turnkey Loopstation: Samplers & Sample CDs, DJ/PA and Museum.

Most dealers will tell you which products best suit your needs. Only one can show you.

* The leading manufacturer of this equipment tells us that the Turnkey systems are the largest ever supplied worldwide.

turnkey 020 7419 9999
Fax: 020 7379 0093 114 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0JR

GEM OF A DEAL!

SAVE UP TO £700!

Turnkey's dealmongers strike again! GEM's Equinox series seems to have been overlooked by most, but we've uncovered what are superb sounding and probably the most comprehensively specced workstation keyboards on the market. Even at the original prices, Sound on Sound said "it's hard to see where the competition lies without looking at considerably more expensive instruments", going on to call it "a very impressive instrument."

The specs detailed here represent just a fraction of these keyboards' capabilities, and we only have strictly limited stocks of this incredible exclusive deal.

Place your order early to avoid disappointment.

EQUINOX 61 SYNTH WORKSTATION

SAVE £600!

Fully featured 61 note synth with 64 voice polyphonic, 32 part multitimbral sound engine providing 2000 patch locations, plus integral sample playback, reading .WAV, AIFF, Akai and Kurzweil formats. There is 2MB of battery backed Flash RAM as standard (expandable to 8MB) and room for a further 32MB of standard RAM. A SCSI interface is also available. The eight control sliders can function as drawbars for the organ sounds, with 16 performance presets, and the piano sounds feature GEM's damper physical modelling technology. Onboard effects number 85 algorithm types, and with the addition of the optional interface board, can process any external audio, provide 4 part harmonisation and vocoding. The 16 track sequencer offers 192ppqn resolution and holds 250,000 notes with floppy disk backup, and there is a separate arpeggiator with 16 preset patterns. With it's and groove quantise facilities and 1000 built-in groove template patterns based on the "Twiddly Bits" series, the Equinox is a fantastic dance groovebox. As a MIDI master keyboard, it is extremely well equipped with split/layer setups and two assignable wheels, plus the 8 sliders and 8 function keys. The keyboard includes aftertouch, and there are three switch pedal inputs, along with a volume pedal socket, and there are 4 audio outs. Far too much more to mention here!

~~RRP £1399~~
£799.99
GEM-EQUINOX61

EQUINOX 76 SYNTH WORKSTATION

SAVE £650!

Featuring all the incredible spec of the Equinox 61, this keyboard is also available with a top quality 76 note semi-weighted synth action. It has the same 64 note polyphonic synth engine with over 2000 presets and built in sequencer, arpeggiator, drawbar organ and sampler. 2MB of flash RAM as standard, which is expandable to 8MB with room for a further 32MB via standard SIMMs. The synth will read WAV, AIFF, Akai and Kurzweil files.

~~RRP £1599~~
£949.99
GEM-EQUINOX76

EQUINOX 88 PRO SYNTH WORKSTATION

SAVE £700!

The 88 note piano weighted action version additionally has an internal 2GB hard drive loaded with the acclaimed Real Piano multisamples, as well as many others, and includes SCSI interface and 8MB Flash RAM as standard.

~~RRP £2199~~
£1499.99
GEM-EQUINOX88

EQUINOX UPGRADES

SCSI Board	£69.99	Vocoder / Harmoniser Board	£249.99
32MB RAM	£119.99	Pro Kit Upgrade (brings 61 or 76 version to 88 spec, as above)	£299.99
8MB Flash RAM	£79.99		

DRAWBAR PERFORMANCES

WAVEFORMS

SEQUENCER

MASTER CONTROLLER

WELL CONNECTED

RAM

PRO KIT

VOCODER/HARMONISER FX BOARD

SCSI INTERFACE BOARD

Service - Our No. 1 Priority

We realise that you the customer have a choice, and while we will never stop bringing you the industry's greatest deals, efficient and professional service in the process of doing this is our top priority.

Computerisation:

All quotes and orders are computer databased (please ask for a reference number) to enable speedy tracking of any subsequent queries. Our trained sales advisors have a huge range of information at their fingertips, from stock availability & pricing to technical details and prior purchase records.

IN STOCK & ON TIME

Delivery:

Our dedicated despatch department will package and process your order, normally the same day, for any orders taken before 4pm. We offer a variety of delivery services, with the recommended 24 hour insured courier service from just £9.99. For smaller purchases, we also offer a £3.99 postal service, but please allow 28 days for delivery in this case (items must be under £50 value & 1/2 kg).

Repair:

Our repair department currently numbers five fully qualified personnel, who will help you through any difficulties as smoothly and quickly as possible.

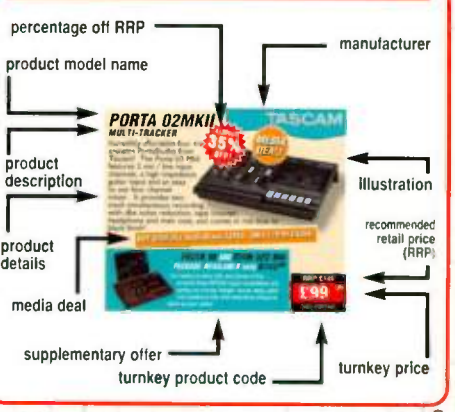
Stock Availability:

When you're ready to buy something, you don't want to wait for it! That's why we have the UK's largest stocks of MIDI and recording products under one roof, including a full range of accessories from expansion boards to cables and stands to media.

If at any stage you are unhappy with the service you are receiving, ask to speak to a manager - we aim to please!

Turnkey Deal Guide

YOUR KEY TO A BETTER BUY!



ORDER FORM

PLEASE USE BLOCK CAPITALS

Send to: Turnkey 114-116 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0JR

Items Required (use product codes found in price boxes)	Price
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
Sub Total	
P &P	
Total	

Name:
Address:

Post Code:
Daytime Phone no:
Home Phone no (if different):
Card no:
Expiry date:
Issue No. (debit cards only)
Issuing Bank:

Please note for credit / debit card orders we can only deliver to the registered card holder address. Phone orders must include a home telephone number.

Allow 12 days for cheque clearance (payable to Soho Soundhouse Ltd). All other payment methods immediate despatch. We accept Visa Mastercard, American Express, Switch, Delta, Solo, cash in registered envelope, bank building society draft, postal orders, and government purchase order.

Our P&P covers next working day delivery in mainland England and Wales and some parts of Scotland up to 8kg (£3.99 under £50 value & 1.2 kilo weight, allow 28 days).

Please call for details of other delivery times and prices for other areas.

We reserve the right to charge extra where insufficient carriage costs have been specified.

TEN THOUSAND POUND GIVEAWAY

We are giving away £10,000 worth of brand new equipment! Any order you make will automatically enter you into our prize draw, and the winner gets to select £10,000 worth of gear of their choice!

Pictured right is lucky *Year 2000 £10,000 Prize Winner* Brian Horsfield with his chosen studio equipment. This year, it could be you!

1 £10,000 of gear at RRP inc VAT. No purchase necessary. Entry to be held July2001. 2 Subject to status & acceptance. Written quotations available on request. 0% APR for 6 months, transaction fee 4.9%. 3 Calculated at the pre-vailing rate of Barclays Bank PLC. 4 See bottom of following pages for price guarantee. 5 Choice is subject to availability, please specify preference when ordering. Offer only applies to purchases made from this advertisement. Prices include 17.5% VAT and apply to current stocks only. UK mainland carriage from £9.99. Please allow 10 working days for cheque clearance. Errors & omissions excepted. In a small number of cases, some in store prices may vary as to those advertised for mail order on the internet or in press adverts such as this.

turnkey 020 7419 9999 **turnkey 020 7419 9999**

Fax: 020 7379 0093 114 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0JR E-mail: sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk Web site: http://www.turnkey.co.uk

KORG ensoniq ALESIS Steinberg Emagic Digidesign Vestax FATAR

EUROPE'S LOWEST

digidesign UK's NO.1 MAC MUSIC DEALER

PROTOOLS 24 MIX PLUS

ProTools 24 is the industry standard professional hard disk recording system, and the Mix Plus system is the flagship of the range. As the UK's No. 1 ProTools dealer , we can offer not only the best price, but also first class support and advice in choosing your system, for example:

Digidesign ProTools 24 MixPlus, Apple G4/400 with 256MB RAM 20Gb internal drive, Apple Studio 17 inch monitor, DVD/CD Rom, Atto Dual Channel SCSI Accelerator card, Seagate Barracuda 18Gb fast and wide (SCSI3) drive & CDR in external 2U rack, 888/24 interface, this offer includes the following plug-ins free from Digidesign: Bruno / Reso, Line 6 Ampfarm, Focusrite D2/D3, Drawmer Dynamics, Digidesign's D-Verb, TC Master X.

RRP £15400
£12999
MIX PLUS BUNDLE

DIGIDESIGN 001

18 simultaneous inputs and outputs on dedicated external hardware, including two high quality mic pre-amps. Ships with Pro Tools 5.0 LE software offering 24 tracks of audio with real-time effects and up to 128 tracks of MIDI, mix external inputs in conjunction with your recorded audio.The ultimate studio bundle on a budget.
Apple G4/400 inc 192Meg, 10 Gb internal drive, DVD/CD ROM, Formac 17" Monitor, Digidesign 001 Including ProTools 5.0 LE

RRP £3257
£2499.99
001 BUNDLE

PRO CONTROL CALL FOR DEMONSTRATION

PROTOOLS PERIPHERALS & SOFTWARE	
Digidesign 8i8o 24 interface	£LOWEST
Digidesign 882 20 interface	£LOWEST
Digidesign Adatbridge interface	£LOWEST
Digidesign Mix Farm interface	£LOWEST
Digidesign Virus	£LOWEST
Antares Auto-Tune	£LOWEST
Antares Ultra Tune	£LOWEST
Digidesign D-Fi	£LOWEST
Focusrite D2 D3 plug-ins	£LOWEST
Waves TDM Bundle	£LOWEST
Waves Gold Bundle	£LOWEST
INA GRM Tools	£LOWEST

APPLE POWERBOOK

Apple Powerbook G3/400 running Cubase VST or Logic Gold with VX Pocket audio card and Sport 2X2 midi interface

FROM
£2899.99
POWERBOOK BUNDLE

MOTORMIX
MIDI CONTROLLER

IN STOCK NOW

Operating via MIDI, this device forms a universal control surface for any applications such as Pro Tools and Logic Audio where the mixing is being done by software, but the user wants hardware control with physical faders and pergots you can get your hands on. The Motormix has eight fully motorised faders which will dance for you when your computer sequencer plays back your sessions. There are also 8 assignable rotary knobs, and buttons which can be used as mute switches etc, and recorder transport controls. The MotorMix also has the significant price advantage over any of its main rivals!

RRP £799
£LOW
CMAU-MOTORMIX

AUDIOWERK 2
SOUNDCARD

emagic

Stereo I/O audio recording card with stereo analogue I/O and digital S/PDIF interfacing which comes bundled with Micro Logic for the Mac and Logic Audio SE for the PC. 16 track audio recording with effects and EQ. Also includes Zero Audio Packer compression software for the PC and CD burning software for the Mac. An excellent choice for anyone using any of Emagic's range of Logic Audio software.

RRP £199
£169
EMAG-AW2

POWER SAMPLER
PCI SAMPLER CARD

creamw@re

The Powersampler combines sophisticated sampling software with the raw power of three dedicated SHARC DSP chips. While virtually no load on the CPU the Powersampler software operates at only 1-2 ms of latency. The card itself sports 24bit 96kHz analogue in/out and a firewire socket for future expansion. Ships ready with ASIO 2, DirectSound and Gigasampler drivers. An excellent standalone sampler or upgrade to an existing Prism system.

£399

MIDISPORT 2x2
MIDI INTERFACE

midiman

The introduction of the Apple range of iMac and G3/G4 computers without standard serial ports has pushed forward the advances of USB (Universal Serial Bus) technology. One of the first companies to respond was Midiman with their 32 channel USB midi interface. Simple to install - just plug it in - and it works like a dream. But it's not only the Apple Mac that has benefitted, the Midisport ships with Windows drivers too.

£59

PULSAR 2
DSP RECORDING CARD

creamw@re

This new card from Creamware builds on the original Pulsar bringing you even more power to your music production environment. Sporting twin ADAT optical in/out along with stereo analogue and spdif all at 24bit 96kHz. 2 extra SHARC chips mean a total of 6 DSP's of processing power to run the stack of software synths, samplers, vocoders as well as the more usual mixing and effects processors, all updated for this new version.
PERMANENTLY ON DEMO IN STORE, HAS TO BE SEEN TO BE BELIEVED.
PULSAR 1 WALL MOUNTY STILL AVAILABLE only £699

£799

"The sales assistant could not be faulted"
M.J. (Kent)

DIGI 001
COMPUTER STUDIO

digidesign

Digidesign's Pro Tools systems have remained out of reach for most budget studios, but their stylish new 24bit interface box and software package offers 18 channel I/O with 8 analogue, ADAT and S/PDIF. This includes 2 phantom powered XLR mic inputs, monitor out, headphone socket and even a patch in/out thoroughout. This bundled software is the new Pro Tools 5 LE offering 24 track audio editing with new RealTime Audio Suite plug-ins and MIDI sequencing.

RRP £879
£799
DDES-DIGI001

24i + CORE
AUDIO INTERFACE

OVER 45% OFF!

As a Turnkey exclusive price, this computer's CORE setup brings you the M.O.T.U. PCI-324 card and Audiodesk software to interface with the proprietary Audio Wire format of the 24 rack unit. Operating at 44.1kHz or 48kHz sampling rate this professional multichannel converter is an ideal front end and gives you 24 record/play ins - 24 with main and headphone stereo outs and S/PDIF out (plus SMPTE in/out) I/O. Converters are 24 bit with 111dB dynamic range and use balanced jacks.

MOTU 2408 ALSO AVAILABLE only £899.99

£799

VX POCKET MkII
PCMCIA SOUNDCARD

Digigram

A PCMCIA soundcard to turn your laptop into a mobile recording studio, with a breakout board for balanced XLR mic/line ins and outs, and S/PDIF. Stereo analogue ins and outs, and S/PDIF channel which allows the card to support up to 24 bit file exchange. Includes ASIO drivers for Mac and Windows.

£449

SAC-2K
ASSIGNABLE CONTROLLER

A stand alone hardware interface with eight 102mm motorised touch sensitive faders, a large scrub wheel, transport controls and big 8 digit LED readouts for alphanumeric location points. Three banks of 2 line LCD displays can be used to name the rotary pots for the ultimate convenience. There are several built in templates for popular applications like Pro Tools, Logic and Cubase and a further 8 channel expansion is planned.

FACTORY DIRECT
£1169
RADI-SAC2K

ADAPTEC SCSI CARDS

- Adaptec are the industry leaders for reliable SCSI interfaces on PCI cards
- Range covers SCSI 2, 3, 50 pin, 68 pin sockets
- Includes EasyCD Creator software & CDR drivers

FROM
£49
RANGE AVAILABLE

ALTECH SERIAL MAC INTERFACE

- Easy to fit serial port interface
- 16 MIDI channels
- 1x1 MIDI in/out
- No psu required
- Flashing indicator LED's

FACTORY DIRECT
£59

ALTECH MIDIface EX

- Self powered Mac serial port MIDI interface
- 1 in / 3 parallel outs
- Serial Thru bypass switch
- Standard 1.0MHz clock

FACTORY DIRECT
£79

ALTECH MIDIface SX

- Ultra compact design

FACTORY DIRECT
£55

DIGIDESIGN SAMPLECELL 2

- Sample playback card
- 32MB on board RAM
- Powerful sample editing
- 32 voices
- Dynamic digital filters
- 8 outputs
- Full Pro Tools integration

RRP £909
£LOW
DDES-SCEL2PCI

EGO-SYS U2A

- Up to 24 bit 48kHz data rate for I/O connections
- S/PDIF optical & coaxial
- Simultaneous analogue and digital monitoring
- Includes 3m USB cable

£199

EMAGIC AUDIOWERK 8

- PCI audio recording card
- 2 in / 8 out analogue
- S/PDIF I/O
- Works with all major software

RRP £399
£249

KORG OASYS

- Korg's acoustic modelling synthesis on a PCI card
- Over 100 algorithms plus physical spaces + effects
- 24 bit analogue I/O
- ADAT or S/PDIF optical digital interfacing

£899

MIDIMAN MIDISPORT 1X1

- Single port MIDI interface for USB
- 1-in 1-out MIDI = 16 ch
- Self powered, no PSU
- Includes 6 ft USB cable
- Includes drivers for Mac OS 8.6 and Win 98

£55

MIDIMAN MIDISPORT 4X4

- 4 in 4 out MIDI interface (16 channels I/O)
- USB interface, ideal for newer iMacs
- Plug and play compatible with Windows
- MIDI Thru bypass function

£129
MAN-SPORT4X4

MIDIMAN MIDISPORT 8X8

- 8 in 8 out, 128 channel USB MIDI interface for Mac or PC
- 1U rackmount design
- Self-powered - requires no external power supply
- MIDI activity indicators for each port

£249

MOTU MTP AV USB

- Versatile USB MIDI patchbay interface
- Timecode synchronisation, MTC, SMPTE, ADAT
- Digital audio, video sync,

£569

MOTU MIDI EXPRESS XT USB

- 8x8 USB port MIDI interface
- 128 MIDI channels!
- SMPTE to MIDI sync
- Rugged 1U rack

£339

MOTU MICRO EXPRESS USB

OVER 35% OFF!

- Half-rack USB interface for Mac or Windows OS
- 1 MIDI in sockets + 8 ch
- 2 MIDI out sockets + 16 ch
- With SMPTE synchronisation

£244

ROLAND UA-30

- External USB audio interface for PC
- 2 ch analogue I/O on phonos with mic / line level switching
- 2ch digital I/O via S/PDIF optical or coaxial
- Hot swappable
- Built in headphone socket

RRP £199
£175

KENTON CONTROL FREAK 16

- Fantastic real-time MIDI controller
- 16 assignable sliders
- Special settings for Rebirth, GS and XG
- Works on any device with continuous controllers
- 8 Ch version also available only £199

£249

KEYFAX PHATBOY

- Fantastic real-time MIDI controller
- 13 assignable knobs
- Special settings for Rebirth, GS and XG
- Works on any device with continuous controllers

£135

PEAVEY PC 1600X

- Hardware realtime MIDI controller
- 16 faders, 16 buttons, 2 pedals, data wheel
- 128 scene memories, MIDI merge, I/O upgrade

£349

PHILLIP REES CF16

- Assignable hardware MIDI controller unit about VHS tape size!
- Sixteen 60mm sliders for any MIDI CC parameters
- 100 preset setups
- Built in mains PSU

£149

YAMAHA CRW-8824E

- Yamaha's fastest CDRW drive to date - 24x read
- 8x write, 8x rewrite
- 4MB buffer
- Wide SCSI-3 interface
- External case - IEC mains

RRP £299
£259
YAMA-CDRW8824E

turnkey 020 7419 9999 turnkey 020 7419 9999
Fax: 020 7379 0093 114-116 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0JR E-mail: sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk In Eire Call: 01677 9377
* Our guarantee is that we will match or beat any genuine quote, on identical goods, from a UK or European dealer at time of order.

PRICES GUARANTEE*

NEW DIGI001 ON PC

Brenell CUSTOM STUDIO PCs

The computer is the heart of any studio setup, and so Turnkey road tested a huge selection of PCs for audio suitability, before settling on the superb new Brenell range as our recommendation of choice. Built with carefully selected components, they bring you a quality solution at an affordable price. We deliver a tested, working, integrated system, built from the ground up for life in the studio. Best of all, if you do have a problem, just call us - we promise not to send you round the houses.

Few applications are as demanding as digital audio recording. Criteria which are irrelevant to most PC shoppers (such as the level of radio frequency interference within the casing), become very important, and sound cards which are otherwise considered "best buy" in the press often lack the essential "*full duplex*" ability which permits monitoring of audio during recording. By supplying a pre-installed computer which we build from carefully selected components and run through 16 separate tests, we ensure that you get up and running immediately, you won't need to delve into DMA channels and P'n'P BIOS conflicts, and you won't get any nasty surprises like "insufficient system resources" warnings, when you try to run your software. The systems below represent our most popular configurations, we can build to virtually any spec - call us to discuss your requirements - ***your satisfaction is guaranteed!***

SOFT SYNTH STATION

Hardware
- Intel Pentium III933MHz
- 256 MB RAM
- 20GB ATA66 hard disk
- 17 inch SVGA display
- Win98 KBD & mouse
- Emagic MT4 USB midi I/f
- Sscape Mixtreme 2000 card

Software
- Steinberg Cubase VST
- Steinberg PRO52 (VST Synth)
- Arturia STORM (techno beats)
- Native B4 (organ model)
- Native Reaction(sound Design)
- ACID Style (LoopProduction)
- SoundForge XP (Sound edit)
- Surreal (Soundfont edit)
- Wave Mechanics Pinnerb
- Soundscape Audio Toolbox
- G'gasamplirLE + GigaPiano

RRP £4649 **£2899**

Extracts from a genuine Email found on Cubase newsgroup by satisfied customer R Blenkinsopp: *"With all the problems that people seem to be having with compatibility, I just thought I'd tell about a system that works fine. You can get the whole lot from Turnkey. Looking at the problems people have, I'm glad I did. If things do go wrong, there is only one contact point and there's no excuse for them not to help you... Turnkey supply a fully tested system... [mine] works fine with up to 20 tracks of digital audio, perfectly timed with MIDI tracks! PS - I don't work for Turnkey!"*

LOGIC RECORDING PACK
- Intel Pentium III 800MHz (opt 933,1GHz)
- 64 Mb RAM (option up to 512Mb)
- 30 Gb ATA66 HD (optional 20, 30Gb)
- 40x speed CD-ROM drive
- 15" SVGA display (optional 17", 19")
- Windows98 CD, keyboard & mouse
- Midiman DMAN PCI Audio card
- Top Quality Synth and sampler
- Logic Audio SE with 16 track audio

RRP £1649 **£1199**

CUBASE VST STARTER PACK
- Intel Pentium III 800MHz (opt 933,1GHz)
- 64 Mb RAM (option up to 512Mb)
- 20 Gb ATA66 HD (optional 20, 30Gb)
- 32x speed CD-ROM drive
- 15" SVGA display (optional 17", 19")
- Windows98 CD, keyboard & mouse
- Cubase VST PC I/O
- Midiman DMAN PCI Audio card
- Top Quality GM Synthesizer
- 1x1 MIDI interface adaptor

RRP £1799 **£1299**

EMU/VST SAMPLER STATION
- Intel Pentium III 800MHz (opt 933,1GHz)
- 128 Mb RAM (option up to 512Mb)
- 30 Gb ATA66HD (optional 20, 30Gb)
- 32x speed CD-ROM drive
- 15" SVGA display (optional 17", 19")
- Windows98 CD, keyboard & mouse
- Cubase VST V5
- EMU APS sampler card
- 32MB Sample RAM
- 1x1 MIDI interface

RRP £2212 **£1499**

DIGI 001 PRO TOOLS PACK
- Intel Pentium III 800MHz (opt 933,1GHz)
- 192 Mb RAM (option up to 512Mb)
- 20 Gb ATA66 HD (optional 20, 30GB)
- 32x speed CD-ROM drive
- 17" SVGA display (optional 19", 21")
- Windows98 CD, keyboard & mouse
- Digidesign Digi 001 Audio interface
- 18 in and 2 Mic Preamps
- Pro Tools LE version 5.01
- 24 track hard disk recording
- 1x1 MIDI interface

RRP £2412 **£1899**

- Add £79 for additional 64MB Computer RAM
- Add £169 for additional 128 MB Computer RAM
- Add £79 for 17" SVGA option
- Add £699 for LCD Flat Screen option
- Add £139 for extra 20 Gig HD
- Add £169 for extra 30 Gig HD

EXTRA 10% OFF

Available on fully guaranteed 'B'-Stock versions of many products examples below:

ALTECH MIDIdock 2X

- Self powered parallel port MIDI interface for PC
- 2 in / 2 out MIDI = 32 ch
- MIDI timecode generator
- Transparent printer pass through

FACTORY DIRECT **£59**

ALTE2XIPC

CREAMWARE LUNA

- 24 bit 96kHz PCI sound card with stereo analog & S/PDIF digital I/O
- Connects to main A/D A converter breakout box giving 8 channels I/O
- Modular expandability

RRP **£749**

EGO-SYS WAMI RACK 24

- 24bit audio & MIDI
- 4 in 8 out balanced analog with LED metering
- 4x4 MIDI interface with simple
- ASIO2, EASI and Gigasampler drivers

RRP £499 **£449**

EGO-SYS WAVE TERMINAL 2496

- PCI soundcard
- Full duplex operation
- 24 bit 96kHz converters
- TRS balanced jacks & S/PDIF coax + optical
- 4 channels I/O

RRP **£299**

EGOS-24/96

ECHO DARLA 24

- Multiple outputs on a budget
- 24 bit PCI audio card
- 2 inputs and 8 outputs!
- Easy to install and runs with all major audio programs

RRP £299 **£249**

ECHO MONA NEW

- New dazzling audio interface
- 4 mic/instrument preamps
- Super fast ASIO drivers
- 24 bit
- 4 channel LED monitoring

RRP £799 **£675**

ECHO GINA/24

- 24 bit PCI audio card
- 2 inputs 8 outputs
- Rugged breakout box with 1/4" jack connections
- ADAT and SPDIF in/out

RRP £399 **£369**

EGINT-GI

LYNX1

- The most cost effective serious PCI soundcard!
- 24 bit AD+DA converters
- 96kHz AES/EBU + S/PDIF
- Wordclock 6 ft breakout cable with bal XLRs
- 2x MIDI ports + 2 ft cable

RRP £599 **£499**

MIDIMAN AUDIOPHILE NEW

- A basic stereo in/out soundcard designed to give high quality audio performance
- Analogue with 24 bit 96kHz converters and S/PDIF coaxial I/O
- Breakout for MIDI ports
- ASIO2, GSIF, DirectX

RRP £179 **£179**

MIDMAN-AUDIOFILE

MIDIMAN DMAN PCI

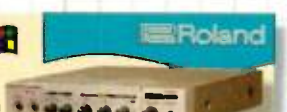
OVER 30% OFF!

- 20 bit DirectX PCI card
- Gold plated phono in/out
- On-board GM synth and MIDI in/out
- Ideal for soft synths and samplers

RRP £149 **£95**

MIDMAN-DMAN/PCI

UA-100G AUDIO CANVAS



The new UA100G is finished in gold. It does not include the built in Sound Canvas sounds (which you might not need or want to use anyway) but it does include the highly excellent Syntrillium Cool Edit LE audio editing application which gives you a wide range of effects and detailed waveform editing capabilities. There's a 32 channel MIDI interface, via USB in a compact half rack sized case with a guitar level line input, two mic inputs, and an S/PDIF digital output.

RRP £349 **£219**

ROLA-UA100G

MIDIMAN DELTA 1010

- 8 balanced analogue I/O
- S/PDIF coaxial I/O
- MIDI in and out (16 ch)
- Wordclock I/O on BNC
- 24 bit 96kHz supported
- PCI card + 1U breakout
- W98, ME, 2k, Mac & Linux

RRP £599 **£539**

MIDIMAN DELTA 44

- 24 bit 96 kHz full duplex PCI card + breakout box
- 4x balanced TRS jack I/O
- Includes driver software
- Up to 103dB S/N ratio
- W98, ME, 2k, Mac & Linux

RRP £249 **£199**

WAMI BOX PCMCIA AUDIO INTERFACE

The Wami Box is a PCMCIA card interface for any Laptop running Windows, complete with a breakout box for the audio connections. It provides 2 ch input and 4 ch output with mixer and effects - plus multiband parametric EQ. Digital I/O is in the form of S/PDIF optical and coaxial for the highest fidelity connection. The Wami Box is not just an audio interface - it also contains a 64 note polyphonic synth engine to realise sequence playback and has 16MB sample RAM onboard.

RRP **£399**

EGOS-WAMIBOX

US428 INTERFACE

Tascam's US428 helps you bridge the gap between ease of use and most software packages designed for multi channel recording and mixing. You get 8 faders, with passports and EQ pots and a master fader, plus a set of transport keys and a large data wheel. These can be freely assigned to your software parameters. Besides better control, the Tascam also gives you better audio interfacing with its 24 bit converters 2 x XLR mic inputs, 4 jack line inputs, S/PDIF and two MIDI ports. All of this audio and MIDI data is transferred easily via the single USB cable connection.

RRP £499 **£449**

TASC-US428

PASSPORT MUSICTIME DLXE & MK10

OVER 65% OFF!

- Up to 16 staves
- Fully MIDI compatible
- Part extraction and very easy to use
- Includes Evolution MK10 midi controller

RRP £179 **£59**

PACKAGE

RME HAMMERFALL LE

- Hammerfall Lite comes without the daughterboard but may be upgraded later
- PCI soundcard with ADAT optical x2 and S/PDIF x1
- 9 pin ADAT Sync socket
- S/PDIF coax breakout lead
- Ultra low latency
- Windows 98, Mac and Linux drivers

RRP £329 **£299**

RME-HAMMERLE

E- CARD PRO SOUND CARD

The EMU APS has set the standard for professional soundcard solutions. Now we can bring you a stunning new deal on this card by stripping away the extra drive bay preamp unit and offering the card on its own. But this still leaves you with a noise-less audio production card with 64 voices of sampling, multitrack hard disk recording and real-time DSP effects, all through balanced stereo mixer and EQ. A fantastic card for a fantastic price. Included: Steinberg Wavelab 1.6 & Cubase FREE!

RRP £399 **£269**

ALSO AVAILABLE with Expansion Bay only £369.99

UX256 MIDI INTERFACE

High speed USB MIDI interface from Yamaha, stacked full of MIDI ports for a remarkable price. You have a total of 128 MIDI channels to play with both into and out of the computer via MIDI sockets and two serial ports are provided for easy connections as well as a CD full of useful drivers and utilities.

RRP £199 **£179**

YAMA-UX256

ROCKTRON PC PREAMP

- The ONLY PC preamp for musicians
- Guitar & bass inputs
- Warm Spring reverb
- HUSH noise reduction
- Speaker simulator
- Stereo effects loop

FACTORY DIRECT **£69**

ROCK PCPREMIC

STEINBERG NUCARD

- PCI + daughterboard digital only soundcard with 3 ADAT optical I/O for 24 channels of 24 bit
- 9 pin breakout cable has ADAT sync socket and stereo S/PDIF coaxial I/O
- BNC wordclock in/out

RRP £499 **£429**

STEI-NUCARD

DELTA 66 MULTI IN/OUT AUDIO CARD

The Delta 66 is a high quality (24bit 96kHz) audio card sporting 4 analog inputs and outputs on balanced TRS jack sockets housed in a rugged steel breakout box. The inputs are configurable to either +4dB or -10dB via the useful software mixer and configuration utility. Digital S/PDIF brings the in-out to 6 in total. ASIO 2.0 and DirectSound drivers available for Windows 95, 98, ME, NT and 2K. ASIO 2.0 for the Mac and now Linux.

RRP £349 **£279**

DSP FACTORY PCI CARD

INC FREE AXIGAT ADAT I/FACE

PCI recording and mixing card from Yamaha - a single card with a row of DSPs. Yamaha have captured the mixing and effects processing of their 02R digital mixer to add professional audio routing capabilities to any PC studio. Multiple EQ and quality effects using 2 sr-built units based upon the popular REV500, along with 24 track mixing. Software support for all major audio sequencers.

RRP £599 **£475**

TERRATEC EWS88D

- 24 bit 10 channel I/O PCI soundcard
- 8 channel ADAT digital I/O plus 2 ch S/PDIF opt / coax
- Two independent MIDI ports for 32 channels
- Up to three cards can be cascaded with single sample accuracy

RRP £299 **£259**

TERRATEC EWS88MT

- Soundcard + external A/D and D/A converter box
- Handles up to 24bit 96kHz
- 8 analogue in/out
- S/PDIF coax i/o, + MIDI
- Includes ASIO2 and Win 95/98/NT drivers

RRP £349 **£319**

NEW U8 USB INTERFACE

A complete PC software based recording package including specially adapted versions of Cubase VST and Cakewalk Home Studio 9 to integrate with the USB hardware controller interface unit. The U8 itself provides 20 bit converters for 8 channels of inputs including XLR mic ins, as well as 2 channel S/PDIF digital I/O, and the convenient interface of 8 faders and a large data wheel, plus the handy transport buttons and more assignable rotary pots for things like EQ and filters etc. For those attracted to the powerful editing and flexible control of a computer desktop based approach, this system aims to provide almost everything you need to get started.

RRP £499 **£369**

ROLA-U8ST

SW1000XG SOUNDCARD

The ultimate soundcard that offers a complete solution for your home studio. It has the sounds from the celebrated MU100R tone module. It has 20 bit stereo analogue in/out and also a digital spdif output. An on-board DSP chip provides processor independant effects on 12 separate audio channels. MIDI in/out is also included. What else could you need? How about an FM, VL or harmoniser daughterboard? We've got those too!! Fully compatible with all audio/MIDI software. A blinding card at a fantastic price!!!!!

RRP £399 **£349**

YAMAHA SW1000XG DAUGHTERBOARDS

TWO new groundbreaking daughterboards bring the total up to FIVE cool ways to add a new sound dimension to your SW1000XG. They clip snuggly onto your existing card and are accesible immediately from the included software.

Choose from:
- PLG150-AN NEW Analogue Prophet 5 board
- PLG150-PF NEW Piano board
- PLG100-DX Gives you a bank of DX7 sounds
- PLG100-VL Virtual Acoustic Modelling
- PLG100-VH Vocal harmoniser.....and more

FROM **£99**

YAMA-PLGXXX

Prices include 17.5% VAT and apply to current stock only. UK mainland carriage from £5.00. Please allow 10 working days for cheque clearance. Errors & omissions excepted. In a small number of cases, some in-store prices may vary as to those advertised by mail order on the internet or in press. Items sold as new.

KORG ensoniq ALESIS Steinberg Technics Vestax NUREVIEW FATAR

EUROPE'S LOWEST

guillemot

MAXI-MUM VALUE!

NEW

MAXI ISIS
MULTICHANNEL SOUNDCARD

A stunning home studio solution for a staggering price. The Maxi Studio ISIS (Interactive Sound Integration System) is a full duplex card with external 20bit convertors offering 8 inputs 4 outputs and SPDIF coaxial and optical.

The external half rack box attaches to a control PCI card fitted inside the PC. The card comes with an on board GM synth with 4MB of high quality sounds with room for another 32MB with the addition of another SIMM. Fully compatible with all hard disk and MIDI software, not to mention games and multimedia and is fully DirectX compliant. Included in the box is a special version of Logic Audio offering 16 track audio, 4 effects buses and 3 EQ per track.

Everything you need in one package, and at this price who can argue with that!!!

- Complete Hardware/Software Solution
- 8 Independent Analogue Inputs, 4 Outs
- SPDIF Coaxial and Optical
- Logic Audio SE Included in the Box

RRP £249
£215.99
MAXI-ISIS

NEW **EVERPACK**

New from DUY, authors of such renowned VST plug-ins as Diffusor and Dist Valve, a plug-in bundle aimed at users of Mac native audio software. The Everpack provides an unrivalled package of FIVE plugins which can be used with any VST, MOTU MAS, Digi 001 or any program which supports the Audiosuite or Premiere platforms. These could will be invaluable for mixing or mastering within any of the above environments.

5 PLUG-INS FOR UNDER £300!

All five plugins in all or the above formats for an incredible £299 inc VAT VST, RTAS, Audiosuite, MAS, Premiere (not for 2 floats)

RRP £399
£299
DUY-EVERPACK

LOGIC SEQUENCER RANGE

emagic

Range sporting DirectX / VST plug-in compatibility

LOGIC PLATINUM - Up to 128 audio tracks, 31 included real-time DSP effects, support of multiple high-end hardware.
RRP £549 OUR PRICE £429.99! EMAG-LOGPL MA/PC

LOGIC GOLD - Up to 96 audio tracks, real-time DSP effects, supports Audiowerk 8 and Korg 1212
RRP £399 OUR PRICE £309.99! EMAG-LOGGL MA/PC

LOGIC SILVER - Up to 24 audio tracks, 3 effects busses.
RRP £199 OUR PRICE £159.99! EMAG-LOGSL MA/PC

VERSION 4.5 NOW WITH FULL SURROUND MIXING

FROM **£159**

MASTER TRACKS PRO
MIDI/AUDIO RECORDING STUDIO

PASSPORT

Crazy price crash on this fully featured MIDI and audio recording package. 64 track MIDI sequencing with Passports excellent scoring facilities for a professional printout. The audio side is handled by a special edition of the legendary S.A.W. (Software Audio Workshop) with 4 stereo tracks of rock solid digital recording, 99 mixing / EQ effects and editing. Works on any PC from a 486DX2 66 with 8MB RAM upwards.

RRP £299
£29
PASS-MTRAXPRO

MASTER TRACKS MIDI ALSO AVAILABLE only £19.99

"Nothing could have been better"
M.J. (Kent)

REAKTOR
SOUND GENERATION MACHINE

FREE DEMO CD NOW AVAILABLE!

Reaktor 3.0 is the latest version of the award winning milestone in synthesizer and sampling development. An amazing piece of software that transforms your PC or Mac into a professional fully featured synthesizer and sampler without the need for additional DSP hardware. For pure sound creation uniting synthesis, sampling and effects processing then Reaktor is unparalleled. Combining the power of both Generator and Transformator in a single dazzling package the potential of Reaktor is inexhaustible. Build synth engines powered by samples, cross formant filters with oscillators and modulators. *Must be seen to be believed!*

FACTORY DIRECT
£249
NATI-REAKTDU

DYNAMO EFFORTLESS REAKTOR-ING

Love the sound of Reaktor but don't want to dive into the depths of editing and creating your own synths? Then Dynamo is exactly what you need. Featuring a collection of 25 of Reaktor's most heralded instruments the Dynamo gives you a box of extraordinary sounds for an extraordinary price. This software synth is ideal for creating fat retro voices from scratch, or deconstructing and processing your existing sounds. Responds with very low latency, and Native Instruments have PC and Mac compatible versions.

FACTORY DIREC
£129
NATI-DYNAMPC

B4 SOFT ORGAN

Another superb software synth from Native Instruments, this time designed to mimic the famous Hammond B3 screwwheel organ, including its valve amplification and rotary speaker cabinet. The user has control over 9 drawbars for each manual keyboard and 6 for the two octave pedalboard. Parameters such as key click, percussion, harmonic foldback and loudness robbing add a realistic dimension to the simulation, and coupled with authentic player's chops from a MIDI keyboard, or very careful sequencer programming you can add uncannily authentic Hammond B3 organ parts to your tunes.

BUY DYNAMO + B4 TOGETHER FOR ONLY £199

FACTORY DIRECT
£129
NATI-B4

PRO 52
VST VIRTUAL INSTRUMENT

A genuine and authentic model of a Sequential Circuits Prophet 5 synthesizer, available from within Cubase or other supporting applications. Completely faithful to the real thing, and comes with almost a thousand amazing sounds, presets, and has full control over every parameter. Up to 49 notes of polyphony, and two operating modes of Analogue Warmth or Digital Accuracy.

RRP £149
£129
STEI-PRO52

NEW **SPEKTRAL DELAY** EFFECTS PLUG-IN

The first in a new series of "Spektral" plug-ins from Native Instruments based upon the division of an audio signal into 512 frequency bands by Fourier Transformation. The **Spektral Delay** allows you to delay each or any of the 512 frequency bands independantly which gives you the opportunity to create and transform sounds in a way never imagined before. Use as a standalone FX processor or as a VST plug-in for Mac or PC.

FACTORY DIRECT
£99
NATI-SPERDELA

EXS24
SOFTWARE SAMPLER

emagic

A software sampler which supports WAV, AIFF, SDII and Akai formats, up to 24 bit, and offers 32 voice polyphony. In fact, you could stack 16 of these together in Logic Audio. Sound design tools include multi-mode filters, taken from the ES1, envelope generators, LFOs for pitch, pan, volume and HPF sweep. Includes hands-on (with mouse-on) sliders and knobs, for adding effects like portamento.

RRP £259
£239
EMAG-EXS24

ANTARES AUTOTUNE

- Automatic intonation correction
- Retunes flat vocals
- The plug-in that makes the famous sound good
- Now available as a DirectX or VST plug-in
- RTAS also available

FROM **£89**

BIAS PEAK LE

- 2 track digital audio editor for preparing samples
- Supports import / export to most major samplers via SCSI
- Supports FX Plug-ins
- Playlist editing

RRP **£75**

CAKEWALK PRO AUDIO 9

- Best selling US sequencer
- Multiple MIDI & audio tracks running in sync
- Full range of DSP processing as standard
- Accepts third party software plug-ins
- Full DXP factory support

RRP £249
£189
TWEL-CAKAS

CAKEWALK PRO AUDIO DELUX V9

OVER 50% OFF!

- Massive software bundle! Includes the following:
- Pro Audio Delux V9
- NemeSys GigaSampler LE
- GigaPiano 2GB sample!
- Cakewalk Audio FX 1, 2, 3
- Musician's Toolbox III

RRP £499
£249

CYCLING '74 PLUGGO

- An ABSOLUTE BARGAIN!
- 74 interesting VST effects plug-ins for Mac
- Not boring old reverbs, flange, EQ, delay etc. but original DSP processes you won't find elsewhere
- eg. Swish, Swirl, Warbler, Stutterer, Durometer...

RRP
£59
CYCL-PLG

CODA FINALE 2000

- Top notation and score publication program
- Academic version available
- Even easier to use
- Stunning professional printout

RRP £499

DIGIDESIGN VIRUS TDM

- Access Virus synth in a TDM plug-in for ProTools
- 256 editable patches
- Can work as an effects processor for input
- Up to 80 note polyphonic
- Automate 150 parameters

RRP
£699

DUY SPIDER TDM

- 40 seperate modules that can be user customized into any routing for DSP
- 320 presets as standard
- Comp, reverb, EQ, de-ess, FX, synths, noise gates, 3D effects, de-esser etc.
- Read only Spider only £349.99!

RRP £799

DUY GLOBAL

- TDM plug-in bundle
- RedSlider: over 220 FX!!
- DeD Valve simulator.
- DeD Analog tape emulator
- DUY Shape: mastering 3 band waveshaper
- Max DUY: sound level normalizer.
- DUY Wide stereo imager

RRP
£999

EMAGIC SOUND DIVER

- Librarian synth editor
- Most modern and classic synths included
- Easy interface, can work within Logic or stand alone
- Mac or PC

RRP £249
£169
EMAG-WAVEMA

EMAGIC ES1

- Virtual synthesizer with up to 8 ES1 instruments within Logic application
- Up to 16 note poly each
- Integrated effect plug ins from Logic's inserts

RRP £99
£49
EMAG-ES1

EMAGIC WAVEBURNER

- CDR driver and mastering software for Mac
- Full PQ editing, real time sample rate conversion
- Track crossfades
- CDTEXT format support

RRP £149

FASTRACK RAVE E JAY

OVER 50% OFF!

- Become an Electronic DJ
- 8 tracks of Rave-tastic music making
- Over 100 included hits and loop

RRP £39
£19
FAST-RAJAYPC

KOBLO 9000

- 3 popular software synthesizers in one
- Three optimal over filters, LFO, modulators, gain, envelopes + modulation
- 32 bit DSP algorithms

RRP
£599
KOBL-STUDIMA

LEXICON LEXIVERB

- VST plug in for Pro Tools
- Based on Lexicon's world famous reverb algorithms
- Full parameter control and intuitive user interface
- Graphic displays of reflection density vs time

RRP
£645

NEMESYS GIGASAMPLER LE VERSION

- The Prince of Software Samplers!
- Pitches up to 4GB size!
- 48 note polyphonic
- 16 part multi timbral
- LE version now includes Akai format support

FACTORY DIRECT
£79
NEME-GIGAPCLE

NEMESYS GIGASAMPLER FULL VERSION

- Full version includes 1 GB grand piano multisample CD-ROM
- The King of Software Samplers
- Pitches up to 4GB size!
- 64 note polyphonic
- 16 part multitimbral

FACTORY DIRECT
£199
NEME-GIGAPC

NEMESYS GIGASTUDIO

- The god of software samplers!
- Pitches up to 4GB size!
- 128 note polyphonic
- 32 part multitimbral
- Built in studio effects and mixing
- Realism unparalleled
- 128 note polyphonic plus studio also available for only £499.99

FACTORY DIRECT
£269
NEME-GIGASPC

PG MUSIC BAND-IN-A-BOX

- World leading intelligent arrangement software
- Full backing band from entering chord letters
- Full GS/XG compatibility
- Can export MIDI files

RRP
£89

SONIC FOUNDRY ACID

- Fantastic loop production tool
- Unequalled time stretching and pitch shifting
- Paint loops right on the screen
- Comes with stacks of Loops on CDROM

RRP £349
£LOW
SFOR-ACID

turnkey 020 7419 9999 turnkey 020 7419 9999
Fax: 020 7379 0093 114-116 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0JR E-mail: sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk In Eire Call: 01677 9377
* Our guarantee is that we will match or beat any genuine quote, for identical goods, from a UK or European dealer at time of order.

PRICES GUARANTEE*

LOSE THOSE USB BLUES (...FIND THESE)

MT4 MIDI INTERFACE

NEW

The MT4 is a small, yet perfectly formed, MIDI interface from Emagic designed for any USB equipped laptop, Powerbook or desktop computer. Two independant inputs and 4 independant outputs, each with it's own activity LED's, provide 32 MIDI channels in and 64 MIDI channels out. Comes with patching software and is built using the same technology as the Unitor 8.

RRP £149 **£129** EMAG-MT4

UNITOR 8 Mk2 USB INTERFACE

NEW

The new Mk2 version of the Unitor 8 brings a classic interface right up to date with USB connectivity as well as via serial ports, making it suitable for users of both old and new Macs and PCs. There are eight MIDI ins and eight MIDI outs, plus full SMPTE to MIDI sync alowing easy hook-up with virtually any tape machine.

RRP £499 **£449** EMAG-UNITOR82

AMT-8 USB INTERFACE

NEW

You don't need to be an Emagic user to take advantage of their interfacing expertise, and it dates right back to Atari days! This latest incarnation gives Mac or PC users with USB ports 128 MIDI channels in both directions with rock solid timing, and if that's not enough, you can stack up to eight of them!

RRP £349 **£289** EMAG-AMT8

TASSMAN ACOUSTIC MODELLING

NEW

Applied Acoustics bring a breath of fresh air into the software synthesis market. Their scientific expertise has been harnessed to create a stunning collection of accurately modeled acoustic objects such as pianos, strings, beams, tubins, mallets and reeds, all of various sizes and materials. You have complete control over all aspects of the models and can build completely unknown instruments with intuitive ease. Comes packed with ready made instruments including Model's of analogue synths and is as well as real instruments. *This is the state of the art in physical modelling.*

FACTORY DIRECT **£269** AACO-TASSMAN

"Excellent service all round" I.C. (Kent)

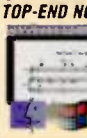
STORM VIRTUAL STUDIO

NEW

A completely modular virtual studio the likes of which you've never seen. Storm gives you a whole rack of professional composition tools including analogue synths, twin decks for mixing and scratching samples, samplers, beat boxes and with ready made modules downloadable all the seemingly possibilities are endless. Wrap it all up with real time effects and you have a fully configurable virtual studio. Use it as is or as a VST instrument in Cubase.

FACTORY DIRECT **£149** ARTU-STORMPC

SIBELIUS TOP-END NOTATION



The notation program choice of professionals and music academies. 64 stave, full orchestral scoring. Complete MIDI integration. Create anything from simple single stave pieces through to complex arrangements, fast and very easy. The program has a reputation second to none. We have it on permanent demonstration on the shop floor.

£595

SONIC WORX STUDIO 2

SonicWorx Studio 2 is a powerful tool designed for processing audio files in the digital domain. Besides a professional wave editor including all the functionality you expect from an up-to-date audio editing tool, including unlimited features such as multiple Undo/Redo, a graphic edit history for easy viewing, auditioning and restoring all edit steps and a snapshot function for easy storing and retrieving of preselection versions. Studio also offers advanced resizing and offline DSP capabilities not available elsewhere.

FACTORY DIRECT **£299** PROS-WSTUDIO

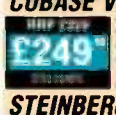
CUBASE VST V4.1

NOW MAC COMPATIBLE!

Pushing back the boundaries of hard disk recording power and integrated MIDI sequencing, Cubase VST leaps to version 4 proving that the Apple Mac is still ahead of the game. New Features include: 64 channels of CD quality audio, 8 aux sends and 8 global effects, extended tool bar with functions like time stretch direct in the arrange page, stylish graphical enhancements, MIDI panel mixer.

£249

CUBASE VST V5



Steinberg has produced a complete re-write of the PC Cubase MIDI/Audio engine bringing us a faster and smaller product for the 21st century. New effects and EQ emulations, additional VST instruments and Rocket Powered for on-line collaboration make this new version worthy of it's number one position in the studio software market.

£249 NEW VERSON 5

POWER BUNDLE

Plus a bundle containing SonicWorx Studio 2 (see above) and SonicWorx Artist, which gives over 60 effects, including reverb, noisegate, pitch / time, ring mod, chorus, distortion, maximizers, audio morphing, convolution, telephone simulator, formant shaper wow / flutter, and weird ones like Drumloop Simulator, Atmosphere Designer, Tubulator, Cellular Morphing and Turbulence.

FACTORY DIRECT **£399** PROS-POWERBUN

STEINBERG CUBASIS VST

Superb value entry level MIDI sequencing and 8 track hard disk recording software from market leaders Steinberg. Using the basics of the full Cubase program, Cubasis VST even offers support for VST plug-ins and instruments. Start as you mean to go on!

£89

PROFESSIONAL SCORE VERSIONS ALSO AVAILABLE only £399.99

ORANGE VOCODER VST PLUG-IN

With the Orange Vocoder Prosonig offers you an all-digital simulation of a classic analog Vocoder effect that is fully customizable and comes with an 8-voice classic analog synthesizer unit. Freeform EQ and Reverberation Reverb, all in one plug in. The use of advanced filter design technology and utmost efficient coding techniques make this powerful sound design tool lightning fast on your computer, while at the same time offering an unprecedented audio quality.

FACTORY DIRECT **£99** PRO-ORANGE

VST BUNDLE VST PLUG-IN PACK

Package of four VST plugins, including Ambisonic 3D placement panner for surround sound effects. Dynasone, a mastering mix normalizer and multiband compression plug-in. Roomulator an easy to use reverb with graphic control interface and VoxClon - a complete vocal channel strip with noise gate, equaliser, compressor, de-esser, exciter and valve saturation effect.

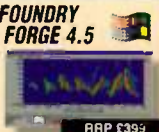
FACTORY DIRECT **£249** PROS-VSTBUN

DISCOVERING KEYBOARDS / MUSIC

Now only £29.99 each the Voyeurs 'Discovering' series are an ideal introduction to the world of music, keyboard theory, notation and harmony. In an entertaining interactive CD-ROM, packed with examples and excercises for you to try. The software will even analyse and help correct your work, acting as a virtual music tutor. Discovering Music introduces notation with planning, and lets you record with a 5 piece backing band. It also teaches music theory and history. Discovering Keyboards explains MIDI and synthesis, and includes a printed study guide to aid your keyboard skills. *Buy both for only £49.99!*

RRP £70 **£29** VOYE-DISCOVE

SONIC FOUNDRY SOUND FORGE 4.5



- Sound file editing, FX, loops, up to 50 files at once
- WAV, AIFF, Creative VOC, VOX & Sound Designer SDI

RRP £399 **£LOW** SFOR-SFORGE

SONIC FOUNDRY ACID MUSIC

- The music software hit of the year
- Fantastic loop based production tool
- Automatic tempo matching
- Easy to use
- 100's of loops included

RRP £99 **£LOW** SFOR-ACIDPHT

STEINBERG REBIRTH RB-338

- Two TB303s
- One TR808
- One TR909
- All on your Mac or PC!
- Edit on screen or via MIDI controllers

£125

STEINBERG GRM TOOLS

- Bundle pack of 4 unique plug-ins
- Shuffling
- Comb Filters
- Band Pass Filter
- PitchAccum - resposition

RRP **£129** STEI-GRMOU

STEINBERG CLEAN!

- Audio restoration and CD data extraction ripping
- Includes CDR burn drivers
- Realtime denoiser, wide stereo, declicker, exciter and gain normalizer
- Ideal for mastering CDR of your old tapes and vinyl

RRP **£99** STEI-CLE

STEINBERG PRODUCER PACK

- VST 32 plus lots more
- Includes Wavelab V2
- Includes FreeFilter and Waves Renaissance Compressor
- Complete music making and mastering solution

RRP £799 **£549**

STEINBERG MASTERING EDITION

- Set of Six great plug-ins
- FreeFilter - adaptive FIR 30 band graphic EQ/RTA
- Loudness Maximizer
- Multiband Compressor
- Spectralizer - exciter
- SpectroGraph - sonogram
- Phase Vectorscope - live goniometer & correlation

RRP **£349** STEI-MASTERDU

STEINBERG PPG

- synth VST instrument for Cubase
- Accurate model of PPG Wave 2.3
- 2 oscillators, 32 wavetables, 64 waveforms
- Hundreds of presets

£129

STEINBERG MODEL E

- Software synth VST Instrument for Cubase
- 64 voices polyphony
- 3 oscillators, 2 and 4 pole filters
- Numerous preset banks

£129 STEI-MODELE

STEINBERG WAVELAB V3

- 32 bit 96 kHz Windows Audio Editor
- Plug In Architecture for Direct X and VST
- New multitrack Audio Montage window
- 3D material analysis graphs and real signal generator

£299

STEINBERG RECYCLE

- Loop tool for samplers
- Cuts loops into component parts
- Supports all major samplers
- Sends/receives from samplers via SCSI/MIDI

£169

STEINBERG REASON

NEW

- The ultimate software synth
- Integrated Synthesis, sampling, FX & mixing
- Full MIDI control
- All the gear you'd ever need in a single plug-in

RRP **£299** STEI-REASON

STEINBERG CUBASE VST/32

- Brand new Version 5
- 128 Audio Channels
- Up to 32bit audio resolution
- Pro MIDI and notation editing
- Apogee UV22 dithering
- Rocket Powered for on-line collaboration

RRP £649 **£LOW** STEI-CUBAUOPC

STEINBERG LM4

- Brand new VST instrument for Cubase
- Full on software drum machine
- Tons of MIDI drum samples included
- Sounds fantastic

RRP £99 **£89** STEI-LM4

STEINBERG NUENDO

NEW

- Steinberg's new audio production system
- 128 track audio recording
- Surround sound mixing
- Win98/NT/2K and BeOS compatible

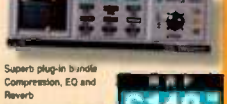
FROM **£999**

SYNTRILIUM COOL EDIT PRO

- Fantastic DAW editor recording software
- Up to 64 tracks of audio
- Sample accurate editing
- 30 effects modules
- Up to 32 bit 192 kHz
- Fingerprint denoising, convolution, FFT EQ etc

£269

TC ESSENTIALS



- Superb plug-in bundle
- Compression, EQ and Reverb
- Looks good and sounds fantastic
- Direct X PC compatible

RRP **£149**

TC WORKS SPARK

- 24 bit 96 kHz audio editing and mastering
- VST plug-in support
- SCSI transfer to Yamaha, Akai, Emu, Korg, E-mu & Roland samplers
- Reads WAV, SD2, AIFF and Quicktime formats

RRP **£299**

TC WORKS NATIVE BUNDLE

- Professional Mac class plug-in pack
- Combines reverb, EQ and compression
- Easy interface
- For any DirectX program

RRP **£299**

VOODOO SOFTWARE DRUM MACHINE

- Turns your computer into a programmable beatbox sampler
- Play drumloops, hits & MIDI file drum patterns
- Hundreds of free hits & samples included

£99

turnkey 020 7419 9999 turnkey 020 7419 9999
Fax: 020 7379 0093 114-116 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0JR Web site: www.turnkey.uk.com In Eire Call: 01677 9377
Other offers may not be available when price matching. We must be able to substantiate the quote and the goods must be available and in stock.

EUROPE'S LOWEST

SPIRIT BY SOUNDCRAFT

GET IN THE MIX!

FOLIO NOTEPAD
10 INPUT UTILITY MIXER

For quality mixing on a budget, this has to be the neatest solution around. Typical Soundcraft quality has been further enhanced by the use of surface mount technology and custom designed rotary pots. 4 mono inputs are provided along with 2 stereo, which also feature RIAA preamps for record deck connection. 2 band EQ and an auxiliary send complete a highly flexible package.

RRP £149 **£109**

FOLIO F1
14 & 16 INPUT STEREO MIXERS

The most affordable small project studio mixer in the Spirit range for serious 8 track applications, available in two frame sizes offering a total of 14 or 16 inputs, with either 6 or 8 main mono channels with mic preamps, inserts and 3 band EQ with sweep mids. The remaining stereo channel pairs have 2 band EQ but all share the 3 aux sends and long throw 100mm faders. Both mixers may be rackmounted with the optional £19.99 rack ears, but they include Spirit's very handy built in handle for great portability.

RRP £279 **FROM £225**

FOLIO FX8/16
MIXERS WITH FX

A superb quality Lexicon multi-effects unit, with a fantastic Spirit by Soundcraft mixer thrown in free! The Lexicon DSP gives editable reverbs, delays and chorus, whilst the 16:4 channel mixer has XLR + jack inputs, inserts, direct outs, UltraMic preamps, 3 band sweep mid EQ, 4 aux sends, solo in place, and 100mm Alps faders. The FX8 is the smaller version with fewer inputs, but the same long throw faders and high quality circuitry, giving Spirit's warm dynamic sound.

FROM **£349**

SPIRIT FOLIO SX
16:4 PORTABLE MIXER

A great mixer which would suit both live sound applications and a small project studio for multitrack monitoring. 12 mono and 2 stereo inputs feeding both main and sub L+R outputs, giving you 2 stereo pairs or 4 mono busses depending how you pan and route your channels. 3 bands sweep mid EQ, HPF , inserts, direct outs, 3 auxes, 100mm faders & integral handle.

RRP £479 **£349**

MACKIE 24/8/2

- Hi spec professional 8 bus recording console
- Features Mackie's superior mic preamps and low noise circuitry
- 4 band EQ, 4 aux sends
- Full channel inserts and direct outs
- Optional meterbridge

RRP £2685 **£LOW** MACK-24/8

MACKIE 32/8/2

- Hi spec professional 8 bus recording console
- Features Mackie's superior mic preamps and low noise circuitry
- 4 band EQ, 4 aux sends
- Full channel inserts and direct outs
- Optional meterbridge

RRP £3523 **£LOW** MACK-32/8

MACKIE 1202VLZ PRO

- 12 inputs with 3 band EQ, HPF, 2 auxes, mute, PFL
- The highest quality small mixer available today!
- New improved XDR mic preamps with ultra low 0.0007% THD figure

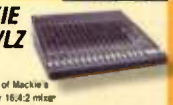
RRP £329 **£279**

MACKIE 1402VLZ PRO

- Compact very high quality
- 14 inputs (on 60mm faders)
- 3 band EQ with 75Hz HPF
- 2 aux sends, mute & solo
- Tape return, mix + monitor
- New XDR mic preamps

RRP £479 **£379**

MACKIE 1604VLZ PRO



- New version of Mackie's most popular 16:4:2 mixer
- 3 band sweep mid EQ
- 6 auxes, HPF, 4 busses
- New XDR extended dynamic range preamps
- Physically adjustable I/O accommodates racks

RRP £921 **£LOW** MACK-1604PRO

MACKIE 1642VLZ PRO

- Compact high quality 4 bus mixer in 16:4:2 size
- 8 mono channels with inserts and XDR preamps and 3 band sweep mid EQ
- 4 stereo line channels fully with 4 band EQ
- 4 aux sends, 8 direct outs
- Each bus has 2 outputs

RRP £899 **£649**

MACKIE CFX12

- 12 channel 4 bus live mixer
- Built in digital effects
- 9 band master graphic EQ
- 2 aux sends, 3 band EQ with sweepable midrange
- Extra mono Subwoofer out with 75Hz LPF
- 8 mic inputs with inserts

RRP £598 **£449**

MACKIE CFX16

- 16 channel 4 bus live mixer
- Built in digital effects
- 9 band master graphic EQ
- 2 aux sends, 3 band EQ with sweepable midrange
- Extra mono Subwoofer out with 75Hz LPF
- 12 mic inputs with inserts

RRP £799 **£599**

MACKIE CFX20

- 20 channel 4 bus live mixer
- Built in digital effects
- 9 band master graphic EQ
- 2 aux sends, 3 band EQ with sweepable midrange
- Extra mono Subwoofer out with 75Hz LPF
- 16 mic inputs with inserts

RRP £1149 **£839**

MACKIE D8B

- 56 ch digital console with integrated meterbridge
- 24 analogue + 24 digital line via expansion cards
- Dynamics, 4 band EQ, 12 aux sends, surround pan
- Full dynamic automation, LIVE2 encoding
- Optional effects plug-ins eg. Antares AutoTune

RRP £1899 **£LOW**

DPS12i
DIGITAL PERSONAL STUDIO

AKAI

Nonlinear hard disk recording and mixing in a box, with 12 tracks of uncompressed 16 bit audio onto an internal 10GB IDE hard drive - that's over two-and-a-half hours! Backup is possible via SCSI, via CDRW burning of your mixdowns. The new software includes crossfading, and improved graphic editing facilities. EB2M effects board option is also available.

RRP £995 **£799**

AKAI-DPS12i

01V DIGITAL MIXER

YAMAHA

Yamaha's fabulous new 01V replaces the ground breaking ProMix II and is basically a slightly cut down 03D for a lot less money! As well as a thrilling new silver paint job, the 01V also features 16 analogue inputs plus 8 digital ins and outs via optional cards in either ADAT, TDIF or AES/EBU format. There is 4 band fully parametric EQ for all the main inputs, 2 stereo multi effects processors, moving faders, dynamic MIDI automation, and of course, exemplary sound quality.

Initial stocks are very limited - get your order in now!

RRP £1399 **£LOW**

YAMA-01V

MACKIE SR24/4VLZ

- Cute compact 24 channel 4 bus recording console with Mackie's VLZ circuits and XDR mic preamps
- 3 band EQ with sweep mid and high pass filters
- 6 aux sends
- High headroom and exemplary sound quality

RRP £1341 **£LOW**

SCRA-GHOST24LE

SOUNDCRAFT GHOST 24LE

- 24 channel, 8 bus in-line recording mixer
- 8 aux sends + 4 band EQ with two parametric mids
- Optional meterbridge
- LE version does not have MIDI muting and hence is much less expensive!

RRP £3959 **£LOW**

SCRA-GHOST24LE

DPS16
DIGITAL PERSONAL STUDIO

INCLUDING FREE BEYER DT100'S (RRP £125!)

AKAI

ALMOST 30% OFF!

RRP £1699 **£1299**

AKAI-DPS16

03D DIGITAL MIXER

YAMAHA

Yamaha's fully-automated 24:4:2 digital mixing console with 26 inputs, 4 busses, 4 auxes, 18 separate outputs and two onboard stereo effects processors. It runs internally at 32 bit or greater DSP and handles full 24 bit digital mixes via AES/EBU in/out and has high quality 20 bit converters. The faders are motorised, there is an onboard automix sequencer and a serial mouse can be added for quick operation. Every channel and output has 4 band fully parametric 21Hz - 26kHz EQ and dynamics / expander section with assignable key inputs. User memories, 5.1 surround pan, and optional ADAT, AES/EBU or TDIF 8 ch I/O.

RRP £2999 **£1799**

YAMA-03D

SOUNDCRAFT GHOST 32LE

- 32 channel, 8 bus in-line recording mixer
- 8 aux sends + 4 band EQ with two parametric mids
- Optional meterbridge
- LE version does not have MIDI routing and hence is much less expensive!

RRP £4805 **£LOW**

SCRA-GHOST32LE

SPIRIT STUDIO 16

OVER 40% OFF!

- 16 mono faders, 40 inputs
- 8 bus, channel direct outs
- 4 band EQ, 2 sweep mids
- 6 aux sends, PFL buttons
- 32 chan version also available only £1499.99
- 24 chan version also available only £1299.99

RRP £1537 **£899**

SCRA-SPIRST16

BR8
PORTABLE 8 TRACK STUDIO

BOSS

Records 8 tracks of digital audio and up to 64 virtual tracks onto a built in 100MB Zip drive, with 3 recording modes at various degrees of data compression for more recording time. The highest quality MT2 mode uses over 20:1 data reduction to give 50 minutes of 8 track onto the Zip disk. Integral 8 channel mixer, guitar tuner, phrase sampler, COSM modelled effects, reverb, chorus, flange, EQ, pan, rhythmic beats / click track, 2 mic inputs, and S/PDIF digital output.

RRP £599 **£495**

BOSS-BR8

02R DIGITAL MIXER

YAMAHA

OVER 35% OFF!

Yamaha's pioneering digital mixer for the masses, and still the industry standard 32 bit 8 bus console with total dynamic automation, snapshot recall, motorized faders, 40 inputs, 16 mic inputs, 4 band parametric EQ and completely flexible dynamics for every channel. Also built in are 2 comprehensive on-board effects processors for reverbs, delays and most traditional FX. Optional interface cards allow full 32 channel digital I/O via TDIF or AES/EBU formats at 24 bit, or ADAT at 20 bit throughput. Yamaha also have analogue boards and a new M-LAN board for easy computer interfacing.

RRP £5499 **£3199**

YAMA-02R

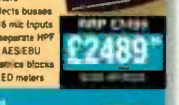
SPIRIT STUDIO 24

45% OFF!

- 24 mono faders, 40 inputs
- 8 bus, channel direct outs
- 4 band EQ, 2 sweep mids
- 6 aux sends, PFL buttons
- Ideal for live stage FOH mixing, or 24 track studio multitrack monitoring.

RRP £2199 **£1199**

SPIRIT DIGITAL 328



- 32 into 8 bus digital mixer
- 16 long throw motor faders
- 24 bit converters
- 2 Lexicon effects busses
- 3 band EQ, 16 mic inputs
- Global 48V, separate HPF
- ADAT, TDIF, AES/EBU
- 2 global dynamics blocks
- 16 channel LED meters

RRP £3499 **£2489**

D8
DIGITAL WORKSTATION

KORG

ALMOST 30% OFF!

For the last few years, Korg's high end SoundLink hard disk recording system has enjoyed considerable success in most production houses around the world. Now they've used all that expertise to bring you the amazing D8 - a complete digital recording studio in less than the size of a chest box! The D8 records up to 8 tracks onto its built in SCSI drive, has digi I/O and SCSI ports as standard, a whole range of built in digital FX, and even a guitar level input to do away with DI boxes. *In stock and on demo at Turnkey - call now for further details.*

RRP £849 **£599**

KORG-D8

EXTRA 10% OFF

Available on fully guaranteed 'B'-Stock versions of many products - examples below:

YAMA-CO848S	AES 8 Channel I/O card (SDR & 01V)	£199
YAMA-CO8RO	Analog 8 Channel I/O card (SDR)	£649
YAMA-CO8AE	AES 8 Channel I/O card (SDR)	£299
YAMA-CO8AT	ADAT 8 Channel I/O card (SDR & 01V)	£299
YAMA-CO8TD	TDIF 8 Channel I/O card (SDR & 01V)	£299
YAMA-CO8CSKH	Cascade Kit joins 2 expans (SDR & 01V)	£799
YAMA-02R2C	Main Board (02R)	£1199
YAMA-MY8AE	AES 8 Channel I/O card (01V)	£299
YAMA-MY8TD	TDIF 8 Channel I/O card (01V)	£299
YAMA-MY8AT	ADAT 8 Channel I/O card (01V)	£299
YAMA-MY8AD	Analog 8 Channel input card (01V)	SPDA
YAMA-MY8DA	Analog 8 Channel output card (01V)	SPDA
YAMA-RK-02R	19" Rackmount Kit (01V & SDR)	£29

D16
HARD DISK 16 TRACK

KORG

OVER 35% OFF!

16 tracks of 24 bit recording at 44.1kHz with non destructive, real time editing and 99 undo layers, and an integral 16 channel digital mixer, which is accompanied with EQ, fader and pan and built in 2 GB hard drive. There is a built in drum machine with 240 loops, which can serve as the foundation of your tracks, and up to eleven simultaneous effects, which include Korg's modelling algorithms eg guitar amp simulator etc and with which can be controlled by a foot expression pedal. Extra bonus features the a metronome, chromatic tuner and built in mic, and the touch screen! Your finished track recording can be mixed by the D16 to its stereo outputs, or exported as track parts via backup for example, via S/PDIF digital I/O or SCSI.

RRP £1499 **£949**

KORG-D16

VS-1880GX
HARD DISK MULTITRACKER

Roland

OVER 35% OFF!

We have secured a strictly limited supply of Roland's top of the range nonlinear hard disk recorder at an incredible price! The VS-1880GX has an integrated 28:2 digital mixer which can record 8 tracks simultaneously and playback up to 18. It can store up to 288 virtual tracks. The 12GB hard drive would store the equivalent of 135 minutes of uncompressed 18 track, but the Roland expands this yet further by its various degrees of data compression, offering longer times with higher modes of recording quality for its 24 bit converters. Digital I/O is two channel S/PDIF and the VS1880 includes EQ, effects and graphic editing facilities. *Buy NOW - before it's too late!!*

RRP £2199 **£1399**

ROLA-VS1880GX

ALESIS ADAT LX20

MEDIA DEAL!

- New 20 Bit ADAT Format for Superb Quality
- Ultra High Speed Transport
- Digital Dubbing Between Two Machines
- Get 10x 60min tapes for only £129.99 extra!

RRP £1699 **£899**

FOSTEX VF-16

- 16 track hard disk recorder with 8 virtual tracks
- 16 track simultaneous recording via ADAT optical
- 16 channel digital mixing with 3 band EQ, 2 auxes and 2 internal FX buses
- SCSI backup and WAV file import / export + MTC sync

RRP £1099 **£899**

turnkey 020 7419 9999 turnkey 020 7419 9999

Fax: 020 7379 0093 114-116 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0JR E-mail: sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk In Eire Call: 01677 9377

* Our guarantee is that we will match or beat any genuine quote, on identical goods, from a UK or European dealer at time of order.

PRICES GUARANTEE*

marantz

CDR631
PROFESSIONAL RE-WRITABLE CD-R

RE-WRITES THE BOOK ON CDR!

Marantz have now released an improved version of their best-selling CDR630 rewritable CD recorder. The new CDR631, finished in white, is now more deserving of it's professional status with AES/EBU digital input and balanced XLR analogue inputs, as well as the basic phonos and S/PDIF digital I/O, and there is a new coaxial S/PDIF loop-out for daisy chaining digital sources connections. Besides the handling of pro or consumer, normal or rewritable discs, and shuttle search wheel, the new Marantz now features menu selectable SCMS data flags, a RAM buffer to prevent the beginning of tracks from getting cut off and track title display and editing in CD-TEXT format.

- *Professional 2U rack rewritable CDRW recorder*
- *AES/EBU input, S/PDIF optical input, XLR analog input*
- *S/PDIF coaxial and analogue phono in / out*
- *SCMS defeat, CD-TEXT track titling, memory buffer, etc.*

~~RRP £699~~ **WOW!** MARA-CDR631

TCD-D8
PORTABLE DAT MACHINE

SONY

Turnkey bring you the first stocks of Sony's brand new portable, the TCD-D8. Superbly built with a back-lit display, the unit features 48kHz and 44.1 kHz analog and digital recording. No other portable is available under £1000 - supplies are very limited, phone now to reserve yours!

MEDIA DEAL! ~~RRP £599~~ **£449**

BUY WITH 10 x QUANTEGY 90 min DATS - ONLY £39.99 EXTRA!

PORTA 02 MKII
MULTI-TRACKER

TASCAM

Incredibly affordable four track cassette Portastudio from Tascam! The Porta 02 MkII features 2 mic / line input channels, a high impedance guitar input and an easy to use four channel mixer. It provides two track simultaneous recording with dbx noise reduction, tape counter, headphone and main outs, and comes in red blue or black finish!

MEDIA DEAL! ~~RRP £145~~ **£99**

TASC-PORTA02

BUY WITH 20 x XLII'S 90 min TAPES - ONLY £29.99 EXTRA!

FOSTEX D5

MEDIA DEAL!

- Pro quality DAT machine
- Balanced line and outs
- S/PDIF optical I/o
- Superb build quality
- Get 10x 90 min DATs for only £49.99 extra!

~~RRP £719~~ **£599**

FOSTEX VR800

- MASSIVE COST SAVING! B-stock unit, boxed with guarantee
- 8 track recorder with either zip or fixed hard drive
- ADAT digital I/O + S/PDIF
- 16 virtual tracks
- Non destructive editing
- Wordclock, SCSI + MIDI
- Audio scrub, 9 locates

FROM **£249**

FOST-VR800

FOSTEX X-14

MEDIA DEAL!

- Entry level multitrack
- Built in microphone
- Simple to use
- 4 track pack only £10
- Get 20x 90 min XLII'S for only £29.99 extra!
- Now available in blue

~~RRP £149~~ **£129**

TOST-X14

HHB CDR 850

MEDIA DEAL!

- Use regular or rewritable dis cs (pro or consumer)
- Balanced analog I/O
- AES/EBU digital input
- Get 100x CDR74 for only £99.99 extra!

~~RRP £799~~ **£545**

MACKIE HDR24/96

- 24 track 24 bit hard disk recorder, 20GB UDMA66 drive
- Onboard CPU for graphic editing via any monitor, mouse and keyboard. FTP file export
- Has wordclock, MIDI, ethernet
- Expected by end of September!

~~RRP £4999~~ **£3999**

MARANTZ SD4050P

MEDIA DEAL!

- 3U rack twin cassette deck
- Dolby B,C noise reduction
- Pitch control +/-8% dual A
- Auto reverse, CD synchro
- Digital tape counter
- Optional remote control

~~RRP £249~~ **£199**

MARA-SD4050P

MARANTZ CD4000P

MEDIA DEAL!

- 2U rack CD player
- Plays CDRW discs
- S/PDIF coaxial output
- Digital volume control
- Infrared remote control

~~RRP £185~~ **£149**

MARA-CD4000P

PANASONIC SV3800

MEDIA DEAL!

- Industry standard mastering DAT machine
- Equivalent to 20bit
- AES/EBU and S/PDIF
- Jog/shuttle wheel
- Get 10x 90 min DATs for only £49.99 extra!

~~RRP £1099~~ **£799**

ROLAND VSR880

- Recordable hard disk recorder with nonlinear audio editing, 999 undos
- 8 tracks up to 24 bit with data compression mode
- 6GB internal hard drive with SCSI backup
- Optional effects board.

~~RRP £1299~~ **£699**

ROLAND VS890EX

- 8 track 16 bit HD recorder
- Up to 8 virtual tracks per track
- S/PDIF in and out + analog phones
- Non destructive editing
- 14 ch digital mixer, plus includes FX board & drive

~~RRP £1399~~ **£LOW**

ROLAVS890EX

ROLAND VS840GX

- 8 track non-linear HD recorder. 64 Virtual tracks
- Internal 250MB Zip drive
- 8 channel digital mixer
- S/PDIF digital I/O
- Effects bus with 26 types
- CDR burning software
- Optional SCSI interface

~~RRP £999~~ **£749**

SONY MZR-70

- Minidisc walkman
- Up to 17 hours use on alkaline batteries
- Analogue and S/PDIF digital recording inputs
- Sample rate converter
- 40 sec anti-shock buffer
- Mega Bass boost

~~RRP £349~~ **£199**

SONY-MZR70

SONY MZR-90

MEDIA DEAL!

- Portable MiniDisc recorder
- S/PDIF digital input
- Sample rate converter
- 40 second anti-shock buffer

~~RRP £299~~ **£249**

TASCAM DA302

MEDIA DEAL!

- Twin DAT recorder
- Omits video record impatibility, SCMS free
- AES/EBU and S/PDIF
- High speed dubbing

~~RRP £1099~~ **£799**

TASCAM DA78HR

- At long last, may be present!
- The first low cost tape based MDM multitrack with full 24 bit recording
- Replacing the DA38 and a huge 4mB more dynamic range!!!

~~RRP £1999~~ **£1849**

TASCAM MX-2424

- 24 track 24 bit HD recorder, 9GB SCSI drive fitted, accepts up to 18GB with current v1.50 MX-OS
- Optional 24 ch I/O digital & analog cards - can fit both!
- AES EBU S/PDIF Ethernet
- Transfer SDII or WAV files via ethernet to computer
- Up to 1000 virtual tracks

~~RRP £3440~~ **£LOW**

TASC-MX2424

TASCAM DA20 MKII

OVER 40% OFF!

- 3U rack DAT machine
- SCMS defeatable
- S/PDIF coaxial in out
- 32kHz, 44.1kHz, 48kHz
- Error counting and ID encoding adjustment

~~RRP £899~~ **£LOW**

TASC-DA20MK2

YAMAHA MD4S

MEDIA DEAL!

- MiniDisc 4 track
- 8 ch mixer, 2 mic inputs, 3 band EQ, 2 aux sends
- Cue from 32x to half speed
- 37 minutes of 4 track

~~RRP £599~~ **£LOW**

YAMA-MD4S

202MkIII TAPE DECK

TASCAM

MEDIA DEAL!

The 202 MkIII is a double deck which records on both decks. Make two duplicate copies simultaneously, or record from two separate mono sources. Also performs high speed copies.

~~RRP £349~~ **£269**

TASC-202MK3

BUY WITH 20 x XLII'S 90 min TAPES - ONLY £29.99 EXTRA!

MD301 MK2
PRO MINIDISC RECORDER

ALMOST 60% OFF!

TASCAM

The Tascam MD301 is a MiniDisc recorder in a professional 2u rackmount, and features phones and rotating S/PDIF quick way backup. The MiniDisc format runs at 44.1kHz and as such, the MD301 includes a built in sample rate convertor to accept 48kHz or 32kHz digital sources. There is an infrared remote control and front panel headphone socket.

Incredible reduction exclusive to Turnkey - order now while stocks last!

~~RRP £699~~ **£295**

TASC-MD301

414 MkII
CASSETTE PORTASTUDIO

OVER 40% OFF!

TASCAM

MEDIA DEAL!

The 414 records up to 4 tracks simultaneously and uses dbx noise reduction. Double speed recording for better bandwidth. 2 band EQ. 4 mic inputs and full L/D mastering make it great value for money. The cassette deck is optimised for chrome tapes but will give great results with metal tapes too, and you can even switch it to normal speed to play your regular tapes. The pitch bend gives you about 20% speed variation and for backwards recording, just turn the tape over. Includes free four track pack!

~~RRP £349~~ **£199**

TASC-414MK2

BUY WITH 20 x XLII'S 90 min TAPES - ONLY £29.99 EXTRA!

778 HD PORTASTUDIO

TASCAM

Tascam's new 8 track Hard Disk recorder with a 7.5GB drive offers either 16 or 24 bit recording and provides 3 band EQ with parametric mid, waveform display on the screen, 250 virtual tracks per song, 999 levels of undo, MMC/MTC sync and a huge range of onboard effects. There is a built in digital time-stretcher which allows you to audition tracks in slow motion playback at 50%, 65% or 85% normal speed, without changing pitch. SCSI backup to CDR is possible under the 778's control and the mixer includes S/PDIF and stereo I/O.

~~RRP £899~~ **£799**

TASC-778

CD-RW700 COMPACT DISC RECORDER

This newest CD recorder in town at the moment is Tascam's CDRW700. A bargain priced professional machine with a 2U rack base design, jog wheel, separate record level knobs. Digital Direct button to bypass sample rate convertor at 44.1kHz, synchro record, fader adjustable between 1- 24 seconds, digital volume control for digital input and a working clock in the LCD in standby mode. Writes pro and consumer discs and has SCMS defeat, and digital I/O on S/PDIF optical and coaxial. Includes infrared remote control.

~~RRP £499~~ **£399**

424 MKIII
MULTITRACK RECORDER

TASCAM

Tascam's newest upgrade to their range of PortaStudios is the 424 MK3 with its nice blue livery. It offers a six channel mixer with mic inputs, 3 band sweep mid EQ, two effects sends, and the transport runs at normal or double speed with dbx noise reduction and can record 4 tracks simultaneously.

~~RRP £329~~ **£265**

AW4416
HARD DISC RECORDER

YAMAHA

Integrated non-linear hard disk recorder and 26:8:2 digital mixer with EQ, dynamics, delay, effects, motorised faders, automation and S/PDIF I/O as standard. This recorder is up to 24 bit 48kHz linear with 16 track max simultaneous playback from 130 virtual tracks, and an optional internal hard drive up to 64GB may be fitted. Features include time stretch, pitch shift, 8 band simpler, 16 track sequencer, SCSI backup, serial mouse input and optional onboard CDRW.

~~RRP £2599~~ **£LOW**

YAMA-AW4416

YAMAHA MD8S

- Nonlinear 8 track MiniDisc recorder
- 8 channel mixer has 2 XLR mic inputs with insert points
- 3 band mid sweep EQ
- 2 aux sends per channel
- Jog / shuttle wheel

~~RRP £999~~ **£LOW**

YAMA-MD8S

YAMAHA MT400

MEDIA DEAL!

- Cassette 4-tracker
- 4 channel mixer
- 3 band EQ plus
- 2 auxes, 2 inserts, 2 st ins
- Double normal speed
- 4 track simultaneous rec
- 80dB S/N ratio with dbx
- This item is Yamaha B stock, but comes boxed with full guarantee

~~RRP £329~~ **£199**

YAMA-MT400

"Very helpful, attentive, great discounts and fast service"
D.H. (London)

turnkey 020 7419 9999 turnkey 020 7419 9999

Fax: 020 7379 0093 114-116 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0JR Web site: www.turnkey.uk.com In Eire Call: 01677 9377

Other offers may not be available when price matching. We must be able to substantiate the quote and the goods must be available and in stock.

Soundcraft DRAWMER MACKIE Roland SONY TASCAM Fostex

EUROPE'S LOWEST

ZOOM IN!

RFX-1000 MULTI-EFFECTS RACK UNIT

OVER 30% OFF!

The RFX1000 is similar to the RFX2000 below, but with analogue connections only. It has a similar range of different effects types across 33 different algorithms, in three different banks - reverb, effects, and Mix + SFX. The reverb time and reverb character each have parameter control knobs, alongside the standard Input / Output levels and wet / dry mix. The vocal optimised effects found on the RFX300 are also here and there is a mic-input on the front panel to suit high impedance dynamic mics.

RRP £149
£99.99
ZOOM-RFX1000

RFX-2000 MULTI-EFFECTS RACK UNIT

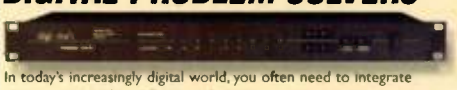
ALMOST 35% OFF!

The RFX-2000 is the top of the range in Zoom's new multieffects lineup, and perhaps defines what we should come to expect from a budget effects unit as we near the end of the 20th century - digital output as standard! Hooray! At last the clarity of those reverb algorithms and 24 bit internal DSP that are advertised, can be transferred intact to your recordings. Eight variations each of six different effects groups are presented, covering reverbs, delay, pitch-based effects like flange, chorus etc, and assorted special processes like a Vocoder (with mic input), Ring Modulator, Time Trip, Dimension, Isolator, Comb, Step Cry, Resonance and many others. There are pre-defined parameter control knobs, and the unit is MIDI addressable. The RFX2000 comes with a CD-ROM containing patch editing software for PC or Mac, which also includes an extra effects bank.

RRP £2~~99~~
£149.99
ZOOM-RFX2000

DIGITAL PROBLEM SOLVERS

FRIEND-CHIP



In today's increasingly digital world, you often need to integrate various pieces of pro digital equipment and semi-pro gear, and come up against problems like 48kHz sampling rates, wordclock conflicts, or various manufacturer's proprietary formats. Some have even retreated back to the analogue ins and outs just to get the job done, but Friend Chip's sensibly priced range can make your digital studio hassle-free! The DigiMax MIDI controllable digital patchbay (£299.99) supports AES/EBU, S/PDIF coaxial and optical, and offers 8 inputs and outputs. An XLR version (£499.99) is also available for greater AES/EBU reliability.

Also in the range:

OPTOPAK: optical to co-axial and vice versa	£89.99
PRO-COAX: SPDIF to AES/EBU and vice versa with SCMS stripping	£129.99
D-4-E COPY DOG: switcher with 1 optical & 3 co-ax ins, 3 co-ax outs and SCMS stripping	£119.99
SRA4.1: converts almost any incoming sample rate to 44.1kHz, ideal for ProTools and non-44.1 DATs	£149.99
SRC96: sample rate converter to 32, 44.1, 48kHz, with jack to external word clock	£249.99
Super Clock Driver: converts DigiDesign superclock to word clock and vice versa, 3 outputs	£129.99
Silent Audio Clock: converts Super Clock to word clock and vice versa with synchronous SPDIF signal	£129.99
ADAT Audio Clock: ADAT 9 Pin to word clock. Super Clock and SPDIF input converter	£129.99
ADAT Word Clock Synchroniser: ADAT 9 Pin to word clock and Super Clock converter, also sends MTC synchronise your sequencer with ADAT in sync	£199.99
ADAT SPDIF Synchroniser: as above but with converter only to SPDIF	£199.99
ADAT MIDI Machine Control: MIDI to ADAT 9 Pin converter with MIDI thru, used to either of the above for full remote ADAT control from your sequencer	£89.99
Rack Kit: holds up to three black boxes	£49.99

FROM **£49**

COMPOUNDER COMPRESSOR

Focusrite

The Compounder looks like a major contender in absolute terms against almost any other 1u rack compressor, excepting valve or high-res digital designs and outboard like the PL-8. Unlike the other Platinum models, it uses a VCA for gain reduction, operating in Class A mode giving a faster response and more assertive limiting action than the Opto electronic designs of the VoiceMaster and ToneFactory (which are designed for effect). Like dbx's 160A, the ratio setting can go past infinity to negative, and there is a "bass expander" which puts an inductor in circuit to fatten the low frequencies. There is a useful expander / gate and limiter, with metering via LEDs. The dual mono unit includes stereo linking, sidechain access and XLR and TRS sockets.

RRP £~~499~~
£385

NEW AIR FX REALTIME STEREO EFFECTS

ALESIS

There have been infra-red effects controllers before, some as stand alone units and others built into synths and grooveboxes. Roland's D-Beam for instance, is very popular - but it's just a single beam. Alesis however, have rethought the concept and developed a patent pending technology they call Axya™ which creates a 3D sphere of infrared light sensor response which can track your hand motion up / down, left / right and fowards / backwards giving you three axis of modulation control. The stereo digital effects are of exemplary Alesis quality with 50 types leaning towards the weird, wild and wacky!

RRP **£199**
ALES-AIRFX

266XL DUAL COMPRESSOR GATE

ALMOST 50% OFF!

dbx

Two channels of classic dbx compression with new Auto-Dynamic™ Attack and Release circuitry, program adaptive expander gates, balanced inputs, precision LED metering and sidechain insert. Front panel selection of stereo or dual mono operation, all in a standard 1U rack design and at an unbelievable price. Now with new auto setup mode!

Entire dbx range also on demo at Turnkey.

RRP £249
£129
DBX-266XL

MIXMASTER 3 BAND COMPRESSOR

Focusrite

A stereo-linked analogue processor with balanced ins and outs on TRS jacks and XLRs offering separately switchable expander / gate (with threshold & release controls), and a 3 band manual compressor (with adjustable crossover slope and relative balance). The 3 band sweepable EQ has fully parametric midrange, and there are balance, stereo width (M+S type stereo difference level) and a master fader controls plus an output limiter. All processes are well metered on LED bargraphs, and there's even a phase correlation meter and optional 24bit 96kHz stereo A/D converter upgrade.

RRP £~~795~~
£695

3630 COMPRESSOR / GATE

ALESIS

Even without the bargain discount of almost 45%, this dual channel, stereo linkable compressor would offer great value for money. It is based on VCA circuitry for gain reduction, and has fully manual controls. The characteristic compression behaviour may be switched between hard knee and soft knee, whilst the LED meters are switchable for peak or average (RMS) weighting. The additional noise gates have threshold and release controls. The unit provides external sidechain access and has operating headroom to +22dBu.

RRP £~~129~~
£109

FILTER QUEEN RESONANT FILTER EFFECTS

ELECTRIX

In a 1U high half-rack casing the Electrix Filter Queen provides a full gamut of filter effects under complete user control. The analogue circuitry is based around multi-mode stereo analogue resonant filters which may be switched to LPF, HPF, BPF or notch. Their sweeps can also be set to track the audio level of the input or an alternative key input, using the built in envelope follower, or to automatically sweep up and down from the control voltage of the LFO, which has sawtooth, square, triangle, random or inverse sawtooth patterns. With its true analogue nature you get completely smooth glitch free filter sweeps.

RRP £199
£175
ELEC-QUEEN

VOICEMASTER CHANNEL STRIP

Focusrite

The first model in the Platinum range is the VoiceMaster, an all in one recording channel for getting your signal to tape or disc in as clean and controlled a manner as possible. Both mic and line level inputs are given, followed by an expander/gate, saturation circuit for valve like tones, an opto-compressor, parametric EQ and opto de-esser. Focusrite have thrown in use opto-compression circuits to avoid having to use cut price VCAs at this price point, but have cunningly used an extra photo-resistor in the feedback stage to linearise the gain and avoid the colouration which is normally associated with opto-compressors. Sound on Sound's Paul White said "This must surely become the project studio in-theory standard."

RRP £~~399~~
£349

MOOGER FOOGER FILTER & RING MODULATOR

Big Briar

If you're a retro buff, then these pieces are authenticity with a capital A! Designed by the godfather of analogue, Bob Moog, the MoogerFooger Ring Modulator and Low-pass Filter use premium quality analogue components and circuitry throughout, to produce some of the fattest effects you've ever heard. The Ring Modulator divides the input signal into two for sounds ranging from tremolo and gong like tones to outer space effects, while the Low Pass Filter needs no introduction.

FACTORY DIRECT
£219
BIGB-RINGMOD

THC-00 RESINATOR

FAT

Freeform Analog Technology's Resinator joins their existing (and very popular) FreeBass synth and vocoder in their range of bargain priced 1u rack marvels, with front panel graphics sharper than a vinegar coated cactus. Three very resonant band pass filters process any mono signal (like some of the more wacky and groovy sounds you've ever heard in glorious auto panning stereo. Each filter has cutoff, which can be modulated by the built in LFO, the envelope follower or an external signal. Ideal for making loops interesting, or indeed any signal, for results ranging from the sublime to the extreme.

RRP £199
£149

VC3Q

JOEMEEK

Joemeek's latest revision of their bestselling VC3 unit is the new VC3Q which now features an equaliser instead of the excite. For most circumstances where a channel strip is needed, the EQ is far more useful, particularly with fine sources or DI instruments such as guitar or bass, or a radio mic receiver. The mic preamp input offers 48V phantom powering, and feeds through the opto compressor. This provides Joemeek's famous colourful squash to keep your signals proud in the mix. The VC3Q also has fully balanced inputs as well as outputs.

RRP £199
£149
JOEM-VC3Q2

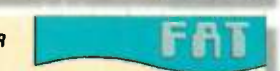
12 STAGE PHASER EFFECTS UNIT

The latest addition to the MoogerFooger family is the sensational 12 Stage Phaser. Of all Bob Moog's original effects units, the Phaser is by the most highly sought after, and the most highly valued - hardly surprising given its fantastic tones which range from a subtle shimmer to the very devil's fingernails screaming down the blackboard of life! The discrete analogue circuitry here gives 12 separate delay times for a smooth sweep effect, and control over the LFO cycle and modulation depth. Sublime.

FACTORY DIRECT
£299
BIGB-PHASER

PCP330 PROCODER

FAT



One question we've often heard is "Why doesn't anyone make an analog vocoder anymore?" Well here it is - with fantastic performance and a very down to earth price. The carrier is either the VCO or an external line input, whilst mic and line inputs are given for the modulator signal. Eleven filter bands each have their own level knob on the front panel giving true hands on control of your sound, and the sibilance (unvoiced) control also has an external input if required. The final output can contain any mix of modulator, carrier, vocoded signal and a special filtered version of the signal. Thousands of creative possibilities!

RRP £~~299~~
£249

KAOSS REALTIME EFFECTS

KORG

Stereo digital multitime effects processor ideal for DJs with 33 different effects algorithms, allowing 2 parameters assigned to the pressure sensitive pad which registers the horizontal and vertical position and motion. Includes sweepable filters with resonance and cutoff under pad control, and numerous others such as pitch-shifter, flanger, phaser, reverb, echo, distortion, auto-pan and even a ring modulator. A 5 sec phrase sampling features looping and speed control on the pad.

RRP £249
£LOW
KORG-KAOSS

ANALOGUE DELAY EFFECTS UNIT

Championing the cause of analogue electronics, the world's most famous electronic builder and synth pioneer, Bob Moog (it rhymes with Vogue, okay) has put his expertise into this subtly built effects pedal, as much at home in the studio, as on the floor in front of discriminating professional guitarists. Based on bucket brigade analogue delay technology, the MF-104 has a range from 40 to 800 milliseconds, giving everything from a slapback, to an Eighties echo, with adjustable feedback, lamp gain, mix level and drive. Analogue delay is an ideal alternative when you don't want to run through some grotty 12 bit digital delay pedal just to get a bit of echo, "cos it kills your sound!"

FACTORY DIRECT
£499
BIGB-DELAY

FOCUS EQ PARAMETRIC EQUALISER

OVER 60% OFF!

Focusrite

The Focus EQ also features a high quality mic preamp complete with phantom power and polarity switch, as well as line and instrument level inputs, making it an excellent recording channel, or even a top quality preamp for bass or acoustic guitar. In addition to the four parametric EQ bands, there are also variable high and low pass filters, and the EQ and filters each have their own bypass switches. Typical Focusrite build quality can be taken for granted, as can some of the best sounding EQ you've ever heard. Very limited quantities available for this exclusive deal - ***order now or regret forever!***

RRP £~~939~~
£349
FOCU-GREENEQ

EXTRA 10% OFF

Available on fully guaranteed 'B'-Stock versions of many products examples below:

All 'B'-Stock is mostly ex-demo or ex-display, some cosmetic returns or ex-repair

turnkey 020 7419 9999 turnkey 020 7419 9999
Fax: 020 7379 0053 114-116 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0JR E-mail: sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk In Eire Call: 01677 9377
* Our guarantee is that we will match or beat any genuine quote, on identical goods, from a UK or European dealer at time of order.

PRICES GUARANTEE*

t.c. electronic

DUAL CHANNEL VERSION ALSO AVAILABLE ONLY £699.99

EASY AS 1,2,C!

The Triple-C is by far the most interesting and exciting new addition to TC Electronic, in the past few months. It follows suit from the M-One and D-Two, while furthering the range of high quality multiband compressors in the Danish company's famous lineup.

TC M-ONE

This multi-effects unit has 20 basic algorithms including reverb, delay, pitch-shift, chorus, flanger, tremolo, and even several dynamics algorithms. All effects are fully editable, and there are 128 user patches to store your favourites along with the 128 factory presets. The M1's dual engine architecture can run two simultaneous full stereo effects, eg. two reverbs, or chorus plus multitap delay. There is coaxial S/PDIF digital interfacing, or built in 24 bit converters with balanced TRS jack connections and a footswitch input for bypass, tap tempo or parameter control. TC's reputation was built on effects boxes like this.

RRP £459 **£369.99** TC-M1

TC D-TWO

TC Electronic are now almost daring to bring low cost effects units to the market, yet are not skimping on features - the D2 has fully balanced ins and outs with 24 bit converters, and coaxial S/PDIF. It's primarily a delay with 10 sec max time, tap-tempo setups including tapping in rhythmic motives (which can be quantized.) Five-way ping-pongs, spatial (phase inverted) delays, reverse echoes, dynamic level control of echo based on input signal amplitude and various delay-based effects like chorusing and flanging. Echo taps may be filtered to simulate natural HF rolloff or an analogue tape loop effect.

RRP £459 **£369.99** TC-D2

TRIPLE-C

Three distinct flavours of compression give this unit its name: Triple-C. Fair enough, although we're not sure about "Multi Spectral LCD Display" to describe the colour screen..? Take heed and learn - this is what the Triple-C does for your music! Hypes it up, stretches it, expands the dynamics or squeezes more volume into them, as a pronounced effect or a transparent DSP process with 24 bit I/O and S/PDIF digital interfacing. Three way multiband compression with lookahead delay, peak sensitive mode, adjustable crossover points, or full broadband mode. Plus a new envelope mode where attack and release gain can be hyped or squashed to radically change the character of a signal. Great for drumloops and basses, under MIDI control or realtime.

FROM **£459.99** TC-TRIPLEC

"How good you guys are, fine service, damn fine prices"

TR London

MPX 100
DIGITAL REVERB / MULTI FX

lexicon

The MPX100 also features a full MIDI specification with In Out and Thru, and even the ability to sync delay times to an incoming MIDI clock signal. The SPDIF output assures compatibility in an increasingly digital age, unique for a processor at this price point, and there's even a footswitch bypass facility for discerning guitarists and other live performers. Upgrade to Lexicon quality today!

RRP £249 **£LOW** LEXI-MPX100

MPX500
MULTI EFFECTS PROCESSOR

lexicon

Hmm, what have we here..? It looks like a high quality effects unit - it has balanced XLR & jacks ins and outs, plus S/PDIF coaxial digital I/O as standard, so it just might be a high quality effects unit. It has 240 presets, 30 user patches, 4 edit knobs, MIDI and a big LCD, and oh yes, it says LEXICON on the front, so it definately is a high quality effects unit!

RRP £499 **£385** LEXI-MPX500

MPX1
MULTI EFFECTS PROCESSOR

ALMOST 50% OFF!

lexicon

For those of us who need top quality reverb & multi FX but cannot stretch to the expense of the PCM80, Lexicon have released the MPX-1. Featuring the famous 'Ear' chip for reverb and separate DSP processor for multi FX, the MPX-1 brings you all that is good in signal processing for an incredibly low price. Up to 5 simultaneous effects are available including pristine quality stereo pitch shifting, and effects can be 'morphed' from one algorithm to another, as pioneered in the Vortex. *Megadeal only at Turnkey!*

RRP £1199 **£539** LEXI-MPX1

FINALIZER EXPRESS
24 BIT 3 BAND COMPRESSOR

40% OFF!

t.c. electronic

If you fancy yourself as a bit of a 'D.I.Y.' mastering engineer, but cannot afford the astronomic quantity of specialist reference equipment such professionals have at their disposal, you might find that TC Electronic's bargain Finalizer Express at just £799.99 could help empower you! In this easy-to-use 1u rack is an automatic look-ahead 3 band compressor, whose gain makeup also provides a 3 band EQ function. There's also a master fader, soft clipper, dither, MIDI, 24 bit conversion and comprehensive digital I/O formats.

RRP £1169 **£699** TC-FINALIZERX

SRV-3030/D
DUAL PROCESSOR 30 BIT REVERB & FX UNIT

Roland

OVER 65% OFF!

Turnkey exclusively bring you the effects bargain of the year! Roland's SRV3030 is probably the most overlooked effects unit on the market - it features dual independent processors, meaning you can have two completely separate premium quality stereo reverbs running simultaneously, each with their own (mono) input - the outputs of these are then mixed together internally. What's more, Roland's unique Dynamic Separation Algorithm means each of these can function as if they were several different units at once! How? The SRV can detect how loud an incoming signal is, what frequency area it is in, and what the density (speed) of notes is - and it can then modify the program accordingly in real-time, so that a kick drum can have a tight punchy reverb and a snare a beat later can have a long lush one. The reverb is no ordinary reverb either - it benefits from Roland's incredible patented RSS 3D spatial processing, giving a sound that completely envelops you. Other effects include an ultra rich chorus, flanger, phaser, and a unique 12 tap delay as part of the reverb algorithm which allows you to program the exact delay time (up to 2 seconds), level, pan and filter setting for each tap.

The user interface is a dream with front panel knobs for the most often used controls, 'EZ Edit' mode giving you control over multiple parameters simultaneously, in addition to fine detailed editing. The preview button allows you to audition programs from the front panel with a range of built in samples (more can be added via an optional SmartMedia card (£29.99), which also expands the 200 preset and user programs to 1000!). Technical specs include high quality 24 bit DA & AD converters, 30 bit internal processing, MIDI I/o, balanced XLR and jack connectors, footswitch & expression pedal inputs, and S/PDIF digital I/o (SRV3030D only - £249.99!).

We have very limited stocks only of these superb units, and at these prices, they won't last long - get your order in early to avoid disappointment!

RRP £539 **£199** ROLA SRV3030

4 POLE
FILTER

waldorf

The 4 Pole is the legendary Microwave / Wave 24 dB lowpass filter. You are free to apply this filter to any audio signal that you patch into the filter. So if your favourite sampler or sample player lacks that special quality, you can give it a sonic boost via the 4 Pole Filter. Full MIDI control, envelopes and panning etc make this a highly flexible studio tool.

FACTORY DIRECT **£269** WALD-4POLE

EFX-10
STUDIO MULTI-EFFECTS

viscount

Viscount's entry into the fully professional effects market features audiophile sound quality delivered by 24 bit processors with 128x over-sampling Delta / Sigma convertors. True stereo -20/+4 dB connections. Real-time MIDI control, large backlit display, huge range of effects including reverbs, delays, chorus, flanging, pitch-shift, wah, phasing, leslie simulations, etc. Unbelievable clearance price!

RRP £109 **£99** VISC-EFX10

ALESIS NANO COMP

- Stereo compressor for under £100!
- Hard or soft knee compression
- Peak or RMS detection
- Separate Attack, Threshold & Release controls

RRP £99 **£75**

ALESIS MIDIVERB IV

- 18 bit stereo digital FX - built tubular buttons!
- Up to three effects at once, 128 preset / user
- Automatic level sensing and set up utility
- On screen HELP pages describing each effect

RRP £199 **£174**

ANTARES ATR1

- Automatic digital pitch correction for your sloppy out-of-tune singing!
- Easy setup & LED meter
- Preset and user definable note scales, and ranges
- Almost transparent in use

RRP £699 **£599**

APHEX TYPE C²

OVER 50% OFF!

- From Aphex the inventors of the EXCITER™
- Blend in extra zingy treble harmonics
- Bass section compresses for more impact
- Balanced TRS jacks

RRP £299 **£139** APHE-104

BOSS VF1

- Digital multieffects unit with 24 bit A/D and D/A converters
- 200 factory presets and 200 user programs
- S/PDIF coaxial digital out
- COSM modelling effects based on Roland VG8

RRP £399 **£299**

DIGITECH VOCALIST PERFORMER

- Digital harmonizer with reverb
- XLR mic input. Adds 2 harmonies
- Major / minor chords assigned to key
- Programs allow A/B switchovers

RRP £349 **£269**

DIGITECH TALKER

- Mic or guitar input, footswitches
- Digitally mimics vowel sounds & FX
- Vocoder, Auto-wah, Dalek
- Drone pitch, Alien, Gated vocoder
- As used on Cher's vocal in the song 'Believe'

RRP £249 **£219**

DIGITECH VOCALIST WORKSTATION EX

- Digital harmonizer with FX
- Generates 4 extra harmony parts
- Corrects your out of tune singing!
- Follows MIDI note input

RRP £599 **£LOW** DTEO-VOICEX

DIGITECH STUDIO QUAD 4

- Discrete 4 channel effects
- Twin Stereo linkable
- 20 bit converters
- Auto input levelling
- Full MIDI implementation
- Reverb, delay, chorus, pitch, EQ + variations

RRP £299 **£255**

ELECTRIX FILTER FACTORY

- MIDI controllable stereo resonant filter with LFO
- HPF, LPF, BPF or notch
- 2nd order stereo or 4th order mono operation
- 'Buzz' distortion mode

RRP £299 **£289**

ELECTRIX WARP FACTORY

- MIDI controllable stereo vocoder with XLR mic in
- Switchable line or phono in with RIAA preamp for turntables, high & low EQ
- Formant freeze

RRP £349 **£289**

FOCUSRITE ISA-430

- Transformer balanced mono channel strip
- Mic preamp with line and high Z instrument input
- Manual / auto compressor
- 4 band EQ, noise gate
- Optional 24 bit 96kHz A/D

RRP £2345 **WOW!**

FOCUSRITE PLATINUM TONE FACTORY

- Mic, line, DI jack inputs
- Sweep HPF & LPF
- Opto compressor with 2 ratio settings
- 3 band EQ + 2 band semi-parametric
- Overdrive + bright switch, Noise gate

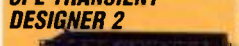
RRP £399 **£349**

LINE 6 POD II

- Recording preamp with digital effects and MIDI
- DSP emulations of 16 classic amp / speaker cab tones
- 36 presets and 8 knobs for gain, treble, mid, bass, reverb, dist effects etc
- Ideal for guitarists
- Boss Pod and rackmount versions also available!

RRP £299 **£249**

SPL TRANSIENT DESIGNER 2



- Two channel dynamics processor with sidechain driven from difference of two envelope followers
- Isolates different rates of level change rather than absolute level threshold
- Monitor Attack & Sustain

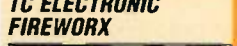
RRP £399 **£299**

SPL VITALIZER STEREO JACK

- Combined controls for stereo operation
- Multiband phase shifts based on programme dynamics & loudness EQ Soft/Tight bass auto compression
- Haas effect wide stereo expander

RRP £199 **£139**

TC ELECTRONIC FIREWORX



- 24 bit multiFX & AES, S/PDIF & ADAT I/O
- 8 simultaneous effects, real time control
- Digital cruncher, ring modulator, vocoder, formant molding & more...

RRP £1699 **£1585**

TC ELECTRONIC FINALIZER 96K

- New superior 96kHz no double fee! AES-EBU
- 3 band digital compressor, 5 band EQ
- De-esser, Enhancer, Limiter, Expander
- Levelling, sample rate conversion

RRP £1999 **£1769**

TLA FAT-1

- Stereo valve compressor with Balanced TRS Jacks
- 15 preset settings or fully manual control
- Hard / Soft knee switch
- VU meter for level and GR
- High Impedance DI input

RRP £349 **£299**

TLA IVORY 5021 COMP.

- Dual mono compressor with stereo link
- Valve output stage & retro VU meter
- Additional expander / gate
- High impedance guitar jack input

RRP £469 **£379**

Prices include VAT @ 17.5% and E&OE. Turnkey always try to be the lowest price for all items advertised. Should you find a cheaper price for an identical item, please let us know and we will endeavour to match it. Prices may vary as in those advertised for mail order on the Internet or in price adverts such as this.

Authorised Dealer | Soundcraft | DRAWMER | MACKIE | Roland | SONY | TASCAM | FOSTEX | digitech

EUROPE'S LOWEST

MACKIE. TRUTH HERTZ!

Mackie are back, not only with their VLZ Pro mixers and new hard disk recorder (available in July), but raising the standards again with this top quality nearfield design.

Getting low bass out of a small speaker cabinet is one of the biggest challenges for a speaker designer. Small domestic midi systems often have distortion or compression deliberately introduced to boost the perception of what little bass there is. Take a listen to the average 15 inch disco PA speaker - all boom around 60 - 90 Hz which sounds impressive for a while - a heavy throb when you turn the volume up - but where's the real low bass ?!! Completely missing, of course!

Most designs use vented ports to add tuned resonances, while other designs employ transmission lines or belt driven servomotors which are noisy. Mackie have utilised the silent passive radiator method, at the rear of the cabinet where it helps couple to the rear wall. This honeycomb membrane is a 12 inch x 6 inch elipse, whilst the main woofer is an 8.5 inch cone driven by a 150 watt amp using negative feedback to increase the damping factor. The cabinet is foam-lined 3/4 inch MDF with a 1 inch baffle. The waveguided alloy dome tweeter is driven by a seperate 100W amp, with a 24dB/oct active crossover. EQ trim switches are included, but we wouldn't touch them ourselves, because each HR824's electronics are hand-trimmed at the factory so its flat position gives an incredible ±1.5 dB frequency response between 39 - 22,000 Hz, and 30° off-axis behaviour is within 5dB to 16kHz. THD is under 1% (-40dB) and IMD is around 0.3% (-50dB), and the step response is very good, which should come as no suprise considering Mackie used laser vibrometry with an Ometron FFT analyser to fine tune the design.

A great pair of nearfields at a sensible price.

- *Excellent Bass Extension & On-Axis Linearity*
- *Bi-Amp Design: 200 W per Woofer + 100 W per Tweeter.*

RRP £1099 **£969** MACK-HR824

BEYER BLUEPRINT

ALMOST 45% OFF!

- 1U rack dual channel high quality power amp
- XLR Input, Speakon out
- 100 watts per ch into 8Ω
- 150 watts per ch into 4Ω
- LF Damping factor > 390
- VCA control link option

RRP £410 **£229** BEYE-A150

DYNAUDIO BM5

- Two way front ported nearfield
- 6.5 inch woofer
- 3 inch voice coil
- 25mm Tweeter
- Lightweight Al cone
- 100Wac, 88dBSPL per watt
- Nominal 4Ω, 50-20k Hz 23dB

RRP £408 **£LOW** DUAD-BM5

GENELEC 1030A

- Small two way active nearfield
- 80W amp drives 6.5 inch woofer
- 50W amp drives metal dome tweeter
- Front ported, max 99dBSPL

RRP £1099 **£949**

JBL LSR25P

- 2 way bi-amplified active nearfield monitor
- 5 inch front ported woofer with 80 watt amp
- 1 inch titanium tweeter with elliptical waveguide and 40 watt amp
- -3dB at 65Hz, switchable 80Hz HPF and volume
- Nice aluminium cabinet

RRP **£799** JBL-LSR25P

JBL CONTROL 1

ALMOST 50% OFF!

- Mini 1.8kg two way passive speaker
- 5 inch woofer, 2cm tweeter with grille
- 75 Watts max, 87dBSPL per Watt
- 4Ω nominal load, -10dB at 70Hz

RRP £199 **£89** JBL-CONT1

JBL CONTROL 5

ALMOST 45% OFF!

- Two way front ported speakers, 60W RMS 4Ω
- 6.5 inch woofer runs up to 3kHz crossover
- Metal dome tweeter
- 88dBSPL per Watt @ 1m

RRP £449 **£249** JBL-CONT5

HHB CIRCLE 3P

ALMOST 35% OFF!

- Magnetically shielded compact nearfield monitors
- 4.5 inch woofer, silk dome tweeter
- 8Ω nominal load
- Active version also available

RRP £349 **£225** HHB-CIRCLE3P

ROLAND DS90

OVER 40% OFF!

- Active nearfield monitors with extra S/PDIF input and internal D/A converter
- 6.5 inch woofer + 60W amp
- Soft dome tweeter + 25W
- -3dB at 45Hz, front ported
- Size: 37w 32 x 23 cm

RRP £849 **£499** ROLA-DS90

SPIRIT ABSOLUTE ZERO

- Small two way nearfields
- 6 inch woofer, soft dome tweeter
- Rear ported, 8Ω nominal load
- 95 Watts RMS, 89dBSPL per Watt

RRP £199 **£165** SCRA-AB0

YAMAHA MSP5

- Mini active speakers, front ported
- Bi-amped amps: 40W low, 27W high
- Metal dome tweeter
- 4" woofer -3dB at 80Hz
- Magnetically shielded
- Max 95dBSPL long term

RRP £449 **£265** YAMA-MSP5

MONITOR 2
MIDFIELD STUDIO MONITOR

50% OFF!

Having a great pair of speakers for your home studio setup often involves a compromise between sound quality, cost, bass performance and portability. Now you can have it all with our stunning deal on the Alesis Monitor 2's. Flat bass response down to 40Hz assisted by the substantial ported cabinets which come in a mirror image pair. The three way design with 10" woofer offers superior transparency with excellent quality reproduction across the whole frequency range. Power handling is up to 150w per speaker.

We cannot hold this offer forever - buy now before it's too late.

RRP £699 **£349** ALES-MON2

1029A
BI-AMPLIFIED MONITORS

ALMOST 35% OFF!

The sensationally compact 1029As are powerful nearfield monitors ideal for project, home studios, DAWs, and surround sound use. They have a rugged cast aluminium case and magnetic stray field shielding as default for every single unit. Includes active electronic crossover, overload protection circuitry and twin power amplifiers, one for each driver. They defy their size in out performing many much larger monitoring systems.

RRP £749 **£479** GENE-1029A

POINT 7
PASSIVE NEARFIELDS

ALMOST 40% OFF!

Following the success of its larger brothers, the Monitor Two and Monitor One, Alesis' Point Seven again represents unprecedented value for money in the budget nearfield market. The Point Seven is a two way front ported passive monitor with a 4 inch woofer and soft dome tweeter. It handles 25 watts RMS at 88dBSPL per watt sensitivity, giving it enough headroom at normal listening levels for the small project studio. Suitable amps should easily be able to deliver the 50W per channel program rating into the 4Ω load. The Point 7's deliver 7dB points of 85Hz - 22kHz, and are an affordable choice for rear duty in 5.1 surround. *Exclusive end of line deal, order now!*

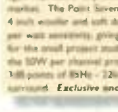
RRP £199 **£119** ALES-POINT7

ABSOLUTE TWO
PASSIVE NEARFIELDS

The Spirit Absolute Two monitors deserve special credit for being one of the few small two way nearfield designs rated to handle 100 watts RMS, which combined with their high 90dBSPL/W sensitivity gives them ample headroom for peaks at typical close field monitoring levels. The distinctive 8Ben comid 6.5 inch woofer is front ported and achieves a -3dB point of 45Hz. The tweeter is a soft dome model with a treated silk diaphragm. Nominal impedance is 8Ω and the enclosures have a slightly contoured front baffle and are very solidly built.

RRP £269 **£179** SCRA-AB2

CIRCLE 5
PASSIVE NEARFIELDS



This speaker has a relatively large cone area for its compact [illegible] which is heavily lined with damping foam inside, using as it does, an 8 inch woofer with a 1 inch voice coil - it even also looks a bit smarter in the HHB purple of the badged version rather than bright pink of Harbeth's original DPM3 model. The tweeter is an advanced design with back wave absorption, and sounds like the crossover is quite good. The 8Ω nominal load handles 60W RMS at 87dBSPL per watt sensitivity, average above 45Hz.

RRP £399 **£315** HHB-CIRCLE5P

ALSO AVAILABLE only [illegible]

REVEAL
PASSIVE NEARFIELDS

A magnetically shielded two way nearfield monitor with a concealed Kevlar baffle. The 6 inch woofer is rear ported in a 12 liter cabinet and achieves a -3dB point around 80Hz. The port is tuned to appose 40Hz. The design uses a soft dome tweeter and offers 50 watts power handling in a sensitivity estimately 87.6dB/1W/1m passband ripple around ±3dB above 80Hz. The drivers are crossed over at 3kHz with good timing coherence. The Reveal is also available in a blue coloured active version.

RRP £249 **£175** TANN-REVEAL

SERVO 170
TWO CHANNEL POWER AMP

A power amplifier for the budget conscious in a solid 2u rack housing. The amp has unbalanced jack inputs and push spring output terminals, and provides a low frequency damping factor of up to 1100. Power ratings are 55 watts per channel into 8Ω, 80 watts per channel into 4Ω or 170 watts into a single 8Ω load when both channels are bridged together.

RRP £209 **£129** SAMS-SERVO170

SERVO 260
TWO CHANNEL POWER AMP

A higher power version of the Servo 170 above, with the same connections and 2u rack frame. This 260 weighs just 6.5 kg yet offers 85 watts per channel into 8Ω, 130 watts per channel into 4Ω or up to 260 watts into a single 8Ω load with both channels bridged (home into some.)

RRP £299 **£179** SAMS-SERV0260

SERVO 550
TWO CHANNEL POWER AMP

At the top of Samson's range is the Servo 550 which has a larger 3u rack size. This would be a better choice for nearfields because of its ability to reach higher powers for transient peaks before clipping. Power is 180W per channel into 8Ω, 275W per channel into 4Ω or 550W bridged into 8Ω.

RRP £399 **£269** SAMS-SERV0550

YST-M8 & MSW10
MULTIMEDIA SPEAKERS

65% OFF!

Without doubt the best sounding set of active monitors we've ever heard for anything like this price - in fact this superb subwoofer and satellites combination puts many budget studio monitors to shame! The YST's feature Yamaha's active servo technology, are magnetically shielded and the combination is provided with 35W (genuine RMS) of perfectly matched amplification built in, together with a bass/treble control for tonal adjustment. Bass is handled by a ported 6.5 inch driver with its own crossover, whilst the top end is taken care of by a 2.5 inch cone, and there's even a headphone socket for those quieter moments. Our incredible end of line scoop purchase means there's nothing else on the market at anywhere near the price.

Order now to avoid disappointment!

RRP £199 **£69** PACKAGE

> **"Very pleased with the prices - will call again."**
> S. (Surrey)

F11 *ACTIVE NEARFIELDS*

Quested's most affordable self powered nearfields are the F11. A two way bass reflex enclosure with 6.5 inch woofer and active 24dB/oct crossover and bi-amped 100W - 50W power stages. The cabinet uses a polyester composite material more rigid and dense than conventional plywood or MDF, which helps to damp any nasty cabinet resonances. Amp noise is 10mV below rig with 0.03% THD (-70.5dB) System response offers high / low EQ tweaks and the "flat" setting is -3dB at 60Hz.

RRP **£1149** QUES-F11

VS2205 *ACTIVE MONITOR*

One of the most possible models in the Quested range, the VS2205 is designed as a highly accurate reference monitor, and its low profile and shielding made it ideal for a wide variety of uses. The built in amplifiers separately drive two 130 mm bass units and a 25mm ferrofluid damped soft dome tweeter. Switches are provided for input sensitivity and HF and LF equalisation, to compensate for room conditions and positioning.

RRP **£1699** QUES-VS2205

VS3208 *ACTIVE MONITORS*

A new model in the Quested lineup, offering a similar monitoring with a low-level XLR input and IEC mains connection. The cabinet is heavily built with slightly non-parallel edges, and two large forward firing bass ports very close to the tweeter. Each of the dual 8 inch woofers (which are side by side off-axis, rather than d'Appolito style) has it's own internal chamber, and the midrange is a sandwich unit. The back panel has EQ trim switches for each driver if you prefer non-flat voicings, along with gain trim.

RRP **£3699** QUES-VS3208

NS10M
PASSIVE NEARFIELDS

The Yamaha NS10M is a high-performance near-field monitor - the choice of recording professionals the world over. Its wide acceptance means that you can take your mix from studio to studio and always be sure of hearing it on a similar system. Using NS10M's also means you'll get a clear idea of what your mix will sound like on the average hi-fi system. Delivering 30 Watts RMS at 90dB SPL, this mirror image pair of nearfields feature a 7 inch woofer rated at a nominal 8Ω.

RRP **£239** YAMA-NS10M

Prices include VAT (UK) and apply to current stocks only. UK mainland carriage from £5.00. Please allow 10 working days for delivery. Subject to availability. E&OE. Some items in store prices may vary as to those advertised for mail order or the internet or in other adverts such as this.

turnkey 020 7419 9999 turnkey 020 7419 9999
Your calls may be recorded for training purposes
Fax: 020 7379 0093 114-116 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0JR E-mail: sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk In Eire Call: 01677 9377

* Our guarantee is that we will match or beat any genuine quote, for identical goods, from a UK or European dealer at time of order.

PRICES GUARANTEE*

beyerdynamic

HAVE YOU GOT THE DT's?

Long established microphone and headphone manufacturer BeyerDynamic celebrates its 75th anniversary this year, with a product range that's stronger than ever. We're concentrating on the headphones this month - check out the range:

DT100 CLOSED HEADPHONES

There are several industry standard headphones, depending on the priorities of the user - sound quality, sound leakage, robust built, durability, easy to replace parts, size and weight etc. Studio monitoring and location recording may aspire to the same ideals, but they face different contraints. Beyer's DT100 are perhaps the closest to pleasing everybody to some extent, and hence they have become a familiar sight in the vocal booth, control room and outside broadcast settings alike. ***Available impedances: 8Ω, 400Ω, 2kΩ - please specify when ordering.***

RRP £125 **£85.99** BEYE-DT100/4

DT75

- Lightweight open back circumaural dynamics.
- 1/4 inch plug adapter
- Single sided cable
- Adjustable headband

RRP £29 **£29**

DT231

- Closed back supra-aural dynamic headphones
- 32Ω nominal, 50mW max
- 95dBSPL/mW sensitivity
- -10dB at 20-18,000 Hz
- Stereo minijack & adapter
- Transiuscent blue backs

RRP £39 **£39**

DT250

- Closed back circumaural design
- 80Ω nominal, 100dBSPL/mW
- Response -10dB, 10-30,000 Hz
- 250Ω version available

RRP £109 **£85** BEYE-DT250/25

DT770 Pro

- Closed back circumaural design, 16dB isolation
- 600Ω nominal, 96dBSPL/mW
- Response -10dB, 5-35,000 Hz
- Single-sided cable

RRP £116 BEYE-DT770PRO

DT100 EAR PADS

- Replacement earpads to fit the DT100 above
- Large cushioned circumaural design
- Easy to install
- One size fits all

RRP £15 **£15**

DT100 CABLE

- Replacement headphone cable for Beyer DT series
- 3 metres long
- Standard 1/4 inch stereo jack plug
- High quality screened connection cable

RRP £24 **£24**

DT150

- Closed back circumaural design
- 250Ω nominal, 97dBSPL/mW
- Response -10dB, 5-30,000 Hz
- Extended bass response

RRP £149 **£119**

DT990 Pro

- Open back circumaural design
- 600Ω nominal, 96dBSPL/mW
- Response -10dB, 5-35,000 Hz
- Single-sided cable

RRP £139 **£139**

C1000S CONDENSER MIC

ALMOST 40% OFF!

A back electret condenser mic with battery or phantom power operation. The polar response is cardioid but the included PPC1000 adapter, if fitted over the mic capsule, will convert the response to hypercardioid. There is a steep bass rolloff tailored for vocals and AKG's famous treble zing, and the mic gives 6mV/Pa output sensitivity at 200Ω impedance. AKG's updated silver version also has a presence boost adapter for a treble peak centred around 6-7kHz. Unprecedented value price.

RRP £199 **£119**

C3000/B LARGE DIAPHRAGM MIC

INC FREE SHOCK MOUNT!!

Phantom powered large diaphragm back electret condenser mic with an unusual design, comprising one single 1 inch main diaphragm with a small mirror diaphragm behind it which superimpose their outputs to achieve either a cardioid or a hypercardioid polar pattern. Switchable gentle high pass filter and 10dB pad. The frequency response shows around 5dB ripple, and a slow bass rolloff below 120Hz, tailored for vocal use. The mic exhibits the typical bright treble presence of other AKG large diaphragm mics, like the C414, and is a popular entry level model.

RRP £330 **£185**

LIBERATOR RANGE 21L LAVALIER SYSTEM

audio-technica

INC FREE MIC STAND!

This lavalier system has the tie clip mic on a flying cable connected to the beltpack transmitter. The receiver is the dipole antenna type.

22 HANDHELD MIC

This system houses the transmitter inside the body of this dynamic, hypercardioid Audio-Technica stage mic. Features diversity antenna receiver.

RRP £199 **£119**

TLM 103 LARGE DIAPHRAGM MIC

Why buy a Neumann "wannabe" when you could afford the real thing ?! Currently one of the best selling models in their range, the TLM103 is a solid-state transformerless large diaphragm true condenser with a fixed cardioid pattern. It offers a low 50Ω source impedance, together with a high sensitivity of 21mV/Pa and very low self noise of 7dBA. This conspires to give you up to 75dB S/N ratio in practice. The ripple is +4dB and -8dB tailored for vocals, and the mic comes with a nice smart wooden case and stand clip supplied.

RRP £599 **£485**

ECM907 STEREO MICROPHONE

SONY

A bargain low cost stereo microphone, which includes an adjustable angled stand for tabletop mounting. The stand has a threaded hole so it can also be screwed onto a mic stand. The ECM907 is a back electret condenser and uses an internal battery rather than phantom power. There is a captive lead (not quite visible in our picture) which terminates in a 2.5mm right-angle stereo jack plug.

RRP £99 SONY-ECM907

NT1 LARGE DIAPHRAGM MIC

RØDE

OVER 55% OFF!

Rode, having quickly made a name for themselves with the pomular NT2, went from success to success with the NT1, one of the best selling budget condenser microphones we've ever witnessed. The gold plated large diaphragm capsule gives a sparkling response, and is great for all round use and particularly good on close miked lead vocals.

You could pay more than this for a dynamic - the NT1 has to be a bargain!!!

RRP £329 **£139** RODE-NT1

NT2 LARGE DIAPHRAGM MIC

ALMOST 40% OFF!

It's not often that a new company makes a big impact in the microphone market, but Rode have certainly established themselves with the NT2. Inspired by some of the all time classic vocal mics, the NT2 has a chunky silver coloured body and stylish look, with cardioid and omnidirectional polar patterns, as well as a 10dB pad. It's sound fares well in any comparison test with similarly priced mics and is smooth with some top end sizzle. The package includes aluminium flight case, windshield and shockmount.

RRP £429 **£275**

ECTV 58S RADIO MIC

SHURE

Shure's most affordable SM58 based system, using the same dynamic cardioid capsule as the legendary SM58 mic. The handheld transmitter gives up to 18 hours use from a 9V battery, and the single antenna receiver unit has unbalanced jack outputs and squelch compander circuitry to improve signal to noise ratio. Diversity receiver and lavalier / guitar/beltpack versions are also available.

RRP £249 **£199** SHUR-ECTV58S

SM58 INDUSTRY STANDARD DYNAMIC MIC

SHURE

OVER 30% OFF!

Shure's SM58 has been the industry standard microphone for as many years as we can remember, and even today it's still a great buy. Robust enough to withstand countless heavy metal gigs, versatile enough for a wide range of studio uses, the yard-stick by which all other mics are judged, now at an unrepeatable price.

RRP £109 **£75** SHUR-SM58LC

SM57 DYNAMIC MIC

SHURE

OVER 30% OFF!

Another extremely popular industry standard dynamic microphone from Shure, due to its general purpose versatility and very low cost. The SM57 has a slim profile without the round grill basket, and is generally used on stand for vocals or instruments such as drums, and a favourite for guitar cabinets, but is great for punchy handheld vocals. It has a cardioid response and an fairly extended bass pickup to 40Hz, and is supplied with a stand clip and case.

RRP £112 **£75** SHUR-SM57LC

DOD SR460H

- 6 way headphone distribution amp
- Balanced and unbalanced stereo line inputs
- Six individual volume knobs up to 1000mW per ch
- "AudioRamp" start-up overload protection

RRP £149 **£129** DOD-SR460H

SAMSON Q5

- Fire any headphone amplifier
- One stereo input using balanced jacks
- Individual volume controls for the five outputs
- Mono / stereo switch
- Up to 300mW per channel

RRP £149 **£119** SAMS-Q5

AKG K141M

ALMOST 50% OFF!

- Semi-open back
- 80Ω nominal, 98dBSPL/mW
- 1/4 inch plug adaptor
- 3 metre OFC cable
- 10dB, 20-20,000 Hz

RRP £99 **£49** AKG-K141M

AKG K301

- Open dynamic headphones
- Large circumaural ear pads
- Self-adjusting headband
- 10-25,000 Hz @ -10dB
- Stereo minijack plug with sliderdid 1/4 inch adapter

RRP £65 **£49** AKG-K301

SENNHEISER HD25

- Closed back dynamic headphones
- Padded double headband
- 70Ω nominal impedance
- Response -10dB, 18-22,000 Hz

RRP £139 **£129** SENN-HD25

SENNHEISER HD25SP

- Closed back padded supra-aural dynamic
- 200mW@ 60dBSPL mW
- Low 60Ω impedance
- Lightweight, and very popular especially for DJ monitoring in noisy club.

RRP £89 **£79** SENN-HD25SP

SENNHEISER HD470

- Low cost dynamic headphones
- Open back supra-aural design
- 32Ω nominal impedance
- Response -10dB 17-22,000 Hz

RRP £49 **£34** SENN-HD470

SENNHEISER HD495 SILVER

- Open back, padded supra-aural design
- 32Ω nominal
- Response -10dB, 17 - 22,000 Hz
- 3 metre detachable OFC cable

RRP £79 **£59** SENN-HD495

SENNHEISER HD570

- Mid range dynamic headphones
- Open back, circumaural design
- 64Ω nominal impedance
- Response -10dB, 18-22,000 Hz

RRP £89 **£89**

SONY MDR-V500DJ

- Supra aural dynamic headphones
- Designed for Dj/earth switching applications
- Closed back design

RRP £79 **£59** SONY-MDRV500DJ

AKG DRUM MIC SET

- AKG D112 is an industry standard kick drum mic with presence lift and high SPL handling.
- Four C418 mics are included for snare, hi hat, toms, cymbals.
- Hypercardioid condensers with gooseneck clip.
- + version also available only £499.99

RRP £599 **£499**

AKG C2000B

- Large diaphragm cardioid condenser mic with pad
- Switchable 500 Hz low-cut
- 20mV/Pa sensitivity
- 20dBA inherent noise
- 200Ω nominal impedance
- Includes stand adapter and elastic suspension

RRP £199 **£149**

AKG D112

- Industry standard bass drum mic
- Dynamic cardioid, takes high SPLs
- Presence lift for beater click
- Right-angle pickup from clip

RRP £219 **£149** AKG-D112

AKG SOLIDTUBE

- Bargain valve mic package
- Includes PSU, shockmount, cables
- Wimacoten and aluminium case
- Cardiac pattern, 100Hz HPF + pad
- Hybrid valve preamp, Output transformer

RRP £799 **£385** AKG-SOLIDTUBE

ALTAI PZM BOUNDARY MIC

- Boundary mic for placing on table, floor or tabletop etc, with 1.5m cable & minijack plug
- Hemispherical pickup pattern
- Battery phantom power
- 600Ω impedance
- 70Hz - 15kHz @-10dB

RRP £99 **£49**

AUDIO-TECHNICA AT4033AP

- Back electret large diaphragm mic
- Tight cardioid pattern
- 80Hz HPF, 10dB pad, smooth response
- 25mV Pa with +7dBA self noise
- Including shockmount & accessories

RRP £599 **£225** ATEC-AT4033AP

RØDE NT-3

- End fire small diaphragm condenser microphone
- Hypercardioid response
- 16 dBSPL self noise
- 11.2 mV/Pa sensitivity
- Battery or phantom power
- Includes carrying pouch, stand clip, thread adapter and foam windshield

RRP £199 **£129**

SHURE BG1.1

- Shure's entry level dynamic mic
- Cardioid pickup, low 150Ω impedance
- Integral on-off switch, neodymium magnet
- Includes stand clip and carrying pouch

RRP £99 **£49** SHUR-BG1.1

SHURE BETA 57A

- Shure's improved Beta version of their SM57
- Hypercardioid pattern
- Neodymium magnets are lighter and more efficient
- Transient performance is hence improved along with treble extension.
- Reduced handling noise via capsule suspension.

RRP £149 **£LOW**

SHURE ETHD

- WH20 headset mic, T11 bodypack radio transmitter and T1 receiver unit
- Cardioid dynamic mic has gooseneck adjustment and elastic headband
- Single antenna receiver has squelch control and jack output
- Diversity version available

RRP £399 **£319**

turnkey 020 7419 9999 turnkey 020 7419 9999
Your calls may be recorded for training purposes
Fax: 020 7379 0093 114-116 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0JR Web site: www.turnkey.uk.com In Eire Call: 01677 9377
Other offers may not be available when price matching. We must be able to substantiate the quote and the goods must be available and in stock.

cutting edge

THE FUTURE OF MUSIC TECHNOLOGY

There's new and compelling evidence that judges in Germany are bonkers. **Dave Shapton** explains.

I can hardly believe I'm writing this. The computer press reported on 24th November 2000 that Hewlett Packard has been told by a German court to pay an undisclosed sum for having manufactured CD writers which could be used to create pirate copies of audio CDs. The money is intended to compensate artists and authors whose CDs may have been copied.

Now, we've been through all this before in Cutting Edge. We've talked about how you really can't blame Ford for making Transit vans, a very small percentage of which are used in bank robberies. You also can't sue maternity hospitals for allowing future bank robbers to be born there. But in a world where you can blame Hewlett Packard for piracy, you must presumably blame everyone who at some point has failed to stop piracy from taking place. And that's... well, everyone.

It could be that the German judge is unaware that Hewlett Packard is, by anyone's standards, amongst the top manufacturers of computer backup devices — of which CD-ROM drives are an example. In which case, why is it only Hewlett Packard that is plagued by this ludicrous litigation? Surely if you were really intent on putting an end to CD Audio copiers you'd have a go first at a company whose products are specifically designed for copying audio CDs. Philips, for example. What on earth is going on here?

Well, I think there is a pattern to this chaos, and it all goes back to the start of copyright itself.

Copy Writes

Copyright theory is both complex and simple. Here's the simple bit. When you write a piece of music or the words to a song, you own the copyright. It really is that easy. You don't have to register it, or 'copyright' it in any way. You should, though, be able to prove that you created the work, and when you created it.

Forget about the word 'copy' in 'copyright' for a moment. Think about 'right' instead. Note, as well, that it's 'right' and not 'rights', and that PRS is the Performing Right Society. The right in question is the legal right to control the circumstances in which your work is performed. Quite simply, without recourse to any sort of legal procedure, you can specify absolutely any conditions that must be fulfilled before your musical work can be performed.

You could say, for example, that your song 'People think I've got a trifle on my head' can be performed in public if, and only if, the performer does indeed have a trifle on his or her head. Or it's just possible you might accept a fiver instead.

In the days before recording, or any kind of mass distribution of music, arrangements like this worked very well. That's because composers were either always aware of where and when their works were being performed, or they had no idea, in which case there was nothing they could do about it.

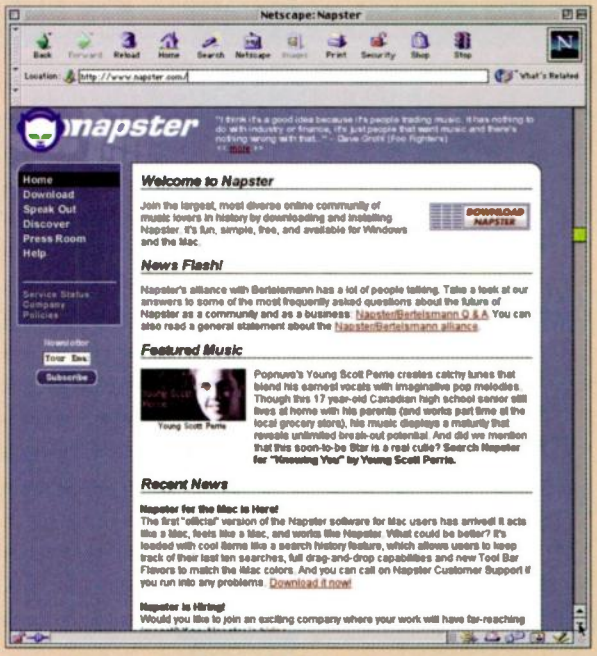
Now jump forward in time to the second two-thirds of the 20th century. What's different is that we have records, radio and TV. So if you want to play a record of copyright music on your pub jukebox, what do you do? Obviously, you've got to get permission. Chances are that you don't have the mobile phone number of the composer and copyright owner. So you either play the record illegally, or you don't play it at all.

Luckily, you don't have to face up to this dilemma. And that's because of the Performing Right Society. These days, if you're a composer, it's very much in your interest to give — or, more accurately, assign — the right to perform your music to the PRS. If enough people do this (and in practice they do), the PRS is in a position to say that it effectively controls all British copyright music. PRS has alliances and reciprocal agreements with similar organisations in the rest of the world. Which means that they can, by proxy, control the entire worldwide repertoire. So all you need to do when you want to perform music in public is get a ▶

PRS On Napster

Ironically, the PRS is the copyright organisation that has least to lose from the Internet. That's because what it actually licences is the right to perform a work. A performance, for the purposes of the PRS, is either a live presentation by a musician or band, or the act of making copyright music available to anyone outside your circle of family and friends by anything that drives a loudspeaker. (There are other rights, but these are the primary ones.) As far as I can see (and someone please correct me if I'm wrong on this), as long as you have a PRS licence it doesn't matter whether the music you play in your restaurant or pub has been obtained from Napster or not. (Although this so clearly contradicts the spirit of copyright in general that I very much doubt if the PRS would feel comfortable with it. Maybe they could put a clause in their licence-contracts to exclude this possibility.) PRS itself takes a realistic view on the organisations, like Napster and Gnutella, that facilitate Peer-to-Peer music sharing. This is from their website, www.prs.co.uk:

"PRS funds British Music Rights, the body that exists specifically to lobby government and discuss rights issues created by such software. Specifically, PRS would not license Napster and the like because in effect they are not the content providers. It would be very difficult for a collecting society like PRS to sue any software provider who is not actually presenting music to the public. We would, however, take action on sites that use PRS members' music, without obtaining a PRS licence.."



Music exchange web site Napster, one of the sites which has caused panic in a music industry fearing loss of control and revenue.

You love your guitar!
She loves you back!

A sound relationship seeks perfection.

Perfection?

G•MAJOR
GUITAR PROCESSOR

The affordable TC Electronic Multi-Effects Processor for the accomplished guitarist that runs no less than seven different high quality effects and a tuner simultaneously.

G•MAJOR features:
Delay, Reverb, Chorus, Flange, Pitch, Filter, Modulation, Compressor and Noise Gate. In total more than 25 algorithms!

100 factory presets • 100 user presets
1/4" balanced jack I/Os • Chromatic Style Tuner
24 bit A/D & D/A • 24 bit S/PDIF Digital I/Os

G•Major's intuitive user interface combines extensive control over realtime MIDI parameters with TC quality - to get you closer to your ultimate goal...
Perfection.

TC ELECTRONIC IN UK • FREE ✆ 0800 917 8926
INFOUK@TCELECTRONIC.COM • FREE [FAX] 0800 917 6510
WWW.TCELECTRONIC.COM

t.c. electronic®
ULTIMATE SOUND MACHINES

[redacted]y
[redacted]ay will be
[redacted]nd the
[redacted]ence goes to
the [redacted]e music.

And it wo[redacted]etty well. Even if it didn't work that well, it would certainly work a lot better than if there was nothing but individual composers.

Caught In The Net

Although it's a gross oversimplification of their history, PRS had to be invented to cope with a change in the way people had access to music. Without it the concept of copyright would have broken down completely.

Does that last statement have a ring of familiarity about it? If not, Welcome to this Planet. While you've been away, the entire music industry has worked itself into a state of apoplexy over the fact that you can type the name of any recorded work into almost any computer in the world, and within minutes be playing it from your hard disk. Then, when you've got several thousand downloaded tunes, together with your entire CD collection, occupying as much as 20Gb (that's a hard disk worth just over a hundred pounds), you can take it round to your mate's computer and copy the whole thing onto his disk in the time it takes to chill a can of lager.

What we're seeing now, as evidenced by this absurd German court case, is that the music industry, which has never understood the implications of new technology (not even Digital Audio Tape) is in an utter panic. It's blanket bombing what it perceives to be the enemy without a single thought for civilian casualties — who in this case are computer users that want to back up their data, and musicians who want to make CDs of their demo tracks to send to record companies (or possibly just their girlfriends).

We are, in fact, going through a change as big as the one that created the need for the PRS in the first place.

If any representative of a record company can present me with a coherent and viable account of how they are going to deal with the threat — no, the *actuality* — of uncontrolled copyright music swapping on the Internet, I'll report it here. Until then I'll continue to wonder, in public, why so few people and organisations in the music business seem to realise that the nature of the Internet is that it's open and uncontrolled. It's actually designed that way. And you can no more stop people swapping data than you can stop them saying 'Hello' to each other as they pass in the street.

At the time of writing, the Scour song-swapping site was under legal threat.

Don't Count On Digits

And don't forget that we're dealing with ones and noughts here. Yes, when these strings of digits are decoded they can reproduce music, but it doesn't take much ingenuity to disguise a piece of data as something else, or at least as something meaningless. Here's a method off the top of my head: take two songs of roughly the same length, and swap alternate bits in the data that make up the first song with the corresponding bit from the second song. Since they won't ever be exactly the same length, insert extra, random bits at the end of the shorter song.

Most programmers could write a very simple program to decode songs encoded in this way, and such a simple scheme isn't going to stop a cryptographer for very long, given access to both songs. But the important point is that data encrypted like this doesn't represent music. If anyone found an unauthorised copyright song encoded like this as a file on your PC, you couldn't be prosecuted for it, because it is meaningless by itself.

You can close down Napster and Scour (the latter is a song-swapping site that actually seems to work better than Napster). What you can't close down is the knowledge to recreate them. There are already alternatives, such as Gnutella, which seems to have a far less centralised structure than Napster. It's just 'Out There', and trying to close it down would be like trying to make a vacuum around a planet by putting some of its atmosphere in a Tupperware container.

The music industry, and to some extent the consumer electronics industry, seem to be taking the Secure Digital Music Initiative seriously. I would too, except that in the first place the 'watermarking' techniques being tried appear to be easily crackable (according to reports in the computer press), and, secondly (excuse me if I'm missing the point here big time), why do we need a watermark to tell us that David Bowie's 'Heroes' is copyright? Surely the best watermark of all is the music itself!

All of which means that watermarking actually fails to address the real issue: that since most ordinary people don't care whether stuff they download from the Net is copyright, they're not going to care if it's watermarked either.

There are, though, people who might care whether their music is watermarked. These are the people with good ears. I know the point is largely academic, but I find it hard to reconcile the emergence of the new 'Super Audio' formats with a watermarking technology that relies on altering (I'm trying to restrain myself from using the term 'corrupting') the audio data itself.

Of course, I really am missing the point here, to play devil's advocate, because the idea behind the SDMI is to prove whether or not a digital file representing a piece of music is an authorised (licensed, or paid for) version. But that's still not going to stop people disguising the data, or, much more likely, simply not caring where it came from at all.

Get The Balance Right

Meanwhile, as I write this, I find that www.scour.com is no more. They've voluntarily turned off their servers because of massive legal threats. There was a US legal case a few years ago in which a company in a small American town polluted the water supply with a carcinogenic form of chromium. (The case was the subject of the film *Erin Brockovich*.) Hundreds of people were affected and many lives were ruined. The judge awarded three hundred million dollars as punitive damages against the company. It was the biggest award in American corporate history.

Add up the damages being claimed by music industry representatives against the likes of Napster, Scour and MP3.com, and the figure comes to many times this. Where's the justice in that? SOS

The UK's Leading Computer Audio Specialist

Millennium

Music Software

The Music PC you've been looking for. Guaranteed.

We at Millennium have specialised in building computers for the music industry for over eight years. Our experience and knowledge of PCs and music applications is second to none, whilst our commitment to quality and our high level of service set a standard to which our competitors can only aspire.

Unlike many other retailers, we build our computers in-house so you are not paying a middle-man, and because we build all of our computers from scratch, we know **your** system inside out! We can build entry-level PC Audio systems at around £800.00 or complete networked Digital Audio installations costing thousands, but our service will always be the best possible, no matter how much you spend. If you are new to PCs, don't worry - all of our systems come with a FREE tutorial book & CD ROM* on your chosen software.

Whether you are a Home Studio, Professional Installation or Academic Institution, we can provide the right system at a competitive price, and back it up with the level of service demanded by the professional.

If you're going to buy a computer to make your music, make sure you get it right first time, call the number below and ask for the PC sales team.

Millennium don't just supply computers - if you already have a PC or Mac and want to get into music, call and ask for ProAudio sales, we've got everything you need!

All Millennium Music PCs are **guaranteed** to work as specified.
*Subject to availability

Why Choose Millennium?

Millennium is the UK's leading supplier of computer music systems and accessories - we have over eight years experience of providing computer music solutions to musicians and producers countrywide. We have knowledgeable, friendly and enthusiastic staff, waiting to help you achieve your goals. Whether you're looking for an audio recording system or computer soundcard, notation package or MIDI & audio sequencer, Millennium is here to help.

Call one of our Music PC specialists and let us help you make the right choice.

Next day delivery on most items, fast delivery into Europe

Here are two examples of our most popular systems...

Soundscape Mixtreme Digital Power Pak MusicPC

The **Digital Power Pak 8000** includes the fantastic Mixtreme DSP card, 8 i/o expander, Audio Toolbox FX, Wave Mechanics Reverb, SurReal software synth, Gigasampler LE sampler, Micrologic AV and ACID Style.

Pentium III 800, 15Gb boot & 30Gb audio ATA66 hard drives, 128Mb RAM, 16Mb AGP graphics, 17" monitor, 52 speed CD-ROM, 56k modem, Windows 98, Microsoft Works 2000 suite, Midiman Midisport 2x2, Mixtreme Digital Power Pak 8000

£1999.99

Audiophile 2496 MusicPC

MAudio's Audiophile is a high quality 24bit, 96kHz capable hard disk recording card with analogue i/o on RCA jacks, coaxial S/PDIF digital i/o and full MIDI i/o. A powerful interface includes a comprehensive digital mixer & router, and control over SCMS copy protection.

Pentium III 800 with 133 MHz bus speed, 15Gb ATA66 hard drive, 64Mb RAM, 16Mb AGP graphics card, 15" monitor, 52 speed CD-ROM, 56k modem, Windows 98, Microsoft Works 2000 suite, Steinberg Cubasis VST and the MAudio Audiophile 2496 card.

£1199.99

...call to discuss your requirements for a CUSTOM BUILT Millennium MusicPC

0115 955 2200 172 Derby Road Nottingham NG7 1LR
020 8349 2090 148 Ballards Lane Finchley, London N3 2PA

Order online and save £££s
www.millennium-music.co.uk

Q&A

Your technical questions and queries answered

For more hints, tips and problem-solving visit the SOS Discussion Forum www.sound-on-sound.com/sosforum.htm

Q Who builds PCs especially for music?

I'm looking for details of any UK companies who build and pre-configure music PCs from scratch. I'm interested in possibly getting a new system geared primarily to the recording, production, mixing and remixing of different styles of dance music. While I have been a keyboard player for many years, I'm new to PC MIDI + Audio recording and editing. The PC I currently have is fairly basic — Pentium processor, 32Mb RAM, 2.4Gb HD, AWE32 soundcard, and a 16x CD-ROM drive — and was thrown together a few years back by an old work colleague using bits which I cadged off numerous friends. This time I guess I am looking for someone to hold my hand through the setting-up process, so I can get optimum performance from a system which has been purpose-built for audio recording.

Andy Walker
via email

Assistant Editor Sam Inglis replies: *There are many companies who now specialise in putting together PC systems for music, using combinations of motherboard, hard drive, graphics card and soundcard that they've tested and know to work with the relevant software. You'll probably end up paying a little more for such a system than you would if you went to PC World, but we always recommend that people use a music specialist, especially if they are just starting out in PC recording. The main advantages are that your system should work well straight out of the box, and that you will receive knowledgeable technical support on music-related issues (which I can guarantee you won't from a major box-shifter) and the sort of advice/tuition you're after. Check out the adverts in SOS from companies such as Red Submarine, Millennium, Carillon, Area 51 and Academy Of Sound. I can also recommend a book,* The Perfect Music PC, *available from the SOS mail-order bookshop (see the mail order pages in this issue).*

Millennium are one of the PC music specialists making PCs to order.

Q Should I re-patch every time I need to use phantom power?

I have been using a Yamaha Promix 01 mixer for some time now. Because inputs 1-8 are on XLR connectors only, I purchased an unbalanced loom to plug my sampler outputs into these channels. I also recently bought a Rode NT1 microphone which requires 48V phantom power to function. Unfortunately the Promix only has a global switch for its phantom power. Does this mean that I have to unplug my loom every time I want to use the microphone, to ensure I don't damage anything?

Oliver Smith
via email

Editor Paul White replies: *You shouldn't apply phantom power to a system that has unbalanced connections plugged into it, as you may damage the equipment on the other end of the loom. Also, depending on how the loom is wired, you may short out your phantom power source. This shouldn't hurt the mixer, but may prevent phantom-powered devices working properly. Your best solution would be to buy a separate mic preamp with phantom power (the Yamaha ProMix 01 preamps aren't great anyway) and leave the mixer phantom power switched off.*

Q What equipment will help me to become a producer?

I am currently doing my GCSEs at school and I know that I want to go into the music industry as a producer/recording engineer. Could you recommend me any software or equipment which will help me to become a producer/recording engineer?

Becky McGregor
via email

Assistant Editor Sam Inglis replies: *There is no software or equipment that will magically enable you to become a producer or recording engineer (which, by the way, are quite different things). If you want some good advice about these careers, I suggest you read David Mellor's two series, 'How To Become A Record Producer' and 'How To Become A Recording Engineer', which appeared in* Sound On Sound *in 1996 and 1999 respectively. You can read them in the online archives at our web site, www.sound-on-sound.com.*

Q How are remixes done?

I'm a subscriber and musician with a modest home recording setup. My question — which I'm sure could form a very interesting series of articles in *SOS* — is this: how do people do a remix? Sounds like a stupid question, but seriously, I can't imagine how I could remix a recent release without access to the multitracks! I hear about DJs remixing all the time, but surely they would be limited to stereo material which they could manipulate with EQ and sampling to extract parts or sections from a mix?

Mark Woods
via email

Senior Assistant Editor Matt Bell replies: *You have correctly worked your way to the only sensible conclusion — remixing (at least for commercial release) is only ever undertaken when the multitracks are available. There's simply no other reliable way of getting (for example) vocal tracks isolated for use with new backing.*

Of course, once you have access to the multitracks (or, more commonly, a DAT with the composite parts presented separately as stereo tracks), the process of remixing is relatively easy — just sample the bits of the track you want and drop them into a new backing track that you construct yourself. The exact methods vary, but they're all based on that underlying principle.

DJ remix compilations are slightly different, in that they usually just feature the stereo tracks crossfaded into one another, with a little bit of extra care and attention taken as to the order and tempo of the tracks, so that the rhythmic starts and ends crossfade well into one another. Of course, for those with studio experience this is fairly easy to achieve, with no access to the multitracks needed. Very occasionally, DJs do mixes which take sections they've EQ'd to extremes from a stereo track (without multitrack access) and drop them into their own backing, but these are usually only for white-label release. Sometimes, if the makers of these white labels have hits with the 'underground' remixes, they get asked to do a 'real' remix and the main record company gives them access to the multitracks, or a DAT with the parts on it.

marantz®

Professional

one touch [auto]mastering

Introducing the Marantz CDR500 Combination CDR Recorder/CD Player with AUTOMASTER™.

Until now "proper" Red Book mastering was only possible in a CD mastering studio.

When burning a CDR, everytime the laser stops errors are created in the linking points. These are skipped over during replay in a conventional CD player, producing the familiar muting effect between tracks.

Prior to pressing a CD, a mastering plant will search for and correct these errors before making the final Glassmaster, enabling the production of the complete CD in a single Disc At Once process. This involves the high speed tranfer of the programme material to Exabyte tape or hard disk in an intermediary process that incurs additional cost and may introduce increased levels of jitter to the detriment of the recording.

The Marantz CDR500 with on-board AUTOMASTER™ enables you to produce a properly finalised CD ready for pressing; simple, quick & inexpensive.

And that's not all. A wealth of other professional features including DSP Audio Buffer, CD Text Writing, Normal and High speed (2x) duplication, full SCMS manipulation, balanced (XLR) analogue inputs with level trim, SPDIF Digital inputs/outputs and full CD/CDRW playback, combine to make the Marantz CDR500 the essential studio tool.

MARANTZ PROFESSIONAL - EXCEPTIONAL BY DESIGN

CDR500 COMBINATION CD RECORDER/CD PLAYER

Marantz Professional Kingsbridge House Padbury Oaks 575-583 Bath Road Longford Middlesex UB7 0EH United Kingdom
Telephone: +44 1753 686080 Fax: +44 1753 686020 Internet: www.marantz.com

because music matters

Q&A

For more hints, tips and problem-solving visit the SOS Discussion Forum
www.sound-on-sound.com/sosforum.htm

▶ *explains a little about the subject of obtaining management, accountants and contracts, and has many lists and contact details for managers and management companies.*

Q Can you help me reduce studio hum?

I have a problem with a new studio installation that I'm just getting to the point of completing. This is the third time over the past 12 years that I have relocated my studio (each time adding a bit more kit) and I have never had a problem with audio noise/hum like the one I have at the moment.

Knowing that ground loops can be a potential problem, I have the studio equipment powered from a distribution board, with all the grounds centred in one junction box. As far as possible, the audio leads are located away from the mains power leads. I've tried unplugging everything and carefully plugging in one lead at a time, checking for hums as I go, but this falls flat quite quickly, as nearly every bit of equipment, once plugged into the desk (which is nice and clean with nothing plugged into it!) creates a hum at around 50Hz. Strangely, two bits of equipment (the Korg DW6000 synth and an old digital delay unit) are perfect. They emit a bit of hiss, as you'd expect, but absolutely no hum. *Everything* else has hum.

Just to make things more odd, most of this equipment worked 100 percent hum-free in my last studio space. The only thing that has really changed is the location, and the power socket the power distribution board plugs into. The new studio space is in an industrial unit, near a main road. Any possiblity that there may be external interference getting into the cables?

Matt
via email

Editor Paul White replies: *It can be hard to pin down hum problems without actually being in the studio in question, but I think you may have a poor system earth, in which case getting a new earth spike banged into the ground and connected to your mains earth wiring might help. I've also found that connecting unbalanced equipment using pseudo-balanced leads helps a lot. I don't know if you've tried this permulation, but essentially you wire a balanced jack lead conventionally at the mixer end, then at the other end fit a mono jack wired hot to tip, cold to the bit where the screen usually goes, leaving the screen from the cable disconnected.*

I feel that the cause is unlikely to be interference, as the problem is hum rather than buzz, though apparently weird things can happen on industrial estates, due to unbalanced current draw from the original three-phase mains supply by companies using high-power equipment.

Take care with the audio connections between your mixer and monitor amp and try ground lifts if the connection is balanced.

Q Which budget compressor and mic should I buy?

Firstly, I'd just like to say a big thank you for writing the 'Advanced Compression' article that appeared in December's *SOS*. I knew of some of the things you mentioned, but you have hammered home each point and I have learnt a great deal.

Can I ask your advice on which good budget compression units currently available are most suited to modern dance/trance music? I may also use it for a little guitar and vocal work too, but mainly for synths. Also, could you advise me on mics (around the Rode NT1 price range, or less) which would be good for vocal work, as well as for recording instruments such as acoustic guitar and percussion. With the mic, would I be able to record directly to my SBLive Platinum card, or would it need the use of a preamp?

Tim Edwards
via email

Editor Paul White replies: *I'm glad you liked the compression article. For synths, all you really need is something to keep the filter sweeps under control without messing up the sound too much. As most synths are stereo, I'd recommend the £199 FMR RNC stereo compressor that we reviewed in the September 2000 issue of the magazine. Alternatively, you could check out the Drawmer MX series compressor (MX30 reviewed July '97), or one of the Joemeek models.*

As for mics, at the price the Rode NT1 is going for at the moment, you can't really better it — I use one for nearly everything, including acoustic guitar. It needs a phantom power mic preamp, so you can't plug it directly into a sound card. If you don't have a suitable preamp, a compressor with a mic preamp built in might be more cost effective, though be aware that most of these are only mono. If your budget allows, you could consider the RNC compressor plus a Joemeek VC3 voice channel (reviewed June '99), as you'll be able to use the VC3 to compress vocals and monosysnths, as well as for mic recording.

FMR's Really Nice Compressor lives up to its name and won't break the bank, at £199.

Q What's the best USB MIDI interface for my needs?

I'm having a bit of trouble choosing my MIDI interface for my new G4 Cube. I'm considering either a MOTU MIDI Express or a Emagic AMT8. I will be using *Logic Audio Silver* as sequencing software and my gear is rather limited at the moment (a JP8000, a Korg ER1, a Mackie CFX12 and soon a Yamaha A4000). My main concern is about the quality of these interfaces, using USB ports. I have heard the timing can be off and that the overall quality of sound is not up to scratch.

Dino Dalle Carbonare
via email

Assistant Editor Sam Inglis replies: *In your circumstances, and if you're planning to continue using* Logic Audio, *I'd recommend that you go for the AMT8. That way, you're using a combination of software and hardware from the same manufacturer and you'll know that they will have been tested together. You'll also know that if you do have problems requiring technical support, you won't get bounced back and forth between two different manufacturers, each blaming the other's products!*

You should also read Paul Wiffen's series on using the new Macs for music, which started in the November issue of Sound On Sound. *He has found that the AMT8 and Unitor8, working with* Logic, *form consistently stable USB MIDI systems. There's no obvious way in which the quality of a MIDI interface should be able to affect actual sound quality, since the sounds themselves are produced entirely by the sound modules.* SOS

HMV FIRST WE LISTEN

media

m

STUDIOCARE
Professional Audio

Focusrite®

www.focusrite.com

the above uk dealers hold red products on demonstration
for a list of dedicated red centres visit our website at www.focusrite.com/reds

Red Range - the industry reference for analogue dynamic processing

WRH

NEUMANN KMS105

handy mann

NEUMANN KMS105 VOCAL CONDENSER MICROPHONE

Hugh Robjohns auditions the latest addition to Neumann's renowned range of KM-series condenser mics.

There is no shortage of high-quality condenser microphones which excel at capturing the singing voice in the controlled environs of the recording studio. However, achieving similar levels of quality during a live performance on stage is a far greater challenge. Neumann's new KMS105 is their newest mic to address this challenge, and it shares many similarities with that old favourite the KM84, though the capsule design is actually derived from the K50 capsule employed in Neumann's KMS150, KM150 and KM185 microphones.

Hand Me Down

The KMS105 is supplied in an attractive turquoise padded pouch made of hard-wearing nylon, affording excellent protection to the enclosed microphone and stand adaptor. The complete package measures roughly 70 x 190mm, but the microphone within is a slim 48 x 180mm and weighs a comfortable 350g. The substantial metal body acts to reduce handling noise and it's not too long to be well-balanced. The grille, with its internal steel-gauze pop shield, can be unscrewed for cleaning.

The capsule is a typical Neumann high-quality unit with a diaphragm measuring roughly 18mm in diameter. It is configured to provide a very well-defined supercardioid polar response which varies little with frequency and has superb rear-rejection of over 15dB across the stated frequency response of 20Hz to 20kHz. This characteristic makes the KMS105 ideal for stage use, providing good resistance to feedback from stage monitors. The microphone has relatively low self noise, measuring 18dBA (DIN), and can accommodate peak sound pressure levels (for 0.5 percent distortion) of 150dB, at which point the output level will be bending back the desk meters with a whopping +12dBu!

The frequency response is tailored for close-miking applications, producing an almost ideally flat frequency response when used at around 5cm from the source. At greater distances the proximity effect is far less pronounced, with a smoothly falling low-frequency response below 200Hz. A high peak of around 5dB at 12kHz complements the clarity and presence of voices without emphasising sibilance.

The output level appears low at 4.5mV/Pa, but it must be remembered that this mic is intended for close-miking applications, therefore the actual output level achieved in practice will be comparable with any other decent condenser mic. Phantom power is obviously required, but the mic only draws around 3.5mA from a standard 48V supply. An internal DC converter circuit derives the necessary power rails for amplification and capsule polarisation, and it takes only a few seconds to stabilise.

Up Close & Personal

The KMS105 is a delightful microphone, both to use and to listen to. It is a comfortable size and shape for both large and small hands, and is relatively immune to handling noises. The polar response is extremely tight and well-defined, providing superb resistance to feedback from monitors and front-of-house PA. On axis, there is considerable sensitivity when used in a typical handheld, close-mic fashion, but this falls away very rapidly with increasing distance — this is ideal for capable performers with well-honed technique, though it could catch out inexperienced vocalists.

The frequency response of the mic is wide and clean, clearly balanced for close-mic applications and with a high-end brightness which works well on vocals. The microphone is sufficiently neutral in its characteristics to provide good service in a secondary role with a wide range of acoustic or amplified instruments. However, there are other models in the KM100 range which might provide more flexibility and therefore offer better results in these applications.

It would be wrong to think of the KMS105 as just a high-quality stage mic, because it works admirably in the studio too. A more distant placing results in considerably lower output level and a noticeable lack of low-frequency energy, but these points are easily addressed with low-noise mic preamplifiers and a little equalisation. The output quality is certainly of a high calibre — different to a traditional large-diaphragm mic, of course, but extremely good none the less. If you are looking for a top-notch vocal mic to use on stage as well as in the project studio, this should feature very high on your shortlist. SOS

NEUMANN KMS105
£400

pros
- Comfortable to use.
- Low handling noise.
- Excellent immunity to monitor feedback.
- Tailored frequency response.
- Easy to clean.
- Clever protection case.

cons
- As always, this sort of quality will cost you.

summary
An excellent vocal condenser mic intended for hand-held and close-miking use. Typical Neumann quality in sound and construction, and suitable for use both on the stage and in the studio.

SOUND ON SOUND

information

£ £399.50 including VAT.
T Sennheiser UK brochure line +44 (0)800 6525002.
F +44 (0)1494 551550.
E info@sennheiser.co.uk
W www.sennheiser.co.uk
W www.neumann.com

The famous Raper & Wayman Catalogue is g-r-o-w-i-n-g @

www.raperandwayman.com

RAPER & WAYMAN
Professional Audio

+44 (0)20-8800 8288 | +44 (0)20-8809 1515 | sales@raperandwayman.com

home | search | personalise | orders | my quote | feedback

We are 100% Secure!

CONTENTS

About Us
Talk to Us
Win!
Special Offers
Price Lists
Service Department
Help

PRODUCTS

Accessories
Amplifiers
Analogue Recording
Cables
Compact Disc
Converters
DAT
Digital Recording
DVD
Dynamic Processors
Effects Processors
Headphones
Loudspeaker Control
Loudspeakers
Media
Microphone Preamps
Microphones
Mixers
Music Technology
Packages
Studio Furniture
Sundries

WIN!

Welcome to R&W Online

Thank you for visiting R&W Online! The electronic Raper & Wayman Pro-Audio Catalogue. People tell us our paper-based catalogues have always been their favourite. Here at R&W Online we have produced a constantly up-dating catalogue for you. We are adding more flesh to the site everyday. Please let us know what you think!

REGISTER | SPECIAL OFFERS LIST

Hafler
HAFLER TRM8 ACTIVE NEARFIELD MONITOR
QUOTE ME ↔ BUY

FOSTEX
NEW
D-2424
24 TRACK HARD DISK RECORDER
QUOTE ME ↔ BUY

YAMAHA
SPECIAL
AW4416
STUDIO IN A BOX
QUOTE ME ↔ BUY

MICROBOARDS Technology, Inc.
NEW
CD DUPLICATOR
COPYWRITER 121 Mk3
QUOTE ME ↔ BUY

CELESTION
CXi series loudspeakers
QUOTE ME ↔ BUY

marantz
OFFER
CDR631
CDRW Recorder with CD-Text
QUOTE ME ↔ BUY

TASCAM
NEW
788
8-track Hard Disk Portastudio
QUOTE ME ↔ BUY

MAYCOM
NEW
MAYCOM Hand Held Solid State Recorder
QUOTE ME ↔ BUY

MACKIE
d8b MIXER
Always in stock
QUOTE ME ↔ BUY

Soundscape
R.ED
SOUNDSCAPE R.ED Recorder/Editor
QUOTE ME ↔ BUY

digidesign
001
PRO TOOLS
G4
QUOTE ME ↔ BUY

A constantly updating 24/7 pro-audio catalogue of the widest range of recording, broadcast and PA equipment available. With on-line quotations and ordering. A powerful pro-audio resource from your favourite pro-audio catalogue publishers.

sales@raperandwayman.com

Bookmark R&W Online today!

Tel: 020-8800 8288

Raper & Wayman Ltd • Unit 3 Crusader Estate • 167 Hermitage Road • Manor House • London N4 1LZ • UK

either mode. As an alternative to triggering the ADSR with your MIDI Note On messages, you can also get the filter to respond to the velocity and keyboard position of each note.

Although the WARP 9's filter is analogue, the control system is digital, programmed using the five knobs in the Modulation 1 section of the front panel together with a small switch that cycles them between three banks of functions. Corresponding LEDs let you know what bank you're in, though the physical position of the knobs may not correspond to the actual setting of the parameter being addressed, given that the controls are assignable.

A major advantage of the digital control system is that a number of front-panel settings, such as Cutoff and Resonance, can both send out and receive MIDI data in real time, allowing you to record a filtering 'performance' on the fly and then edit it from within your sequencer. Another advantage to this system is that is affords considerable modulation flexibility, providing some entertaining possibilities if you feel like delving into the manual. One interesting option is the possibility to modulate the ADSR release time from the LFO, and there are a number of innovative ADSR triggering modes available. There are also a few concealed options for sync'ing the LFO's operation with tempo, if that's what you're after.

The VCA section of the WARP 9 can be triggered via MIDI or from the input's envelope generator, though the way this occurs can be selected from a number of options. For example, the VCA can be programmed to act like a gate which opens whenever the signal is above the threshold set using the Trigger Level knob, or it can be programmed to stay permanently open regardless of the input signal level. In addition to any triggering, the VCA may also be modulated using the internal LFO and MIDI Continuous Controller 113.

Up to 32 user programs may be stored, and can be recalled under the control of MIDI Program Change messages. As there is no traditional display, the program numbers are shown as a binary sequence on five of the status LEDs — a similar binary counting system is used to select the MIDI channel.

Zwee-some Threesome

The RS3 doesn't lend itself to creating precise effects, but rather tends to go off and do its own thing based on the character of the input signal. It's easy to set up — even though I couldn't understand the text of the review unit's brief German manual, the included block diagram explained the operation pretty well. What's more you can make big differences to the sound by varying the overall brightness and filter release times, as well as by controlling the degree of LFO modulation. Even though there's no MIDI and the filters are band-pass with few adjustable parameters, somehow the results always manage to sound both interesting and musical. The pseudo-stereo effect is also a big plus, transforming a boring mono signal to a swirling stereo soundscape at the push of a bypass button. What more could you want?

As for the VF11, you have to be sure to set the input levels reasonably accurately, by getting the peak LEDs flashing briefly on peaks, if you're going to achieve a good result. Once this is done, you can create the textbook 'talking instrument' vocoder effect, using a voice and a rich synth pad, simply by setting the Unvoiced Level knob and all the individual band level knobs to the centre of their range. It can help to make the effect even clearer if you advance the Filter control until you can just hear an output without speaking into the mic, and then back it off just a fraction until the output is silent — this effectively achieves the optimum sensitivity setting for conventional vocoding. Being able to mix the unprocessed input with the vocoded output adds to the overall flexibility of the device but, for classic vocoding, only the vocoder level control should be turned up.

The VF11 performs its job effectively and is also not difficult to set up. There's lots of scope for creating new effects by using sounds other than speech at the Analysis input, but there's no way to cross-patch the different frequency bands as there is in some high-end models. Mangling drum loops and synth pads together can be both fun and productive, though it's difficult to think of many truly original ways of using the classic vocoder effect. Bottom line is that if you need an affordable vocoder, and you want to use hardware rather than a software plug-in, the VF11 does the business.

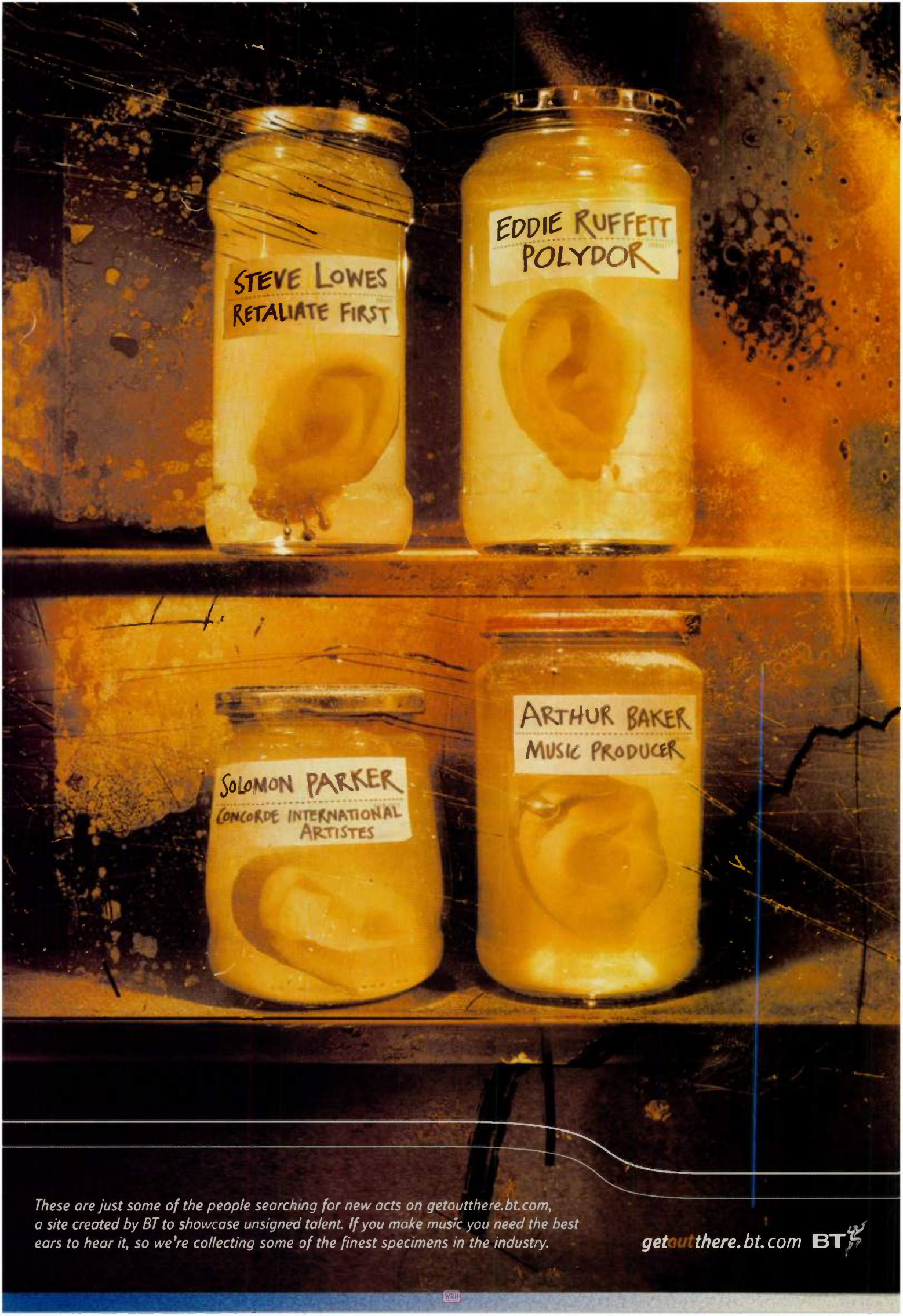
The Warp 9 is a much more sophisticated device than the RS3 and VF11, and has many features that are not obvious when you first start to play with it, so some experimentation is essential if you're to do more than create basic filter sweeps. Given the somewhat cryptic control setup, this will probably mean having a good look through the manual. Tonally, the filter is rich and interesting sounding, and I found it great for adding synth-style filtering to instruments without filters of their own, such as the original Emu Proteus range or the Kawai K1. However, the weakness of any filter like this is that its response to polyphonic inputs can never be the same as that of a real polysynth, as those instruments have separately triggerable filters for each voice. Used creatively, however, the Warp 9 provides a cost-effective way to add interest to synth sounds, samples and loops, and the comprehensive LFO options ought to provide lots of creative possibilities for exponents of electro-pop or dance music.

Given the extremely competitive pricing which Music And More have adopted, there is little in the way of direct competition for the RS3, VF11 and Warp 9, the closest rivals being the Electrix range, in particular the £199 Filter Queen and EQ Killer. These are stereo units and are much more sturdily built, but they can't really match the MAM units in terms of sheer features, particularly the Warp 9. As such, all three MAM units deserve to sell well to anyone who wants to throw filtering restraint to the winds, whilst remaining within a tight budget. SOS

"...all three MAM units deserve to sell well to anyone who wants to throw filtering restraint to the winds, whilst remaining within a tight budget."

information

E RS3 Resonator, £139.99; VF11 Vocoder, £239.99; Warp 9 MIDI Analogue Filter £199.99. Prices including VAT.
T Smart Sound Direct +44 (0)800 731 7541.
F +44 (0)1883 340073.
E sales@smartsounddirect.com
W www.smartsounddirect.com
W www.mam-germany.de



These are just some of the people searching for new acts on getoutthere.bt.com, a site created by BT to showcase unsigned talent. If you make music you need the best ears to hear it, so we're collecting some of the finest specimens in the industry.

getoutthere.bt.com BT

high-end spill, as the gate is already cleaning this up. If your setup forces you to EQ pre-compressor, or even pre-gate, there's no need to worry — you should still be able to get a good sound, though you may need to alter the dynamics settings a little whenever you adjust the EQ.

If even these tools are unable to produce the sound you're after, then you might also want to experiment with one of the more specialised envelope-based dynamics processes, such as offered by the SPL Transient Designer or TC Electronic Triple•C. These units are able to totally transform the amplitude of drum sound envelopes, allowing you to easily add or subtract serious amounts of attack and sustain.

At this point, and before adjusting the sound any further, bring in the overhead mics and see how the kick drum sounds now. The overheads will change the sound to some extent and will also disguise the gating action, so your kick drum should sound much more natural now. At this point you can tweak the EQ again if you feel it needs it, but be aware that the subjective drum sound will be different again when you bring in the rest of the mix, so don't spend too much time on ultra-fine adjustments.

Snare Separation

Most commonly used snare mics tend to pick up boomy spill from the kick drum and toms, and may also pick up more hi-hat than is desirable. Once again, gating the sound is a good way to clean it up, and a frequency-conscious gate with some low end and some high end rolled off the side-chain input will help prevent false triggering from the kick, toms and hi-hat, if necessary. However, if you can't get rid of the hi-hat spill completely, don't worry too much, because the overheads should hide it quite effectively as long as you're careful to make sure that any spill breaks through in a consistent manner — the last thing you want is hi-hat spill on some beats, but not on others.

If you can't prevent the gate from triggering on some of the other drum sounds, bring in the overhead mics to see if this will hide the spill sufficiently. If not, then reducing the gate's Range setting will allow a little spill through between beats and may therefore help to produce a more natural result, even though this will be at the expense of separation. Even if your gate is operating cleanly on all the snare beats, it is still worth having a quick listen to it together with the overheads. Gating can really dry out the snare, and you may find that you'll want to add some reverb to get it to sit convincingly with the rest of the kit.

If the snare needs any extra crispness, then try a little high EQ at between 4 and 8kHz, or alternatively try one of the brands of psychoacoustic enhancer on the market — there are quite a number available, from manufacturers such as BBE, Aphex, SPL and Joemeek.

"In a situation where the toms have been submixed to a stereo pair at the recording stage, it's probably best to concentrate on getting the lower toms sounding beefy."

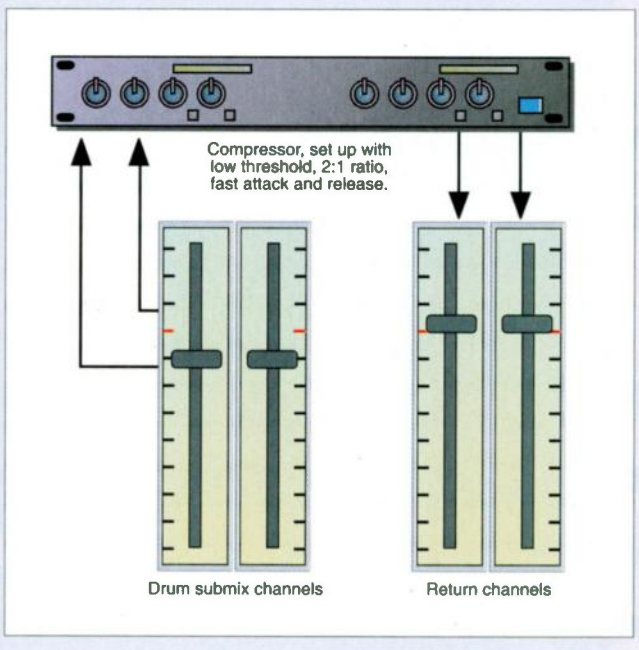
Invisible Compression

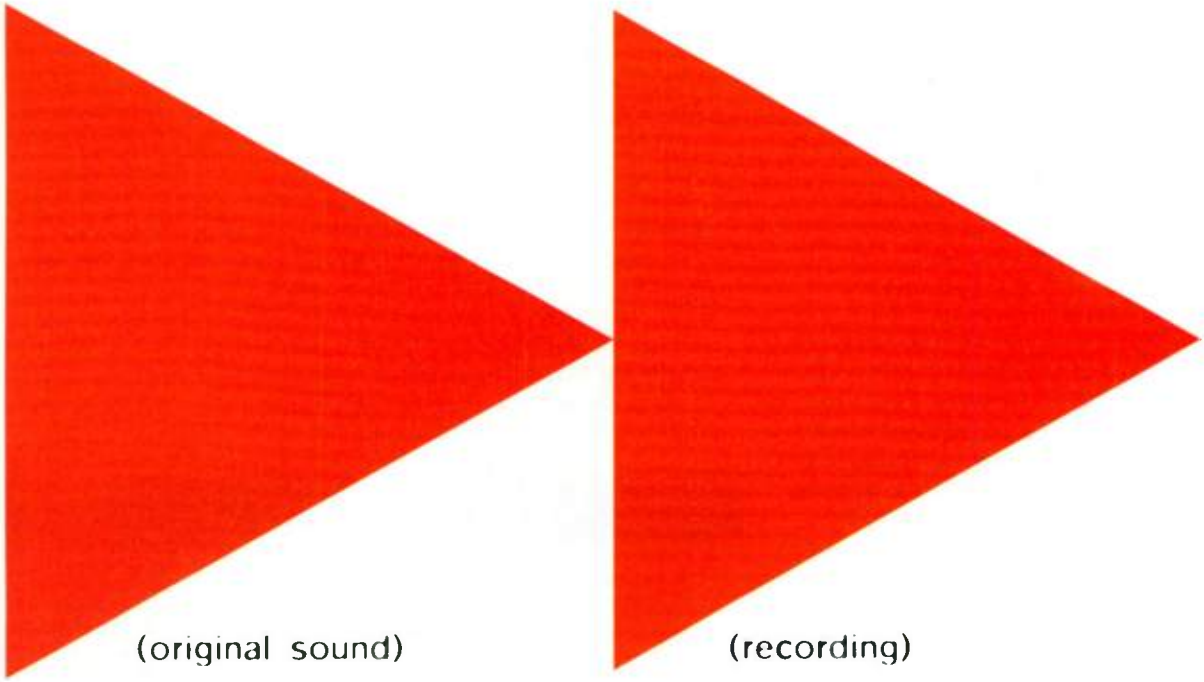
Compression has many uses when mixing drums, from managing levels to creating tonal changes and pumping artefacts. And possibly the first thing you'll have been told about using compressors is that they are designed to be used as an insert effect, patched directly into the signal path, rather than in an effects loop configuration. However, musicians being the contrary bunch they are, it was inevitable that someone would think 'well, why not?' And it turns out that there is, in fact, a good reason for using a compressor in a send/return effects loop rather than as an insert, particularly when you want to give drums extra weight and body without destroying the dynamics of a performance.

If you compress in the traditional way, it's the upper portion of the dynamic range that is squeezed in order to pull up the volume of the low-level detail. This tends to even out many of the most obvious nuances of the drummer's performance dynamics — namely the differences between beats which are hit fairly hard and ones which are hit bloody hard! While this 'ironing out' may be desirable in cases where the drumming is of questionable quality, it is much less desirable where the performance of a good drummer is being mixed.

Imagine, instead, that your compressor is being fed from the aux sends of the uncompressed drum submix channels, with its output then being fed back to the mix through an effects return. If the compression threshold is set low (say at -40dB below the peak level of the drums) with a 2:1 ratio and short attack and release times, such that the soloed compressor sounds like it's really working, you can then mix it in to provide more low-end detail. And the beauty of it is that it won't compromise performance dynamics nearly as audibly — hence the technique's nickname: 'invisible' compression.

One drawback with this approach is that it only works like this in the analogue domain — if you send to a compressor digitally, the processing delay incurred causes the compressor's output to phase with the unprocessed sound. Not that this stops you from pulling a fast one within your favourite MIDI + Audio sequencer in order to get around this — just bounce the compressor's output to disk and then use your audio editing facilities to line the compressed tracks up with the originals. If you feel you have to be able to tweak things in real time then a similar phasing-free alternative is available too: simply patch an ambience reverb plug-in (with as low a reverb time as you can get) directly before the compressor. Naturally, the side effect of this workaround will be a slight change in the space that the drums inhabit, though this change can be minimised by only returning the compressed ambience to the mix in mono. *Mike Senior*





Superfast. Superfinish.

Introducing the new CDR-W33 and CDR-W66 professional CD Recorders from Sony. Both machines offer our unique Super Bit Mapping plus digital EQ and dynamics - true CD mastering tools. Give your recordings extra punch and clarity, and make them stand out from the crowd. Nobody has more experience of CD mastering or digital audio than Sony, one of the inventors of the format. Why be a clone? Start being original.

this is not a rehearsal.

www.sonyproaudio.com

SONY

For more details call 08705 33 11 22 or visit our website today.

CDSO2

▶ Alternatively, you can add more body to the sound by applying a cautious amount of EQ boost at 100 to 150Hz. A little compression can also be handy to even out any level inconsistencies.

Isolating The Toms

Because toms tend to be played only during drum fills, you'll probably find that the tom mics just pick up spill most of the time. Again, out comes the gate, though if the tom mix is stereo, make sure you use a two-channel gate set to stereo link mode. Rolling off some low end from the gate's side-chain input will reduce the risk of false triggering from kick-drum spill. Adjust the gate release time to match that of the toms. As with the snare, if some false triggering still persists after you've done the best you can with the threshold control and side-chain filters, you can adjust the range control to allow a little more spill through, which will often help to disguise it.

A neater approach to solving triggering problems is to use mix automation, if you have it, to mute or turn down the tom tracks between drum fills. On a hard disk recorder, you can even erase the sections between fills, though it's wise to create a backup just in case you change your mind about it. Naturally, both of these tactics can also be used on the snare track if you have isolated triggering problems or a whole lot of spare studio time...

As with the other drums, compression may be used to even out the levels and to fatten up the sound, while EQ can be used to add weight and attack. The best frequency at which to equalise will depend on how large the toms are and how they're tuned — experiment with frequencies between 80Hz and 250Hz to try to pick out the resonance of each tom being used and as little boost as you can get away with while getting the job done. In a situation where the toms have been submixed to a stereo pair at the recording stage, it's probably best to concentrate on getting the lower toms sounding beefy — leave the high toms to look after themselves. As with the snare, a high-end boost between 4 and 8kHz can add definition to the attack of a sound, and a small amount of reverb can help to put back some 'liveness' that gating has taken out — just be sure to listen to the tom tracks together with the overheads in order to check that any processing is going to have the desired effect.

Hi-hat And Overheads

If a separate hi-hat mic has been used, the chances are that the hi-hat will be much louder than any spill on that track, so you shouldn't need to use a gate unless you have a very tough recording to deal with — in any event, many songs have hi-hat all the way through, so gating wouldn't bring about any real benefit. However, you can usually afford to filter off quite a lot of the low end, as this will reduce low-frequency spillage at least, and can also make the cymbals sound crisper by removing unwanted 'gongy' overtones — to set up the high-pass filter, move the cut-off point up the spectrum as far as you can without affecting the hi-hat sound unduly. If the hi-hat isn't crisp enough, you could give it a little 'air' EQ using either a high shelving equaliser or a bell equaliser set to a low Q (wide bandwidth) and centre it at around 15 to 16kHz.

The stereo overheads are a hugely important part of getting a good drum sound. These mics pick out the cymbals, they add to the definition of the individual drums and they help knit the whole kit sound together. For a rock drum sound, you'd probably start by getting a good close-mic balance, and then you'd bring in just enough of the overheads to get the cymbals sounding good. Alternatively, for jazz or indie material, using more overhead and less of the close mics is the norm.

One potential problem is that once you've turned up the overhead mics enough to get a good cymbal balance, the low end of the drums can lose focus. This can be a problem in any situation where multiple mics record the same source, and the first thing to try in such cases is always the phase-reverse switch. If phase reversing both overhead mics solves your problem, that's great, but if the low end still seems to sound worse when the overheads are brought in, simply roll off some of their low end to minimise the conflict.

The SPL Transient Designer can often help you get the drum sound you're after, even when traditional compression and equalisation techniques have failed.

If the drums were recorded in a good-sounding live room (or at a live gig), then the overheads shouldn't really need much, if any, artificial reverb, but if they were recorded in a small, dry studio, you'll need to simulate the environment of your choice. Plate settings are commonly used on drums, but short ambience settings will serve better if you're after a tighter sound.

For that vintage drum sound, you could also compress the overheads to get the crash and ride cymbals pumping slightly, but use this treatment with care and make sure it works with the rest of the track. Indeed, you'll need to listen to the whole drum submix in the context of the rest of the mix, particularly the bass instrument and any rhythm parts, to see if it's really working. At this point, you might opt to change the balance between the close and overhead mics or make some final EQ tweaks.

Unless the original drum recording was a total disaster, you should now be somewhere close to a good drum sound. But, before you forget about the drums, there's probably one final adjustment you'll need to make. Once the whole track is playing, the reverb you added earlier may be unsuitable, either because there's too much or too little, or because it's of the wrong type for the song you're mixing. Listen carefully to make sure the kit has a homogenous sound — it needs to convince you that the drums were all played together and not recorded as separate layers, unless you decide you deliberately want to create that disjointed effect. After which you can sit back and enjoy the rest of the mix, because the hardest part of the job will hopefully now be behind you! SOS

Down The Pan

If you're planning to mix your drums to stereo, then you'll need to decide whether to use your overhead mics as a stereo pair. Given that one hears very little in the way of stereo spread unless standing extremely close to a drummer in action, is it really important to have stereo drums on your record? And, if so, which way are you going to have the listener 'seeing' the kit: from the audience or from the drummer's point of view? Whichever approach you adopt, just be sure to make it consistent — listen to the overheads carefully, and then pan any individual drum tracks to match what you hear.

PRO TOOLS

POWER IS NOTHING WITHOUT

CONTROL 24

DESIGNED BY FOCUSRITE | BUILT FOR PRO TOOLS

www.digidesign.com/control24

For more information, please ring 01753 658 496

©12/00. Control|24, Digidesign and Pro Tools are trademarks or registered trademarks of Avid Technology, Inc, or its subsidiaries or divisions. Focusrite is a registered trademark of Focusrite Audio Engineering Ltd.

Focusrite

digidesign®
A division of Avid

WRH

THE DIGITAL VILLAGE

A division of the Music Village Group

PRODUCT of the MONTH

ALESIS MASTERLINK ML9600

Revolutionary Stereo Mastering Machine

- 2-track HD Recorder
- Up to 24 bit, 96kHz
- Software-based DSP finishing tools

RRP £1499...

DV PRICE ONLY

£999.99

Mic Deal of the Month!

Neumann M149 Tube Mic

Variable dual-diaphragm mic. The K 49 capsule – well-known from the legendary U47 and M49. In contrast to earlier concepts – utilizing a transformer – the tube is complemented with a transformerless output circuit design.

RRP £3172.50

D V Exclusive.....£2099.99

DV Exclusive!

Audio-Technica AT-4035SV

- **Special Silver Edition of the Industry Standard AT-4033**

The crisp highs and lows, warmth and clarity of the AT-4033 at a new low price!

Digital Village Exclusive.....£199.99

B.P.M. = Bangin' tunes Production Masterclass

Number 5: Constructing a Track

- Choosing and using drum breaks
- Putting a groove together
- Adding atmospheres
- Synth parts
- Recycle basics

Come and check us out:

East London - Wednesday 14th Feb 2001 5-8pm
South London - Thursday 15th Feb 2001 6-9pm
Bristol - Thursday 15th Feb 2001 4-9pm
Cambridge - Saturday 17th Feb 2001 1-5pm
Southampton - Saturday 17th Feb 2001 1-5pm

Sponsored by: RED sound, Vestax, YAMAHA, AKAI, MACKIE.

southampton@digitalvillage.co.uk

SOUTHAMPTON

Units 2/3, Kingsgate, St. Mary's Street
S'hampton SO14 1NR **023 8023 3444**

birmingham@digitalvillage.co.uk

BIRMINGHAM

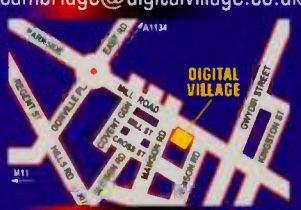
Unit 2, Dakota Buildings, James St
Birmingham B3 1SD **0121 687 4777**

bristol@digitalvillage.co.uk

BRISTOL

21 The Mall, Clifton Village, Bristol
BS8 4JG **0117 946 7700**

cambridge@digitalvillage.co.uk



CAMBRIDGE

86 Mill Road, Cambridge, Cambs
CB1 2AS **01223 316091**

TL AUDIO VP-1

Professional valve voice channel

£2,349.99

TL AUDIO CLASSIC C1

Professional valve compressor

£1,199.99

DRAWMER DC2476 Masterflow

All-in-one 24-bit mastering solution

only £1,699.99

1969 Mercenary Edition

Mic Pre/Compressor/EQ

only £1,499.99

EVENTIDE DSP7000

Multi-effects Processor

only £3,749.99

EVENTIDE ORVILLE

Multi-channel Effects System

only £5,199.99

ORAM HI-DEF EQ 35 LE

Hi-Def was £3700 - Village Exclusive.

only £1,499.99

FOCUSRITE ISA430

Rupert Neve design.
Mic pre/compressor/EQ

only £2,099.99

LEXICON 960L

New generation studio standard reverb

£12,919.99

TC ELECTRONIC SYSTEM 6000

New TC Electronic Multi-Channel Mainframe

Talk to the Experts

barnet@digitalvillage.co.uk

NORTH LONDON
230 High Street, Barnet, Herts
EN5 5TD **020 8440 3440**

chad@digitalvillage.co.uk

EAST LONDON
10 High Road, Chadwell Heath Essex
RM6 6PR **020 8597 3585**

croydon@digitalvillage.co.uk

SOUTH LONDON
562 Brighton Road, South Croydon,
Surrey CR2 6AW **020 8407 8444**

acton@digitalvillage.co.uk

WEST LONDON
14 The Broadway, Gunnersbury Lane,
London W3 8HR **020 8992 5592**

0%FINANCE
NOTHING TO PAY FOR 6 MONTHS
6 - 12 - 24 months or even deferred payments

THE DIGITAL VILLAGE
A division of the Music Village Group

TALK TO THE EXPERTS!
We can supply the equipment and the knowledge...

WE WILL MATCH OR BEAT ANY GENUINE PRICE
at time of order. Goods must have identical status, be available and in stock from a UK dealer.

TL Audio

IVORY 5051

Mono Valve Compressor Pre-amp Expander/Gate & EQ **£Lowest**

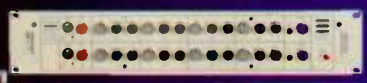
IVORY 5021

2 Channel professional valve studio compressor **£Lowest**

IVORY 5001

4 channel valve mic pre **£Lowest**

FAT 1
Stereo Valve Compressor
£299.99

IVORY 5013

4 bands of parametric EQ per channel **£Lowest**

IVORY 5050

Mono Valve Compressor Pre-amp **£Lowest**

BEHRINGER

Composer Pro MDX2200 **£129.99**

Ultramatch SRC2000 Ultra-Linear Sample Rate Covertor	£119.99
Ultrapatch Pro PX2000 The best value Patchbay on the market	£49.99
Virtualizer Pro DSP1000P Digital 24-bit Dual Engine Multi-FX Processor	£99.99
Ultradyne Pro DSP9024 24-bit dual DSP	£389.99
Ultramizer Pro DSP1400P 24-bit 2-band compressor/enhancer	£149.99
Feedback Destroyer Pro DSP1100P 24-bit inc parametric EQ	£119.99
Modulizer Pro DSP1200P	£99.99
Dualfex Pro EX2200 Spatial sound enhancement processor	£Lowest
Ultrafex Pro EX3200 Multiband Spatial Sound Enhancer	£99.99
Powerplay Pro HA4400 4-channel Stereo Headphone System	£Lowest
Multicom Pro MDX4400 4-channel Compressor/Limiter	£139.99
Ultragain Pro MIC2200 2-channel Vacuum Tube Mic Pre-amp	£139.99
Ultra-Q Pro PEQ2200 5-band Parametric EQ	£Lowest
Intelligate XR2000 2-channel Expander/Gate/Ducker	£149.99
Shark DSP110	£109.99
Super X CX2300 2-way Stereo/3-way Mono Crossover	£Lowest
Ultra-DI Pro DL4000 4-channel DI Box/Level convertor	£Lowest
Ultracurve Pro DSP8024 24-bit Feedback Destroyer	£379.99

t.c.electronic
TRIPLE C

New multiband compressor from the industry standard Finalizer family!

Stereo Triple C **£699.99** - Mono Triple C only..... **£495.99**

M-ONE	£369.99	**FIREWORX**	£1585.99
D-TWO	£369.99	**M3000**	£Lowest
FINALIZER 96K	£1769.99	**Gold Channel**	£Lowest
FINALIZER EXPRESS	£699.99	**Intonator**	£Lowest

DRAWMER
MX30

Professional studio compressor
Best prices on MX40, MX50 & MX60 **£249.99**

ZOOM
RFX-1000

New industry standard FX ■ Total upgrade from the 1201 RFX-2000...**£149.99** **£99.99**

DigiTech
QUAD 4

£Lowest

Talker £219.99 **Vocalist Performer** £279.99

Lexicon
MPX500 Studio quality FX

PCM81/PCM91 from £1599.99 **£389.99**

MPX1 £549.99 **MPX100** £Lowest

TALK TO THE DEAL MAKERS

North London	East London	West London	South London
020 8440 3440	020 8597 3585	020 8992 5592	020 8407 8444
Fax: 020 8447 1129	Fax: 020 8598 7236	Fax: 020 8992 4550	Fax: 020 8407 8438

CHECK OUT OUR WEBSITE AT www.digitalvillage.co.uk

Get heard

peoplesound.com

MAIL ORDER

CONTACT YOUR LOCAL DIGITAL VILLAGE

UK's only dedicated studio equipment chain

NOW

JOEMEEK

VC1Q

Pro-channel pre-amp compressor & enhancer + classic 3-band Meequalizer **£499.99**

VC3Q

£Lowest

VC3Q + Oktava MK-219 ..... £229.99
VC3Q + Oktava MK-319 ..... £259.99
VC3Q + Audio Technica AT4035SV £329.99

VC6Q

Professional pro-channel pre-amp compressor & Meequalizer EQ **£299.99**

C2

Photo optical stereo compressor RRP £199 **£149.99**

SC2-2

Studio optical stereo compressor **£479.99**

HOOTERSOUND B1

Mic pre/compressor/ limiter/gate RRP £199 **£135.99**

JM47 TRAKPAK Q ..... £Lowest
NEW - JM478 Meekraphone ..... £Lowest

Focusrite

PLATINUM VOICEMASTER

VOICEMASTER + Oktava MK-219 RRP £2199 ..... Exclusive Price ONLY £379.99 **£349.99**

VOICEMASTER with OKTAVA MK-319 RRP £699 - ONLY £419.99
PLATINUM TONEFACTORY £349.99
PLATINUM COMPOUNDER £399.99
PLATINUM MIXMASTER £699.99
ISA430 ..... £2099.99

ALESIS

airFX

50 tripped-out mind-bending effects. You don't have to touch it to play it.
Call for details...

£199.99

3630 ..... £109.99
Midiverb 4 ..... £174.99
Microverb 4 ..... £139.99
Nanocompressor £75.99
Nanoverb ..... £Lowest

APHEX 104 ..... £139.99

ANTARES

Autotune £599.99

RED SOUND

Micro Sync Beat Xtractor £149.99
Micro Amp ..... £49.99 Micro BPM £119.99
Federation FX-DJ/Pro ..... from £399.99
Voyager 1 Beat Xtractor ..... from £199.99

XIX

Compressor/expander, Enhancer/exciter & Digital effects units ..... each for only £99.99

ROLAND

Boss VF-1 ..... £299.99 SRV-3030 ..... £299.99

Line6

POD Pro ..... £Lowest
POD MkII £245.99
Bass POD £255.99

ELECTRIX

Filter Factory & Warp Factory ..... £289.99 EQ Killer ..... £Lowest
Filter Queen ..... £175.99 MO FX £339.99

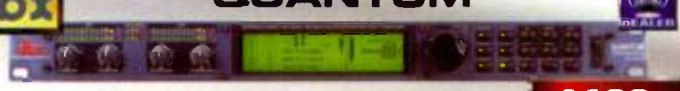
SPL Vitalizer £139.99

Transient Designer 2 ..... £299.99

YAMAHA REV500 ..... £Lowest

dbx

QUANTUM



1066 ..... £319.99 286 ..... £159.99 566XL/576XL/ 386 ..... £399.99 266XL £Lowest 586XL £799.99

£1199.99

FMR Audio

RNC1773

Really Nice Compressor

"The best £199.99 you will ever spend!" - The Mix

£199.99

Southampton	Birmingham	Bristol	Cambridge	Educational Supplies
023 8023 3444	0121 687 4777	0117 946 7700	01223 316091	01708 771900
Fax: 023 8023 3266	Fax: 0121 687 4877	Fax: 0117 946 7600	Fax: 01223 353857	Fax: 01708 771901

Errors and omissions excepted

Let us configure your dream PC system

For PC Systems Talk to:
Luke Pierce at East London
Tony Cox at South London
Mike Perkins at Cambridge
Neil Marchant at Birmingham
Andy Tuke at Bristol
Pat Windebank at Southampton

Buy in-store, mail order or online at:
www.digitalvillage.co.uk

BUDGET PC STUDIO

- Intel Pentium III 700MHz
- 128Mb RAM PC100
- 20Gb HD ATA66 UDMA
- 52x Speed CD-ROM
- 56K Modem Voice/Fax
- 15" SVGA Monitor
- 8Mb AGP2X Graphics Card
- Win 98 Keyboard & Mouse
- Windows 98 SE

with...

SoundBlaster Live! Platinum & Cubasis VST v5

With Cubasis VST at its heart this has to be a winner. Synth, Sampler and Recording Studio in one.

£999.99

or with...

Guillemot Isis & Emagic Logic SE

The perfect combination of Synth, Sampler & Recording Studio in one.

£1099.99

or with...

Event Darla 24, M-Audio MidiSport 2x2 & Cubase VST v5

2 analogue in/8 out at 24-bit.

£1349.99

or with...

M-Audio Delta 44, MidiSport 2x2 & Emagic Logic Gold

High quality card with 4 analogue out at 24/96.

£1399.99

Upgrade your CPU - Phone for details

HOME PC STUDIO

- Intel Pentium III 700MHz
- 128Mb RAM PC100
- 20Gb HD ATA100 7200RPM UDMA
- 52x Speed CD-ROM
- 56K Modem Voice/Fax
- 17" SVGA Monitor
- 16Mb AGP2X Graphics Card
- Win 98 Keyboard & Mouse
- Windows 98 SE

with...

Terratec EWS88MT, M-Audio MidiSport 2x2 & Cubase VST v5

Fantastic card with 8 analogue in and out at 24/96 and SPDIF I/O.

£1679.99

or with...

M-Audio Delta 66, Midisport 2x2 & Cubase VST v5

Fantastic card from M-Audio with 4 analogue in and 4 analogue out at a high resolution of 24/96 and SPDIF I/O.

£1599.99

or with...

Lexicon Core 2, M-Audio MidiSport 2x2 & Cubase VST v5

This has to be the Deal of the Century! Call us to find out why.

£1749.99

or with...

Ego WAMI Rack 24 & Emagic Logic Gold

Rack mount interface with 4 in/8 out at 24/96, SPDIF and optical I/O + 4x4 MIDI interface. Partnered with Logic Gold.

£1799.99

PRO PC STUDIO

- Intel Pentium III 800MHz
- 256Mb RAM PC100
- 20Gb HD ATA100 7200RPM
- 52x Speed CD-ROM
- 56K Modem Voice/Fax
- 17" SVGA Monitor
- 32Mb AGP4X Graphics Card
- Win 98 Keyboard & Mouse
- Windows 98 SE

with...

Digidesign ProTools Digi 001

Have ProTools power without the cost! Can now interface with Emagic Logic - call for full spec.

£2099.99

or with...

Yamaha DS2416 + AX16, Midisport 4x4 & Cubase VST v5/32

An 02R in your PC! 26 dynamic processors Upgradeable.

£2499.99

or with...

M-Audio Delta 1010, MidiSport 8x8 & Cubase VST v5/32

Rack mount interface with 8 in/8 out at 24/96, SPDIF I/O + 1x1 MIDI interface.

£2549.99

or with...

MOTU 2408 Express XT & Emagic Logic Platinum

This has to be the ultimate package! The 2408 partnered with the Express XT and Logic Platinum makes for a killer combination.

£2899.99

TALK TO THE EXPERTS

North London	East London	West London	South London
020 8440 3440	020 8597 3585	020 8992 5592	020 8407 8444
Fax: 020 8447 1129	Fax: 020 8598 7236	Fax: 020 8992 4550	Fax: 020 8407 8438

Complete professional Mac solutions...

If you are considering investing in a G4 or portable G3 based Power Macintosh Audio and Midi system, then give yourself the peace of mind of buying from the UK's leading Pro Audio Macintosh Reseller. Digital Village Macintosh solutions are thoroughly configured and tested in store before dispatch, and many of our stores offer on-site installation. Choose from the Machines and options below, and contact one of our Macintosh specialists.

For Mac Systems Talk to:
Gavin Beckwith at North London
Graham Harrison at South London
Adrian Harrow at East London
Chad Brittle/Paul Taylor at Birmingham
Chris Bolitho at West London
Paul Woodhead at Cambridge
Paul Wyatt at Bristol
Pat Windebank at Southampton

Choose a Computer

Apple Macintosh G4 400
64Mb, 20Gb 5400rpm drive,
DVD Rom from £1149 + VAT

Apple Macintosh G4 450
128Mb, 30Gb 7200rpm drive,
DVD Rom from £1699 + VAT

Apple Macintosh G4 500
256Mb, 40Gb 7200rpm drive,
DVD Ram from £2399 + VAT

Choose Your Midi Interface

Motu Fastlane, Micro Express, Midi Express XT, Midi TimePiece AV

Emagic
MT4, AMT8, Unitor 8 MkII

Midiman
Midisport 1x1, 2x2, 4x4, 8x8

Choose Your Soundcard

MOTU
2408 mkII, 1224 or 1296

Midiman
Audiophile, Delta44, Delta66, Delta 1010

Digidesign
Audiomedia 3, Digi 001, or TDM
Call to discuss ProTools systems

Metric Halo
Mobile I/O 2882 Firewire Audio Interface

Choose Your Software

Motu Digital Performer 2.7

Steinberg Cubase VST 5

Emagic Logic Audio Silver, Gold or Platinum

ProTools
ProTools Free, LE or TDM
Depending on hardware

TC Spark

Add Plug-ins and Utilities

VST, MAS, TDM and RTAS plug-ins and utilities from manufacturers such as Antares, Arboretum, Bombfactory, Digidesign, DUY, Gallery, Line 6, Syncro-Arts, TC Works, Waves and Wave Mechanics....

Optional Extras

Video Capture Hardware and Software
Aurora Fuse, Miro DC Series, Apple Final Cut Pro

CD Mastering
Digidesign MasterList, Emagic Waveburner

Software Synths & Samplers
Access Virus (TDM only)
Native Instruments B4, Reaktor
Steinberg Pro52
Emagic ES1, EXS24, Unity DS1, AS1

Add Storage

IDE Storage
20Gb, 45Gb or larger 7200rpm
Digital Village certified Audio drives

SCSI
Add an optional SCSI controller + your choice of 9Gb, 18Gb or larger, internal, external, or rack-mounted SCSI drive

FireWire
20Gb-75Gb Fast firewire audio drives available for convenient hotswappable storage

Add Backup

ORB
2.2Gb removable storage on convenient disk sized cartridges

CD Writer
Choose a FireWire or SCSI CD writer

Advanced Backup Solutions
Call for DDS, DLT, Exabyte and DVD backup solutions

Portable Solutions

We also supply portable solutions based on the G3 Powerbook, Digigram Vx Pocket, Magma expansion chassis or Mobile I/o - speak to a Product Specialist for more information.

Southampton	Birmingham	Bristol	Cambridge	Educational Supplies
023 8023 3444	0121 687 4777	0117 946 7700	01223 316091	01708 771900
Fax: 023 8023 3266	Fax: 0121 687 4877	Fax: 0117 946 7600	Fax: 01223 353857	Fax: 01708 771901

Errors and omissions excepted

OMNI I/O

2 mic pres plus in-line mixer
Omni I/O + Delta 66 £459.99

£189.99

AUDIOPHILE

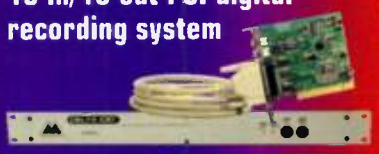
24-bit 2 in/2 out

£179.99

Midisport 2x2	£59.99
Midisport 4x4	£129.99
Midisport 8x8	£279.99
C02 £45.99	C03 £139.99
Audiobuddy	£79.99
DMP2 Stereo mic pre	£149.99
Superdac 2496	£Lowest
Delta DiO 2496	£199.99
Midiman Thru 1x4	£19.95
Midiman 3x8	£65.99
Midiman Merge 2x2	£45.99
Macman 1x3	£45.99
BiPort 2x4	£129.99
PC/S PC Serial	£69.99
Portman PC/P	£49.99
Portman 2x4 PC	£79.99
4x4 Parallel	£Lowest

DELTA 1010

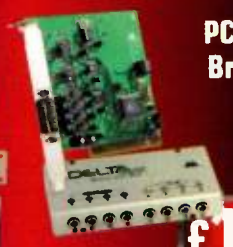
10 in/10 out PCI digital recording system



£539.99

DELTA 44

PCI Card with Breakout Box



£199.99

DELTA 66

PCI Digital Recording Interface

£279.99

Steinberg

Cubase VST v4 (PC & Mac)	£249.99	Red Valve-It (PC & Mac)	£79.99
Wavelab V3	£299.99	Quadra Fuzz	£29.99
Rebirth (PC & Mac)	£125.99	Cubasis VST	£89.99
Recycle (PC & Mac)	£169.99	LM4 Drum Machine	£89.99
Producer Pk (PC & Mac)	£599.99	Model E	£129.99
Native Bundle (PC)	£299.99	Pro 52 £129.99	PPG Wave £129.99
Spark	£299.99	GRM Tools £129.99	Nuendo £999.99
Native Reverb (Mac)	£229.99	TLA E01	£129.99
Waldorf D-Pole (PC)	£Lowest	Time Factory	£399.99
SPL De-Esser (PC & Mac)	£99.99	Magneto	£89.99
Prosoniq Dynasone	£199.99	Drum Sessions	£75.99
Orange Vocoder	£109.99	VST Project Pack	£195.99
		VST Score	£379.99
		Free Filter	£195.99

emagic

Logic Platinum	£429.99
Logic Gold	£310.99
Logic Silver	£159.99
AMT4	£129.99
AMT8	£289.99
Sound Diver PC	£175.99
Audiowerk 2	£169.99
Unitor 8	£449.99
EXS24 Sampler	£239.99
ES1 Synth	£49.99

cakewalk

from... **£79.99**

Pro Audio 9	£189.99
Home Studio 9	£79.99
Pro Suite	£Lowest

MOTU

The complete MIDI & Audio system

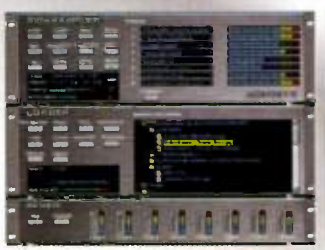
1296

- 12 analogue inputs (XLR)
- 12 analogue outputs (XLR)
- stereo AES/EBU
- 44.1, 48, 88.2 96kHz sampling rate
- 117dB dynamic range

2408 MkII	£Lowest	Digital Performer	£399.99	Micro Express	£244.99
1224	£1199.99	DP Crossgrade	£229.99	Fastlane USB	£69.99
MTP-AV	£569.99	Express XT	£339.99		

NEMESYS

GIGASAMPLER



£199.99

Aardvark Aark 24	£699.99	Digidesign Digi 001	£Lowest	Fostex VC-8 DA/AD	£179.99	Loops for Acid	£Lowest
DPro 24/96	£599.99	Digigram VX Pocket	£449.99	Gadget Labs Wave 8.24	£449.99	Vegas Pro	£Lowest
Adaptec cards from	£49.99	VX 222	£345.99	Gallery Alkali	£234.99	Sound Forge 4.5	£289.99
Alesis ADAT EDIT	£349.99	Echo Gina	£Lowest	Griffin G-Port	£CALL	Sonorus Studio I/O	£LOW
Bitheadz Unity DS1v2	£299.99	Gina 24	£389.99	Guillemot Maxi Studio Isis	£215.99	Soundscape mixtreme Digital Power Pak EX + MIDI interface	£599.99
Retro AS1v2	£179.99	Layla...	£Lowest	Layla 24...	£Lowest	Korg Oasys	£999.99
Black & Whites	£Lowest	E-MU E-Card	£269.99	1212 PCI Card	£Lowest	Terratec EWS88MT	£Lowest
Osmosis	£Lowest	APS	£Lowest	Lexicon Core 2 + MP100	£379.99	Yamaha UX256	£179.99
Voodoo	£Lowest	Ego-sys WAMI Box	£399.99	RME Hammerfall 9652	£429.99	AX44	£Lowest
C-Console	£139.99	WAMI Rack 24	£Lowest	Seasound Solo EX	£579.99	AX16	£189.99
Creamware Pulsar II	£899.99	Wave Terminal 24/96	£299.99	Sonic Foundry Acid Pro	£199.99	SW1000XG	£349.99
Power Sampler	£399.99	MIDIterminal 4140	£Lowest	Acid Music	£69.99	DS2416 + FREE AX16	£489.99

TALK TO THE EXPERTS

North London	East London	West London	South London
020 8440 3440	020 8597 3585	020 8992 5592	020 8407 8444
Fax: 020 8447 1129	Fax: 020 8598 7236	Fax: 020 8992 4550	Fax: 020 8407 8438

YAMAHA AW4416

NEW

- Up to 44 inputs
- 16 x 8 tracks
- 24-bit
- 02R digital desk recall and functionality
- Dynamics
- Sampler
- Effects
- Sequencer

£Lowest

Digital Village launched the AW4416 in the UK. We are the leading experts on the AW4416 in the UK. We will not be beaten on price on the AW4416 in the UK.

MD8 £Lowest **MD4S only £449.99**

AKAI DPS16

- 24-bit ■ 96kHz
- 250 virtual tracks
- Optional 4 Buss FX

DPS16 Studio...£1379.99

£Lowest

DPS12i

- 12 audio tracks
- 250 virtual tracks
- Digital mixer

£799.99

DR16 Pro/RE32

32 track digital recording/editing system with 52 hours of storage

Complete system only **£8499.99**

MACKIE. HDR 24/96

The wait is almost over...
RING NOW!

only £3999.99

ALESIS MASTERLINK ML9600

Revolutionary Stereo Mastering Machine

- 2-track HD Recorder ■ Up to 24 bit, 96kHz
- Software-based DSP finishing tools

RRP £1499

£999.99

LX20/XT20

£Lowest

HHb CDR830 BurnIT

New low cost professional CDR

with 50 Cds...**£499.99**

£449.99

CDR850

- AES/EBU Digital I/O
- Professional CDR

with 50 Cds...**£599.99**

£549.99

TASCAM CD-RW700

Professional studio quality recorder/writer

£399.99

DA20 MkII	£Lowest
DAP1	£949.99
DA40	£899.99
DA78	£Lowest
DA45HR	£1099.99
DA302	£899.99
M301 MkII Minidisc	£295.99

MX-2424

24-track 24-bit recorder

- Full editing
- Total non-linear recording

£Lowest

FOSTEX VF-16

D-15	£Lowest		
FD-4	£375.99	FD-8	£649.99
D-160	£1679.99	D-108	£849.99
D-824 8 track multitrack	£Lowest		
D-1624 16 track multitrack	£Lowest		

£899.99

Roland VS1880

VS-890	£999.99
VSR-880	£799.99
VS-840GX	£749.99
Boss BR-8	£Lowest

Plextor 8220 only **£249.99** if bought with a Roland Hard Disk recorder

£Lowest

PHILIPS CDR770

New CD Recorder at New Low Price!

CDR775 only £299.99

£199.99

marantz CDR631

CDR640...£Lowest

£579.99

Korg D16	£Lowest
Fostex D5	£579.99
JVC XM228	£169.99
Panasonic SV3800	£799.99
Sony MZR37	£199.99

PLEXTOR PLEXWRITER 8/2/20

EXCLUSIVE!

£299.99

Southampton	Birmingham	Bristol	Cambridge	Educational Supplies
023 8023 3444	0121 687 4777	0117 946 7700	01223 316091	01708 771900
Fax: 023 8023 3266	Fax: 0121 687 4877	Fax: 0117 946 7600	Fax: 01223 353857	Fax: 01708 771901

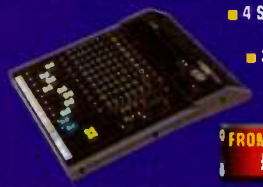
Errors and omissions excepted

Soundcraft SPIRIT 328

- 24 bit with 128 times oversampling
- 100mm motorised faders
- Parametric EQ
- 100 Scene recall or via dynamic MIDI automation
- 16 mono mic/line inputs
- 2 x 8 track ins and outs in ADAT - TDIF formats

£2490.99

FOLIO F1 (2 versions, 14 & 16 inputs)



- 4 Stereo inputs & 100mm faders
- 3 band EQ with swept mid
- 3 Auxs

FROM £225.99

FOLIO SX

- 20 inputs as standard
- 4 Bus
- 3 Auxs
- 3 Band EQ with swept mid

ONLY £349.99

FOLIO NOTEPAD

- 10 inputs as standard
- 4 mic inputs
- 2 stereo inputs

ONLY £109.99

SPIRIT STUDIO

- Up to 72 inputs at mixdown (32ch)
- 8 bus group section and stereo master
- 4 band EQ (2 swept mid)
- In-line design
- 6 aux sends
- 4 stereo FX returns with EQ

24-8-2 ..... £1299.99
32-8-2 ..... £Lowest
16-8-2 ..... £899.99

SOUNDCRAFT GHOST

PRICES FROM £1699.99

FOLIO FX16

- 16 channels, 4 bus with Lexicon DUAL FX
- 26 inputs
- 3 band EQ with swept mid

Folio FX8 £Lowest

£Lowest

Roland

A fully expanded system can offer:

- Smooth motorised faders
- Up to 94 channels of digital mixing
- Up to 16 stereo + 2 stereo master FX processors
- Up to 90 analogue inputs and 86 analogue outputs

7000 SERIES V-MIXERS

Systems from £Lowest

VM-3100 Digital Mixer

- 12-channel/8-bus digital mixer
- Multi-effects

£Lowest

BEHRINGER

MX8000A

- 24 inline channels
- 4-band EQ
- 6 aux sends/6 stereo returns

Includes meterbridge

£999.99

MX2004A

- 16 inputs/8 mic inputs
- 8 channel inserts
- 4-band EQ

£249.99

MX602A

- 4 Channel (2 mono, 2 stereo)
- Full 3-band EQ on each channel

£74.99

MX1604A	£149.99	MX9000	£Lowest
MX2442A	£649.99	MX2642A	£329.99
MX802A	£99.99	MX32/8/2A	£Lowest

SOUNDTRACS

TOPAZ PROJECT 24-8

UK's No.1 DEALER

AN INCREDIBLE 56% OFF!

- **Professional studio quality**
- **24/8 or 32/8 inline**
- **100mm long throw faders**
- **6 switchable auxs**
- **Optional meterbridge**

RRP was £2499

Digital Village Exclusive Price:

£1099.99

32-8 ..... £1399.99

24-8 + Focusrite Voicemaster + Octava MK-219 only £1399.99

CM Automation

MOTORMIX

- Control mixer for Pro-tools, Logic Audio etc.
- 8 Rotary pots to control pans, aux sends & plug-ins
- Mute, solo, rec/ready, multi-control switches

£Lowest

TASCAM

US428

Take control of your digital audio workstation

Phone for a demo

£399.99

Buy online at: www.digitalvillage.co.uk

North London 020 8440 3440 Fax: 020 8447 1129

East London 020 8597 3585 Fax: 020 8598 7236

West London 020 8992 5592 Fax: 020 8992 4550

South London 020 8407 8444 Fax: 020 8407 8438

MACKIE. DIGITAL 8 BUS

THE ULTIMATE RECORDING CONSOLES

NEW OS v3.0

UK's No.1 DEALER

- Up to 56 channels
- 96 moving faders
- 50 dynamic channels
- Optional plug-in FX
- 4 band EQ with filters

TC Electronic, Massenburg, Drawmer & Antares plugins now available

RRP £7699 **£CALL**

24/8 ANALOGUE

- Optional meter bridge
- Industry mic pre & EQ

£Lowest

1202VLZ Pro.....**£Lowest**
1202VLZ Pro Plus Oktava MK-219.....**£369.99**
1202VLZ Pro Plus Oktava MK-319.....**£399.99**

1402VLZ Pro.....**£Lowest**
1402VLZ Pro Plus Oktava MK-219.....**£459.99**
1402VLZ Pro Plus Oktava MK-319.....**£489.99**

1604VLZ Pro.....**£Lowest**
SR24 Pro.....**£Lowest**

CFX20

- 20 channel
- State of the art FX
- Graphic EQ
- Only....

CFX12 ..£449.99
CFX16 ..£599.99

£839.99

HUI

Call for demo with ProTools

£CALL

1642VLZ PRO

£649.99

1642VLZ Pro Plus Oktava MK-219.....**£729.99**
1642VLZ Pro Plus Oktava MK-319.....**£759.99**
1642VLZ Pro Plus Audio Technica AT4033.....**£849.99**

YAMAHA

UK's No.1 DEALER

02R

- Up to 44 inputs
- Digital cascade
- 24 bit ready
- Internal 32 bit processing
- Optional meterbridge

£3199.99

Lowest prices on 01V & 03D

PHONE FOR DEMO

TL Audio VTC 16/24/32 Channel

- Fully modular in-line format
- Configurations from 16 channels to 56 channels
- Optional patchbay (internal or external), fader/mute automation and comprehensive meter bridge
- Four band EQ with fully parametric mids, one stereo and six mono aux sends, and faders on both channel and monitor signal paths

Prices from **£CALL**

MTA Series 924

- 24 Bus
- 52 inputs on mix down (24 input)
- 4 Band sweep EQ per channel
- 2 Band shelving per montor
- 8 Aux sends
- Line up oscillator
- Full meter bridge
- Modular construction

Prices from **£CALL**

OMNIRAX STUDIO FURNITURE

A wide range of furniture solutions is available for Yamaha 02R and 03D, Mackie D8 and 24/32 analogue, Spirit 328, and Behringer mixers, DigiDesign ProTools and ProControl and a variety of computer and keyboard workstations

CODA EX PRO CONTROL

£829.99

CODA MACKIE D8

£699.99

Southampton	Birmingham	Bristol	Cambridge	Educational Supplies
023 8023 3444	0121 687 4777	0117 946 7700	01223 316091	01708 771900
Fax: 023 8023 3266	Fax: 0121 687 4877	Fax: 0117 946 7600	Fax: 01223 353857	Fax: 01708 771901

WRH

Errors and omissions excepted

0%FINANCE
NOTHING TO PAY FOR 6 MONTHS
6 - 12 - 24 months or even deferred payments

THE DIGITAL VILLAGE
AT THE UK's No. 1 SAMPLER DEALER
THE SOUNDS ARE FREE!
- FREE LIBRARY SERVICE -

WE WILL MATCH OR BEAT ANY GENUINE PRICE
at time of order. Goods must have identical status, be available and in stock from a UK dealer.

E-MU

PROTEUS 2000

New industry standard sound module **£Lowest**

VIRTUOSO

Virtual orchestra in a box **£799.99**

ZR76 Piano, Protozoa & Techno Synth for only..... **£Lowest**

E5000 ULTRA

Including 20 FREE CDs **£Lowest**

E4XT Ultra..... **£Lowest**
E Synth Ultra..... **£Lowest**
E6400 Ultra..... **£Lowest**
ESI2000 includes 10 free E-MU CD-ROMs..... **£Lowest**

MO-PHATT, PLANET EARTH, XTREME LEAD-1 & B-3

Each only **£Lowest**

RFX CARD

- The ultimate FX processor
- Digital mixing and EQ
- Works with all the Ultra series

£Lowest

YAMAHA
A4000

£739.99

A5000	£1099.99	RM1X	£399.99	QY700	£Lowest
CS2X	£Lowest	SU200	£289.99	SU10	£LOW
CS6X	£989.99	SU700	£569.99	S80	£1299.99
CS1X	£Lowest	FS1R	£425.99	AIEB1	£149.99
CS6R	£Lowest	QY70	£Lowest	ASIB1	£149.99

KORG
MS2000

"The first real analogue-sounding virtual synth" *(Nick Rhodes)*

£645.99

MS2000R	£545.99	SG Rack	£CALL
Triton	£Lowest	Kaoss Pad	£219.99
Triton Rack	£Lowest	Electribe EA-1/ER-1	£Low
Z1	£Lowest	Electribe ES-1 Sampler	£399.99
N5	£Lowest	SP100	£499.99

Roland
XV-5080

£Lowest

XV-3080	£Lowest	MC-307	£999.99	JP-8080	£799.99	XP-30	£Lowest
VP-9000	£Lowest	MC-505	£Lowest	DR-770	£Lowest	JX-305	£569.99
XP-60	£Lowest	SP-808EX	£999.99	DR-202	£Lowest	SRX Brds from	£219.99
JV-1080	£Lowest	XP-80	£1299.99	SP-202	£249.99	JV Boards	£169.99
JV-2080	£Lowest	RD-600	£Lowest	JV-1010	£399.99	WE REFUSE TO BE BEATEN ON PRICE!!	
MC-303	£Lowest	JP-8000	£799.99	XP-10	£Lowest		

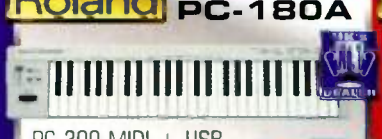
Vestax
PDX 2000

Professional turntable **£429.99**

PDX A1S

Professional turntable **£365.99**

PDX A2S	£380.99
PDX A3S	£435.99
PMC-17A	£269.99
PMC-06 Pro	£Lowest
PMC-03A	£135.99

Roland PC-180A

PC-300 MIDI + USB keyboard...£140.99 **£99.99**

BCK MK61

- 5 octave
- Touch sensitive
- Pitch & modulation wheels

£129.99

FATAR SL161

SL760...£379.99
SL880...£489.99

FROM **£175.99**

Evolution MK149
Master Keyboard
Ideal for computer or modules

MASSIVE DISCOUNTS WHEN PURCHASED WITH A MODULE

ONLY **£79.99**

TALK TO THE DEAL MAKERS

North London	East London	West London	South London
020 8440 3440	020 8597 3585	020 8992 5592	020 8407 8444
Fax: 020 8447 1129	Fax: 020 8598 7236	Fax: 020 8992 4550	Fax: 020 8407 8438

WRH

CHECK OUT OUR WEBSITE AT
www.digitalvillage.co.uk

MAIL ORDER
CONTACT YOUR LOCAL DIGITAL VILLAGE
UK's only dedicated studio equipment chain
NOW

AKAI

S5000/S6000

NEW SOFTWARE

S6000 now shipping with 1.2 software + 5 CD-ROMs

£Lowest

S5000.....£1099.99

MPC2000XL

£Lowest

S2000.....£429.99
S2000 with 8 outputs.....£Lowest
ak.Sys.....£Lowest

S3000XL.....£799.99

For all Akai accessories, please check out http://www.digitalvillage.co.uk

novation

SUPERNOVA II

Call for best prices on Supernova II Pro & II Pro X

£Lowest

Nova II
Nova II X
Nova II XL

Phone for best price and to arrange a demo

FROM £1049.99

NOVA

■ 12 voice ■ 6 outputs

£Lowest

DRUMSTATION & SUPERBASSTATION

The original classic modules that always sit in the track

RRP £399 £299.99

nord

LEAD 3

£1595.99

ELECTRO

£1195.99

Nord Micro Modular.....£349.99
Nord Modular keyboard...£1269.99
Nord Modular rack.....£1149.99
Nord Rack 2.....£795.99
Nord Lead 2.....£995.99

Access Virus Keyboard £1299.99	Phat Boy Controller £139.99	Alesis DM5 £269.99	Waldorf Q Rack £999.99
Access Virus b £869.99	Sherman Filter Bank £499.99	Alesis SR16 £179.99	Zoom RT123 £139.99
Access Virus Rack £549.99	Midi Mutator £649.99	Alesis Nanosynth £Lowest Price	Zoom RT234 £Lowest
Access Indigo Synth £1149.99	Electrix Filter Factory £289.99	Alesis DM Pro £650.99	Low prices on Technics, Numark & Sounblab decks and mixers
Red Sound Darkstar with free Vocoder/monosynth chip £Lowest	Alesis Nanopiano £Lowest Price	Waldorf Microwave XT £749.99	
	Alesis Nanobass £Lowest Price	Waldorf Microwave XTK £1099.99	

Southampton	Birmingham	Bristol	Cambridge	Educational Supplies
023 8023 3444	0121 687 4777	0117 946 7700	01223 316091	01708 771900
Fax: 023 8023 3266	Fax: 0121 687 4877	Fax: 0117 946 7600	Fax: 01223 353857	Fax: 01708 771901

WRH

Errors and omissions excepted

NEUMANN U87

The Studio Industry Standard

RRP £2069 **£1299.99**

OKTAVA MK-219

Professional Vocal and Instrument Mic

RRP £299 - DIGITAL VILLAGE EXCLUSIVE.... **£109.99**

TLM103

£485.99

with Neumann shockmount **£585.99**

M149

RRP £3172.50

£2099.99

M147 Valve Mic...**£1199.99**

MK-319

Top of the range vocal mic

RRP £399 **£149.99**

MK-012

Pencil condensor with one capsule

RRP £299 **£99.99**

MK-012 (Full Kit) 3 capsules

RRP £399 **£179.99**

RØDE

NT1

RRP £279 **£139.99**

NT2

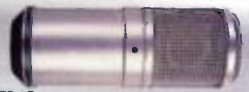
RRP £499 **£275.99**

NT3

Battery & phantom power

RRP £199 **£129.99**

Classic MkII



NTV...now only £549.99

£1049.99

AKG

C2000B

£149.99

SOLID TUBE

£385.99

C414

£459.99

C1000

WE REFUSE TO BE BEATEN ON PRICE

D69S

New upgraded version of the D65S for the same low price

3 FOR £99.99

FOR ONLY **£39.99**

C4000B

£289.99

C3000B

£185.99

D112

RRP £199

£149.99

£119.99

D65S

Was the best value recording and live microphone in existence.

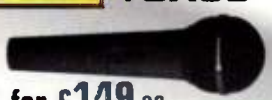
3 FOR £99.99

FOR ONLY **£39.99**

SHURE SM57/58

From... **£75.99**

BEYER TGX58



3 for £149.99

TGX48...£45.99

£59.99

audio-technica

AT-4035SV

Special SILVER EDITION of the Industry Standard AT-4033

The crisp highs and lows, warmth and clarity of the AT-4033 at a new low price!

DV Exclusive... **£199.99**

PRO 25

Ideal for piano, bass and bass drum

With bass drum stand

RRP £130 **£79.99**

ATM31a	£99.99
ATM33a	£114.99
ATM10a	£99.99
ATR25	£39.99
AT3525	£139.99
AT4033	£225.99
AT4047 limited stock	£299.99

JOEMEEK

JM47 TRAKPAK Q

- JM47 Meekraphone
- VC3Q Mic Pre
- Flightcase & cable

£Lowest

SONY

ECM907

Stereo microphone

£99.99

Buy online at: www.digitalvillage.co.uk

North London	East London	West London	South London
020 8440 3440	020 8597 3585	020 8992 5592	020 8407 8444
Fax: 020 8447 [illegible]29	Fax: 020 8598 7236	Fax: 020 8992 4550	Fax: 020 8407 8438

YAMAHA NS10

MSP5 Active.....£Lowest
MSP10 Active....only £899.99

RRP £375 £Lowest

HHb CIRCLE 5

Unrivalled stereo image and studio clarity at this price point.

Circle 5 Active....£599.99
Circle 3..£225.99
Circle 3 Active...£Lowest

£315.99

Soundcraft ABSOLUTE 2

VILLAGE MEGADEAL!

ABSOLUTE 4Ps.....£479.99
ABSOLUTE ZERO....£165.99

RRP £269 £185.99

MACKIE. HR824

Totally accurate mastering and tracking active studio speakers.

WE REFUSE TO BE BEATEN ON PRICE!

£Lowest

SAMSON SERVO 170

Servo 260...£179.99 Servo 550...£269.99

WAS £249 £129.99

EVENT 20/20

20/20bas..£749.99
PS5.....£449.99

£369.99

dynaudio BM5

Great deals on BM6, BM6A, BM15 BM15A, etc.

£Lowest

Genelec 1029A

1030A £949.99

£495.99

KRK K ROK

ROKITS.....£265.99
V6 Active..£599.99

£349.99

Hafler TRM8

New M5s...£Lowest

£1199.99

JBL CONTROL 1

£99.99

4208...£229.99

BEYER

- THE Industry Standard
- Sealed replaceable parts

DT100

The World's most popular recording headphone!

DT100 Ear Pads..£15.99
DT100 Cable.....£24.99

£85.99

DT250

Studio Playback headphones

£85.99

DT150

Studio playback headphones with extended bass

£119.99

DT231.....£39.99
DT770 Pro.....£116.99
DT831.....£139.99
DT990 Pro.....£139.99

ALESIS MONITOR 1

Superb Midfield Monitors

M1 Active...£379.99

£229.99

TANNOY REVEALS

Tight solid detailed sound
New speakers from the old masters

£175.99

audio-technica

iCool	£39.99
ATH910Pro	£49.99
ATH4A	£29.99
ATHM40	£69.99

AKG UP TO 50% OFF

AKG K141M rrp £79	£69.99
AKG 290S rrp £129	£42.99
AKG 270S	£99.99
AKG 240	£69.99
AKG K55	£24.99

Southampton	Birmingham	Bristol	Cambridge	Educational Supplies
023 8023 3444	0121 687 4777	0117 946 7700	01223 316091	01708 771900
Fax: 023 8023 3266	Fax: 0121 687 4877	Fax: 0117 946 7600	Fax: 01223 353857	Fax: 01708 771901

WRH

Errors and omissions excepted

ARCHITECHS •
RECORDING 'BODY GROOVE'

Photos: Curtis Benjamin

ARCHITECHS: RECORDING 'BODY GROOVE'

Architechs (left to right): City, Nana and Tré.

Sam Inglis meets the production crew behind one of the year's biggest garage tracks.

Tré and City, the production team collectively known as Architechs, are having trouble remembering the name of the keyboard which brought them their big break.

"He had a Korg N364," says Tré of his collaborator.

"No, it was a Korg X3."

"No, I had an N264, you had an N364."

"It's an X3!"

"It's not."

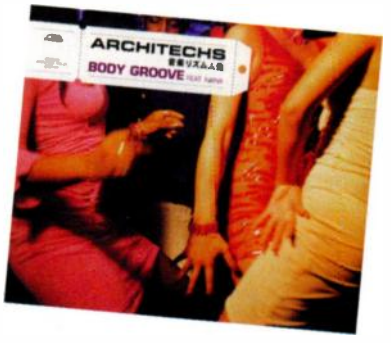
"It is a Korg X3. I've had it for years, man."

"I'm sure you had an N364. Check it."

"What do you mean, check it? I've had it since 1996. I know what I've got!"

City's workstation first reached the public ear in 1997, when the duo used it to create one of the first great underground hits of UK garage. They took an *a capella* mix of Brandy & Monica's R&B smash 'The Boy Is Mine', welded it to a two-step dance groove, and pressed up a couple of white labels to give to friendly DJs. The track immediately became a guaranteed floor-filler at clubs like Twice As Nice, and eventually shifted over 20,000 copies as a bootleg without receiving a legitimate release.

Three years later Tré and City went overground, signing a deal with Polydor subsidiary Go! Beat and, with the help of vocalist Nana (pronounced 'Nay-nay'), recorded their debut single proper, 'Body Groove'. The track was an instant hit with DJs, pirate radio stations and Radio 1's The Dreem Teem, and



City: "The hook just came out of me mucking around trying to emulate an MC, and I played it to my brother and he said 'That's a good idea, you should write something around that.'"

the growing buzz ensured that it entered the charts in October at number three. Even at the time of writing in Christmas week, 'Body Groove' has only just left the Top 40, and is still A-listed at Radio 1.

Underground Sound

Like their remix of 'The Boy Is Mine', 'Body Groove' was recorded using fairly basic equipment. The backing track was concocted at home, using City's trusty X3 (or was it an N364?), a Roland JV1080 sound module, and an Akai S3200XL sampler, sequenced from Emagic's *Logic Platinum* running on an Apple Mac G3. Vocals were added at The Dairy studio in Brixton, where the track was also mixed.

"We still use quite basic equipment," insists Tré. "It's no more than four or five things at a time. It's never like an elaborate thing where we've got tons of gear and hire stuff in, because our music — our own personal stuff, not the remixes — is based around songs, and they are always given room to breathe."

"It's quite akin to hip-hop," adds City. "A lot of underground hip-hop you hear now is not done in expensive studios either. Or if it is, they make it sound like it's not, it's quite dirty. It's the same sort of ethos for garage. It's done in studios like the Dairy, but it's made to sound like it's not, because garage has got a certain quality, and once it sounds too overproduced it loses the rawness. It's the same with jungle, you can't do jungle in a big studio."

Tré continues: "And not only that, it's that most people who are making that style of music haven't been trained in the sense of being engineers or being musicians, so their technical know-how is kind of limited. That's good to a certain extent because it brings out that raw element. If they had gone into a big studio with engineers and people who are really experienced, the sound would have been completely different, because people would have been EQing it from the aspect of 'No, the bass should sound like this, the hi-hat should sound like this, that snare should be like this.' Whereas the people who are doing this kind of music are making it more from how they feel it, from how they hear it, than the whole technical side. It's not expensive to get into it. It's not like doing band-based music, where you need someone to give you money to buy guitars, amps, and stuff like that. This is quite basic."

"When you listen to a lot of stuff, it's not panned, it's like just faders and that's it," agrees City. "No EQ, nothing. It's just raw like that, and that's where the sound comes from. But it's club-based music. All people want to hear is the drums and bass, and even if it was done in mono people wouldn't even be bothered."

Variety Club

City and Tré are keen to emphasise both the diversity of the garage scene, and the way in which their own music draws on a varied musical heritage. "A lot of people say 'I don't like garage, but I like your stuff,'" explains Tré. "And that, to me, sums up garage. I mean 'garage' is such a broad term, you can't really say who is doing garage — what is garage now? Garage used to mean US house, and now we use the same word to describe Architechs, Zed Bias, Wookie and MJ Cole, although the only thing they've got in common is the tempo. But the whole production values and everything are completely different, so you can get someone from R&B liking our stuff but not liking someone else's stuff because it's too jungle, or *vice versa*. And that's what we set out to do with 'The Boy Is Mine' initially. We were R&B producers, so we liked some of the garage stuff we heard, but only some of it, like Tina Moore and other tunes that were really soulful. We said 'Well, that's more like R&B, but at that sort of tempo,' and that's really what we set out to do. We weren't sure that it was going to work, because it is different, and people can be quite conservative when it comes to music, they don't like change. And it blew up."

"I used to work with Seb Fontaine back in the late '80s," recalls City. "This was when 'hip-house' was coming out, which was like rapping over house music. And all the majors were saying 'Right, great, you guys are good, but we want you to do this,' and I thought 'No, I'm not doing any hip-house!' Back then I was into the old-school rap which was credible underground, and hip-house was seen as pop stuff. So I thought 'I'm not doing it', and we turned our backs on the deals, and then we both went our separate ways. I went more into writing mode, and Seb carried on and became a house DJ — ▶

The Importance Of Sampling

Coming from a hip-hop background, Architechs see the sampler as central to the music-making process, and think of it very much as an instrument in its own right, rather than simply a device for playing back the sounds of other instruments. "You have to experiment, because that's what the sampler's there for," insists City. "It's an instrument for you to create new instruments, a magical little box. You have make up different things."

"The filters are the main thing really," continues Tré. "The Akai is good, because it's got its own unique sound. Obviously, the Emu's got different types of filters, and maybe even better ones, but the Akai's got a definite sound. That's what we used on the vocals for 'The Boy Is Mine', too. It's got a wicked sound to it."

"I'm a fanatic when it comes to sampling beats and kicks and snares and stuff," admits City. "All my production ideas have come from hip-hop, and they spend hours on getting kicks sounding right, and snares, and just building up libraries. So that's very important to us. We'll keep sampling different kicks and layering them, timestretching them, detuning them, transposing them, compressing them, all types of thing, just to try to make each snare sound completely different."

"The thing that sampling's really important for is for beats, for getting kicks and snares from old albums and so on," agrees Tré. "You can't get them out of drum machines. I don't think there's been any drum machine yet that does it properly, whereas you do get other gear that does other sounds OK. But for beats, you have to use a sampler. The hooks, the filters, and the fat beats are the three things that are always constant in our production. From 'The Boy Is Mine' on, the hip-hop beats and the filtering have always been in our productions, but other than that, our stuff is always different, with different sounds. We like to keep a certain vibe constant. You'll never hear a track from us and the beat's skinny, like it's taken straight out of some old drum machine. It'll always be a fat hip-hop beat that's been mixed to give it extra fatness."

"I get my samples from all over," continues City. "I live near Portobello market, so I'm always there every Saturday trying to find things, and I get stuff from junk shops, mates, cassette tapes, whatever. I listen to everything. I'm getting more samples and ideas from classical and pop stuff now, because the whole soul music angle has really been covered. There's only as far as you can go. But when you listen to classical and pop stuff, there's so many beautiful samples that you can take."

As Tré acknowledges, though, there are no obviously recognisable samples in most of Architechs' output: "We haven't actually used that many samples in our music as yet. The thing about sampling is that you get inspired to make things sound like a sample, like we did with the chords from 'Body Groove', rather than actually using a straight-up sample. If you can create your own sound and make it sound like a sample, it's completely unique — people can search all they want and they'll never find it, which is the great thing."

ARCHITECHS • RECORDING 'BODY GROOVE'

he's one of the biggest right now. So all our production skills and values have come over from hip-hop production, and with the Architechs we're doing a sound which uses hip-hop beats and R&B influence, but with more emphasis on the beats, so people who are hip-hop, who are not necessarily into two-step, can listen to it and think 'Mmm, I don't like the genre, but I like this.'

"I wrote the lyrics and the music to 'Body Groove'," continues City. "The ideas came about from trying to merge all the different influences of music like reggae, salsa, calypso, high-life African music, but with a modern feel. So like the chord structure is based on an old kind of Latin groove, and then the chorus has a reggae element to it, and it's got R&B in there as well.

"That song would never have been done if it hadn't been for one of my brothers. The hook just came out of me mucking around trying to emulate an MC, and I played it to my brother and he said 'That's a good idea, you should write something around that.' And I was like 'Whatever'. And he said 'No, really, you should write something around that.' So I thought of what could fit around this, and I thought 'Let me try to write a song about people who are working nine to five, and everyone's looking forward to the weekend because you've got your two days of freedom, so when you go out you want to party.' So whether that means you want to go down to the pub and get legless, or go to a club, it's that same thing, you're going to party."

"I think that the key is not to take it too seriously," agrees Tré. "Some people worry. They think they've got to sit down and seriously write a hit, but I think hits normally just come to you. They're usually ideas you have when you're being silly!"

X Marks The Spot

Compositionally, 'Body Groove' is fairly minimalist. Apart from the vocals, drum part, and bass line, the only major element is a synth-derived sound vaguely reminiscent of *pizzicato* strings, which is used to carry the song's chordal parts. Like all the other sounds, this was created by combining several different elements in the duo's Akai S3200XL sampler: "That's a mixture of Korg X3 and other sound sources as well," explains City. "They're all made-up sound patches. I can't even remember what went into them. There's a harp in there, timpani, and several other sounds, it's just all mixed up."

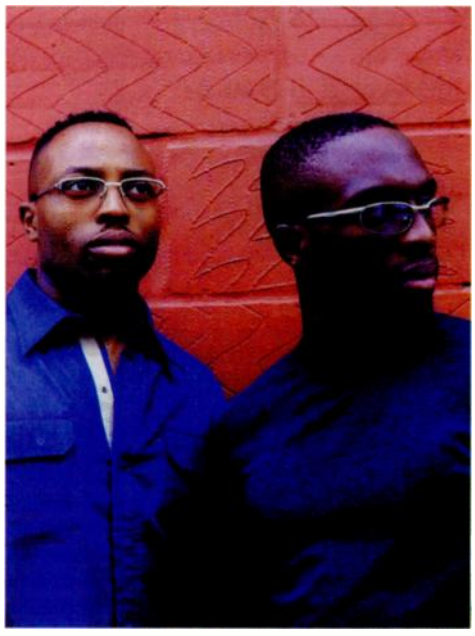
"We put it all into the Akai and make it into a keygroup and just play it from there," adds Tré.

"Everything was played in to the sampler and then programmed from *Logic Platinum*," says City. "I get a sound I like on the keyboard, sample it in, get another sound, sample it in, and just layer different sounds together. I sample it just to give it that old-school hip-hop feel, where you can tell that something's been sampled, so people will listen to it and think 'Oooh, they've sampled that from an old track.' People love that whole flavour, that whole crunchiness. I've found that the Korg X3 is nice, but it's very clean-sounding, and when you run it through the Akai and put the filters on, it gives it more of a bite."

"The bass is a mixture of layered, different basses," continues Tré. "Some are from the JV1080, mixed with Korg sounds and layered. We never like to use raw basses."

Like the keyboard parts, the drums were played into *Logic* from the X3, triggering layered samples in the Akai S3200XL. City is adamant that this is the only way to get the feel right in drum programming: "We'll do the drums live, we'd never draw them in."

The move up to *Logic* on the Mac is a relatively recent one, and allows City and Tré to combine audio recording and MIDI sequencing in one machine, but in general they still prefer other tools for drum programming. "Our first track was all done on an Atari ST," says City. "And people these days are still shocked when I say 'Yeah, sometimes we use the ST.' I've got a G4 at home now, and the G4 is good, but the timing on the ST is tighter. But anything that has MIDI is going to suffer time delay, because of the information being transferred and stuff, so most of the time we use an Akai MPC2000." (The internal sequencer on the MPC2000 doesn't use MIDI, and like many others, City feels that it gives tighter timing as a consequence.)



Architechs City and Tré.

As well as the obligatory crunchy snare, pounding kick, splashing cymbals and busy hi-hats, there are also some more unusual percussion sounds. These include backwards cymbals and, most noticeably, a curious springing sound in the chorus that sounds uncannily like someone bouncing up and down on a bed. "That's a weird sound that we made up in the sampler," explains City. "It's like shakers, but it's tweaked and crunched a bit in the sampler. There's also bells that come in, and there's a tambourine that comes in on 16ths."

Nana Sings

'Body Groove' boasts a number of vocal tracks. The most prominent is Nana's melody, on top of which she also sang several harmony lines in places. "The vocal arrangement and all the harmonies were down to Nana," says City. "When I was doing a lot of R&B in the past, I had put together this girl group, and she was one of the vocalists. We were doing tracks and stuff, and had a bit of interest, but nothing came of it, it just all fell apart. So I kept in touch with Nana, because she knew I was still doing writing, and she was still singing and doing a lot of backing sessions, and trying to make it as an artist."

In addition to the main vocal, Nana recorded lots of scat singing, which appears throughout the record, sometimes as it was recorded, and in other

"All the vocals were recorded directly into *Logic Audio* on the Mac... with the voices tracked using a Neumann U87 mic, plugged straight into the desk and lightly compressed at the recording stage with a TLA valve compressor."

places reversed and filtered in the Akai sampler. "All the vocal scats are hooks, because people remember them," explains City. "If you go back to hip-hop, when you had all those tracks sampling little James Brown 'oohs' and 'aahs', those were the little hooks that people always remembered. So when you're producing, you can build up a pattern where you're always using certain things as your hook, and as soon as people hear the track, and they hear that certain hook, they know 'Oh, yeah, that's the Architechs'."

On top of Nana's parts are the spoken male vocals which form the basis of the chorus and of the song's short rap section. The voice in question belongs to City. "I put down the vocals in the studio, but I'm not really an MC," he says. "I just put them down, and the others said it sounded all right. Originally, the whole song was built around that one hook, the 'Make the body groove, you got to let the body groove'. So when I first played the track to Tré and to other people, that was the main thing that they picked up on, and they said 'Your voice sounds all right on that.' I was going to get someone else, an MC, to come down and do the vocals, but we tried it with mine, and it kind of fitted. So we just sampled it to make it sound as if it was from an old reggae record or whatever; just ran it through filters a bit."

All the vocals were recorded directly into *Logic Audio* on the Mac. The sessions took place at The Dairy, with the voices tracked using a Neumann U87 mic plugged straight into the desk and lightly compressed at the recording stage with a TLA valve compressor.

Mixing & Mastering

Thanks to City and Tré's insistence on getting the right combinations of sounds into their Akai sampler in the first place, the mix of 'Body Groove' was straightforward. Reverb was added to the chordal pad from both the Akai's internal effects board and an outboard Digitech multi-effects unit, while the latter was also used to give the vocals a bit of space in the mix. The sampler's separate outputs allowed the drums to be processed individually, with compression added courtesy of the duo's Dbx 266 and Alesis 3630 dynamics processors, while the vocals were compressed futher using the TL Audio C5021. "The kick and the snare, because they're the two strongest elements, will get compressed together," says City. "It does make a difference what compressor you use, but as long as it gives it a punchy sound, that's all right. The TL Audio works slightly differently because it's a valve compressor. I think the Dbx is one of the best for that kind of punchy sound. The Alesis is alright, but the TL Audio's good for vocals as well. A nice soft, warm sound. It just depends what you're after.

"We had it mastered at Tape To Tape in Putney Bridge. They mastered a DAT of the mix, and then they used that to make a lacquer, and they used it for the CD as well. One of the guys who does the mastering down there did it, but always one of us sits in, because that's another stage where they can f**k it up. In the mastering and when they're making the lacquers, that's when the quality goes, or the bass boosts, or the vocals dip, or something goes wrong, so you have to monitor all the processes that happen once you've done your mix. Once you've left the studio, you're happy with the sound of it, so you want to be happy all the way through when you hear it on vinyl and CD."

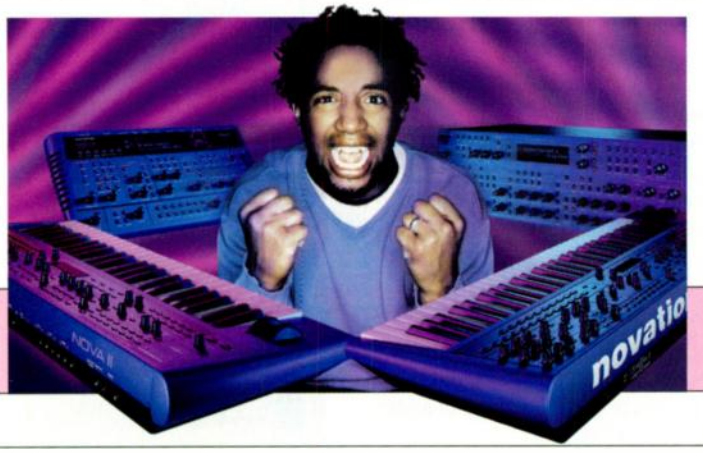
Beyond The Body Groove

Following the success of 'Body Groove', Architechs are in hot demand for their remixing skills, and a buzz is already growing around their next single, 'Show Me The Money', due out in March. They're also hoping to follow MJ Cole and Artful Dodger in pulling off the difficult trick of converting success in the dance singles arena into album sales. So what can we expect from their as-yet unfinished debut LP?

Tré: "It'll just be a mixture of R&B-type and two-steppy garage vibes, really. That's our sound and that's what we're going to keep to. We're not going to do any rock songs."

"You never know, though," laughs City. "We might do a rock fusion."

Tré pauses, then shakes his head. "I always thought you had an N364, you know..." SOS



C'mon!
10/10 for the Supernova II
For the full story
visit
www.novationuk.com/snvll
novation
In music, anything is possible.

MARANTZ CDR631

white town

MARANTZ CDR631 CD RECORDER

Paul White tests the latest Marantz CD writer, which combines simplicity of operation with technical sophistication.

Unlike cheaper consumer machines that are forced to use more expensive blank media, the 2U CDR631 can use regular data blanks and will record to both CD-R and CD-RW discs. The CDR631 also has no truck with SCMS — the copy protection data is stripped from any incoming signals, but can be added back into the recording if desired — either to permit one generation of copying or to prohibit copying altogether. Sample rate conversion is also included to interface the machine digitally with 48kHz sources, though this is automatically bypassed for 44.1kHz inputs with an accuracy of better than 100ppm.

Both balanced and unbalanced analogue I/O is fitted, on XLRs and phonos respectively, switchable to either 0dBu or +22dBu. The one-bit delta-sigma input converters have a 20-bit resolution, while the output converters have a 24-bit resolution, but incoming analogue signals are truncated to 16-bit after conversion, rather than dithered, as far as I'm aware. Digital input is provided on both phono (S/PDIF) and XLR (AES-EBU) while the digital output is on S/PDIF phono and optical only. A further coaxial socket provides an S/PDIF Thru. An infrared remote controller is supplied as standard, though there's also the facility to use an optional hard-wired remote via the RC5 phono on the rear panel.

The large wheel located to the right of the front panel provides control over both analogue and digital input gain (with ranges of +0dB to -63dB and +6 to -63dB respectively). The user interface is particularly good, and marshals not only the recording functions, but also comprehensive replay features — programmable play order, random play, repeat play, music scan and all those other things that you find on virtually every consumer machine. It's worth noting, however, that a number of these functions are only accessible using the included remote control.

The CDR631 has four different recording modes, three automatic and one manual. Whichever mode you're in, a three-second input RAM buffer allows the CDR631 to avoid clipping the starts of tracks. In Record Track mode, recording starts following a Start ID and stops at the next one. In the case of analogue or AES-EBU sources, the level detection is used to identify track starts, though S/PDIF uses the track start IDs of the original source. Record Disk mode is much the same, but recording stops when the source stops or after a period of silence. The default auto-stop system used in the CDR631 stops recording after 20 seconds of silence (anything below -55dB relative to full scale). When using CD or Minidisc sources, the recorder stops within three frames of the source stopping — though if you're working from a DAT source then you'll still need to use the manual mode if you need to stop recording directly after the last DAT track.

A Make CD mode is optimised for copying complete CDs, transferring all track IDs and finalising the disk automatically upon completion. After recording in any of the other modes, the disc must be finalised manually. In the Manual record mode you can opt to increment tracks manually during recording, or you can set the CDR631 to detect track boundaries from the signal levels. While you can rely on the 20-second auto-stop function to terminate recording, if you wish, you do not need to, and this will be handy for recordings of classical music with extended quiet passages, or for 'trick' albums with long recorded pauses. You can also add CD text at the recording stage — for example, song titles.

Final Word

This really is a very simple machine to use, and the built-in buffer means you can abort a recording within the first three seconds without trashing your blank CD-R disk. When recording from an analogue source, the sound quality is excellent, while digital recordings are easy to do, given that no level adjustments usually need to be made — of course, if you're one of those people who think that lightly clipped audio sounds better, the digital input trim control will allow you to achieve this. This is a simple, virtually bomb-proof machine that does exactly what it's supposed to do. For those whose studios aren't based around a computer, the CDR631 could be the perfect unit for backing up rough and master mixes, as well as for creating small runs of audio CDs for demo purposes. SOS

MARANTZ CDR631
£699

pros
- Good interfacing facilities.
- Buffer prevents clipped song starts.
- Manual stop mode so long periods of silence can be recorded if necessary.
- Can record CD-Rs and CD-RWs.

cons
- Threshold and shut-off time for auto stop is not variable.

summary
A sensibly priced CD-R machine with professional interfacing options.

SOUND ON SOUND

information

£ £699 including VAT.
T Marantz +44 (0)1753 686080
F +44 (0)1753 686020
W www.marantz.com

You're spending a fortune on mics, mixers, recorders and processors. Don't skimp on the only thing in your studio that you can actually hear.

You can blow gazillions on fabulously expensive mics, esoteric tube gear and tera-hertz-sampling-rate processors...but you won't hear the difference without accurate near field monitors.

Yet a surprising number of studio owners are still compromising their creative product with inexpensive passive monitors—speakers that are physically incapable of delivering flat response or resolving fine audio detail.

Accurate near field speakers are not cheap. But without them, you're simply not going to hear anything—performers, instruments, mics, processors or mixers—the way it really sounds.

1998 Mix Magazine TEC award winner for Technical Achievement.

The active revolution.

Active* monitors represent a quantum leap forward in sonic accuracy. They're the indisputable standard in virtually every major studio "A" Room in the world. While we didn't invent active near field monitors, we did obsessively improve the concept...until we had what thousands of audio professionals consider to be the most accurate eight-inch, two-way speaker ever offered. The HR824.

We worked. We slaved.

Our extensive analog circuit engineering background helped us to refine internal electronics and create high current amplifier designs with sophisticated servo feedback topology.

A $1,000,000+ investment in acoustic design talent and state-of-the-art instrumentation yielded refinements such as the HR824's logorithmic wave guide and rear passive low frequency transducer.

Flat response to 38Hz. Useable response down to 32Hz.

The HR824's unflinching accuracy (±1dB 38Hz-22kHz), flat power response and ability to reveal delicate sonic detail has won over an impressive number of the world's top creative artists— including this year's Grammy Engineer of the Year. It's won the industry's most prestigious awards. It's used for final quality control in several of the world's top mastering facilities.

In just three years, it's become a trusted professional standard.

What's the total value of everything in your recording studio?

Only as much as your near field monitors cost. Whether you buy HR824s or another respected brand of active monitors, you'll be making the most important investment in your studio.

Only HR824s come with a signed certification of flat response. We test each individual monitor and give you a signed Audio Precision™ print-out of its response characteristics.

Yes, we think the HR824 is the finest eight-inch 2-way near field monitor in existence. And yes, we'd like you to own a pair.

But if you only leave this page understanding why you should use active monitors, our point will be made: *If your speakers aren't accurate, nothing else is either.*

Hearing is believing.

To discover the details that passive monitors miss, bring a familiar CD or DAT mix into your nearest Mackie Dealer and hunker down for a serious HR824 listening session. We think you'll be pleasantly surprised.

"By active, we mean a speaker design where each transducer constantly interacts with its own internal power amplifier... not a "powered" passive speaker with an external amp glued to its back.

MACKIE®

www.mackie.com

UK +44.1268.571212 email: mackie.uk@rcf-ux.com
Germany +49.2572.96042.0 email: info@macxie.de
France +03.85.46.91.69 email: rcf.commercial@wanadoo.fr
Italy +39.0522.354111 email: mackieitaly@rcf.it

HR824s are made by Mackoids in scenic Woodinville, WA USA.

Photo: Mike Cameron

OPTIMISING G-SERIES MACS, POWERBOOKS IMACS & IBOOKS: PART 4

using new macs for music

Paul Wiffen concludes his investigation into reliable means of audio interfacing on new-style Macintoshes when the traditional PCI card route is not available to you. This month, he tests two more USB audio-only interfaces, and reaches some more definitive conclusions about Tascam's US428 MIDI and audio interface.

Last month, having said in the previous issue that I would road-test various bits of USB hardware, I was only able to obtain two Mac-compatible devices: Edirol's UA30 audio-only interface, and Tascam's US428 control surface/MIDI and audio interface. My findings with the Tascam were then further compromised, as I was unable to get it to work correctly with *Cubase VST* v4.1 on the Mac (the then-current version of the software). This month, I had rather more luck. Not only did I successfully test two new audio-only interfaces, I also progressed with the US428 to the point where I feel I can now justifiably reach some reasonable conclusions about the Universal Serial Buss, MIDI, and audio.

Media Assistance USB One & Ego Sys U2A

The first audio-only interface, Media Assistance's 20-bit USB One, came from Germany and is now being distributed in the UK by Et Cetera. Drawing power from USB, this device gives stereo analogue in and out, plus co-axial and optical S/PDIF in, and worked first time without any drivers being installed when I plugged it in to a Mac OS 9.0.4-equipped PowerBook. An audio CD was playing on the internal drive when I did this, and just a few seconds passed before the system recognised the device and switched over to playing via the USB One. The Sound Control Panel now offered USB Audio as one of the available inputs and this also worked immediately on the stereo analogue input when selected. It did however reveal the biggest problem with Sound Manager USB audio; a latency well in excess of 100 milliseconds. There also seemed to be no way to get the digital inputs to work under Sound Manager, presumably because of the lack of a System Control Panel specific to the USB One.

However, the solution to both these problems was provided by downloading the USB ASIO driver from the Media Assistance web site — and it was no great surprise to discover that this was a customised version of the Propagamma USB ASIO driver mentioned last month. Rebooting with the extension in place makes the USB One available to ASIO-enabled applications. I used *Cubase VST* v4.1, and immediately found the driver in the ASIO driver list in the Audio System window. Selecting it halved the latency at a stroke from 30 milliseconds with the Sound Manager ASIO driver to 14mS with the Propagamma driver.

The USB One is well specified for its price (currently £139). It includes direct through-monitoring capabilities to help avoid

"I would like to see USB devices get to the stage where you don't have to swap back to Sound Manager operation to achieve reliable playback for mixdown, but at least these devices do provide audio I/O for PowerBooks and iMacs."

Ego Sys's U2A gives reliable stereo USB audio interfacing plus sample-rate conversion and co-axial-to-optical S/PDIF conversion facilities for £230.

latency problems, and a dither option for reduction from 20- to 16-bit without truncation errors. Recording with the USB One via ASIO was flawless, with the signal appearing in *Cubase VST*'s Audio Edit window as normal. However, as so often with USB audio devices, I found that playback was very patchy with unexpected interruptions to the signal. I assume this is because of the extra burden that the lower latency of ASIO puts on the CPU (although I was using a 500MHz G3). I guess the good news is that you can make recordings in confidence, even if the playback is somewhat unreliable. I did find that by switching off the Propagamma extension, rebooting and using the Sound Manager ASIO driver, I was able to achieve proper continuous audio playback from *Cubase* through the USB One, and whilst this is not the smoothest of working practices, I guess it does make for a usable system, provided you do not need digital outputs.

For almost £100 more, the Ego Sys U2A from Korea offers several more features, including 24-bit converters, a sample-rate converter and S/PDIF co-axial and optical connectors for output as well as inputs. I also liked the fact that there are LEDs to show when the unit is being powered. The Mac drivers, which I downloaded from Ego Sys's web site, come with a Mac Control Panel, so you can use all these features under Sound Manager.

The U2A also began receiving desktop audio within a few seconds of being plugged in and the Input became available in the Sound Control Panel. Once I had put the Control Panel in the System folder, I was able to access both the analogue and digital inputs simultaneously, as well as mix the audio from the computer with these without even rebooting. There is a switch to decide whether you are sending the analogue or digital input down the USB cable to the software on the computer, but the U2A can also mix the analogue and digital inputs it is receiving and add the audio signal coming back up the USB cable, then send different combinations to both its analogue and digital outputs. The direct signals therefore suffer from no latency (as they haven't made the journey through the CPU via USB) and can be used for direct monitoring. You could simultaneously use the analogue outputs to mix your direct analogue input with the output of the computer (say for the musician to listen to whilst recording) and the other as a 'digital through' to monitor what is coming in on from your optical co-axial source (CD player, DAT or Minidisc) on another digital device. As this could be on the co-axial digital output, the U2A effectively doubles as a co-axial-to-optical converter (which would cost you £50 on its own). Furthermore, because there is a parameter to change the Digital Out from Consumer to Professional format, you could even use it to hook S/PDIF-only gear to AES-EBU equipment. Add in the fact that if you set the U2A to its internal clock, it automatically acts as a sample-rate converter, and you have a damn useful little box.

An ASIO driver came as part of the Ego Sys download, and turned out once again to be the one from Propagamma (they seem to be the only game in town for third-party USB ASIO drivers on ▶

the Mac at the moment). As before, installing the driver reduced the latency to 14mS. On opening the Propagamma Control Panel, I was a little disappointed to find that only 16-bit resolution was available (all the others were greyed out). I imagine that 24-bit recording is not yet supported on the U2A (despite the presence of 24-bit converters). Mind you, it took Digigram eight months to get that working on the VXPocket under ASIO, and all the U2A control options available under Sound Manager can also all be used under ASIO.

Recording with the U2A gave the same glitch-free results as the USB One, but playback was subject to the same occasional interruptions. Once again, I had to go back to the ASIO Sound Manager to get uninterrupted playback all the time. At least with the U2A you don't lose any functionality when running under Sound Manager.

At £139, the USB One from Media Assistance is an even more budget-friendly USB audio interface than the Ego Sys U2A — but it does lack the U2A's sample-rate converter and digital outputs.

I would like to see USB devices get to the stage where you don't have to swap back to Sound Manager operation to achieve reliable playback for mixdown, but at least these devices do provide audio I/O for PowerBooks and iMacs.

MIDI, Audio & USB

As mentioned at the start of this month's article, I also managed to do some more testing with the Tascam US428 this month. The first major step forward was that I was able to get it to run as a control surface with MOTU's *Digital Performer* v2.7, thanks to the US428 *Performer* plug-in, which I downloaded from the Tascam web site. When I dropped it into *Performer*'s plug-in folder and ran FreeMIDI in OMS-emulation mode, the control surface of the US428 began operating *Performer*'s on-screen controls immediately. However, moving the EQ controls merely produced a string of error bleeps from the Mac. Maybe I didn't have everything assigned exactly right.

With *Performer*, you still need to use both the ASIO drivers for audio I/O and the OMS driver (albeit under FreeMIDI) to run the two external MIDI Ports on the US428, so I thought I would try this to see if the results were the same or better than I achieved with *Cubase VST* v4.1 last month. Once again, the audio was fine, but I didn't even get as far as a wandering MIDI click in *Performer*. Although I could get the OMS Studio Setup to acknowledge MIDI input on Ports 1 & 2 in the Test Studio mode, I could not get *Performer* to receive any MIDI input via the US428. However, I am not the most experienced *Performer*/FreeMIDI user, so I may have been missing something. I have heard of people both here in and in America who have apparently had the US428 working flawlessly with *Performer*, but I like to see (and hear) things working for myself before I recommend them wholeheartedly. In conclusion, I would say that if you want to use the US428 as an audio interface for *Digital Performer* v2.7 or *Cubase* v4.1, you should do fine with it, and the level of control surface response I got with *Performer* was certainly worth having. When I can get the EQ controls working with *Performer*, I will let you all know through the Apple Notes column.

While I was on the Tascam web site, I found a link to 'important notes on the use of Mac *Cubase VST* v4.1' with the 428. I eagerly read the lot, but was disappointed to find that it merely contained all the things I had tried last month to no avail. However, the site notes concluded with the observation that full support for the US428 would be implemented in *Cubase* v5.0 for the Mac — and at the time of writing, this was on the verge of being released. So the *SOS* production team moved heaven and earth to get hold of the final-release v5 in time for this issue, and a copy dropped through my letterbox just hours before the magazine's deadline. I hastily installed the software and US428 ASIO drivers on an early iMac running OS 9.0.4.

Once again, I was able to record four tracks of 16-bit audio simultaneously without any problems, proving it had not previously been a fluke on the G3 — and so many people had told me not to expect that level of ability from USB! *Cubase* v5 reported a reasonable latency of around 25 milliseconds.

HHB

CD-R

ACADEMY OF SOUND
Glasgow Tel: 0141 339 0566
Leeds Tel: 0113 240 5077
Leicester Tel: 0116 262 4183
Manchester Tel: 0161 236 0340
Mansfield Tel: 01623 622255
Norwich Tel: 01603 765239
Nottingham Tel: 0115 958 1888
Sheffield Tel: 0114 264 0000
Stoke on Trent Tel: 01782 205100

ANDERTONS MUSIC CO
Guildford Tel: 01483 456777

DAWSONS
Warrington Tel: 01925 632591

DIGITAL VILLAGE
Barnet Tel: 020 8440 3440
Birmingham Tel: 0121 687 4777
Bristol Tel: 0117 946 7700
Cambridge Tel: 01223 324536
Croydon Tel: 020 8407 8444
London W3 Tel: 020 8992 5592
Romford Tel: 020 8598 9955
Southampton Tel: 023 8023 3444

EDDIE MOORS MUSIC
Bournemouth Tel: 01202 395135

GIGSOUND
London SW16 Tel: 020 8769 5681

THE GUITAR & AMP CENTRE
Brighton Tel: 01273 676835

KGM / SOUND CONTROL
Wakefield Tel: 01924 371766

THE M CORPORATION
Nottingham Tel: 0115 9474070
Ringwood, Hampshire Tel: 01425 470007

MUSICAL EXCHANGES
Coventry Tel: 024 7663 5766

ROSE MORRIS
London WC2 Tel: 020 7836 9741

SOUND CONTROL
Birmingham Tel: 0121 236 7544
Bristol Tel: 0117 934 9955
Dundee Tel: 01382 225619
Dunfermline Tel: 01383 733353
Edinburgh Tel: 0131 557 3986
Glasgow Tel: 0141 204 0322
Kirkcaldy Tel: 01592 260293
Leeds Tel: 0113 242 6601
Manchester Tel: 0161 877 6494
Newcastle Tel: 0191 232 4175
Sheffield Tel: 0114 221 3007

SOUND CONTROL / KGM
Wakefield Tel: 01924 371766

SOUNDS LIVE
Newcastle Tel: 0191 230 3422

STUDIO SPARES
London NW1 Tel: 020 7485 1692

TURNKEY
London WC2 Tel: 020 7379 5655

HHB
FIRST WE LISTEN

HHB Communications Limited
73-75 Scrubs Lane · London NW10 6QU · UK
Tel: 020 8962 5000 Fax: 020 8962 5050 E-Mail: sales@hhb.co.uk
Visit HHB on line at http://www.hhb.co.uk

HOT CD-R COOL PRICE

Welcome to the new CDR830 BurnIT™, a studio quality HHB CD recorder for a lot less money than you might think. When it comes to sound quality, there are no short cuts, no gimmicks. The BurnIT uses precision 24-bit A-D converters, 24-bit Delta-Sigma D-A converters and an advanced laser assembly to deliver recordings of unrivalled accuracy.

BurnIT™
CDR830 COMPACT DISC RECORDER

It's easy to make copies from CD, DAT and MiniDisc via the SCMS-free digital inputs, and the BurnIT records on standard CD-R and CD-RW media. You can even name your discs, tracks and artists with the BurnIT's CD Text facility. OK, so it's a hot CD-R. But just how cool is the BurnIT's price? Find out by calling an HHB dealer today and prepare yourself for a pleasant surprise.

HHB Communications Ltd · 73-75 Scrubs Lane, London NW10 6QU
Tel: 020 8962 5000 · Fax: 020 8962 5050 · E-Mail: sales@hhb.co.uk

HHB Communications USA LLC · 1410 Centinela Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90025-2501, USA
Tel: 310 319 1111 · Fax: 310 319 1311 · E-Mail: sales@hhbusa.com

HHB Communications Canada Ltd · 260 King Street East, Toronto, Ontario M5A 4L5, Canada
Tel: 416 867 9000 · Fax: 416 867 1080 · E-Mail: sales@hhbcanada.com

www.hhb.co.uk

FIRST WE LISTEN

Unfortunately, when it came to MIDI operation, I initially ran into similar installation problems as last time; OMS immediately found Port 3, the US428 Control Port, but not Ports 1 and 2. Tascam are now aware of this problem, however, and advise opening a completely new OMS studio setup when incorporating the US428 into your system (I had originally been trying to update the existing one in the hope of retaining all the existing connections). I followed Tascam's advice, and discovered to my joy that OMS found not only all three ports for the US428 but also all the other OMS devices previously connected as well. I strongly advise that you likewise start from scratch if you plan to install the US428 yourself.

This done, I sat down to some serious testing. Firstly, I tried setting the MIDI click to a percussive sound, and listened to both that and the audio click together. Those of you who read last month's instalment of this series will remember that I found the MIDI click with *Cubase VST* v4.1 to be wandering so much that it was unusable. Not so any more — and this was on the old iMac, a much less powerful computer than the PowerBook I was using last month. The MIDI click and the audio click (both of which you can hear through the US428 if you feed your external MIDI devices through the Tascam's audio inputs) were rock-solid with v5, which gave me the courage I had previously been lacking to venture further. I then opened up some existing MIDI files with 16 channels of heavy MIDI controller usage, and these worked fine too. I had to go as far as filling up the second MIDI Port's 16 channels before I started to hear audible timing problems. In fairness to the US428, friends with other MIDI-only USB devices report the same problems with full use of a second 16 channels, so I am inclined to blame USB's bandwidth for this, not the 428's implementation.

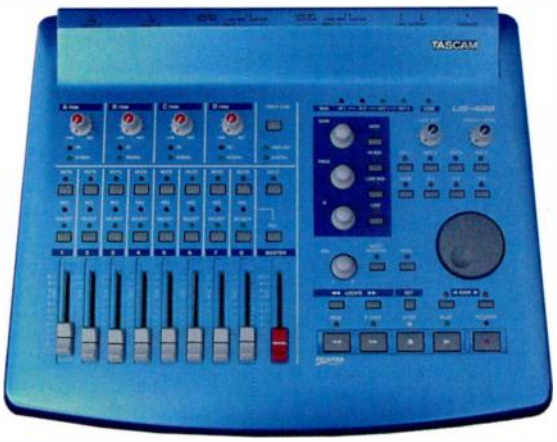
Simultaneous MIDI & Audio — The Big Test

However, the big test was still to come, the one which I had been planning since first receiving the US428. Could it deal with the four channels of audio *at the same time* as the MIDI? I unmuted the audio tracks I had recorded earlier, to try playing them back simultaneously with 16 busy MIDI tracks. Now there was no audio at all, not even in the meters on the VST Channel Mixer. I switched the ASIO driver back to Sound Manager and the audio reappeared. But when I switched it back to the US428 16-bit ASIO driver it vanished again. The same thing happened when I quit *Cubase* and relaunched it, and switching the US428 off and on didn't help either. Nothing short of restarting the Mac would bring the audio connection back. Now in fairness, I had been pushing MIDI to the point where it had clearly been butting up against the bandwidth limit of USB, so I assume that this side of things had monopolised the USB connection and squeezed the audio out.

However, once the audio connection was re-established, I found I could indeed play back all the audio tracks I had previously recorded side-by-side with a full 16 MIDI tracks without problems. I was even able to simultaneously record four tracks with this much MIDI going on. I only managed to 'break' the audio connection between *Cubase* and the 428 once in several hours of testing, and again this was following heavy MIDI usage on all 32 channels. When trying out the 428 on an iBook which a chance visitor made available for a couple of hours, I wasn't able to break the audio connection at all, even when MIDI excess started to tell in the timing (so a 450MHz processor may help avoid this, in contrast to the 233MHz version in the iMac I was using).

Suitably heartened, I felt ready to tackle the final area of the Tascam's potential; to try to get the control surface working. In *Cubase* v5, there is now an entry in the list of Remote protocols to select the US428 itself (this was not present in v4.1). When I selected this, I found that a new window popped up in VST offering me the opportunity to select which bank of eight channels in *Cubase VST*'s mixer would be controlled by the US428. I hurriedly opened the Channel Mixer in *Cubase* and waggled the 428's faders but to no avail. Pressing the 428's transport buttons was similarly futile. The LEDs above the buttons did not even light, let alone produce any response from Cubase. However, the LEDs *did* light when I operated the transport controls or switched banks from the *Cubase* end. Clearly some level of communication was going on from *Cubase* to the 428, if not *vice versa*. According to Tascam, one of the forthcoming *Cubase* updates will solve the remote problems with the US428. Until then, MOTU's *Digital Performer* leads the field in being able to drive the 428 as a control surface on the Mac.

"Last month, I found the MIDI click with *Cubase VST* v4.1 [via the US428] to be wandering so much that it was unusable. Not so any more... The MIDI click and the audio click were rock-solid with v5."



The Tascam US428 — now much improved as a result of better support in *Cubase VST* v5 and *Digital Performer* v2.7.

Conclusions

So, after all this testing, what do I feel about the suitability of the Universal Serial Buss as a replacement for other ways of getting MIDI and audio in and out of the new Macs? The answer to

Contacts

- **EGO SYS**
  - T Arbiter Music Technology +44 (0)20 8970 1909.
  - W www.arbitergroup.com
  - W www.egosys.net
- **MEDIA ASSISTANCE**
  - T Et Cetera +44 (0)1706 228039.
  - W www.etcetera.co.uk
  - W www.media-assistance.com
- **TASCAM**
  - T +44 (0)1923 819630.
  - W www.tascam.co.uk
  - W www.tascam.com

that still has to come in two parts, I'm afraid, one positive and one negative. For recording audio with an ASIO driver, USB can do the job. In stereo, it can clearly deliver better quality for recording than the Mac's built-in hardware, and the Tascam US428 pushes this up to four channels with no apparent problems. So where there is no other choice for expanding the audio side of your new Mac, you will be able to make excellent recordings in the field, whether you use the Tascam or one of the stereo devices which works with the Propagamma USB ASIO driver. If you are running software synths on your computer, I would go for the Propagamma-driven devices, as their ASIO driver gets the ASIO latency down to 14mS, as opposed to 25 on the US428 and 27 on Sound Manager. Monitoring at source on the Tascam gets you around latency during recording, but not when triggering software synths, unfortunately!

On the MIDI side, it does seem possible to run a certain number of MIDI channels reliably over USB. This means that for knocking out ideas with a portable PowerBook or iBook, the Tascam US428 should work as well as any other USB device via OMS. However, bandwidth limitations and the antique nature of OMS's core code may mean that you may start to notice timing problems as you approach 32 channels (or sooner, if you are heavy-handed with continuous controller data or like to send SysEx dumps in the middle of a song). Of course, on a blue-and-white G3 or on a G4, you may already have MIDI interfacing solved by one of the methods I recommended in the earlier instalments of this series (eg. the Stealth port, or MIDI via PCI cards). In this case, I can wholeheartedly recommend the US428 to handle the audio side alone, as it is the most reliable and (with four simultaneous inputs) the most capable USB audio interface I have so far encountered. However, I cannot put my hand on my heart and recommend it as a complete solution for a fuller level of MIDI operation — at least, not for Macs. PC owners seem to have had far fewer problems with the US428, not least because the interface ships with a free version of Steinberg *Cubasis* for PC which drives the US428 directly. Apparently Tascam hoped to do something similar for Mac users, but developing a Mac equivalent to the US428-specific *Cubase* is taking longer than they anticipated. I hear that their temporary solution is going to involve bundling a US428-specific version of BIAS's *Peak LE* software, but even this is not yet available at the time of writing. Maybe when it turns up, you will be able to fully exploit the 32 channels the 428 offers without hearing timing inconsistencies or squeezing the audio out of operation. Be sure that if I get to this stage with the US428, I will let you know in Apple Notes.

So far, the US428 is the only shipping USB combination MIDI and audio device which is recommended for use with the Mac, but other similar USB units are due for release any week now from Event and Yamaha. In the meantime, please keep your feedback coming in to applenotes@sospubs.co.uk, as it is in my regular Apple Notes column that I will be reporting back and commenting on your USB experiences from now on. In the meantime, I give a cautious thumbs-up for ASIO-driven USB audio, even if the OMS-driven MIDI side still seems limited on the Mac. SOS

The first of Paul Wiffen's Apple Notes column appears on page 252 of this month's issue.

Thanks to Martin Delaney and his colleague Helen for their help with the iMac and iBook while testing the Tascam US428.

DARLA24 GINA24 LAYLA24 MONA MIA
24•96 DIGITAL RECORDING SOLUTIONS

From the *new* £219.95 Mia, through the 8 output Darla and the best-selling ADAT and S/PDIF-equipped Gina, to the versatility and professional specifications of the MIDI equipped 19" rack Layla and Mona, the solution to your soundcard/breakout-box needs is right here - and at a price you *can* afford. All feature **24bit, 96kHz** sound quality, high dynamic range and low distortion, so your soundcard no longer needs to be the worst link in your audio chain.
For further details visit www.arbitergroup.com/mt,
call 020 8202 1199 or email: info@arbitergroup.com

DARLA24 £329.95
GINA24 £429.95
LAYLA24 £849.95
MONA £849.95
srp including vat

NEW!
MIA24 £219.95

Echo Comparison Chart

Specification	Darla24	Gina24	Layla24	Mona	Mia
Digital connectors	0	RCA & Optical S/PDIF,ADAT	RCA & Optical S/PDIF,ADAT	RCA & Optical S/PDIF,ADAT	S/PDIF
Analog outputs	8	8	8	6	2
Digital outputs	0	2 or 8	2 or 8	2 or 8	2 (8 virtual)
Analog inputs	2	2	8	4	2
Digital inputs	0	2 or 8	2 or 8	2 or 8	2
Nominal output levels	yes	yes	yes	yes*	yes
Nominal input levels	yes	yes	yes	no*	yes
Default nominal level	+4	+4	+4	See below	+4
Analog input gain	no	no	no	yes*	no
Analog input auto level	no	no	no	no	no
Input clocks	Esync	S/PDIF,ADAT, Esync	S/PDIF,ADAT, Word	S/PDIF,ADAT, Word	S/PDIF
Output Clocks	Esync	Esync	Word, Esync	Word, Esync	Esync
Midi	no	no	Yes	no	no
Sample rates	8,11,16,22,32, 44,48,88,96	8,11,16,22,32, 4,48,88,96	8,11,16,22,32, 44,48,88,96	8,11,16,22,32, 44,48,88,96	8,11,16,22,32, 44,48,88,96
Other		headphone output	headphone output	4 built in Mic pre-amps with Phantom Power	Multiple client support On-board DSP

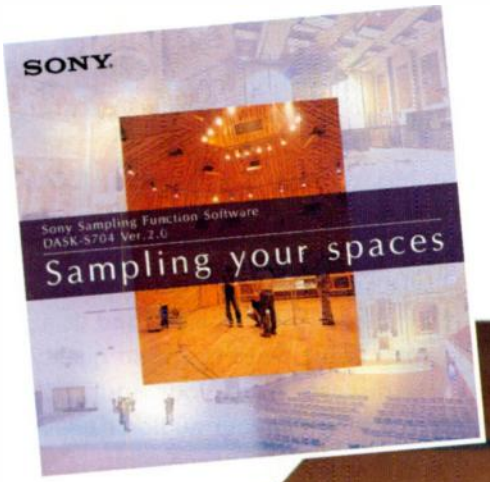
All cards have output levels for analog outputs and monitors that can route from any input to any output.

All cards support internal input clock

*Mona handles nominal levels differently from the other cards. For analog outputs, the XLR connectors are +4 and the RCA connectors are for -10, so there's no software switch to change between the two. The analog inputs are controlled by knobs on the front panel, not in software by the console. Mona can handle +4 and -10 just by turning the knob on the box. There is no software switch for analog input nominal levels.

ARBITER GROUP PLC
Wilberforce Road • London • NW9 6AX
Tel: 020 8202 1199 • Fax: 020 8202 7076
www.arbitergroup.com
email: info@arbitergroup.com

echo
digital audio



With Sony's flagship sampling reverb processor you can now sample the acoustic signature of any space you want. **Hugh Robjohns** puts it to the test by sampling the unique acoustics of an award-winning concert hall.

Photo: Mark Ewing

reality bytes

SONY DRE S777 SAMPLING DIGITAL REVERB V2

At the time of my review in *SOS* December 1999, the Sony DRE S777 was running version 1.0 software and offered only a single CD-ROM of sampled acoustics. However, since then Sony have continued developing it and have since updated the operating software to version 2.0, as well as releasing three further CD-ROMs (see 'Real Spaces' box, page 78). The most powerful feature of the new software is that you can now sample acoustic spaces in true stereo, a feature which is likely to appeal to a diverse cross section of the audio industry. For example, recording studios could acquire samples of their various rooms for use when overdubbing in different venues, and post-production studios could sample the ambience of a filming location in order to be able to reapply it to added dialogue tracks.

Sampling Real Venues

In order to use this new facility, you need not only the DASK S704 self-sampling software (supplied on a CD-ROM with a 64Mb memory stick to store the results), but also a pair of decent microphones, a dual-channel mic preamp, and a full-range dual-channel PA system. The DRE S777's analogue inputs need to be connected to the amplified mic signals, while its outputs feed the PA system. The PA rig doesn't need to be anything excessive; it only needs to have a reasonably wide bandwidth and be able to output a sound pressure level of around 100dBA — roughly the equivalent of a loud instrument, sufficient to energise the room and its characteristic reverberation. However, the higher the quality of both the PA and the mics, the better the end results. I witnessed a sampling session in a theatre near Sony's headquarters in Basingstoke, where a pair of Schoeps CCM3s and a compact two-way Sony 'suitcase' system with subwoofer performed admirably! (See 'Sampling In Action' box for further details of the demonstration.)

The Sony system analyses the reverberation pattern caused by a time-stretched pulse (TSP) — this is essentially a rapid sine-wave frequency sweep lasting a couple of seconds. The reverb generated from this frequency sweep is captured and stored on the memory stick, but requires further internal processing, or 'compiling', before it can become a usable reverb program. Typically, when sampling an acoustic space, the DRE S777

SONY DRE S777 £5869

pros
- Sampling acoustic spaces is comparatively fast and easy.
- Excellent, accurate and very usable results.
- Good range of pre-sampled acoustics available.

cons
- At over £10,000 with all the CD-ROMs, you've got to be prepared to pay for such high quality.

summary
The ability to sample your own favourite acoustic spaces and apply their characteristic reverbs to other recordings is revolutionary. I'm sure that the Sony DRE S777 will quickly gather a fanatical user base in a wide range of recording environments.

SOUND ON SOUND

> **"The direct comparison between the real environment and its sampled recreation was enough to convince me of the merit of the convolution technique and of Sony's implementation of this technology in particular."**

will need to generate a number of TSPs, because background noise will need to be averaged out in order to make a usable program. This averaging process becomes progressively more effective the more TSPs are used, with a maximum increase in signal-to-noise of 18dB being possible when 64 TSPs are used.

When sampling a space, the speakers should be set up where the sound source would normally be, and the microphones placed in a good listening position. There are three possible sampling modes: standard rate (44.1 or 48kHz) sampling for either 5.5 or 11 seconds; or double rate (88.2 or 96kHz) for 5.5 seconds — however, the 11-second standard and 5.5-second double rate sampling modes require an optional DABK S703 DSP expansion board for ▶

Sampling In Action

I was able to attend a demonstration of the DRE S777's sampling abilities at the Anvil in Basingstoke, an award-winning concert hall whose acoustics are among the best in Europe — Deutsche Grammophon's acclaimed 1998 recording of Berlioz's *The Damnation of Faust* was recorded there, for example. A pair of Schoeps microphones were first sampled in positions roughly a third of the way back in the hall, and around four metres apart. Then they were moved four metres further back and sampled again. In both cases 16-sweep sampling passes were used, and versions were sampled with both omnidirectional and cardioid mic capsules employed. When compiled, these samples provided a degree of flexibility in the finished programs, allowing the choice of two distances and two polar patterns, as well as various four-channel surround modes.

The demonstration worked perfectly first time, and the whole procedure seemed remarkably quick and easy, but the key question is how accurate was its recreation? The empty hall has a fairly generous and smooth reverberation, but with pronounced slapback from the rear wall. Using the S777 to apply the sampled acoustic to a variety of close-miked instruments and voice recordings, I found the results to be convincing in stereo, portraying a realistic impression of size and emptiness and with the recognisable sonic character of the theatre. Using the S777 in four-channel mode (making use of all four sampled mic placements to provide two stereo pairs) and with the outputs routed to a 5.1 speaker arrangement, the distinctive slapback from the rear wall was recreated to perfection. Listening in a relatively dead monitoring environment, the result was uncannily accurate and the illusion of space that was created was incredibly lifelike. The direct comparison between the real environment and its sampled recreation was enough to convince me of the merit of the convolution technique and of Sony's implementation of this technology in particular.

ERICLINDSEY

20 Rushey Green Catford London SE6 4AS
020 8690 8621

12 West Street Reigate Surrey RH2 9BS
01737 221 481

YAMAHA

Yamaha AW4416

Amazing 16 track hard disk recorder coupled with an automated digital mixer with moving faders and effects on every channel. Exclusive ELmusic deal INCLUDING CDR option and 10 blank CDs.
All for £2599 inclusive.

The EMU has landed!

E-MU

Virtuoso
powerfull multimberal orchestral synth module
RRP £899
EL special just £799

EMU B3
Organ module. Takes Sound ROMs. The cheapest way to get a Proteus style sound engine
SRP £569 EL £499

Proteus 2000
Coakley BUNDLE - Proteus 2000 with Bill Coakley's PERFECT PIANO sound ROM - the most acclaimed sampled piano in the world. ELmusic including Sound piano ROM.
RRP £749 + £249 = £998
EL special just £735

EMU Sound ROMs
RRP £249 each.
EL price only £139 each.
Fits B3, XL1 and Proteus and expands it for new sample oscillators. Coakley Piano , Protoza Proteus 123, and Rob Papen's Techno (sub basses, pads, SFX, noise hits and lots more).

EMU Mo'phatt
The new Mo phatt urban dance synth takes over where emu s legandry planet Phatt left off
EL special £CALL

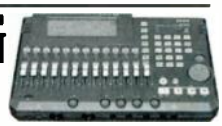
EMU XL1

PHATT Dance sounding module, now with bonus UK raw bank of sounds by UK programmer "Mustang Brooks"
RRP £699 + £49 = £748
EL £519

E6400 Sampler £1489
E5000 Ultra Sampler £1189

KORG

Korg D16



£999

Triton £1699

MS-2000 £699

Roland

Roland VS1680
16 track hard disk recorder complete with the ESSENTIAL DSP FX Board
£1549
INCLUDING DSP FX board
Roland JX305
groove keyboard £775

Shure SM58 microphone £79

AKAI

Akai S5000 ..... £CALL
Akai S3000 ..... £839
Akai S2000 ..... £419

FOSTEX

NEW
Fostex VF16

The latest easy to use hard disk recorder and mixer with 2 DSP FX. Automation and scene memories. Very easy to use.
ELmusic special £999

EXCLUSIVE QUICK GUIDE to EMU sampling FREE with every EMU sample bought. Exclusive to Eric Lindsey's.
£ Free.

Only ELmusic EMU customers can access our EMU sound library.

ZOOM
ZOOM RFX2000.
MIDI controlled, mix finaliser, resonant filter, mic modeller and multi effects.
Just £219.
ZOOM RFX1000. £99

ALESIS

Mucho Studio Outboard..o
3630 Stereo Dual Mono RMS Peak Compressor/Limiter with gate £129
Microverb 18 bit Stereo digital programmable effects processor £165
Monitor One Studio Reference Monitor Speakers (Pair) 120 Watts 4‰ (200 Watts Peak) £249

20 Rushey Green Catford London SE6 4AS
12 West Street Reigate Surrey RH2 9BS
http://www.ELmusic.co.uk/sos/
The Company on the Internet you can even phone, or go and talk to, for real!.
Special SOS readers only web page
http://www.ELmusic.co.uk/sos/
Eric Lindsey Ltd

Catford Tel 020 8690 8621
(Intl. +44 20 8690 8621)
Fax. 0208 690 7064
Reigate Tel. 01737 221 481

sufficient computational power. The reverb samples are stored on a supplied 64Mb memory stick inserted into the front of the S777. Given that a 5.5-second standard-rate sample requires around 2Mb of storage, and that the corresponding compiled reverb program comes out at roughly 25 percent smaller than this, the memory stick ought to accommodate about 40 standard-rate programs.

The compiling operation is almost trivial — select the relevant samples and start the process. Mid-way though the procedure, the machine provides the option to delete any data which arrived prior to the direct sound — pre-echoes. With most natural reverberation, pre-echoes are irrelevant and should be removed, but if you were sampling plate reverb, for example, pre-echoes might well be an integral part of the reverberant sound. The software next displays information about the reverb samples, including the level of noise — this should be below -60dB, otherwise the sampling process ought to be repeated with more TSPs. However, if everything is satisfactory the compiling process will then produce the final reverb program.

The DRE S777's new operating software also allows you to import reverberation impulse responses by saving them to the memory stick. This data can then also be compiled as described above to produce a new DRE S777 reverb program. It is Sony's intention to create a web site where users may post and download impulse responses and programs for the S777.

Prices

- DRE S777, £5869.13.
- DABK S701 two-channel A-D converter board, £922.38.
- DABK S702 two-channel D-A converter board, £634.50.
- DABK S703 DSP upgrade board, £1874.13.
- DASK S701 *European Halls and Churches* CD-ROM, £699.13.
- DASK S702 *American Acoustic Spaces* CD-ROM, £699.13.
- DASK S703 *Japanese Acoustic Spaces* CD-ROM, £581.63.
- DASK S704 sampling software, £646.25.

All prices include VAT.

Room For Improvement?

The self-sampling software for the S777 really opens up the potential of this innovative machine. The whole sampling process is very fast and easy to perform, needing little in the way of equipment and no particular expertise. But, most importantly, the results can be impressively accurate and very usable. Although a specialised machine, once any studio acquires one, they'll almost certainly wonder how they ever coped without it! SOS

information

£ See 'Prices' box.
T Sony Broadcast & Professional +44 (0)1932 816000.
F +44 (0)1932 817013.
W www.pro.sony-europe.com

Real Spaces: The Sample CD Collection

The standard CD-ROM shipped with the S777 is entitled *Halls, Churches, Studios and Plates*. This is a collection of general purpose anonymous acoustic spaces, and includes two halls, two churches, three studio live rooms, two plates, and a drum room. All are provided with a variety of source and microphone positions, providing subtle alternative reverbs, and all portray the almost uncanny realism which is the hallmark of the machine.

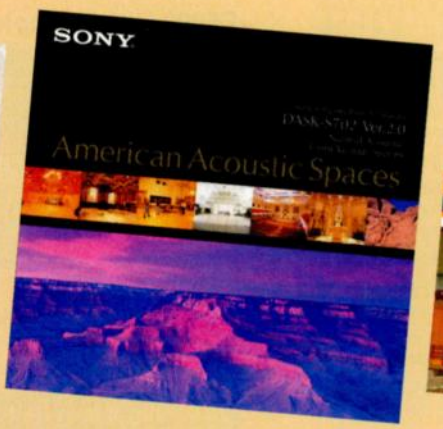
The three new disks are entitled: *European Halls and Churches*, *American Acoustic Spaces*, and *Japanese Acoustic Spaces*. These all carry version 2.0 software and offer a greater variety of mic positions and types than the original generic disk. There is also considerable technical information about microphone positions, the structure of the halls and the nature of the recorded reverberation.

The halls section of the European disk includes samples of the Amsterdam Concertgebouw, the Vienna Grosser Musikvereinssaal, and the Concerthaus in Berlin. There are also three churches: Westerkerk in Amsterdam, Jesus-Christus-Kirche in Berlin; and St. Vincent de Cardona in Spain.

The American disk provides four studios (Avatar Studio A, Ocean Way Studio B, Enterprise Studio E2 and Giandomenico Studio), the Mechanics Hall, the Cathedral of St. John the Divine, and a boxed canyon in the Grand Canyon — the latter a fantastically open ambient acoustic.

The Japanese disk starts off with the Sedic Audio Studio in Tokyo, providing seven variations of the main studio, plus samples from the vocal booth, the control room, a tea room and a telephone box! The one hall is the Yokohama Nohgakudou, while the more unusual spaces include the Tamanoyu Bathhouse, the Ohyaishi quarry, the Kamaishi mine, the Goto Planetarium dome, and the Hotaka mountain range!

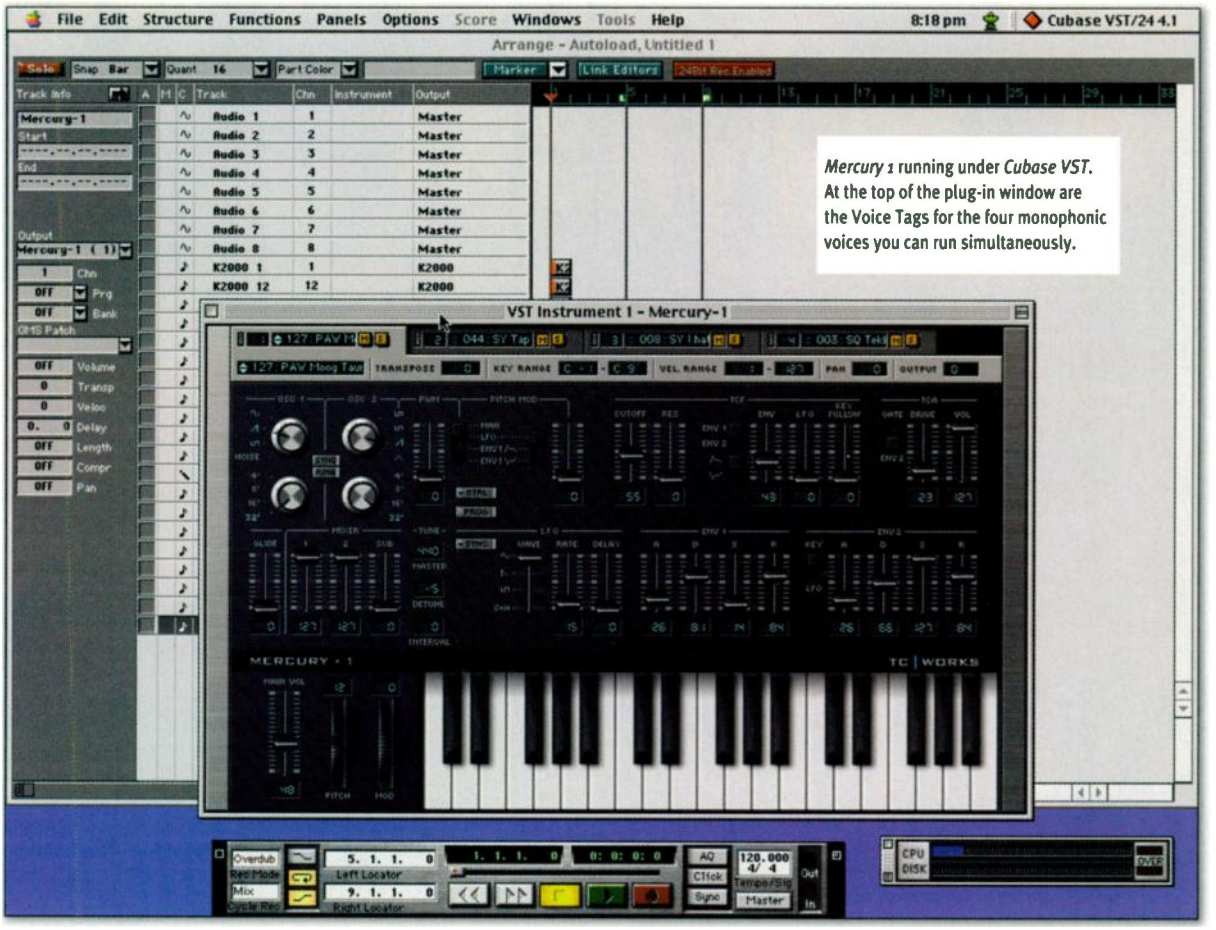
The combination of the four disks provides a vast and impressively usable collection of acoustic spaces and reverberation characteristics, and provides something for pretty much any occasion.



8
+RACKS
Plus 16 additional 24 tracks in total
01 10
DIGITAL MIXING
With balanced & un-balanced inputs
WAVE DISPLAY
Graphical display of waveforms
NO COMPRESSION
Non compressed digital recording
5.1
GIGABYTE DRIVE
User upgradable E-IDE hard drive
FOSTEX
Exclusively distributed in the UK by SCV London
multitrack mayhem
VF08
8 Track Digital Multitracker
You're looking at the hottest thing this side of 600 quid. A breakthrough in digital multitracking, this bad baby offers a hard disc based 8-track digital recording and digital mixing solution in one super rugged, easy to use, all-in-one package.
You get ultra-high quality (16-bit / 44.1kHz) recording, 16 additional ghost tracks for multiple takes, non-destructive audio editing, built-in digital A.S.P effects, a Mastering Mode which makes a killer mixdown simple, a 99 mix scene memory, 2-band channel EQ with preset libraries, XLR balanced inputs, S/P DIF I/O. The list goes on.
To discover more about the mayhem you could cause with a Fostex VF08, see your nearest dealer.
Or hit: www.scvlondon.co.uk/fostex
£599 inc vat
*All trademarks acknowledged. All prices include VAT E&OE
SCV LONDON
Distributed in the UK by SCV London. 6-24 Southgate Road London N1 3JJ.
Tel: 020 7923 1892. Fax: 020 7241 3644 email: fostex@scvlondon.co.uk
www.scvlondon.co.uk/fostex

mercurial tendencies?

TC WORKS *MERCURY 1* MONOPHONIC SOFTWARE SYNTH



Mercury 1 running under *Cubase VST*. At the top of the plug-in window are the Voice Tags for the four monophonic voices you can run simultaneously.

Hardly a week seems to go by without the announcement of another VST instrument, and virtual analogue software synths have been particularly common of late. But when a company like TC Works gets involved, it's worth taking notice. **Paul Ward** plugs in...

Mercury 1 is a VST-compatible monophonic dual-oscillator (plus sub-oscillator) virtual synth. It is conceived very much along 'classic' analogue lines, with a smattering of standard waveforms and a 24dB/octave filter. Each loaded instance of *Mercury 1* actually consists of four monosynths, with four-way splitting and multitimbral capabilities.

Installation is relatively straightforward, if registration is not. *Mercury 1* uses a hard-disk installation based on a challenge/response mechanism. When you try to access *Mercury 1* for the first time it offers a seemingly random list of short words. This string of words, along with your serial number, can then be entered into the registration page at the manufacturer's web site, or sent as an email. They then usually respond within two days, sending you another list of words with which to respond to the authorisation challenge. Once you type these words in, your hard drive is authorised to run *Mercury 1*; in the meantime you have 21 days' use of *Mercury 1* in its unauthorised form. I have to say that this was all a bit of a palaver, and is reliant on the buyer having convenient Internet access, which I know is not

TC WORKS *MERCURY 1*
£99

pros
- 'Authentic', rich analogue sound.
- Lots of easily accessed MIDI modulation options.
- Song sync-able LFO.
- Velocity and key-splitting available.

cons
- Four pairs of stereo outputs.
- Needs a fast processor for practical multitimbral use.
- User interface could do with a few tweaks.
- Monophonic only.

summary

Mercury 1 is a little demanding on processor power, and its layout and implementation are occasionally irritating, but it is capable of some truly inspirational sounds. Make sure you try before you buy to see if your computer is up to the task.

SOUND ON SOUND

always the case. To be fair, though, I did receive my registration details within 24 hours.

Loading *Mercury 1* into your host application is just as for any other VST Instrument; I ran it with both *Cubase VST* and *Logic* with no apparent problems. The manual also gives details of how to load *Mercury 1* into TC Works' very own (Mac-based) *Spark* editor, but not having this piece of software, I can't comment on how well this works. Once you've loaded *Mercury 1*, you can then access its editing window, which is where all the fun is to be had.

I'd say that *Mercury 1*'s editing panel is very reminiscent of an old Roland SH-series synth, even down to the chunky silver knobs for oscillator waveform and footage. An improvement over such old hardware, however, are the small blue 'LEDs' under each control that display a digital reading of the control's position. These are of a '1-127' nature, and personally I would prefer to read dB, Hz and milliseconds, but they are very welcome all the same.

The Plug-in Window

The accompanying documentation refers to each of the *Mercury 1*'s four monophonic, dual-oscillator synths as a 'Voice'. Oscillator 1 presents a palette of sine, sawtooth, square and noise waveforms, whilst

Mercury 1 — Key Features

- Four-part multitimbral monophonic virtual analogue synthesizer.
- Two oscillators plus sub-oscillator.
- Sine, sawtooth, triangle, square, pulse (with PWM) and noise oscillator waveforms.
- Oscillator sync and ring modulation.
- Resonant 24dB/octave low-pass filter.
- Two envelope generators.
- MIDI modulation capabilities.
- LFO synchronisable over MIDI.
- Sine, sawtooth, square and sample & hold LFO waveforms.
- TC SoftSat drive for analogue-like distortion possibilities.

Oscillator 2 has a choice of square, pulse, sawtooth and triangle waveforms. Additionally, a square-wave sub-oscillator is tied an octave below Oscillator 1's pitch. When using Oscillator 2's pulse waveform the pulse width can be modulated, either by a static amount, by the LFO, by Envelope 1, or an inverted version of Envelope 1's control value. However, there's no way to mix varying amounts of each of these modulation sources. Similarly, oscillator pitch may be modulated by one of LFO, Envelope 1, or inverted Envelope 1. Footage for each of the oscillators is selectable over a range from 32 to four feet. Oscillator 2 can be interval tuned in semitone ▶

TC WORKS *MERCURY 1*

steps over +/-1 octave and detuned by +/-50 cents to thicken dual-oscillator patches. Oscillator sync and ring modulation are provided — and can both be used at the same time if required.

Glide is a simple fixed-time implementation with a single rate control; a fixed time/fixed rate option would have been nice. There is no option to produce legato-fingered glide for TB303-style switched portamento. Neither did *Mercury 1* seem to respond to portamento on/off MIDI messages.

A simple mixer allows for the volume of both oscillators and the sub-oscillator to be balanced before passing into the filter.

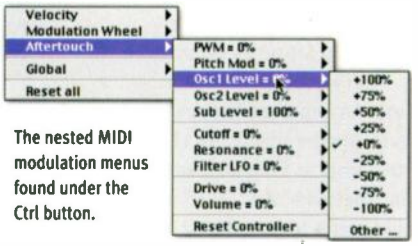
Mercury 1's filter is a 24dB/octave low-pass type, which is pretty much the standard for classic synth emulation, although an option to switch in 12dB and 18dB variants would have been nice, allowing for more accurate emulation of typical Oberheim and TB303 filter characteristics. Resonance goes right up into self-oscillation — and very authentic it sounds too. Cutoff frequency may be modulated by either of the two envelope generators, the LFO and key-tracking in simultaneously variable amounts. Whichever envelope generator is chosen as a modulation source can be used in its normal or inverted state.

The envelope generators are simple ADSR types. Envelope 2 is selectively triggered from key presses, or from the LFO for 'pulsed' sounds. Attack, decay and release are fully variable over a 1 millisecond to 10 second range. It's a small point, but the scaling of the envelope controls felt very natural to me, which is not something I usually find to be the case with virtual instruments.

In typical Roland monosynth style, the Amplifier section offers you the choice of a gate or envelope to open the amp. When you are stuck with a single envelope generator, applying the gate to the amplifier can be very useful (I use this trick often on my SH09), but since *Mercury 1* offers two envelopes anyway I wonder how often I'd turn to it. A Drive control pushes *Mercury 1*'s output to create a pseudo-distortion effect, using TC Works' proprietary SoftSat analogue emulation. And quite well it works too, although high settings have the habit of being a little unpleasant on the ears. A Volume control at the right of the Amplifier section sets the overall level for the patch.

The LFO is supplied with control sliders for rate and delay. Sine, sawtooth, square and sample and hold waveforms are available. Rate can be set to a free-running speed or be synchronised to the MIDI Clock supplied by the host application. When in MIDI sync the rate slider controls the timebase (ie. whole, half, and quarter notes), and the results are effortlessly inspiring. The LFO can also be set to return to the start of its waveform cycle on receipt of MIDI note events.

In the centre of the control panel is a drop-down menu labelled 'Ctrl'. Behind here are a series of nested menu options (see below) that open up a host of MIDI modulation features accessible to velocity, mod wheel and aftertouch. Modulation amounts are shown in percentages, which can be specified as any amount to two decimal places, although +/-25 percent stepped values are instantly accessible from the menus without having to do any typing.



The nested MIDI modulation menus found under the Ctrl button.

Mercury 1's keyboard, pitch and mod wheel may be accessed via your mouse, which is handy for checking settings away from your physical keyboard. Maximum pitch-bend amount is set in the LED above the virtual pitch wheel here. There is no option to hide the keyboard away, which would be useful when screen space starts to get cramped.

Looking at the top of *Mercury 1*'s Edit window, you notice a set of four 'voice tabs', one for each of the four assignable synths. By clicking on one of the tabs you

System Requirements

MAC OS:
- Power Mac G3/G4.
- 64Mb of RAM (128Mb from Mac OS 9).
- Mac OS 8.6 or higher.
- VST Instrument-compatible sequencer such as *Logic Audio* or *Cubase VST*.

WINDOWS:
- Pentium II or better.
- 64Mb of RAM.
- Windows 95, 98, 2000 or NT 4.0.
- VST Instrument-compatible sequencer such as *Logic Audio* or *Cubase VST*.

REVIEW MACHINE:
- Power Mac G3 300MHz with 256Mb of RAM.
- Mac OS 9.0.4.
- Korg 1212 soundcard.
- Steinberg *Cubase VST* v4.1 rev2.
- Emagic *Logic Audio* v4.61.

HHB
RØDE

ACADEMY OF SOUND
Leeds 0113 240 5077
Leicester 0116 262 4183
Manchester 0161 236 0340
Norwich 01603 666891
Nottingham 0115 958 1888
Sheffield 0114 264 0000
Stoke on Trent 01782 205100

ANDERTONS MUSIC CO
Guildford 01483 456777

DAWSONS
Warrington 01925 632591

DIGITAL VILLAGE
Barnet 020 8440 3440
Birmingham 0121 687 4777
Bristol 0117 946 7700
Cambridge 01223 324536
Croydon 020 8407 8444
London W3 020 8992 5592
Romford 020 8598 9955
Southampton 023 8023 3444

EDDIE MOORS MUSIC
Bournemouth 01202 395135

THE GUITAR & AMP CENTRE
Brighton 01273 676835

THE M CORPORATION
Nottingham 0115 947 4070
Ringwood, Hampshire 01425 470007

MILLENNIUM MUSIC
Nottingham 0115 955 2200

NEVADA
Portsmouth 023 9269 8113

ROSE MORRIS
London WC2 020 7836 9741

SERIOUS AUDIO
London WC1 020 7637 9498

SOUND CONTROL
Bristol 0117 9349955
Dundee 01382 225619
Dunfermline 01383 733353
Edinburgh 0131 557 3986
Glasgow 0141 204 0322
Manchester 0161 877 6494
Newcastle 0191 232 4175
Sheffield 0114 221 3007

SOUND CONTROL/KGM
Wakefield 01924 371766

SOUNDS LIVE
Newcastle 0191 230 3422

STUDIOCARE
Liverpool 0151 236 7800

STUDIO SPARES
London NW1 020 7482 1692

TURNKEY
London WC2 020 7379 5655

WAY OUT WEST
Twickenham, Middx 020 8744 1040

HHB
FIRST WE LISTEN
HHB Communications Limited
73-75 Scrubs Lane · London NW10 6QU · UK
Tel: 020 8962 5000 Fax: 020 8962 5050 E-Mail: sales@hhb.co.uk
Visit HHB on line at http://www.hhb.co.uk

HOT NEW RØDESTER

NT2
Condenser Mic

NT1
Condenser Mic

Røde have done it again. The new NT3 is a true, externally biased condenser microphone of the highest quality. Battery or phantom powered, this exceptional microphone combines a precision capsule with advanced electronics to deliver an impeccable 'Big Studio' sound at a previously unimaginable price.

Also available from Røde, the Classic II (left) and NTV valve condenser microphones.

What's more, the luxurious sound of the NT3 is matched by design and build qualities that put many more expensive microphones to shame. The new NT3 is the latest in a growing range of Røde microphones, each capable of transforming your recordings while minimising the damage to your wallet. See, hear and feel them today at your nearest Røde microphone dealer.

Exclusively distributed in the UK by
HHB Communications Ltd. 73-75 Scrubs Lane, London NW10 6QU
Tel: 020 8962 5000 Fax: 020 8962 5050 E-mail: sales@hhb.co.uk

RØDE®

www.hhb.co.uk

HHB

FIRST WE LISTEN

get to see the current control panel settings for that particular Voice. Each Voice may be muted (this frees up processing power) or soloed for closer checking during edit sessions and a MIDI indicator lights to show activity on each Voice. MIDI channel is selectable, or can be set to 'A' for 'All'. Each Voice has a definable transpose, key and velocity range, which makes for a very flexible set of options for key and velocity switching. Pan position is set here, as is the pair of outputs for each Voice to use. *Mercury 1* offers four pairs of stereo outputs, which will appear in your host program's mixer, just like any other audio channel.

Presets

Named presets are selected in the tab area. The currently chosen preset name for the other three Voices can be seen at the top of the window, even when they are not the actively chosen Voice — this is a very well-thought out aid to editing. You can scroll through presets using a pair of up/down arrows to the left of the current preset name. It would be a useful feature to be able to click and hold the preset name to see a list of presets, because clicking through the names one by one becomes a bit of a chore — and quite why the preset names are duplicated both on the tab *and* on the line below the tab, I don't know. Nor do I understand why you can no longer move to a new preset by using the up/down arrows once a preset is edited, because the arrows disappear! Help is at hand, because presets can also be chosen within the Program Browser (see right). The Browser is accessed from a (strangely placed) button in the centre of the main control panel. In here you can page through preset names, load, save, copy, paste and rename presets to your heart's content. I feel it would have been better to open this browser from a double-click of the preset name, or at least place the button in the same vicinity.

Mercury 1 transmits MIDI data from its control panel and these changes may be recorded into your sequencer for playback, whereupon your ministrations will be faithfully replayed. The manual provides a list of MIDI controller number assignments which will help anyone wanting to use a hardware controller to edit *Mercury 1* on the fly.

I did find *Mercury 1* to be fairly processor-hungry. I ran a simple four-part sequence within *Cubase VST* and assigned the four parts to each of *Mercury 1*'s voices. This used up around half of my Mac's processing power. I found that my computer 'choked' every so often, even when soloing a single *Mercury 1* patch, and I then had to stop and restart the sequencer to get things moving again.

I can't finish this review without mentioning the manual, which is OK for anyone familiar with analogue synthesis, but doesn't seem to offer much help for newcomers. Many of the explanatory notes for individual controls are no more than a single sentence; I would really have expected a little more in the way of examples and guidance. I'd suggest that one of the main reasons for buying a plug-in synth such as this is because, for one reason or another, you do not have access to a hardware equivalent. Surely, you are therefore less likely to be familiar with the architecture and terminology of analogue synthesizers?

Problems With Emagic *Logic Audio*

The following known problems occur when using *Mercury 1* within Emagic's *Logic Audio* sequencer:

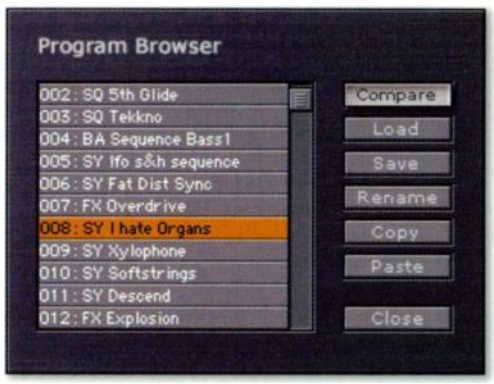
- **Only one MIDI channel can be used per instance of the *Mercury 1* plug-in.**
- ***Logic Audio* does not currently support MIDI sync, so LFO sync will not work.**
- **If more than one *Mercury 1* synth is assigned the same MIDI channel, they must share the same audio output.**
- **Edited presets are not automatically saved with a song.**

Conclusion

Mercury 1 certainly sounds good — very classy, in fact. There's plenty of warmth there and I found some superb results in the bass registers. I usually find it a good test to attempt to emulate the sound of my Moog Taurus bass pedals — and in this instance I got pretty close! The envelopes seem very responsive and at minimum values produce sharp, clear transients, and the filter is exemplary. I'd say that the overall sound lies somewhere between a Sequential Pro One and a Korg Mono/Poly — and that's not bad company to keep. Furthermore, there is a wealth of MIDI modulation options hiding under the control menu, and the voice velocity/key splitting will be of great use to many.

"...the overall sound lies somewhere between a Sequential Pro One and a Korg Mono/Poly — and that's not bad company to keep.."

But the amount of processor load does seem disproportionate to the sophistication of the control surface. This may be indicative of the calculations required to produce such an undoubtedly rich sound — that's certainly TC Works' justification — but we are only dealing with a monophonic synth emulation here. I tried loading up four instances of Native Instruments' *Pro-Five* and found that I could seemingly run these polyphonically for the same processor load as *Mercury 1*'s four monosynths.



The Program Browser gives easy access to all preset sounds.

The placing of some of the controls is also odd, in my opinion. Why, for example, are the controls for Oscillator 2's Interval and Detune down alongside the mixer? Why does the Program menu live in the middle of the control panel? Why do I have to go to the Program Browser to move away from an edited version of a preset? These are minor niggles, admittedly, but I just don't get the same sense of immediacy and ease of use that I experienced with the likes of Steinberg's *Model E*, or Waldorf's *Wave 2.V* PPG emulation, for example.

If your primary concern is sound, then *Mercury 1* is a worthy contender, and I wouldn't hesitate to recommend it on that basis — but you need to make sure your computer is up to the task before you part with your cash. Try downloading the demo version from www.tcworks.de and see how it fares in your setup. SOS

information

£ £99 including VAT.
T Arbiter Music Technology +44 (0)20 8970 1909.
F +44 (0)20 8202 7076.
E mtsales@arbitergroup.com
W www.arbitergroup.com
W www.tcworks.de

Smart Sound Direct

Smart Sound DIRECT

Factory Direct - No Middleman - Save £££'s

Nobody can touch Smart Sound for Price and Performance

SoundTech™ Mixers

ST1602 16ch, 3 Aux, B-mix

Built-in reliable mains power supply - No flimsy wall wart

FM RATING 88%

Check this against other mixers

ST1602 Review Sound on Sound *manages to squeeze just about everything you could want into a well engineered package*

ST2442	24 Channel Input 4 + 2 Outputs	£899
ST1602	16 Channel Input 2 + 2 Outputs	£399
ST1202	12 Channel Input 2 + 2 Outputs	£299

Built-in IEC mains power supply *rack mountable*

Pub and Club System

1000W RMS Speaker System

Highly portable system, without compromising on sound or build quality. Ideal for the DJ/Musician (who doesn't own a lorry with a tail lift). Designed for maximum bass in the smallest enclosures. Small enough for bedroom use but dangerous for the neighbours!!

- SoundTech* PS802 Lightweight Compact Digital Power Amplifier 1U. 2 x 400W. RMS only 7.2Kg
- Pair SP110 - Stage Performance 2-way 10" Compact Trapezoidal, 8 Ohm speakers. 700W RMS, 400W prog each
- Pair SP2SP - Compact 12" subwoofer, built-in crossovers, 1000W RMS, 600W prog each

Free poles

Credit £29.28

One amp drives all four speakers

Speakers only **£727** Speakers and Amps **£1176**

SoundTech™ USA Graphics and Crossovers

Graphic Equalisers

Q150 - 2x15 Band Eq	£129
Q310 - 31 Band Eq	£129

- XLR and Jack Connections
- Peak Indicator
- Input Level Controls
- Accurate Feedback Eliminator
- By-Pass Switches

Music Mart "The Q310 produces very noticeable and powerful changes in the overall spectrum"

Electronic Crossovers

X234 - 2/3 Way Xover	£149
X345 - 3/4 Way Xover	£199

- X10 Frequency Range Switch
- Mono-summed Sub Woofer Output
- Low Cut Filter eliminates rumble below 15Hz
- User Defined Crossover Points
- Overlapping Frequencies
- Ultra Quiet

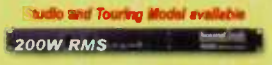
All SoundTech products feature reliable IEC Mains Connectors - No WALL WARTS

SoundTech™ Power Amplifiers

PL200

Award winning convection cooled touring and studio reference amp.

Studio and Touring Model available



The Mix Review *"...I found the PL200's audio quality excellent"*

2x100W RMS **£169**

PL350M

A mono amp with **2 ohm** capability, integral **9-band graphic equaliser**, compression and limiting circuitry. Perfect for monitor systems.

Sound on Stage Review *"...a high value for money product"*

350W RMS mono @ 2ohms **£199**

PL602

Fan cooled stereo amplifiers with muscle to spare. Mono bridgeable for maximum stage power.

Sound on Sound Review *"...200W/channel into 8 ohms, this is stunning value..."*

2x300W RMS **£299**

PL1204

Unique and versatile four **channel design** is unbeatable for power channel density. Use it for four mono zones - drive 8 monitors, two stereo zones or bridge both channel pairs for unbelievable bass response.

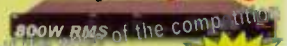
Music Mart *"...ideal for stage monitors"*

4x280W RMS **£575**

PS802 - Digital Amp only 7.2Kg

Featuring:

- Twin DC fans, variable speed forced air cooling and oversized heat sinks, to keep your amp cool at full clamped output
- XLR and Jack inputs
- Mono bridge mode
- Speakon outputs
- Advanced full protection circuitry



2x400W RMS

New Low Price £449 Save £50

PS1602 available 2 x 810W RMS please call for details

PL802 / PL1402

Fan cooled stereo amplifiers with muscle to spare. Mono bridgeable for maximum stage power.

PL802	2x400W RMS	£399
PL1402	2x620W RMS	£479

SoundTech Powerlab Amps are fast becoming recognised as offering superb value. Available exclusively from Smart Sound. These Bi-polar 4th generation amps utilise A/B output topology to deliver *solid bass and crystal clear highs* - Just read what reviews say.

SmartLight® Power Amplifiers

INCREDIBLE 2000 WATTS GOLF BALL SIZE

- 3 Year Guarantee
- Rugged construction
- Bi-polar design for outstanding sound
- Lightweight design
- Compact 1U 19" rack size
- 5-way Protection circuitry
- Massive flat wound toroidal transformer (FWT®)
- Speakon outputs

SL600	300wpc	600w mono	1U	8Kg	£449
SL1200	600wpc	1200w mono	1U	11Kg	£599
SL2000	750wpc	2000w mono	1U	13Kg	£959
SL2500	1000wpc	2000w mono	1U	14Kg	£999
SL2750	1000wpc	1800w mono	2U	15.8Kg	£1479
SL3500	1200wpc	2200w mono	2U	15.8Kg	£1799
SL3750	1500wpc	3200w mono	2U	15.8Kg	£1999
Studio Models - Ultimate studio amplification					
SL600S	300wpc	600w mono	1U	8Kg	£599
SL1200S	600wpc	1200w mono	1U	11Kg	£799

D.Heap, Music Mart *I cannot praise this product enough - it is a must for any serious bass player* (SL2750B Review)

Martin Walker, Sound on Sound

pros
- Excellent audio quality
- Fits in a single rack
- Extremely quiet variable speed fan

cons
- None

A.Crute, The Mix *Tight, punchy accurate sound. Small and comparatively light. Little or no extraneous noises.*

Call for Sound on Sound Review

Stage Performance

Full Range Speakers

Our Stage Performance speaker range is now established as offering exceptional value. We make them in the UK using USA components and sell them direct to you. No middleman means a very competitive price. Just check out the specs and what reviewers say about them

- Constant Directivity Horn
- Compact Trapezoidal Cabinet - Accurate porting for maximum bass
- 2 way - 4 element Crossover
- Rigid braced cabinet giving tonal neutrality
- Special damping materials improve mid range performance
- Heavy duty 1" (25mm) MDF baffle for superior power handling

Covers Available

Model	Output	Components	Weight	Price
SP110	200W RMS 400W prog	Horn, 10	13.8Kg (30 Lbs)	£269 pair
SP112	250W RMS 500W prog	Horn, 12	16.8Kg (37 Lbs)	£329 pair
SP115	350W RMS 700W prog	Horn, 15	24.4Kg (54 Lbs)	£399 pair

Subwoofers

Our subwoofers with built in crossovers are available under our MSA badge. You can drive 2 subs and 2 tops with just one amp - 4 speakers. Our passive crossover eliminates the cost of an electronic crossover, extra power amp, rack space and cables. These robust enclosures offer earth shattering bass in compact cabinets!!!

- Built in passive crossover
- Speakon connectors
- Top pole mount adaptor
- Rigid braced cabinet for sonic excellence
- Accurate porting for maximum bass
- Heavy duty 1" (25mm) MDF baffle for superior power handling

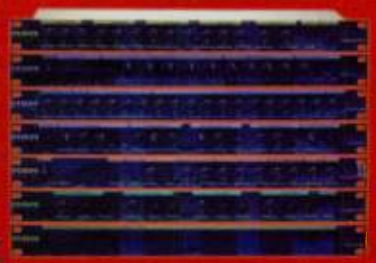
Covers Available

New Lower Prices Save upto £140 per pair

Model	Output	Components	Freq	Weight	Price
SP2SP	300W RMS 600W prog	12" Xover	45Hz-20kHz	21.8Kg (48 Lbs)	£229 each
SP5SP	400W RMS 800W prog	15" Xover	40Hz-20kHz	32.8Kg (72 Lbs)	£319 each
SP8SP	10W RMS 20W prog	18" Xover	35Hz-20kHz	44.7Kg (98 Lbs)	£359 each

NEW from Germany MAM

MAM Products are now available **exclusively from Smart Sound.** These German built 1 unit high compact products offer superb build quality and flexibility. We anticipate huge demand for MAM signal processors, mixers and effects processors so get your order in soon.



HP 48	Headphone amp	£109.00
SLE82	Stereo Line Mixer	£99.99
MLM62	6-CH Stereo Mixer	£139.99
DI16	Direct Input Box	£59.99
MB33II	Analogue Bass Synth	£199.99
Warp9	Midi Analogue Filter	£199.99
VF11	11 Band Vocoder	£239.99
RS3	Resonator	£139.99
PA100	Studio Power Amp 2x50W	£129.99
STEQ2	Stereo Equaliser	£99.99
MM42	4CH Mic Mixer	£119.99
LM122	12CH Line Mixer	£179.99

Cables, Flightcases ,Power Conditioner

Cables

Mic Lead 6m XLR each	£9.95
Jack to Jack 10m pair	£18.00
Speakon to Jack 6m pair	£26.60

Flightcases

We stock a large number of cases to suit most applications and budgets.

Roc Sac 2U (Flight Bag)	£50.95
ABS 4U (Lightweight cases)	£89.95
EMS 3U (Expandable Mixer case)	£123.00

Cables are so often overlooked when buying a new system. They are one of the biggest causes of system malfunctions. So it is essential your cables are in good working order and you get the most from your system.

SmartLight® Power Conditioners

- Ideal for the pre-amplification of any sound system
- Rackmount hardware included (no extra) and mains lead interfaces
- Options: Available in black or white. Rack mountable. Powerkons. Carrying handle

SLP2000 - 400va	£299
SLP1000 - 1000va	£399

Sound on Sound

"Using the SLP1000 with a striking experience. After hearing what my gear is capable of when the pollution of the mains supply is removed, I'm not looking forward to removing the product from my studio and becoming infected again"

Smart Sound Direct

"Simply Sounds Better"

Units 5-7, 38/40 Town End, Caterham, Surrey CR3 5UG
Fax 01883 340073

Web: www.smartsounddirect.com
Email: sales@smartsounddirect.com

27.9% APR and 0% Finance Available call for details

Monthly repayments listed are based on 48 monthly installments. We can offer from 6 months up to 36 months. APR 27.9%

Direct Order **0800 731 7541** Info Line (24 Hrs) **01883 346647**

Next day UK delivery - Demos Welcome call to arrange appointment

Subject to stock availability and location

10 day money back Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, provided you advise us within 10 days and you retain the original packaging you can exchange it or receive a full refund excluding carriage charges. The purchase must be in its original condition and we will arrange for collection.

Ref: SSDNOV

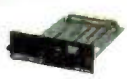
All prices are inclusive of VAT. All prices and offers are subject to availability and to our terms and conditions. All prices and specs are correct at the time of going to press. However we reserve the right to price change without notice when necessary.

RECORDING STUDIO MASTERING SUITE AND PRESSING PLANT

O2R inside!

INPUTS & OUTPUTS • 8 analogue mic/line inputs • 2 analogue outputs • Stereo digital I/O • 4 omni and 2 monitor analogue outputs • 16 optional I/O via Mini-YGDAI cards • 105dB dynamic range • 24-bit A/D and D/A conversion • 24-bit sampling resolution • **HD RECORDER** • 130 internal tracks (16 x 8 virtual tracks & stereo track) • Up to 64GB capacity • Up to 30,000 songs • 16-bit & 24-bit resolution • 44.1kHz & 48kHz sampling rates • Quick locate points • 99 marks per song • Song / track / part / region editing • 50-200% time compression / expansion • ±1 octave pitch change • **MIXER SECTION** • 32-bit internal processing • 44 simultaneous mixing inputs • 20 busses • **CHANNEL FUNCTIONS** • Attenuation • 4-band fully parametric EQ • Dynamics • Delay • Pan • Phase • Insert • 17 motorised 60mm faders • 96 scene memories per song • 2 internal multi-effects processors • Fader grouping • **SAMPLING PAD SECTION** • Mono x 8 voice playback • 90 secs playback time (16-bit, 44.1kHz) • 8 x A/B bank trigger pads • 16 sequencer functions • Audio file assign • **CD-RW SECTION** • Playback and record audio CD • Read CD-ROM • Save and load HDD data • **OTHER** • 15 undo / redo levels • Metronome • MIDI • Word clock I/O • SCSI • 320 x 240 dot back-lit LCD • Dimensions 558(W) x 460(D) x 148(H) mm • Weight 10kg • **OPTIONS** • CD-RW drive • FC-5 foot switch • Mini-YGDAI cards

MY8-AE
8 channels of AES-EBU format digital I/O



MY8-AT
8 channels of ADAT format digital I/O

MY8-TD
8 channels of TDIF format digital I/O

MY4-AD
4 analogue inputs on balanced XLRs (24-bit)

AW4416

You have been waiting for this: the most complete recording system ever produced. Recording 16 tracks to hard disk, with up to 24-bit resolution, AW4416 meets the most stringent of professional performance standards. There are 8 virtual tracks for each of the 16 tracks too, punched in and out either manually or automatically. Meanwhile 32-bit internal processing (courtesy of the built-in 02R digital mixer), provides all the EQ, dynamics and effects you are ever likely to need. Faders are motorized and the mixer section includes Scene Memory and Auto-Mix functions. Connectivity benefits from Yamaha's proven YDGAI technology, allowing direct, multi-channel access to ADAT, TASCAM and AES/EBU format systems. There's even a built in sampler with 8 trigger pads too. And, with its CD-RW drive slot, the fruits of your labour pop out on the world's most popular audio format. Welcome to the future.

Channel view editing

On-board dynamic processing

Extended routing capabilities

AW4416
Suggested Selling Price £2,599 with 12GB HDD or £2,799 with 12GB HDD and 8824CDR-W. For a brochure call 01908 369269.

MY8-AD
8 analogue inputs on 1/4" jacks (20-bit)

MY4-DA
4 analogue outputs on balanced XLRs (20-bit)

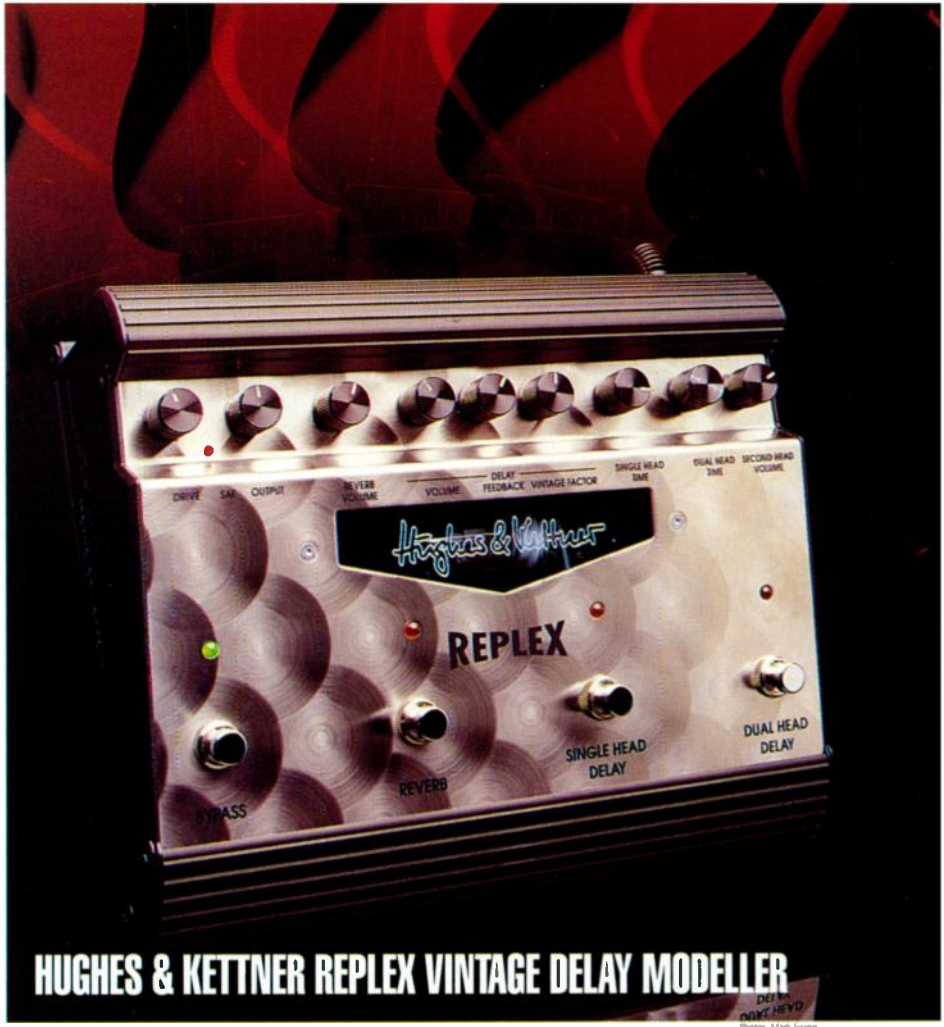
YAMAHA

www.aw4416.com

H&K REPLEX

head case

Paul White checks out a new emulation of vintage tape echo based on both valve circuitry and DSP.



HUGHES & KETTNER REPLEX VINTAGE DELAY MODELLER

Photos: Mark Ewing

The Hughes & Kettner Replex is a delay unit that combines digital processing and valve analogue circuitry in order to emulate the sound of a vintage echo unit, without having to change tapes or clean heads. It offers a choice of three basic effect types: reverb, single-tap delay and dual-tap delay. Powered by an external mains adaptor, the Replex is a very solidly built pedal with a metal case, traditional-style recessed rotary controls and four momentary-action footswitches. The leftmost switch acts as a Bypass, while the other three switches engage the three different effect modes — only one process can be used at a time. Audio connections to the unit are simple, given that this is a mono unit, with Input and Output jacks, the former having a high impedance for use with electric guitar.

In addition to the main Output level control, there are knobs for Reverb Volume, Delay Volume and Second Head Volume, which allow the user to tweak the exact mix between dry, delayed and reverberant sounds reaching the output. Two controls set the delay times for the two heads: Single Head Time sets the delay time for the single-head tape-echo effect and Dual Head Time sets the time for the dual-head effect, though the relative spacing between the two 'virtual' tape heads is preset in this mode at a proportion of the overall delay time. The maximum delay time seems to be around three quarters of a second, which should suit most conventional applications. The number of repeats is set using the Delay Feedback knob. The Drive control can be used to add a little valve overdrive at the input, if you want to dirty things up a little.

A final control in the Delay section is called 'Vintage', and affects the signal that's fed back to create regenerating echoes. Turning it clockwise introduces subtle modulations, distortions and high-frequency filtering effects, to simulate the non-linearities of a tape-based system. On the whole, it does this rather well — although I think there's still a way to go before modelled delay boxes sound exactly like their tape-loop counterparts, the Replex gets pretty close, with individual repeats getting successively more distant and more grungy, making it easy to approximate those old '60s guitar sounds. As for the reverb, that sounds very much like the spring from a typical guitar combo, but without the 'sproing' when you knock it, of course...

In many ways, the Replex is no more complicated than the vintage boxes is seeks to emulate — given that so many vintage effects units had three or even four replay heads, I'm a little surprised that Hughes & Kettner didn't provide this option too. It's also disappointing that you can't use both reverb and delay at once. However, the overall sound quality is good and generally convincing, though the small knobs are rather too coarse for making precise settings — a tap tempo switch would have been useful for setting delay times because of this.

Ultimately, the Replex is a bit of a one-trick box, but it does that trick better than most — both the reverb and delay are creditably close to their vintage forebears. In addition, it's more reliable, more affordable, and built to last. SOS

H&K REPLEX £339

pros

- Convincing emulation of vintage tape-delay and reverb effects.
- Sturdily built.

cons

- You can't use delay and reverb simultaneously.
- A tap tempo button would have been very useful, given the comparatively coarse control provided by the small knobs.

summary

A well-built unit which can provide convincing vintage-style effects both live and in the studio.

SOUND ON SOUND

information

E	£339 including VAT.
T	Sound Technology +44 (0)1462 480000.
F	+44 (0)1462 480800.
E	info@soundtech.co.uk
W	www.soundtech.co.uk
W	www.hughes-and-kettner.com

People love DT100's

because they immediatley know where they are with them, because they know they can fix them, because they were made to be fixed, because they come in a wide variety of configurations that include mic boom options and because no other headphone can be clamped, as only a DT 100 can clamp, to the head of a drummer and feed him all the level he wants before his eyes explode.

People are discovering that the DT150's have an involving and engrossing quality that open back models never achieve and, isolation is exceptional which makes them ideal for voice-overs and vocals. They remain the definitive article for applications where operators need a high degree of cocooning from their surroundings.

Review from Studio Sound, June Issue by Zenon Schoepe

for more information
Tel. (01444) 258258 Freephone 0800 374994
www.beyerdynamic.co.uk
email:sales@beyerdynamic.co.uk

beyerdynamic
...Fidelity in Audio.™

ZOOM PS02

Do you write your song ideas on the back of a fag packet? Well, now that Zoom have made a studio the same size as a pack of 20, you can give up smoking! **John Walden** gets addicted to the PS02 Palm Studio.

Photos: Mark Ewing

cross my palm with silver

ZOOM PS02 PALM STUDIO

The portable studio concept has come a long way in the 20 years since the introduction of the original Teac 144 cassette-based four-track Portastudio, a revolutionary product for the home and mobile recording/songwriting community. The concept has clearly been a successful one, in both analogue and digital domains, and the competitiveness of the market means that the basic models are now within the financial reach of almost anyone.

For some, size really does matter and even a Portastudio is, well... simply not portable enough. Enter Zoom's solution to this portability problem: the PS02 Palm Studio. Aimed squarely at the guitarist or songwriter who likes to be *really* mobile, Palm Studio is a perfectly accurate description — the PS02 is approximately three inches (yes, inches) square. Despite this, it has a feature set that owners of the original Teac 144 would have sold a close member of their family for. So just how much 'studio' can you cram into something the size of a fag packet?

Tardis Time

Reading the features list for the PS02 (see 'Features In Brief' box) leaves you wondering if the Zoom design team were also involved in the production of Dr Who's Tardis. Fitting drum and bass backing facilities, three digital audio tracks and a digital effects unit into a box this small is quite a design accomplishment. The rather smart silver plastic case feels reasonably robust, and its front panel is equipped with a small LCD screen, three sliders, a selection of buttons and a four-way circular cursor button. The main function of each control is clearly labelled, although in operation, as might be expected, some buttons actually do a number of different jobs. Despite their fairly small size, the controls have been laid out in a sensible fashion and only the most ham-fisted are likely to have any difficulty navigating the PS02 environment.

The single, mono quarter-inch input jack can accept a range of guitar, synth or microphone inputs (although there is, of course, no phantom power for the latter). A built-in microphone is also provided for those moments of inspiration when a standard mic is not available. A stereo mini-jack Aux In is also provided. Output is via a stereo quarter-inch jack, though a 3.5mm mini-jack output is included for headphone use. The unit can be powered using batteries — four AAA batteries providing about four hours of use — or from the supplied mains adaptor.

The PS02 provides a rhythm unit that comprises a stereo drum track, which can be built from 200 preset rhythm patterns, plus a mono bass track which is based on a user-defined chord

ZOOM PS02 £299

pros
- Brilliant songwriting tool.
- Extremely portable.
- Damn good fun!

cons
- No loop function for audio tracks.
- SmartMedia still a little expensive.
- So small you might lose it down the back of the sofa!

summary
A paradigm shift in terms of mobile recording for the songwriter. Small on size, big on features and a whole lot of fun besides.

SOUND ON SOUND

Spec Check

- 20-bit, 64x-oversampling A-D conversion.
- 20-bit, 8x-oversampling D-A conversion.
- 24-bit internal DSP processing.
- Sampling frequency: 31.25kHz.
- 100-song memory.
- 211 rhythm patterns.
- 120 effects patches (60 preset, 60 user).
- Built-in microphone: omnidirectional electret.
- Input: quarter-inch mono jack at -10dBm to -50dBm (adjustable).
- Output: stereo quarter-inch jack rated at -10dBm.
- Headphone output: stereo mini-jack.
- Aux In: stereo mini-jack.

sequence. The PCM drum and bass sounds use the same technology as the Zoom RhythmTrak drum machine. Three digital audio tracks can be added to this rhythm section (more if you use the digital bounce facility). The audio input can be fed through the PS02's digital effects processor, which offers algorithms for guitar, bass and acoustic sources. Finally, the finished mix can be output, and a little global reverb and EQ applied if required.

Data is stored to SmartMedia cards. These are now widely available, due to their use in some digital cameras, and prices, while still quite expensive at present, are coming down. The 8Mb card included with the PS02 provides a modest 3 minutes of total audio track time in 'Hi-fi' mode (at 31.25kHz sampling rate), while a 'Long' mode doubles this. However, 32Mb cards are around £60 at the moment, for example, so the facility is there to extend this recording time considerably if you wish. The SmartMedia card is integral to the operation of the PS02 as it is used to store the system, sound, song, and effects-patch files. A format routine is provided that will initialise a new card and copy the necessary files to it. The manual indicates that Zoom will provide updates for the PS02 (in the form of new sounds and drum patterns) via the web. You would, of course, need a SmartMedia reader (at current prices these are around £40) for your computer in order to transfer these updates to the PS02.

The Rhythm Method

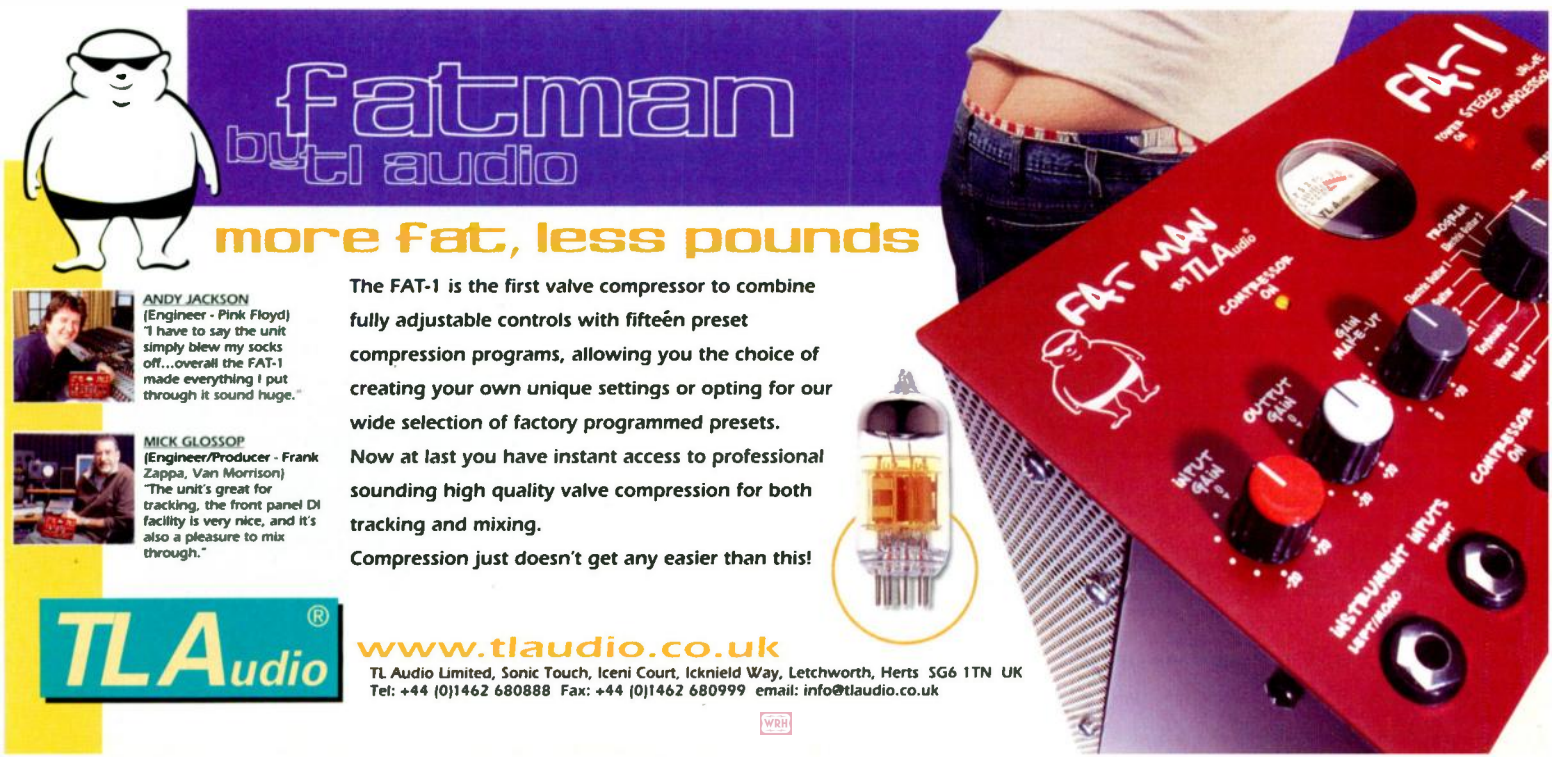
Creating a new song with the PS02 starts with the rhythm track. From the Song menu it is possible to scroll through the 100 song locations. The song number and name are displayed on the LCD as you move through the song list. By default, songs 1 to 50 hold demonstration patterns to show off the various drum and bass styles. Only song 1 has any audio associated with it and, even if you do not like the song itself, it is difficult not to be impressed by the sound quality.

With an empty song location selected, moving to the Rhythm menu allows a new song to be started. Pressing the Rec key puts the PS02 into Rhythm Record mode and automatically gives an empty song a two-bar rhythm track. Pressing Ins/Del then allows the slider controls to be used to specify how many additional bars you wish to insert into the song — as elsewhere in the song creation process, the LCD provides very clear visual feedback. Pressing Store adds the specified number of bars to the song.

The next step is to specify the drum pattern associated with each bar. The preset drum patterns are divided into sections, styles and variations. The section defines the basic rhythm: there are sections for quarter, eighth and 16th-note patterns provided, as well as sections of fills, intros, and endings. Within each section, various styles are available, and these cover a wide range of genres including pop, rock, country, R&B, latin, blues, techno, hip-hop, funk and jazz. For each of these styles there are then a number of variations.

The three sliders allow selection of the drum pattern section, style and variation for each bar. If no drum pattern is specified for a bar then the pattern from the previous bar is used. Usefully, if you press the Play button then the patterns can be auditioned during the selection process. Each drum pattern has an associated bass part. The timing of the bass notes is fixed for each pattern but, as described below, the pitch of the individual notes within the bass part varies depending upon the chord specified for each bar.

While in Rhythm Record mode, you can toggle between drum pattern editing and chord editing by pressing the up and down arrows on the cursor wheel. In chord editing, slider 1 specifies the root ▶



note of the chord and slider 2 specifies the chord type, with plenty of choice being provided — see the 'Pick A Chord' box. Chord changes can be specified with quarter-bar resolution and, as with drum patterns, the current chord is played until a change is specified.

From the Rhythm menu, a number of other settings can be changed. Tempo can be adjusted and a selection of drum and bass sounds are provided to suit different musical styles. The six kits offered are Standard, Rock, Jazz, Analog, Power and Funk, whereas the five bass sounds are Finger, Pick, Slap, Acoustic and Synth. The quality of the sounds is remarkable given the size of the unit and I particularly liked the Jazz and Funk kits.

Overall, creation of rhythm tracks is very simple and the manual does a reasonable job of explaining the steps involved. It does not take very long for the whole process to become second nature and basic sequences can be created in just a few minutes. Very usefully, when a song is playing, pressing View switches on a chord display on the LCD so it is easy to follow the chord sequence if playing along to a PS02 backing track.

Strumming Along

So far, so good, but the key facility of the PS02 is obviously it's audio capability. Once you've connected a signal to one of the PS02's inputs, the next step in setting up for audio recording is to tweak the sound itself. From the Effect menu, the 'Effect Patch' cursor keys can be used to step through the 60 preset and 60 user effect patches.

The Zoom PSo2's incredibly small size is possible in part because it records to diminutive SmartMedia memory cards.

Many of these are designed for electric guitar, but there is also a good selection suitable for acoustic or bass guitars, vocals, keyboards and for final mixdown. The LCD displays the patch's name and number. A small microphone icon lights up for those patches designed for vocal recording and, for these patches, pressing the Mic button disables the main jack input and uses the built-in microphone instead — the quality of this is good enough for capturing basic acoustic instrument or vocal performances.

(0117) 956 1855

email: sales@emismusic.com www.emismusic.com

Open 9am to 5:30pm Monday to Saturday Closed Wednesdays. Next day mainland delivery £10

EMIS *The Place for keyboards*

The Old School House, Cossham Street, Mangotsfield, Bristol BS16 9EN

We do not claim to be the cheapest, but we are cheaper than those that do!

EQUINOX

from £799

The ultimate synthesizer.

61, 76 and 88 note hammer action versions

GENERALMUSIC

from £899

Still the best stage piano's available

Used Instruments

Digital

Alesis Quadrasynth *(76 note)*	£399
Casio VZ1 *(IPD synthesis)*	£189
Korg 01W FD *(workstation/disk)*	£399
Korg Wavestation *(wavesequencing)*	£499
Kurzweil K2000 VP *(SCSI/16Mb)*	£849
Roland D50 *(LA Synthesis)*	£299
Roland PG1000 *(D50 Programmer)*	£149
Yamaha DX27 *(4 op. FM synth)*	£99
Yamaha QS300 *(workstation/disk)*	£499
Yamaha SY55 *(workstation)*	£299

Analogue

Acetone TOP3 organ *(70's organ)*	£99
Clavia Nord Lead II *(Ex-Demo)*	£749
Roland 100m Modular System	£phone
Roland GR33B *(Bass guitar synth)*	£99
Roland HS60 *(June 10 with speakers)*	£349
Roland HS80 *(June 2 with speakers)*	£299
Roland Juno 2 *(programmable poly)*	£299
Roland JX8P *(programmable poly)*	£325
Yamaha AN1X *(Virtual analogue)*	£399

Expanders

Boss SP202 *(phrase sampler)*	£199
Casio CSM10P *(12-bit sample based Piano)*	£49
Casio GZ50m *(GM expander - Ex-Demo)*	£85
Emu Emax *(original 8-bit with VCFs)*	£249
Emu ESI32 Turbo *(3.5Mb/Squest drive)*	£499
Emu Proteus 1 *(rock/pop expander)*	£149
Emu Proteus 1+ *(expanded memories)*	£159
Korg X5DR *(GM expander)*	£199
Roland D110 *(LA expander)*	£149
Roland D550 *(Rack version of D50)*	£275
Roland S330 *(sampler/monitor/mouse)*	£275
Roland S760 *(AVV board fitted/16Mb)*	£599
Roland MT32 *(preset LA expander)*	£85
Simmons SDE *(FM synth)*	£99
Yamaha EMT10 *(FM expander)*	£75
Yamaha TX802 *(6 operator FM)*	£299

Sequencers

ARP 1600 *(analogue sequencer)*	£499
Casio SZ1 *(4 track MIDI sequencer)*	£75
Doepfer Schaltwerk *(pattern sequencer)*	£749
Kawai Q80 *(32 track, Disk)*	£149
Roland MC300 *(9 track super MRC Disk)*	£125
Roland MC50 *(9 track, Disk)*	£149

Drum Machines

Boss DR220a *(8-bit samples)*	£49
Roland R5 *(sample based, MIDI, multi outputs)*	£125
Roland CR1000 *(samples, MIDI)*	£99
Yamaha RY10 *(samples, MIDI)*	£99

Mixers

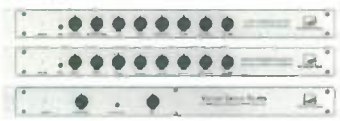
Behringer MX802a *(8 into 2 mixer)*	£99
GEM Powercase 16 *(powered mixer/fx)*	£599
Mackie CR1202 *(five original 12 in to 2)*	£169
Phonic BKX8600 *(6 into 2)*	£49
Phonic BKX8800 *(8 into 2)*	£85
Phonic FMX1600a *(16 into 2 rack mixer)*	£299
Roland M240 *(24 into 2 line mixer)*	£299
Samson Mixpad 9 *(9 into 2)*	£75
Studiomaster Diamond 8.2 *(8 into 2)*	£99
Yamaha KM602 *(6.2 with chorus)*	£49
Yamaha MV802 *(8 into 2 rack mixer)*	£175

Effects/Recording/Amps/Misc

Akai EX75 *(Noise reduction)*	£49
Boss CL50 *(mono compressor)*	£49
Boss RCE10 *(micro rack chorus)*	£49
Boss RRV10 *(micro rack digital reverb)*	£85
Boss RV1000 *(1u rack digital reverb/delay)*	£99
Guyatone MR2 *(Digital Reverb)*	£49
Korg KMS30 *(vintage synchroniser)*	£99
Midiman Dman 2044 *(4 in/4 out & breakout box)*	£99
Studiomaster UFEX *(dual stereo gates)*	£99
Yamaha MEP4 *(Midi event processor)*	£125
Zoom 1204 *(multi FX/Midi)*	£79

EMIS is now the UK distributor for

TOUCHED BY SOUND



Special Purchase on VSR3 ...only £99

DRM-1	Analogue Drum Module *(8 sounds, 73 controls)*	£499
DRM-2	Mini Analogue Drum Module *(single sound)*	£125
ACM-2	Analogue Clap Module *(single hand clap sound)*	£125
VSR-3	Vintage Spring line Reverb *(stereo reverb)*	£99

We do not claim to be the cheapest, but we are cheaper than those that do!

We stock virtually every synth available, we have probably the largest display of synths in the UK, we have an in house service department, our knowledge of synths will ensure we sell you the right instrument for you, and our sampler customers can freely access the EMIS Synthesizer Museum with over 600 instruments, there is always something to sample. Buy your synth from somehwere that really cares about synths, and we always offer you the best deal around.

Effects from £99:-

Alesis, ART, DBX, DOD, Digitech, Phonic, Samson, SPL, Viscount and Yamaha.

Hard disk recorders from £449:-

Boss, Fostex and Yamaha

Digital & analogue mixers from £69:-

Mackie, Midiman, Phonic, Roland and Yamaha

Amps, speakers and PA systems from £49:-

Event, LEM, Mackie, Phonic, Roland, Torque and Yamaha

Computer Software, Interfaces and Audio cards:-

Emagic, Midiman, Steinberg and Yamaha

Cubase VST Plug In's from £79

PPG Wave, Prophet 52, Mercury, LM4, Model E

Home pianos and portable keyboards:-

Casio, General Music, Kawai, Roland, Solton and Yamaha

Bargain clearout corner (all new products)

Alesis Microverb IV	£139	Kawai G-Mega *(GM expander)*	£199
ART FXR *multi effects*	£99	LA Audio GX2 *(gates)*	£149
ART FXR Elite *multi FX*	£149	Mackie 1202 VLZ	£249
ART Effects Network	£175	Midiman 18:2 mixer	£149
Casio GZ50M (GM expander)	£85	Novation SuperBassStation	£325
DXB 262 *Compressor*	£129	Phonic MM122 mixer	£169
DBX 1066 *Compressor*	£345	Samson E62 *(2x 31 Graphic)*	£249
Dod R512 *multi effects*	£99	Waldorf XT-K	£899
Event Gina *(20-bit card)*	£249	Waldorf Q Rack	£899
Fostex X77 *(4-track cassette)*	£299	Yamaha GC2020BII *(Compressor)*	£235

End of line clearout special:

MIDI Controlled volume for any instrument £49

DOEPFER

Call us for the new Doepfer catalogue

ANALOGUE SYNTHS

System A-100

The most powerful real analogue modular system available, offering a choice of over 60 modules. Systems can be custom built to any specification with modules starting at just £18. Pre-configured systems are also available such as the 10 module mini system for £649, the 23 module system for £999 or the 22 module MIDI system for £1079.

MS404 £249

100% analogue mono synth with built in MIDI - CV interface and external audio input. Now discontinued - only a few left.

MIDI CONVERTERS

MCV24 £349

MIDI-CV interface with 24 outputs, each having an LFO and Envelope. Fully programmable for any application.

MCV4	*MIDI-CV with 3 CV's & Gate*	£79
MAUSI	*MIDI-CV with LFO & Portamento*	£99
MSY2	*MIDI-Sync 24 interface*	£59
MMR4/4	*4 in/4 out router and 4 way Merger*	£99
MMR4/4 Rack	*19" rack mount version*	£125

MIDI CONTROLLERS

Pocket Control £89

The best value MIDI controller available, with 16 knobs, MIDI merge and snapshot function. 128 programmable configurations including soft synths, GM/XG controller, MIDI mixer and editors (such as the Kawai K5000). Supplied with a PC editor.

REGELWERK £499

Programmable MIDI controller and analogue sequencer with MIDI and CV/Gate, 128 memories.

DREHBANK £325

Programmable MIDI controller with 88 knobs, 8 CV inputs, 16 MIDI Merge, Rack mountable.

SEQUENCERS

MAQ16/3 £499

The only analogue sequencer with MIDI and CV/Gate outputs. 3 rows of 16 steps with pattern memories.

SCHALTWERK £949

8 track pattern based sequencer optimised for improvisation. The Schaltwerk is the most powerful realtime improvisation tool yet with over 200 switches and 184 LED's!

KEYBOARDS

Master Keyboards *from* £525

The most compact and lightweight master keyboards with 88 note hammer action mechanism and built into a flightcase. The PK88 (£525) is designed for simplicity with no controllers or zones, then the LMK2+ (£749) offers controllers and 4 zones and then the LMK4+ (£999) has advanced functions, 8 zones and 128 performances.

Special Offer

£575

DOEPFER SK2000 Stage Piano

The DSP chain consists of a number of effects modules (Drive, Cabinet, Noise Reduction, EQ, Modulation, Reverb and Total) each of which can be switched in as required. The guitar preamp and cabinet modelling is based on the same VAMS system developed for the GFX8, reviewed in *SOS* September 2000, and a range of sounds from clean country through to thrash metal are available. The quality and editing flexibility of the effects is not as great as would be found on a dedicated multi-effects unit, but all are very useable, including the reverbs — the 'Effects Highlights' box gives a taste of what the presets offer.

With an appropriate effects patch chosen and the Audio menu selected, pressing the Rec key allows one of the three audio tracks to be selected for recording. Pressing the Play button, which by this stage is flashing, activates the recording. A pre-roll can be defined, as can punch-in and punch-out points, and there is also a function to display the remaining audio capacity of the SmartMedia card at this stage. Each track can have up to 10 alternate takes recorded, storage capacity permitted, and the best of these takes can then be selected for playback when mixing.

If three audio tracks is not enough, then a bounce facility is available and all three tracks can be bounced either to stereo or mono. With a stereo bounce, the original pan positions of the audio tracks are retained, and you can even bounce to a new take on the destination tracks, retaining your original tracks for re-bouncing if needed. The one limitation is that only whole tracks can be bounced, not just a range of bars.

Stereo recording is not possible and, while this is perhaps not surprising, it is a shame because some of the digital effects are available in stereo. One feature of the audio side of the PS02 is, however, more frustrating. The rhythm track has a 'repeat' function that can be switched on for a particular song, for looping a 12-bar blues sequence for example. Unfortunately, any audio parts recorded for a song do not get repeated; they play the first time through the song, but then the rhythm parts just repeat on their own. Given that much of the operating software for the PS02 is held on the SmartMedia card, this may be something that Zoom could address in future updates.

Effects Highlights

Within the six main effect modules that make up the processing chain (Drive, Cabinet, Noise Reduction, EQ, Modulation and Reverb), a total of 50 effects types are available. For example, these include 24 Drive, 14 Modulation and 9 Reverb types respectively. There is more than enough editing control available given the likely uses to which the PS02 will be put. Some of the more notable preset patches are:

- 7 BLACK: American stack emulation with lots of gain (party on, dude!).
- 18 B-FINGER: Nice clean patch for finger-style bass.
- 20 VO-ECH: An OTT reverb and delay to disguise any dodgy vocals!
- 25 AG-CHO: Chorus for a clean acoustic, which also works well with electric.
- 41 SNAKE: Overdriven guitar sound, but with plenty of bottom end.
- 49 FUNKCT: Clean and funky with a touch of auto-wah.
- 50 FD-CLN: Clean channel on a Fender Twin. Very nice for picked chords.
- 53 ELEACO: Acoustic guitar simulation from an electric. Surprisingly useable.
- 54 PITSFT: Pitch-shifted harmonies. Basic but, again, effective.
- 58 SL-ATK: Slow attack volume swell.
- 60 ZAKWAH: Rock solo with auto wah — hmmm... nice...

Mixing is a fairly basic affair. Once the recording process in complete, one of the special mixdown effect patches can be selected, though this mutes all the PS02's inputs. The mixdown effect patch uses a dedicated configuration in the Drive module, allowing some tone shaping of the upper and lower frequencies, and adds global reverb. Mixing while playback is in progress is then just a case of flipping between the Song menu (where the sliders control the drum and bass levels) and the Audio menu (where the sliders control the three audio track levels). The whole mix can be output to an external monitor system or recording device to produce a stereo mix.

Conclusions

Despite the one or two minor criticisms mentioned above, the PS02 has a huge list of positive features. For the musician/songwriter on the move, Zoom have just redefined what 'portable' means in terms of a recording sketchpad. Considering both its size and price, the feature-set of the PS02 is hugely impressive and the quality of what can be achieved is, quite simply, remarkable. The PS02 is innovative, easy to use and a whole lot of fun; it will be very interesting to see if or how other manufacturers respond. With the PS02 as a mobile songwriting tool, it is definitely time to throw out the dictaphone and abandon the back of the fag packet. Brilliant... I want one! SOS

Pick A Chord...

The PS02 provides the following excellent selection of chord types for song construction:

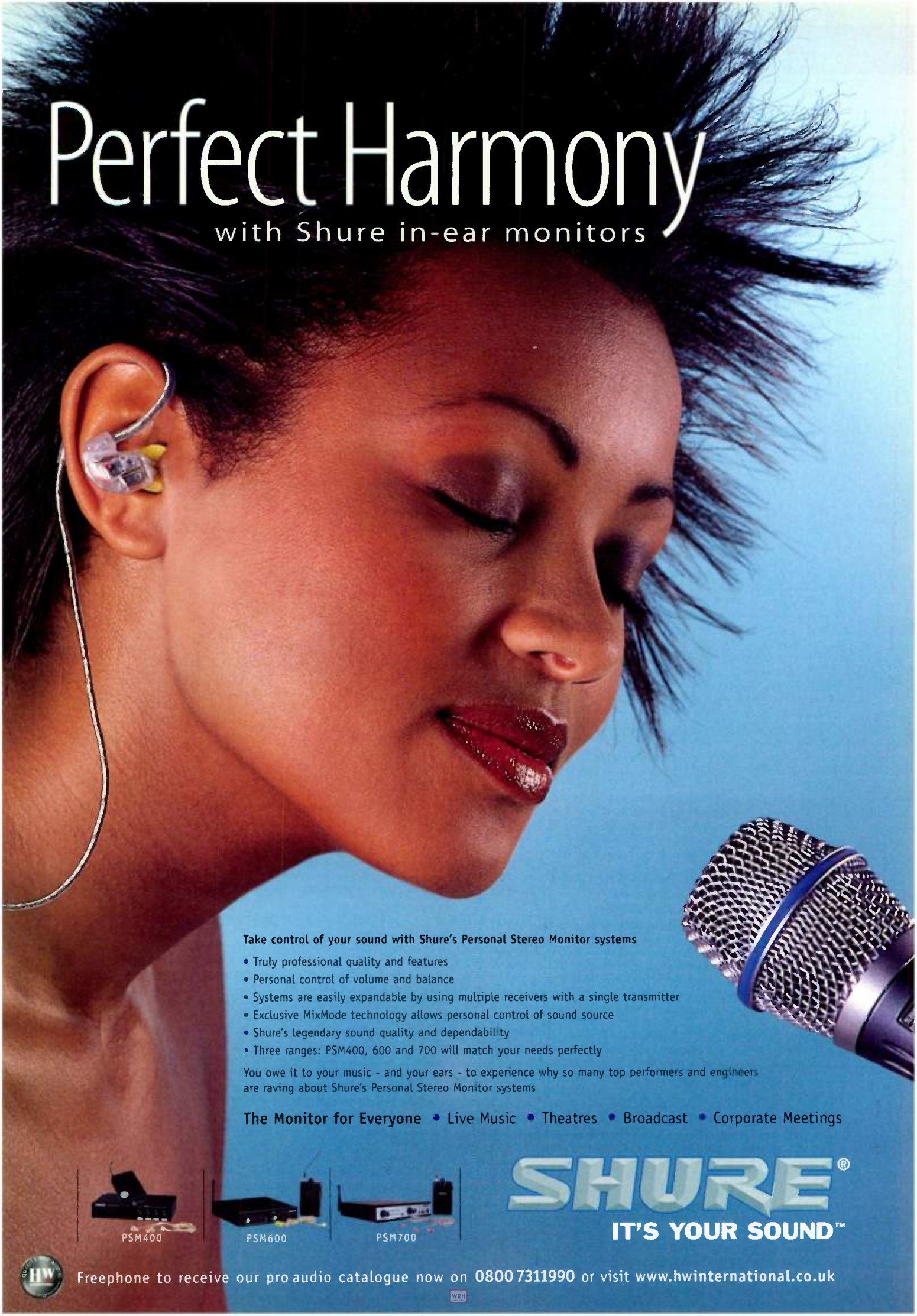
- NON: No transformation
- MM7: Minor Major 7th
- MA9: Major 9th
- MI9: Minor 9th
- MA6: Major 6th
- MI6: Minor 6th
- M75: Minor 7th (flat 5th)
- SU4: Suspended 4th
- 7S4: 7th suspended 4th
- DIM: Diminished
- AUG: Augmented
- MA7: Major 7th
- MI7: Minor 7th
- 7TH: Dominant 7th
- MIN: Minor triad
- No display: Major triad

The mono, quarter-inch jack input can accept a range of guitar, synth or mic inputs. Output is via a stereo quarter-inch jack, though a 3.5mm mini-jack output is included for headphone use. A stereo mini-jack Aux In is also provided.

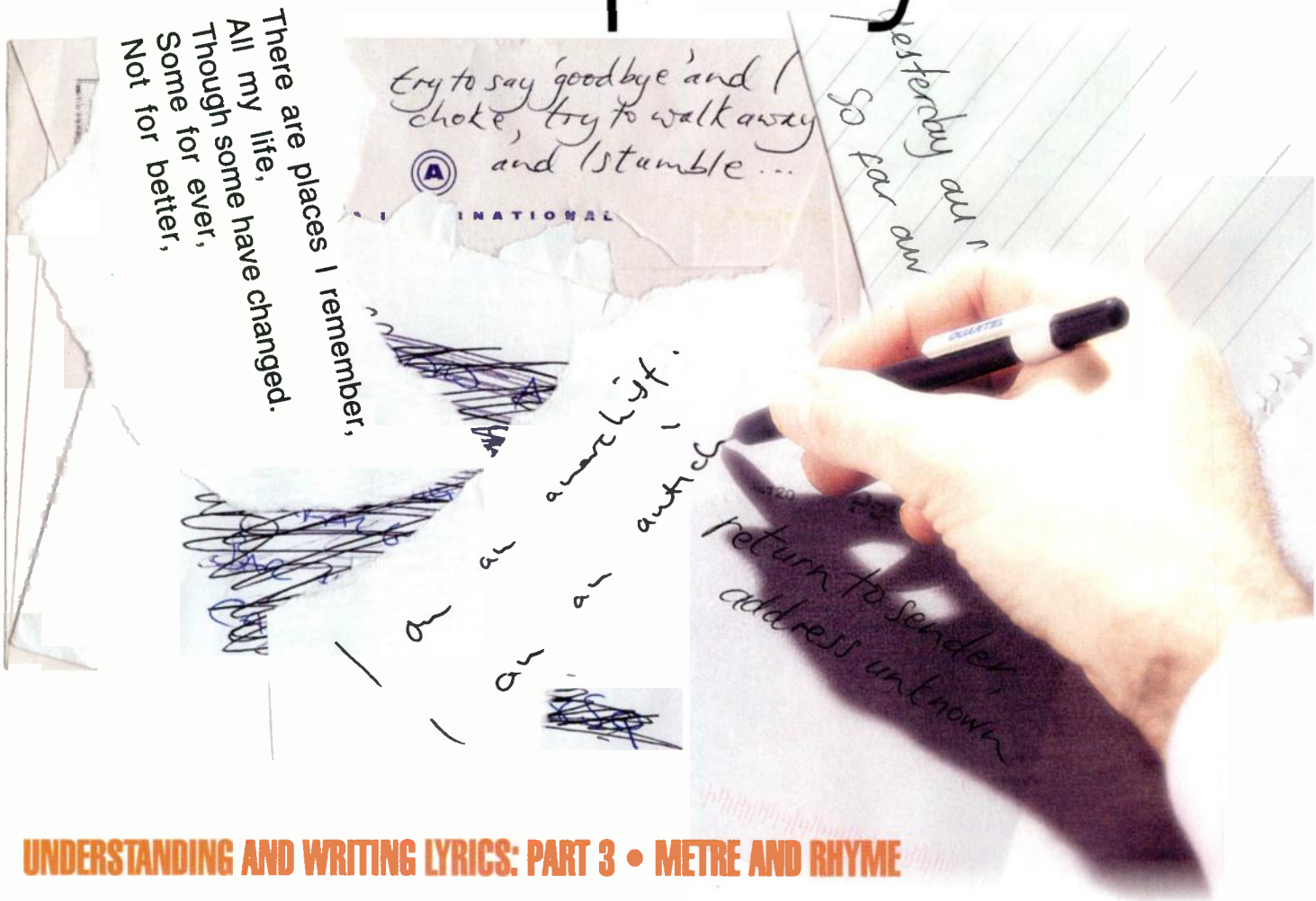
The PS02 runs for approximately four hours on four AAA batteries, though it may also be powered from the supplied 9V DC external power supply.

information

E £299.95 including VAT.
T Exclusive Distribution Ltd +44 (0)1462 481148.
F +44 (0)1462 481149.
W www.exclusivedistribution.ltd.uk
W www.zoom.co.jp


Perfect Harmony
with Shure in-ear monitors
Take control of your sound with Shure's Personal Stereo Monitor systems
• Truly professional quality and features
• Personal control of volume and balance
• Systems are easily expandable by using multiple receivers with a single transmitter
• Exclusive MixMode technology allows personal control of sound source
• Shure's legendary sound quality and dependability
• Three ranges: PSM400, 600 and 700 will match your needs perfectly
You owe it to your music - and your ears - to experience why so many top performers and engineers are raving about Shure's Personal Stereo Monitor systems
The Monitor for Everyone • Live Music • Theatres • Broadcast • Corporate Meetings
PSM400
PSM600
PSM700
SHURE®
IT'S YOUR SOUND™
Freephone to receive our pro audio catalogue now on 0800 7311990 or visit www.hwinternational.co.uk

word play



UNDERSTANDING AND WRITING LYRICS: PART 3 • METRE AND RHYME

In this month's installment, **Sam Inglis** looks at how you can use the sounds and rhythms of words to make your song lyrics more memorable.

A good pop record is made by its hooks, and there are several different kinds of hook. First of all, there's the melody itself, especially in the chorus. Secondly, there are prominent features of the arrangement — neat bass lines, guitar riffs, keyboard licks, and so on. Thirdly, there are what we might call 'production hooks': interesting and distinctive effects that help to make a record stand out, not because of any musical content, but simply because of the way it sounds. In the first part of this series, I pointed out that the lyrics to pop songs can and should be hooks in their own right. However, this month I'll be considering in detail what makes a line or phrase into a lyrical hook. I'm going to focus on the basic structural building blocks of verse: words, their arrangement into sentences, and the arrangement of sentences into sections such as verses and choruses. What makes one string of words a good, catchy, memorable, moving pop lyric, and another string of words clumsy, contrived, or banal?

There are two basic issues to consider when it comes to arranging words to form verse: how the resulting phrases sound when spoken or sung, and what they mean. As we saw last month, the fact that they mean anything at all implies that they are being delivered by a narrator, whether that person is the singer or songwriter, or another real or fictional person, or even an animal or an inanimate object. We also explored the differences you can make to the meaning of songs through your choice of narrator and mode of narration. In future, I'll be returning to the issue of meaning on a smaller scale, to look at how you can choose the most effective words to say what you want to say. For

the time being, however, I'm going to ignore questions of meaning to concentrate on the sound of words — the sequence of noises that can be created by putting words together in the right order, and their importance in creating hooks and setting the mood of a song.

Metre

One of the most basic things that separates most poetry and song lyrics from prose is that they have a rhythmical structure. English words are made up of individual sonic units called syllables. When those words are spoken or sung, the syllables fall naturally into patterns where some are accented or stressed and some are not. The word 'punnet', for example, contains two syllables, of which the first is accented in normal speech and the second is not.

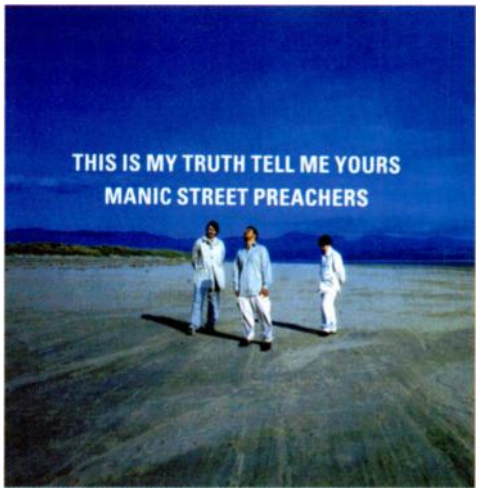
The changing metric structure between the verses and choruses of The Beatles' 'Lucy In The Sky With Diamonds' is one of the song's many hooks.

Metre is the arrangement of syllables into a rhythmic pattern of stressed and unstressed syllables. Usually, some or all of the lines in a song will share a similar pattern, which will itself be made up through the repetition of more basic patterns known as 'feet'. These are the smallest 'building blocks' or units of rhythm within a line. The line 'Desmond has a barrow in the marketplace' from The Beatles's 'Ob-La-Di, Ob-La-Da', for instance, employs a kind of foot consisting of a single stressed syllable ('Des-', 'has', bar-') followed by a single unstressed one ('-mond', 'a', '-row'). The verses of their 'Lucy In The Sky With Diamonds', by contrast, have a foot consisting of one stressed followed by two unstressed syllables: '*Pic*ture your*self* on a *boat* on a *riv*er...'

Feet are arranged into the lines of a song or verse, usually in a repeating structure. The above-mentioned line from 'Ob-La-Di, Ob-La-Da', for example, contains five two-syllable feet plus an additional stressed syllable (the word 'place'); more complex lines might contain two or more different types of foot. The arrangement of feet into lines is partly responsible for the feel of a song. Continuous unvarying repetition of a simple foot, as in 'Ob-La-Di, Ob-La-Da' and 'Lucy In The Sky With Diamonds', is straightforward and direct, and can help to give a kind of singalong feel, but it can also sound facile and childish if overdone. More complex verbal rhythms can add interest and be diverting, but it can also be harder to find meaningful words that actually fit the structure without appearing contrived.

Rhythm Versus Stress

In verse designed to be sung or spoken, including pop lyrics, the 'natural' pattern of stresses within sentences is often over-ridden to some extent by ▶



The Manic Street Preachers often have lyrics with natural stress patterns which bear no relation to the rhythms of their music.

a pattern imposed by the rhythm of the song or speech. There is, in this case, a sort of overarching metre, and some of the lines will fit this more straightforwardly than others. The pattern may, for instance, be set up by the first line, which sets a template that other lines are moulded to fit around.

It is often the case that as long as the stressed syllables of a line can be made to fall into the right pattern, different numbers of unstressed syllables between them can be made to sound equally good. Consider, for instance, Elvis Presley's 'Jailhouse Rock': sometimes three unstressed syllables are squeezed inbetween stresses, as in 'The *pri*son band was *there* and they be*gan*', and sometimes only one, as in '...*knocked* out *jail* birds *sing*'. The only strict pattern is that the stressed syllables fall on the beat: both lines fit the metre of the song, and the variety helps to make the vocal rhythm a bit more interesting.

Conversely, many sentences are sufficiently flexible that they can be spoken or sung with two or more different patterns of stressed syllables, to fit different metres, and will still sound reasonably natural. Consider, for instance, the first four words of 'Do Right Woman', 'Take me to heart'. In that song, the word 'heart' is stretched out to form two syllables, the first of which is stressed along with the word 'take': '*Take* me to *hea*-rt'. This fits well with the tune and its six/eight time signature, but one could fit the same line equally well to several different patterns of stresses. With the right tune it could, for instance, be sung as '*Take* me *to* heart,' or 'Take *me* to *heart*'. (Note that the changed stresses in the last version suggest a slightly different meaning, as in 'take *me* to heart, not her!')

The craft of writing lyrics involves matching the natural patterns of stresses within sentences to the patterns imposed by the rhythm of a tune. Interesting and sometimes effective results *can* be obtained by writing words with a natural pattern of stresses that bears no relation to the rhythm of the music — listen to almost anything by the Manic Street Preachers, for example — but more often than not a poor fit will just sound clumsy.

At the other extreme, however, it's important not to construct clumsy or unnatural sentences simply in order to create a sequence of words with the appropriate number of syllables or the correct stress pattern to suit a tune. A personal bugbear is lines that are padded out to the required length by having the word 'it' spuriously inserted to add an extra unstressed syllable, as in 'The clock it was ticking'. Similar pitfalls include reversing the order of parts of a sentence to fit a metre, even though no-one would actually ever use the words in that order, as in 'To the bottle I've been turning', and adding entire clauses to a sentence in order to pad it out, even though they are completely unnecessary. The Rolling Stones' 'As Tears Go By', for instance, includes the line 'It is the evening of the day' — but what else would it be the evening of? The most notorious example of spurious lyrical padding has to be Paul McCartney's 'Live And Let Die', with its oft-quoted line 'In this ever-changing world in which we live in' (though McCartney apologists argue that he meant to sing the marginally better '...in which we're living').

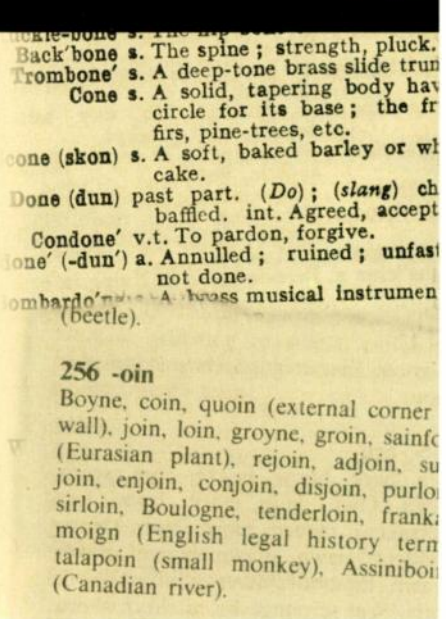
Stanzas

Lines themselves are arranged into groups known in poetry as stanzas. In pop lyrics, stanzas are usually individual sections such as verses, choruses, middle eights, and bridges. The range of structures used in pop songs is generally narrower than that available to poets. Indeed, much modern poetry is written as so-called 'free verse' which, although it usually has rhythmic elements, does not have a consistent repeating structure at all. Pop songs, however, tend to have relatively simple melodies in which two or three metric structures

"If a rhyme isn't natural enough to come to mind without the help of a dictionary, it's probably going to sound a little artificial in the context of a song."

Rhyming Dictionaries

Opinions differ about the value of rhyming dictionaries in lyric writing. Some see them as an indispensable aid for producing new and original rhymes, while others feel that they foster laziness and contrivance. Personally, I tend towards the latter view: if a rhyme isn't natural enough to come to mind without the help of a dictionary, it's probably going to sound a little artificial in the context of a song. It would certainly be a mistake to try to use rhyming dictionaries to generate all your rhymes as a matter of course, if only because they tend to be quite cumbersome and slow to use, and invariably come up with lots of words you can't imagine using in any song. Where many people feel that rhyming dictionaries come into their own is when you have a great line, but are completely stuck for anything to rhyme it with. The idea of looking up all the possible rhymes in a book certainly appeals, and it can't do any harm to find out the options that are available; but it's by no means an infallible solution. If you can't think of a suitable perfect rhyme yourself, the chances are that's because there just isn't one. And you may be better off either considering different end words to rhyme with, or settling for a half-rhyme, than making do with whatever your dictionary comes up with. There are actually two types of rhyming dictionary. The oldest, such as Walker's Rhyming Dictionary, simply list words in reverse alphabetical order. These often do rhyme, as in 'node' and 'mode', but of course having a similarly spelt ending is no guarantee — consider 'cough' and 'bough'. Nor do all rhyming words necessarily have similarly spelt endings, so such rhymes as 'cake' and 'ache' won't show up. Modern rhyming dictionaries usually consist of two parts: an alphabetical list of words, and a list of words grouped according to their rhyming properties. Looking up a word in the alphabetical list directs you to groups of similar-sounding words. This type of rhyming dictionary is a lot more comprehensive than Walker's, but can be more confusing to use, and still doesn't include multi-word rhymes ('gannet' with 'plan it', for example).


Back'bone s. The spine; strength, pluck.
Trombone' s. A deep-tone brass slide trun
Cone s. A solid, tapering body hav circle for its base; the fr firs, pine-trees, etc.
one (skon) s. A soft, baked barley or wh cake.
Done (dun) past part. (*Do*); (*slang*) ch baffled. int. Agreed, accept
Condone' v.t. To pardon, forgive.
one' (-dun') a. Annulled; ruined; unfast not done.
ombardo' A brass musical instrumen (beetle).

256 -oin
Boyne, coin, quoin (external corner wall), join, loin, groyne, groin, sainfo (Eurasian plant), rejoin, adjoin, su join, enjoin, conjoin, disjoin, purlo sirloin, Boulogne, tenderloin, frank moign (English legal history tern talapoin (small monkey), Assiniboi (Canadian river).

VST – The Sampler

HALion is the first real VST sampler.
Perfect integration with Cubase VST.
Perfect handling: revolutionary drag and drop navigation system.
Perfect sound: 32 bit and 24 dB filter.
Perfect groove: sample accurate timing.

The big picture. The program window allows you to organize and recall your programs to work more efficiently.

HALion includes all the typical functions you've come to expect from a sampler like pitch, modulation, and reverse while the Modulation/Tune window gives you the flexibility to experiment in realtime.

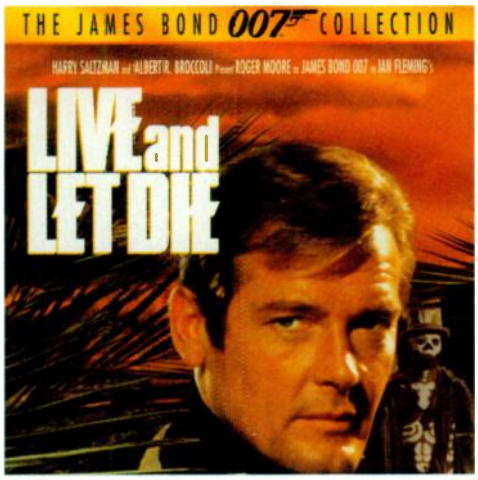
The Keyzone Menu allows you to create and edit programs or layers in a fast and easy way; just drag and drop.

The Loop Editor finds the exact loop point while the crossfade function creates smooth transitions.

www.steinberg.net

Steinberg
Creativity First

ARBITER GROUP PLC • Wilberforce Road • London • NW9 6AX • Tel: 020 8202 1199 • Fax: 020 8202 7076 • www.arbitergroup.com • email: mtsales@arbitergroup.com



Paul McCartney's title song for the film *Live And Let Die* becomes nonsensical because of all the spurious words added merely for the sake of the metric structure.

are repeated. Often, some or all of the lines within a stanza will have similar metric structures — ie. the same number and pattern of feet. To return to 'Ob-La-Di, Ob-La-Da', for example, the third line, 'Desmond says to Molly, "Girl I like your face"', has the same number of syllables, with the same stresses, as the first. (Incidentally, I'm not using this song as an example because it has good lyrics, just because everyone knows it...)

Contrasts and similarities between the metric structure of the different stanzas can make a big difference to the feel of a song. For instance, if the verses, bridges and choruses of a song all have the same metre, or if there are only verses and no other stanzas (as in Tom Hall's 'Harper Valley PTA'), it will be harder to create any sense of development through the song. Perhaps for this reason, this sort of very basic structure often works best in songs with a strong message or story, where progression through the song is provided by the meaning of the words rather than by changes in their rhythmic pattern.

By contrast, a sudden or complete change in the pattern of syllables or structure of lines can delineate a particular section of a song very sharply. To take 'Lucy In The Sky With Diamonds' again, the relaxed stress pattern of the verse (one stressed syllable followed by two unstressed) gives way to a more forceful pattern (one stressed, one unstressed) in the chorus, corresponding with a switch from three/four to four/four time. And where the pattern in the verses is continuous and repetitive, creating a lulling, hypnotic feeling, the pattern in the chorus is more disjointed: the repetition established on 'Lucy In The Sk-y' is broken by the next few syllables, which have a completely different pattern of stresses. All of this makes the chorus stand out from the rest of the song, a difference which is reinforced by the musical arrangement. A lot of pop songs use this sort of contrast in metrical structures — where verses have longer lines with less pronounced or fewer stresses, and choruses have snappier or more forceful structures to make them sound 'big' and catchy.

Rhyme

Over the twentieth century, the use of rhyme in poetry became the exception rather than the rule. However, it's an unusual pop song, even now, that doesn't have a firm rhyming scheme. Rhyme could be defined as the deliberate placement of similar sounds within a verse to create a pleasing sonic effect.

Strictly speaking, a rhyme occurs when the last stressed vowels of two words or phrases, and any unstressed syllables that follow them, sound the same, but they are preceded in each case by different consonant sounds. Thus, 'cat' and 'mat' rhyme, as do 'matting' and 'batting'. However, 'batting' does not rhyme with itself (because the consonant before the common vowel is the same), and nor does 'matting' rhyme with 'baton' (because, although the last stressed vowel is the same, the following unstressed vowel is different). Where no unstressed syllables follow the stressed vowel, as in 'cat' and 'mat', a rhyme is called 'masculine'; 'matting' and 'batting', by contrast, are 'feminine' rhymes.

"The concept of rhyme encompasses a number of other effects besides so-called 'perfect' rhymes. These are often ignored by pop lyricists, but can be just as effective in creating 'hooky' lyrics."

These kinds of rhymes are called 'perfect', and are sometimes thought to be the be-all and end-all of rhyme. However, the concept of rhyme also encompasses a number of other effects besides so-called 'perfect' rhymes. These are often ignored by pop lyricists, but can be just as effective in creating 'hooky' lyrics.

One such effect is 'near' or 'half' rhyme. This is similar to perfect rhyme, except that it uses similar rather than identical vowel sounds, as in 'home' and 'room', or 'cover' and 'mover'. Half-rhyme is

Setting The Tone

In both poetry and song lyrics, the types of rhyme that are used usually depend on the tone of the verse. The greater the degree of obvious contrivance, the harder it is to sound as though you're being serious, and comic verse is often more effective if it wears its cleverness (or lack of it!) on its sleeve. Multisyllabic feminine rhymes, therefore, tend to be used for comic effect. 'Serious' and moving verses, on the other hand, generally work only if the rhymes are fairly transparent and natural-sounding. This is also true of internal rhyme: obvious and contrived alliteration or assonance fits better with comic moods, and while internal rhyme is also a vital component of more serious verse, it needs to be handled more subtly.

The same principle generally applies to rhyming schemes: complex, tortured patterns involving lots of rhymes in quick succession, or large numbers of lines that all rhyme with each other, tend to reinforce a comic feel, whereas a serious feel is best suited by a more natural, understated rhyme scheme. Compare, for instance, Ian Dury's comic 'Billericay Dickie', which employs feminine rhymes throughout, and in which each verse contains seven increasingly contrived rhymes for the same girl's name, with the sad and immensely moving song about his father, 'My Old Man', which precedes it on *New Boots And Panties*. Or, to take another example, consider The Beatles' 'Maxwell's Silver Hammer': taken at face value, this could be a rather disturbing story about a serial killer, but its complex rhyme scheme, tortured multisyllabic rhymes ('Edison' with 'medicine', and so forth) and jaunty tune give it more the air of a music-hall comedy or child's nursery rhyme.

SERIOUS AUDIO

PLUG IN OF THE MONTH:
Native Instruments B4

System 1

G4 400 (20GB HDD, 192mb RAM)
Audiowerk 2 production Kit
Additional 20GB HDD
External CDRW
MOTU Fastlane Midi Box
Pluggo
Formac 17/300 screen

£2499 incVAT

System 2

G4 400 (20GB HDD, 192mb RAM)
Digidesign Digi 001
Additional 20GB HDD
External CDRW
MOTU Fastlane Midi Box
Formac 17/300 screen

£3099 incVAT

System 3

G4 400 (20GB HDD, 192mb RAM)
MOTU 2408 Mk2
Emagic Logic Platinum
Additional 20GB HDD
External CDRW
Emagic AMT-8 Midi Box
Pluggo
Emagic EXS24
Emagic ES1
Formac 17/300 screen

£4175 incVAT

We Specialise in Professional Mac Music Packages. All systems are pre-configured and tested prior to delivery. For custom specifications please phone and we will be happy to advise.

The Latest In A Long Line Of Quality Sound Modules From One Of The Most Respected Manufacturers Around. "Individual and Distinctive".

At Long Last, We Are Pleased To Announce The Arrival Of The MOTU 1296 Audio Interface. We Have Full Stock Of The Entire MOTU Range.

We Stock The Full Range Of EMU Products. Coming Soon, The New Flag Ship Sampler, The E4 Platinum And The RFX 32 Effects Board.

Cubase VST5 Now In Stock
Full Range Of VST Instruments

Steinberg VSTi

All In Stock
Logic 4.5
ES1
EXS24

DIGI Design With Pro Tools LE
Unbeatable Value & Fully Integrates With Logic Or Cubase

KORG

Triton Keyboards, Racks and Expansions, All In Stock. Excellent For All Round Sounds.

MS2000 Analogue Modelling Synth.
One Of The Best Sounding Dance Modules In It's Price Range

KORG

AKAI DIGITAL

AKAI S5/6000
Now Available With The Long Awaited USB Board And AkSYS Editing Software For Total Integration With Your Computer

Nord Lead 3 Now In Stock. Another Dance Classic. Must Be Heard

novation

Supernova 2 Rack
"A Future Classic" (SOS). One Of The Wildest High Quality Synths On The Market Today. Must Be Heard To Be Believed!

AKAI MPC2000 XL
This Classic Sampler-Sequencer Gets A Face-Lift!

AKAI DIGITAL

Our quality of service is second to none, with friendly experienced sales staff backed up by a highly skilled technical support team who will assist you with any queries.

www.serious-audio.com

PHONE TO ARRANGE DEMOS ON ANY EQUIPMENT

Tel: 0207 637 9498 Fax: 0207 636 1069
email: serious@nildram.co.uk
SERIOUS AUDIO LTD – Matrix Studios 35 Little Russell St, London, WC1A 2HH OPEN MON-FRI 10am till 7.00pm

TRAINING AND INSTALLATION AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

WRH

rarely used in pop songs, but it can have a powerful effect. Half-rhymes are disconcerting and stand out in pop music, because perfect rhymes are so prevalent that the listener unconsciously expects to hear them. The best example of half-rhyme I know of is the jarring first couplet of the Sex Pistols' 'Anarchy In The UK', 'I am an antichrist / I am an anarchist'. In this sneering punk rant, the use of a deliberate half-rhyme suggests contempt for the lyrical conventions of 'nice' pop music.

Another rhyme effect is assonance or 'vowel rhyme' — the use of similar vowel sounds but different end consonants, as in 'make' and 'fate'. This is often used in pop songs as a next-best solution where the songwriter has clearly got stuck at some point in a song that otherwise uses perfect rhymes throughout (for instance, the juxtaposition of 'last' and 'grass' in the first verse of The Beatles' 'Get Back'), but can also be used as a deliberate lyrical device in its own right. There are some contexts, particularly in very sad or personal songs, where perfect rhymes can seem overstated, trite or contrived, and subtle assonances work rather better.

Rhyming Schemes

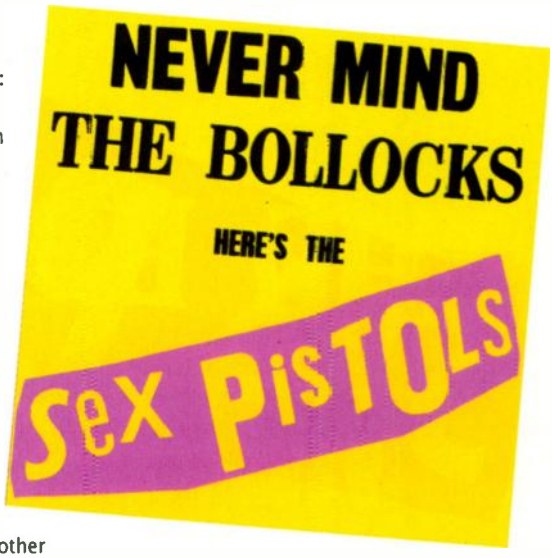
A rhyming scheme is the systematic organisation of rhymes within the stanzas of a poem or song. Rhymes usually, though not always, occur at the ends of lines, so we can say in general that two lines of a verse either rhyme with each other or they don't. Rhyme schemes are standardly described by assigning letters of the alphabet, starting with 'a', to individual pairs or groups of rhyming lines, and using the letters 'x' and 'y' to indicate lines that have no rhyming counterpart. So, for instance, the first verse of 'Ob-La-Di, Ob-La-Da' has a rhyme scheme of abab, indicating that the first line and the third line rhyme, as do the second and fourth.

Pop songs almost always follow one of a few fairly simple rhyme schemes, most often with the lines arranged into groups of four: probably the most popular are abab, aabb, and xaxa. However, there is no reason why this has to be the case, and more unusual arrangements of rhymes can be very memorable (see below). Paul McCartney's gift for employing unconventional rhyming schemes, often juxtaposing long and short lines in clever ways, is evident in songs like 'When I'm Sixty-Four' and 'Yesterday', and helps to make both the lyrics and the melody memorable.

Internal Rhyme

So far, I've considered only the obvious rhymes that link the ends of different lines in a verse. Where techniques such as assonance and half-rhyme come into their own, however, is in setting up sympathetic patterns of sound which don't refer to other patterns in other lines, but work *within* a line. Internal rhymes are usually much more subtle than conventional rhymes and are just as important, even though they are often neglected — at least at a conscious level.

A lot of the 'hookiness' of a lyrical phrase — the feeling that a particular line just sounds right — is down to the pattern of sounds within that phrase, and how they connect to each other. Two sentences can have the same natural pattern of stressed and unstressed syllables, and yet one can sound infinitely better: and this is usually a result of internal rhyme. For instance, in the title phrase of Ian Dury's classic 'Hit Me With Your Rhythm Stick', every stressed vowel sound is a short 'i', creating a strong pattern of assonances even within quite a short line. This goes a long way towards making the line memorable and pleasing to the ear. To see just how important this is, compare it with the sound of a similar line which replaces the 'i' sounds with an assortment of other vowels, such as 'hot me with your fathom stuck' (well, it's nearly as meaningful as the actual line!).



One of the best examples of half rhyme occurs at the very beginning of The Sex Pistol's 'Anarchy In The UK' — 'I am an antichrist / I am an anarchist'.

As well as perfect rhyme, half-rhyme and assonance, internal rhyme can involve a fourth element: alliteration. Alliteration is the counterpart of assonance with respect to consonants. It is the repetition of a stressed consonant sound, as in 'take a taxi to the town', and can be a subtle and very effective way to reinforce a melody. Again, Ian Dury often used this to good effect. Listen, for instance, to the pattern of 'n' sounds (alliteration) and 'a' sounds (assonance) in this line from his 'Clevor Trever': 'Just 'cos I ain't never 'ad no nothing worth 'aving never 'ave and never ever.'

A more subtle example comes from Joni Mitchell's 'Big Yellow Taxi', which contains the memorable alliterative line 'They paved paradise, put up a parking lot'. (Pop shields to maximum, Captain...) The melody to which this line is sung is used, more or less, for most of the other lines in the song — but this one stands out as the hook because of its strong internal rhyme. And, of course, there's Craig David's recent hit, the chorus of which goes 'I met this girl on Monday / Took her for a drink on Tuesday / We made love by Wednesday'.

Working With Rhyme & Metre: A Few Ideas

A point I've stressed in this series is that there's no advantage in setting out to write bland, generic lyrics. Sometimes, you have to rein in your *musical* imagination, because musical arrangements or compositions can put listeners off by being too different or 'difficult'; but you can only gain by making your lyrics stand out from the crowd. Last month, we saw how making the right choice of narrative voice and lyrical mode could help you to achieve this. Sometimes, as we saw, you can make

Call for Best Prices from the following manufacturers:

SERIOUS AUDIO

We have tons of demo gear for you to try before you buy!

JBL · Empirical Labs · dynaudioacoustics · nord lead · GLYPH · Soundscape
Focusrite · ALESIS · RED · dbx · t.c electronic · Blue · spl
ELECTRIX · ANTARES · HHB Circle 5 · lexicon · Empirical Labs · E-MU ENSONIQ · TASCAM
MANLEY · WALDEN DESIGN · GENELEC · beyerdynamic · PMC · TLAudio

Studio Design, Build & Consultancy

Need an acoustically treated environment? If for any reason you are not happy with your recording and mixing environment, or would like to be able to do more work in your own studio and spend less time and money in other peoples, we will be able to help you.
With many years experience in designing and building acoustic environments for music recording, post-production and broadcast, we can help you create your ultimate studio.
With the added advantage of being a large new and used equipment re-seller as well, we can offer a one-stop shop solution. This means less hassle, faster results, and the best prices you can get anywhere, guaranteed.
If you are thinking of building a studio or tweaking your existing one, please call us for a friendly chat and see if we can help.

www.serious-audio.com

Tel: 0207 637 9498 Fax: 0207 636 1069

PLEASE CALL FOR OUR LATEST USED EQUIPMENT LIST

email: serious@nildram.co.uk
SERIOUS AUDIO LTD – Matrix Studios 35 Little Russell St, London, WC1A 2HH OPEN MON-FRI 10am till 7.00pm

FINANCE AND CREDIT ACCOUNTS AVAILABLE. PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS

your song stand out by narrating it from an unusual point of view, or constructing it as a dramatic address — but only sometimes. The more conventional and familiar voices and modes are familiar for a reason, which is that they are often the best or the only choice for dealing with a given subject. Whether or not your song is set up in an unusual mode and narrative voice, however, you can always ensure that it stands out by distinctive use of rhyme and metre.

Let's consider for a minute what would *not* be a memorable use of rhyme and metre. This 'lowest common denominator' would be a song or verse in which all the lines were the same length, and had the same number and arrangement of feet. On the rhyme front, it would be a song which used only perfect rhymes, which conformed to a very basic rhyme scheme such as xaxa, and in which no thought was paid to internal rhyme, alliteration or assonance.

If you want to create a lyric that is memorable for its metrical structure and use of rhyme, then, you could start by trying to get away from this template. Let's suppose that you've come up with a hook line for your chorus or for the beginning of your song. When you're writing the next or the previous line, why not deliberately try to write one that is half as long, or twice as long? If you can come up with a structure based around lines of different lengths, you'll almost inevitably end up doing things differently in other areas too. Since the lyrical metre will be much less repetitive than that of our 'lowest common denominator' song, it'll be easier to come up with a non-repetitive and therefore distinctive melody. Because the lines are of such different lengths, you may well find that the most natural rhyme scheme is one that juxtaposes a word at the end of a short line with one in the middle of a long line (for instance, 'You know something I *don't* / You do something I *won't* forget for a while'), rather than simply rhyming the last word in each line. And if you choose to incorporate one or more long lines, you'll have more scope for internal rhyme within them.

Choosing to use a less straightforward arrangement of stressed and unstressed syllables (feet) can also have similar benefits. Why not use different patterns in consecutive lines, or a varying foot within each line? Opting for a more complex, compound pattern of stresses may well suggest different note patterns for the melody of your song, as well as adding interest in its own right.

Alternatively, you could deliberately write to an unusual rhyme scheme. Try using a scheme where some lines rhyme within individual verses and some rhyme across verses, such as aaab/cccb. Try using a rhyme scheme that includes more or fewer than four lines, such as aabba (the rhyme scheme limericks have), abccab, or aab/ccb. You could even write so-called 'blank' verse, which is verse that has the same sort of structure as rhyming verse in which stressed syllables are correlated across lines, but simply doesn't rhyme (for instance, 'I ran through the *valley* / I climbed up the *hill* / I swam through the *river* / I walked in the *woods*'). Again, it's often the case that working with an unusual rhyming scheme or number of lines has positive effects on other aspects of the songwriting process, forcing you to come up with a distinctive melody and song structure. If you want to reinforce a difference between two sections of a song, say a verse and a chorus, why not try giving them strikingly different metres and rhyming schemes?

Joni Mitchell's 'Big Yellow Taxi', from *Ladies Of The Canyon*, features a good example of alliteration.

Think about the possibilities for incorporating internal rhymes into your lyrics, too. Identify the 'key' words in each line, and identify the consonants and vowels that will be stressed when the lines are sung. Are these repeated in other words in the same lines? If not, can you replace those words with others that do contain these letters? If so, can the alliteration or assonance be extended by changing other words? Let's take the line 'She went away on Tuesday' as an example. There's already an alliteration on the letter 'w' in 'went' and 'away', so we might think about a way to extend this to the end of the line. In this case, it's easy: we can simply replace 'Tuesday' with 'Wednesday', and the result sounds considerably better.

From Rhyme To Reason

Having explored the struture of verse and some of the theory which explains why some words sound good together and others don't, it's time to turn to the actual meaning of song lyrics. Supposing you've decided on the subject of your song, and what point you want to convey about that subject: what techniques are there for converting ideas into words and phrases that get your point across elegantly and effectively? In the fourth and fifth parts of this series, I'll be exploring some of the different ways in which you can choose the best words to say what you want to say. SOS

"Opting for a more complex, compound pattern of syllable stresses may well suggest different note patterns for the melody of your song, as well as adding interest in its own right."

PS-02 Palmtop Studio
DIGITAL MULTI-TRACK RECORDER

AUDIO
- 3 TRACKS
- 10 VIRTUAL TAKES PER TRACK
- AUTO PUNCH IN/OUT AND BOUNCE FUNCTIONS

RHYTHM
- BUILT-IN DRUM AND BASS TRACKS
- OVER 200 PRESET PATTERNS
- HIGH QUALITY PCM SAMPLES

EFFECTS
- TOTAL 50 EFFECTS FOR GUITAR, BASS, KEYS AND VOCALS
- "VAMS" TECHNOLOGY AMP MODELLING
- MIXDOWN EFFECTS

- BACKLIT LCD DISPLAY
- BUILT-IN MIC
- AUXILIARY INPUT
- BATTERY OR AC OPERATION
- SMART MEDIA RECORDING

£329.95 inc

DISTRIBUTED IN THE UK BY EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTION LTD.
FOR A FREE COLOUR BROCHURE AND YOUR NEAREST DEALER CALL:

Tel: 01462 481148 Fax: 01462 481149 www: exclusivedistribution.com

UNIT 10 FURMSTON COURT, ICKNIELD WAY, LETCHWORTH, HERTFORDSHIRE SG6 1UJ

The evolution of today's music technology has followed two clear paths. Familiar multi-trackers, synthesizers and samplers all use dedicated, purpose-built boxes and custom electronics to combine fast, simple control with rock solid reliability.

But the past twenty years has also seen the steady development of music production software written to run on the popular computer platforms.

These software-based systems have provided music makers with unprecedented functionality and flexibility - but often at a cost.

Off the shelf computer hardware is ill-suited to use in even the most basic project studio. Configuration of this hardware with your preferred software and a variety of interface products is time consuming at best, and the precise choice and spec of components can be critical for productive, trouble free use.

The Carillon design team mixes writers, producers and sound designers with programmers and engineers responsible for the build and support of thousands of computer music systems, from the early days of the Apple II and Commodore 64 to the very latest fibre-channel networks.

This diverse group was drawn together by a commonly held view: that the benefits of traditional dedicated hardware products should and could be enjoyed by an ever increasing number of computer based musicians - integrated systems carefully designed for a specific purpose, exhaustively tested and ready to use out of the box, supplied with detailed manuals for the system as an entity, backed up with one-stop support and constructed meticulously for audio.

More than two years in development, our AC-1 system range is the beginning of an ongoing commitment to take the sweat out of computer music production.

more
songs

more
dance

- Purpose designed audio PC
- Fully integrated turnkey systems
- Ultra low noise - studio ready
- Heavy duty 19 inch rackmount aluminium and steel construction
- Sorbothane™ vibration damped
- Future-proof upgrade program
- Modular controller options
- Carillonhow™ onscreen interactive Total System Manuals
- Carillonhelp™ offline troubleshooting & up-to-the-minute online support
- Carillonfix™ "remote control" support
- Loopstation® online sound resource

less song
and dance

Carillon

For information and our 32 page brochure:
Freefone 0800 0850452
International 44 207692 7628
web www.carillondirect.com
CARILLON AUDIO SYSTEMS

laptop of luxury

RED SUBMARINE LAPTOP PC FOR MUSIC

Although there is a lot of interest in the idea of portable, silent PC-based recording, only one company has taken up the challenge of supplying and supporting laptop systems that are guaranteed to work well for music recording. **Martin Walker** tries one out.

The Red Submarine music laptop running Steinberg's *Wavelab*.

In last month's PC Musician, I outlined the many pitfalls facing the PC laptop owner who wants to make music on the move. In compiling the article, I got feedback not only from readers, other musicians, and music tech support staff, but from various specialist music retailers. However, I could only find one company, Red Submarine, who actually sell laptop PCs optimised for music recording. Given the current level of interest in portable computer recording systems, and the problems many people have been having, I was keen to try out one of their machines for myself — and having now been using this laptop for the last few weeks I can say that it does, indeed, escape these problems. I have been able to record and play back dozens of audio and MIDI tracks using a very portable PC system without compromising on audio quality. In fact, this model seems currently to be the only laptop that is guaranteed to work well with MIDI + Audio software.

Specification

Red Submarine currently source their laptops from German company MaxData, and adjust their specification to suit music applications by selecting appropriate hard drives and setting up both the BIOS and operating system to suit the special needs of the musician. The review model came with 128Mb of SDRAM fitted, which is the most sensible minimum amount for musicians, and up to 256Mb can be fitted in total using two S.O.DIMM memory sockets, which ought to be enough for almost any application. The review model had an Intel Pentium III 700MHz processor and a 10Gb Toshiba hard drive; a 600MHz model is also available with 64Mb RAM and a smaller 6Gb hard drive, for those who need only MIDI and limited audio support. Both use the latest Intel Pentium III Speedstep devices, and have a motherboard fitted with an Intel chipset. This should provide the greatest compatibility with expansion products, especially since the PCI to USB Universal Host Controller chip is the Intel 82371AB/EB, which is generally regarded as the most widely compatible of all available chips for this function.

The BIOS is contained in 256K of Flash ROM, and can therefore be upgraded if required. As on most laptops, an audio chipset, in this case an ESS Allegro PCI Audio, is built in to the main board, and provides basic 16-bit audio recording and playback along with a Microsoft GS Wavetable Synth for MIDI playback. An MPU401 interface and gameport is also supported by the chip, but since a gameport socket isn't provided you can't access these.

RED SUBMARINE LAPTOP PC £2114

pros

- Enough processing power to run a complex studio setup.
- Guaranteed to work well with music hardware and software.
- Loads of I/O options including FireWire and Dual View monitor mode.
- Good crisp screen display and high-quality keyboard.
- Acoustic noise almost non-existent when cooling fan is inactive.

cons

- Not cheap!
- As with all laptops, the built-in sound chip isn't good enough for serious work.
- No gameport socket.
- Built-in cooling fan, although this is still fairly quiet.

summary

This Red Submarine laptop is an extremely powerful but portable PC, and should prove ideal for any musician who wants to make music on the move with no hassles.

SOUND ON SOUND

Graphics are provided by an ATI Rage Mobility M1/M3 PCI/AGP chipset with 8Mb of memory, along with a TFT (Thin Film Transistor) 14.1-inch XGA screen. This Active Matrix screen has a fast refresh and is bright and crisp, and I found I could see the display clearly over a very wide horizontal angle (handy when you're on the other side of the room), although as always, the vertical angle was less generous. Most people will leave the screen resolution and colour at the supplied settings of 1024 by 768 pixels and 16-bit, since these are the most suitable values for music software.

A valuable feature for many musicians will be the standard 15-pin D-type connector on the back panel to connect an external VGA monitor. This means that you can switch to a much larger screen when you wish: even better is the option to run both the laptop's own screen *and* an external monitor using Dual View mode, with your MIDI + Audio sequencer on the large screen and another application like a synth editor on the laptop LCD screen. You can switch between the various display modes using a combination of Function keys.

The keyboard itself has 87 full-sized keys, including the usual cluster of cursor and editing keys, although as on most laptop keyboards there's no space for a separate numeric keypad. Instead, the NumLock key activates a cluster of existing keys to provide similar facilities. An additional Fn key at the bottom left, in conjunction with other keys on the top row, provides a further 14 hot keys for extra functions such as contrast, brightness, and volume. A touch pad with two 'mouse' buttons beneath it replaces the standard mouse.

LEDs on the front panel show when the AC adaptor is being used, and the charge status of the batteries. One battery slot supports a 3000mAH Lithium Ion pack for about three hours of life, and full charging time is around two and a half hours. The battery pack can be replaced via a panel underneath the laptop, as can the hard drive, and the RAM can be expanded by removing yet another panel.

I/O Options

The left-hand side of the machine sports a TEAC CD224E 24-speed CD-ROM drive, while the right-hand side offers a standard 3.5-inch 1.44Mb floppy drive. Not all laptops fit both as standard, and some offer a single dual-purpose slot where you can swap a floppy with a CD-ROM drive. However, having both is extremely useful, both for installing software and moving data files to another PC. You can even play back audio CDs with the laptop powered down and the LCD screen closed, using a set of controls across the front edge of the laptop.

An RJ45 LAN (Local Area Network) connector provides a useful way to transfer data to and from another PC using the integrated 10/100 B/T Ethernet network card. You can buy a suitable card for your desktop PC and cable to connect the two for about £25. There's also an IrDA socket, which provides a virtual serial- or parallel-port infra-red connection to suitable peripherals such as printers; this offers an alternative method of transferring files to another PC by buying it a serial-port

Specifications Of Review Model

- Processor: Intel Pentium III 700MHz.
- Screen: 14.1 inch TFT XGA, up to 1024 by 768 pixel resolution at 32-bit colour depth.
- Graphics Card: ATI Rage Mobility 8Mb, with Dual View external monitor output, S-Video port for TV connection.
- System RAM: 128Mb S.O.DIMM, upgradeable to 256Mb.
- Internal hard drive: Toshiba 10Gb UDMA33.
- CD-ROM drive: 24-speed TEAC CD224E.
- Floppy drive: 1.4Mb 3.5-inch.
- Modem: 56K Lucent Win Modem.
- Network: Integrated 10/100 B/T Ethernet card.
- Keyboard: 89 full-sized keys, including two Windows keys and embedded numeric keypad.
- Mouse: built-in touch pad.
- Internal sound chip: ESS Allegro PCI Audio.
- Other ports available: 1 serial, 1 parallel, 2 PCMCIA, PS/2, Infrared, 2 USB, Firewire.
- Physical: 305mm wide by 250mm deep and 40mm high, 3.2kg weight.
- Three-year parts and labour warranty.

The right-hand side of the laptop features a built-in floppy drive, as well as the two PCMCIA slots, FireWire port, Ethernet port, headphone and mic sockets, and modem connector.

infra-red device for about £50. Transfers will be a lot slower than over a network connection, but you don't need a cable: you just place the two PCs close to each other.

A stereo headphone socket, suitable for 8Ω earphones or headphones, and tiny stereo speakers are also built in, along with a lo-fi mono mic socket. Completing the sockets on the right-hand side is an IEEE 1394 socket, which I used to try out an external FireWire hard drive (see the Firewire Storage box on page 110), and an RJ11 connector for the built-in Lucent 56K modem. Finally, at the rear of the right-hand side are two PCMCIA sockets, which let you hot-plug a variety of expansion devices. I tested the laptop with the Ego Sys WaMi Box, which is also reviewed in this issue (starting on page 200).

Ranged across the back panel are a 19 Volt DC input for the supplied AC adaptor, a PS/2 port into which you can either plug a standard-sized keyboard or a standard mouse, a nine-pin D-type COM1 connector for peripherals such as an external fax/modem or serial mouse, and two USB ports with a Replicator port beneath. If you travel a lot with a laptop, buying the optional Port Replicator will give you a full duplicate set of rear-panel sockets into which you plug your peripherals back at base, so that your laptop can be quickly reconnected to them all *en masse* when you get home. Completing the rear-panel sockets are a 25-way printer port (which is vital if you need to run *Cubase* with its dongle), the VGA monitor port mentioned earlier, and an S-Video port to connect a TV display.

This is a comprehensive selection of I/O options, and provides plenty of choice for a musician. Only a gameport socket is missing, which stops you plugging in an adaptor cable for a cheap MIDI interface. However, anyone spending this amount of money on a laptop is likely to be investing in a serious audio or MIDI interface of some type.

Software And OS

Windows 98SE was installed on the review laptop, and I suspect that this is the best choice for most musicians, since there are still far too many MIDI and audio peripherals without Windows 2000 drivers. Red Submarine had already set up the operating system for music use, so I scouted around to see what optimisations they had made.

I was pleased to see that the Active Desktop had been disabled, as had screensavers, system sounds, superfluous Windows animation for menus and lists, and the Task Scheduler, and that the only item in the StartUp folder was the WaMi Box Mixer. Power Management had been adjusted so that system standby mode was never entered, and the hard drive was never turned off, but sensibly the monitor was set to turn off after one hour's inactivity. Unfortunately, auto insert notification was still enabled for the CD-ROM drive, and both this and the main hard drive had DMA disabled.

Vcache had as yet no fixed settings, but installing *Cubase* set these up for me, and Windows had been left to manage its own virtual memory settings. Read Ahead optimisation was left at full, and write-behind caching was enabled — both sensible settings for most modern music software.

Intel's SpeedStep technology is a feature that normally switches the processor speed and

"Anyone spending this amount of money on a laptop is likely to be investing in a serious audio or MIDI interface of some type."

FireWire Storage

Along with the laptop, Red Submarine also supplied me with an external 20Gb Freecom FireWire drive to try out. A FireWire drive is a perfect solution to the problem of running out of audio storage space, and they can be used with any PC or Mac computer that has a suitable FireWire connection. Drivers were supplied on CD-ROM for those running Macs on Mac OS 8.6 or higher, but no extra drivers are required for Windows 98SE or ME users.

The Freecom drive can be operated either horizontally on the desktop, or vertically using the supplied stabilising foot. At 8 inches deep, 4.5 inches high, and just 1.25 inches wide, it looks rather like a silver VHS video cassette. Power comes from a supplied 12 Volt mains adapter, and the only features on the back panel are a socket for this along with a FireWire and iLINK (Sony's brand name for their FireWire equivalent) port. There is a tiny green power indicator LED at the rear of the right-hand side of the case, and a red 'busy' LED indicator on the front panel.

I plugged the new drive into the laptop and then powered up, and Windows 98SE detected it correctly and automatically assigned it a drive letter. It showed up inside Device Manager as a Samsung model. As with any new hard drive, you need to format it before you can store any data. Using the drive proved as easy as using the internal one, and you do have the advantage of being able to plug and unplug them while your computer is running, as long as they aren't being accessed at the time.

Strangely, the sustained transfer rate for both writes and reads varied quite a bit every time I ran *DskBench*, but the result for multitrack audio running with 64K disk buffers was rock-solid at 3.69Mb/second, giving a theoretical 43 tracks of 16-bit/44.1kHz audio — almost identical to the performance of the internal drive. This should be more than enough for any laptop owner, and at £199 the Freecom drive seems excellent value.

not so hard disk recording with the 788 digital portastudio™...

Not every musician wants to graduate as a recording engineer. That's why the TASCAM 788 draws on over 20 years experience of portastudio™ design and recording innovation.

A unique pre configured menu system enables you to switch the operating mode of the 788 at the touch of a button. Simply flipping through a number of pre-sets instantaneously configures the 788 for either Record, Bounce or Mix. It's so easy that you can even start recording without reading the manual.

While it is extremely easy to use, the 788 is definitely a very powerful 8-track digital recorder and mixer. Its "a lot better than CD quality" 24 bit sound, kicks the "almost CD quality" compressed digital audio of other low cost HD recorders into touch. 999 levels of Undo/ Redo allow you to bounce tracks down or across and always go back and change something. And there's a total of 250 virtual tracks per song, all of which can be recalled and reworked; as well as an Auto punch in/ out function with a 99 multi-take feature.

A Hi-Speed SCSI-II interface is another great feature, making the 788 directly connectable with high speed TEAC CD-R/W drives for fast and easy "direct to CD" mastering or back-up.

And, of course, only TASCAM make (digital) portastudios™.

788 DIGITAL PORTASTUDIO

Rear panel features headphone jack, remote footswitch in, stereo aux I/O, discrete monitor outs and main stereo outs, 4 channel ins on 1/4" jacks, S/PDIF digital out, SCSI port and MIDI I/O ports.

DIGITAL PORTASTUDIO 788

TASCAM

a whole world of recording

TASCAM 5 Marlin House Marlin's Meadow The Croxley Centre Watford Herts WD18 8TE
Sales Hotline: 01923 438880 Brochure Hotline: 01923 4388888
www.tascam.co.uk email:info@tascam.co.uk

WRH

The back panel sports a PS/2 mouse/keyboard port, a serial port, two USB ports, a parallel printer port, outlets for a VGA monitor and S-Video TV display, and a Replicator port allowing you to duplicate the functions of these ports on an external Port Replicator.

voltage to a slower power-saving mode when you switch from the AC adaptor to battery power — in this case, dropping the 700MHz processor speed to 550MHz, and the power supply from 1.6 Volts to 1.35 Volts. Red Submarine had sensibly abandoned this Automatic setting in favour of Maximum Performance, so that although battery life will be shorter you won't lose any audio performance when unplugged from the mains. However, if you regularly use your laptop for mobile non-audio activities then it would be sensible to change this back.

Meanwhile, a few changes had also been made in the BIOS (accessed by pressing the F2 key during boot-up). Normally, a tiny switch near the screen hinge ensures that the LCD display is disabled when you shut the lid to save some power, but the Suspend option had been deactivated in the BIOS, to avoid any degradation of audio performance during normal use.

In Use

As I expected, the laptop was whisper-quiet in normal use, and even when it was accessing the hard drive, acoustic noise was no more than a murmur in comparison with most full-sized 3.5 inch hard drives. After some minutes of almost silent operation, a tiny one-inch cooling fan with a fairly quiet but high-pitched whine switched in. This only operates as long as cooling is required, switching itself off again afterwards, and even with it running the laptop was blissfully quiet compared to most full-sized PCs.

The CD-ROM drive was also extremely quiet when playing back audio CDs, although the first time I inserted a CD-ROM I thought I was being buzzed by a hovercraft! However, this just proves how quiet the laptop was, since the 24-speed TEAC drive was actually no noisier than any other CD-ROM. Of course, musicians won't be accessing this during recording or playback, so it shouldn't prove annoying in practice.

The keyboard felt very responsive, although I found it harder to get used to the touch pad, and eventually resorted to plugging a standard mouse into the PS/2 socket was on the rear panel.

The 10Gb Toshiba hard drive was suitably formatted as FAT32 with 32K clusters primarily for audio use, although it might be better to create a second partition exclusively for this purpose, or use an external audio drive (see the Firewire Storage box), and then format the system partition with 4K clusters to waste less space with smaller system files. When I first ran the *DskBench* utility the hard drive performance was disappointing, because the DMA button hadn't been ticked in the hard drive Properties. Once I'd enabled Buss Master DMA and rebooted, however, performance improved dramatically, with sustained transfer rates of 15.1Mb/second read and 16.0Mb/second write, both with under 3 percent CPU overhead. With a fairly standard 64K buffer size, *DskBench* predicted that 43 audio tracks were possible, so I was intrigued to see what happened in practice.

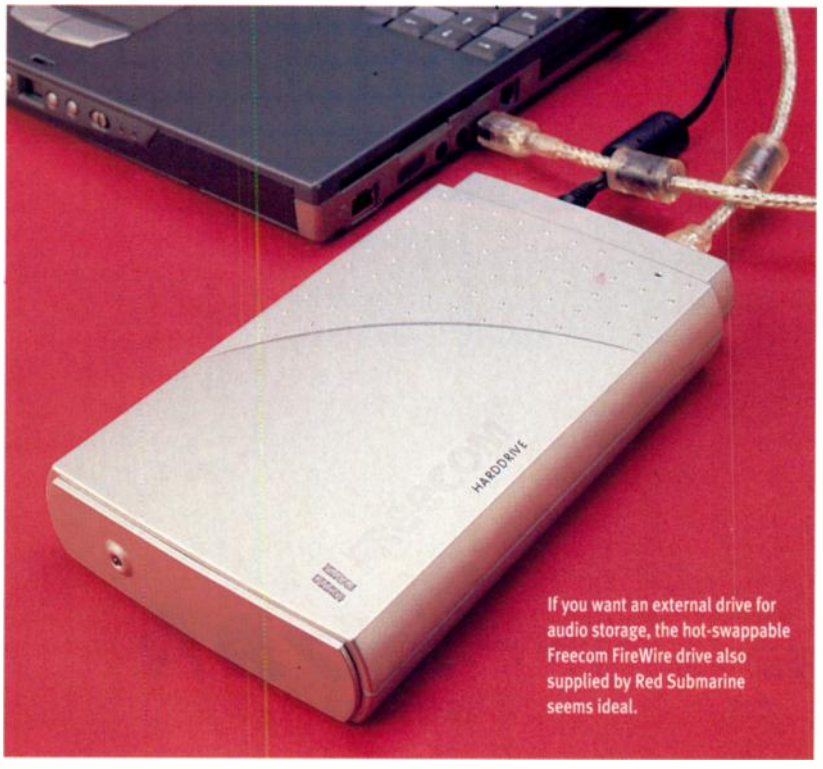
MIDI And Audio

I started by installing *Cubase VST*, and had no problem running this, although its chunky dongle was an extremely tight fit in the parallel port. If you buy *VST* with your laptop, however, Red Submarine will supply a six-inch extender cable free of charge (normal price £14.95).

My first choice for audio testing was the built-in

Technical Support

Red Submarine offer a three year parts and labour warranty on their laptops, and like most specialist music retailers have experienced technicians on their telephone support line who not only know all about PC hardware, but also all the ins and outs of music hardware and software. If you do get a problem, their helpline is open on Monday to Thursday from 9:00 to 17:30, and on Friday and Saturday from 9:00 to 17:00.



If you want an external drive for audio storage, the hot-swappable Freecom FireWire drive also supplied by Red Submarine seems ideal.

ESS soundchip. Its audio playback sounded perfectly adequate on headphones, but it's not a lot of use for recording audio, since you can only use the lo-fi mic input. The built-in speakers were also handy in an emergency, but plugging in an adaptor lead from the headphone output to my studio mixer gave disappointing results, with little or no bass and a harsh top end.

Nevertheless, the laptop managed to play back the 26-track *Cubase* demo song with no glitches, contradicting those who claim that PC laptops are incapable of more than half a dozen tracks! On the MIDI side, the ESS Allegro provides a Microsoft GS Wavetable synth which gives very basic MIDI playback facilities, and there's no built-in MIDI input for recording. However, most musicians will want to add an external MIDI and/or audio interface — I covered the many options available to laptop owners in last month's PC Musician.

For the purposes of this review I had installed the EgoSys WaMi Box system that I was also testing for this issue, and this gave me a much better chance to run the Red Sub laptop through its paces. Initially the laptop wouldn't boot up after I installed the WaMi Box drivers. This turned out to be a conflict with the ESS MPU401 driver — since the sound chip has MIDI facilities, the driver for these had been installed automatically by Windows, but as no MIDI In or Out sockets are provided on the laptop itself I just disabled this device inside Device Manager.

After this, the WaMi box ran properly, and the only other problem I had was that *Cubase* disliked running when the WaMi Box wasn't plugged in. I solved this by disabling it inside Device Manager while still plugged in; when I then removed it I could use *Cubase* successfully with the ESS soundchip as well.

Testing out *DskBench*'s claims for the internal hard drive, I kept adding more and more audio tracks to see what was possible. Using 64K disk buffers it started to get a bit twitchy at about 32 tracks with occasional 'overs', but I managed to get up to 48 tracks and about half a dozen real-time effects before *Cubase* got close to falling over. What more could you ask for?

Conclusions

The first words that came into my mind when I started to use the Red Submarine laptop were 'highly desirable', and nothing I found during the course of this review changed my mind. Those who insist that no PC laptop can manage more than half a dozen or so audio tracks should eat their words — this is an extremely capable machine that could form the nerve centre of a powerful recording system with the twin advantages of extremely low acoustic noise and portability.

Laptops are significantly more expensive than desktop PCs, and one as powerful as this is even more costly. The Red Submarine laptop reviewed here costs about £2100, and the full review system including *Cubase VST* 5.0 and WaMi Box is about £2700, rising to just under £3000 with the Freecom FireWire drive for those who want expandable storage. However, these prices aren't that much higher than for other laptops of similar specification, and for those musicians who want the ultimate portable solution, let me end this review by repeating what I said at the start. This model and its cheaper stablemate seem currently to be the only ones guaranteed to work well with MIDI + Audio software. You could buy elsewhere and take an expensive gamble, or you could get in touch with Red Submarine. If I had the money, I know what I'd do. SOS

information

£ Full 700MHz system as reviewed £2114; 600MHz version with 64Mb RAM, 6Gb drive, and no FireWire port £1761; Freecom 20Gb external FireWire hard drive £199; bundle of reviewed laptop, Freecom drive, WaMi Box and *Cubase VST* v5.0, £2949. All prices include VAT.

T Red Submarine +44 (0)870 740 4787.

F +44 (0)870 740 4788.

E info@sub.co.uk

W www.sub.co.uk

synth secrets

PART 22: FROM SPRINGS, PLATES & BUCKETS TO PHYSICAL MODELLING

Everyone knows what happens when you place an echo unit at the end of a signal chain: you play a note and, after the original, you hear a number of repetitions, usually dying away over the course of a few seconds. Similarly, if you place a reverberator at the end of the chain, your note is extended, with added 'ambience' — the perception that the note is produced in a room or hall of some sort.

In both these cases, you are using electronics to model acoustic spaces. In the former case, the model is that of one or two surfaces which create a handful of discrete echoes. In the latter, it's a model of a closed space, imitating the thousands of echoes that merge into the dense phenomenon we call reverberation.

If you were now to consider a collection of modern synths, you'd notice straight away that many of them incorporate electronic delay lines and reverberators immediately before their outputs, positioned there to enhance the sound produced by the sound-generating circuits (indeed, some manufacturers incorporated these effects to invigorate synths that would otherwise be dull and lifeless). But let's ask what would happen if you could take one of these effects — the reverb — and place it somewhat earlier in the signal path.

Sadly, few synthesists can try this for themselves, because the vast majority of modern synths do not allow you to reposition the effects. However, those of you lucky enough to own a full-blown modular synth can do this, as can those with the earliest integrated synths such as the VCS3 (1969) and ARP 2600 (1970).

I've added the release dates of those synths for a reason... in the 1960s, when synthesis was in its infancy, reverb was seen as far more than simply a way to add ambience to a signal. It paved the way for realistic emulations of acoustic instruments that you cannot imitate using basic VCO-VCF-VCA architectures. The simple reverb was the key to what we now call 'physical modelling'.

To understand how it was capable of doing this, we'll need to discuss what happens to a sound within a reverberant space, or — for that matter — within an analogue effects unit designed to emulate such a space. So let's start by revisiting what we already know about delays and reverb...

From Delays...

Delays occur when sound reflects off solid objects.

Onboard effects may seem like a relatively recent synth innovation, but even old modular synths offered analogue effects. Although they were basic, the freely patchable nature of modular synths allowed them to be used to create convincing acoustic instrument sounds — thus effectively physical modelling. **Gordon Reid** explains how.

This phenomenon means that, in most circumstances, any sound produced by a point source will reach your ears from multiple directions (see Figure 1, right).

If we think of this in terms of synthesizer modules, we can construct a patch (see Figure 2 below) that attempts to recreate the acoustic environment shown.

Of course, this is hugely oversimplified. For one thing, there's no such thing as a point source — anything moving the air must have an appreciable diameter. Secondly, we've ignored the reality of a wall that, far from being a perfect reflector, will diffuse the reflected sound, modifying its amplitude and tone. Thirdly, air is a less-than-perfect transmitter. To confirm this, stand at the back of a soggy crowd at Reading Festival on a windy day, and listen to the way in which the sound level rises and falls as the wind gusts (been there, done that). Fourthly, the dense matter between your ears conducts sound from one ear to the other. Clearly, Figure 2 is quite inadequate, even for the oversimplified example shown in Figure 1.

More importantly, we've overlooked the reflections from the floor. This adds at least four further signal paths. So let's now consider what happens when we place the sound source and listener in a closed acoustic environment such as a room... I've restricted Figure 3 (above right) to a handful of paths with a maximum of two reflections, but it's already

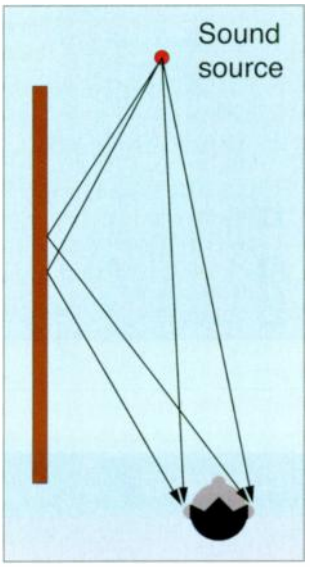


Figure 1: Delays off a hard surface.

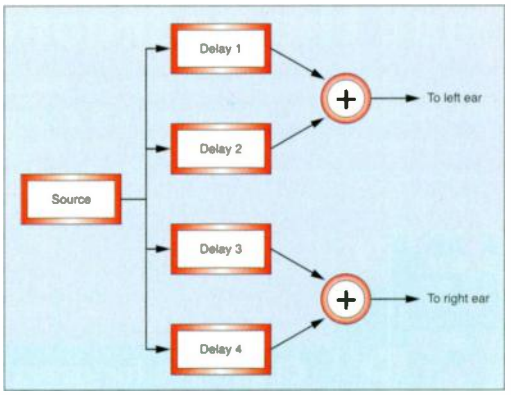


Figure 2: Using four delays to create the sound paths shown in Figure 1.

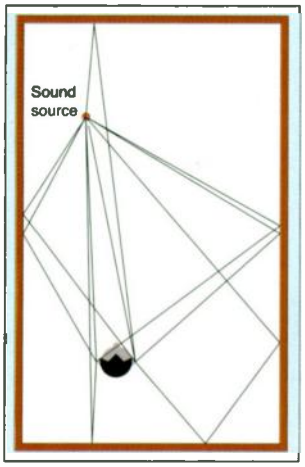


Figure 3: Some of the simplest wall reflections reaching the listener's ears (as seen from above).

getting complicated. Imagine how complex things become when we contemplate all the possible (and, therefore, inevitable) reflections off the walls, the ceiling and the floor. Indeed, if the walls are not acoustically absorbent, there's no reason why the sound should not bounce around hundreds or even thousands of times before it reaches your ears! Clearly, we can no longer think of this in terms of a handful of delay units...

...To Reverberation

Fortunately for those who like to look into these things, it's possible to analyse reverb by using a very short click (or 'impulse') to make sense of the sound reflections that occur in a closed space. If you were to do this, you'd find that there are three distinct temporal parts to the phenomenon (see Figure 4 overleaf). The first is the original click, while the second comprises the so-called 'early reflections'. These are the first, distinct, reflected sounds you hear — that is, the ones that bounce off just one or two of the available surfaces. The early reflections are rapidly followed by the thousands of reflected clicks that comprise the third region in Figure 4. Because the human brain is not usually capable of perceiving echoes separated by less than 30 milliseconds as distinct sounds (no matter how percussive the sound is), you hear the clicks in this third region as a composite sound — the 'reverb' portion of the reverbed click.

Because there's always something in a room that absorbs sound, natural reverberation dies away to silence, and we use a measure called the 'Reverberation Time' to quantify the rate at which it does so. This was defined by a chap named Wallace Sabine who, in the late 1890s, recognised that the difference in loudness between the human voice and the quietest sound you can hear is a factor of about 1,000,000. This difference is equivalent to approximately 60dB, so Wallace called his measure 'RT60' (see Figure 5, overleaf).

Fortunately (or not, when you try to do it) a simple formula allows you to calculate the theoretical value of RT60 for any given frequency for any given room. This can be your bathroom, your local rehearsal room or church hall, or even the Royal Albert Hall. You just need to know the size and absorbing properties of every material within it! Here is the equation:

$$RT60 = \frac{0.16V}{\sum (A \times S)}$$

In this formula:

- V is the volume of the room in cubic metres;
- A is the area of each type of absorber;
- S is the absorption coefficient of each type of absorber;
- and $\sum$ means 'the sum for all the different absorbers in the room'.

Room Modes

At this point, you might think that you know most of what you need to understand reverberation. OK, it's fairly unlikely that Baroness Chumondsley-Smyth sitting in row three at the Royal Albert is going to cooperate when you ask to measure her soft absorbers, but, in principle, you're ready to calculate RT60 for any room.

Unfortunately, useful as RT60 may be, it only gives you information about the decay of the reverberation. This could be described as a 'time-domain' characteristic, as it tells you about how the reverb behaves over time — but to understand reverb more fully, and to see how it can be used in physical modelling, we must also consider its characteristics in the 'frequency domain'. In other words, we must consider the frequency response of the reverberation in a room.

To do this, let's remove the source and the listener from our reverberant room, and consider the properties of the room itself. Just as a stretched string has a fundamental mode of vibration plus harmonics (see part one of this series, way back in *SOS* May '99, or look at www.sospubs.co.uk/sos/may99/articles/synthsec.htm on the Internet) there are frequencies at which a rectangular room with reflective walls will 'resonate'. However, whereas a string is essentially 1-dimensional, the room is 3-dimensional, so there are many more permitted modes, governed by the little darling that is this equation:

$$F = \frac{c}{2}\sqrt{\left(\frac{m}{x}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{n}{y}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{p}{z}\right)^2}$$

In this formula:

- F is a resonant frequency;
- x, y, and z are the dimensions of the room in metres;
- c is the speed of sound in the room;
- and m, n and p are whole numbers.

This may seem complex, but in principle the room actually behaves very similarly to the string. The difference deriving from the three-dimensional nature of the room (as opposed to the string, which is to all intents and purposes one-dimensional) is ▶

ARP's 2600, though not fully modular, did allow the free patching of the spring reverb module in the signal chain, and would therefore be a good synth on which to try out some of the techniques expounded in this month's Synth Secrets.

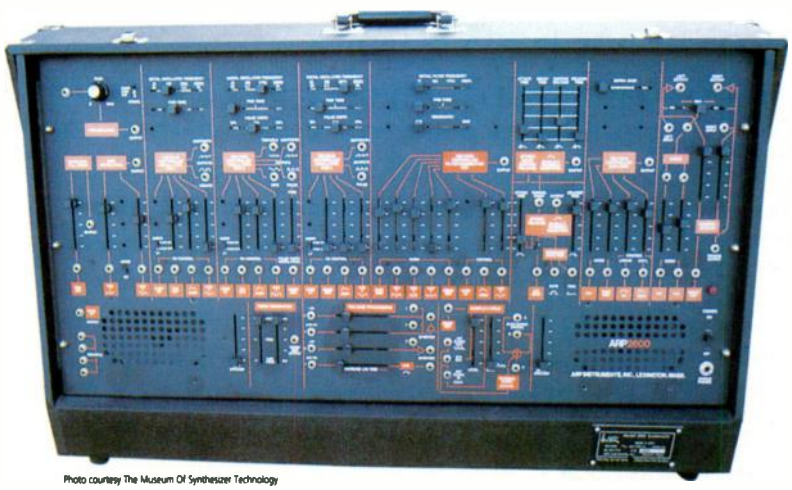


Photo courtesy The Museum Of Synthesizer Technology

reflected in the three 'squared' terms in the equation (the equation for the string would have just one). Therefore, if we consider, say, the first 10 integers for each dimension, instead of having 10 harmonics, we obtain 1000 resonant modes!

Analysis shows that the frequency response of one of the simple families of these modes (n=0, p=0, and m=1 to infinity) looks like Figure 6 (right), where each peak along the frequency axis corresponds to a mode. As you can see, this is similar in concept, if not exactly in shape, to the comb filter we discussed in Part 4 of this series (see *SOS* August '99, or www.sospubs.co.uk/sos/aug99/articles/synthsecrets.htm).

Fortunately, rooms — even rectangular ones with hard, reflective walls — do not act as comb filters. This is because the thousands of modes are distributed unevenly throughout the spectrum, so the overall response is far flatter than Figure 6, with numerous smaller bumps and troughs. Nonetheless, a reverberant room has a definable frequency response.

Whether you choose to consider reverb in terms of its time-domain characteristics or in the frequency domain, you are simply considering two aspects of the same phenomenon. This equivalence of a room's reverberation characteristics and its frequency response is an illustration of what physicists often refer to as 'time/frequency duality'. We'll return to this point shortly...

There's just one thing to get across before we move on. It might seem as though moving the walls to change the room from rectangular to irregular would destroy room modes, but this is not the case. Sure, the modes will be distributed somewhat differently, leading to a changed frequency response, but an irregular room will, by and large, have a similar response to a regular one of the same volume. This will become an important consideration later in this article when we start to think about irregularly shaped musical instruments.

From Theory To Practice

Right, that's enough acoustic theory — this is *Synth* Secrets, after all. Now let's turn our thoughts to music, and the ways in which reverb was recreated before the advent of cheap digital effects processors.

Given a large enough studio, a meaty enough power supply, and almost unlimited funds and patience, there's no reason why you couldn't create reverberation effects using thousands of delay modules and VCAs. But, obviously, it's impractical, even with an RT60 of just a few fractions of a second. What we need is a cheap and simple device that will produce the innumerable 'echoes' that comprise reverberation. Furthermore, it must make them die away in such a fashion that a sensible value for RT60 is obtained for the perceived 'resonant space' suggested by the delay of the unit.

The simplest way to do this is also the most impractical... you use a large, reverberant space called an 'echo chamber', and record your performance in this. If your sound is generated electronically rather than acoustically, you place a speaker at one end and a microphone at the other, play the 'dry' sound through the former, and re-record the 'wet' sound using the latter. In order to maximise the amount of reverb, you would not normally point the speaker at the microphone (see Figure 7, page 118).

A different reverb device requires a large steel plate, a suitable suspension, a large box, and a bunch of transducers. This is the plate reverb, a device of approximately the same size and weight — and a good proportion of the cost — of a grand piano. It uses a transducer to excite the plate, and one or more pickups that detect the reverberation created as the sound bounces around, reflecting off the edges (see Figure 8, page 118).

Unfortunately, neither of these mechanisms was small enough, light enough, or cheap enough to be placed within the early analogue synthesizers mentioned at the start of this article, so another device was needed. This, of course, was the spring reverb.

A simplistic view of the spring reverb suggests simply that you use a transducer to excite a spring, and a pickup to extract the reverberant sound at the other end (see Figure 9, page 118). In essence, this is true, but it is far from the whole story. Let's consider what's actually happening.

Let's say that the transducer excites the spring with an impulse.

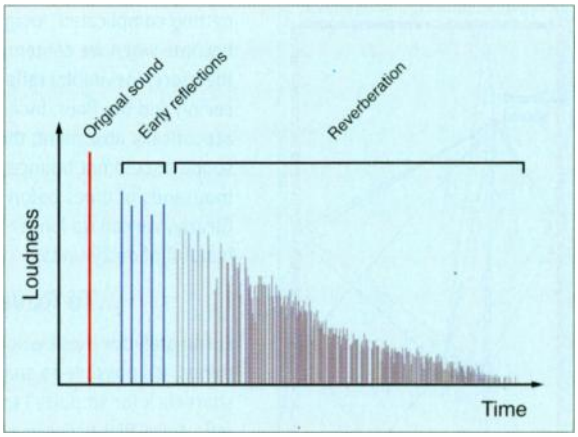


Figure 4: Reverberation.

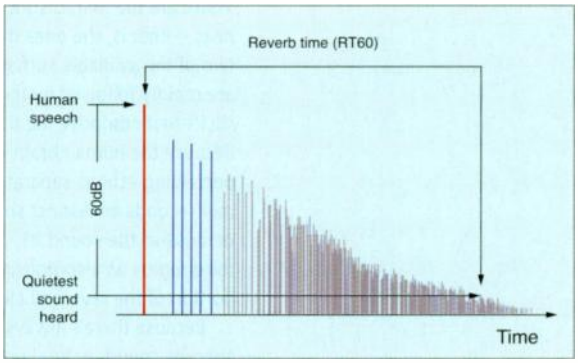


Figure 5: Defining the 'reverb time'.

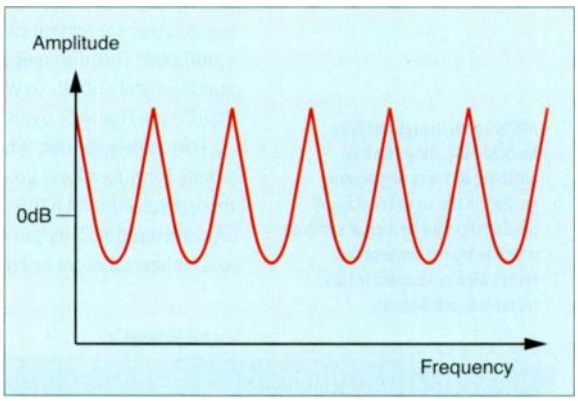


Figure 6: A family of modes in a rectangular room.

New for 2001
SHERMAN FILTERBANK 2

funky junk Ltd.

WHAT'S NEW ABOUT THE SHERMAN FILTERBANK 2?
Well there are 5 extra switches and 2 extra leds, and on the back panel there's one pedal input jack – a reworked front panel lay-out and the grey metal color.

*The pedal input allows foot control of freq1 and bypass / effect switching
*A big green led indicates "effect on" on the fb 2
*A 3-way switch on the input stage allows hi boost as well as hi cut
*Another 3-way switch allows "sensitrig" and "limit"
*A 3-way switch for 2 general transpose functions
*A 3-way switch for the really powerful and quite revolutionary "tracking" function
*The final new feature: a 3-way function switch in the LFO section, allowing sawtooth, wave shape or ar retrig *The final new feature: a 3-way function switch in the LFO section, allowing sawtooth wave shape or ar retrig.

Still at the old filterbank price £425 ex vat (£499 inc)

iz RADAR 24

NOW AVAILABLE

iz technology izcorp.com

"The world standard platform in 24 track hard disk recording"

'BRAND NEW' **£4250 ex vat (£4995 inc)**

api

2500 The 1st ever rackmount buss compressor from the legendary API stable

£1850 ex vat (£2173.75 inc)

Europe's leading supplier of professional used consoles. Call for list and details

TSC New budget tube compressor hand made in Denmark

FAIRMAN

£2200 ex vat (£2585 inc)

Funky Junk have been supplying leading studios, producers and musicians with the best in new and used analogue equipment for ten years.
From a single microphone to a complete analogue system and installation, we can provide expert advice and technical support to ensure that any system works better, sounds better and performs perfectly. We are not the best place for MI or midi,but we are the market leaders for new and used analogue recording equipment, and sell more used consoles, outboard and microphones than any other European supplier.
We can supply all new analogue gear at pro user prices, and regulary update our extensive lists of fully serviced used equipment at pro user prices, available on request by fax, e-mail or post.

Other manufacturers include

AMEK, CRANE SONG LTD., Esoteric Audio Research, ADAGE ELECTRONICS, Focusrite, GENELEC, ROYER, GEORGE MASSENBURG LABS, Summit Audio, Inc., AKG, lexicon, TL Audio, YAMAHA, PMC, t.c. electronic ULTIMATE SOUND MACHINES

London.Paris.Milan.Stockholm
sales@funky-junk.co.uk
505-507 Liverpool Road . London . N7 8NS
T:020 7609 5479 / F:020 7609 5483

proaudioeurope.com

oscillator creates the basic sound, a contour-controlled low-pass filter modifies the tone in some way, a contour-controlled amplifier modifies the loudness in some way, and a low-frequency oscillator introduces one or more forms of modulation. Finally, a reverb unit adds 'life' and 'air' to the resulting sound.

Flexible though this structure is, its low-pass filter cannot recreate the tonal quality of the modes exhibited by a reverberant space. Therefore, if you try to imitate a violin or acoustic guitar, the result is unconvincing. But let's now move the reverb 'inside' the patch (see Figure 13, right).

In this configuration, the reverb imposes its complex frequency response upon the output from the oscillator, emphasising some harmonics while suppressing others. Therefore, as you play up and down the keyboard, the characters of the individual notes change, much like those of an acoustic instrument.

Unfortunately, the reverb time of our spring reverb is far too long to emulate a real instrument. While it's not too shabby at recreating room modes, the spring would synthesize a 'violin' with a cavity over four metres long! Smaller springs would, for obvious reasons, produce more appropriate modes, and it is for this reason, perhaps, that early synthesists were able to use the six-inch springs in their instruments in this way. Nevertheless, we're not quite where we need to be, which is in the delay range of about 1mS to 4mS.

So now we turn to a device invented in 1969 by John Sangster at Philips, and introduced into affordable music technology in the mid-'70s: the Bucket Brigade Device. The BBD is a series of transistors connected in such a way that, if you present an analogue signal to the input, the signal comes out the other end, slightly delayed, slightly distorted but still recognisably the same signal. The name comes from the image of firemen passing buckets of water up a human line to quench a fire. Think about sampling the fluctuating voltage of an audio signal, and then passing each voltage down the line in a bucket... you get the picture.

You can chain BBDs to increase their delay times, and modulate the speed at which the 'sample buckets' are passed from one stage to the next. This makes them ideal for analogue effects units such as choruses, phasers, and flangers. They are also ideal for use as comb filters (as you may remember from part four of this series, comb filtering results when you combine two otherwise identical signals when one is very slightly delayed with respect to the other). But when placed in circuits with audio feedback to create reverb effects, it is the BBD's ability to produce very short delays that is important to us.

This, finally, explains how we can achieve physical modelling by placing a reverb with a suitable value for RT60 within the signal-generating architecture of a synth. Far from simply adding ambience to a previously generated signal, the short delay times generated by a BBD reverb will — just like the body of a violin — superimpose frequency characteristics reminiscent of an acoustic space upon basic signals such as a sawtooth wave.

Of course, with a single BBD reverb, we're still limited to a single dimension. So let's add another two parallel reverbs to our signal path, and mix the results before passing them to the rest of the synth. Now we're getting somewhere... provided that the reverb times are different for each of the BBDs, we will obtain three families of modes, making the response more '3-dimensional' in its effect (see Figure 14, right).

We can now tailor each BBD to generate an approximation of the dimensions of the acoustic 'body' we desire (remember... an irregular space will have a similar response to a regular one of the same volume). We can even adjust RT60 (normally called the 'reverb time') to determine whether our 'virtual instrument' is made of a hard substance or a softer, more absorbent material.

Unfortunately, I doubt that you'll be able to test this with your latest digital workstation, because it's unlikely that it will allow you to place its reverbs at the correct point within the signal chain.

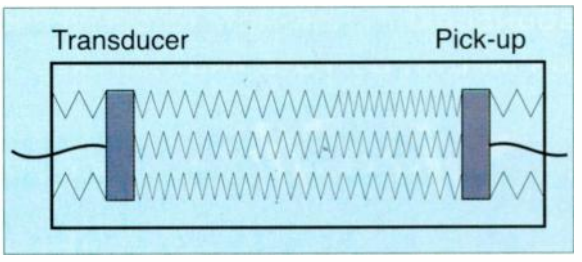


Figure 11: A three-spring assembly using dissimilar elements in each.

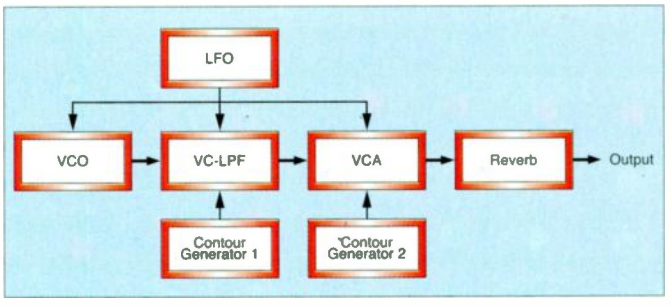


Figure 12: A simple monosynth structure.

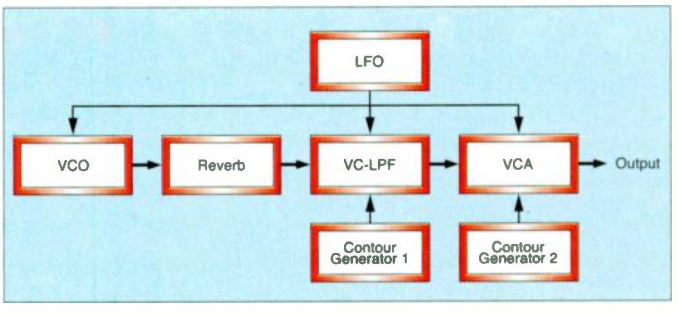


Figure 13: Using a spring reverb to imitate the 'modes' of an acoustic space.

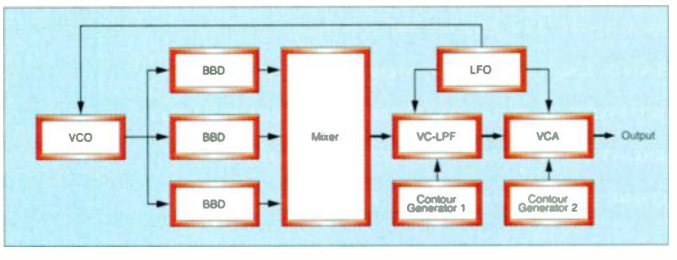


Figure 14: Modelling an acoustic space using analogue modules.

I would like to thank Christopher Hicks and Dave Betts of CEDAR Audio who, once again, have tried to ensure that I don't end up with physically modelled egg on my face. Any remaining cock-ups are entirely my own.

Photo: Mark Ewing

Not many modern synths have the signal-routing flexibility to allow the kind of experimentation described in this month's article, but Clavia's fantastic Nord Modular, whose signal routing is freely patchable in software, is one such instrument.

However, if you have a genuine modular synth that incorporates a number of BBD delays/comb filters, you'll be able to create some remarkably authentic acoustic instrument sounds (this is also true with the more modern 'virtual modulars', such as the Nord Modular shown opposite, because these too offer short delay lines). Sure, you'll have to think about the size of the instrument you want to emulate and then calculate the appropriate delay times, but that's no big deal. In fact, you can do this with a sharpened pencil and just a little GCSE maths.

To prove this, let's take the equation on page 115 and say that we want to calculate a one-dimensional mode of an instrument with a lowest resonance at, for example, 500Hz. Given that the speed of sound is approximately 340 metres per second, we obtain the following relationship:

$$500 = \frac{340}{2}\sqrt{\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)^2}$$

If you manipulate this a little, you'll find that x (the dimension of the cavity) is 340/1000, which is 0.34m, or about 13 inches. Furthermore, since the speed of sound is 340 metres per second, and the sound has to travel from one end of the cavity to the other, and then back again... it follows that the delay time needed is two microseconds, exactly as we would expect for a resonance at 500Hz.

So here's this month's Synth Secret:

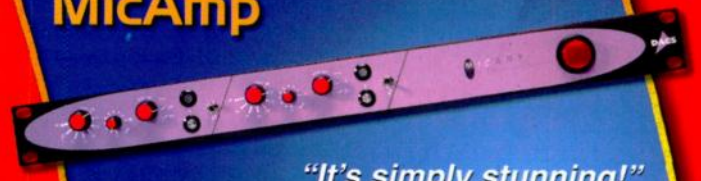
You don't need powerful DSPs to dabble with physical modelling of acoustic spaces... a few analogue reverbs are more than enough.

Of course, once you've emulated your acoustic instrument, you'll want to place *another* reverb at the end of the signal chain, just to place the sound in a pleasing ambient 'space'. Indeed, you'll probably choose a huge, digital hall reverb algorithm with a slow early-reflections setting and an RT60 of many seconds, because acoustic instruments often sound best in 'concert-hall' sized spaces. It just goes to show that, as always, there's more to this synthesis lark than you might first imagine.

Finally, I'm going to leave you with a bit of a teaser... This month's entire Synth Secrets has dealt with the duality of reverberation and the frequency responses of closed (-ish) acoustic spaces. But couldn't we have avoided this talk of echoes, RT60s, room modes, and all that other stuff, and achieved the same result with a bunch of fixed (or 'formant') filters? That's what we'll discuss next month... SOS

DACS

MicAmp



"It's simply stunning!"
Hugh Robjohns, SOS Nov .97
Extraordinarily clear, uncoloured, detailed and complete sound
£1170

The ultimate musical experience "I love it!"
Matt Howe, Metropolis
Unrivalled versatility both as a radical transformer and a subtle enhancer: an indispensable creative tool
FREQue (pronounced FREAK) two ring modulators, two externally controllable VCOs, internal FM, frequency shift.
£599

HeadLite

"It's ideal."
Calum Malcolm, Engineer & Producer
Four channel headphone amplifier, high level crystal clear output into any headphones
£335

MIDI Patchbay

"...it solved all my problems."
Thome Thurau, Thurau Studio Works
Easy to set up, easy to use, active interconnection of up to 10 MIDI devices
£141

Tel: 0191 438 5585

DACS Ltd. Stonehills, Shields Road, Pelaw, Gateshead NE10 0HW
Fax: 0191 438 6967

E-Mail: info@DACS-Audio.co.uk Website: www.DACS-Audio.co.uk

e&oe

Studio Monitors

Tannoy & Samson

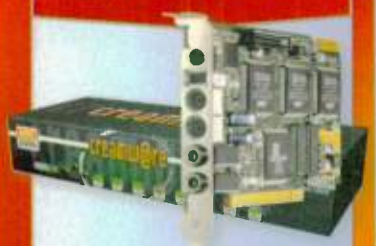
Reveal monitors & Samson Servo 170 amplifier & 5m speaker cable, just... **£299**

HHB Circle 3 Magnetically screened passive monitors with 4.5" drivers & ferro-fluid cooled tweeters, only **£229**
HHB Circle 3 Active **£419**
HHB Circle 5 Passive **£319**
HHB Circle 5 Active **£659**
Genelec 1029a **£499**
Genelec 1030a **£999**
Genelec 1091a **£379**
Event PS5 **£429**
Event PS8 **£579**
Event 2020 **£XXX**
Dynaudio BM5 **£Call**
Dynaudio BM10 **£Call**
Dynaudio BM15 **£Call**
Mackie HR824 **£979**
Yamaha MSP10 **£999**
Yamaha NS10 THE industry standard nearfield monitors, only **£249**
...with Samson Servo 170 and 5m speaker cable **£369**

Yamaha MSP5

Quality biamplified studio monitors based around a 5" driver and 1" titanium tweeter with sperate amplifiers. **£Call**

Creamware



PowerSampler sampler with 24bit 96kHz support and the power of 3 SHARC DSPs for ultra-low latency and minimal system drain **£419**
Elektra Uses its full complement of SHARC DSPs to create an endless variety of modular synths, drum machines and effects processors **£419**
Pulsar II Covering everything from synthesis and sampling to effects and mixing, and with 16 channels of ADAT i/o, stereo, S/PDIF & MIDI i/o **£899**
Luna hard disk recording system with extensive effects and mixing capabilities and 8 external AD/DA i/os (expanandable to 36) and S/PDIF i/o **£699**
Luna I/O 8 channel 24bit / 96kHz analogue expansion for Pulsar II / Luna / PowerSampler / Elektra **£399**
ADAT/Z-Link converter **£139**
Sync Plate BNC & 9-pin **£Call**

M Audio

Great range of audio gear by Midiman

Delta 1010 10in/10out balanced i/o, S/PDIF & MIDI **£549**
Delta 66 4in/4out i/o + S/PDIF **£299**
Delta 44 24 bit balanced 4in/4out **£209**
Delta Dio stereo i/o plus S/PDIF **£199**
Omni I/O 2 Mic/Inst & line ins, preamps, aux ins, Inserts, FX send/return & 4 line outs **£189**
Audiophile 2496 24bit 96khz coaxial stereo i/o with S/PDIF digital i/o and MIDI in and out, a powerful digital mixer/router and full control over SCMS **£179**

Echo Soundcards

Mona 24bit / 96kHz with 4 XLR / TRS ins, six +4 balanced outs, headphone out, S/PDIF i/o, word clock i/o and ADAT i/o. Metering is provided, as are ASIO 2 drivers **£675**
Mia 24bit / 96kHz, S/PDIF, DSP FX & Cool Edit Pro SE **£Call**

Special Cubase VST & Echo Deals

Gina 24 breakout box 2 in / 8 out & S/PDIF with Cubase VST **£679**
Darla 24 breakout box 2 in / 8 out with Cubase VST **£579**

Yamaha

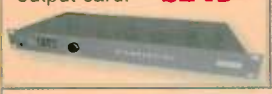
DSP Factory inc FREE AX16 ADAT i/o **£499**
AX44 now only **£129**
SW1000XG 64 voice, 32 part synth with DSP FX for **£Low**

WaMi Rack

A full complement of ins and outs for PC users, featuring 4 in and 8 out +4 balanced 24bit analogue i/os, 4 in / 4 out MIDI interface, word clock i/o, SMPTE and MME, DirectSound, ASIO 2 and gigasampler drivers **£479**

Kenton Plugstation

Giving a huge increase in versatility for the Yamaha SW1000 and other PLG card users, the Plugstation allows up to four optional cards to be connected at once, and now you can choose from Kenton's own Digital interface card and/or 8 analogue output card. **£249**



Mac G4 & Digi001

Apple PowerMac G4 400, 192Mb RAM, 20Gb Hard Drive, DVD-ROM and the extraordinary Digi001 **£2399**

Soundscape

The NEW 24 track **RED24** - a 24bit HDR solution with extensive DSP effects, intuitive graphic editing and automated mixing **£Low**
Digital Power Pak 8000 with eight i/os **£799**
Digital Power Pak 2000 with stereo i/o **£599**

Digital Power Pak includes Soundscape Mixtreme, Audio Tool Box FX, Wave Mechanics Reverb, SurReal synth, Digistudio LE, Mixplore AV and ACID Style

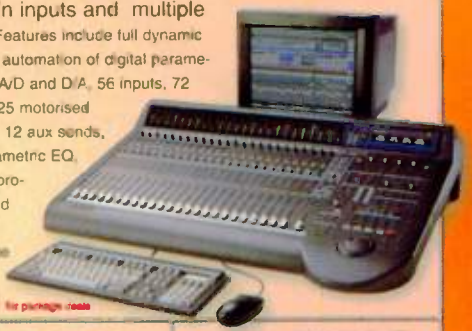
Time Module	£149	TC Dynamizer	£549	Vocalign	£849

Mackie

1202 VLZpro **£299** 1402 VLZpro **£399** 1604 VLZpro **£Call**

HDR24/96 Powerful 24 track 24bit hard disk recorder and editor that mimics the operation and immediacy of analogue tape. Features 8 takes per track, non-destructive editing, audio scrub, DSP processing, extensive sync facilities and a removable hard drive bay **£3999** RRP. Call for package deals

Digital 8 Bus now with MIDI control, sidechain inputs and multiple undos. Features include full dynamic and scene automation of digital parameters, 24bit A/D and D/A, 56 inputs, 72 channels, 25 motorised faders and 12 aux sends, digital parametric EQ, dynamics processing and gating on every single channel **£Call** for package deals



HHB BurnIt

CD recorder / re-writer with sample rate converter & coaxial and optical S/PDIF i/o **£449**

RME Digi96/8 PST

24bit / 96kHz analogue, ADAT & S/PDIF i/o with optional nine pin ADAT sync plate **£329**

WaMi Box

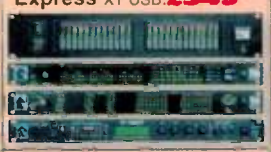
S/PDIF i/o, 2 ins, 4 outs, MIDI, sampler & DSP FX. **£399**

Digigram VXpocket II

For SERIOUS audio on your laptop - 24bit balanced analogue i/o and S/PDIF i/o **£459**

MOTU

1296 12 balanced +4dB XLR analogue i/os, 24bit / 96kHz converters, AES/EBU digital i/o and word clock in **£2095**
2408mkII **£949**
1224 **£1199**
MTP-AV USB **£569**
Express XT USB **£349**



Terratec EWS88

8 in / 8 out system with external 24bit / 96kHz converters, S/PDIF and MIDI i/o and ASIO 2, MME and gigasampler drivers. Includes special versions of Logic and Samplitude **£329**
EWS88D **£279**

Visit our website for a comprehensive list and low, low prices on our vast range, including SoftSynths, MIDI Interfaces, Second Hand & Ex-Demo Bargains, and Sample CDs from just £19.99

Seasound Solo EX

Flexible, high quality i/o solution for your PC or Mac. MIDI in/out/thru, two custom mic preamps, two high-z instrument ins, S/PDIF i/o, two headphone amps, full peak program meters and 24bit / 96kHz operation all for only... **£549**

Millennium Music Software

Order online and save £££s
www.millennium-music.co.uk

Millennium

The UK's Leading Computer Audio Specialist

Music Software

Spirit Mixers

In stock- Spirit Mixers offer comprehensive features at extrmemly attractive prices, with the Folio Notepad offering 10 ins & 2 band EQ, while the Folio FX range boast built in Lexicon DSP FX.

Folio SX.....£349.99
F1/14.....£239.99
Folio Notepad.....£109.99

The King of Hard Disk Recorder / Editor Workstations!

Yamaha AW4416

For the ultimate in hard disk recording workstations, Yamaha have fitted their AW4419 with a 16 voice sampler, up to 26 inputs and much of the mixing power of an 02R, including motorised faders! There's 128 virtual tracks, 1.5 hours capicity on its 12Gb internal drive, and a SCSI connector allows .WAV file import and backup to external devices. The extensive i/o can be increased with Yamaha's mini-YGDAI expansions, while MIDI, word clock i/o and 'to host' connector come as standard.

Best UK Deals!

Fostex VF-16

Sheer value and performance - this 16 track system has a SCSI interface, .WAV file import /export, compressors, dual FX, 3 band EQ, ADAT interface & 8 inputs.

Only... **£899.99**

Fostex D242

NEW

24 track 24bit HDR recording at a seriously attractive price. With Copy/Move/Erase editing, .WAV file import / export, 8 balanced ins and 24 balanced outs, Word Clock i/o, MIDI i/o, 24 channel ADAT i/o, SCSI and transparent tape type operation.

Shown with optional DVD-RAM drive

£2799.99 RRP

Akai DPS16

A Sixteen track recording workstation with 10 track simulateneous recording, 234 virtual tracks and an adjustable 320x240 backlit LCD. The MIDI automatable 26 channel digital mixer has 3 band EQ on every channel, S/PDIF i/o and eight balanced analogue ins. The recorder operates at up to 24bit / 96kHz resolution, with a host of editing tools and backup to CD-ROM or SCSI.

£1399.99

Tascam 788

NEW

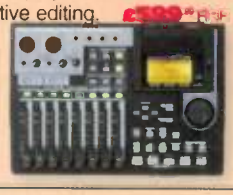
8 track digital portastudio with uncompressed 24bit audio, two internal effects processors and a comprehensive mixer section.

Four TRS balanced inputs and one stereo input allow six track simultaneous recording. 8 track playback is via 3 band parametric mid EQ, AUX send and effects send on every channel.

£Call

Fostex VF-08

8 Track digital recorder with 16 ghost tracks, effects, S/PDIF digital i/o, MIDI, audio scrubbing with graphic waveform display and non-destructive editing.



Yamaha 02R

The ubiquitous 02R has found a place in post production suites, recording studios and live sound applications throughout the world.

£3399.99

CLEARANCE

ART Dual Levelar	£169.95	GEM Equinox ex display	£399.95
ART Dual MP	£169.95	Yamaha RY9 ex display	£169.99
ART Dual Tube EQ	£249.95	Yamaha SU700 ex demo	£599.95
ART Quadra FX	£129.95	Computer Music Starter Kit	£99.95
ART Tube Channel	£249.95	Opcode Fusion: Filter	£49.95
LA Audio EQX2	£99.95	Opcode Fusion: Vinyl	£49.95
LA Audio GCX2	£99.95	Fast AV Video, no box	£499.95
LA Audio MLX2	£99.95	Lexicon Core 2	£389.95
LA Audio MPX1	£99.95	Miro DC30 plus	£299.95
Yamaha GEQ2015	£149.95	Roland MA150U NEW	£119.95
Yamaha MDF3 ex display	£249.95	Yamaha YST-M10 unboxed	£19.95
Audix PH5 ex display	£199.95	Yamaha YST-MSW5	£29.95
Fostex VR800	£549.95	Marshall s/h combo	£199.95
Tascam 488 8-track (c/h)	£399.95	Yamaha YS312E pair	£299.95
Tascam TMD1000	£499.95	Samson Servo 700	£279.95

Why Choose Millennium?

Since 1992 Millennium have provided the Music Industry with a benchmark standard in specialist knowledge and support for musicians using computers for audio. We have knowledgeable, friendly and enthusiastic staff and can build, configure and install disk or tape based digital recording systems, exactly to the specification you require, and provide the service and support demanded by the professional.

NEW LONDON STORE NOW OPEN!

Call or visit our new Finchley store - its just 5 minutes walk from Finchley Central tube and just 5 minutes drive from the North Circular. You can be confident that we've got everything for the project studio or computer based music producer, and you don't have to worry about parking or the hustle of the West End.

Special opening offers on MusicPC systems

Steinberg SPECIALIST VST CENTRE

0115 955 2200 172 Derby Road Nottingham NG7 1LR

020 8349 2090 148 Ballards Lane Finchley, London N3 2PA

Microphones

JoeMeek

JM47 Classic sounding large capsule mic with switchable 10dB pad, high pass 100Hz filter, case and cradle.....**£249**

JM478 all the quality of the JM47 cardioid plus a figure 8 polar pattern mode.....**£299**

TrakPak a JM47 Meekrophone, VC3Q input channel and cradle, all for.....**£329**

Rode

NT2 Hand assembled multi-pattern large diaphragm condenser, includes free cradle and flight case.....**£279**

NT1 astonishing value large diapgragm vocal and instrument condenser microphone featuring transformerless FET circuitry.....**£149**

NT3 A true condenser suitable for studio, stage and location applications, the hypercardioid NT3 can be powered by its internal battery or external phantom power.....**£129**

AKG

C1000	£125
C2000B	£149
C3000B	£189
C4000B	£399
D112	£149
Drum Kit	£349
Drum Kit +	£599

Neumann TLM103

Flatter your vocal recordings with the unmistakable sound of a Neumann. This large diaphragm is an affordable modern classic and includes a case and mic stand adapter.....**£Best**

Shure

SM58 The ubiquitous cardioid dynamic vocal mic - rugged, reliable and suitable for stage and studio use.....**£89**

SM57 Workhorse unidirectional dynamic for drums, percussion and guitar amplifiers.....**£89**

Headphones

DT100	£Call
Sennheiser	
HD200	£49
EH220C	£49
EH2270	£79
HD25	£129
HD25SP	£79

Event Ezbus

Amazing! - a fully featured standalone digital mixer, a USB MIDI and Audio Interface and a Console control surface for VST, Logic or Cakewalk. Features 16 balanced analogue inputs plus two mic pre-amps, ADAT i/o, S/PDIF in and 2 S/PDIF outs, main and alt stereo analogue outs, 2 external sends, 2 x MIDI i/o, DSP 4 band EQ & Dynamics **and** programmable faders, switches and transport controls for your software.....**£849**

Tascam US428

Tascam bring the simplicity of operation found in a portastudio to Cubase VST with their USB audio i/o and control surface. 24bit 4 in/2 out, S/PDIF, MIDI i/o, faders, pan / aux / EQ controllers and dedicated transport controls. Package includes Cubasis VST.
.....**£449**

Roland USB

Roland have a great range of MIDI and Audio solutions utilising the plug in and go convenience of the USB bus.

UA-30 analogue inputs for Line/Mic/Guitar & S/PDIF....**£175**

MA-150U 30 Watt RMS USB speakers with additional two line input channels and headphone jack.....**£149**

PC-180 49 key touch sensitive MIDI controller keyboard with octave shift & pitch / modulation wheel.....**£99**

PC-300 49 key touch sensitive controller keyboard that connects directly to your PC/Mac USB socket.....**£139**

U8 Complete PC-based hard disk recording system. A USB audio interface with XLR, Line, Guitar, AUX & footswitch ins, Stereo and Headphones outs, MIDI in and out & S/PDIF i/o. Gives transport, mixing controls and DSP FX for the included Cubasis VST
.....**£369**

Control Freak 16

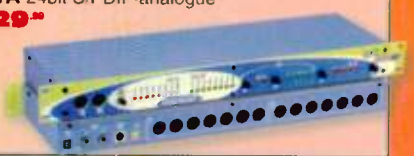
Apply the flexibity of 16 faders and buttons to a huge range of MIDI systems, including Cubase VST, Pro Tools, Logic Audio, Akai and EMU samplers, Pulsar, the SW1000 and Rebirth.
£249

Phat Boy 2

Bring expression and control to soundcards, software and synths that are lacking in hardware controllers. Version 2 includes support for XG/GS/GM and Roland JV & Korg TR synths.
£139

Midiman

Midisport 1x1 USB MIDI.....**£55**
Midisport 2x2 USB MIDI.....**£65**
Midisport 4x4 USB MIDI...**£129**
Midisport 8x8 USB MIDI with SMPTE support..**£279**
DMan 2044 4 in / 4 out audio card.....**ex display £99**
SAM 8 channel ADAT-S/PDIF converter / mixer...**£299**
Flying Calf D/A 24bit S/PDIF-analogue converter...**£129**
Flying Calf A/D 24bit analogue-S/PDIF converter
.....**£159**



Studiologic

SL161 61 note weighted synth action.....**£199**
SL760 76 note semi-piano action.....**£379**
SL 880 88 note weighted piano action.....**£499**
All come with FREE Sustain Pedal

Steinberg Midex 8

8 in 8 out MIDI interface that takes power directly from the USB bus. With Steinberg's new Linear Time Base technology, MIDI precision of down to 300 *micro*seconds is possible for Cubase VST Version 5 users
.....**£349**

Nemesys Gigastudio

Advanced software sampler with FX. **160 voice** **£449**
96 voice **£269**

CD Re-Writers

Internal & External, SCSI & IDE, from.....**£199**

Evolution MK149

49 key touch sensitive controller keyboard with pitch/mod wheels...**£89**

Plug-Ins

LM4 Drum machine now	£89
Orange Vocoder	£129
M-Tron	£39
Model E multi-timbral analogue synth	£129
GRM Tools	£129
Wave PPG	£129
Retro AS1	£169
Retro AS1 VST	£129
Unity DS1	£299
Osmosis	£125
Mic Modeller	£229
Autotune	£229

Wavelab v3

24bit Wave editor, CD burning software and multi-track audio arrangment
£299

Cool Edit

Cool Edit Pro - high powered multi-track audio recording & editing software
£269

Sonic Foundry ACID

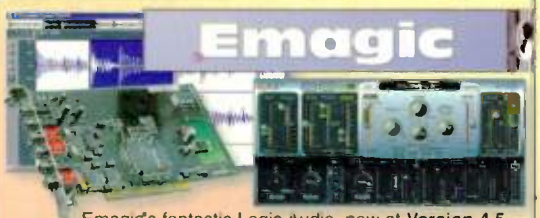
Extraordinary loop-based audio production system, includes a large library of loops.
£249

Cakewalk ProAudio

Version 9 MIDI & Audio sequencer features 24bit / 96kHz operation & MP3 support
£199

Millennium Music Software
Order online and save £££s
www.millennium-music.co.uk

Emagic



Emagic's fantastic Logic Audio, now at **Version 4.5**

Logic Audio Platinum £429* **Gold** £310*
Silver £159* **Micrologic** £99*
EXS24 24bit automated software sampler £239*
Audiowerk 8 Surround up to 7.1 surround £279*
Audiowerk 2 stereo hard disk recording £169*
Unitor 8 II £449* **MT4** £129* **AMT8** £299*

Native Instruments

Stunning software synths.

Reaktor awesome sound creation without limits. £249*
Dynamo with all the best synths from Reaktor £129*
Pro52 ASIO2 virtual Prophet 5 synth £129*
B4 Sophisticated modelling of a Hammond B3 with 9 drawbars, key click & an astonishing rotary speaker £119*

Steinberg

VST 5 Features include Marker tracks, Folder tracks, saveable screen sets, 15360 ppqn resolution, controller editor, audio-style MIDI track mixer and 14 great new bundled plugins. 24bit / 96kHz is now implemented across all versions, while VST/32 is 32bit £Best

Nuendo Millennium are main dealers for this revolutionary Native DSP system - **call for details.**

Reason Phew! Propellorheads apply their ReBirth and ReCycle experience to just about every type of software synth, sampler and FX £299*

Studio Pack VST, Wavelab 2 and 24/96 ADAT, stereo and S/PDIF i/o card £429*

Yamaha

P80 portable 88-note piano with hammer action £799*
CS6X 64 voice synth with 4Mb sampling ex demo £899*
CS6R rack £Low
CS2X £499*
CS1X £349*
A5000 32 part 128 poly with 320x80 screen,6 FX units and FREE SU200 £1199*
A4000 64 voice now £789*

EMU

ESI-2000 sampler £549*
e5000 Ultra £1199* **Virtuoso 2000** £779*
MoPhatt £549* **Proteus 2000** £Call
Xtreme Lead / Planet Earth / B3 each £549*

Synthesizers

Korg

MS2000 Virtual analogue £649*
MS2000R Rack version £549*
Triton sampler workstation £Call
Electribe EA1 Virtual synth £269*
Electribe ER1 Rhythm synth £269*
Electribe ES1 Sampler £399*
Kaos Pad Effects controller £239*

Novation

Nova Virtual analogue £679*
Nova II Keyboard £1099*
Supernova II Expandable 24 voice virtual analogue synth with semi-weighted keyboard, 2 analogue ins and 8 outs, 42 band vocoder and 43 knobs, 8 sliders and 135 switches for hands on control £1399*

Waldorf

Q Rack / Desktop mega synth £999*
MicroQ Cut down version £Call
Microwave XT wavetable £849*
Microwave XTk keyboard £1199*

Akai Samplers

Akai's V2.0 S6/5000 OS combines with their IBS56 USB interface for spectacular functionality. Explorer style integration with drag-and-drop hard disk & file sharing between sampler and your PC/Mac, with full on screen control, parameter editing and mixing. **Call NOW for Details!**

Nord

The Nord Lead 3 takes their virtual analogue synthesis to a new level with 18 voice polyphony and 4 part multitimbrality with true oscillator unison, multimode 6/12/24dB filters and 4 operator FM(!) £1599*
Clavia Road Piano £1199* **Nord Modular** £1150*
Modular Rack £999* **MicroModular** £349*

Effects

Electrix

Filterqueen filter £189*
EQ Killer EQ £189*
Filter Factory with LFO £319*
Warp Factory Vocoder £299*
MoFX Flange/Pan/Delay £349*

JoeMeek

C2 Stereo Compressor £169*
VC3Q Compressor / EQ £169*
VC6Q Compressor / EQ £299*
VC1Q Pro Chanel £549*

TL Audio Ivory

5051 voice input channel £Call
5013 stereo parametric EQ £Call
5021 dual compressor £Call
5050 preamp & compressor £Call
5001 4 channel preamp £Call

Zoom

RFX-1000 preset FX £99*
RFX-2000 editable FX £149*

Johnson J-Station

Guitar & Bass amp modeling with acoustic guitar simulation, full MIDI, FX & S/PDIF digital output. £279*

Line6 PODs

Pod 2 £259*
Bass Pod £279*
Pod Pro £429*
Bass Pod Pro £In Stock

Alesis AirFX

Intuitive infra-red beam controlled FX including pitch shifting, vinyl simulator, pan and filtering. £199*

DBX Professional

386 Excellent stereo tube preamp with S/PDIF Digital output £449*
266XL Top value dual channel Compressor/Limiter/Gate £129*
576XL Tube channel £799*

TL Audio FAT 1

Fully adjustable stereo valve compressor with well chosen presets- for both tracking and mix down. £269*

Stores Open From...
9.30 - 5.30 Mon - Sat

0115 955 2200 172 Derby Road Nottingham NG7 1LA
020 8349 2090 148 Ballards Lane Finchley, London N3 2PA

BOSS JS5

With its host of programmable backing patterns and an audio track for live recording, the Boss JamStation is designed to enliven the tedium of solo practice, or provide an instant sketchpad for ideas. **Nicholas Rowland** strikes out on his own...

Photos: Mike Cameron

backing bronco

BOSS JS5 JAMSTATION BACKING SEQUENCER

Nothing is more boring than practising an instrument alone. And even the most dedicated bedroom musician will agree that you learn faster and are much more creative when working with other musicians (furthermore, there's always the possibility that someone else will get the drinks in down the pub afterwards).

The Concept

Over the years, there have been several stand-alone hardware 'band-in-a-box' units designed to improve the lot of the solitary musician by providing a group of virtual backing musicians. While they may not buy the beer, they at least stop and start when you tell them. The Boss JS5 Jamstation is just such a device — a four-part, auto-accompaniment 'backing generator' to give it its full description. But the JS5 adds a significant new twist in the form of a digital audio track that enables you to record vocals or guitar alongside the auto-accompaniment patterns. More importantly, this track boasts an automatic time-stretching facility, which means that you can change the tempo of the song and the audio elements will keep pace accordingly (without changing pitch, naturally). As well as backing and composition duties, this means that the JS5 can also find employment as a phrase trainer — allowing you to record in your favourite Allan Holdsworth guitar licks, slow them down to manageable speed and then learn how to rip them off big time [*surely 'use them as a starting point for your own work?' — Ed*].

Connections & Storage

In physical terms, the JS5 is a neat unit — slightly larger than a video cassette case — with a clearly laid-out front panel that makes it easy to use, even if you can't be bothered to read the manual properly. Connections comprise MIDI In and Out, Left/Mono and Right outputs on quarter-inch jacks, a mini-jack Headphone socket, an input for one or two footswitches and a recording input which is switchable for guitar, microphone or line. This mono input works in audio-through mode — in other words the external instrument is merged with the JS5's output (handy when you're working with a practice amp that has only one input...). On the side of the unit is a slot for a SmartMedia card, onto which you can save audio tracks and song data once the onboard memory is full. You'll need to budget for at least one card as, in its unexpanded state, the JS5 offers a paltry one minute and 35 seconds of recording time in its so-called 'Hi-fi' mode. You can squeeze another 23 seconds out of it by switching to the other 'long recording' mode, but even so, it doesn't give you much to play with. The good news is that because they have become very much the standard for digital camera storage, SmartMedia cards are now relatively inexpensive. A 32Mb card will give you 34 minutes of recording time (27 in Hi-fi mode) while a 64Mb card gives you just over 68 minutes (54 in Hi-fi). To be honest, I didn't notice any wildly significant quality difference between the two modes, and considering that the JS5 will be mainly used as a scratchpad for ideas, I should imagine that most users will go for length over quality. ▶

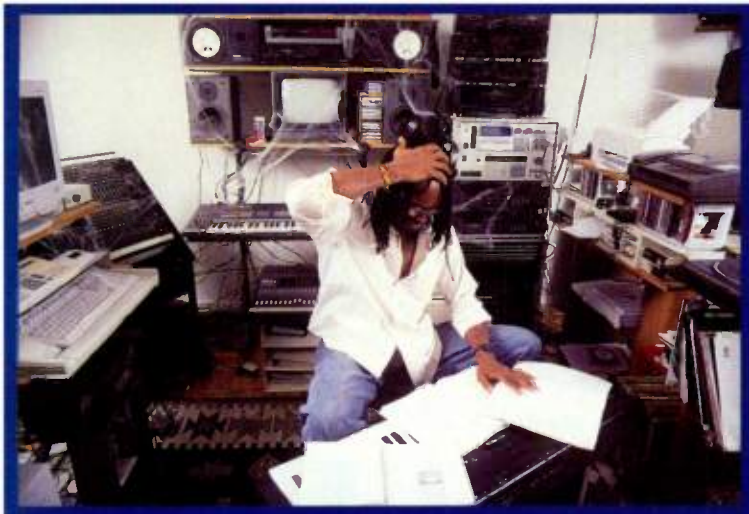
BOSS JS5 £399

pros
- Easy to use.
- Time-stretch is impressive given the price.
- Presets are well-programmed.
- Decent sounds.

cons
- Limited recording time.
- No effects on the audio.
- External device needed to create own patterns.

summary
The first hardware 'band in a box' to offer audio recording. Although the format has its limitations, the JS5 makes an excellent songwriters tool, enabling you to get basic ideas down and then try them out with different arrangements and tempos.

SOUND ON SOUND



Their idea of a project studio...

"This is a superb songwriting tool and highly addictive."
Julian colbeck
EM

"The SK is a sophisticated powerful and imaginatively designed workstation with plenty of depth and flexibility. Its sonic capabilities are impressive and versatile."
Simon Trask
Sound On Sound

"The SK has an array of connections and options that would make many a synth turn green with envy. If you are thinking about a keyboard which is versatile and programmable with a good set of sounds and automatic accompaniments, then you're thinking about the SK."
John Bates
Keyboard Player

So you finally have your own project studio.
Now if only you could get everything to work together properly, you'd be ready to start letting your ideas live and breathe.
It doesn't have to be this way you know.
Consider the GEM SK series - simple, versatile and inspiring.
Over 1000 professional quality sounds plus the ability to import new samples from Kurzweil®, Akai®, WAV, AIFF and other formats with up to 40MB of sample RAM. Up to 32 sounds can be layered together using 32 simultaneous MIDI channels

The ingenious style section lets you take a simple idea and produce a professional sounding sequence in just minutes with no programming, (selecting from the 200 on-board styles which automatically detect the chords you play anywhere on the keyboard).
Add to this one of the most powerful on-board sequencer in the industry (250,000 events, 32 tracks, 16 songs), and the ability to store everything you create on the internal hard disk (Power Station versions only), it's not difficult to see why GEM's SK series is the dream solution to those project studio nightmares.

SK880
88 piano-weighted keys

SK760
76 lightweighted keys

Also available, the SK760PS (Power Station) and SK880PS include a 1.5 GB internal hard disk pre-loaded with hundreds of new songs, styles and sounds.

GENERALMUSIC®

PEAVEY

Generalmusic professional keyboards are distributed exclusively by Peavey in the United Kingdom
Peavey Electronics Corporation - 711 A Street Meridian - MS 39301 - USA
Peavey Electronics Ltd - Great Folds Road - Oakley Hay - Corby - NN18 9ET - UK
Tel 00 44 (0) 1536 461 234 - Fax 00 44 (0) 1536 747 222
www.peavey.com — www.generalmusic.com

BOSS JS5

Inside

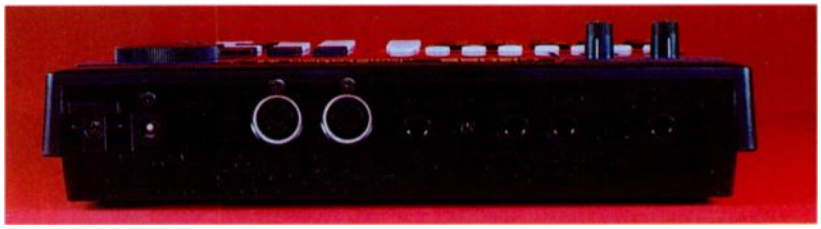
The accompaniment section offers 200 preset songs, 100 user song locations and the facility to store up to 100 more user songs on each SmartMedia card (regardless of the card's overall capacity). Note that storing song data does cut down on the maximum audio recording times. The basic building blocks of songs are a Style and a chord progression, plus data such as tempo, voice assignments and part mix parameters. While you can't record audio alongside a preset song, you can copy a preset to a user location and then work with that. Each style is made up of an Intro, Ending, two Verses, two Fills and two Breaks, the JS5 collective noun for these being 'Forms'. The 200 preset styles cover the usual auto-accompaniment territory, with three banks of Rock and one each of Pop, Ballad, Blues, R&B, Jazz, Fusion, Dance, Latin, Country and World. Programming-wise, it's all pretty competent, especially in the Rock, Pop and Blues areas. Like many auto-accompaniment devices, where the JS5 tends to be weakest is with styles such as House and Techno, though this is unlikely to bother most of the JS5's potential purchasers. Certainly if you're an aspiring Van Halen, BB King, or Carlos Santana, you'll find the JS5 fun to jam along with.

Each pattern consists of four parts – drums, bass, and two melodic voices — with control over mute, volume, pan, reverb, chorus and insert effects sends and voice assignments. The JS5's 128 melodic voices and 16 drum kits sound pretty good, being particularly strong in the bass and guitar departments. I was surprised to find that the soundset didn't follow the usual GM/GS pattern — a bonus in my book, though not so good for anyone hoping to use the JS5 as an external module to play back prerecorded MIDI files. While sounds can't be programmed, there's a lot you can do with the effects section, which offers reverb, chorus and inserts effects busses. There are no less than 40 insert effects types, and like the choruses and reverbs they are extensively programmable. The bad news is that effects cannot be used on the audio track, which is surely where they are likely to be needed most. D'oh and double D'oh!

Song Patterns & Audio Recording

Easy is definitely the word for the JS5's EZ song-creation mode. You simply tap in what style, chord progression template, tempo and key you want and — bingo! — there's your basic song. Then it's a question of recording the sequence of verses, fills and so on, which can be done in real or step time. The JS5 has 26 chord types to play with, which is more than enough for most purposes. During playback, the LCD displays which chord is currently playing, which is great when you're attempting to improvise to a preset song. If you want to program your own accompaniment patterns from scratch, though, you have to plug in a MIDI keyboard or guitar — there's no facility for doing this from the front panel. Happily, you can use the JS5 as a four-part expander in a sequencer setup. Apart from the non-GM mapping of the melodic voices, most of its MIDI spec follows the GM/GS standard, so it should be easy to use for the technically challenged.

Recording audio tracks is again pretty straightforward. Arming the track displays a bar-graph input meter for setting the levels from the external device and also gives you control over precisely which measures you want to record over.



The JamStation's audio input is switchable between guitar, line-level and mic-level sources — a footswitch can be used for remote control of start, stop and cycle.

This feature is essential for making the most of your available memory and also means that you can go back and replace dodgy sections with new takes.

I have to confess that I wasn't expecting that much from the time-stretching — after all, a facility like this can be dodgy even on top-notch samplers. But I was pretty impressed. For example, vocals remained fairly coherent — well, as coherent as my vocals ever are — up to 40bpm either side of the tempo they were originally recorded at. Guitar riffs and solo runs also remained pretty much intact over a wide range, although with chords played on acoustic guitar there was a noticeable chorusing effect as soon as the tempo deviated by more than about 10bpm from the original value. However, I don't see this as a real problem. What soon became clear about the JS5 is that it's a great tool for songwriters, particularly if you want to try out a basic idea at different tempos with completely different backing arrangements. While it can be quite disconcerting to hear a song that was conceived as Van Halen meets the Sex Pistols to come back at you as Bluegrass or a freeform jazz experience in 5/4, it can give you a useful new perspective on your music.

As its full title suggests, the JamStation is also great for practice. One useful feature here is the ability to loop sections within songs, so that, for example, you can concentrate on soloing over just the verse or just the middle eight. In that respect alone, the JS5 is a fun tool to have around. But its audio track and particularly its time-stretching facility really does raise its potential as a composition tool. If you're an anti-social singer/songwriter who's had one musical difference too many, this could be the band you've been looking for! SOS

information

£ £399 including VAT.
T Roland UK Brochure Line +44 (0)1792 515020.
F +44 (0)1792 799644.
E www.roland.co.uk

JS5 Highlights

- Polyphony: 32 voices.
- Instruments: 128 melodic voices, 16 drum kits.
- Programmable effects: Reverb (eight types), Chorus, Insert effects (40).
- Styles: 200 presets, 20 user programmable.
- Songs: 200 preset, 100 user, maximum 999 measures per song.
- Chord progression templates: 26 user.
- Max recording times: One minute 58 seconds internal, 33 minutes 59 seconds with 32Mb SmartMedia card, 68 minutes five seconds with 64Mb card.
- Built-in time-stretch.
- Assignable footswitch for start/stop or loop control.
- Switchable input for guitar, line and mic.

Akai sampler users:

Clean up your act!

AKAI professional

NEW!

ak.Sys

RUN YOUR AKAI SAMPLER FROM YOUR COMPUTER!

FEELING FRESHNESS IN YOUR MUSIC!

BRIGHTER SAMPLES!

.WAV

OPEN UP A NEW ... SAMPLE EDITIN...

The Akai S5000 and S6000 sam... can now be operated entirely fro... Windows™ or Mac OS™ desktop! O... innovative new 'ak.Sys' software gi... you direct USB control over every as... of your sampler from the virtual control panel, complete with graphic LCD, on your computer screen!

In the explorer style screen, double click on a sample to launch your preferred sample editor, then save edited samples directly back to your sampler. Or, by double clicking on either a Multi or a Program, launch the Multi Editor mixing Console or Program Editor synth panel and use your mouse to push buttons, pull sliders and turn knobs. Drag and drop data between samplers, drives, keygroups, programs, multis and sprites, clean your files by searching and sorting on your computer desktop.

ak.Sys comes packaged with the iBS56USB interface card so get one today to banish SCSI conflicts, keep your folders spotless and put the sparkle back into your creativity.

NEW, IMPROVED SAMPLE LIBRARY

NOW AVAILABLE TO BUY...

Drums:Hits & Ambience is the first in a new series of sample CD's to deal with drums and drum ambience in a unique and extremely flexible manner, providing Programmers, Remixers and Producers with complete control over the dry and ambient samples, resulting in the most authentic palette of natural drum sounds with their associated ambiences. Available in S5000/S6000, S3000 and MPC2000 formats.

S5000 & S6000 Now with OS

VERSION 2.0

For more info contact:

AMIC (UK) LTD , Teddington Studios, Broom Road, Teddington, Middlesex TW11 9NT

Tel: (020) 8614 2592 Fax: (020) 8614 2613 www.akaipro.com

flexible working

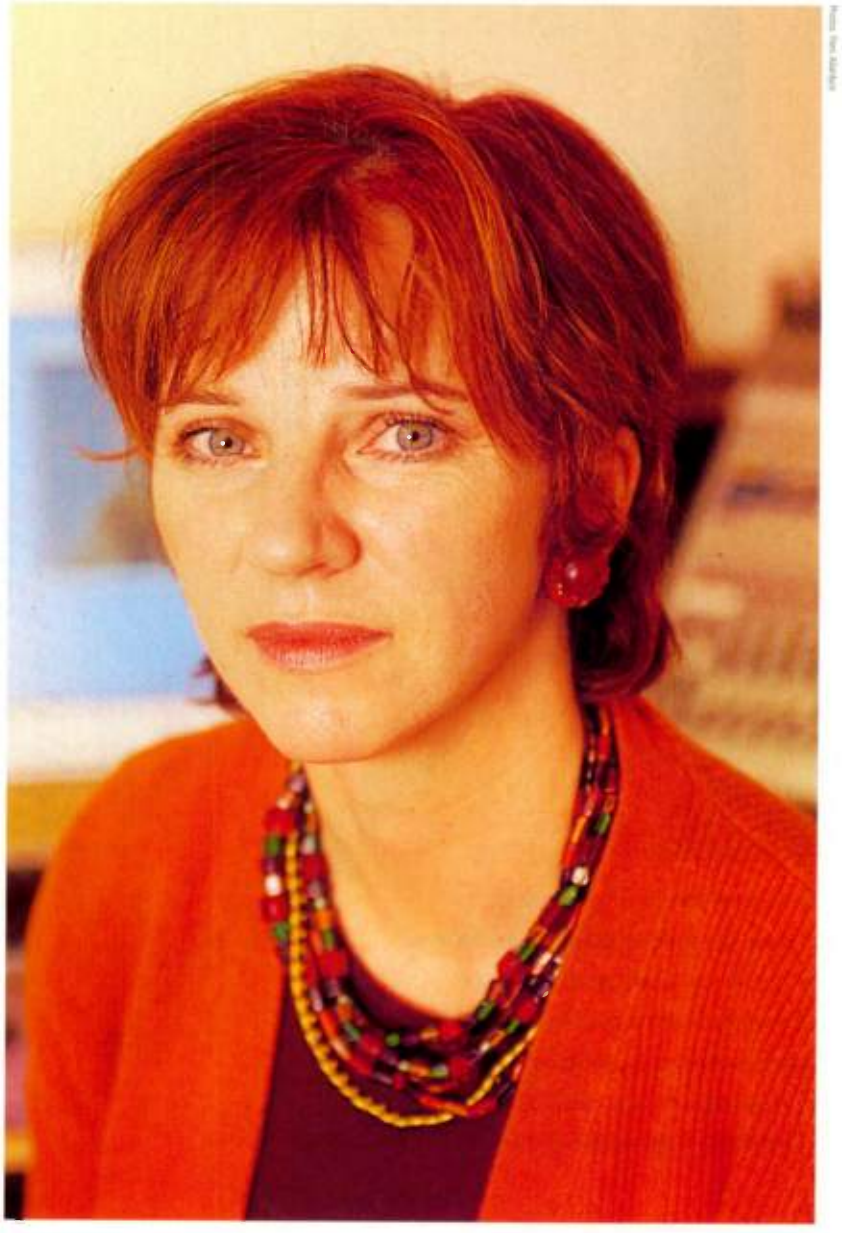
TV COMPOSER ELIZABETH PARKER

Elizabeth Parker is one of Britain's best-known composers of music for television, and is renowned in the business for her ability to complete projects to the tightest of deadlines. **Sam Inglis** visits her unique personal studio to find out how she does it...

As the BBC's famous, but increasingly redundant Radiophonic Workshop tottered into the '90s, its employees were perhaps the only composers in the world who still had staff jobs. Though resources had been cut to the bone and morale was low, they could at least count on a regular wage — until the unit was axed altogether in 1996, forcing its staff to compete in the cut-throat world of freelance television music. Among the composers enjoying new-found freedom, but also new-found insecurity, was Elizabeth Parker, a veteran of 18 years at the Workshop during which she scored innumerable BBC series, including the classic *Blake's Seven* and *The Living Planet*. Now working from her own highly individual studio in Long Ditton, in the London suburbs, Elizabeth clearly has no regrets about the change in her circumstances, and a quick glance at her list of credits over the last couple of years shows up major series such as the BBC's *The Human Body*, and a move into film soundtracks with a commission to write new music for a rerelease of *Monty Python And The Holy Grail*. So how does she keep ahead in an increasingly demanding TV production market? The key, it seems, is flexibility.

"Since leaving the BBC I've been able to work for Channel 4, Channel 5, ITV, all the channels, and the one thing I've tried at every point to be is utterly reliable and professional," she explains. "Obviously the music is the only thing that really matters, but people need to know that they can come to you on the Tuesday and have something back for the programme on the Thursday, if for some reason they've forgotten, or they suddenly find they need some music. I don't mind doing that, I quite like the adrenalin rush of having to worry about it, and knowing that they're trusting me to do something nice for their programme. And so that does happen quite often, especially with people I know, who know I can do it. It's amazing how many people forget about music until the very end. They forget about it, and then they only have two and sixpence to pay for it!

"People want the music yesterday, and if you're working on documentaries they want to know that you're going to get it right, and so I go to a briefing, come away, have my ideas and send them to them within three or four days, just so they know what I'm thinking of. Then they can say 'No, that's not what I want,' or 'Yes, it's on the right lines.' I had an example last week: I'm working on a programme for Channel Four about doctors in the Third Reich, and the experiments they did, and I'd had a very quick chat to the director, and I got totally the wrong idea, so I took



Elizabeth Parker's studio, showing the horseshoe-shaped desk that was rescued from the BBC Radiophonic Workshop. The thought paid to routing during the construction means that all the wiring is hidden, yet easily accessible if need be.

along a CD on Thursday, and it wasn't right. I could tell as soon as we started to properly talk about it, so I said 'OK, I'll come up with something else.' So I came home, had another idea on Friday, finished it off on Saturday, and he got it on Monday morning. He didn't realise he was going to get a CD then, but he listened to it, rang me up and said 'Brilliant, that's absolutely right.' So now the rest of the project is easy. But it was essential for that to happen, for him to be able to trust me, and know that I was going to get it right. Otherwise, he was going to start worrying. Now he's totally behind me, and it's going to be a really good programme, but you have to have that kind of response if you want people to trust you.

"To keep going on your own, as a composer of music to picture, is quite hard, because there are so many competing interests. People can download stuff off the Internet if they want, and TV people are just desperate for producers to use library music. I did the music for *The Human Body* two years ago, and I sent in a very late demo VHS. I was hauled in to have a chat, and the producer said that I'd got the job, and that it was really on the strength of the video. And he hauled open two drawers cram-packed with demos, and said 'These are all the people who've written to me wanting to do the music for this series.' I'd just, literally at the last minute, thought 'Oh, I'd better put something in for that.' But there were drawers and drawers of demo tapes — how do you make a mark? I don't know. What I would always say to young composers is if you've got a chance to work with young film directors, that's the way to do it, because those film directors at film school are going to go on and do other things, and hopefully go into television."

Radio On

Of course, 18 years' experience at the Radiophonic Workshop has been valuable in providing Elizabeth both with the skills to work so fast, and with the contacts necessary to get commissions. The influence of the BBC is also clearly apparent in her own studio, which was originally designed by the Radiophonic Workshop's Peter Howell, and has been extensively developed by another ex-colleague at the BBC, Rupert Brun, who kindly agreed to talk me through some of the technical ▶

Reinventing The Grail

"I've just finished doing some music for the re-release of *Monty Python And The Holy Grail*," says Elizabeth. "It's a lot of background music, incidental stuff. We tried rewriting all the music — Terry Jones wasn't very happy with the original music, because a lot of it was just De Wolfe library music. But it's become such an integral part of the film that I almost talked myself out of a job, because I said 'You can't change that, everybody knows it!' It's a very interesting case in point, because they'd used library music that was really not written with the film in mind at all, and it works brilliantly — quite often because it's a complete contrast to what you might expect. They did have a sort of cod-medieval score written before, but Terry found that it wasn't quite what he was looking for, so they used a lot of library music. And he'd thought that it would be nice to have a new score, but ultimately even though what I did was very close, it just wasn't the same, and there's something about the original music. So what I've done is given him some new music for places that didn't have music before, which he wanted to improve the dramatic impact."

thinking behind its design.

Elizabeth originally joined the Radiophonic Workshop at the height of its importance: "I did Fine Arts and Music at the University of East Anglia, and at the time they were thinking of running one of the first electro-acoustic music courses in the country at postgraduate level, so they said to me 'Look, we'll fund you, would you like to try it out?' Trygg Tryggvason, who used to work for Decca, was running it along with Tristram Carey [*composer and co-founder of EMS*]. I'm not sure I got on terribly well with Tristram Carey, because we had a big EMS Synthi 100, and he was telling us how to make music, you know 'You put a pin in here, and you put a pin in there, and you get a wave, and then you can alter it,' and I was thinking 'This isn't music! This isn't what I want to do!' I always had this idea that I could make electronic music sound more musical.

"I went to the BBC as a studio manager, because that was the way in to the BBC — it was either that or secretarial, but I got in as a studio manager — and then I got an attachment to the Radiophonic Workshop, because I thought it would be an interesting place to work. Then, all of a sudden, somebody left in the middle of *Blake's Seven*, and I was up for the job. They said 'You haven't done much television, do you think you can take on a major BBC science-fiction series?', and I said 'Yes, of course I can!' That was a baptism of fire! It was a wonderful training ground. I did *Blake's Seven*, and *The Living Planet*, among other things. Amazingly, jobs like that just went to whoever got into the office first in the morning!"

The Downward Spiral

As studio technology and electronic music-making equipment became more affordable in the '80s and '90s, however, the Radiophonic Workshop began to look like an expensive anachronism. Things might have turned around had fresh blood from the dance scene been drafted in, but staff turnover remained non-existent, and the introduction of the BBC's internal market put such a high cost on the Workshop's services that producers could no longer justify using them. "It cost an awful lot more than someone in their back bedroom," explains Rupert, "because the studios at the BBC were very, very highly specified. They were pin-quiet, they had air-conditioning ducts about two feet square so as to get the low-velocity airflow through, they were fantastic and totally overspecified for the job that was being done. I mean, there was on-site engineering support 12 hours a day, seven days a week, but that sort of thing costs an absolute fortune, and with all the BBC overheads as well, there's no way it could compete with what somebody could do at home in a room like this."

"It was wonderful," says Elizabeth. "If anything went wrong you just picked up the phone and an engineer, or two, came down within a minute. And if you needed something, you just got it. If I wanted a new synthesizer, I'd go to my boss and say 'Hey, this is really great, any chance of getting it?' and it would arrive. In fact, six of them would arrive, one for each studio. But then it got to a phase where no money was spent at all, because there was no money. So by the time the Workshop actually closed we had a lot of very old gear and we were definitely past our sell-by date. And the worst thing was that I was there right until the

Some of the studio's vital specially built components. The buttons on the Peavey PC1600 are used to control the routing system for record/replay devices, while the black box behind it is Rupert Brun's timecode router. The monitors were also custom-built.

The Universe Of Masters

Until recently, there was only one medium TV composers ever had to use to deliver their finished masters: timecoded DAT. As the broadcasting industry switches over to both real-time digital editing and surround sound, however, Elizabeth Parker is finding that this is another area where flexibility is essential: "I'm finding that producers want music on CD almost all the time now. What I do is I actually master from the Mac onto DAT, and then Rupert's set it up so I can just go straight onto CD here, so I've got my library of all my stuff on DAT, but because everyone's editing on Avids now, they just put the CDs straight into the Avid. I have to ask now 'Do you want it on timecoded DAT, or do you want it on CD?' With timecoded DAT they know they can just put it straight into the programme, but CD is often useful if you're doing music before any video has been cut properly, because you give them a whole load of stuff, and they can just put it in and lay it where they want, which is quite nice and quite creative for them. And it usually means they end up using more music! With other programmes I would end up doing a master DAT, laying the pieces of music onto the DAT with timecode behind them.

"Timecode is still necessary for your 5.1 mixes, too. Andre Jacquemin, who does the Monty Python stuff, rang me up and said 'We're going to be mixing in 5.1, so can you mix it onto separate tracks?' Then I rang Rupert, and said 'Do you think we ought to invest in a Dolby system?' and basically Rupert said 'Well, no, because that's the final mastering stage, and you wouldn't want to do that in your studio.' What I have to do is put everything on separate tracks so it can go into the final mix and they can put things where they want. You're separating the bass, the rhythm, the strings, and the effects, so that you have complete control at the very end of the mix when the narration and all the foley stuff are added — instead of having to pull the whole of the track down when the narration comes in, you can just pull down the stuff that conflicts with it. And with the praying mantis programme I'm doing for *Wildlife On One*, we're doing the same thing, we're splitting off the tracks so that that can have a really special mix. These days they're taking that much care with TV soundtracks, certainly on some natural history programmes."

There is no universally accepted standard for 5.1 masters. Elizabeth makes hers on timecoded ADAT, but often finds herself needing to bring the ADAT machine itself into post-production studios that are only equipped with Pro Tools or Tascam multitracks. "Say I've got 30 tracks," explains Elizabeth, "I divide them into how they're going to go onto the ADAT, so I'll have all the strings maybe going onto ADAT tracks one and two, percussion onto three, rhythm onto four and five, and so on, and then I'll offload them onto ADAT at the level that they were in the stereo mix. So basically, when it gets mixed down they won't have to do a lot of internal mixing — all the tracks will be at the right level, it's just they can get rid of the rhythm or whatever if they want to."

digidesign®

...the future of music production.

PRO TOOLS

Need a serious music solution ?, Digidesign's ProTools is the only truly integrated professional studio solution to incorporate recording, editing and fully automated mixing of both audio and MIDI with powerful modular DSP hardware for dynamic EQ, multi-effects and synthesis algorithms. The ability to mix up to 72 inputs with 64 real audio tracks and utilise a choice of dedicated external control surfaces whilst incorporating your existing outboard makes Pro Tools the only viable virtual studio solution.

Call us to arrange a detailed demonstration at our West End demonstration facility.

- *Up to 64 tracks as standard on Mix systems*
  From 8 to 72 inputs or outputs on (Analogue, AES/EBU, ADAT)
- *Automation of virtually all parameters*
- *Easily incorporate non linear video for music to picture work.*
- *Open architecture DSP offers access to a huge resource of high-end plug-ins from companies such as TC Electronic, Focusrite and Lexicon.*
- *Integrate virtual synthesis via Direct Connect (Mix systems only)*

Pro Tools 5.1

Once again establishing Pro Tools as the most powerful and flexible tool for audio recording, mixing and editing, new features available in version 5.1 include:

- *SURROUND MIXING & PANNING – this major update feature provides true surround mixing in all popular formats (5.1, LCRS, 7.1, Quad etc)* • *MULTI-CHANNEL TRACKS – multichannel file manipulation without having to group tracks, allowing editing of 5.1,7.1 and stereo channels as one track* • *OFFLINE SESSION EDITING – work on sessions with missing audio files and video clips. All new edits are preserved when the original source files are dropped back in*
- *MULTIPLE UNDOS – 16 levels of undo allows recovery of old edits without having to save multiple safety copies*
- *UNIVERSE BAR DISPLAY - provides an overview of the entire session for rapid location of sections without repeatedly zooming in and out of the Edit Window* • *SIMULTANEOUS RTAS & TDM IMPLEMENTATION – with increasingly powerful G4 processors, utilise host CPU power for less demanding RTAS plug-ins while reserving your Pro Tools DSP for more high-end applications* • BEAT DETECTIVE – this new feature analyses peak transients in percussive and rhythmic material to allow re-timing of beats
- *MULTIPLE PLUG-IN WINDOWS – open more than one plug-in window simultaneously allowing more intuitive cross-editing between effects.*

Numerous other new features such as 9-pin slave mode, enhanced MIDI implementaion, unique file identifiers and the ability to save and recall independant i/o configurations. Did you know ProTools is soon to be Rocket powered?

- Call for more information or to arrange a demonstration

ProTools 24 Mix Plus Bundle

Digidesign ProTools 24 MixPlus, Apple G4/400 with 256MB RAM 10Gb internal drive, DVD/CD Rom, Atto Dual Channel SCSI Accelerator card, Seagate Barracuda 18Gb fast and wide (SCSI3) drive & CDR in external 2U rack, 888/24 interface, this offer includes the following plug-ins free from Digidesign: Bruno / Reso, Line 6 Ampfarm, Focusrite D2/D3, Drawmer Dynamics, Digidesign's D-Verb.

Digidesign Pro Tools Interfaces

AD8000 - Apogee manufacture arguably the best sounding A/D and D/A convertors available, the AD8000 is configurable to work either as a ProTools compatible interface or as an 8 input or output stage for any digital system.

888/24 - Digidesign's flagship 24 bit interface , 8 inputs and outputs of both balanced analogue and AES/EBU signal. Built in meter bridge, stereo SP/DIF connection and the ability to act as a stand-alone A/D - D/A convertor.

1622 - 16 Input interface for ProTools , allows you to mix 16 simultaneous inputs into ProTools which lets you take advantage of the on board DSP and mixing power of TDM.

882/20 - Digidesign's 8 channel 20 bit interface offering TRS balanced jack connections and a stereo SP/DIF digital input and output.

Digidesign's *Adatbridge* offers 16 channels of Adat optical input and output ,allowing easy integration of ProTools into an existing digital system.

020 7692 6611

12 flitcroft street
london WC2H 8DL
fax 020 7692 7619
e-mail: mediatools.co.uk

professional
media products
sales support
service & training
in the heart of soho

media tools

very end, and it was horrendous, it was horrible. It was just so sad because it had been such a great place. I think people probably thought I'd never manage on my own, because I'd had this instant support, but it's been fantastic, and Rupert's been absolutely fantastic in getting it working. The first year I spent scared out of my wits!"

Bringing Work Home

When the Workshop closed and Elizabeth decided to set herself up as a freelance composer, she needed her own studio. Since her livelihood would depend on that studio, however, she couldn't afford to wait months for it to be constructed, nor to see it go down for weeks at a time as it was upgraded. In the beginning, therefore, the studio was set up in exactly the same way as Peter Howell's own, since this design had been tried and tested. Since then, it has evolved under Rupert's watchful technical eye into a very personal studio which reflects Elizabeth's own ways of working. "It's nice working with Elizabeth," says Rupert, "because a lot of people, when they talk to you about a studio, they come to you with a shopping list of kit they want, whereas Liz comes to me and says 'I want to be able to do this, how do I do it?' And that's much more satisfying, because I think you cannot build a good studio unless you start from what you want to do, how you want to do it, and how you want to feel about it when you're doing it. Do you want it to look hi-tech, do you want it to look relaxing, do you like software or do you want knobs? So many people seem to skip that stage and go straight to the shopping list of kit, and then wonder why it doesn't quite gel. If you do start from there, very often the choice of equipment and how to connect it together just falls out of that. And that's one of the reasons I enjoy doing this sort of work, because you're thinking about what you want to be able to do. There's a sort of evolutionary path to where we want to get to that allows her to keep working all the time, because you can't stop for two months whilst everything changes."

Rupert Brun, a former colleague at the BBC, assisted Elizabeth in developing the technical side of the studio.

In The Round

The most immediately striking feature of the studio is the unique horseshoe-shaped desk, which allows the solitary composer on a wheeled office chair instant access to every piece of equipment. This originally used to be Elizabeth's desk at the Radiophonic Workshop, and was rescued from the skip for the princely sum of one pound when it closed. These desks were introduced in the

Favourite Gear

• Emu Proteus 2 and Proteus 3 sound modules.
Elizabeth: "You see them almost everywhere. I think they're about 10 years old now, but they're jolly good basic bits of kit."
• Emu XL1 Xtreme Lead sound module.
• Roland S760 sampler (x2).
Elizabeth: "I do masses of sampling, and I can work them backwards. They've got all the expandability, so they've both got mice on them, and they've got the extra memory. I don't have a dedicated drum machine, I tend to use either sampled kits or put my own together as a patch."
• Roland XV5080 sound module.
Elizabeth: "I think this is my first experience of a JV-series module, and the range of sounds is fantastic. It took me a while to get my head round, though. I couldn't work out how you could change the patches — you have to do it in the Part menu rather than the Patch menu! It's actually quite confusing, and the manual isn't terribly good. I've got the extra sample memory in, and I'm going to connect my old magneto-optical drive so that I can load samples into it. I've got 240 magneto-optical discs, and I just felt that I needed to get onto Zips, because I felt that the new samplers would probably be using Zips rather than MOs, and I didn't want to get left out on a limb. I load them onto the MO and then save them on Zip, so I'm building up everything as a library on Zip."
• VHS video recorders (x2).
Elizabeth: "It means I can make copies very quickly, and at the moment I have a TV on top so that I can play VHSs very easily. I only ever record on the top one; the left-hand track of the VHS will carry the dialogue, and the right-hand has timecode, so it will run the sequencer."
• TC Electronic M2000 multi-effects.
Elizabeth: "This transformed my mixes when I first got it, it's brilliant. It's not just reverb, I don't know what it does to the sound, but it does something nice!
• Denon cassette recorder.
Elizabeth: "I still have to send things on cassette sometimes, and it's very cheap, it's only 50p a cassette — just for demos."
• Spirit Folio mixer for record/replay devices.
Rupert: "There are a number of reasons why we use this little Spirit Folio, one of which is price, but the other is that the EQ on it is absolutely lovely, an absolutely beautiful-sounding EQ. You could spend an awful lot more money and not get EQ that's as sweet as that, it's gorgeous."
Elizabeth: "It's incredibly useful. If I've got a sample on DAT, and I'm not terribly happy with the sound, or I just want to make it more toppy or whatever, it's really easy, I don't have to go through the main desk or anything."
• Yamaha Promix 01 and 01V digital mixers.
Elizabeth: "Originally the studio just had the Promix 01, and we've just added the 01V because we wanted more inputs, because the 5080's on the 01V, and also because I was worried that the Promix might start to go down at some point, in which case we'll just get another 01V. All the inputs from the synthesizers come into the 01. The 01V is the absolute master. The 01 comes up on this fader, so you've got all the benefits of the nice effects and so on that the 01V has."
Rupert: "We take the S/PDIF out of the 01 into the digital in on the 01V. You have to do a bit of flipping around to get the input to come up on a fader rather than straight into the master."
• Custom-built nearfield monitors (see Monitoring box).

The main rack of sound sources includes (from top) MOTU MIDI Timepiece AV synchroniser and MIDI interface, Emu Proteus 2 and 3 modules, two Roland S760 samplers, and a recently added Emu XL1 sound module.

Plug-ins

Hailed by the music press as a "holy grail of recording," Auto-Tune corrects intonation problems in vocals or solo instruments. Major, minor, chromatic, and 26 historical and microtonal scales provide unprecedented control of output tonality.

Based on the highly acclaimed and successful Access Virus hardware synthesizer. Uses the same powerful and unique sound algorithms as the hardware version with the same level of programability and even loads the original presets !!!

From the same engineers who created Eventide's UltraHarmonizer. UltraTools bundles four of the most advanced plug-ins ever made; Speed - tempo and pitch modifier, SoundBlender - filter & pitch processor, PurePitch - pitch & harmony processor, PitchDoctor - pitch correction Plug-In.

LexiVerb™ combines world-class Lexicon reverb and a simple yet powerful interface to create a totally indispensable tool for your Pro Tools system. LexiVerb provides over 100 presets built from four powerful algorithms: Chamber, Plate, Inverse and Gate.

D-Fi™ is a family of four unique Plug-ins (Lo-Fi™, Sci-Fi™, Recti-Fi™, and Vari-Fi™). Collectively featuring: bit-reduction, frequency modulation, variable frequency resonators, super- and sub-harmonic synthesis, One of the most original and enduring TDM plugins available.

Amp Farm uses Line 6's revolutionary, patent-pending TubeTone physical modeling software technology to bring the warmth and feel of classic tube guitar amps to Pro Tools TDM systems. Pull up specific models of sought-after, classic amplifiers such as Fender, Marshall, Vox, MesaBoogie & Matchless.

Smart Pan Pro brings fully automated surround sound mixing to the Pro Tools environment. Simplifying the creation of 5.1 / LCRS surround mixes by allocating three stereo channels to serve as virtual output busses.

Comprising Intonator and VoiceStrip this Plug-in bundle will save you hours and hours of recording and editing time: TC|Intonator tunes notes on the fly and TC|VoiceStrip includes all you need for vocal sound processing: Compression, De-essing, dedicated Voice EQ, Lo Cut Filter and Gate.

Take your audio into creative new realms of sound with Bruno/Reso, using a new cross-synthesis technique to "synthesize" existing audio in real-time. Timbre, amplitude, pitch, stereo spread, low-pass filter, "Q" and follower can be all be fully automated.

Focusrite d2™ and d3™ are high quality, TDM Plug-Ins for Pro Tools users. Through collaborative engineering development, including precision measurement and modeling, Digidesign and Focusrite have created a software equalizer and compressor based on the highly acclaimed Red Range.

DUY

DUY offer a wide range of advanced processing Plug-Ins for TDM, AudioSuite and RTAS. EVERPACK is a bundle of 5 Plug-Ins, formed by VALVE, SHAPE, MAX, WIDE and the brand new Z-Room Reverb, ideal for 001 and VST users who need a variety of plugins on a budget. VALVE - physical-modeling based classic tube simulation. SHAPE - sound enhancer featuring 3-band smooth filters with continuous crossover points. WIDE - stereo and multichannel spatial enhancer allows sound placement outside the physical speaker locations. MAX - seamless level maximizing. TAPE - physical modeling of analogue tape. DSPider - modular Plug-In creation for TDM, link 40 modules in countless different ways to develop virtual emulation of any type of existing processing device. ReDSPider - preset only version of DSPider.

Digidesign 001

18 simultaneous inputs and outputs on dedicated external hardware, including two high quality mic pre-amps. Ships with Pro Tools 5.0 LE software offering 24 tracks of audio with real-time effects and up to 128 tracks of MIDI, mix external inputs in conjunction with your recorded audio. The ultimate studio bundle on a budget. Apple G4/400 inc 192Meg, 10 Gb internal drive, DVD/CD ROM, Formac 17" Monitor, Digidesign 001 Including ProTools 5.0 LE **£2499**

Portability

Having supplied portable MIDI and audio solutions to some of the UK's leading artists, Djs, studios and producers we are well qualified to specify and configure mobile systems to suit any need. Each system is configured to suit your personal requirements ensuring you get the results you need wherever you need to record. Systems range from small Apple Powerbook based recording and sequencing packages up to a fully specified, Apogee based, 24 i/o Pro Tools system as used by Strongroom Studios (pictured).

Apple Powerbook

Apple Powerbook running Cubase VST or Logic Gold with VX Pocket audio card and Sport 2X2 midi interface

Storage Solutions

Hard drive and backup drive requirements vary with every system supplied, we can offer either 'off the shelf' desktop drives or custom built racked solutions utilising fixed drives, tape mechanisms, DVD RAM and/or CDR. Call to discuss your requirements, we can demystify the process of storage....

020 7692 6611

12 flitcroft street
london WC2H 8DL
fax 020 7692 7619
e-mail: mediatools.co.uk

professional
media products
sales support
service & training
in the heart of soho

media tools

Earthing Secrets

One of the key factors in studio design, according to Rupert Brun, is ensuring that mains wiring is properly earthed, since this affects not only the safety of the studio but its sound: "A lot of this equipment has unbalanced inputs and outputs, and with long cable lengths, hum could potentially be a problem. The important thing is to sort out the mains earthing so as to make sure you get a very low earth-loop impedance, which is the impedance from substation to your socket and back again. The IEE Wiring Regulations standard for domestic wiring on a 32 Amp ring main with a 32 Amp fuse is 1.09Ω, which is designed to be low enough that that under a fault condition of the most dangerous type, where the live wire becomes connected to the exposed metal case of a piece of equipment, the fuse will blow in less than 0.4 seconds. For a recording studio, though, to avoid hum, taxi pickup, buzzes, splats and clicks, you've got to really get the earth-loop impedance down below about 0.5Ω — in Liz Parker's studio we achieved a figure of under 0.4Ω. And to achieve that, it's no good just using standard mains cable, because that's designed to have a low impedance at 50Hz, and won't have a low impedance at the higher frequencies generated by modern digital audio equipment and computers, up around 10kHz and beyond, so you have to have very specially selected cable, configured as a star arrangement so as to avoid earth loops. If you do that, you're nine-tenths of the way to getting a very clean output.

"The important thing is to get as many strands as possible. You need a large cross-sectional area to get the earth-loop impedance down at 50Hz that's needed for safety, but in order to get low impedance at the higher audio frequencies, and the sort of frequencies of hash that digital equipment can put out, you need many hundreds of strands, because the higher frequencies travel more along the surface of the strand than inside the thickness of the copper. The more strands you have, the more surface area you have, and the more you can soak away high-frequency sounds. The exact specification of the cable you need will depend upon the details of each specific installation, such as the precise over-current characteristics of the protection device you're using, whether it's a fuse or miniature circuit breaker, so you can't just recommend one type of cable for all studios. In fact, this is one area of studio design which is best left to a qualified engineer, especially as the correct earth loop impedance is vital for safety and can only be measured using specialist (and very expensive) test equipment!

"The other thing we've done in Liz's studio is to put the computer on an uninterruptible power supply, not only for the obvious protection that gives the computer from fluctuations in the mains, but because it will also isolate the rest of your earthing distribution from the hash which the computer can put out back down its mains lead."

Workshop's last refit in 1988 — an event which was covered in *SOS* February 1989 — and originally housed seven Yamaha DMP7 digital mixers, five of which served as submixers spaced at equal distances along the surface to minimise cable lengths from the various sound sources. The DMP7s are long gone, but their replacements include a Yamaha O1V which acts as the studio's main mixer, a Promix 01 which serves as a submixer, and a Spirit Folio analogue desk which is part of the studio's interesting MIDI-controlled audio routing system. This uses the guts of an Akai router, modified to work with a Peavey PC1600 MIDI controller rather than the original Akai control surface. There's also a completely separate routing system for timecode, which was built from scratch by Rupert.

These routing systems typify the distinctive BBC approach to studio engineering held by both Rupert Brun and Peter Howell: rather than make do with commercial equipment that doesn't quite meet a studio's needs, they choose to build their own, or butcher other systems, as Rupert explains: "The best thing in the world is if you can go down to the shops and buy, for a sensible price, exactly what you want. But if you can't, you say 'OK, can we find the bits to make it?' I'm very proud of the fact that we've now got a studio where there's no plugging necessary to operate it and there's no cables kicking around. There is a jackfield, and Liz does use it occasionally, but it's primarily there as an engineering tool.

"The Akai routers were fantastic value for money, really good, but the hardware controller they sold to go with them was user-antagonistic in the extreme, absolutely dreadful to use. So we realised that although they had a special hardware controller with a great big four-pin XLR cable between it and the routers, it was actually talking MIDI protocol — at a different voltage level, but it was actually MIDI. And Peter Howell realised that you could use the buttons on the Peavey MIDI controller to control the router. In a way it's a bit of a waste, in that it's also got all these MIDI faders that we just don't use. But it means that Liz never has to plug anything.

"The audio devices — all the samplers, synthesizers and so on — all go straight into the Yamaha mixers, but the router does the record/replay devices. Whilst you can build a studio so that each sampler, sequencer and synth comes up on one channel and leave it there, with record devices, sometimes you want them to record the output of the studio, and sometimes you want to copy from one to another, so that's the area of a studio that you're constantly having to replug normally, and so that's the bit that's on the routing matrix. Every record/replay device is on the router along with the Spirit Folio, which acts as a copy mixer, so that you can adjust level and EQ on the way whilst making a copy if you want. For example, if you need to make a copy of something and adjust the level of it, you can do that through this separate subsystem while still carrying on composing on your main mixing desks and your audio equipment. All the record/replay goes via the router, and the monitoring of course, because that's the other area you constantly want to change — you sometimes want to listen to the output of your studio and sometimes to the output of the DAT machine or CD-R, or whatever — so the record/replay and the monitoring goes via the router, and everything else is pretty much hard-wired."

There can't be a composer or an engineer working with sound for picture who hasn't had reason to curse timecode and the attendant problems it can bring. Rupert's home-made

The Spirit Folio mixing desk is used for making level and EQ adjustments when copying from one record/replay device to another, or when sampling.

Mackie Designs

HDR24/96

The HDR24/96 is a stand alone 24 track hard disk recorder which, with the addition of an SVGA monitor, mouse and keyboard, gives access to the performance and editing power usually only available on high-end computer based recording systems. Until now a product of this specification could have cost up to four times the price of the HDR24. • 24 tracks with 192 virtual takes • Use stand-alone or directly link to the Digital 8-Bus • Intuitive editing software with drag-and-drop crossfades and regions plus track slip, audio phase inversion, waveform reversal, normalization, pitch-shifting, time compression and expansion.

Combining the power of both D8B and HDR24 in one system provides a complete recording, editing and mixing solution. With the inclusion of just microphones, monitors and a DAT machine it is possible to take a recording project from conception to final mix on one stand alone, fully integrated system.

D8B

A whole new class of digital console, a familiar analogue style interface with the accuracy, control, expandability and sonic quality usually only found on significa ntly more expensive consoles. The Digital 8-Bus offers 24 analogue input channels with up to 24 additional tape returns configurable to either analogue, AES, TDIF or ADAT format, with a further 8 aux inputs also available the D8B can offer up to 56 simultaneous inputs. A massive on board DSP resource allows internal processing using high quality dynamics, EQs and multi effects also allowing automation of these functions on forty-eight channels simultaneously.

Surround Solutions

There is an increasing demand on all studio facilities to provide 5.1 or LCRS surround mixes. We can supply and install surround monitoring and routing matrices to suit any system. ProTools owners have easy access to 5.1 mixing via Kind Of Loud's Smart Pan Pro (screenshot pictured) and the Axis Panner. Add fully automated surround mixing to your ProTools system for the cost of one plug in.

Quested Monitoring

VS2205 - Very accurate nearfield reference monitor, ideal for surround installations where five identical compact monitors are required.

VS2108 - Nearfield monitoring with midfield bass extension...., ideal for big bottom end in smaller production rooms.

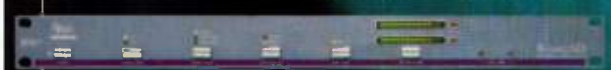
F11 - Injection moulded cabinets give the F11s a bigger sound from a smaller box.

VS3208 - The ultimate in midfield monitoring, 4-way active amplification, probably some of the best monitors you will ever hear.

Professional Outboard

Focusrite ISA430 - The ultimate channel strip, this unit combines Mic Pre, EQ, Dynamics with the option of high end Analogue to Digital conversion. Probably the best signal path available for either digital workstations or a conventional analogue studio.

TC M3000 - one of the best sounding, most versatile and easiest to use professional reverbs available. Combining ultimate control of directivity in the early reflections with a transparent and harmonically magnificent tail, the M3000 takes the art of reverberation to a new and higher level.



Apogee make what are commonly regarded as the highest quality analogue to digital and digital to analogue convertors available. With the introduction of the ***Rosetta*** (pictured) and the PSX100 you can add the depth and clarity of 24 bit Apogee conversion to any digital system for under £1000.

Focusrite Red2 - Widely accepted as the industry standard outboard equaliser, the Red 2 has two channels of two band fully parametric EQ with two bands of semi-parametric and separate high pass and low pass filters.

TC Finalizer - Fantastic hardware mastering tools with an incredibly simple user interface, the Finalizer offers 5 band fully parametric EQ, 3 band compression,3 band limiting as well as realtime normalising, format conversion (i/o of: A/D & DA, AES/EBU, S/PDIF and AdatTos-link), sample rate conversion (31 - 49k) , autofade and stereo adjustment.

020 7692 6611

12 flitcroft street
london WC2H 8DL
fax 020 7692 7619
e-mail: mediatools.co.uk

professional
media products
sales support
service & training
in the heart of soho

media tools

Email: Sales@Computerworkbench.net

review accessory

GLYPH X-PROJECT DRIVES

x hits the spot

Photos: Mark Ewing

Derek Johnson looks at Glyph's new SCSI and FireWire drives, and investigates the advantages of dedicated audio storage.

It's said that imitation is the sincerest form of flattery, and if that's the case then Digidesign must be feeling pretty pleased about Glyph's X-Project hard drives. Anyone familiar with the look of the recent (and very successful) Digi 001 digital recording interface will be able to see where Glyph got their inspiration for the cosmetics of the X-Project series. And it's hardly surprising that the 1U, rackmountable X-Projects match the Digi 001, because Glyph see the drives as ideal adjuncts to the 001 system. However, they also see them as being suited to anyone else who needs a fast, reliable, high-capacity solution for direct audio recording.

Overview

The X-Project family comes in two variants, each with a range of disk capacities. One line of the family is equipped with a SCSI interface (the large Ultra Wide connector is specified), and the other comes with a FireWire connector. In the case of the former, three capacities are available: a single 9Gb or 18Gb drive, or a dual-18Gb model yielding 36Gb total disk space. There are only two sizes for the FireWire model: 30Gb and dual-30Gb (total 60Gb). All X-Project units feature 7200rpm drives. In the case of the SCSI devices, I'm told that the drives are Seagate Barracudas modified by Glyph to improve access times by up to 23 percent — sustained data transfer rates can be up to 23Mb/second. On the other hand, IBM IDE drives, again customised by Glyph, are specified for the FireWire X-Projects, and these are capable of a sustained throughput of around 15Mb/second. If you're wondering about the reason for the different mechanisms, it seems that Glyph see the SCSI X-Projects as the more professional proposition, hence the 5-year warranty, whereas the FireWire drives, which are cheaper on a £/Mb basis, are aimed at semi-pro users, hence the 3-year warranty. Note that I reviewed these drives attached to a 450MHz single-processor Apple G4 (384Mb RAM), but that they can also be used with PCs.

X-Project drives come bundled with all power and connection leads (including terminators with the SCSI drives), driver software on CD, rack ears, and stick-on rubber feet for those who prefer free-standing use. The drives themselves are even ready-formatted. What the SCSI drives *may* need, if you're an owner of a recent Apple computer, is a SCSI card of some kind, since this connector has been banished from the latest Apple generation. And since the Glyph SCSI drives use Ultra Wide SCSI, with its larger 68-pin connector, the card will be slightly more expensive than a standard SCSI card. Luckily, Glyph offer packages based around a modified Advansys card that adds only a modest premium to the overall price.

Which X-Project drive you choose depends on you. FireWire saves you the need to install a controller card and is hot-swappable, plus the FireWire-equipped units in this range come with larger hard drives and are cheaper than the SCSI models. Though the SCSI X-Project drives out-perform the FireWire options in terms of data transfer, in practice both drives work perfectly with Digi 001/*Pro Tools LE*. Those working with this system and any drive in the X-Project range will easily manage this system's 24-track recording/playback, even with edits and fades. Either drive should also be compatible with software capable of more than 24-track simultaneous playback, and there are reports of 32 tracks being no problem with *Logic Audio Platinum*, Digi 001 hardware and the X-Project FireWire. However, the advantages of the SCSI X-Projects' greater data throughput may be evident on larger sessions. Other strengths of Glyph's SCSI ▶

GLYPH X-PROJECT DRIVES

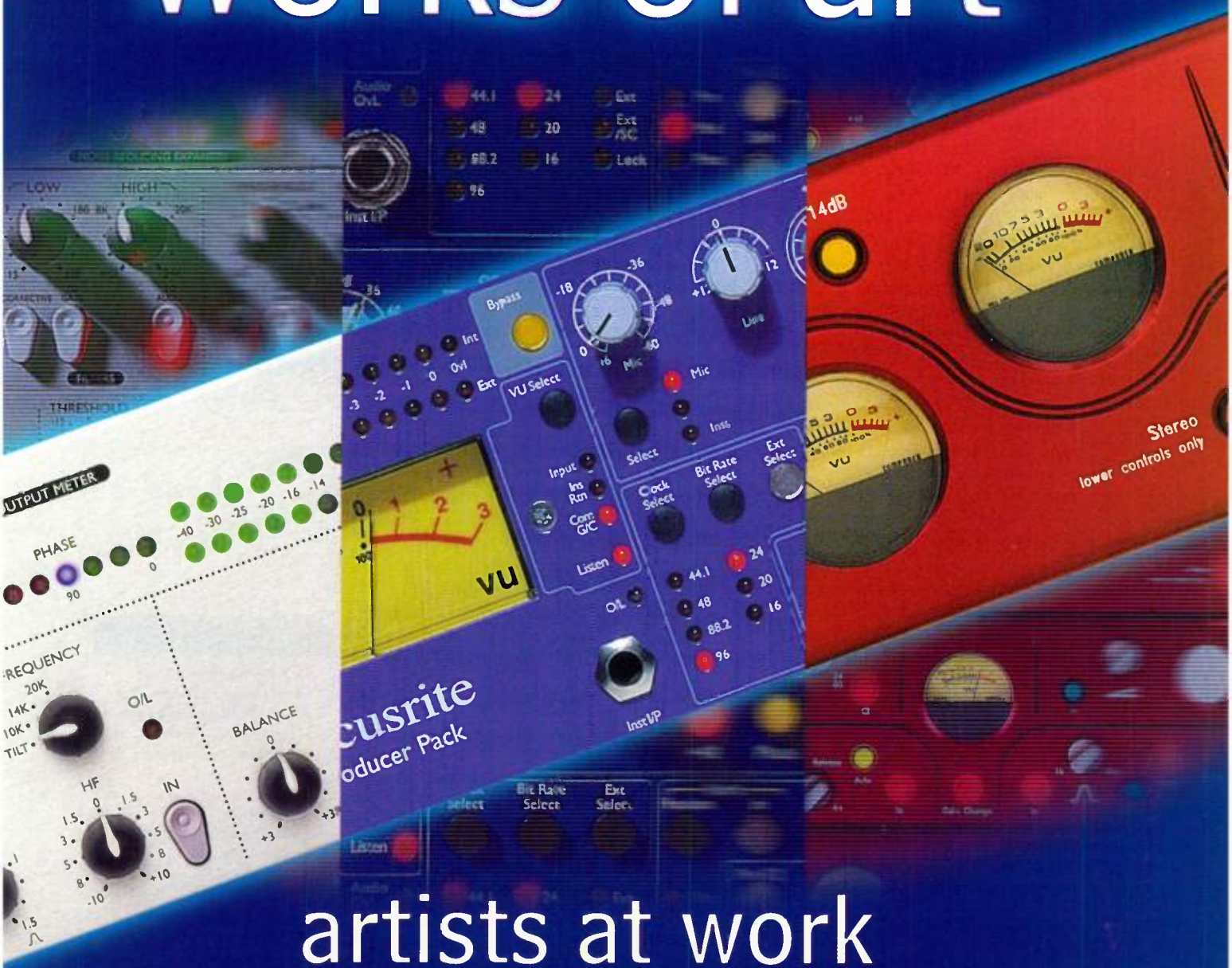
pros
- Both SCSI and FireWire models available.
- Quiet, unobtrusive operation.
- Generous warranties.
- Nice match for Digi 001 system.

cons
- More expensive than generic equivalents.

summary
If you're serious about computer-based audio recording, it makes sense to buy an external drive optimised for the job, from a company that understands the requirements of the studio musician. Once you've made this decision, the Glyph X-Project range is highly recommended.

SOUND ON SOUND

works of art



artists at work

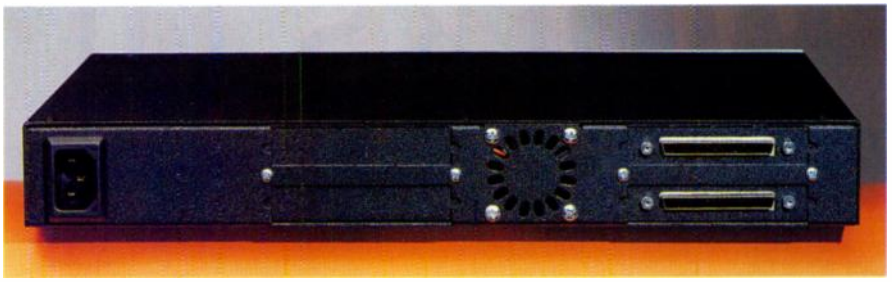
Dreem Teem | Mark 'Spike' Stent | MJ Cole | Sir George Martin | Robbie Williams & Guy Chambers | Jay Kay

Focusrite®

www.focusrite.com

Acknowledgement: Focusrite would like to thank these artists and our countless other customers in the world of music recording.

options may only show over time: for one thing, SCSI drives are generally thought of as more robust than IDE drives of the type specified for the FireWire X-Projects.



The main difference between the rear of each drive is the connectors, allowing you to incorporate them into a SCSI (above) or FireWire (below) device chain.

X-Project SCSI

The SCSI drive I had for review was the 9Gb model. It was supplied with the optional Advansys Ultra Wide SCSI PCI card, plus a chunky, good-quality SCSI cable and active terminator. There are no controls to concern yourself with beyond an illuminated power switch and a SCSI ID selector. An LED flashes with drive accesses. At the rear are two SCSI connectors — one of which serves for a through lead or terminator — and the power socket.

Anyone who doesn't already have a SCSI host card in their computer will have to install one before the drive can be connected. The software needed to allow the computer to talk to a SCSI device will depend on which card is chosen; in the case of the Advansys supplied by Glyph, it consists of a system extension and a little utility.

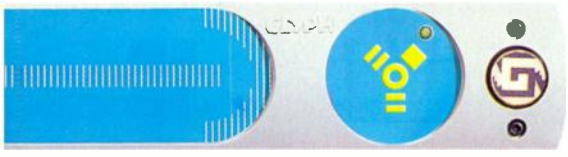
Once everything was installed, the first thing I noticed was the drive's low level of fan noise — Glyph have chosen one of the quietest I've encountered. The drive itself is well-damped, and the access noises produced during recording and playback of audio are refreshingly unobtrusive. The 9Gb model such as the one I had for review is capable of recording 43 minutes of continuous 24-track audio at 24-bit/48kHz resolution, and these figures increase for 16-bit/44.1kHz audio. I had no trouble getting full 24-track performance with the Digi 001.

X-Project FireWire

Physically, the FireWire X-Project is identical to the SCSI model, save for the FireWire logo near the power switch. It also has an access LED on the front panel and at the rear, two FireWire connectors take the place of the other unit's dual SCSI sockets. Obviously, a FireWire cable is provided, and the user doesn't need to install any additional hardware. A specific driver isn't required, though you'll need the latest FireWire drivers for your OS, and Glyph supply a handy utility/extension combo, El Gato's *Disk Control*, which prepares FireWire hard disks for use on the Macintosh — this can format, partition and test attached drives.

Once this is installed, following a reboot, everything is ready to go: one hot-swappable FireWire drive appears on your Mac's desktop.

The FireWire drive I had for testing was a 30Gb model, which can accommodate up to 144 minutes of continuous 24-track audio at 24-bit/48kHz. Again, operation was trouble-free and I easily achieved 24-track playback. Self-generated mechanical noise was at a similar level as for the SCSI model.



The FireWire logo on this X-Project drive indicates that it can be attached — without powering down — and used with suitably equipped Macs and PCs without the need to use up a PCI slot installing a SCSI card.

Conclusion

What can I say? Thankfully, not a lot, because both drives installed painlessly, were running in minutes and worked flawlessly, easily providing the speed and access performance required by the Digi 001/*ProTools LE* system. Personally, I would gravitate towards the FireWire drive, for the elegance of the controller card-free operation, but if I had an older, SCSI-equipped Mac, or wanted the extra robustness of a SCSI mechanism and the five-year warranty, the SCSI option would be ideal. Moreover, I hear that a further X-Project variation is on the way, combining one SCSI and one FireWire drive in the same package — it's expected that a 9Gb SCSI/30Gb FireWire combination will retail for under £600.

Glyph are great evangelists for the practice of keeping dedicated audio drives outside the host computer, and this makes good sense when you consider that the insides of a computer are an electro-magnetic minefield, and that stacking record drives next to system drives can introduce mechanical interference, as well as causing internal busses to become overworked. On a more practical note, if you tend to move between studios or recording setups and need to take your audio data with you, it's obviously much more convenient to drag around an easily portable drive such as the X-Project than a whole computer!

On the subject of price, you can certainly buy extra drives — even external ones — for less than the X-Project family. However, we're not talking differences of hundreds of pounds, and you wouldn't be benefitting from Glyph's optimisation of hardware and driver software for audio recording and playback, nor would you be able to take advantage of the three- and five-year warranties from a company dedicated to producing drives for digital audio. The bottom line is that if you're shopping for an external drive for audio recording, the X-Project models are a very good bet. They offer approachable pricing and Glyph reliability for all — not to mention aesthetic harmony for owners of Digi 001 hardware! SOS

Prices

The following list of X-Project 'manufacturer authorised prices' should give you an idea of what you'll pay, including VAT, at your local hi-tech emporium.

X-PROJECT SCSI DRIVES

- 9Gb: £410.
- 9Gb plus SCSI card: £499.
- 18Gb: £493.
- 18Gb plus SCSI card: £586.
- Dual 18Gb: £805.
- Dual 18Gb plus SCSI card: £922.

X-PROJECT FIREWIRE DRIVES

- 30Gb: £382.
- Dual 30Gb: £617.

information

£ See 'Prices' box.
T Global Distribution +44 (0)1799 584925.
F +44 (0)1799 584094.
W www.globaldistribution.com
W www.glyphtech.com

ACADEMY OF SOUND

Roland SRV-3030

SAVE £240

Unbelievable professional rackmount stduo multi effects processor featuring high quality 24 bit inputs and outputs, 30 bit internal signal processing, a stunning range of studio effects types including spacial surround effects plus Dynamic Separation Algorithm allows you to assign different effect types to different dynamic and frequency differencials...

£199.00 RRP £539

Korg SP100 Digital Piano

Fully weighted 88 key digital stage piano featuring superb stereo acoustic piano, electric piano, harpsichord, pipe organ, strings and more with sound mix, reverb and chorus, MIDI I/O interface, user adjustable touch response, 32 note polyphony and sustain pedal...

SAVE £150

£499.00 RRP £849

Waldorf Micro Q

new

All the power and sonic flexibility of the extraordinary Q rack... with less controls!

- 16 voice • 5 oscillatars per voice • Vocoder • Step Sequencer • 16 Part • 5 Effects with Multi Mode • Oscillator Sync • 300 presets and 100 multi cominafion sounds...

£599.00 RRP £629

TC-Helicon Voice Prism

new

New vocal formant & pitch processor which provides compression, EQ, 4 Voice Harmonies, Double Tracking, Gender & Humanise controls and digital effects including Flanger & Reverb in a professional rackmount unit with analogue and digital outputs...

£699.00 RRP £749

Roland VS1880P & DS90A Package

SAVE £1158

Limited Offer!

Flagship 18 track digital studio with dual channel studio effects and professional quality 24bit AD DA conversion complete with a pair of DS90A Active Monitors which utilise the speaker modeling software of the VS1880 to allow you to hear your mix through a choice of top studio monitor "models." Experience the VS1880P how Roland intended you to!!

£1979.00 RRP £3137

Mac G4 / Digidesign Digi 001 Package

New Apple Power Mac G4/400 with 128Mb RAM (*64Mb as standard plus an extra 64Mb), 1Mb Level 2 Cache, 20Gb ATA-66 Hard Disk, DVD, Twin USB I/O, Twin Firewire I/O, Pro Keyboard & Mouse and Mac OS9.04 software complete with a high quality Hansol 710A 17" SVGA Monitor and the hottest thing in "desktop" recording - the Digidesign Digi 001 Pro Tools System featuring Protools 5LE software (with FX) 8 in / 8 out analogue and MIDI I/O 24bit / 96kHz hardware I/O. Call for fantastic prices featuring the above system plus an additional high performance 'audio spec' 7200RPM Disk Drive!

£2349.00 Stunning!

Roland

Save £70.00 off new GR33..

Armed with the truly sensational sounds of the JV2080 synth module and boasting the world's fastest midi tracking of any guitar synth and on board arpeggiator, the GR33 is the result of many years of guitar synth manufacture and refinement.

£429.00 RRP £499

Save over 28% off MC307..

Featuring a superb array of powerful dance sounds, built in effects and realtime control knobs for instant gratification... plus the addition of a crossfader which allows you to mix between sequences and sounds in the same way as DJ turntablists... fantastic!

£499.00 RRP £699

Deal Masters..

FOCUSRITE VOICEMASTER

The complete rackmount solution for high quality vocal recordings featuring Vocal Saturator, Compressor and De-Esser plus a host of realtime controls for easy parameter adjustments..

£329.00 RRP £399

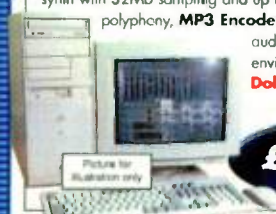
FOCUSRITE TONEMASTER

Complete 1u rackmount mixer channel strip featuring parametric EQ, hig quality pre-amp, opto compressor and Noise Gate & front panel realtime controls

£329.00 RRP £399

Digital Systems PC Audio Workstation

- AMD K6 Processor (Best prices on upgrade options to PIII etc.)
- Branded 7200RMP hard disk or fast bootup and better audio performance • 128Mb PC100 SD-RAM • Open Architecture motherboard allows for easy expansion including SCSi / videc acceleration • 17" high resolution SVGA monitor is easier on your eyes during those long late night sessions! • 8Mb AGP Graphics Card inceeases re-draw speed and on screen display resolutions
- Branded internal CDRW allows you to burn your work to CDI
- AOS Price inc. **NEW CREATIVE LABS SOUNDBLASTER PLATINUM LIVE 5.1** featuring the Live Drive II with 2 AUX ins, S/P DIF & Optical I/O, Midi I/O, 1/4" Stereo Jack Line / Mic Input.. PCi Audio Card with analog & digital I/O. Wavetable synth with 32Mb sampling and up to **1024 voice** software polyphony, **MP3 Encoder..** digital effects for up to 131 audio channels plus **3D** environment effects.. Now fectures **Dolby Digital 5.1 Decoding...**



from £999.00 & it works!!!

Save over 35% off XP60

The best value expandable workstation featuring JV sounds, 16 track sequencer, effects and realtime control...

XP60 61 key Synthesizer / Workstation

SAVE £500

£899.00 RRP £1399

Buy an SR-JV 16Mb Expansion Board with an XP60 or XP80 and pay only £149.00 RRP £199

Absolute Bargains!

SPIRIT ABSOLUTE ZERO MONITORS

Compact nearfield studio monitors with 95w per channel handling @ 8 ohms

£159.00 RRP £205

SPIRIT ABSOLUTE 2 MONITORS

Best selling nearfield studio monitors with 100w per channel & ported bass respnse

£189.00 RRP £264

All prices subject to change and E&OE. Errors and omissions excepted.

ACADEMY DIRECT

0800 634 2202

Lines open Monday - Friday 10.00am - 6.00pm. Saturday 10.00am - 5.00pm.

The complete "Call to Door" mail order service.

For Pre - sales product enquiries please call 01623 656454 or e-mail us at direct@academy-of-sound.com

ACADEMY OF SOUND

BEST U.K. DEALS..

Alesis Andromeda Analogue Synth

new

This monster of a synth boasts true analogue technology, seamlessly integrated with digital technology...
• 72 Knobs • 144 Buttons • 20 audio outputs • 16 voice • 16 part • 2 Analog ue Oscillators per voice • Classically derived resonant filters • Built in analogue style sequencer and arpeggiator • External Audio Inputs • Midi • High quality effects including analog distortion circuit

£2499.00 RRP £2599.00

AKAI professional

S3000XL 16 bit Rackmount Sampler with Multiple Outputs	£799
S5000 .wav based Professional Sampler - new optional USB interface available	£999
S6000 .wav based Professional Sampler - new optional USB interface available	£1699
MPC2000XLSE1 Turbo Sampler with 8 analogue and Digital I/O & 32Mb RAM	£1249

Roland VP9000

new

BUY NOW PAY LATER
Pay nothing for 3 months with no deposit to pay. Please call for full details

The definitive future of pro sampling?
• 6 Voice Polyphonic • Realtime control of time and pitch with zero audible degradation • Multiple Outputs as standard • Intuitive user interface • Zip™

£1969.00 RRP £2499

Roland JV1010 Sound Module	£399
Roland JV1080 Expandable Module	£649
Roland XV3080 New 64 voice Module	£1199
Roland XV5080 New 128 voice Module	£BEST
Roland MC303 Groovebox	£365
Roland MC505 "Super" Groovebox	£799
Roland JX305 Groove Synthesizer	£649
Roland JP8080 "Analogue" Module	£899
Roland JP8000 "Analogue" Synth	£899
Roland XP30 Synthesizer	£949

YAMAHA Synths & Samplers

A4000 New 64 voice Pro Sampler	£799
A5000 New 126 voice Sampler + Free SU200	£1199
CS1x 32 voice Control Synthesizer	£365
CS2x 64 voice Control Synthesizer	£479
CS6x Expandable Control Synthesizer	£989
RM1X Dance Remix Module	£419
QY700 Pro Music Composer	£699

Yamaha SU200

new

Sampling on the go..

Fantastic new portable sampler with both DC mains power and internal battery power for quality sampling on the move!
• Up to 24 internal samples • Upto 44.1kHz CD quality sampling • 6 Part Multitimbral • Up to 6 voice poly-phony • Ribbon / Scratch Controller • Automatic loop tempo sync with zero audible degradation • Digital Effects including Slice and Techmod • Digital Re-sampling • Complete with sample CD

£299.00 In Stock

Korg Triton Rack

new

Incredible new sampling synth rack with upto 96Mb of RAM (16Mb as standard), thousands of top quality sounds, the facility to house up to 8 16Mb Korg ROM Expansion Boards plus optional mLan interface which will allow you to transmit and receive audio and midi data your audio via a single Firewire Cable!

£1649.00 RRP £1799

novation

new

Nova 12 Desktop Module with built in Vocoder	£699
Supernova 20 Synth Module	£999
Supernova 44 Synth Module	£1099
Nova II New 49 Key Polysynth	from £1099
Supernova II New 61 Key Polysynth	from £1249
Supernova II Rack New 24 voice Module	from £1049

KORG @AOS

KORG

TRITON PCM EXPANSION BOARDS ONLY £149
Call for details

Korg Electribe ER1 Rhythm	£269
Korg Electribe EA1 Synth	£269
Korg Electribe ES1 Sampler	£399
Korg KAOSS FX / Controller	£219
Korg MS2000R Rack	£639
Korg MS2000 Synthesizer	£579
Korg Triton Workstation	£1649

E-MU

Planet Earth New 64 voice World Instruments Mod.	£579
Virtuoso New 128 voice Orchestral Module	£849
XL1 64 voice Extreme Lead Module	£579
Mo'Phatt 64 voice Urban Dance Module	£579
B3 64 voice Tone Wheel Organ	£529
Proteus 2000 128 voice Module	£649
ESi2000 64 voice Expandable Sampler	£499

Nord ...Now in Stock!

NORD MICRO MODULAR	£349
NORD MODULAR RACK	£1099
NORD LEAD 2 KEYBOARD	£949
NEW NORD LEAD 3 KEYBOARD	£1499

Controllers & Pianos

Yamaha P80 88 key Digital Piano	£799
Yamaha P200 88 key Digital Piano	£1299
Fatar SL161 61 key Controller Keyboard	£199
Fatar SL880 88 key Weighted Controller	£489
Edirol PC180A Multi Media Controller	£99
Evolution MK149 Controller + Software	£79

Digital Studios

Yamaha MD4s

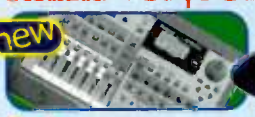
• Mini Disc media based • 3 Band EQ • Jog / Shuttle • 8 channel mixing

£449.00 RRP £599

Roland VS840GX

new

• Improved A/D D/A • Guitar Input • Wav Export • Zip 250



£799.00 RRP £999

Roland VS890P

new

• 8 [illegible] simultaneous recording • Improved A/D D/A • Digital Effects

£1149.00 RRP £1399

Akai DPS12i

• 12 track uncompressed audio • Multi channel effects processor • Built in Hard Drive

£799.00 RRP £999

Fostex VF16

new

• 8 [illegible] recording and playback • 24 bit D/A A/D • 12Gb Hard Disk

£899.00 RRP £1099

Korg D16

• 16 track recording and playback • 24 bit D/A A/D • REMS Effects • CDRW Software

£999.00 RRP £1299

Akai DPS16HD

• 16 tracks • Q Mix for easier operation • Internal Hard Disk • Effects..

£1395.00 RRP £1699

Yamaha AW4416

Fantastic new 16 track digital studio featuring the mixing and effects DSP power of the world famous **O2R** post production console, stereo sampling as found on Yamaha A Series machines, CD burning with built in CDRW..

new

In Stock £2499 inc VAT

Analogue Mixers

Spirit Notepad 10.2 Desktop Mixer	£119
Spirit F1 14.2 Desktop Mixer	£229
Spirit F1 16.2 Desktop Mixer	£259
Spirit SX Desktop Mixer with 8 direct outputs	£375
Spirit FX8 with Lexicon Effects	£389
Spirit FX16 with Lexicon Effects	£669
Spirit 16.8.2 Studio Console	£899
Mackie 1202VLZ Pro with XDR pre-amps	£289
Mackie 1402VLZ Pro with XDR pre-amps	£389
Mackie 1642VLZ Pro New Desktop Mixer	£699
Mackie M24.8 8 bus Recording Console	£CALL

0800 634 2202

We accept all major Credit and Debit Cards plus cheques and of course cash..

NEW STORE

Glasgow
33 Otago Street, Kelvinbridge, Glasgow. G12 8JJ
0141 339 0566
FAX 0141 357 2703

Leeds
3 - 4 York Towers, 383 York Road Leeds. LS9 6TA
0113 240 5077
FAX 0113 235 0434

Leicester
22 - 32 Humberstone Road, Leicester. LE5 0AR.
0116 262 4183
FAX 0116 253 8732

Manchester
1 New Wakefield Street, Manchester. M1 5WH.
0161 236 0340
FAX 0161 236 7775

All offers are subject to stock availability and are correct at time of going to press. All prices [illegible] unless otherwise stated. Please allow £10.00 [illegible] UK carriage charges for Next Day Purchases.

BEST U.K. DEALS..

ACADEMY OF SOUND

Digital Mixers

Roland VM3100 Pro	£649
Yamaha 01V Studio and Live Desk	£1049
Yamaha 03D Post Production Console	£BEST

Outboard Solutions

Focusrite Platnum Compounder + Big Bass	£439
Focusrite Mixmaster - analog mastering tool	£699
TC Electronic M-One Reverb FX + Digital IO	£395
TC Electronic D-Two Delay FX + Digital IO	£429
TC Electronic Finalizer Express	£719
Lexicon MPX100 Studio Effects Processor	£199
[illegible]	£395
Alesis 3630 Rackmount Compressor	£119
DBX 266XL Rackmount Compressor + XLRs	£129
Electrix Filter Queen - multimode stereo filter	£175
EQ Killer - frequency deconstruction unit	£175
Filter Factory - realtime filter manipulator	£359
Warp Factory - vocoder / vocal effects	£325
MOFX - syncable flanger / chorus / delay	£375
Joe Meek VC3Q Opto Compressor	£159
TL Audio Fat 1 Compressor with Pro Presets	£299
TL Audio 5021 Valve Compressor	£399
TL Audio 5051 Valve Processor	£399
TL Audio 5050 Valve Pre-Amp Compressor	£249

Alesis airFX

Realtime control like never before over 32 bit digital FX including phasing, flanging, vocoding, beat sync & loads more! Simply, wave your hand within the virtual 3D sphere & create amazing & crazy audio FX..

new

£199.00 Now In Stock

Studio Monitoring

Samson Servo 170 Power Amp	£149
HHB Circle 5 Nearfield Monitors	£315
Yamaha NS10M Nearfield Monitors	£249
Genelec 1029A Active Nearfield Monitors	£525

Recording Mics

New Rode NT3 Condensor Mic	£149
Rode NT1 Cardioid Studio Mic	£149
Rode NT2 Dual Pattern Mic with Case	£299
AKG C1000s Condensor Mic	£129
New AKG C2000s Condensor Mic	£169
New AKG C3000B Cardoid Large Diaphragm Mic & H100 Shock Mount	£199
Neumann TLM103 Large Diaphragm Recording Mic complete with Shockmount	£549

HHB BurnIT CDR/W

new

- 24 bit AD DA conversion
- CD Text display input (upto 120 characters per entry)
- Records on both non consumer and consumer disks
- SCMS Free digital input
- Digital LR Balance Control
- 2x Finalize Speed
- Remote Control
- Low Price!!

Coming Soon £479.00

DESKTOP MUSIC

Cubase VST5 is everything the "virtual studio" should be, offering incredible audio clarity and dynamics with upto 32 bit audio resolution - it is now almost impossible to overload on mixdown due to "infinite" headroom, a much improved song arrangement window, a brand new Equalisation algorithm providing exceptional musicality to your channel strip plus revamped graphical interface. • 24 bit recording resolution now supported on all versions • Drag & Drop audio input - place audio files into tracks from your desktop • Graphical time stretch - stretch audio to any length you wish within the new arrangement track • VST32 supports 32bit input. **Upgrade options** available from Cubase 3.7 / 4.1, Cubasis etc., call for details...

VST5 Steinberg

new

AOS DEAL £269.00 with New M-TRON VST Plug-in

VST PLUGINS..

- **LM4** VST Drum Machine £99.00
- **MODEL E** VST Monosynth £149.00
- **NATIVE PRO 5** VST Prophet 5 £149.00

The complete virtual studio equipment environment.. Take upto 16 virtual rackmount outboard, mixer and synth units and put them into the virtual rack, patch your system together using the virtual cabling system (you can turn your units around to reveal the I/Os) and you have the most powerful yet comprehensive virtual studio setup around for your main sequencer package - Cubase VST etc..

PROPELLERHEAD REASON

new

- NN19 Software Sampler.. • Subtractor Software Synthesizer.. • ReDrum Drum Machine.. • DrRex File Player / Editor.. • REV7 Digital Reverb.. • Comp1 Auto Compressor • Matrix Sequencer...

plus a whole lot more. **An essential tool!**

AOS DEAL £289.00 available for PC & Mac

emagic Logic V4.5

Logic Audio is used in many many studios the world over and is highly acclaimed for it's awesome power, flexibility and stability.

- Upto 34 effects as standard upto 128 audio track support, graphical wave editing, automation, 24 bit / 96kHz (compatible hardware required), seemless intregration of 16bit & 24bit file playback plus VST2.0 Virtual Instrument support, Digidesign Digi 001 support and now even features Surround Encoding in V4.5..
- **NEW EXS24 24 BIT VIRTUAL SAMPLER** £BEST

new

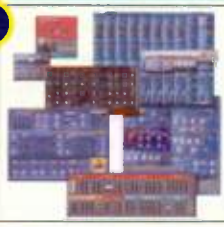
AOS DEAL £449.00 with Midiman USB 2x2 Interface

Midi & Audio Interfaces

for PC and Macintosh

Midiman Midisport 1x1 USB Midi Interface	£59.00
Midiman Midisport 2x2 USB Midi Interface	£69.00
Steinberg 2x2 USB 2 Midi Interface	£69.00
MOTU 2408mkII 8 in / 8 out analogue / ADAT / TDIFF 24 bit audio recording Card	£899
M Audio Delta 44 4 in / 4 out analogue 24 bit Audio PCi Recording Card	£249
M Audio Delta 66 4 in / 4 out analogue & S/PDIF PCi Recording Card	£299
M Audio Delta 1010 8 in / 8 out analogue & S/PDIF plus Midi I/O PCi Recording System for PC / Mac	£539
E Magic Audiowerk 2 Production Kit - 2 in / 2 out Phono & S/PDIF PCi card, plus E Magic Micro Logic Software and ZAP Audio Compression Software	£175

Creamware Pulsar II



The complete synthesis, mixing, effects and sampling board for your computer providing a startling amount of user control..

- 20 input channels • 20 output channels • 2 in / 2 out ADAT I/O • S/PDIF • 4 virtual synths
- 32 channel mixer with 4 Band Parametric EQ
- 32 bit digital effects processing • Six high power SHARC processors • Mac & PC..

In Stock £899.00 Manchester, Leeds & Stoke

AUTHORISED UK DEALERS

Roland · MACKIE · AKAI professional · ALESIS · BEHRINGER · digidesign · ELECTRIX · Steinberg · YAMAHA · emagic · FOSTEX · KORG · LINE 6 · Soundscape · SPIRIT by SOUNDCRAFT · TASCAM · a sound innovator BOSS · ZOOM · DigiTech · E-MU

..plus many many others!

0800 954 2202

Norwich
2 Sovereign Way, Anglia Square, Norwich. NR3 1ER.
01603 666891
FAX 01603 765239

Nottingham
9 - 13 Hockley, Nottingham. NG1 1FH.
0115 958 1888
FAX 0115 958 0033

Sheffield
720 - 724 City Road, Sheffield. S2 1GJ.
0114 264 0000
FAX 0114 264 6797

Stoke on Trent
16 - 22 Hillchurch Street, Hanley, Stoke on Trent. ST1 2EX.
01782 205100
FAX 01782 206002

Derby
(PLAY IT AGAIN SAM)
77 - 79 Osmaston Road, Derby.
01332 348156
FAX 01332 341414

Finance arranged subject to status. Applicants must be 18 years or over. All Academy of Sound showrooms open Monday to Friday 9.30am - 6.00pm excluding Bank Holidays. Saturday 9.30am - 5.30pm.

WRH

replacement windows?

WINDOWS 2000 AND THE PC MUSICIAN

Microsoft's latest operating system, although primarily designed for business and network systems, seems to offer many features that are attractive to musicians, including greater stability and support for dual-processor machines. But is there enough software support to make upgrading worthwhile? **Martin Walker** investigates.

Musicians who upgrade to Windows 2000 Professional from Windows 98 will find that it looks much the same on the surface. Underneath, however, it uses a completely different engine, and this is what may cause problems with some software and hardware.

People differ greatly in the way they react to a new operating system release. Some buy it the day it comes out because they simply must have the latest version of everything. Others look back on the time it took them to iron out operational problems with their current operating system, and how many tweaks they've needed to optimise it over the years, and leave well alone. This is commonly referred to as the 'If it ain't broke, don't fix it' approach, and is the reason why many musicians are still happily running Windows 95. Most foolhardy are those who get hold of pre-release beta versions of the very newest operating systems, either legitimately or via the back door, and try to use them not as intended — for in-the-field testing and feedback — but for serious music work.

The most common industry advice with a new operating system release is to wait for at least a few months to let the lemmings discover the pitfalls before taking the plunge yourself. So, since it's now been almost a year since Microsoft's Windows 2000 operating system was released, it's time to take a more considered look at its advantages and disadvantages for the PC musician.

Stability And Reliability

Before I wade into the main issues that affect musicians, it's worth quickly going over the main features of Windows 2000. There are three versions — Professional, Server, and Advanced Server — and which one you need depends on how many PCs you need to support. The cheapest Professional version should suffice for all musicians, which is lucky, since the Server version starts at about £800, while the Advanced Server is more like £3000. You can buy the full Professional version at a street price of about £250, as an upgrade from Windows 95/98 for about £170, and from Windows NT for about £100.

It's a mistake to think of Windows 2000 as an update of Windows 98, since all three versions of it are based on Microsoft's operating system for business users, Windows NT 4.0, and as such have rather different aims. For most musicians the attraction is not so much the feature set, although this does offer the tempting prospect of multi-processor support, but rather its claims for much better reliability and stability. These qualities are crucial for those running 24-hour-a-day applications such as office networks and web servers, and even though running a PC 24 hours a day for months probably isn't high on most musicians' lists of priorities, trusting it not to crash during a vital session is. Like Windows NT before it, Windows 2000 runs each application in its own section of 'protected' memory, so that even if one does crash, the system will carry on regardless without requiring a reboot.

However, this stability does come at a slight price: you have to have Windows 2000-compliant setup programs to install software. If your choice of music software doesn't specifically state its

System Requirements

Although Microsoft suggest a minimum of a Pentium 133MHz processor and 64Mb of RAM to run Windows 2000, most industry experts think a 200MHz Pentium and 128Mb a more sensible recommendation. You'll also need a hard drive at least 2Gb in size, with 1Gb of free disk space. The full version can obviously be installed on a blank hard drive, but you can also upgrade from Windows NT 3.51 or 4.0, or Windows 95/98. You can't upgrade from Windows 3.1.

"If your choice of music software doesn't specifically state its Windows 2000-compliance, then you may not be able to install and run it successfully, even though it runs beautifully on Windows 95 and 98."

Windows 2000-compliance, then you may not be able to install and run it successfully, even though it runs beautifully on Windows 95 and 98. Some manufacturers, like Steinberg, have embraced Windows 2000 wholeheartedly, and any version of *Cubase* from 3.71 onwards can be installed under Windows 2000. Philippe Goutier's *Wavelab*, also marketed by Steinberg, makes good use of dual processing, and he claims that it gives slightly better performance under Windows 2000 than with Windows 98. Cakewalk have been similarly enthusiastic, and all their current products can be run successfully on Windows 2000. However, although Emagic's *Sound Diver* synth librarian/editor is compatible, they don't recommend that their *Logic* users upgrade to Windows 2000 until a new compatible version is released in Spring 2001.

There is a sneak workaround for those who desperately want to use a particular application that doesn't officially offer Windows 2000 support, but of course I can't officially recommend this, or be held responsible for any consequences. If you are about to upgrade from Windows 95/98 to Windows 2000, and you leave an existing non-compliant application on your hard drive, there's a good chance that it will still run on Windows 2000 after the upgrade, although MIDI timing might well be seriously affected.

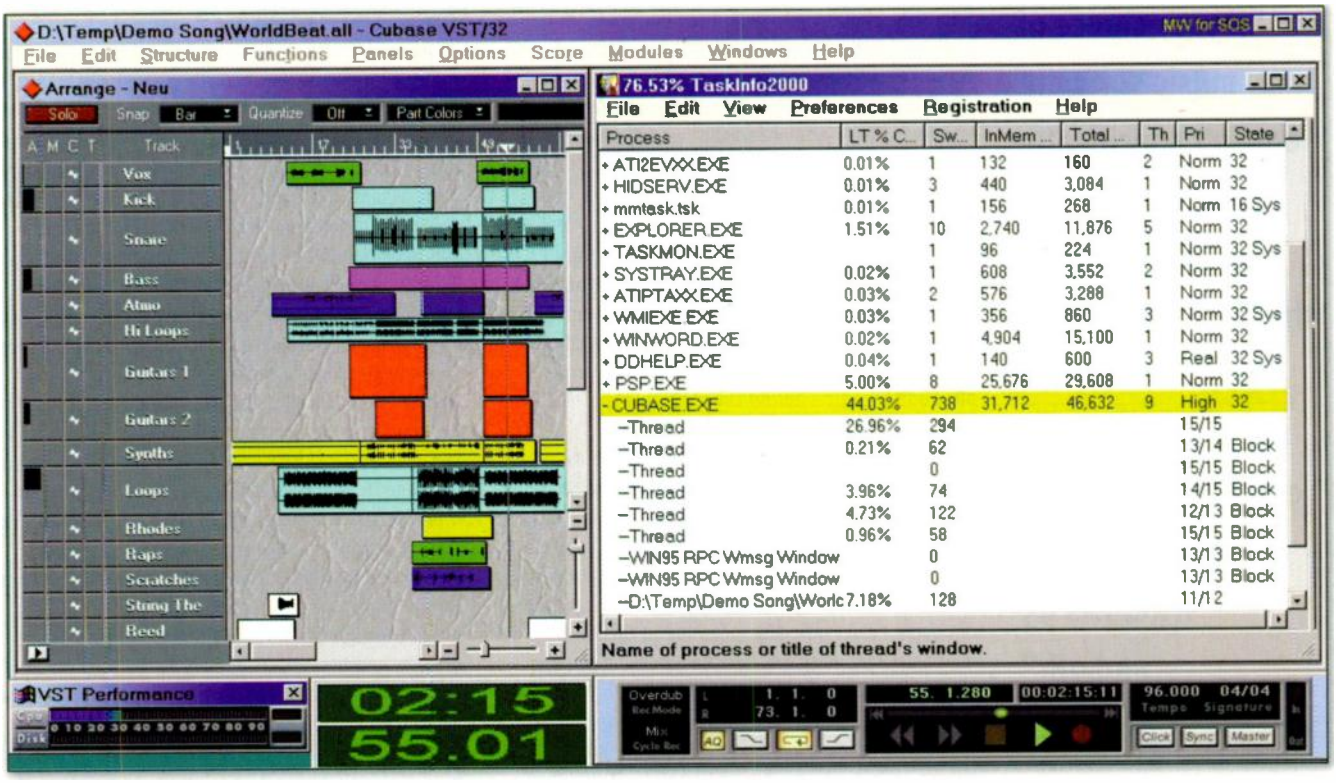
Another aspect of Windows 2000 that may not sound immediately useful to musicians is increased data security. However, while it's vital to those running Internet servers and office networks that malicious hackers can't gain access to cause damage, many of us now spend a lot of time surfing the Net at home, and Windows 95/98 has no security measures built in to stop this. Both Windows 2000 and Windows ME (the latest in the long line of Windows 95/98 releases) also have file protection, which ensures that badly behaved applications can't change a protected system file. Both these aspects will help to keep your PC running smoothly and reliably.

Catching Up With Windows 98

Graphically speaking, Windows 2000 looks fairly similar to the Windows 95/98 family, and Windows ME has already had a graphic makeover to make it look almost exactly the same as Windows 2000, so you won't really notice much difference if you make a sideways upgrade. The main differences are under the surface, and in the area of third-party compatibility and support.

Some of the 'new' features that were added in the development of Windows 2000 from Windows NT 4.0 have already been available to Windows 95/98 users for some time. These include Plug and Play for easier hardware detection, and support for USB and FireWire. Some people have also claimed that Windows 2000 USB performance with music peripherals is better than with Windows 98, but I've yet to hear conclusive evidence. DirectX 7.0 is also included in Windows 2000, once again to bring it into line with Windows 98. In NT 3.51 there was no DirectX support at all, while DirectX 3.0 support was added in NT 4.0. However, in this early version DirectSound was only supported by an emulation mode through the MME (MultiMedia Extensions) drivers, and most of us already know how much soundcard performance drops with software synths when using emulated drivers. The reason for this was due to NT's security features, which prevented multiple applications accessing the same piece of hardware. Under Windows NT, the version of DirectX couldn't be upgraded by the user either, so those applications that checked for the required version and even offered to install a later version of DirectX because they needed one of its new features could only be run on Windows 95/98.

One new Windows 2000 feature that may sound useful to musicians is Hibernation — the ability to save the current state of your PC including open applications, window positions, and desktop, so that when you turn it back on everything is exactly as you left it. If you're in the middle of working on a song this could be a godsend. If, however, like most musicians, you have lots of memory installed, it may take longer to use Hibernation than shutting down and booting up normally, since the entire contents of RAM are first saved to disk, and then reloaded afterwards. In addition, your PC needs to have a fully ACPI-compliant BIOS to fully support ▶



To make it possible to divide any application's workload between multiple processors it needs to be split into threads, like *Cubase VST* 5.0, shown here. This uses nine threads: the most processor hungry at the top of its list is for audio processing, while disk I/O for audio playback is the bottom of the list, and takes much less power. The remainder are for such things as MIDI I/O, graphic updates and the user interface.

this feature. While most machines sold in the last 18 months or so will have this, others won't — see the Installation section for more details.

Multiple Processors

Given that buying a faster processor is the most popular upgrade among PC users, it seems a waste to simply throw the old one away or stick it in a cupboard to gather dust — and perhaps the most attractive feature of both Windows NT and 2000 for musicians is that, unlike the Windows 95/98/ME family, they can support multiple processors. Windows 2000 Professional can use one or two processors, while the Server version can support up to four, and the Advanced Server up to eight! For musicians using software plug-ins to run all their EQ and effects, the thought of being able to add more processing power simply by plugging in a second processor alongside their existing one is enticing.

However, there are restrictions. Not only does your motherboard have to be specially designed to take two or more processors, but you can only use one of a few suitable processor models. The main one at the moment is the Intel Pentium III, although at least one motherboard manufacturer makes a model that can use two Intel Celeron processors, even though Intel does not support this. Most importantly, however, to gain any significant benefit the software also has to be specially written or adapted with multiple processors in mind.

The way multi-processing works is that applications are divided into multiple 'threads', semi-independent processes that can be run in parallel. Even with a single processor there can be advantages in this programming approach. Many applications use multiple threads to enable multi-tasking, so that one task can carry on while another is started; and when multiple processors are available, different threads can be allocated to each CPU.

With some processor-intensive programs, such as 3D graphics and CAD software, it's comparatively easy to split off different functions to each processor. However, the situation is somewhat more complicated when it comes to an application like a MIDI + Audio sequencer, since all the different elements are being streamed in real time, and must remain in sync.

Music applications can be split up so that audio mixing and effects are handled in one thread, MIDI processing in another, and user interface responses in yet another, and while it's possible to specifically assign each task to a separate processor, you can also let Windows handle its CPU resources dynamically across a single processor, by giving them different priorities. The lowest priority is nearly always given to the user interface, which is why your screen updates get sluggish when you run lots of real-time software plug-ins.

This approach is taken by quite a few different applications such as Steinberg's *Cubase VST*, *Wavelab*, and *Nuendo*, Emagic's *Logic Audio*, and all of Cakewalk's multitrack products. If you want to see whether your own applications are written using multiple threads, you can use a utility like *TaskInfo2000*, which I discussed in PC Notes August 2000 (you can download this at www.iarsn.com/downloads). I've shown it running alongside *Cubase VST* in the screenshot.

When this sort of application is used with two identical processors, the entire audio processing workload is normally handled by one processor,

Vapurisateur® Berlin

Authentic. At Last.

B4™

www.native-instruments.com
Supports DirectConnect™ VST™ 2.0 ASIO™ MAS™
demo and info

For Mac™ OS and Windows®
£ 129.99

The Perfect Emulation

The B4 is a virtual tonewheel organ that reproduces all the sonic detail of the legendary original, including rotating speaker and tube distortion. Beneath the lovingly designed graphics operates a modern audio engine with uncompromising sound and full MIDI control. Its authenticity and versatility make the B4 the first real alternative to the original.

> *"What Native Instruments have done in the B4 is extraordinary."*
>
> *Paul White, Sound On Sound, 11/00.*

- **91 tone wheels, 9 drawbars per manual**
- **adjustable percussion and key click**
- **scanner chorus/vibrato**
- **tube distortion and rotating loudspeaker**
- **functions stand-alone and as a plug-in**

The front view of the B4 is a photorealistic recreation of the original organ: two manuals, bass pedals, drawbars and switches.

The second view offers additional parameters for fine tuning percussion, vibrato and key click, as well as for the simulation of the tube amplifier and rotating speaker cabinet.

DIRECT ORDER LINE:
turnkey
Phone: 020 7419 9999
114 - 116 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0JR
sales@turnkey.uk.com, ordering www.turnkey.uk.com

NATIVE INSTRUMENTS
SOFTWARE SYNTHESIS
www.native-instruments.com | info@native-instruments.com

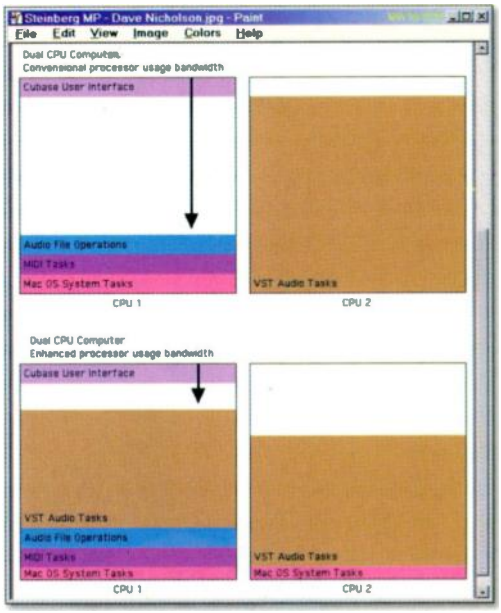
RESELLERS CONTACT:
Digital Media Ltd.
Phone: 020 7586 9556
107 Regents Park Road, Primrose Hill,
London NW1 8UR, info@digital-media.co.uk

with any remaining tasks left to the other one. Since audio processing is by far the most significant overhead for any music application, this approach results in a typical overall performance improvement of just 20 to 30 percent — not that much considering the extra cost of setting up a dual-processor system. To get further improvement you need to split the audio processing in some way between the two CPUs, so that it can be processed in parallel. This means added code and complexity, and until far more of us are running dual-processor systems I suspect that few PC applications will be rewritten to run like this. However, with the introduction of the new multi-processor Mac G4 series, several music developers have devoted more time to dual-processor support in their Mac versions. Emagic have optimised version 4.5.1 of *Logic Audio Gold* and *Platinum* for dual-processor Macs in such a way that the second CPU is used for all the main audio processing including plug-ins and mixing, while the first CPU is used for the Mac OS, screen redraws, MIDI processing, audio data loads and saves, live soft synths and their plug-ins, and live inputs and their plug-ins. By distributing the audio processing in this way, performance improvements vary between 20 and 60 percent, depending on what proportion of your music is being processed 'live'. Sadly, at the time of writing these optimisations aren't yet available for the PC version, but Emagic are currently working on it.

Another developer working in this area is Steinberg, whose Advanced Multiple Processing Support was introduced on the Mac version 5.0 of *Cubase VST*. This Advanced MP code will also put in an appearance in the imminent PC version 5.0 revision 2. Once again the audio processing is split between the two processors, giving much larger performance boosts of 50 to 60 percent. Steinberg's Product Manager Dave Nicholson has written a very informative article about the differences between a conventional single-processor system, a conventional dual-processor system, and their Advanced Multi-Processor system in the Knowledge Base section of their web site. You can find this at service.steinberg.de/knowledge.nsf/show/mac_multiprocessor.

Neither approach will give a dual 800MHz processor system the same performance as one with a single 1.6GHz processor, but then buying two 800MHz models is considerably cheaper. Looking at a December PC catalogue, 800MHz processors were the slowest advertised on the Pentium III list, and cost only £188 including VAT. So, assuming a 50 percent improvement running the updated *Logic Audio* or *Cubase VST* when they become available for PC, you could have the equivalent of a 1.2GHz Pentium III for just £380, though this would probably equal only a 1GHz Pentium III for less optimised software.

Ultimately, if you want to run the maximum number of real-time effects, buying the single fastest processor you can afford is the best bet when running music software. However, there are other advantages of running a dual-processor system that many people overlook. By splitting the graphics, file I/O, MIDI, and main audio processing into different threads you gain a more responsive user interface, and if these threads are then handled by two processors, the situation improves noticeably. Every developer I spoke to independently stressed this: when a single-processor system is pushed to the limit it becomes sluggish and unresponsive, whereas a dual-processor system remains far more comfortable to use. In fact, the second CPU can be loaded to 99 percent while the first will still happily respond to key presses and open new windows; if you tried this on a single CPU system it would appear to have crashed.



Steinberg have already perfected Advanced Multiple Processor support in their new Mac *Cubase* version 5.0, and this will appear in the imminent PC version 5.0 revision 2.

Using dual processors can also increase the maximum number of simultaneous audio tracks beyond what is possible with a single CPU, although ultimately this is still limited by the speed of your hard drive. It can also benefit MIDI timing — Emagic claim that by splitting audio and MIDI processing to separate processors on the new Mac version of *Logic* they achieve "a new level of USB MIDI timing precision", which must be good news for all musicians. The only disadvantage is that CPU performance meters tend to be far less accurate.

Driver Support

Sadly, the biggest stumbling block to widespread use of Windows 2000 by musicians is a scarcity of suitable soundcard and MIDI drivers. The current situation will be far clearer if I briefly explain the different types of Window driver in use, starting

Formatting Hard Drives

One decision that needs to be made before installing Windows 2000 is how to format your hard drives. Windows NT used a hard-drive file system named NTFS (New Technology File System), which was different from that used by Windows 95/98, although it could also recognise the FAT16 formatted drives used by Windows 95. NTFS provides more security for a system that will get used by various people, by keeping multiple copies of its master file table, to protect against corruption and data loss. FAT32 was introduced in Windows 95 OSR2 and wastes far less space than FAT16 by having a variable cluster size, and this is what most people now use with Windows 98.

Windows 2000 recognises both NTFS and FAT32, and during an upgrade from Windows 95/98, the installer will ask you if you want to convert the partition to NTFS. If you're going to run it alongside Windows 95/98 as a multi-booting system you will have to use FAT32, or your common data be invisible when running the Windows 95/98 partition. Conversely, if you already have an NT 4.0 installation and want a multi-booting system you'll have to choose NTFS, although you should be aware that Windows 2000 upgrades the drive to NTFS version 5. This can still be used from NT4, but its *CHKDSK* drive error checking utility won't work any more.

If you have need to retain compatibility with Windows 95/98, most experts agree that NTFS is a better file system than either FAT16 or FAT32, although a few people have found its hard-drive read/write performance under Windows 2000 worse than either NT or 98, especially with older motherboard chipsets. If you're in any doubt about changing the partition type during the install, choose the 'No Changes' option, since you can always change your hard-drive format afterwards using the *Convert* utility, or with a third-party application like PowerQuest's *Partition Magic*.

www.studiospares.com

BIG DEALS with free delivery

HHB BurnIT CDR830

£421.82 inc VAT

The HHB BurnIT CDR830. Quality and every facility at a very modest price.

AKG C2000 + C4000

More AKG classics
A new range of large diaphragm condenser mics. Sold at the UK's lowest prices.

£169
£348
inc VAT

SHURE SM58
THE STEAL OF THE CENTURY

£76.31 inc VAT

Easily the industry's most popular microphone sold at a popular price !

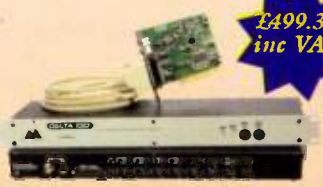
FOCUSRITE PLATINUM RANGE

£675
£351
£351

Quality products for processing and dynamics control.
MixMaster. Dynamics + EQ for Dance Music
ToneFactory. Total control over EQ/effects
VoiceMaster. Complete channel with everything

M AUDIO DELTA 1010

£499.37 inc VAT



10 x 10 24 bit/96kHz PCI based digital audio system with 8 ins and 8 outs. SPDIF+MIDI+Word Clock

EUROPA MULTIWAY CABLE

16pr
20+ £4.69
inc VAT

4 to 32 pair foil screened jacketed Multipair. Huge quantities through lowest UK prices. Low losses, excellent screening and flexibility.

SOUND ISOLATION ROOMS

From £3525 inc VAT

Room within a room saves time and money. Sizes from 2m x 2m Proven results. Transportable

BUSTER RACK CASES

4U
£98.70
inc VAT

Buster Cases cost less and make some big name competitive products look shoddy.

HHB DATs

10up Prices inc VAT

15 min.	£2.68	35 min.	£2.98
50 min.	£3.42	65 min.	£3.71
95 min.	£387	125 min.	£4.10

3000 + catalogue items on our website

Studiospares

Please note.
Free delivery UK Mainland only
All prices include VAT

61-63 Rochester Place NW1 9JU England
tel 020 7482 1692 fax 020 7485 4168
e-mail sales@studiospares.com
www.studiospares.com

2001 Catalogue Out Now!

Studiospares Deutschland GmbH
Kölner Strasse 195-197
D-50224 Frechen Köln
tel 02234 922 710 fax 02234 922 715

Please send the new January 2001 free catalogue to

NAME .....

ADDRESS.....

POST CODE ..... SOS .02.2001

WRH

PRODUCT GROUPS

Acoustic Booths
Acoustic Treatment
AES/EBU Cable
A-D Converters
Anti-Vibration Mats
Bantam Leads
Books
Boom Arms
Cable over 100 types
Cable Management
Cassettes
Coaxial Converters
Compressors
Connectors, 110 types
Cubase
DAT media & hardware
Demagers/Degaussers
DI Boxes
Earplugs
EDACs
External Drives
Felt, Sound Deadening
Fibre Optical Leads
Flight Cases
Foam Windshields
Gaffer Tape
Goosenecks
Guitar Accessories
Harting Connectors
Headphones
Heatshrink
Insert Leads
Jaz Disks
K&M Stands
Keyboard Accessories
Leads, over 300 types
Lecterns
Littlelites
Looms and Snakes
Loudspeakers
Media (every type)
Microphones
MIDI
MiniDiscs/Recorders
Mixers
Modular Rack Cases
Multicore Cable
Multiway Connectors
Music Stands
Optical Leads
Patch Cords
Patch Bays
PCI Cards
Phantom Power Supplies
Pop Screens
Racks (19")
Rack Accessories
Rack Cases
Radiomics
RFI Filters
Rockwool
Samplers
Scart Leads
SCSI Leads
Secureracks
Sequencers
Signal Processing
Stage Boxes
Stands
Test Equipment
Tools
USB Hubs/Interfaces
Velcro
Ventilation Panels
Wall Boxes
Windshields
Wiring looms
XLR leads/plugs
Zimmer Racks
ZIP Drives

with Windows 95. This used so-called VXD-style drivers, and each soundcard developer had to add into these the appropriate routines to support DirectSound for lower latency. As most of us remember, without DirectSound support Windows used an 'emulation layer' that pushed latency back up to the level of the more basic MME drivers.

Meanwhile, Windows NT 4.0 required a completely different design of driver from the consumer Windows 95/98 platform. Since it was primarily a business OS, few soundcard manufacturers bothered to devote much effort to the extra development required. While the few NT soundcard drivers that were released were fairly successful for audio recording and playback, as I mentioned earlier, DirectSound was supported in NT only through a high-latency emulated version, which made NT rather unsuitable for many software synths. There were also various problems with MIDI timing under NT, which is the reason why neither Steinberg nor Emagic ever released versions of *Cubase* and *Logic* specifically for NT systems.

Like Windows 95, Windows 98 could also use VXD-style drivers, but on this platform Microsoft also introduced a completely new design: the WDM (Win32 Driver Model) format. This is intended to simplify future driver development, by providing a unified design suitable for both consumer and business operating systems, such that one driver will be totally compatible across all future platforms. Another advantage of WDM drivers is that they are better-suited for busses like USB and FireWire. WDM also incorporates a standard low-latency wave interface into Windows itself, so that a WDM driver automatically gets both MME and DirectSound support from Windows without needing special code added by each soundcard manufacturer. Unfortunately, WDM drivers are far more similar to the NT ones than to the older VXD model used by both Windows 95 and 98. Given that so few soundcard manufacturers had thus far developed NT drivers, it's perhaps hardly surprising that even fewer took up the option of WDM when Windows 98 was launched, especially since their existing Windows 95 VXD ones still worked well under Windows 98.

In the case of Windows 2000, two types of driver can be used — Windows NT 4.0 and WDM — but you must use one or the other for each hardware expansion device in your PC, including your graphics card, MIDI interface, soundcard, and so on. You cannot, therefore, assume that Windows 95/98 drivers will run under Windows 2000, since most are still in VSX format. Moreover, although existing NT4 drivers may work well with some peripherals, NT4 soundcard drivers will still suffer from the same limitations as they did when running under NT4. Obviously, the best solution is to use WDM drivers, but here we return to the fact that few soundcard manufacturers have developed them, so we face a chicken-and-egg situation: until Windows 2000 is taken up by huge numbers of musicians, few manufacturers are likely to write suitable soundcard drivers for it.

As you might expect, there is no shortage of books and other resources for those who want to know more about Windows 2000.

Another Hurdle

Until recently, there was a further complication for WDM audio driver developers. WDM provides a single driver model for all future Microsoft operating systems, as well as multi-client access to audio hardware, so WDM drivers should, for

Windows 2000 Checklist

If you are intending to upgrade, here are the things to check *before* you get out your credit card.

- Make sure that your motherboard BIOS is Windows 2000-compatible, and if not, whether a flash update is available. This should ensure that features like Power Management work correctly.
- Make sure all your hardware expansion cards have Windows 2000-compatible WDM drivers by looking on the manufacturers' web sites. You can install these before you upgrade.
- Failing this you will need Windows NT 3.51 or 4.0 drivers, although these will only provide emulated DirectSound support.
- Check that all your software is Windows 2000-compatible.

There are some specific areas to watch out for when attempting to run existing software under Windows 2000. Because it handles CD-ROMs differently, CD-R software that worked in Windows NT 4.0 or 98 has to be updated, so you should double-check to see if a new version has been released. You should be very wary of any utility program that changes things at a low level, such as a hard-drive defragmenter. Those written for NT or 98 won't work, although Microsoft do bundle their own. By their very nature, virus-checking utilities are specific to each operating system, so you will definitely need a new version.

If you want to take advantage of Windows 2000 multiple processing you will also need:

- A motherboard with dual-processor support.
- Software applications that are multi-threaded, and preferably optimised to give optimum performance with multiple processors.

instance, allow you to run a soft synth and audio sequencer on the same stereo output or mix together loads of audio streams, using WDM's own audio mixer. Unfortunately, however, this built-in audio mixer has some 30mS of latency.

At the NAMM show back in February 2000, Cakewalk managed to get representatives from 24 music hardware and software companies to discuss support for a WDM driver extension to get around this limitation. The initial response to their detailed proposal was 'overwhelmingly positive', and Cakewalk have made great progress since then by working closely with Microsoft themselves to resolve this latency problem. The result is the publishing of a new WDM Kernel mode streaming interface that bypasses the internal mixer, and which will work with any WDM audio driver running on Windows 98, 98SE, or 2000. These interfaces are now available to every audio manufacturer who expresses an interest, and will also be included in the Whistler development kit (of which more later).

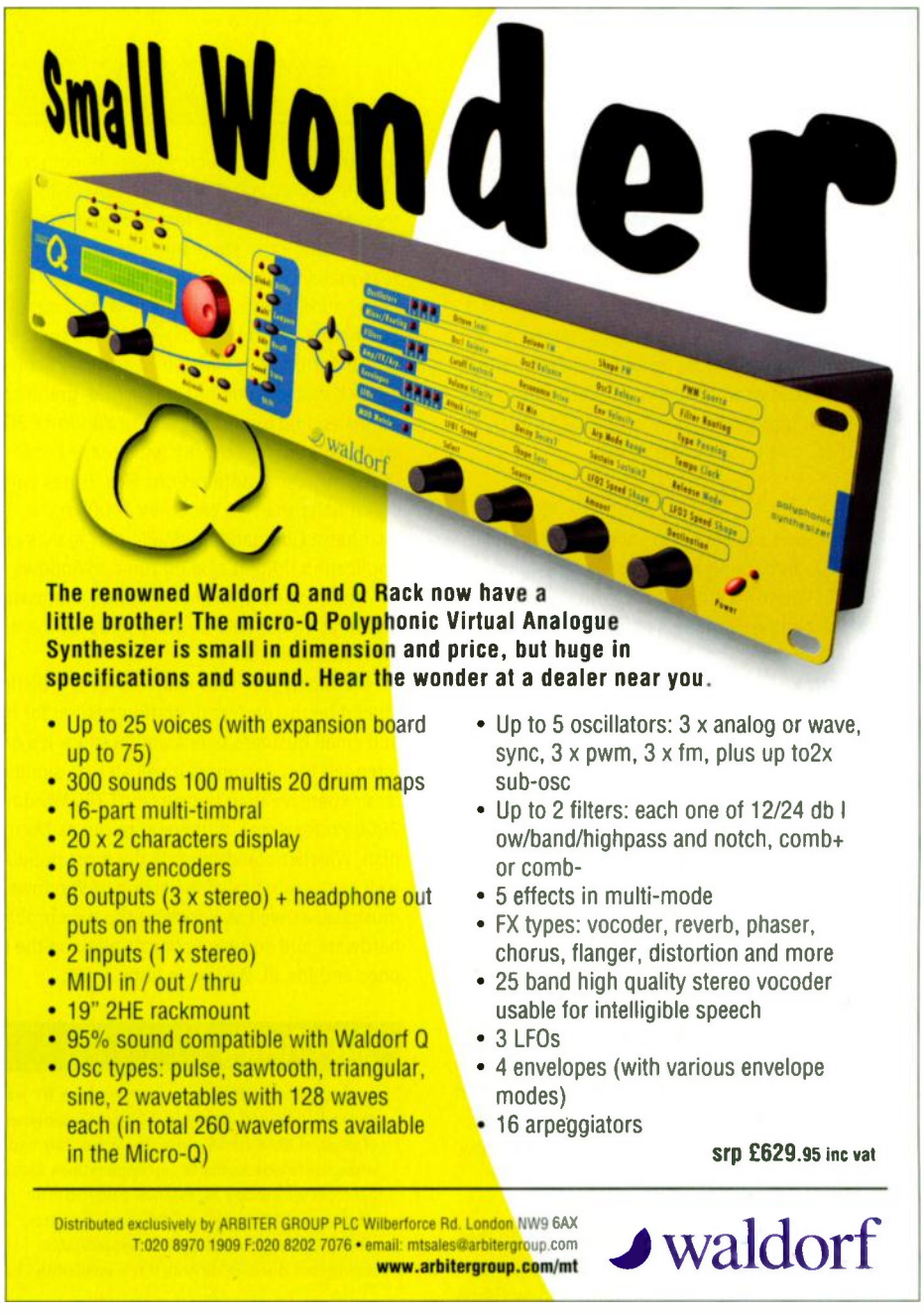
Cakewalk have already managed to achieve 10mS latency with an unmodified Soundblaster Live! card, and 1.5mS with M Audio's Delta series, and have used this technology in their next-generation *SONAR* multitrack digital recording system, to be launched at the Winter NAMM show in January. *SONAR* is optimised for both Windows 2000 and WDM, and provides "ultra low-latency mixing as well as real-time effects processing on input".

Installation

If you decide to take the plunge, there are various things you should check before parting with any money (see the Windows 2000 Checklist box, left). Microsoft also have a Windows 2000 Compatibility web site (see screenshot on page 154) which offers more pre-installation information. Bear in mind that installing a new operating system is the most fundamental change you can make to your PC, and that should anything should go wrong during the procedure you might be left with a PC that needs its hard drive completely reformatting and every application reinstalled from scratch. Windows 2000 performs plenty of checks on existing applications and drivers to check for compatibility, but the chance of many music applications being included in this checklist is unlikely.

"We face a chicken-and-egg situation: until Windows 2000 is taken up by huge numbers of musicians, few manufacturers are likely to write suitable soundcard drivers for it."

For this reason, it's well worth considering a clean install on a different partition, or better still another hard drive, since this will allow you to start with a clean slate and lose all the unnecessary dross that always accumulates on every hard drive given half a chance. Your Registry will also start its new life in a fresh and compact state, and generally ▶



you'll give your PC the best chance of optimum performance in its new incarnation. The only time you should consider upgrading over the top of your current operating system is if you've got loads of applications already installed that you don't want to (or can't) reinstall, or as mentioned earlier, as a way of running an application that can't be installed under Windows 2000, but which runs quite well if you smuggle it in under cover of the upgrade.

However, the Windows 2000 installer can also automatically configure a multiple-booting system with either Windows 95/98 or NT 4.0, so that each time you boot your PC you can choose which version of Windows you want to run. If you decide to do this, or to upgrade over the top of an existing operating system, you can start the Windows 2000 Setup.exe file from inside Windows. Otherwise, you can boot from the Windows 2000 CD-ROM if your PC allows this, or failing that use the supplied boot floppy disks. Before you complete the installation you'll have to decide which format to use for your operating system hard drive (see Formatting Hard Drives box on page 150).

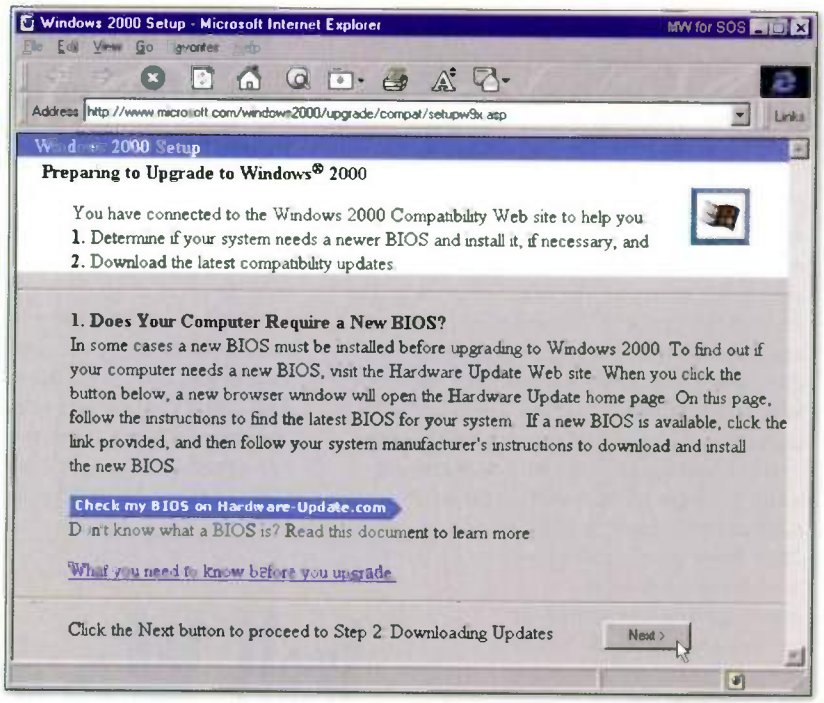
It goes without saying that you should back up everything before you start. You should make sure you have a copy not only of all your songs, accounts, and word processing files, but also things like plug-in presets, INI files that contain all your favourite settings, VST Instrument patches, and all those update files that you downloaded to bring your applications up to their latest versions, and which you'll probably now need once again. This is another good reason to keep your data either on a separate partition, or on a different hard drive altogether, safely out of harm's way.

The Future

On my Internet travels I came across a user poll asking whether people would use a consumer version of Windows 2000 if one were available, and an overwhelming 78 percent said 'yes'. This is hardly surprising, since if you combine the stability and security of the current Windows 2000 Professional version with the multimedia and consumer support of Windows 98 you would have a winner. Well, Microsoft have long wanted to take this path, so that they can concentrate on further development of one rather than two major Windows platforms. The problem in the past has been that the hardware requirements of NT have always been significantly higher than those of 95/98.

However, such is the march of technology that when the next version of Windows 2000 (codenamed Whistler) is launched, its requirements will be supported by most new consumer PCs, and it will incorporate many of the remaining bells and whistles from the consumer platform. It will be available as a minor upgrade for existing Windows 2000 users, and a major upgrade for those still running Windows 98/ME. Two versions are expected — Professional and Personal — with the more expensive Professional version having more security features and support for Intel's new 64-bit Itanium processor. Microsoft are hoping to launch both in the latter half of 2001. A beta 1 version has recently been released for industry testing, and even at this early stage initial feedback is reasonably positive. One of the biggest issues being addressed is software and hardware compatibility. To be widely accepted by the consumer market, Whistler needs to be able to run a much wider range of soundcards, graphics cards, modems, and applications than Windows 2000 currently can. Microsoft have already confirmed that many more applications like games will run on Whistler than on Windows 2000, and the former also has a Compatibility Mode that makes an application think it's being run on Windows NT 4.0 or Windows 95. This makes things a lot easier, although you should be wary of using this to run low-level utilities.

Ultimately, the Personal version of Whistler should be the perfect operating system for home and small business users, and because it's mainly intended for consumers it will also be significantly less expensive than the current £250 Windows 2000 Professional. If things turn out as Microsoft plan, Whistler could become the most popular as well as the most reliable version of Windows for the musician, as well as knocking the twin problems of hardware and software compatibility on the head once and for all. We live in hope... SOS



Before you decide whether or not Windows 2000 is for you, check first that your motherboard is fully compatible.

I would like to thank the following developers for their expertise, opinions, and feedback during the research for this article:

- *Joe Bibbo of Nemesys Systems.*
- *Philippe Goutier, author of* Wavelab.
- *Ron Kuper of Cakewalk.*
- *Michael Kurz of Native Instruments.*
- *Dave Nicholson of Steinberg.*
- *Marc-Pierre Verge of Applied Acoustics Systems.*
- *Christine Wilhelmy of Emagic.*

MIDI Timing

As mentioned in the main text, Windows NT was generally avoided by music developers because of its poor MIDI timing, and was especially bad when users attempted to run applications that used code intended for Windows 95/98. The situation with Windows 2000 is much better, since its design ensures much more stable timing, but once again only if the application has been written using Windows 2000 APIs (Application Program Interfaces), and not 95/98 ones. Splitting tasks between two processors doesn't seem to make MIDI timing any worse either. The most important thing to ensure is that your MIDI interface has Windows 2000-compatible drivers, and there are still not too many of these around!

SALE

"Knowledge, Advice & the Best Deals are only a phone call away..."

DAWSONS

THE MUSICIANS MUSIC STORE

Trading since 1898

Fostex VF16 - Sixteen Track Recorder with Effects

Limited Stocks

£869

Usually sells for £1099. Save £230 for a limited time

16 Tracks of Recording with a 2 Built in Effects Processor. Dedicated Mics ins and Digital in/out. Complete with Midi Sync to lock to your sequencer. Originally sold for £1099 now just £869 whilst stocks last. After that the price goes back up!

Electrix Filter Queen

£159

Electrix Filter Queen
Was £199 Now £159

An absolute steal at this price. Limited Stocks and an unrepeatable offer - Hurry!

SALE SALE SALE Unrepeatable Offers Call soon! SALE SALE SALE

PRODUCT	Was	Now
Alesis Q20 Effects Processor	£899	£599
Alesis MMT8 Sequencer	£499	£99
AKAI IB302D 2 Meg Upgrade for S3000	£349	£49
AKAI IB804A 16 Ch ADAT I/o for DR16	£399	£299
Akai MPC2000 Ex-Demo inc Library	£1299	£629
Antares AutoTune NEW	£999	£599
Apple 6100 Base Unit and Keyboard	£1499	£199
Behringer UltraFex II	£149	£79
Boss DS330 GM/GS Sound Module	£399	£99
Boss MT2 Metallizer Pedal	£79	£49
DBX 1086 preamp	£593	£399
DIGIDESIGN ADAT Interface for Session8	£594	£149
Emu ESI4000 Turbo	£1199	£499
Emu Proformance	£399	£199
FOSTEX SCSI I/f for DMT8VL NEW	£199	£99
Fostex 5M Remote Cable forD90/D108	£39	£29
Fostex VM04 Digital Mixer with Effects	£249	£139
Fostex D90 inc 2.5Gig and SCSI	£1299	£699
HHB CDR800 CD Recorder	£999	£699
Korg D8 8-Track Digi Recorder with Effects	£799	£379
Korg ER1 Electribe Drum Machine	£379	£199
Korg I3 Keyboard with Backing	£1199	£499
Korg [illegible] Module with backings	£899	£399
Korg [illegible] inc DB50XG	£549	£299

PRODUCT	Was	Now
MicroTech Gefell MT75 Classic Mic	£899	£499
Midiman DMAN 2044 inc Breakout Box	£249	£149
MUSICATOR GS Software	£299	£1
Roland DJ70MKII Sampler inc 18 Meg	£1199	£399
Roland MC500 Sequencer	£999	£199
Roland MC80 Standalone Sequencer	£899	£599
Roland MS1 Sampler	£599	£149
Roland MT300 Midi File Player with sounds	£1199	£399
Roland SC88 Sound Module	£399	£199
Roland U110 Classic Sound Module	£599	£149
Roland XP60 Synth Workstation	£1199	£799
SiliD ProDif Gold Lightpipe I/o Card	£399	£299
SiliD ProDif Plus PCI Card	£349	£269
SiliD ARC88 8 in and 8out Analogu Card	£399	£299
Spirit Folio Lite Mixer	£149	£99
SPL GOLD Mic PreAmp	£586	£299
SPL Classic Vitaliser	£563	£329
Steinberg ADAT Sync Interface	£349	£149
Tascam TMD1000 Digital Mixer T-DIF	£879	£459
Tascam TDIF to ADAT Convertor Box	£175	£129
TC Electronics Gold Channel NEW 1 only	£1761	£1199
Yamaha AX44 Outputs for DSP Factory	£199	£169
Yamaha DJX Keyboard with Midi	£249	£179
Yamaha FB01	N/A	£49
Yamaha MDB 8-Track Digital Recorder	£949	£599
Yamaha QY10 Walkman sized Sequencer	£199	£69
Yamaha QY8 Walkman sized Sequencer	£399	£99
Yamaha SU700 Ex-Demo	£849	£559
Zoom 505 Mk I	£149	£49

AKG D870

A wise man (possibly Paul White!) once said that you can never have too many microphones. To capture ambience or record backing singers extra mics is a must..

Dawsons have teamed up with Vienna's finest AKG to produce the D870. Factory Direct, the savings go on to you. Treat yourself. Remember 15 Days Satisfaction. You can't go wrong! SSP £89. At Dawsons £34.99

£34.99

AKG D870 Dynamic
SSP £89 Save Over 50%

Yamaha 4416HDCDR

Dynamics Processing on each channel for total control. 20 Gig Internal Drive gives you ample recording time. A built in Yamaha CDR Drive lets you archive your songs or burn them to a CD which can be played back in any Hi-Fi system with a CD Player

£100 per month

£399 Dep. plus 24 x £100
Total 0% Credit Price £2759

Roland XV5080 inc 3 Roland CD-Roms

Including 3 x Roland CD-Roms containing approx 2 Gig of the best samples from Rolands sample library. We also include a 4x CD-Rom Drive. All the sounds you should ever need thrown in free of charge. An exclusive from Dawsons - Limited Unrepeatable Deal.

£99 per month

£217 Dep. plus 16 x £99
Total 0% Credit Price £1239

HHB CDR850 CD Recorder

With AES EBU, Optical and Co-Axial plus Analogue I/O, the CDR850 can handle anything you throw at it. Couple that with HHBs legendary build quality and this is truly a bargain!

£539

Usually sells for £699. Save £360 for a limited time

Hofner Ltd. Edition Violin Bass

This stunning instrument is a recreation of the bass that made the Cavern Club famous. Produced in collaboration with the Cavern Club and available only through Dawsons Music.

There will only be 100 produced for the world. Each bass features an exquisite AAA Flamed maple top and comes with a certificate of authenticity. This is an investment-quality instrument.

Only 100 Available!

£1995

Hofner Violin Bass Ltd. Ed
Exclusive to Dawsons

1. By Telephone

Simply dial 01925 245422 anytime and we will be delighted to take your order. All our sales guys use the gear we sell and can offer advice and suggestions to help you buy the right equipment.

2. By Mail

Please send your order to **Dawsons/DPA 65 Sankey Street, WARRINGTON WA1 1SU. England**, with either a cheque, postal order or credit card details.

3. By Fax

You may fax your order through anytime on **01925 574495** with your credit/debit card details. Please include a daytime telephone number in case of difficulties.

4. Via the Internet

24 hour ordering service now on-line using our secure server. Also interest free credit form for electronic submission.
www.dawsons.co.uk

5. Ordering by Email

You may email your purchase order to us but please include a contact number for confirmation and security checking
proaudio@dawsons.co.uk

6. Next Day Delivery

We offer a highly efficient next day delivery system utilising the excellent services of Business Post.

7. 15 day Satisfaction

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, simply return it in its original condition within 15 days, we'll gladly exchange it, offer you a different product of equal value, or give you a full refund. Certain restrictions apply to some products.

8. Two Month Swap-Out

If within the first 2 months of your new purchase, the product should fail for any reason, we will replace it with a brand new one, carriage paid! No other store can offer this level of service.
¤ Certain conditions apply

9. Price Pledge

If within 30 days of making your purchase at Dawsons/DPA, you can show us the same product(s) advertised at a lower price at another store in the UK, we will refund the difference. That way you cannot go wrong.

AMERICAN EXPRESS · MasterCard · SWITCH · VISA

DAWSONS

THE MUSICIANS MUSIC STORE

www.dawsons.co.uk

New Catalogue Online

Professional Musician?

Starting Off?

Call us for a catalogue if you don't have Internet Access

Which? Web Traders

The assurance of a quality Website that is run by professionals. Dawsons On-Line has achieved this award.

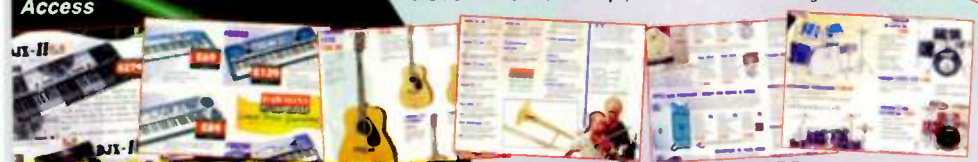
Dawsons Website:

- Audio & Video Demos
- 1000's of Products
- Free Classified Adverts
- Maps of all 8 Stores
- Latest News and Reviews
- Readers Reviews
- Monthly Competition

Constantly being added too, and updated from our Warrington store

Trading Securely On-Line for over 3 Years

Dawsons Website features products from all spectrum of Music. We have Guitars, Orchestral, Computer Music and loads more. All areas are covered from beginner to professional. If you can't see the products you are looking for then email us. We will reply within the hour during office times



Call 01925 245422 or order on-line at www.dawsons.co.uk

WRH

DAWSONS
THE MUSICIANS MUSIC STORE

Call 01925 245422
till 7pm - 6 Days (Mon-Sat)

or order on-line at
www.dawsons.co.uk

Electronic Digital Percussion

E-Percussion™ 1000
Roland SPD-20 *(8 Pad Electronic Module with 700 Sounds)*
Roland PD-5 *(Sing'e Trigger Hi-Hat Pad - plugs into SPD20)*
Roland APC-33 *(Clamp for SPD20 to fix to stand)*
Universal Drum Pad Clamp *(clamps the PD5)*
Dual Support Pad Stand *(fits the SPD20 & PD-5)*
TOTAL PACKAGE PRICE £699

Roland HandSonic
£29 per month
£99 Dep. plus 24 x £29
Total 0% Credit Price £795

Roland Hand Sonic

E-Percussion™ 2000
Roland SPD-20 *(8 Pad Electronic Module with 700 Sounds)*
Roland PD-80 (2of) *(Single Trigger 8" Drum Pads)*
Universal Drum Pad Clamp *(clamps the PD5)*
Roland APC-33 *(Clamp for SPD20 to fix to stand)*
Dual Support Pad Stand *(fits the SPD20 & PD-5)*
TOTAL PACKAGE PRICE £999

Roland SPD20
£29 per month
£99 Dep. plus 16 x £29
Total 0% Credit Price £561

Roland SDP20

E-Percussion™ 5000
Roland TD-8 *(V-Drum Sound Module)*
Roland PD-7 *(Dual Trigger Hi-Hat Pad - plugs into SPD20)*
Roland PD-80R *(Dual Trigger 8" Drum Pad)*
Universal Drum Pad Clamp (2of) *(clamps the PD5)*
Roland KD-7 & Roland FD-7 *(Kick Drum & Hi-Hat Trigger)*
Dual Support Pad Stand *(fits the PD-7 & PD-80R)*
Module/Brain Stand & Bass Drum Pedal &
Drum Throne *(to sit on - just in case you didn't know!!!)*
TOTAL PACKAGE PRICE £1349

Other Pads available:
PD-9 *(10" Dual Trigger)* £169
KD-80 *(Acoustic Feel Kick Trigger)* £229
PD-100 *(Acoustic feel snare/tom trigger)* £195
PD-120 *(Acoustic feel 12" Dual snare/tom trigger)* £329

We can put together a Drum Package for you including Pads, Stands, Stools and Amplification. Please call us for a quotation

Call us for an E-Drum Flyer on 01925 245422

Roland V-Drum System

Yamaha DD50 Drum Machine with Pads and Midi Out

If you want to add some Real feel to your Music then the DD50 could well be the answer. It has 60 built in sounds to operate as a standalone device but it can also be used as a Drum trigger with 7 pressure sensitive pads. Comes with a Yamaha KPA3 Power Supply Unit, 2 Drum Sticks and 2 Pedal Triggers Free of Charge

£179.99
Save £20 off RRP

Digital Audio Workstations

Akai DPS12i inc 8 Gig Drive
£37.50 per month
£99 Dep. plus 24 x £37.50
Total 0% Credit Price £999

Akai DPS16 inc 10Gig Drive
£62.45 per month
£0 Dep. plus 24 x £62.45
Total 0% Credit Price £1499

Fostex VF08 inc 5 Gig Drive
£44 per month
£71Dep. plus 12 x £44
Total 0% Credit Price £599

Roland VS1880 inc CD Writer
£81.25 per month
£249 Dep. plus 24 x £81.25
Total 0% Credit Price £2199

Yamaha MD8S + 5 Disks
£45 per month
£99 Dep. plus 18 x £45
Total 0% Credit Price £909

Fostex VF16 Ltd. Stocks
£869
Usually sells for £1099. Save £230 for a limited time

Yamaha MD4S + 5Disks
£43 per month
£79 Dep. plus 10 x £43
Total 0% Credit Price £559

	Tracks	Drive	Rec.Time	Effects
Akai DPS12i	12	8Gig	1600mins	2
Akai DPS16	16	10Gig	2000mins	2
Fostex VF16	16	5.1Gig	1000mins	2
Yamaha 4416	16	12Gig	2400mins	2
Yamaha MD8S	8	DataDisk	18mins	x
Yamaha MD4S	4	DataDisk	18mins	x

Some of the rec. times above take into account Data Compression

We can also fit bigger drives into any model, past or present. Call us for a price

Yamaha F310 Acoustic Guitar

Ever fancied owning a Proper Acoustic Guitar. Now we give you the chance at a bargain price.

The Yamaha F310 has a great tone and will complement any recording

£88.99
Yamaha F310

Includes a **FREE Yamaha Tuner worth £19.99**

Zoom PS02 Persoanl Recording Studio with Effects

Cigarettes Not Included!!!

Zoom PS02
£20 per month
£59 Dep. plus 12 x £20
Total 0% Credit Price £299

Zoom PS02 Digital Multi-Track Recorder. 3 Tracks with 10 Virtual Tracks per track. Auto Punch in/out and Bounce Functions. Built in High Quality PCM Sampled Drum and Bass Tracks to play along with or record with over 200 preset patterns. 50 Effects for Guitar, Bass, Keyboards or Vocals. "VAMS" Technology Amp Modelling for realistic sound. Mix down Effects. Backlit LCD Display. Built in Mic Input. Battery (1 x AAA not supplied). Comes with Power Supply and 8 Meg Smart media Card providing 3 minutes or recording time (if you erase the demo song)

Samplers

Akai S2 inc CD-Rom Player & 18 Meg Memory
24Months at £22.99/month Total 0% Credit Price £551.76
Akai S3000XL inc CD-Rom Player & 18 meg Memory
24 Months at £40/month Total 0% Credit Price £960
Akai S5000 inc CD-Rom Player £59 Dep + 24 x £49
Total 0% Credit Price £1235
Akai S6000 inc CD-Rom Player £299 Dep + 24 x £72 = £1807 0%
Akai MPC2000XL inc 32 Meg Memory £99 Dep + 18 x £44 = £891
Emu E Card inc Connecting Leads £269 inc Connecting Leads
Emu ESI2000 inc 10 CD-Roms & Drive £49 Dep + 18 x £35 = £679
Emu E5000Ultra inc 20 CD-Roms £79 Dep + 18 x £99.95 = £1118.10
Emu E6400 Ultra inc 9 CD-Roms £199 Dep + 18 x £77 = £1585
Emu E4XT Ultra inc 9 CD-Roms £249 Dep + 24 x £79 = £2145
Emu E Synth Ultra inc 9 CD-Roms £299 Dep + 18 x £98 = £2363
Yamaha A4000 inc 9 CD-Roms £749
Yamaha A5000 inc 9 CD-Roms £1149 and including FREE SU200
Creamware PowerSampler PCI Card
£49 Dep plus 10 x £40 Total 0% £449
Korg Electribe S £99 Dep plus 12 x £27 Total 0% £423

£49 per month
£59 Dep. plus 24 x £49
Total 0% Credit Price £1235

Akai S5000 includes 10 CD-rom from Akai and a CD-Rom Player with the correct lead to play them on

£22.99 per month
£0 Dep. plus 24 x £22.99
Total 0% Credit Price £551.76

Akai S2000 Sampler inc CD Rom Player

A5000 Includes FREE SU200 call for details

£1149
inc Free SU200

£1949
inc 5 Zip Carts

Power Sampler

£159 Akai S5000

£259 Akai EB16 Effects

£35 per month
£49 Dep. plus 18 x £35
Total 0% Credit Price £679

£40 /month
see deal in text

Accessories available including 64 Meg from £89!!!

Synths & Expanders

£59 per month
£299 Dep. plus 24 x £59
Total 0% Credit Price £1715

£45 per month
£119 Dep. plus 24x£45
Total 0% Credit Price £1189

£35 /month
see deal in text

£48 /month
see deal in text

£50 per month
£99 Dep. plus 12 x £50
Total 0% Credit Price £999

£38 /month
see deal in text

£39 per month
£79 Dep. plus 12 x £39
Total 0% Credit Price £547

Emu XL1 Multi-Timbral Lead Module	£83 Dep + 18 x £27 0% £569
Emu Proteus 2000	£99 Dep + 12 x £50 0% £699
Emu Virtuoso	£99 Dep + 18 x £43 0% £869
Korg Triton (inc. GigBag & Stand	£249 Dep + 24 x £59 0% £1715
Korg Triton Pro (76 Keys with above)	£345 Dep + 24 x £70 0% £2099
Korg Triton ProX (88 Keys Fully weighted)	£2439 Call for finance deal
Korg MS2000 Kybd (inc. Stand)	£99 Dep + 12 x £50 0% £699
Korg MS2000R (inc AKG D880 Mic)	£139 Dep + 12 x £39 0% £947
Korg Electribe A inc Leads	£49 Dep + 10 x £25 0% £299
Novation Nova Desktop	£99 Dep + 18 x £39 0% £769
Nova II Keyboard (12 Voice)	£119 Dep + 24 x £42 0% £1127
Nova II X Keyboard (24 Voice)	£129 Dep + 24 x £46 0% £1281
Nova II XL Keyboard (32 Voice)	£139 Dep + 24 x £50 0% £1339
SuperNova II Rack (24 Voice)	£119 Dep + 24 x £45 0% £1199
Supernova II Rack (36 Voice)	£139 Dep + 24 x £50 0% £1339
Supernova II Rack (48 Voice)	£159 Dep + 24 x £55 0% £1479
Supernova II Keyboard (24 Voice)	£119 Dep + 24 x £57 0% £1487
Supernova II PRO Keyboard (36)	£169 Dep + 24 x £61 0% £1633
Supernova II PRO X Keyboard (48)	£189 Dep + 24 x £67 0% £1797
Nord Lead II	£189 Dep + 18 x £48 0% £963
Nord 2 Rack	£799 Available on Low Rate Finance
Nord Electro	£1149 Available on Low Rate Finance
Nord 3 Synth	£1585 Available on Low Rate Finance
Nord Micro Modular	£40 Dep + 10 x £35 0% £399
Roland XV3080 inc SRX Board	£1299 (also includes cables to connect)
Roland XV5080 inc SRX Board	£1699 (also includes cables to connect)
Yamaha CS1X	£99 Dep + 12 x £29 0% £397
Yamaha CS2X	£99 Dep + 12 x £44 0% £567
Yamaha CS6X	£149 Dep + 24 x £47 0% £1277
Yamaha CS6R	£99 Dep + 18 x £45 0% £673
Yamaha S30 Synth	£99 Dep + 18 x £39 0% £799

See Deals in Text

£43 per month
£99 Dep. plus 18 x £43
Total 0% Credit Price £873

£44 per month
Total 0% Credit Price £1047

DJ Gear

£299
KAM Silver Dwarf KIT

Numark Battle Pack
£479
Direct Drive Decks, Mixer & Carts. Includes Speakers

KAM KMX100 KIT
£32 per month
£79 Dep. plus 10 x £32
Total 0% Credit Price £399

For loads more deals on DJ Gear, Call us on 01925 245422 for a DJ Flyer

Belt Drive Decks, Mixer & Carts. Includes Speakers
£329

Groove Zone

£499
Roland MC307

Alesis AIRFX	£199
Roland MC307	£499
Akai MPC2000XL 32 Meg Memory	£849
Roland SP808EX inc 2 x 250 Meg Carts	£1099
Available for £143 Deposit plus 24 x £39	
Korg ES-1 Sampler	£99 Deposit plus 12 x £27=£423
Roland MC505 inc Stand or Headphones	£860
Yamaha SU200 Sampler	£299

WRH

DAWSONS
THE MUSICIANS MUSIC STORE

Call 01925 245422
till 7pm - 6 Days (Mon-Sat)

or order on-line at
www.dawsons.co.uk

DAWSONS
THE MUSICIANS MUSIC STORE

PC Packages Viper 1000 & 2000

Buy a PC Package from Dawsons Music and all software and hardware will be configured and installed. All you need to do is Switch on & Go. They also include seperate Graphics Cards and Seprate Soundcards unlike High Street PC to make future upgrades easy.

Viper 1000
Genuine Intel PIII 700
64 Meg Fast Ram
56K Internal Modem
6.4Gig Hard Drive/52x CD
17 inch XGA Monitor
SoundBlaster 1024 Live
Steinberg Cubasis VST
£999

Viper 2000
Genuine Intel PIII 700
64 Meg Fast Ram
56K Internal Modem
13.5Gig Hard Drive/52x CD
17 inch XGA Monitor
Guillemot ISIS Card inc
Emagic Logic Audio SE
£1349

Includes Free Delivery (usually costing over £30 from the High Street)

Any Questions, please call us on 01925 245422

PC Packages Viper 3000 & 4000

With higher specs and more Ram these machines will give you more tracks and let you run more VST plug-ins. They both come with Free Delivery and all installed software. You even have the option of adding a 41 Key Touch Sensitive Controller Keyboard (worth over £130) for just £50 when you buy one of these PCs from Dawsons.

Viper 3000
Genuine Intel PIII 800
128 Meg Fast Ram
56K Internal Modem
13 Gig H-Drive/52x CD
17 inch XGA Monitor
Iomega USB CD Writer
Yamaha SW1000XG
Steinberg Cubase VST 5
£1999

Viper 4000
Genuine Intel PIII 800
128 Meg Fast Ram
56K Internal Modem
20 Gig H-Drive 52x CD
17 inch XGA Monitor
Iomega USB CD Writer
Midiman Delta 1010
Midiman USB 8x8 Midi
Steinberg Cubase VST 5
£2549

Just £49

Any Questions, please call us on 01925 245422

Tascam USB Recording for Mac or PC

Now a complete Digital Studio Recorder Interface from the people who invented Portastudios. The US428 allows you to control your Midi Sequencers Audio and Midi Tracks with real faders. It's control surface gives you access to EQ, transport and assignable buttons. Built in Audio In/Out Stereo as well as Midi In/Out and also Digital in/out. Comes complete with a copy of Steinberg Cubasis VST (PC) and Mac ASIO Drivers

£40 per month
£49 Dep. plus 10 x £40
Total On Credit Price £449

Macintosh Packages

Apple Mac Systems are all available on a low rate finance scheme. Please call us for details. Units will have software and hardware installed and tested prior to us sending them out. All peripherals are 100% Mac compatible and we do not use Grey Imports.

Media 2000
G4 400MHz
128 meg Ram
20 Gig Drive
DVD-Rom/CD-Rom
56K Modem
17 inch Monitor
Yamaha SW1000XG
Steinberg Cubase VST
£2279

Media 3000
G4 400MHz
128 meg Ram/20 Gig Drive
DVD-Rom/CD-Rom
56K Modem
17 inch Monitor
Midiman Delta 44
Emagic Logic Gold
Midiman USB MidiSport
£2289

Media 4000
G4 400MHz
192 meg Ram
30 Gig Drive
DVD-Rom/CD-Rom
56K Modem
17 inch Monitor
Digidesign 001
£2399

USB CD Re Writer only £199 inc VAT

Video on the Mac

Broadcast Video Editing Systems available based around Macintosh, Apple Final Cut Pro and DV Video Cameras with DV in and out. Call us for more information on 01925 245422

Mac on a Budget

Media 1000
iMac G3 450Mhz with 128 Meg RAM
20 Gig Internal Drive & 56K Modem
DVDRom (plays CD-Roms too)
FireWire for Digital Video Cameras
Midiman USB MidiSport 2x2
Emagic Logic Silver Software
£1399

Reason Software for Mac or PC

Reason comes in the shape of a classic studio rack, packed with all the gear you could possibly need. Samplers, Analog synths, Mixers, Step time drum machines, Effects, and a realtime multi-track sequencer for fast and intuitive music making. Everything is there except the drawbacks: no tripping over cables or locating ground hum. All of Reason's 16 devices have the look and feel of the real thing, but more importantly, they have the sound, the performance and the attitude to rival any hardware out there. And you can use each device as many times as your CPU can handle. Units include: NN19 - Sampler, SubTractor - Polyphonic 2 oscillator synth, and loads more

£99!!!

SoundScape Systems - Complete Solutions inc. Computer

Soundscape

True Stability with a Sound Quality 2nd to None. Check out the PC system that more and more people are starting to use for Advance Sound Editing and Recording. Can be Locked to Video for syncing Audio or your Video soundtrack or adding Sound effects quickly and accurately.

Complete SSHDR-1 Systems inc PC from
£2999
Installed, Configured & with FREE Delivery to UK Mainland

PC Soundcards

Please find below a listing of the majority of Soundcards, software and Midi Interfaces that we can supply. There are new products being launced every day so if you cannot find the product you want, please call us on 01925 245422. The prices "with a PC" & "With a Mac" mean that those prices are only valid if the item is bought at thew same as the Computer. Please call us for any finance options

Description	Singly	With a PC	With a G4
SoundCards			
SoundblasterLive Platinum	£169	£159	x
Guillemot ISIS Card (8in and 4out with Midi)	£219	£209	x
Emagic Audiowerk 2 (2I/O + SPDif I/O)	£175	£170	£170
Midiman Delta 44 (4I/O)	£205	£199	£199
Midiman Delta 66 (4I/O + SPDif I/O)	£299	£279	£279
Midiman Delta 1010 (8i/o + SPDif i/o & Midi i/o)	£549	£529	£529
Midiman Delta DIO 2448	£109	£99	£99
Midiman Delta DIO 2496 Dig I/O + Analogue out)	£199	£179	£179
Yamaha Sw1000XG	£379	£369	£369
Yamaha DSP Factory	£499	£479	£479
Emu E-Card	£269	£249	£249
Gadget Labs Wave 8/24	£449	£429	£429
EgoSys Wami Box	£399	x	x
Event Gina 24	£399	£369	£369
Event Layla 24	£799	£779	£779
Creamware Pulsar II	£899	£799	£799
Creamware Power Sampler	£449	£399	£399
SekD ARC88	£349	£329	£329
SekD ProDif Gold	£349	£329	£329
SekD ProDif Plus	£279	£259	£259
Terratec EWS88MT	£319	£299	x
Soundscape Mixtreme 2000 Bundle	£599	£579	x
Steinberg Project Pack (inc Cubasis VST & 2 i/o + Digi i/o)	£199	£179	£179
Korg OASYS	£899	£849	£849
Lexicon Core 2 inc MP100	£599	£549	x
Digidesign 001	£749	£699	£699
MOTU 1224 Core System	£1199	£1129	£1129
MOTU 2408 Core System	£899	£799	£799
Nord Micro Modular	£399	£379	£379
SeaSound SOLO EX Recording System includes Cubasis VST	£579	£549	£549

£219

£399 Wami Box

£399 inc. MP100 Effects

£499 Yamaha DSP & AX16AT

£749 Digidesign 001

£379 Yamaha SW1000XG

£549 Midiman Delta1010

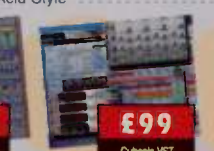
Software

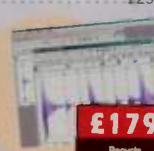
Steinberg Rebirth	£139	£129	£129
Steinberg Recycle	£179	£169	£169
Steinberg WaveLab 3	£349	£329	£329
Steinberg LM4 (VST Drum Machine)	£99	£89	£89
Steinberg Model E (VST Analogue Synth)	£149	£139	£139
Steinberg Pro 5 (VST Prophet Analogue Synth)	£149	£139	£139
Steinberg Cubasis VST PC Only	£99	£89	x
Steinberg Cubasis AV Mac Only	£99	x	£89
Steinberg Cubase VST	£279	£269	£269
Steinberg Producer Pack	£549	£529	£529
Bias Peak (Two Track Audio Editor for Mac)	£299	x	£279
Emagic Logic Audio Gold	£369	£349	£349
Emagic Logic Audio Platinum	£549	£529	£529
GigaSampler LE	£79	£69	x
Gigasampler Full Version	£219	£199	x
Sonic Foundry SoundForge inc CD Architect	£249	£229	x
Sonic Foundry Vegas	£239	£229	x
Sonic Foundry Acid Pro	£229	£209	x
Sonic Foundry Acid Music	£79	£69	x
Sonic Foundry Acid Style	£29	£29	x

£279 Cubase VST

£239 Vegas Pro

£139 Rebirth V2


£99 Cubasis VST


£179 Recycle

£69 GigaSampler LE

Midi Interfaces

Midiman MiniMacMan	£39	x	x
Midiman Winman 1x1 (ISA Card)	£45	£39	x
Midiman Winman 2x2 (ISA Card)	£69	£65	x
Midiman USB MidiSport 2x2 (2 Midi I/O)	£69	£65	£65
Midiman USB MidiSport 4x4 (4 Midi I/O)	£139	£129	£129
Midiman USB MidiSport 8x8 (8 Midi I/O)	£299	£279	£279
Midiman BiPort 2x4S (2in4out Serial Midi w SMPTE)	£129	£119	x
Midiman Portman PCP (Parallel Port)1x1	£49	£45	x
Midiman Portman PCS (Serial Port) 1x1	£49	£45	x
Yamaha UX256	£179	£159	£159
Emagic AMT8	£319	£299	£299
Emagic Unitor8 MkII	£449	£419	£419
MOTU Micro Express USB	£245	£239	£239
MOTU Midi Express USB	£339	£319	£319
MOTU Midi Timepiece AV USB	£579	£559	£559
MOTU Micro Express	£245	£239	£239
MOTU Midi Express	£339	£319	£319
MOTU Midi Timepiece AV	£579	£559	£559

£69 Midiman USB2x2

£579 MTP AV

Call 01925 245422 or order on-line at www.dawsons.co.uk

DAWSONS
THE MUSICIANS MUSIC STORE

Call 01925 245422
till 7pm- 6 Days (Mon-Sat)

or order on-line at
www.dawsons.co.uk

Effects & Outboard Processing

Lexicon MPX100	£184
Lexicon MPX500	£389
Lexicon MPX1 Save £150 Only	£549
SPL Stereo Vitaliser	£139
Vitaliser MK2	£559
Behringer Tube Composer T1952	£279
Behringer Tube Dual Mic PreAmp T1953	£279
Behringer Ultratec II T1954	£279

TL Audio FAT1 Compressor with Presets	£299
TL Audio 5001 4 Channel Valve Mic	£POA
TL Audio 5013 2 Channel Valve Parametric EQ	£POA
TL Audio 5051 Mono Valve Voice Processor	£POA
TL Audio 5050 Mono Valve Preamp & Compressor	£POA
Digitech S200 MultiEffects Processor	£149
Korg KAOSS Effects	£219
Electrix Filter Factory	
Electrix Warp Factory	
Electrix MO-FX	£339
Electrix Filter Queen	£179

Electrix EQ	£179
Alesis Midiverb IV	£199
Alesis Microverb IV	£169
TC Electronics M-One Multi-Effects Processor	£379
TC Electronics D-Two Intelligent Tap Delay Line	£379
TC Electronics Finaliser Express	£729
TC Electronics Finaliser 96K	£1769
Joe Meek VC3MkIIQ Mono Valve Mic Processor	£169
Joe Meek C2 Stereo Compressor	£169

Focusrite VoiceMaster	£349
Focusrite Tone Factory	£349
Focusrite Compounder	£399
Focusrite MixMaster	£699
DBX 266XL Dual Compressor/Gate	£149
DBX 286XL Mic Preamp/Voice Processor	£169
Digitech Vocalist Performer	£339
Digitech Mid Vocalist	£449
Digitech Vocalist Workstation	£539
Line 6 Guitar Preamp	£249
Zoom RFX1000 Effects Processor	£99
Zoom RFX2000 Effects Processor	£169

Studio Monitoring

Spirit Absolute Zero8 Passives	£179
Spirit Absolute Two8 Passives	£225
Spirit Absolute 4Pre (Powered)	£499
Yamaha NS10MS	£249
HHB Circle 3 Passives	£239
HHB Circle 5 Passives	£315
HHB Circle 3 Actives	£529
HHB Circle 5 Actives	£749
Event 2020 Passive Monitors	£299
Event PS8 Active Monitors	£449
JBL 4208 Passive (Ideal for Dance - 8" Driver)	£225
Genelec 1029A Active	£519
Genelec 1031A Active	£949
Genelec 1031A Active	£1679
Genelec 1032A Active	£POA
Roland DS88A (inc. Digital Input)	£775
Mackie HR824 Active	£969
Behringer Truth Active	£539
Tannoy Reveal Passive	£189
Tannoy Reveal Active	£389
Samson Servo 170 Amp (85+85 into 4 ohms)	£129
Samson Servo 260 Amp (130+130 into 4 ohms)	£189

Mics & Pre-Amp Packages

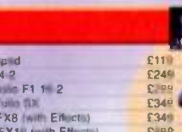
Rode NT1 Condenser Mic	£139
Rode NT2 Condenser inc Case & Suspension	£275
Rode NT3 New Condenser (Works on Batteries)	£129
AKG D880 Dynamic Microphone	£39
AKG C1000 Condensor (Works on Batteries)	£125
AKG C2000 Condensor inc Suspension Mount	£149
AKG C3000 Large Diaphragm Condenser	£189
AKG C4000 Large Diaphragm Condenser	£299
AKG C414 Large Diaphragm Condenser	£469
AKG Solid Tube Valve Mic	£399
Audio-Technica ATR97 Boundry Mic	£79
Audio-Technica AT4033 inc Suspension Mount	£239
Audio-Technica AT4047SV Condensor	£399
MXL 2001 Large Diaphragm inc Suspension	£179
Shure 55SH-2 (Retro Looking Dynamic Mic)	£189
MXL2001 & Joe Meek VC3MkIIQ	£319
MXL2001 & Focusrite VoiceMaster Processor	£479
MXL2001 & TL Audio 5051 Voice Processor	£539
AT 4033 & Focusrite VoiceMaster	£559
AT 4033 & TL Audio 5051 Voice Processor	£619

Mixing Consoles

Soundcraft Spirit Notepad	£119
Soundcraft Folio F1 14-2	£249
Soundcraft Folio F1 16-2	£299
Soundcraft Folio SX	£349
Soundcraft FX8 (with Effects)	£349
Soundcraft FX16 (with Effects)	£899
Soundcraft Spirit Studio	£999
Soundcraft Spirit Studio 24	£1499
Soundcraft 328 Digital	£2499

From **£1999** inc Pro Mixer Stand

Superb British Made circuitry and available with high quality expansion units. If you need loads of analogue inputs then you need to look at the Soundcraft Ghost. call us for more details.



Full Behringer Range Available. Please call us for Prices

Yamaha 01V Mixer	£1099
Yamaha 03D Mixer	£1899
Roland VM3100 Mixer with built in FX and Digital EQ plus Midi Mixing	£349
Roland VM3100Pro Mixer as above with 2 FX and RMDB connector	£899
Roland VM7100 Interface Unit (for use with VM7100C or VM7200C)	£1499
Roland VM7200 Interface Unit (for use with VM7100C or VM7200C)	£1799
Roland VMC7100 Controller (for use with 7100 or 7200)	£1999
Roland VMC7200 Controller (for use with 7100 or 7200)	£2249

Yamaha 02R Price Reduction

DPA

Achtung!
Yamaha UK and Dawsons have teamed up to offer the best ever value on a Yamaha O2R Mixer. These units are brand new and are designed for the 240 Volts UK (not 220 Volts European) Market. We have optional expansion boards available from stock and can suggest the right configuration for your Studio.

DPA - The Professional Division of Dawsons

£3389
Yamaha O2R

MACKIE d8b

Fancy a quick one...?
Dawsons have bought a Mackie D8B just for taking around and demoing. Do you live within 50 miles of Manchester and Liverpool? If so then call us and we will bring the demonstration to your studio. We might then even lend it to you for a few weeks if you ask us nicely!

Part Exchange
Please call us for an instant valuation of your old multitrack desk against a Mackie D8B. You are guaranteed a fair price!

HDR2496
Package Deals involving the D8B available on the new 24 Track Hard Disk recorder from Mackie. Please call us on 01925 245422 and we will be delighted to work out the right configuration for you

Standalone Digital Recorders

Special Package Deals for Mixers and Recorders. Please call us for a Personal Quotation 01925 245422

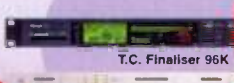
Mastering Devices

Tascam CDRW700 Recorder
£44 per month
£59 Dep. plus 10 x £44
Total 0% Credit Price £499

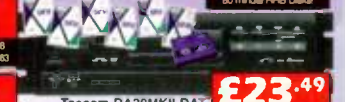
In Stock & On Demo this machine does the lot!
£54 per month
£199 Dep. plus 24 x £54
Total 0% Credit Price £1499

T.C. Finaliser Express
£31.25 per month
£49 Dep. plus 24 x £31.25
Total 0% Credit Price £799

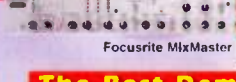
HHB CDR850 CD Recorder
Media Deal while stocks last
£599
Dawsons Deal includes 50 x 80 minute HHB Disks!



T.C. Finaliser 96K
£98 per month
£99 Dep. plus 18 x £98
Total 0% Credit Price £1863



Tascam DA20MKII DAT Recorder
Inc. Box of 10 DAT Tapes
£23.49 per month
£49 Dep. plus 18 x £23.49
Total 0% Credit Price £471.82



Focusrite MixMaster
£36 per month
£51 Dep. plus 18 x £36
Total 0% Credit Price £699

DAWSONS
The Musicians Music Store

65 Sankey Street, Warrington,
Cheshire WA1 1SU
Telephone: 01925 245422
Fax: 01925 574495
Email: sales@dawsons.co.uk
Web: www.dawsons.co.uk

Strict Security Checks are made with all Credit Card orders. Any frauds will be reported to the authorities

Price Pledge
If within 30 days of making your purchase at Dawsons/DPA, you can show us the same product(s) genuinely advertised at a lower price at another store in the UK, we will refund the difference. That way you cannot go wrong.

2 Month Swap-Out
Remember, if within the first 2 months of your new purchase, the product should fail for any reason, we will replace it with a brand new one, carriage paid! No other store can offer this level of service. Certain conditions apply. Full details upon request

15 day Satisfaction
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, simply return it in its original condition within 15 days. we'll gladly exchange it, offer you a different product of equal value, or give you a full refund. Certain restrictions apply to some products.

The Best Demo Studios in the North West

Warrington	Chester	St. Helens
Altrincham	Liverpool	Stockport
Burnley	Macclesfield	Education

Call 01925 245422 or order on-line at www.dawsons.co.uk

WRH

Paul White evaluates a unit designed to recreate the unique sound of many of the classic vintage distortion pedals.

down and dirty

LINE 6 DM4 DISTORTION MODELER EFFECTS PEDAL

Following in the footsteps of the Line 6 DL4 Delay and MM4 Modulation boxes (reviewed in *SOS* March 2000) comes the DM4, a heavy-duty floor unit in gleaming gold, which is capable of digitally modelling 16 different types of distortion pedal. Like the other boxes in the series, the effects are selected and controlled from the front-panel knobs, and four footswitches provide easy storage and recall of four user patches. Because many of the original pedals had only two or three controls, Line 6 have provided additional tone control whenever any of the DM4's front-panel knobs are otherwise unassigned. The DM4 can be run from a wall-wart PSU, or from batteries.

Most of the distortion boxes emulated here are solid-state devices dating from the mid-'60s to the present day. Only the Tube Driver emulates a valve preamp, and can thus produce a more subtle overdrive. Because vintage distortion pedals are often noisy, Line 6 have added a noise gate that may be switched in or out for all but the most DSP-hungry model — the Jet Phaser. With none of the footswitches engaged, the unit is bypassed, with a relay providing a direct connection from the input to the output to avoid any audio thump. Note that no speaker simulator is included, but I tried it with a Pod, a Johnson J Station and a small valve amp, and it worked fine in all cases. A nice performance feature on the DM4 is that it allows you to morph between two different settings of the same model using an attached footpedal — this can be used to vary the sound in a number of expressive ways.

Accurate Emulation

It's surprising how different the various distortion boxes can sound, but I can attest, having used some of the originals, that the emulations come very close. The range of pedals modelled runs right the way from warm and woolly to sharp and abrasive, so most options are covered. Most of the basic overdrive emulations were quite usable, though I couldn't get enough overdrive out of the Maestro-inspired Buzz Saw to recreate that well-worn 'Satisfaction' riff using my Strat — the downside of remaining authentic to the gain range of the original.

Once you get away from the basic overdrives, things get wierder. Jet Fuzz, for example, combines overdrive with flanging to produce that very dated whooshing-jet effect. Weirder still are the two octave-fuzz effects, one of which produces a sub-octave and the other of which adds a tone an octave above the original prior to fuzzing the result — this Tychobrahe Octavia-based model is particularly realistic in the way it chokes the sound after the signal level drops below a certain point.

Cost Effective

Whatever your taste, there ought to be something here for you — though they haven't emulated every fuzz box ever made, the models chosen cover the available tonal range pretty well and the few oddball inclusions add to the interest. Obviously, if you're after a particular sound, you have to remember to use the right amp or amp model with the DM4 — for example, for the Hendrix sound, your best bet would be a Marshall stack. With the DM4 costing around the same as two or three separate analogue overdrive boxes, and having the benefit of being programmable, this is a pretty cost-effective way to achieve a variety of overdrive flavours. SOS

LINE 6 DM4 £219

pros
- Easy to set up and save settings.
- Robust and ergonomic.
- Sounds very authentic.

cons
- Faithful modelling means the limitations of the originals have been retained.

summary
The Line 6 DM4 provides uncannily realistic emulations of a number of well-known overdrive boxes in a well-engineered package.

SOUND ON SOUND

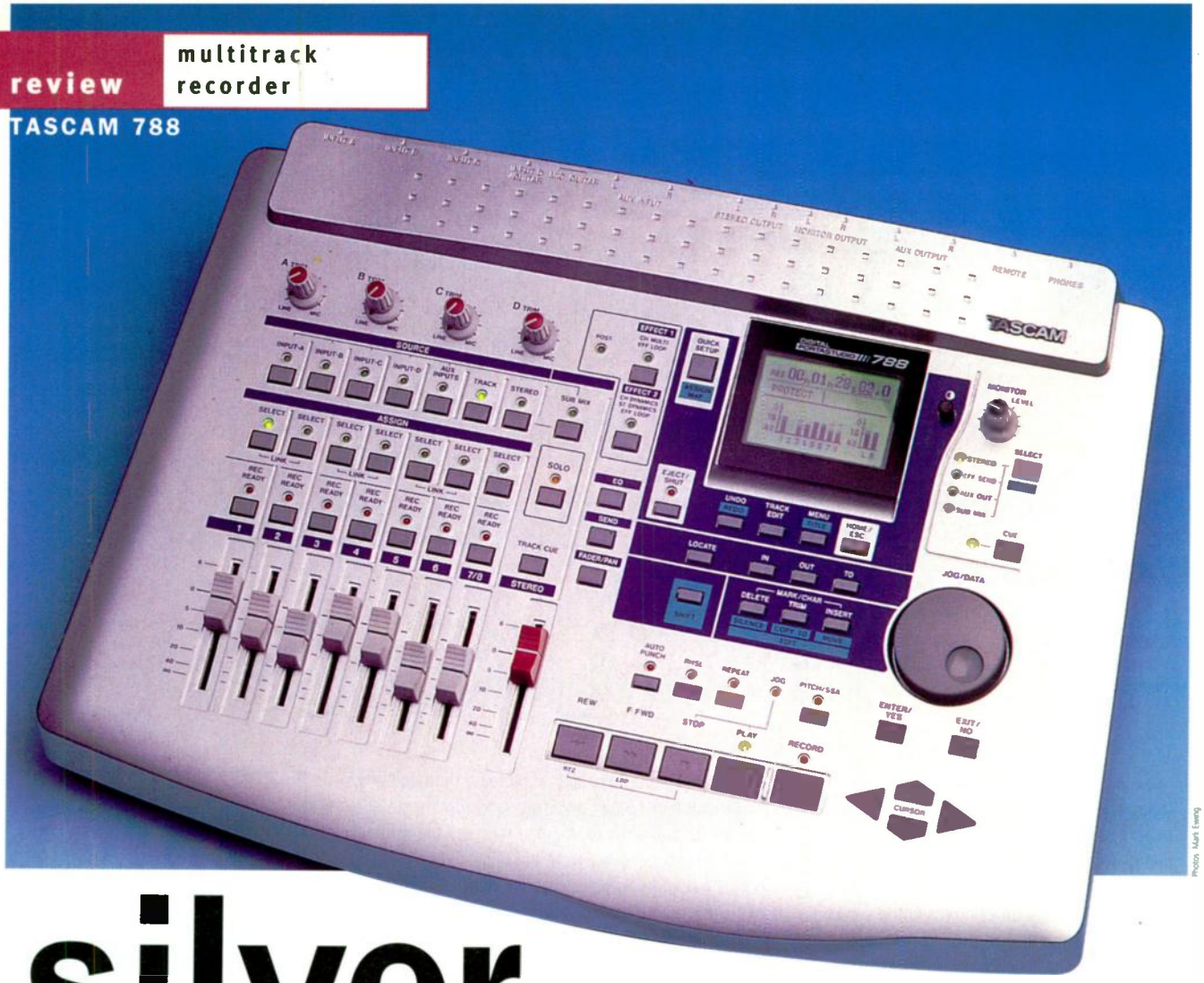
information

£	£219 including VAT.
T	+44 (0)1788 821600.
F	+44 (0)1788 821601.
E	euroinfo@line6.com
W	www.line6.com

Dishing The Dirt: The DM4 Models

- Boost/Comp: based on the MXR Micro Amp.
- Tube Driver: based on the Chandler Tube Driver.
- Screamer: based on the Ibanez TS808 Tube Screamer.
- Overdrive: based on the DOD Overdrive/Preamp 250.
- Classic Distortion: based on the ProCo Rat.
- Heavy Distortion: based on the Boss MT2 Metal Zone.
- Colourdrive: based on the Coloursound Overdriver.
- Buzz Saw: based on the Maestro Fuzz Tone.
- Facial Fuzz: based on the Arbiter Fuzz Face.
- Jumbo Fuzz: based on the Vox Tone Bender.
- Fuzz Pi: based on the Electro-Harmonix Big Muff Pi.
- Jet Fuzz: based on the Roland Jet Phaser.
- Line 6 Drive: based on a modified Coloursound Tone Bender.
- Line 6 Distortion: Line 6's own interpretation.
- Sub Octave Fuzz: based on the PAiA Roctave Divider.
- Octave Fuzz: based on the Tychobrahe Octavia.

TASCAM 788



Photos: Mark Ewing

silver service

TASCAM 788 DIGITAL PORTASTUDIO

Paul White finds out how Tascam, the originators of the Portastudio concept, have updated their idea into today's world of 24-bit digital hard disk recording.

While some musicians are happy carrying out absolutely all their recording tasks with a computer, there are many who still prefer to place their trust in dedicated hardware. Pretty much all the big-name manufacturers have a number of products to offer in this department — including Akai, Yamaha, Roland, Korg, Fostex and, of course, Tascam, whose new 788 Digital Portastudio continues the Portastudio tradition into the digital age.

The 788 combines an eight-track recorder and a digital mixer with a pair of digital multi-effects processors. Recording is uncompressed and to an internal 7.5Gb fixed hard drive, with a SCSI 2 port provided as standard for direct recording and backing up, as well as for burning audio tracks to a suitable CD-R/CD-RW drive. External hard drives may be used for recording providing they meet the speed requirements. Comprehensive MIDI sync and control facilities are provided, enabling the 788 to function either as timecode master or slave, and mix automation is available with a MIDI sequencer. A small LCD is used for parameter display but it can also show the audio waveform when editing.

Virtual tracks can be recorded to save alternate takes (up to 250 per song, drive space permitting) and a full set of non-destructive cut/copy/paste/move edit commands is available (see 'In, Out, Chop It All About' box). If you run out of tracks, you can digitally bounce tracks internally, though there is no 'bounce forward' capability to allow you to bounce all eight tracks to disk. Finally, to simplify routing, several commonly used routing presets are included, as well as the flexibility to create your own.

TASCAM 788 £799

pros
- Splendidly easy to use.
- Good basic sound quality.
- Includes guitar DI mode
- SCSI connection as standard
- Comprehensive MIDI Sync facilities

cons
- No onboard mix automation
- No digital input
- Effects offer limited adjustment

summary
What the Tascam 788 loses in sophistication, it makes up in sound quality and ease of use. It really is a one-box solution to making quality eight-track recordings.

SOUND ON SOUND

Tascam Tour

The Tascam 788 is moulded from silver-coloured plastic with a steel sub-chassis and takes up less desk space than an open copy of *Sound On Sound*. It makes about as much noise as a typical laptop computer so it should be possible to record in the same room without too many problems. On the rear panel is a stereo quarter-inch headphone jack for monitoring or mixing, followed by a remote jack that accepts an optional punch-in/out footswitch. Although there are onboard effects to cover most eventualities, Tascam have provided stereo Aux Input and Aux Output connections so that you can involve your own outboard equipment. These operate at a nominal -10dBV level and are unbalanced. The Aux Inputs may also be assigned to an internal submixer or used as an input source when recording.

All of the Tascam 788's connectivity is clustered on its rear panel, providing more space on the front panel of the unit for the operational controls.

All four main inputs (labelled A to D) are on balanced jacks and can accept balanced or unbalanced mic or line signals in the range -50dBu to +4dBu. As is common with units of this type, there's no phantom-powered mic input, so capacitor mics need to be used with an external preamp that provides phantom power. Input D also features a mic/guitar switch, that converts it into a high-impedance electric guitar DI input. The Stereo Output and stereo Monitor Output are on phonos for easy connection to a hi-fi system or stand-alone recorder.

Power for the 788 comes from a hefty external supply and, as with all disk-based systems, it is essential that the recorder is shut down properly rather than just being switched off, otherwise work will be lost.

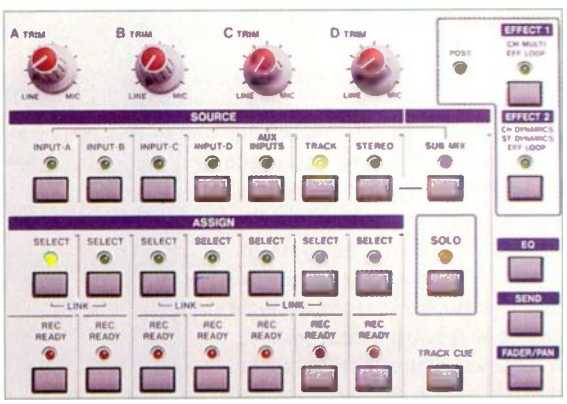
MIDI In and Out connections are provided alongside the SCSI 2 connector. Finally, there's a single coaxial digital output, but no digital input.

Assignable Mixer

Though every manufacturer has their own interpretation of the assignable mixer concept, the 788 is surprisingly intuitive and follows established paradigms rather than trying to reinvent the wheel. The Assign section, with its familiar Select buttons, is used to choose the channel to be adjusted and, as with the Yamaha series of mixers, there's a data wheel and a set of cursor keys in the master section that are used to locate and edit parameters.

At the top of the channel strips is a row of buttons corresponding to recording Sources: Input A, B, C and D, Aux Inputs, Track and Stereo. Preset routing options are included for recording (inputs A to D go to tracks one to four), mix down or bounce (first six tracks bounced to 7/8), but if you need to create a new routing setup, you can do this by pressing the required Source and Assign buttons at the same time to make the connection. An input/output grid in the display shows the overall routing status very clearly. Custom routing setups may be saved in a routing library for future use and channels may be paired for stereo operation by pressing both their Select buttons together and agreeing with the subsequent dialogue box.

Note that routing setups are also saved as part of a Scene, where a Scene is essentially a snapshot of all the main mixer settings, including effects, ▶



The assignable mixer section of the Tascam 788.

The 788 In Context

The Tascam 788 has a number of competitors, though the 16-bit Korg D8 (which retailed at £849 at the time of its review in *SOS* April 1998) probably comes closest in concept and simplicity, being based around an internal hard drive that records without data compression. However, it can only record two tracks at a time. Roland's VS880 series (with an initial retail price of £1739 in March 1996, though the street price is now less than half this) undoubtedly offers greater flexibility, especially in terms of effects and mix automation, but some people find them over-complicated to use and don't like the idea of using audio data compression. Then there's the Fostex FD8 (reviewed in *SOS* January 1999) or the older DMT8 (reviewed in *SOS* December 1995), which combine digital recorders with analogue mixers. The mixing on these machines isn't nearly as flexible as that on the 788, but they are easy to use.

If you think eight tracks is too limiting, but you can't run to 16, there's also the Akai DPS12 to consider, which records to a hard drive, has a digital mixer and provides 12 recording tracks at a competitive price. The Boss BR8, the Roland VS840 and the Yamaha MD8 are also attractive propositions, with the BR8 and VS840 having particularly strong effects sections, but you have to be willing to accept the limited recording time and cost of the removable recording media they use.

However, if you're after eight tracks of uncompressed 24-bit audio, the Tascam 788 has no competition in its price range, as none of the above machines offer this facility.

levels and routings, that can be stored for later recall. Up to 10 scenes can be stored per song, but they can't be recalled while the transport is playing and so can't be used for mix automation. Analogue controls such as the input trim and monitor levels are not saved as part of a Scene.

Because the physical fader positions may not be the same as the internal values once a Scene has been recalled, Tascam have provided a way to match the physical fader settings with the virtual settings. Catch mode leaves the virtual setting unchanged until the physical fader passes through the corresponding value and takes over. Real mode ignores the virtual setting and hands all control over to the real fader. If 'Real' is selected, the fader level remains under manual control, even when a new scene is loaded — which had me scratching my head for a while. A third mode, Jump, causes the virtual value to jump to the physical fader value as soon as the fader is moved, after which the physical fader takes control.

Despite the apparently sparse control surface, the mixer has three-band EQ on every channel, where the mid-range is fully parametric and the high and low filters have variable frequencies. If the EQ button is pressed, the display shows a set of EQ controls, and the cursor buttons below the Jog/Data dial are used to select and adjust the EQ parameter you want to change.The Jog/Data wheel and the four cursor buttons located right below it can be considered as the 'steering wheel' of the 788. Their layout makes it easy to move the cursor with your thumb while twiddling the knob with your forefinger — the Enter/Yes and Exit/No buttons are also close by for convenience.

The only other button in the channel strip is Rec Ready, complete with obligatory red warning LED, for each recorder track. Channels one to six are mono whereas tracks seven and eight have ganged stereo controls for either recording stereo sources or for bouncing stereo mixes, meaning that tracks seven and eight cannot be recorded independently. A large Solo button in the centre of the unit, used in conjunction with the Assign buttons, enables individual channels to be soloed via the monitor and phones system.

Each mixer channel can have two aux sends switchable pre-fade, post-fade or off. Selecting Fader/Pan brings up a display of the selected channel fader and pan controls, where the channel fader is used to adjust the channel level and the Jog/Data wheel sets the pan position. A graphical representation of the physical controls is shown in the display (including both 'real' and internal fader values) along with their numerical values.

When mixing, outside sources such as sequenced MIDI instruments may be brought into the stereo mix via a submixer section that makes use of the unused inputs A to D plus the Aux input. Any of these inputs may be routed to the submixer — this provides basic level and pan control, but with no access to effects and no master submix fader. The control room monitoring section is in the top right-hand corner of the machine where the monitor source can be selected from Stereo, Eff Send, Aux Out and Sub Mix and there's a dedicated monitor level control with the facility to monitor in mono.

When overdubbing, the faders adjust the input levels, while the monitoring of recorded tracks is set up using the Track Cue and Cue buttons. When you switch to mixdown, the physical faders control the mix levels. There is no onboard mix automation but many of the mixer parameters,

MIDI Matters

The Tascam 788 can transmit MIDI Clock or MTC (30fps, 29.97fps drop-frame, 25fps and 24fps), and can be either the slave or the master when using MTC. There's an internal tempo map facility for applications where an external device needs to be sync'ed via MIDI Clock. Each bar can have a different tempo and/or time signature and MIDI Song Position Pointers (SPPs) are sent out along with the MIDI Clock data so that external devices can locate to the correct place in the song.

There's an internal metronome, though this only operates when the 788 has a tempo map set up and is switched to generate MIDI Clock — it doesn't work in MTC mode. In addition to generating plain beeps, the metronome can also send out MIDI Note messages so that you can trigger something that sounds less annoying!

Where the internal tempo map doesn't offer a high enough resolution, as may be the case when you want to program a gradual tempo change, the 788 has the ability to record and replay a MIDI Clock track (generated by an external sequencer or drum machine) using a special 'sync' track. When set to record, this track records all incoming MIDI Clock information, including SPPs, without depriving you of one of your audio tracks.

The MIDI In accepts MMC to control the transport of the 788 and it's also possible to use MIDI to access the main mixer controls, and to recall Scenes and effects patches. Note, however, that Scenes cannot be recalled while the transport is playing, so you can't implement snapshot automation using them. Some degree of dynamic automation is possible via MIDI, though the 788 cannot transmit MIDI controllers, which means you can't use the physical faders to record automation data to your sequencer.

www.mindprint.com

The input makes all the difference.

The difference in audio quality between an average project studio and a top-flight pro studio hinges primarily on the quality of the physical inputs. Only a premium input channel is able to exploit the full sonic potential of a signal. And only a well-engineered input can make the most of internal resolutions of up to 32 bits and capture every detail of musical signals without sacrificing any of their subtleties.

"... every piece of audio I record goes through the AN/DI Pro. It retains all the warmth, detail and clarity of the source sound without adding any digital 'fuzz'."

Nik Kershaw

DI-PORT

- 24-bit Stereo AD/DA Converter
- 105 dB S/N ratio, 44.1, 48 kHz Samplingrate
- Mic/Line Preamp, 48 Volt Phantom Power
- Real Time Monitoring

RRP incl. VAT £ 319.-

AN/DI PRO

- 24-bit Stereo AD Converter
- Class A Microphone Input Stage
- 48 Volt Phantom Power, -20 dB Pad
- 24-bit, 44.1/48/96 kHz SR, 116 dB S/N ratio
- Wordclock, AES/EBU or S/P-DIF Sync

RRP incl. VAT £ 559.-

T-COMP

- Stereo Compressor
- Variable Tube Saturation
- High-Cut Sidechain Filter
- Adaptive Auto Mode, Stereo Link
- Optional 24-bit Digital I/O

RRP incl. VAT £ 499.-

EN-VOICE

- Tube Voice Channel
- Class A Mic/Line Preamp
- Low-Cut 50/100 Hz, 3-band parametric EQ
- Compressor with Tube Saturation
- Optional 24-bit Digital I/O

RRP incl. VAT £ 395.-

MindPrint®
ADVANCED RECORDING DEVICES

MUSIC & SALES Professional Equipment GmbH • Leipziger Straße 3 • 66606 St. Wendel • Germany • Fax: +49 68 51 - 905 200
MindPrint UK • Phone: 07050 - 25 38 55 • e-mail: info@mindprint.co.uk • website: www.mindprint.co.uk

▶ including levels, pan and EQ, can be controlled remotely via MIDI continuous controller data. See the 'MIDI Matters' box for details.

The Recorder Section

It's always difficult to separate the recorder from the mixer in products such as this one as they are so symbiotic — for example the 'record ready' buttons reside in the mixer channel strips and the mixer makes use of the Jog/Data wheel and cursors located in the recorder section. It's possible to put all eight tracks into record at once if you want to, but having just six possible input sources (four mono mic or line inputs plus the stereo Aux input) places a practical limit on how many tracks you can usefully record at once.

When starting a new song, it is first necessary to create an empty song to record into, and at this point in the proceedings the 788 asks whether you want to work in 16-bit or 24-bit mode. Songs are given a number and can be renamed if required. Basic recording is conceptually similar to using a tape recorder, right down to the tape-style transport controls — though additional key combinations allow random-access functions such as returning instantly to the start of a song. What sets the 788 functionally apart from a tape recorder, however, is the range of non-destructive editing functions available — see the 'In, Out, Chop It All About' box for more details.

Beneath the display are buttons relating to the edit functions and those that have dual functions, accessed via the Shift key, are clearly marked with a green text box. If there's some function you can't find, the chances are it's accessed via the Menu button in this section. An Undo/Redo button can backtrack through up to 999 recording and editing steps while unwanted undos can be redone — if only life came with similar features! The Eject/Shut key starts up or shuts down the 788 and also ejects external removable media when relevant.

Up to 999 locate points per song may be stored directly for fast access to any part of a song and separate In and Out buttons define points for editing and automatic punching in and out. A further row of buttons is used to access Auto Punch and Rehearsal modes, Repeat mode or Pitch/SSA. Varispeed can be adjusted over a ±6 percent range, while SSA mode allows two-track passages to be played back at 85 percent, 65 percent or 50 percent of the original speed without affecting the pitch — this can help you learn the notes of fast passages.

Pressing Play and Stop together puts the machine into Jog mode, where the audio waveform is shown in the LCD window and you can scrub through the audio using the Jog/Data dial. A status LED shows when the Jog mode is active and the waveform display (of whichever track is selected) is zoomable. Though this facility is fairly basic, it does aid in the precise location of In, Out and To points, especially where there are prominent drum beats to aid navigation.

Being able to connect a SCSI CD-RW backup system is an important part of this machine, and the CD-R drive may be used to back up multitrack projects — across multiple CD-Rs if necessary. However, the 788 also has a pre-mastering facility that lets you create a disk image of your mixed song to the internal hard drive (space permitting) before burning it as an audio CD. The material to be pre-mastered always starts at the zero time location for the song and ends where you place the Out marker. Recordings may be trimmed to get rid of unwanted material or space at the start of a song, using the Cut edit command. While burning the pre-master, adjustments to channel parameters, such as EQ, may be made manually or via MIDI from an external device if necessary. Tracks can be burned to disk either one at a time, or in bulk.

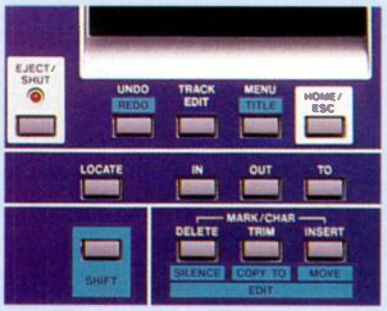
"Being able to connect a SCSI CD-RW backup system is an important part of this machine..."

Using The 788

As a test exercise, I decided to record six tracks, bounce them in stereo to tracks 7/8 (using the preset 'bounce' routing template) and then perform some edits on the stereo bounced track. I added a little internal reverb at this point, just to see how it would sound. I feel that Tascam's claim of high-end signal processing is more than a touch exaggerated, and the number of user-adjustable effect parameters is fairly restricted, but it's still possible to get the kind of results you'd get from a respectable budget multi-effects processor. It's also worth touching on the EQ section, which

In, Out, Chop It All About

After recording, material may be copied or moved, based on the In, Out and To locate point values. As with other Tascam machines, these may be entered when playback is stopped or tapped in on the fly using the In or Out button with the Shift key. These locations may be further edited in Jog mode using the on-screen waveform display and audio scrubbing.



When an edit mode is selected, you're automatically prompted to enter which track or tracks the edit applies to — it is possible to edit across all eight tracks if required. The manual goes to great lengths to explain that some edit functions change the timeline of the song while others don't. For example, if you copy a section of a song and then insert it later on, everything after the insert will move up to make room for the new part. On the other hand, a copy-and-paste edit replaces the material that originally existed at the paste-in point, so the song length is not changed. As well as copy-and-insert and copy-and-paste, it's also possible to open blank space within a track, pushing the two cut sections apart, or to silence material without changing the timeline. Cutting works as it does in a word processor by removing material and rejoining the two cut points, thus shortening the song.

The Clone Track option produces a duplicate of a complete track, and places it on another track. Delete Unused deletes any audio not used in a song, operating on virtual as well as playback tracks, and this operation cannot be undone. Entire tracks can be wiped using the Clean Out function. No destructive facilities are provided for functions like normalising, gain changing, creating fades or reversing sections of audio.

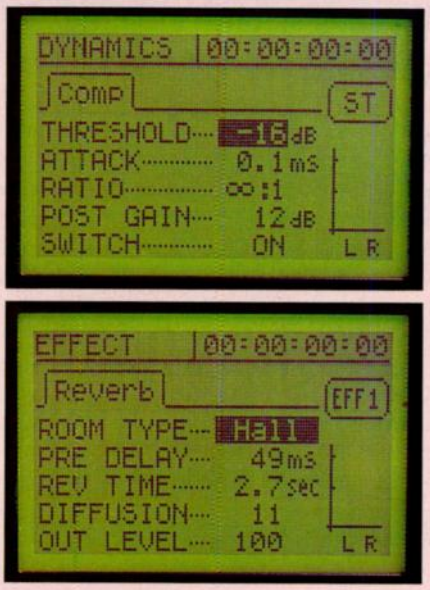
Onboard Effects

The 788 has two independent onboard effects processors (designated Effect One and Effect Two), which may be used in slightly different ways. Effect One is a multi-effects processor which can either be inserted or used in a send/return loop. It can operate in multi-effect mode, with up to five different effect elements in the signal path, or it can have all its DSP resources dedicated to a single higher-quality effects process. Effects available in the former configuration include Distortion, Flanger, Reverb, Delay, Pitch Shift, Parametric EQ, Compressor, Exciter and De-esser, and the choice of higher-quality effects in the latter mode include Reverb, Delay, Chorus, Pitch Shift, Flanger, Phaser or Gated Reverb.

Most of the effects algorithms are perfectly usable, though I probably wouldn't use the onboard reverb for anything intended for a serious release. What's more, there are only up to five editable parameters per effect, and this may not provide enough flexibility for some people. A number of the effects are designed specifically for guitar processing, but the overdrive is pretty basic, and tends to be a bit on the buzzy side — for serious work, an external guitar preamp would be preferable.

Effect Two has slightly different routing options. While it may be deployed in the aux send/return loop in exactly the same way as Effect One, it can also be inserted into the mix buss as a single stereo dynamics processor, or can provide up to eight dynamics processors for insertion into individual mixer channels. Preset libraries of all the various effects types are included for those too busy or too inexperienced to create their own.

If an internal effect is not needed, the send controls may be used to feed an external effects processor and a workaround (involving using the monitor output as an effects send) is explained for anyone who wants to use the internal effects and an external processor at the same time.



Though the two effects modules provide a number of flexible routing options, the editability offered by each effect algorithm is limited to only five user-adjustable parameters.

Tascam have managed to make reasonably smooth and musical — though, like many digital equalisers I've tried, you sometimes have to apply rather more of it than you might expect, in order to get the right subjective result. Having variable-frequency high and low sections plus a fully parametric mid-band provides plenty of control — a far cry from the bass and treble tone controls on early Portastudios.

Setting In and Out points on the fly is straightforward, though it's reassuring to know that you can fine tune these using the Jog mode if you wish. In practice, the scrubbing and waveform display are extremely usable, considering how small the LCD is. The edit points were smooth and quite glitch free, though it's up to you to ensure the material at each side of the edit matches up OK. The same is true of punching in and out, which is perfectly gapless and glitch-free.

After knocking together a stereo mix on the stereo track and trimming away any unwanted material at the start, I decided to try my hand at burning a one-track album. Unfortunately, my (very) old Teac CD-R drive wasn't compatible, but Tascam's web site included details of the many compatible models and Tascam kindly lent me a suitable drive to complete the review, so it didn't hold me up for long. With the new drive connected it was trivially easy to burn a track onto CD, and it played back on my hi-fi with no problems once finalised. Backing up multitrack recordings was no more complicated.

I tested the 788's ability to sync to MTC and to read MMC by getting it to follow my ADAT BRC. Lockup took around two seconds and the 788 responded correctly to MMC transport commands. It also locked quite happily when the BRC varispeed was adjusted to its extreme settings, though making rapid adjustments to the BRC's varispeed when the machines were running threw it on a couple of occasions. In most situations, I would imagine the 788 would be used as a master rather than a slave, but it's reassuring to know it can lock to an MTC source in most cases where it might be called on to do so.

Silver Lining

There is a lot of competition in this sector of the market, and it would be easy to criticise the Tascam 788 for its lack of a digital input or snapshot automation, or for the limitations of its onboard effects, but having used the machine for a few days, I have to admit to liking it quite a lot. Unlike those machines that rely on removable media, the 788's internal drive means you can record an entire album project (or even two if you don't use virtual tracks) before having to back up, and when you do need to make a backup, there's SCSI interfacing as standard. What's more, there's provision to back up or record mixes to a variety of CD-R/CD-RW drives.

Best of all is the ease with which multitrack recordings may be built up and mixed. After some of the convoluted operating systems I've tried, the 788 is a joy to use, and when you do have to resort to the manual, you'll find that it's clearly written with step-by-step practical examples. When you need more sophisticated sync options, they're available, they work, and if you feel the need to automate an eight-track mix, you can do it over MIDI.

I imagine the Tascam 788 will appeal more to those musicians who want to combine Portastudio simplicity with digital sound quality, than to those who want all the latest, most sophisticated features. If you want to get on with making your music rather than constantly pitting your wits against a machine that seems to enjoy being more of a puzzle than a tool, I think the Tascam 788 Digital Portastudio will suit you very well indeed. SOS

information

E	£799 including VAT.
T	Tascam +44 (0)1923 819630.
F	+44 (0)1923 236290.
E	info@teac.co.uk
W	www.tascam.co.uk

Wave Mechanics *Speed*

Mac AudioSuite

Speed is an audio manipulation plug-in from Wave Mechanics that may be used with *Pro Tools* or other Macintosh software that supports the AudioSuite plug-in format. Unlike some earlier AudioSuite plug-ins, Digidesign hardware is not mandatory. Conceptually, *Speed* is very simple: it allows the pitch of music to be changed without affecting its tempo, or tempo to be changed without affecting pitch. This is by no means a unique feature, but the big claim for *Speed* is that it can vary either pitch or tempo over a 50 to 200 percent range with barely a hint of the pitch-shifting artifacts common to competing systems.

The install CD actually includes all of the Wave Mechanics AudioSuite- and TDM-format plug-ins, all of which may be used free of charge for a couple of weeks before they time out. An authorisation floppy (how I hate those things!) lets you authorise *Speed* or whichever other plug-in you've paid for, but means that if you are a G4 owner, you'll need to have a USB floppy drive.

Speed works on selected regions of audio, and does its processing off-line but, if you have a reasonably fast computer such as a Mac G3 or G4, a real-time preview mode lets you know what the end result will sound like before you press the 'Make it so' button. After processing, it is possible to undo the operation.

Once installed, *Speed* appears in the AudioSuite plug-in menu and comprises three plug-in windows. The first is called the Simple window, and has the standard AudioSuite control panel at the top, below which are two knobs, one for tempo and one for pitch. At the bottom of the screen are the familiar Preview and Process buttons with three further buttons above the knobs for selecting between the three *Speed* windows. In preview mode, the knobs work in real(ish) time with the first controlling either tempo or length, depending on which mode is selected. The pitch knob can be set to work in cents, semitones or frequency change percentage and in preview mode, the sound quality is identical to the finished result unless you're using a slow computer, in which case some glitches may be audible.

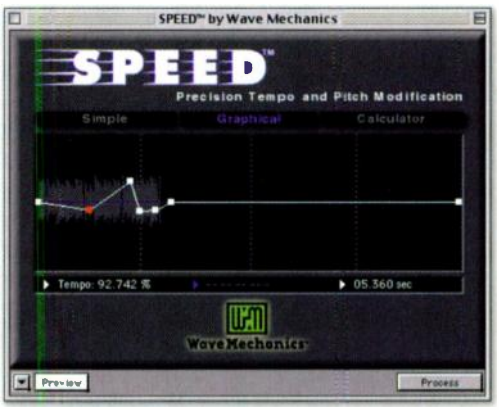
The second window is called the Graphical screen, and shows the waveform of the selected audio. Graphical envelopes may then be created to produce a time-related speed and/or pitch change. This makes it possible to create, for instance, a *rallentando* to slow down a piece of audio at the end of a track. The graphical envelope is adjusted in just the same way as automation data in *Pro Tools*, using straight lines and grab handles.

The third window is the Calculator screen, which is used for working out the shifts needed to create specific key and tempo changes. The answer to a calculation may be applied to the audio by pressing the Preview or Process buttons. Additionally, there's a tuning mode that can convert music from, for example, A440 to A442.

In practice, *Speed* turned out to be very intuitive to use, and the audio quality of the processed sound is almost too good to be true, even with very large changes in tempo or pitch. It's ideal for matching loop lengths where the quick-and-dirty time-stretching algorithms found in some sequencers or samplers aren't transparent enough, and it's equally effective at shortening a radio or TV commercial to fit a precise spot length. Working in the graphical editing mode requires a little more persistence if you need to create a precise fit to a piece of music that's slowing down or speeding up in a non-linear way, but again it works beautifully. My impression, therefore, is that anyone who has a need for a high-quality time- or pitch-changing utility, and who uses a Mac system that supports AudioSuite plug-ins, really should take a close look at *Speed*. It's just a crying shame that it isn't available in VST format. SOS

Paul White

Speed's Simple window.



The Graphical screen is used to create time-related changes in pitch or speed.

The Calculator screen permits precise key changes and tempo matches to be calculated.

information

£ £429 including VAT.
T Unity Audio
+44 (0)1440 785843.
F +44 (0)1440 785845.
E sales@unityaudio.co.uk
W www.unityaudio.co.uk
W www.wavemechanics.com

too hot
to be printed

CENSORED !

th mann

see what everybody is talking about...
call us, write us, fax us, e-mail us or send a bottlemail
to receive your personal copy of our hot deals flyer.

treppendorf, hauptstrasse 30
D-96138 burgebrach
germany

telefon: +49-9546-9223-55 / -56
telefax: +49-9546-6774
e-mail: info@thomann.de
internet: http://www.thomann.de

competition win

win Yamaha AW4416

Prize kindly donated by Yamaha-Kemble
+44 (0)1908 369269 www.yamaha.co.uk

For the full *Sound On Sound* review of the Yamaha AW4416 see our November 2000 special 15th birthday issue. Alternatively, the review is available to subscribers at www.sospubs.co.uk/sos/nov00/articles/yamahaaw4416.asp

Professional Audio Workstation

Yamaha seem to have a habit of producing audio products which quickly become industry standards. Take, for instance, their NS10 nearfield monitors — almost every professional studio has a pair. Then there's the legendary DX7, the best-selling synth of all time. Yamaha also led the way in affordable digital mixing with the ground-breaking DMP-7 and the price-busting ProMix 01, leading up to the hugely successful O2R, which offered full automation at a price even small studios could afford.

Now it seems Yamaha are about to set another benchmark for price and features with the AW4416 recording workstation. By taking the guts of their 'O'-series digital mixers, adding a 16-track hard disk recorder, a sampler and CD mastering capability, they've created an all-in-one professional audio workstation with a specification that's almost impossible to fault — and amazingly, it retails for a mere £2599, or £2799 with built-in CD-RW drive.

Unsurprisingly, the AW4416 has become one of the most in-demand recording products of recent years, and they're flying out of the shops as fast as Yamaha can make them. Luckily for *Sound On Sound* readers, though, Yamaha have been kind enough to reserve an AW4416 as the stellar prize for this month's competition. As if that wasn't enough, the lucky winner will also get the chance of a full day of free product training at the prestigious Yamaha R&D Centre in London, where he or she can receive one-on-one tuition from the AW4416 product specialists, learning how to get the most out of their prize.

Like the O2R, the AW4416 offers up to 44 input channels and no fewer than 20 mix busses. Internal processing is 32-bit, with the EQ stage working at 44-bit depth to eliminate rounding errors. Incredibly for an audio workstation at this price point, the AW4416 is equipped with full mix automation including motorised faders, making it possible not only to record every slight mix adjustment, but also to instantly see the fader levels at any point during a mix. Faders can be assigned to any of eight separate groups, enabling all grouped faders to be moved by adjusting one fader. This is an extremely useful feature for controlling the overall volume of a string section relative to the rest of a mix, for example. Similarly, any two faders can be linked to create a stereo pairing, as can other channel parameters. Parameter libraries add to the mixer's programmability by enabling dynamics and effect settings to be recalled and saved as mix-automation events. Snapshot or 'Scene'-based memory is also available.

The AW4416 also matches the O2R with its EQ and dynamics implementation. Four bands of fully parametric EQ and six dynamics processors are provided on each of the mixer channels. Furthermore, all four EQ bands are sweepable from 20Hz to 20kHz. The dynamics facilities include compressor, gate, ducking, expander, hard- and soft-knee compander.

The AW4416's 16-track hard disk recorder comes with a 12Gb 2.5-inch IDE hard drive as standard, although any compatible drive can be installed up to a massive 64Gb. Any single song file can be as large as 6.4Gb, while the maximum number of songs is 30,000! Projects can be recorded at 16- or 24-bit resolution and a sampling rate of 44.1 or 48kHz. Extensive digital audio editing tools are provided including copying, moving, inserting and time-stretching/compression. Ninety-nine assignable locate points make for accurate and fast navigation within a project, whilst an auto punch-in/out point feature enables accurate overdubbing. Editing is non-destructive, with 15 levels of undo/redo, and the 16 physical tracks are augmented by 128 virtual tracks.

A very useful sampler has also been integrated into the AW, and is triggered using two banks of eight pads positioned just under the main screen. The pads can be used to trigger samples derived from the internal hard disk, from WAV-format CD-ROMs, or from external SCSI devices, with a maximum 90 seconds of playback time. Up to eight samples can be played simultaneously.

The option of a CD-RW drive is the icing on the cake as far as the AW4416 is concerned, as it allows direct mastering to audio CD from the hard disk without ever having to port the audio out of the digital domain, or indeed out of the AW4416 itself. The CD-RW also makes it easy to back up and archive recorded material onto CD or to directly load audio and other data from CD-ROMs.

The AW4416 ships with eight analogue inputs plus digital stereo inputs, but a further 16 analogue or digital inputs can be added with the simple installation of any of Yamaha's standard mini YGDAI cards. Other connections are provided for SCSI, headphones, footswitch, optical I/O, MIDI In, Out and Thru, computer 'To Host' connection and mouse. The AW can generate its own MTC (MIDI Time Code), or it can be synchronised to an external MTC source or MIDI clock signal. Word clock in and outputs are also provided.

To be in with a chance of winning this wonderful prize, all you need to do is complete the entry form included on this page. Answer *all* the questions, compose a suitable tie-breaker and remember to include your full address and **daytime** telephone number. Entries should be sent to the usual *Sound On Sound* address and must arrive by the closing date of **30th March 2001**.

the small print

1. Only one entry per person is permitted. 2. Employees of SOS Publications Ltd, Yamaha and their immediate families are ineligible for entry. 3. No cash alternative is available in lieu of the stated prize. 4. The competition organisers reserve the right to change the specification of the prize offered. 5. The judges' decision is final and legally binding, and no correspondence will be entered into. 6. No other correspondence is to be included with competition entries. 7. Please ensure that you give your DAYTIME telephone number on your entry form. 8. Prize winners must be prepared to make themselves available in the event that the competition organisers wish to make a personal presentation.

questions

The AW4416 shares many features with which other Yamaha product?

a. Yamaha NS10 ☐
b. Yamaha DX7 ☐
c. Yamaha O2R ☐
d. Yamaha acoustic guitar ☐

The AW4416 has motorised faders. Which of the following functions does this feature aid?

a. Mix automation ☐
b. Fader motivation ☐
c. Slider nudger ☐
d. Black magic ☐

Which one of the following is not included in the AW4416 ?

a. Digital mixer ☐
b. Sampler ☐
c. Hard disk recorder ☐
d. The lost city of Atlantis ☐

Yamaha AW4416 tie-breaker

It would take a confident person to bet against the AW4416 becoming an industry-standard product like the NS10 monitors, O2R desk or DX7 keyboard. What secret process do you think Yamaha use to come up with such market-leading product ideas? Answers in 30 words or less, please.

.....

.....

.....

.....

Name .....

Address .....

.....

Daytime tel. no: .....

Email: .....

Would you like to receive more information on Yamaha products? If not, please tick this box. ☐

Post your completed entry to: Yamaha AW4416 Competition February 2001, *Sound On Sound*, Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ.

WRH

block buster

FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS: CREATIVE BLOCKS

Even if you have top-notch recording gear, and the expertise to use it effectively, there are still a number of more intangible problems that the recording musician can face. **Amanda Lowe** answers some of your questions on how to maintain creativity and a positive attitude in the studio.

Q I've been working on this track for so long now that I think I'm losing any sense of objectivity. Is there anything I can do to regain this?

Because building a track can be a lengthy and intense experience it is difficult to listen to the results without associating it with all the trials and tribulations you have gone through. This means that it's easy to end up listening emotionally and subjectively, rather than clinically and objectively. Therefore, if you want to be critical about your own tracks, don't listen to them just after you've mixed them. Get out of the studio, clear your head, let your ears have some quiet — they've been working hard. When you do sit down to listen, try to imagine that you are listening to someone else's work: what would you (honestly!) say to them about the mixes? It helps to have a pen and a piece of paper handy to jot down any thoughts you come up with.

Try thinking of where the music will end up being played, and then play it there. If you are creating music for people to listen to in their living rooms, then play a copy of it to yourself in your living room. If it's a dance track, dance to it — you'll immediately feel if it's hitting the right buttons. Also, try to listen in as many different situations as possible. Play a copy of your track on a crappy car stereo, on your mother's hi fi, on a really big PA rig and also listen to it on a couple of different sets of headphones.

Another way to get a fresh perspective on your music is to change the time at which you work on it. If you normally work during the night, have a critical listen in the morning, or vice versa. If you find yourself normally 'enhancing yourself chemically' (with caffeine, alcohol or whatever) while working creatively, then why not try abstaining for once, in order to get a completely uncoloured view of your material. After all, you'll be able to party twice as hard once you're sure that the job's well done!

Q I've got dozens of tracks that are only part-finished, yet I can never get to a point at which I'm totally happy with any of them. How do the professionals finish off their material?

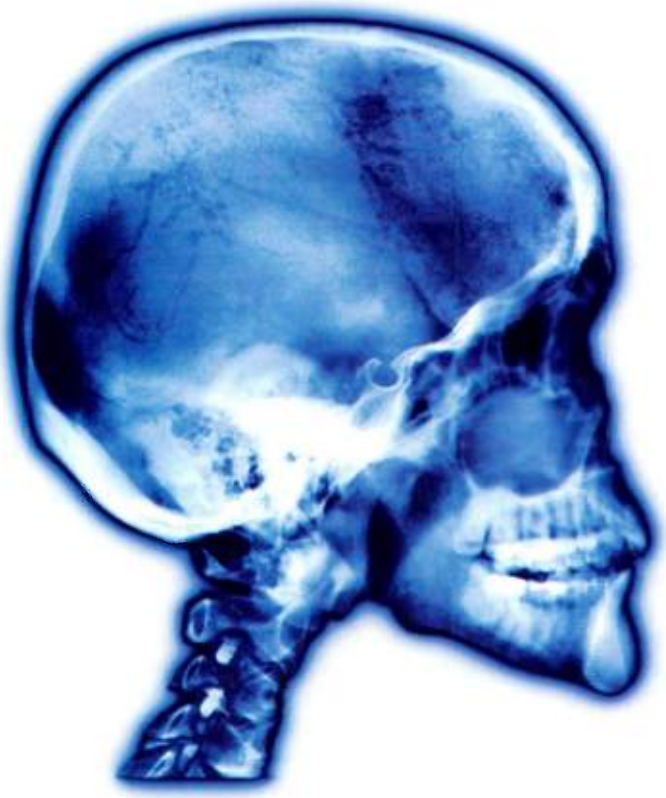
The professionals, by their very nature, have to do what they do for a living. They don't do tracks just for fun, because they have to make a living from them, and they therefore have to deal in clear objectives and goals before they even sit down to create. Professionals will usually set themselves time limits — if a track isn't working within a certain number of minutes or hours then it will often be more viable, in financial terms, to bin it, because time wasted is potential earnings wasted.

It is important to know what you want from your tracks, if you are ever going to finish them. 'If you don't know where you want to go, the chances are you won't get there', as the old saying goes. In ▶

Vaporisateur® Berlin

Winner of the
Electronic Musician Award
"Editors Choice 2000"

All the hardware you need.

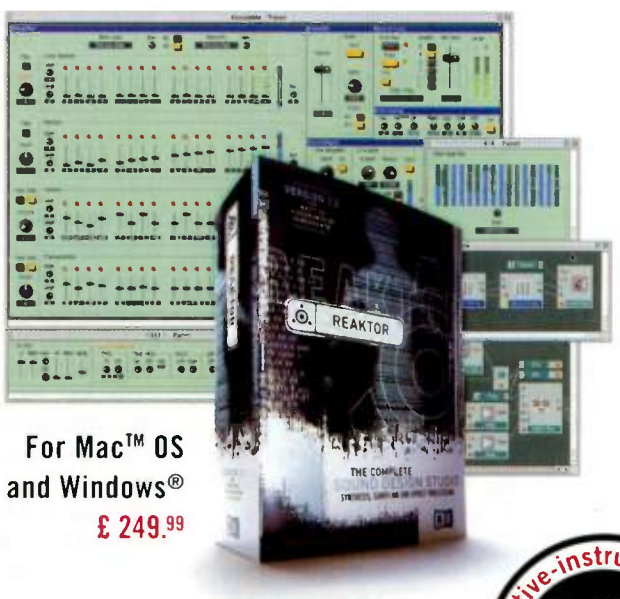


All the software you need.

Reaktor is a modular sound design studio. The virtual production environment for unique instruments and sound ideas. Reaktor's library contains everything you need, from small components up to complete synthesizers, samplers, effects, sequencers and drum machines. The Reaktor audio engine has full MIDI control and delivers professional sound quality – live and in the virtual studio.

- **fully modular structure**
- **professional sound quality**
- **comprehensive instrument and sound library**
- **exceptional MIDI timing, minimal latency**
- **functions stand-alone and as a plug-in**

"REAKTOR is one of the most powerful new programs to hit the scene in years."
Len Sasso, Electronic Musician 09/00



For Mac™ OS and Windows®
£ 249.99

www.native-instruments.com
Supports DirectConnect™ VST™ 2.0 ASIO™, MAS™
demo and info

DIRECT ORDER LINE:
turnkey
Phone: 020 7419 9999
114 - 116 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0JR
sales@turnkey.uk.com, ordering: www.turnkey.uk.com

NATIVE INSTRUMENTS
SOFTWARE SYNTHESIS
www.native-instruments.com | info@native-instruments.com

RESELLERS CONTACT:
Digital Media Ltd.
Phone: 020 7586 9556
107 Regents Park Road, Primrose Hill,
London NW1 8UR, info@digital-media.co.uk

order to sort out your tracks, get your goals and objectives sorted. The real professionals know exactly what they require of a successful track, and how long they are prepared to spend looking for it.

Whatever the goals you set yourself, they won't do you any good unless you set yourself clear objectives for achieving them. Specify exactly what you are going to do in order to reach your finished track (once again, pen and paper can be handy here to keep you focused) and set yourself a fixed time in which to achieve these objectives. Actively limiting the time you allow yourself to spend on completing a track is especially important if one of your goals is to make money from what you do — a finished track can earn you money but, in the hard-nosed world of the music industry, a dozen part-finished tracks aren't going to get you anywhere much. A professional attitude is about getting focused and getting your music out there.

Q I'm happy with my performance when I'm on my own, so how come I always seem to start making mistakes whenever I get into the studio with other people around? Is there anything I can do to stop this happening?

The moment you take your performance into the studio, with other people relying on you to come up with the goods, it is all too easy to get thinking along the lines of 'I mustn't get it wrong', 'I don't want to let anybody down', and 'I can't afford to make any mistakes now'. However, this is not a constructive habit to get into, because it won't do you any good no matter how much you tell yourself these things.

The reason for this is that the human mind is bad at processing negative commands, just by nature. Try telling yourself not to think of a plate of chips — what's the first thing you think of? So if you walk into the studio saying to yourself, 'I'm not going to start making mistakes today', it is only bringing the possibility of making mistakes to the front of your mind, making you more likely to slip up. As a result of this, the best way to go about improving your performance in the studio is to give yourself positive suggestions. For example, say to yourself, 'I'll be relaxed and confident when I am in the studio today' or 'I'm going to give a blistering performance in the studio today, which everyone will be happy with'. It may take a little while for this strategy to become effective, and it may be best to start with very easily achievable positive suggestions, but practising this will help increase your confidence.

If you regularly fail to perform up to your own high standards within the studio, it can be difficult to break the habit, because your mind has begun to connect negative feelings to certain situations. In the above example, the mind is anchoring 'making errors and being nervous' to 'playing in front of your peers in the studio', such that the latter automatically triggers the former, which then only serves to confirm the initial mental connection.

What you need to do is break this cycle — if you can find a way to perform in the studio without getting short of breath, even a few times, it undercuts the points of reference that your mind uses to connect this activity with the unwelcome behaviour. The real question is how to break the cycle.

It can help with this if you mentally rehearse your time in the studio before you go. This may sound a bit wierd, but it will help you practice staying in a relaxed frame of mind, simply because you're within an environment that you can control. Once you can see yourself as relaxed and successful in a mock-up, it'll be much easier to recreate that in the real studio environment. Though you might think such an approach to be a waste of time, such visualisation techniques are actually tried and tested, especially in sports competition. Championship runners, for example, visualise and preview their performance many times in their mind before a race — seeing the track, hearing the starter's gun, feeling their limbs working in a controlled manner, tasting the sweat on their lips and, most importantly, imagining themselves surging ahead of the pack.

For visualisation techniques to work, it is important to make the images as detailed as you can, while keeping yourself centre stage and in control. It can take a while to keep your attention focused, so you may have to allow yourself several attempts at mental rehearsals, but if you persevere it can really make a difference to the confidence with which you perform.

If this approach is not successful, you can also use visualisation to imagine yourself into a different environment that you find less hostile. You might be surprised at how easy this is to do. For example, many of us performed to ourselves when we were younger, imagining that we were in front of a screaming crowd of fans or that we were appearing on our favourite television show — the imagined environment was much more fun than the real one! If you can imagine a performance situation, however fictitious, where you can feel confident, relaxed and in control, then this can be used to increase your confidence, regardless of the reality of the situation.

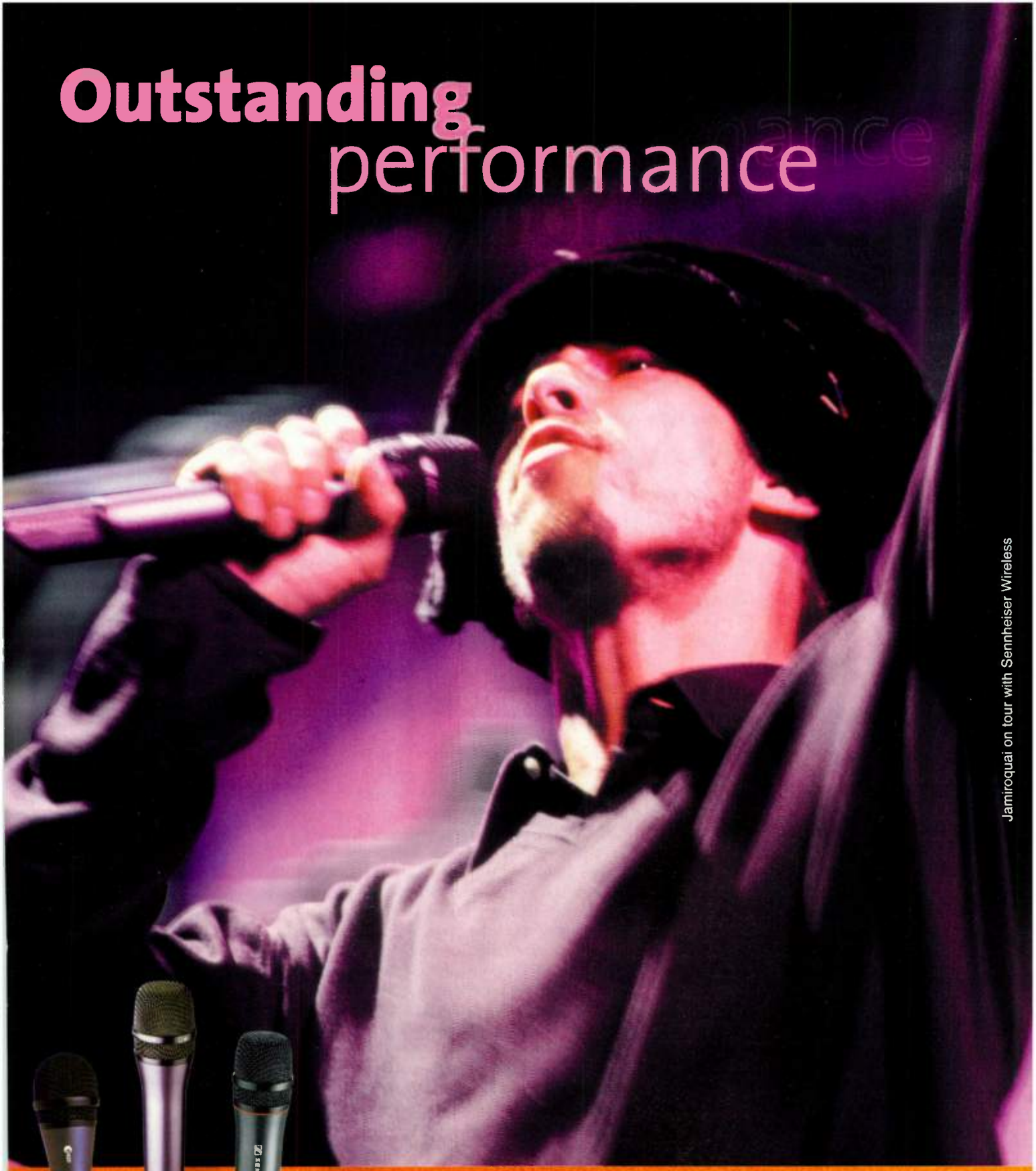
Your imagination is a wonderful thing. If it could let the younger you pretend that you were a megastar, and feel great about it, when you were only singing in the bath, then think what it might be able to do for you today.

Q After working on them for a while, every track I do seems to sound stale. How can I be sure that it's not just that my ideas are stale?

Creating your music should be a pleasurable activity and, indeed, most people feel a sense of excitement at the start of each new project, when

"Actively limiting the time you allow yourself to spend on completing a track is very important if one of your goals is to make money from what you do"

Outstanding performance



Jamiroquai on tour with Sennheiser Wireless

Professional performers

Sennheiser and Evolution – wired and wireless systems.

Sheer brilliance in total harmony.

SENNHEISER

Sennheiser UK Ltd, FREEPOST, High Wycombe, Bucks HP12 3BR. Brochure Line 0800 652 5002 Fax: 01494 551550 E-mail: info@sennheiser.co.uk Web: www.sennheiser.co.uk

there is a world of possibilities awaiting them. However, every part of the recording process should be enjoyable, not just the start, whether you're sorting out the beats, deciding on instrumentation, or even consulting your manuals to find a solution to some particular problem.

What we need to look at here is how to make sure that you enjoy every part of the process. One sensible way to increase your sense of achievement is to set yourself frequent small (and therefore manageable) tasks. For example, if you say to yourself 'by lunch I'll have finished the chord progression', or 'before *Oprah* I'll decide what effect to use on the vocals', then you'll probably be able to sit down to lunch/*Oprah* having achieved a fixed task. If you can see yourself progressing with a track, and can tangibly see your progress, then it's much less likely that it will go stale. While not setting yourself goals with limits provides you with limitless scope, it does mean that it's easy to allow yourself unlimited time for each track, and this can easily lead to you getting bored.

Another useful tactic in beating staleness is to change what you're working on every couple of hours if possible. Try working on the drums for a couple of hours and then on the vocals for the next couple of hours, in order to stop yourself getting stuck in a rut. Given that so many SOS readers now work with computer-based systems with instant recall of most settings, there is very little reason not to alternate periods of work on different tracks, even! While it is wise to try to achieve small goals every time you work, this doesn't mean that you have to achieve each of them all in one go — you can always go back to it in an hour or so if progress is slowing.

In addition to setting goals and varying what you work on, staleness can also be combatted by limiting the time you allow yourself for each track. If, at the end of the time, the track is stale, or isn't working, either bin it or get some fresh input. See if a friend can do anything with it, for example — a fresh look at something can make all the difference, and 50 percent of an earner is better than 100 percent of nothing. Also, have a look at your working methods, and see if you can vary the patches, effects and controls that you use. Dipping your toe into the unknown can often inject a bit of excitement into your work.

Q Whenever I hear a recording of my voice, I hate it, and I find I can't even tell whether it's a good performance or not. It doesn't sound like that in my head, and we've tried everything we can think of in the studio to sort it out. Is it just me?

It could be you, or it could be your recording equipment or techniques. The latter of these is what most of *Sound On Sound*'s reviews and technique features cover, so the best solution if you're concerned is to check out *SOS*'s back issues on the technical aspects of vocal recording — Hugh Robjohn's article in *SOS* March 1997 and Paul White's 20 Tips in *SOS* October 1998 are both good places to start. Though the technical elements of getting a vocal performance require experimentation and experience to get right, this is probably the easier of the two problems mentioned above to overcome. What can be much trickier to overcome is if the answer to 'Is it just me' turns out to be 'yes!'.

Where are you listening to the recordings you've done of your voice? It is important that you

Original Photo: Richard Ecclestone

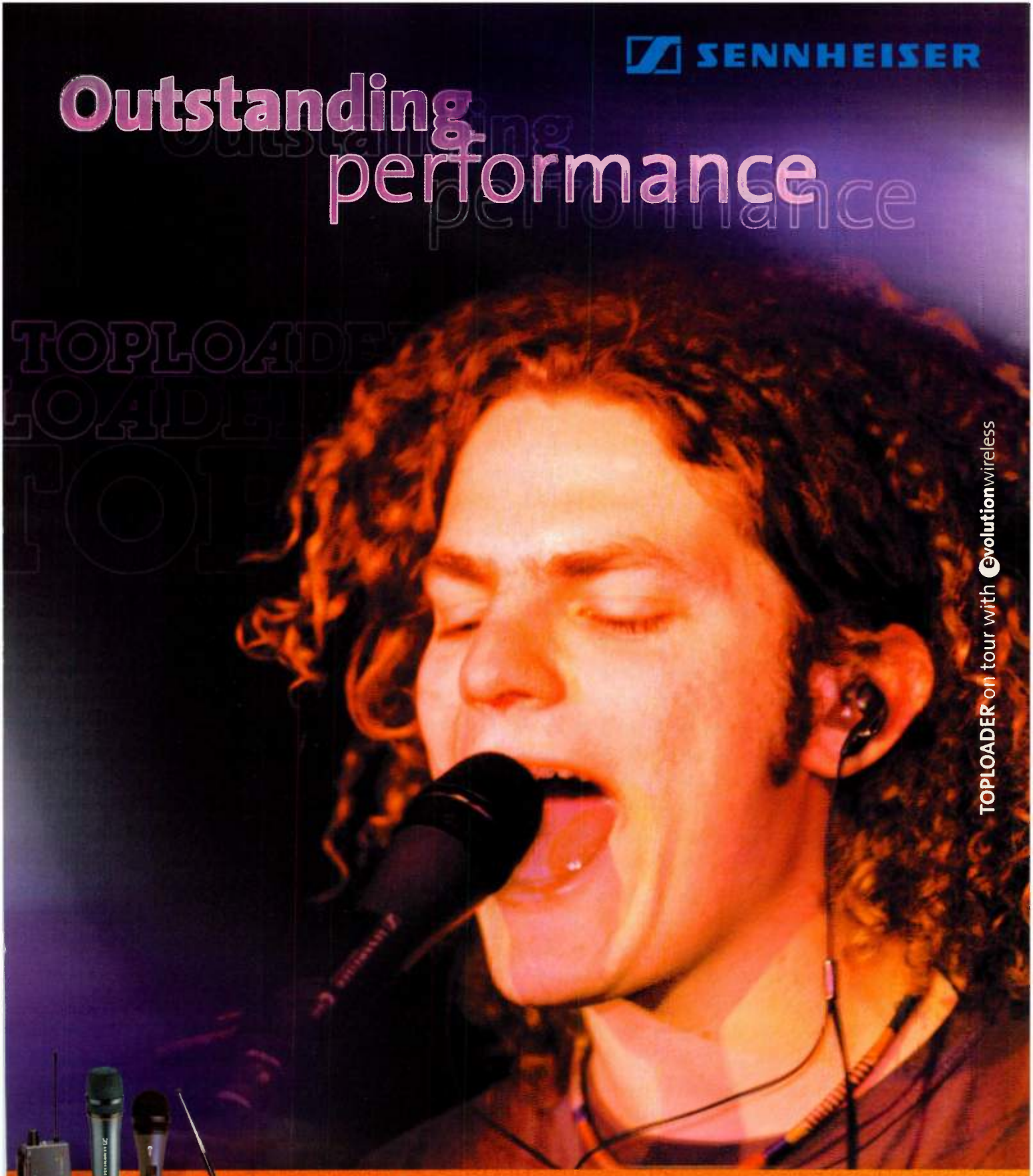
listen to them with no distractions and with a critical ear if you're going to improve your performance. By 'critical', I don't mean that you have to critisise yourself in a negative way, but rather that you have to concentrate very carefully in order to discern what exactly it is about your vocals that is good and what is bad. Bear in mind, though, that there is something about listening to one's own voice that makes even the most accomplished performer cringe. In this case we are often our harshest critics — many a famous performer dislikes hearing the sound of their own voice, even when many fans love it. If you can stand it, it can really help to get some feedback from other musicians about your recordings. You can also ask relatives or best friends, though they may well provide a positively biased viewpoint. If you can find people who you can trust to give honest appraisals of your voice, then really try to make the most of their opinions.

One other thing to consider is that it might not be your voice, as such, that is the problem. It could be that you're attempting to sing in a manner that just isn't appropriate for the material you've chosen. You have to be clear in your mind exactly what you want to deliver. Is the style smooth and sophisticated, raw, bland, or in-yer-face? What is the emotional content of the track: anger, love, passion, humour, despair...? Are you going to belt out the line, or are you going to keep it more quiet and intimate?. What aspects of your voice do you want your audience to hear?

If you really have no idea about how you want

SENNHEISER

Outstanding performance



TOPLOADER on tour with evolution wireless

Professional performers.

Evolution – Microphones, wireless, headsets, in ear monitors.

Sheer brilliance in total harmony.

evolution
The Microphone Series

Sennheiser UK Ltd, FREEPOST, High Wycombe, Bucks HP12 3BR. Brochure Line: 0800 652 5002 Fax: 01494 551550 e-mail: info@sennheiser.co.uk web: www.sennheiser.co.uk

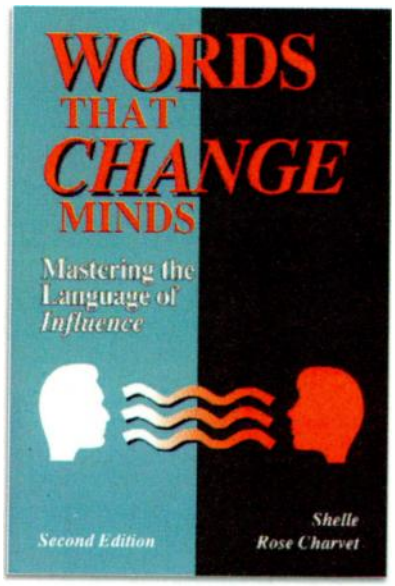
to perform with your voice, try listening to performers who you admire, and try to work out what it is they do when they sing. The good news is that you don't necessarily need to be able to sing to be able to bring a song to life — a fact of which Bob Dylan fans will undoubtedly be aware! However, it's also true that, even with the best voice in the world, no amount of studio jiggery-pokery will liven up a mediocre performance, so it's worth spending the time perfecting your performance before you even think of recording it.

Q My band has landed a small advance to record some new material in our local studio. We've been after a break like this for ages, so it ought to be going great. However, the other members of the band seem suddenly to be developing time-wasting into a fine art — they are unhappy with every take, they bitch about each other's performances, and progress on the album is really slow. Help!

If the members of your band truly consider this their big break, then it's odds on that they're going to be really scared of botching it up, even though this is not something they're ever likely to admit to each other or even to themselves. In such situations of pressure, people are often unwilling to proclaim anything satisfactory because this lays them open to being judged on their performance — and, as I've just explained, it is understandable that this judgement fills them with apprehension. Your band may not even realise this, but all the poor performances, bitching, and general bad vibes are probably delaying tactics, putting off the moment when they will have to be accountable for their efforts.

However, while this may go some way to explaining their behaviour, it doesn't really help you much on its own. As I explained above, the band have obviously now begun to associate the session's activities with their negative feelings, so you have to attempt to break this link that they're making. Try giving them only one chance to do things, saying that you want them to play like it's the last time they'll ever do it — keep the tape running and let them really go for it. Or suggest that everyone act as if they really love everything that's been recorded, just for a laugh — just the change in vocabulary can break the cycle. How about starting early and finishing early for a few days, to try to change the routine? Order in some different food and some booze to catch them off-guard — if you get them in a good mood then you might find that some magic starts to happen.

If you think that being assertive might just have them phoning round for a new producer, then it's worth trying to establish some rapport first. One important technique which can help improve how well you get on with people in the studio is often called 'pacing'. By this I mean matching certain aspects of your behaviour with those of your collaborator: for instance, if you are working with someone who speaks loudly and rapidly, where you generally speak quietly and more slowly, then try matching their speech patterns. By this, I don't mean taking things to extremes where they think you're parodying them, but just splitting the difference. The same can apply to posture and movement — if someone is laid-back and relaxed, then it makes little sense to seem too alert alert and poised, for example. You'll make far more progress with people if you subtly mirror how they sit or stand, and how they move. You can even try matching their breathing patterns — this is almost imperceptible to the casual observer, but if done well can make an incredible difference to the way other people in the studio relate to you.



Obviously, there are many more ways in which to establish rapport than I can go into here, but if you're interested in following up this subject then there are a number of worthwhile books on the subject. Try *Words That Change Minds* by Shelle Rose Charvet (Kendall & Hunt, ISBN 0787234796), *The Magic Of Rapport* by Jerry Richardson (Meta Publications, ISBN 0916990206), and *Influencing With Integrity* by GZ Laborde (Crown House Publishing, ISBN 1899836012).

Q I can't seem to find any good ideas anymore: I always seem to end up playing the same sort of grooves. Is there any way I can get out of this rut?

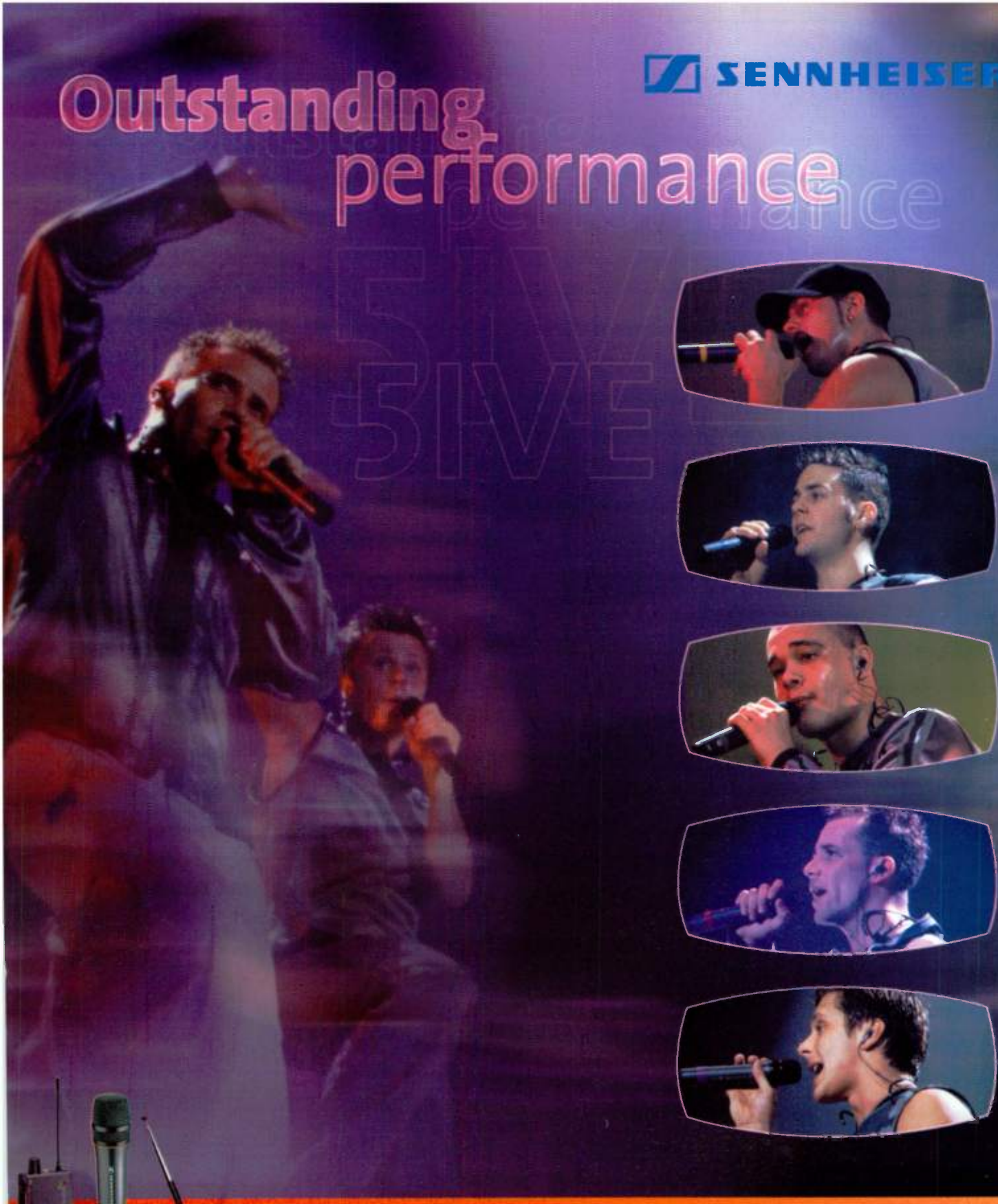
There is a world of musical inspiration out there, even though it sometimes seems difficult to find any. You have to remember though, that the music you produce will inevitably be affected by the music you take in, so if the latter has remained the same for a while, the former may also be stagnating. Therefore, one of the best ways to inject a little life into your music is simply to change what you take in.

Set two weeks of your spare time aside for doing nothing but absorbing new music. The only limit to your listening should be that you're not allowed to listen to what you normally do — your usual CDs, radio station and sample discs are banned for these two weeks, as is playing your usual instrument. Get yourself down to your local library, and take out a pile of music that you wouldn't normally give a second look. Go to your record shop and have a look through some sections that you have never ventured into before. If something looks interesting then why not treat yourself to it? Go to some gigs that you wouldn't normally be seen dead at, and tell yourself you're broadening your education. By the end of two weeks you will have heard and experienced enough to get yourself out of your rut, and your abstention from making music ought to have you itching to get going again! SOS

Amanda Lowe is a qualified hypnotherapist who has been involved with the music business for almost 20 years.
For details of her range of self-tuition cassettes, please write to: PO Box 123, Beverley, East Yorkshire.

SENNHEISER

Outstanding performance



5IVE on tour with evolutionwireless

Professional performers.

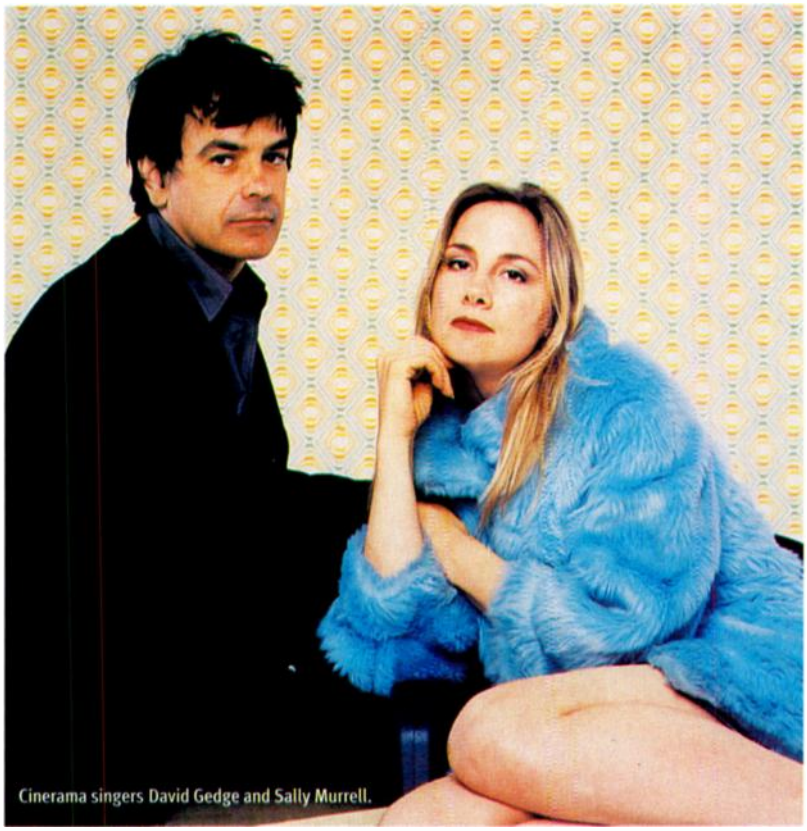
Evolution Wireless systems – Handheld, headsets, in ear monitors.

Sheer brilliance in total harmony.

evolution
The Microphone Series

Sennheiser UK Ltd, FREEPOST, High Wycombe Bucks HP12 3BR. Brochure Line: 0800 652 5002 Fax: 01494 551550 e-mail: info@sennheiser.co.uk web: www.sennheiser.co.uk

RECORDING *DISCO VOLANTE*



Cinerama singers David Gedge and Sally Murrell.

Wedding Present frontman David Gedge and engineer/producer Steve Albini are both associated with brutally loud guitar-based alternative music — so what would happen when they collaborated on an album influenced more by Serge Gainsbourg than The Stooges? **Tom Flint** investigates...

DAVID GEDGE, DARE MASON & STEVE ALBINI: RECORDING CINERAMA'S *DISCO VOLANTE*

cinema paradiso

"When I explained my idea on the phone he said 'That sounds hideous!'" laughs David Gedge, describing Steve Albini's initial reaction to the Cinerama concept. It was perhaps not entirely surprising that the idea of arranging and producing Gedge's indie rock/pop compositions in a style more typical of John Barry and Ennio Morricone should provoke such a response from Albini, given the latter's history as a producer and engineer. Having first gained notoriety as leader of American hardcore-punk band Big Black, Albini went on to produce Nirvana's *In Utero*, The Pixies' *Surfer Rosa*, and PJ Harvey's *Mansize*. To most, therefore, he would not have seemed the most obvious choice for such a project like Cinerama, but David Gedge has often been unpredictable in his choices.

David Gedge is best known as the guiding force in The Wedding Present. From the release of their 1987 debut album *George Best*, the band were championed by John Peel and considered by the music press to be the natural heirs to The Smiths' indie-pop throne. Although their music was typically based around drums, bass, two guitars and Gedge's straightforward vocals, the band were never afraid to experiment, even recording an entire album of Ukranian folk tunes called *Ukrainski Vistupi v Johna Peela*. They also displayed a taste for TV themes and film-score music, recording covers of the themes from *Shaft* and *Twin Peaks* among others.

Over a decade after the release of *George Best*, Gedge put The Wedding Present on hold to concentrate on his new project, Cinerama. The new band's first album *Va Va Voom*, released in 1998 by Cooking Vinyl, was a co-production between Gedge and engineer and producer Dare Mason. Now, two years later, Cinerama's second album *Disco Volante* has been released on Gedge's own Scopitones label, with accompanying singles 'Wow', 'Lollobrigida' and 'Your Charms'. This time production duties were shared between Gedge, Mason and the sceptical Steve Albini.

Va Va Voom

Gedge explains how the whole Cinerama project began: "I've always been interested in cinematic music, by which I mean soundtracks and TV themes, and I've always wanted to do something in that kind of field. The Wedding Present is an established guitar band so it was never going to happen in that context. We did cover some theme tunes, but it didn't really satisfy my desire so I decided I'd like to start a solo project.

"So many rock bands write and record a song

then slap a string section on to make it sound posher and bigger. Well, I hate that, so I wanted to build it into the songs rather than writing a song then tagging on a bit. So I started listening to a lot of soundtrack CDs — Ennio Morricone, Italian Westerns, John Barry, Eric Winstanley, and things you remember like the theme from *Department S*.

I also became more interested in vocals. The Wedding Present were not seen as a vocal band because the guitars were so important. I've always liked the female backing vocals of easy-listening records, so I was writing with that in mind."

Before any work got underway on what was to eventually become *Va Va Voom*, Gedge asked his manager to help him find a suitable producer who could help him realise his vision. As luck would have it, ex-Townhouse engineer Dare Mason had just hired the same manager to find him artists to work with, so the two were naturally brought together. Immediately, the limited project budget dictated the nature of the recording. "I would have had to spend all my fee on booking a studio!" admits Dare. "I wouldn't have been able to pay myself, so I couldn't do the album unless I could do some work at home. I had an Akai MPC60 and a 16-track Fostex D160, and for *Va Va Voom* I was still putting the MIDI onto the MPC60 and the Audio on the D160 — but now I've graduated up to a Mac with *Cubase*."

Photo: Richard Ecclestone

Disco Volante **Producer, Dare Mason.**

Getting Started

Gedge's first problem to overcome was how to get his ideas for strings, brass, and other typically cinematic instruments from his imagination into reality. "I didn't learn music at school and I haven't had any classical training, I just wanted to be in a rock and roll band!" he admits. "A friend gave me a copy of *Cakewalk* and I started writing with that. From then I realised it was what I needed, so I got a better version, a digital 8-track, and an Akai S3000 sampler. I started programming using strings from sample CDs."

"David had the basic idea of the kind of music he wanted to do, which was a sophisticated cinematic type of music," explains Dare Mason. "He sent me a tape of loads of stuff he was into, which was a very eclectic mix, and to tell the truth, it didn't help me at all. That was a learning process for me as much as him, because I had to get into his head and see what kind of sounds he wanted. Then he sent me a rough four-track demo of his album which contained a drum machine, guitar, vocals and maybe the odd bit of keyboard. Originally he thought he wanted all programmed drums so I created loads of loops and I even programmed a few keyboard sounds. Some of the sounds worked, some didn't, but it quickly became clear that loops were not his taste. He was asking 'Where are the fills?' all the time. He'd been used to having a talented drummer playing behind him.

"I think I opened his mind to a few sounds. At first David didn't know what a lot of them were called, so we narrowed it down. The horn he likes is a French horn, so on the last album we got a French horn player in to double all the sequenced parts. He was also really into John Barry-type sounds so I got a sample of a zither and played it to him, He said 'Wow, what's that? I've got to use that!' so that became part of our library. Now I've got a 'David Gedge' disk that's got zither, strings, theremin, vibes, Mellotron flute, Mellotron strings — anything Mellotronic basically — plus an old instrument called an Optigan."

Gedge describes some of the compositional stumbling blocks he encountered. "Originally I thought I could just plunge in and do it in three or four months, but it took me years of trial and error to work out how to do those things. For example, I was inputting the piano parts one finger at a time, then I'd print the score from *Cakewalk* and the pianist would say 'I need three hands to do this!', or the violinist would say 'I can't possibly play this because my instrument doesn't go that low.'

"I also wrote an idea for two oboes, with a harmony thing going on. The oboe player said, 'You can't have two oboes playing together.' I said 'Yes you can, I've just done it on this demo.' He said 'You can't because it's not a natural tone. The ▶

Cineramic Favourites

David Gedge explains some of his thoughts on cinematic music and composition: "What appeals to me is the hugeness and the emotional quantity of film music — it's so big! I used to think to get a big sound you just get a great drum sound then pile it all on. It does sound fantastic, but when you've done that there's nowhere left to go. These cinematic things work with the dynamics of the instruments. The horns may come in for a change of level but it's not always the horns, sometimes it's the strings, so it's they way it all fits together. For example, I quite like the flute which can really cut through because it's so high-pitched and clear, and when I need a big sound, it will probably be a cello at the very bottom with horns over the top. There are certain instruments I come back to time and time again because they sound great, and others I hate. I don't like the sound of saxophone. To me it just sounds like '80s MOR as soon as I hear it, so I never use it.

"I see *Disco Volante* as quite modern-sounding. At the moment, many of those instruments have the connotation of being retro and the tremolo guitar can be seen as that as well, but I've drawn from the '50s, '60s, '70s and '90s for this sound. With technology now you have all these great sounds at your disposal, so you should use them."

The move away from distorted guitars towards orchestral instruments certainly hasn't dented the power of Gedge's music, however. "The track 'Wow' starts off massive and ends up gargantuan!" exclaims Dare Mason. "David was saying 'When that guitar comes in it's got to be louder!' and I was saying 'Look at the compressor, it's already doing that!' So I have to back off on the compression then get the guitar coming in as loud as he wants. He's built up a knowledge of how that wall of sound works. At the end of 'Wow' there must be at least five separate guitar parts in addition to bass, drums, flute, cello, violin, horns, and there's probably a couple of keyboard parts in there as well.

"At the end of 'Manhattan', which is a single we did before the album, we totted up what was going on and there were something like 24 different instruments. Everything David loved was on at the end of that song. It's great as a mixer to try and find a way to fit all that in, and you have to use all the tricks. You have to find the right frequency range for the instrument, you have to pan it into the right place and use tricks with reverb and delay so it's in the right acoustic space. There isn't any space at the end of that track."

flute produces a clear note, but the oboe has weird overtones.' So he played it, and the first part he played sounded fine, but the second part sounded awful! Now I'm aware of what the limitations can be I'm a little bit more capable of writing."

The completed *Va Va Voom* contained cello, violin, flute, oboe, trumpet and theremin as well as the usual guitars, bass drums and vocal. Female backing vocals also featured heavily, courtesy of Sally Murrell.

Reviews were favourable, but the album fell short of Gedge's own ambitions. "In retrospect it didn't really achieve what I set out to do, so I wanted to do it again. That was the driving emotion behind *Disco Volante*. On *Va Va Voom* I was so desperate to get away from the Wedding Present sound that it ended up sounding a bit acoustic. I'd first thought it might be interesting to use loops and have everything sequenced and I did start going down that path, but after we started using a real drummer it seemed to come to life and sounded miles better. So with *Disco Volante* I set out to purposely write for those people. There's some sequencing in there, but it is mainly musicians. It's not as though I don't want to do the Wedding Present kind of thing any more, so I merged the two together more on this record."

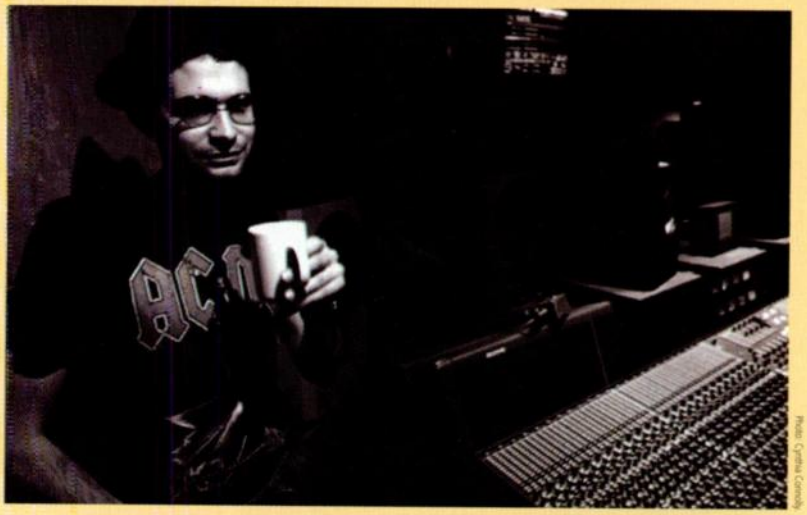
New Deal

For *Disco Volante*, Gedge decided to set up his own label, named Scopitones (See the 'Keeping Your Independence' box on page 182). By doing so he took on the responsibility of financing the album himself, so as with *Va Va Voom*, the budget was a limiting factor.

As if to acknowledge the John Barry influence and to firmly set out his intentions for *Disco Volante*, Gedge named the album after the hydrofoil owned by Largo in the 1965 James Bond film *Thunderball*. Once again Sally Murrell was available for backing vocals, but also joining the band was Wedding Present guitarist Simon Cleave who supplied what were to become the *Disco Volante* 'surf guitar' parts. Aiming to introduce a little more of the Wedding Present feel into the project, Gedge decided to re-establish his collaboration with Steve Albini, who had produced The Wedding Present's 1991 album *Seamonsters*. "I chose Steve for quite a few reasons," explains Gedge. "I think he's one of the best engineers in the world and I've really liked the sound of everything he's done. His technique isn't anything mystifying. He's got a massive collection of mics, so for his drum sound all he does is get a great drum kit, then mike it up in an acoustically perfect room with great mics. If you think about it, it's so obvious to do that and it works. I thought it might work with Cinerama as well, but a few people in the band were saying it couldn't possibly, which made me more determined.

"I gave him a list of 'influences' which would've included The Wedding Present, Ennio Morricone, John Barry, Burt Bacharach and surf music, amongst others, but it was probably when

Steve Albini's Recording Maxims



I mentioned Serge Gainsbourg that he went 'Aaaaargh!'. He always uses the adjective 'French' in a disparaging way, so after that I played it down a bit and was a bit more sparing with the information! From that point on, whenever he didn't like something we'd done in the studio he'd say 'That sounds sooo French!'

"I didn't give him an advance cassette, and in the past he didn't work from tapes. When we play the songs it's the first time he hears them. I was thinking that if it didn't work I'd have to do it again with a more sympathetic producer, but when he got into it he wanted to do the whole project, which was a relief!"

Albini explains his initial thoughts on the proposed album. "In the abstract, it sounded like an exploration of territory that quite a few people were covering at the time — light orchestrations, soundtrack influences. But I had innate faith that David would be smart and tasteful enough to avoid the formulaic triviality of many of the laid-back orchestrated pop projects, and Cinerama is better than you would expect if the music had been described to you."

Albini: "I had innate faith that David would be smart and tasteful enough to avoid the formulaic triviality of many of the laid-back orchestrated pop projects..."

Electrical Effects

All of the initial band recording was done at Electrical Audio in Chicago, a facility designed by Albini and constructed to his own specification. One of the most significant design features of the studio is its deliberate 'all analogue' setup, based around a Studer 820 24-track, Neotek Series II console, Ampex ATR102 half-inch mixdown deck and B&W 805 Matrix monitors. The exclusively analogue setup at Electrical Audio determined which elements of the Cinerama album could and couldn't be recorded there, as Dare Mason explains. "David wasn't sure how he wanted to do the second album but he did want Albini to do the really crucial things, like the guitar and the drums.

Disco Volante is just one of countless projects that Steve Albini has engineered at Electrical Audio — but his philosophy has remained consistent across all of them, as he explains. "I don't know how many specific techniques are common to the work I've done with other bands, but the underlying conceptual rules would be the same:

- Be prepared for anything the band wants to do.
- Fix it now, not later.
- If it doesn't sound good to the band, it doesn't sound good.
- The band is the boss. I consider myself to be an engineer. The producer is responsible for artistic decisions on the record, and I am not. An engineer is responsible for the technical execution of the recording, as I am.
- Don't take shortcuts if they will be noticeable."

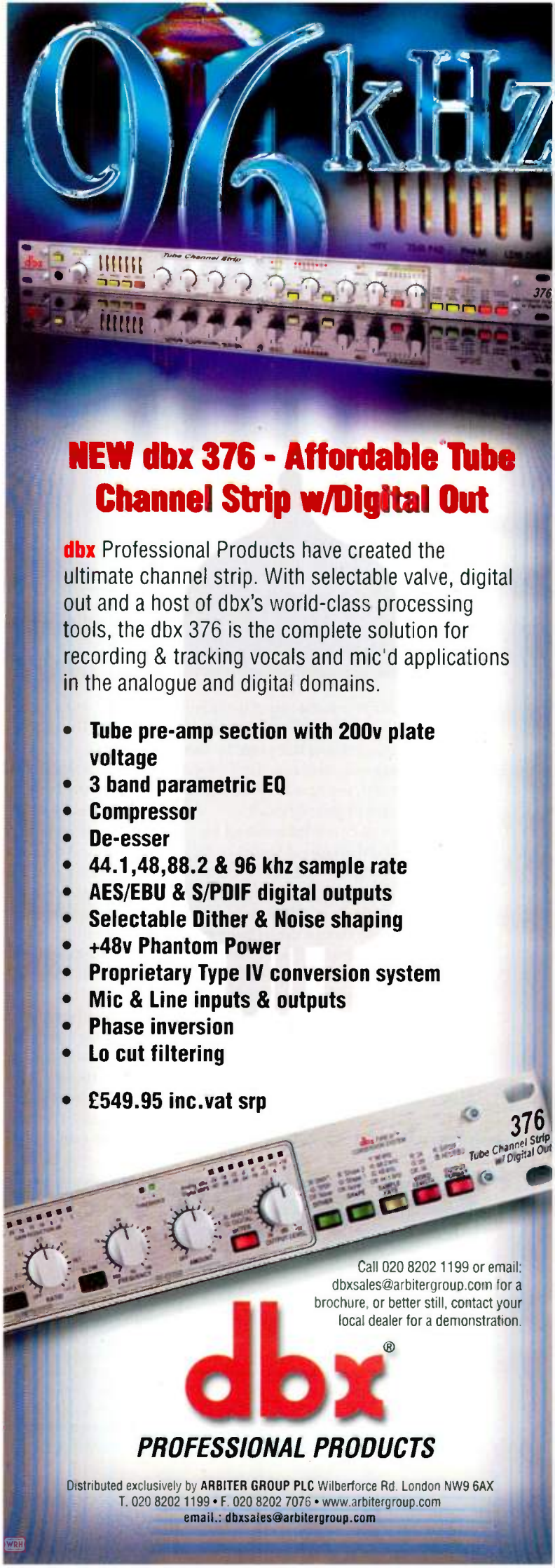
Again it was down to budget constraints. If he'd done it all on analogue it would have taken weeks, we wouldn't have been able to fly in any vocals, or do all the cutting, pasting, dragging and dropping that you can in digital audio, so they would have had to play and sing everything on the album, which would have taken far too long and cost far too much. The plan was to bring the project back here and have lots of time to do things like vocals and strings. We knew the string, horn and trumpet players we wanted to use so it made a lot of sense for the overdubs."

Given the music's heavy John Barry influence and the vintage analogue surroundings, it would only have taken the addition of a few men wearing white coats and clutching clipboards to complete the image of the SPECTRE headquarters from a 1960s Bond film. And, as Gedge explains, that image was surprisingly close to the truth: "All the people who work there wear overalls. It's like the technical department of BBC Radiophonic Workshop or something. Albini said they just felt that they were at work and in a different frame of mind when they put their overalls on, so they kept wearing them."

Albini reveals more of the reasons behind the curious protocol. "It isn't a dress code, any more than when fly-fishermen all wear wading boots. One day I came to work and one of the guys had gotten a bunch of these overalls made. He handed me a set and said, 'Here's your jumpsuit.' I've worn them in the studio ever since, and so do most of the other guys here. They are an ideal work outfit — big pockets for carrying things around, heavy protection from bumping into things and for carrying things, and they keep my clothes from getting dirty and torn up. Most of making a record is like working in a warehouse (without the forklifts) — carrying things from one place to another, lifting things, crawling around under things, tidying up, and so on. The jumpsuits are great for that."

The Recording Process

Although no strings or brass were to be recorded in Chicago, they were integral to the Cinerama sound, so Gedge took his Akai S3000 sampler loaded with the relevant samples and a laptop running *Cakewalk* to trigger them. "When we rehearsed, we played to a click track and I had the sampler ▶



Dare Mason's West London home studio, where recording for *Disco Volante* was completed.

going through a PA into the rest of the room," explains Gedge. "It was a bit weird, because the band had to play knowing that would be added later, but it was well rehearsed. That's the other thing about Albini, you have to be well rehearsed because he loses patience quickly."

Once again Albini is emphatic about his preference for well-rehearsed bands and his approach to recording. "It stands to reason that if a band is ready to play its music before arriving in the studio, the end result will be more confident, and that decisions about it can be made more efficiently than otherwise. If you've never heard a song played all the way through before, how will you know if it's played to its full potential? It always helps to have a memory of the song being played as a reference.

"I try to audition things as they are set up, starting with the drums and moving from one instrument to the next, readjusting whenever something sounds bad. It isn't my style to use a standard setup and make adjustments after the recording is done. Certain songs require a different technique on one instrument or another depending on volume, tone and mood. It is part of the job to be sensitive to such things and make adjustments on the fly as necessary.

"I don't remember which mics and preamps I used precisely, but there would have been close mics on the drums, overhead mics and distant ambient mics. I was trying to be prepared for any eventuality in the final mix. There is occasionally some spillage, but I try to ensure that it is never a problem. I wasn't there when it was mixed, so I don't know if there were any later complaints. I seldom use any compression, limiting or EQ, except in specific trouble cases. I probably brightened the snare mic, and I think I limited one of the overhead mics as a special effect. That's probably about it. I don't recall which mics I used on the rest of the session. it could have been any of a dozen mics for each, depending on how it sounded on the day. I have over 200 microphones, and each of them has special characteristics that

Keeping Your Independence

Disco Volante is an independent album in the truest sense of the word, having been released on Gedge's own Scopitones label. Gedge explains why he decided to go it alone: "The Wedding Present used to have their own label called Reception Records and we signed other bands. Cud had their first single 'Never Mind The Gap' on our label.

"When my label manager, Steve Young, left Cooking Vinyl it was the final straw, because he was a really good bloke. There were a few other record labels who were interested, but they were all about the same level as Cooking Vinyl. Then Steve said 'If you want to set up your own label, I'll manage it on a freelance basis,' and that's what we do. He takes a commission as distributor, does all the day-to-day running and just phones me if he wants to make a big decision. It works really well and it make sense for bands who want to run their own label. You get 80 percent of the income rather than 13 percent, but the main thing is having the control. If it happens or if it fails it's because of us rather than someone else."

"I think it's a great way for David to go," agrees Dare. "He owns his own record. He's been in the business long enough to know that means a lot. The only thing some bands want is to get signed, but you have to think about it. OK, so you've made an album, but the record company own that album, and the master tapes as well. They can delete it, license it, can sell it at whatever price, and they've got choice over the distributors. If you continue as a band on a different label and you want to put out a 'best of' or a re-release then you have to go cap-in-hand to the record company. I think David has chosen the right way for the level he's on. I hope he earns a fortune from it."

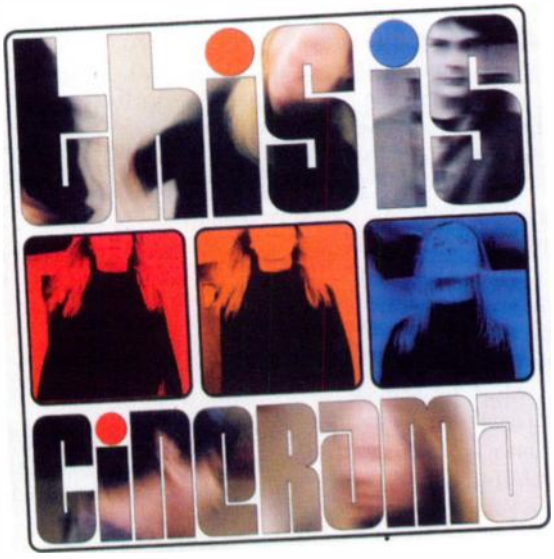
make them useful or not in different circumstances. Knowing them is part of the job. I don't recall using any effects, but I may be mistaken. The studio has a huge collection of equipment, so anything that was required was available, but I don't recall what was used in each instance."

Over The Top

By the end of the Chicago session, the drums, bass, some of the electric guitars and some vocals had been recorded. Albini then sent the 24-track two-inch master to Dare Mason for the addition of the overdubs. But before any work could commence, the audio had to be transferred into *Cubase*.

"It was a bit of a nightmare!" admits Dare. "Dave is nothing if not methodical and organised, but it wasn't as simple as he though it would be. The sequenced sounds and click had been dumped onto a couple of analogue tracks. The main problem was that the click was not generated by SMPTE so it wasn't tied to any kind of timecode. I received a 24-track tape with a shaker for a click which was just 'shhh shhh shhh', and it had crosstalk all over it from the guide tracks. On top of that, the tape had been edited by Albini between various takes.

"I found a way around it with the help of another engineer called Chris Madden. Firstly we transferred it from 24-track onto RADAR so we knew it was going to be stable with no wow and flutter problems. We managed to sync RADAR and *Cubase* via the word clock and MIDI sync at the same time via a very complicated process that I can't even remember



now! It was like being a bomb disposal expert for two days."

Once the audio was successfully sync'ed and transferred, the business of adding the overdubs began in earnest at Dare's home studio. "The first stage for me and David was to listen to what had been done in America and see if there was anything that needed to be redone. By and large it sounded pretty good apart from one or two of the guitars. Unfortunately Simon had just been playing live with the bass and drums and didn't really get a chance to examine his sound, so we decided we'd keep all the bass and drums and redo some of the guitars. We decided some of the cleaner guitars could sound better, especially the tremolo ones. The distorted guitars were all fantastic and all the acoustic guitars sounded fine.

"After that I think we started working on programmed ▶

MindPrint
ADVANCED RECORDING DEVICES

We have recently been appointed as distributors of top quality German made MindPrint advanced recording devices at special offer prices:
The superb product range for JAN 2001 includes:

En-Voice A very high quality microphone preamplifier with equaliser and tube compressor in a single 1U rack-mount package. A complete outboard mixer strip with the benefit of valve tone, and an optional digital upgrade facility.
RRP: £395.00 Our offer price: £ 359.00

DI-Mod Optional SPDIF digital output card. RRP: £ 175.00 Our offer price £ 155.00

T.Comp Stereo Tube Compressor, with bass peak filters and a twin valve output stage. See the great review in the September issue of Sound on Sound !
RRP: £499.00 Our offer price £ 469.00

Digi T.Comp A totally unique processor with stereo 24 bit digital compression and limiting, the usual attack / sustain / release controls but with the saturation of warm valves. SPDIF digital input and output at 44 / 48 clocking, internal / external sync with 105 dB dynamic range.
Can also be used in analogue mode.
RRP: £ 674.00 Our offer price £ 624.00

AN/DI Pro Two channel analogue to digital converter for pro audio applications. Features include: 116 dB dynamic range, XLR balanced mic / line inputs, 44 / 48 and the latest 96khz output rates. Rack-mount 1U high. Upgrade your input stage with this great sounding converter.
RRP: £ 559.00 Our offer price £ 499.00

DI-Port AD / DA converter with Class A mic / line preamplifier, 48v phantom power, SPDIF coax & optical digital in / out. Special features include flexible monitoring & headphone outputs, and a unique digital / analogue mix facility. A great partner for your computer workstation ! Improve the sound of your old built-in converter.
RRP: £ 319.00 **Our offer price £ 285.00**

Please phone or FAX for the latest MindPrint & Behringer catalogues.....Or visit their web sites.

Delivery charges: 1 - 2 items: £12.00; Credit cards accepted; All prices inc VAT

All the items listed are AVAILABLE FROM STOCK. For these exclusive deals and next day delivery, FAX your purchase order to: Roger Binyon @ Turnaround 360 on: 01256 851144.

Best deals on new products from:
AKG - Audio Technica - Behringer - Beyer - Denon - Dynaudio - Fostex - Gentner Genelec - Marantz - Neumann - Omniphonics - Orban - Sennheiser - Sonifex Soundcraft - Tannoy - Tascam - Trantec - TC Electronic - Yamaha

TURNAROUND 360,The Stirling Building, Charter Alley, Tadley, Hants. RG26 5PX
Phone: 01256 851001 FAX: 01256 851144 E-Mail to: Turnaro360@AOL.COM

CD
LABELLING & PACKAGING
FROM YOUR DESKTOP!
DESIGN • PRINT
APPLY • PACKAGE

NEW!
ONLY £21.09 inc VAT

KIT INCLUDES
- NEATO 2000 CD Label Applicator
- Assortment of Labels and Jewel Case Inserts
- MediaFACE®
  - Design Software (PC), Templates (Mac)
  - Digital Background Art for Labels and Inserts
  - Label and Insert Templates for Popular Graphics Programs (PC/Mac)

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER ACCESSORY RESELLER

Also available...
Other Media Labeling Products for Audio, DAT, MiniDisc & Zip

NEATO®
Media Labeling Products

College House, 17 King Edwards Road, Ruislip, Mddx, HA4 7AE, UK • Fax: 01895 639955

Tel: 01895 638999 www.neato.com

sounds. The string samples on this album were off David's S3000. We transferred David's programmed MIDI into *Cubase* via MIDI clock. Then I went through all the programmed strings he'd done and made sure it was all in time with the Chicago session. Once that was in, we got the real string players in, which was one violin player and one cello player. We found that until you multitrack them up at least three, possibly four or five times, you don't start to get the benefits of multitracking. Even then, you're still talking about the same player with the same style and same violin. It works but it's a particular type of sound, so we found the best thing to do is get one really good track of a violinist doubling the programmed part then mix that in with the programmed part. That gives it a lot more life than just having programmed strings."

Finishing Off

Between the recording of *Va Va Voom* and *Disco Volante*, Dare Mason had upgraded his recording setup. His main recorder was no longer the Fostex D160, but an Apple Mac equipped with a MOTU 2408 interface. He recorded the acoustic instruments straight into *Cubase* at his home studio using his standard rack of equipment, plus a hired Neumann U47 for strings and vocals: "I put the string players out in the hall with the Neumann U47 valve mic. That went through the Mackie desk preamp without any EQ, then through my TL Audio compressor as clean as I could get it into the MOTU 2408. I didn't want to colour anything, because I knew when I got to the mix I could do it there."

The mix took place at Intimate Studios, London. "I had to ship the whole lot to Intimate including the monitors, samplers and the Roland Sound Canvas which we used for an organ sound and vibes. We used my Emu for a few sounds but mainly the S3000," explains Dare Mason. "There were no more than 24 tracks of audio on any song, so I used the outputs from the MOTU. It's got a bank of 24 ADAT output channels, so I patched 16 of those into the D160 and its converters to shove analogue out. I also used the eight analogue outputs on the MOTU to get a full 24 outputs.

"At Intimate we used a Harrison MR2 desk. Anything through the Harrison immediately sounds right to me. I didn't use any outboard EQ on the tracks, which I know will shock some people — but if the desk has got it, why bother? I'm a big fan of compression and they've got some UREI 1176s, a couple of Summits, a Dbx 160S and some little upright compressors called Gain Brains, which you can put together in a rack. I used those on guitars, although the guitars didn't need much compression.

"The drums had an awful lot of compression. I ended up submixing them to a stereo track then compressing them. There were 10 tracks of drums to choose from. He'd put mics on the front and back of the bass drum, and there were four or five ambient mics. Two of those were overheads with loads of room sound on and I think he'd tried to compensate by moving the other overhead mics quite close to the cymbals. Albini had had to record 13 tracks in four days, and 'Wow' had to be completely finished apart from strings and horns because Dave wanted to release a single before the album came out, so they did work the poor guy's butt off. I had the luxury of working in a very relaxed fashion here.

"Absolutely no reverb was added to the drums. I know it's hard to believe, but it's all just the live room. Albini must have recorded it in a massive room with the mics quite distant. If anything that was a problem, because even the close mics sounded like they were recorded in a big room. It's all about your taste and subjectivity, and if it had been up to me the drums wouldn't have been so ambient because I like things to sound like they're recorded in the same space, but David has a different vision, which is great because it sounds more unique than it would if I'd mixed it to my taste. David would be saying 'Can't we make the drums sound a bit more ambient?', while I was saying 'For f**k's sake man, it sounds like Led Zeppelin already!'

"If I'd had the choice on this album I'd have definitely had a spring reverb, a plate reverb and ideally a chamber. We didn't have any of those at Intimate so I used a Yamaha SPX1000 preset called Old Plate on the orchestral instruments and a Lexicon 224 Rich Plate as needed. Unlike the drums, David likes his vocals to be fairly up-front and dry, and on 'Lollobrigida' I didn't use any vocal effects at all. There's a program on my Alesis Microverb called Reverse which I find is a fantastic

Some of the gear in Dare Mason's studio. From top: Alesis Microverb 3 and Lexicon Alex multi-effects, Alesis 3630 compressor, TLA C5021 valve. compressor, Sony DAT recorder, MOTU 2408 recording interface and Fostex D160 hard disk recorder.

Dare Mason's Emu E6400 sampler, Roland Sound Canvas module and MOTU Micro Express MIDI interface.

Pure Analogue

Steve Albini explains why digital equipment has no place in his studio: "Analogue sounds better than digital to my ears, more true to the sound of the instruments and voices. There are no real advantages to abandoning either the proven equipment or techniques, and analogue masters are permanent — lasting 100 years or so at last estimate — while digital masters are not. There's an arcane technical discussion involved here, but the gist of it is that digital recording systems keep being discontinued, or are no longer functionally adequate, and the masters are either hard-disk files with no physical being, or physical tape/disc copies, which deteriorate of their own accord in a relatively short time period, and I consider the minimum requirement of my job to be making a permanent recording.

"Digital systems invite an entire slew of problems, akin to computer glitches in all other walks of life, into the studio, and I don't want to inflict them on the band or their audience. Analogue systems are more reliable, faster and easier to use. They're more robust with respect to abuse, easier to maintain and repair, better suited to creative/experimental recording techniques and less fatiguing on the operators and listeners. Lastly, analogue equipment holds its value far better, which is a consideration when investing in equipment for the long term."

effect for making a vocal sit in a mix. At, say, a 200 millisecond delay, it works in a different way to slap-back delay at that setting because it's smoother and more subtle, so it's cross between a short reverb and a slap-back. I'm a real fan of anything budget like that, because they're just so simple to use, and you usually find there's one or two things they do better, in a less complicated way, than expensive effects.

"Once I've got organised on the first mix in terms of channels on the desk and where things are coming up, it pretty much flows through. I get the band sounding pretty good then put the vocal in and work on that. Then I start putting all the bits of icing around. Once I have everything in at a balance that I like, Dave will come in and ask for a little bit more ambience on the drums, and say 'Aren't the vocals a bit loud?' That's usually what it boils down to and that's usually a bit of a fight between me and him. I think I've persuaded him that the vocals do need to be a bit louder than he thinks. He's so used to them being buried under the guitars in The Wedding Present. The lyrics are at least 50 percent of what Cinerama is about, so I really like people to be able to hear the words, but Dave gets his own way with the drums and the ambience!"

Into The World

Once the mixes were complete, the album was mastered at Hilton Grove by Guy Davis and released in the summer of 2000. A special heavy vinyl edition was sent by Gedge to Albini (knowing his preference for that format), and was the first opportunity for the engineer to hear the finished result. While describing the album as 'a fine record' Albini had reservations about the process. "I always prefer to be involved from start to finish because I have high standards, and I like to see them maintained. It breeds inconsistencies and compromised results when a project is taken from one engineer and environment and thrust into another. This is as true for Cinerama as anything else."

While happy with the results of this hybrid project, Gedge also sees a full project with Steve Albini as a possibility. "I'd like to do a whole project with Albini from beginning to end with all the orchestration because he's quite into that. He's known as this grunge producer, but his big idol is George Martin and he loves Abbey Road studios. I think he gave *Disco Volante* a certain edge it wouldn't have had otherwise — and the drums sound great! I do want to do some more Wedding Present stuff again in the future but I'm not sure if I'll try to bring in more instruments or just enjoy the limitation again. Only time will tell."

You can hear samples from the Cinerama album Disco Volante *on the* SOS *web site. Surf to www.sound-on-sound.com/sos/feb01/audio/cineaudio.htm.* SOS

WALDORF MICRO Q

q continuum

WALDORF MICRO Q POLYPHONIC RACK SYNTH

Stardate 02/2001: the most compact and affordable of Waldorf's bright yellow workstation synths is beamed into the *SOS* Editorial dome. Is it the work of a superior intelligence, or does it have all the appeal of a Vulcan nerve-pinch? Mind-meld with **Paul Nagle** and find out...

The Waldorf Q has had an 'interesting' life so far. When it reached UK shores (and stores), it was an expensive, knobby, and yet obviously unfinished virtual analogue keyboard. Time passed, software and hardware people laboured, and a version in sound-module format, the Q Rack, was born, costing just half the price. The rapidly maturing Operating System received bug fixes, new features, and yet more fixes, resulting in an instrument that *SOS* reviewer Gordon Reid described as "(now) a hugely powerful synthesizer that deserves attention and respect". But it faced some tasty competition, and the Q Rack still weighed in at over the magic thousand-pound mark in the UK. Waldorf needed to do something to recover their investment — so they made a second, even cheaper rackmounting Q, the Micro Q.

As the Q and Q Rack have been extensively reviewed before in *SOS*, I suggest you read those reviews, from December 1999 and June 2000 respectively, or surf to the SOS web site (see www.sospubs.co.uk/sos/dec99/articles/waldorfq.htm and www.sospubs.co.uk/sos/jun00/articles/waldorf.htm).

To quickly recap, the Q (keyboard and rack) is a 16-note polyphonic virtual analogue synth, expandable to 32 notes. It features the usual 'analogue' waveforms but incorporates elements of Waldorf's wavetable synthesis too. A powerful dual-filter design has the expected low-pass and high-pass modes (and others too) but also boasts positive and negative comb filters. With three LFOs, no less than four envelopes, a modulation matrix, and an effects section, it's a synth of considerable complexity. And the list goes on to include patch morphing, a step sequencer, 16-part multitimbrality and digital output. For the bulk of this review, I'll concentrate on how the Micro Q differs from its bigger siblings, and which of these features had to go. Naturally, I'll offer my own slant on what has become quite a controversial synth, not least because of Waldorf's 'open-ended' design philosophy, which might be rendered as "if something you want isn't in the Q today, who knows, it might be available tomorrow?" The original Q took this to extremes by being initially released for sale with many fundamental features not operational at all! I remained well aware of this as I received the Micro Q: my first action was to upgrade it from OS version 1.01 (with which it shipped) to v1.1...

Physical Remodelling

Let's kick off with a look at how the price has been trimmed down. First to be chopped were those

WALDORF MICRO Q
£630

pros
- The most affordable Q yet.
- Impressive programming potential.
- Upgradable to 75-note polyphony.
- Not just another 'analogue wannabe'.

cons
- External power supply.
- Display is too small for the number of parameters on offer.
- Unremarkable effects implementation.
- Some important features still "in the pipeline...".

summary
By stripping the Q down to its essentials, the Micro Q sacrifices remarkably little depth and no sound quality. The matrix system of editing is less of a burden than you might expect, so it really is most of a Q at a fraction of the price.

SOUND ON SOUND

Photos: Mark Ewing

expensive continuous knobs — the original Q has an impressive 58 of them. Instead, Waldorf have adopted the matrix-style editing method, as seen on their marvellous analogue monosynth, the Pulse. With this system, the Micro Q needs just four continuous knobs to edit values selected from seven rows of parameters (the active row being shown by an LED). Navigation is via up/down/left/right keys, so a little flicking about to reach the parameter you want will be needed. Some rows have multiple LEDs to represent multiple parameter sets (envelopes, for example; since there are four of them, four LEDs are required). And almost all parameters have a second edit option courtesy of the shift key. If this lot isn't sufficient, yet more options are available for each row by pressing the Edit key. It's a system which is a good deal easier to use than it is to describe, and I'd say it is no worse than the Q in terms of patch editing. Obviously, you can't just reach directly for the control you want (which would have been nice for live performance), but that's an inevitable drawback when you cut down on the number of physical controls. Incidentally, the Micro Q's knobs are tapered but unlike those of the Q, they are ridged — an improvement as far as I'm concerned.

The central section of the Micro Q panel will look familiar to Q owners. It comprises: a small (2 x 20) LCD, four instrument selection buttons, two knobs, a red alpha dial and a further eight buttons (to handle access to various parameters and utilities, such as global settings, and store and compare utilities). There's no dedicated volume control; this duty is performed (in play mode only) by the leftmost knob under the display. At least there *is* a headphone socket, which takes care of one of Gordon Reid's most vociferous criticisms from previous *SOS* reviews.

Sneak Preview

Whilst in the middle of my review, I did receive a sneak preview of the next operating system from Waldorf (which isn't even at official beta stage yet). This offered a new delay effect — essentially five delays at once using all six of the audio outputs. The revision also addressed a problem I had noticed in v1.1 where the delay does not become active for a few moments after patch selection.

The Micro Q is small but hard to ignore; it's like a Pulse in a loud suit. You'll doubtless have noticed that like its elder brothers, it's bright yellow, but what can I say? The day Waldorf make a conventional synth is the day Ann Widdecombe gets into 'jazz cigarettes'.

Peering at the Micro Q's rear, I see that only the Q's digital output and pedal/CV connectors have been lost. Everything else is there: MIDI (of course), stereo input and six audio outputs. One small concern was that the audio sockets are directly attached to the motherboard but *not* fixed to the outer casing. As a result, they wobble slightly when you insert a cable and care must be taken not to put too much pressure on them, although I suppose once the Micro Q is racked this would be less of an issue. Unlike the Q keyboard and Q Rack, the Micro Q has an external power supply and the one which arrived with the review unit was a bulky, Euro-type two-pronged monstrosity. According to UK distributors Arbiter, this was a temporary replacement and a proper UK PSU will be supplied with units on sale via dealers. If this turns out not to be the case, contact Arbiter or have your dealer do this on your behalf. Despite this slight irritation, I got the Micro Q up and running, and the techno-style demo songs soon had me smiling.

A Q(uart) In A Pint Pot?

While the physical differences between the Qs are obvious, I was reassured to find that the Micro Q lacks only a few programming features of the 'full' models. The step sequencer is gone; it wouldn't have been much fun to use via the Micro's interface anyway. Perhaps surprisingly, I didn't feel this was a loss. Although I personally love step sequencers, I was never convinced by the Q's version as it just doesn't have enough dedicated controls. A more important omission is the Xphorm function — Waldorf's version of patch morphing and a versatile tool found in synths such as the Yamaha AN1x and Oberheim OB12. It's a shame it didn't make it into the Micro Q.

In raw synthesis terms, the most significant difference between models is in the filter routing. In the Q, this was continuously variable between serial and parallel operation, but in the Micro, it's serial or parallel with no steps in between. I was concerned that the loss of this unique feature would compromise the power of the Micro, but once I'd tried it out I didn't think it suffered much at all. You can still control the balance of each ▶

The Micro Q At A Glance

FEATURE SUMMARY

- Six audio outputs.
- One stereo audio input.
- 16-part multitimbral mode.
- 300 sounds.
- 20 drum maps.
- 100 Multis.
- Three oscillators per voice with pulse, saw, triangle, sine and two wavetables with 128 positions (two additional sub-oscillators are available when wavetables are used).
- Frequency Modulation of all oscillators and filters is possible.
- Oscillator sync (Osc 2 to Osc 3).
- Two filters with 24dB/octave and 12dB/octave low-pass, band-pass, high-pass, and notch and comb types.
- Three LFOs (at up to audio frequencies).
- Four envelopes.
- 16-entry modulation matrix.
- Arpeggiator.
- Glide (portamento, glissando).
- 25-band Vocoder.

HOW THE MICRO Q DIFFERS FROM THE Q

- No Xphorm (morph) function.
- No CV/Pedal inputs.
- No step sequencer.
- No continuous filter routing — serial or parallel switch with no 'in-between' settings.
- The second effects unit is a global effect and is the only effect with delay.
- The maximum delay time is reduced from that available on the Q.
- Dynamic voice structure can yield up to 25 voices.
- Expandable to up to 75 voices (although the hardware option to do this is not yet available).
- In Multitimbral Mode, up to five effects can be used in total, four effects for the first four parts, and one global effect with adjustable mix level in each instrument.
- No digital output.

oscillator's output into the filters, and the Q's filter-panning options are retained. Furthermore, you can control this panning dynamically via various modulators (LFOs, envelopes, velocity), so it remains a tremendously flexible system.

Most of the differences I've mentioned so far result from the Micro Q's internal architecture. Instead of the Q's three DSP chips, the Micro Q has just one processor (albeit one of increased power). Thus it has a unique Operating System not shared with its bigger brothers (by contrast, the Q and Q Rack share the same OS). The Micro Q can import Q patches (although they may end up sounding slightly different), but the Q can't (yet) import Micro Q sounds. The Micro Q's single-DSP design also means that the number of simultaneous effects are reduced from the Q's eight to five and the delay effect can only be used in the Global effect slot. The maximum available delay time (1.48 seconds) is also less than that of the full Q.

Unexpectedly, there's an area where the Micro Q surpasses its larger relatives. Unlike them, it uses a dynamic voicing method, and so can produce up to 25 notes of polyphony (the unexpanded Q is fixed at 16 notes). It would have been nice to have had some means of displaying the current polyphony of each patch, as on the Nord Modular, but I did come across some general rules on maximising the available number of notes (see the 'Q Tips' box above for these).

The Micro Q responds to the same MIDI controller numbers as its larger siblings but, alas, these numbers don't correspond to those of other Waldorf synths such as the Pulse or Microwave XT. If you were thinking of using the XT's knobby surface to control a Micro Q, think again.

Sounds

Showing that their days of quirky, near unusable factory patches are behind them, Waldorf have filled the Micro Q with sounds that are (mostly) very good and a few that are excellent. There are impressively deep basses, thick flanged strings, dirty organs and shimmering pads, plus snappy sequencer-ish patches, courtesy of the highly versatile arpeggiator.

I was struck by how the Waldorf personality pervades almost every patch. There's a certain hardness of tone that's always present, a rather distinctive chorus-like sound that Waldorf oscillators make when detuned. Perhaps because the oscillators were modelled on those of the Pulse, they sound wonderfully rich and full; I was particularly impressed by their presence and clarity in the upper registers. The wide frequency range on offer can really spice up patches which use the ring modulator or oscillator frequency modulation.

The filters aren't the most analogue-sounding I've heard, but then the Q family shouldn't be classified as just another set of analogue imitators. Even leaving aside its wavetables, this is audibly a digital synth, and excels at those things digital synths do best (electric pianos, bells, thumping percussion and aggressive, cutting solos). Some of the wild noises I generated with the Randomise Patch utility hit my ears like flying concrete, and in general, the Micro Q demonstrated a capacity for sound effects like no synth I've known before.

Some Niggles

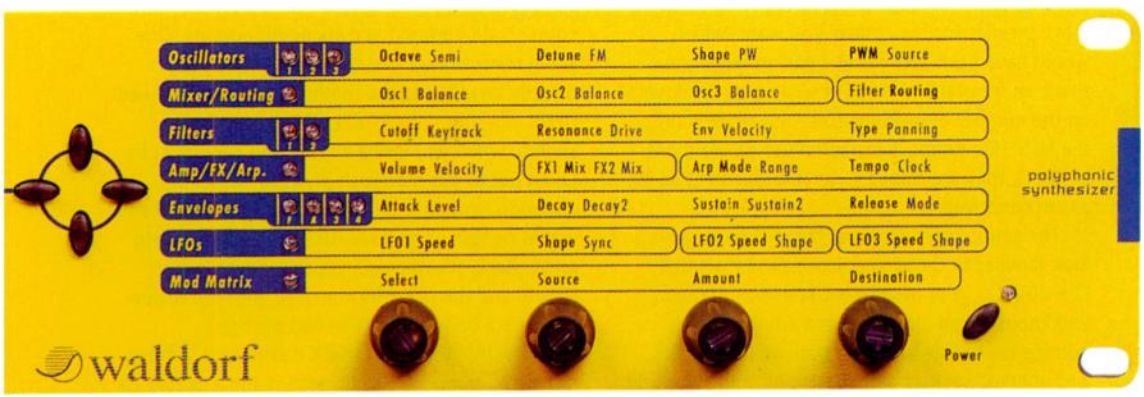
I explored some of the Micro Q's innovative features such as looping and one-shot envelopes, yet failed to find such basics as envelope multiple triggering. Annoyingly, the envelopes always start from zero which hampers some monophonic lead synth emulations. In the current Operating System, there's also no way to turn off MIDI program change reception, which is a minor nuisance, and it doesn't respond to a couple of controllers that it should. Sure, these things are probably being addressed as I write this but they would be handy now! Happily, I experienced no crashes with the Micro Q.

My only real sonic disappointment was with the

Q Tips

The Micro Q's dynamic voice allocation can provide up to 25 notes at once, depending on how many unused parts of the sound engine there are.
A future hardware upgrade will take this up to 75 notes, although no details are yet available of when this may appear (or how much it will cost when it does!). By turning off oscillators, filters, and effects, you can squeeze more voices out of the Micro Q, as shown in the following guidelines:

- Use oscillators in the order 1, 2, 3 and turn off unused oscillators with the Shape parameter. Turning off oscillator 1 or 2 but leaving on oscillator 3 will not help.
- Turn off FM when you don't need it. Either set FM Source to off or FM Amount to off.
- Use the filters in the order 1, 2. Turn unused filters off with the Type parameter.
- Turn off Filter FM as described above when you don't need it.
- Set unused effects to Bypass.



In order to make up for the loss of most of the physical controls seen on the Q and Q Rack, the Micro Q adopts a matrix editing interface similar to the one seen on Waldorf's Pulse monosynth. The lit LED on the left denotes the row of parameters which can be accessed for editing with the four knobs below.

"The internal and external changes made to keep the cost down have left the underlying Q personality remarkably unscathed."

information

- £ 629.95 including VAT.
- T Arbiter Music Technology +44 (0)20 8970 1909.
- F +44 (0)20 8202 7076.
- E mtsales@arbitergroup.com
- W www.arbitergroup.com
- W www.waldorf-music.de

effects section. The Q series has considerable DSP power, and yet it still lacks a reverb effect (one is scheduled for early 2001). The effects that are present are rudimentary, confusingly implemented in Multi Mode, and none of their parameters appear as entries in the modulation matrix. Fortunately, the Micro Q's sound doesn't rely on effects and its comb filters in particular go a long way towards providing the Q's best flanging, chorus and phaser sounds.

Rotary Qlub

I'm quite a fan of Waldorf's continuous control knobs for live performance but I understand previous comments (like those of Gordon Reid in *SOS*, and others too) that it's hard to work out at any one time what parameters are set to. If Waldorf took a leaf from Access' book and displayed the original (stored) parameter values alongside any newly edited value, it would improve things. In the current Operating System, if you want to see a parameter on the LCD before you change it, you must press the Peek button, and then, before the parameter can be edited, you have to press it again.

There's no avoiding the fact that the Micro Q's LCD is small and can only ever represent a fraction of what's going on in the synth. A computer editor would be an ideal partner — if it could keep up with Waldorf's frequent OS updates, of course! There *is* an edit menu that displays all the ADSR parameters at the same time but there's no such display for oscillator levels, filter settings and so on. Mostly, just two parameters are visible at once, corresponding to the two knobs under the display.

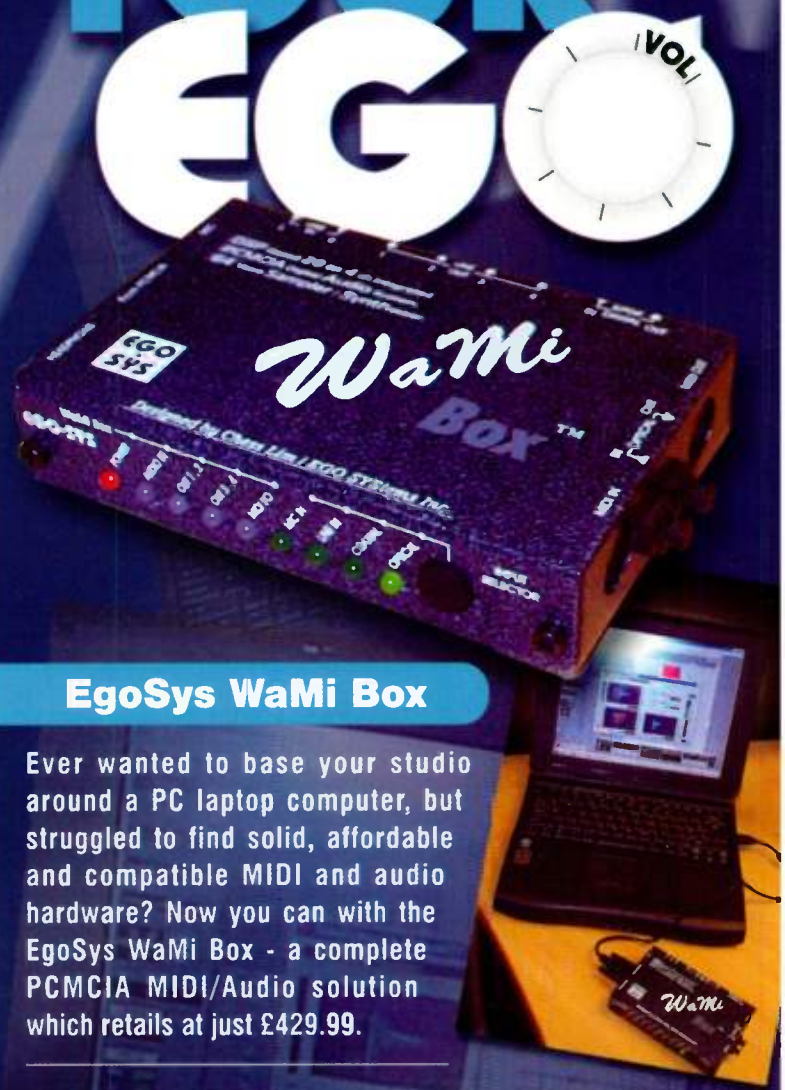
Conclusion

If you are looking for a synth that attempts more than just traditional analogue emulation, the Micro Q offers a palette of sounds guaranteed to set you apart from the crowd. Perhaps it lacks the maturity and sheer class of synths such as the Access Virus, but Waldorf devotees doubtless hope to receive new and improved features as time goes by. I feel the effects section, in particular, needs attention; if Waldorf want to compete in the feature-count game, they should press ahead with their reverb and add a little polish to the existing effects too. Nevertheless, the internal and external changes made to keep the cost down have left the underlying Q personality remarkably unscathed. If you can live with the Micro Q's user interface, there is programming depth within to reward even the most cerebral synth boffin for years. Certainly if I were buying a Q it would be this one, and I have no doubt it will prove to be the most popular member of the family. If you dare to go where no-one has gone before, you should arrange a meeting with one of the Q. SOS

System Updates

As stated in the text, I reviewed version 1.1 of the Micro Q's OS (which is not, remember, the same as the Q's OS). Waldorf maintain a page on their excellent web site (www.waldorf-music.de) solely for Micro Q OS updates (www.waldorf-music.de/micro_q/mq_system.html), so it's worth checking back there regularly — that was how I came by v1.1. If you're interested in learning more about the Micro Q before you take a look at one, you can also download the English manual from www.waldorf-music.de/micro_q/microqen.pdf.

BOOST YOUR EGO



EgoSys WaMi Box

Ever wanted to base your studio around a PC laptop computer, but struggled to find solid, affordable and compatible MIDI and audio hardware? Now you can with the EgoSys WaMi Box - a complete PCMCIA MIDI/Audio solution which retails at just £429.99.

- 20 Bit A/D D/A convertors, 98dB Dynamic Range
- 2 In / 4 Out Unbalanced Analogue In/Out, -10dBv Unbalanced Gold Tipped RCA Jack
- S/PDIF Coaxial & Optical Digital In & Out. Real-time Hardware Sample-rate Converter (48 to 44.1)
- Mic Preamp with effects, Headphone Amp, Gold-tipped 1/4" Mic Input socket and 1/4" stereo socket for headphone monitoring
- Full LED Display; 9 large Activity Indicators
- Uses standard PCMCIA socket - DMA Channel not req.
- Professional Multi-effects Processor
- Up to 64 voice 16 multi-timbral professional sampler
- 16 Mb onboard RAM for Synth & Sampler
- 32Ch MIDI Operation; 16Ch Internal & 16Ch External
- MPU-401(UART)1 In/1 Out MIDI Interface
- Compatible with all major software... Cubase, Cakewalk, Logic, Saw Pro, Wavelab, Sound Forge, Rebirth RB-338, etc.

SRP £429.99

For details of other EGOSYS interface products please visit www.arbitergroup.com/mt or email: info@arbitergroup.com

EGO·SYS

ARBITER GROUP PLC · WILBERFORCE ROAD · LONDON · NW9 6AX
T. 020 8202 1199 · F. 020 8202 7076 · www.arbitergroup.com

We are now open 7 days a week from 9.30 - 5.30. Telephone calls will be taken until 6.pm every night for 24 hour mail order delivery*

THE GUITAR, AMP &

79 - 80 North Road
Brighton BN1 1YD
01273 671971
hitech@gak.co.uk

Phone: 01273 671971

You name the price you want to pay (within reason) 5000 Sq Ft of showroom!!!

Up to 36 Months Interest

Once again at GAK we have come up with the best finance deals to ever hit the music
Fill in a simple form over the phone. We send you the form to sign. Send it back &

WE ARE NOT JUST A GUITAR SHOP. HERE ARE A FEW FACTS:

WE ARE ONE OF THE LARGEST OUTLETS FOR HI-TECH IN THE UK

WE ARE NOT BOX SHIFTERS & OFFER SUPER8 AFTER SALES SERVICE WITH 2 ON SITE ENGINEERS + 20 EXPERIENCED SALES PEOPLE.

WE SIMPLY REFUSE TO BE BEATEN ON PRICE AND WILL BEG, STEAL OR BORROW TO GET YOU THE BEST DEAL.

WE STOCK ALL ITEMS & MUCH MORE THAN OUR ADVERT SUGGESTS. ALL ARE ON DEMO WITHIN OUR HUGE 5000 SQ FT SHOWROOM.

ALL MEMBERS OF STAFF RUN THEIR OWN DIGITAL STUDIOS.

WE ARE YOUNG AND HUNGRY FOR YOUR BUSINESS

WE LOVE P/X & SECONDHAND DEALS

WE SPECIALISE IN CROSSOVER MUSIC, WE OFFER 1000 GUITARS & 25 DRUM KITS TO BACK UP OUR HUGE HI-TECH DEPARTMENT

WE CAN'T PRINT MOST OF OUR PRICES 'COS THEY ARE SO LOW.

IN JUST OVER 7 YEARS WE HAVE GONE FROM A £2000 BANK LOAN + DUSTY BACKSTREET GUITAR SHOP TO ONE OF THE LARGEST OUTLETS IN THE SOUTH, WHY DON'T YOU RING OR COME IN AND FIND OUT WHY.

Up to 36 Months Interest Free Credit

	PRICE	Deposit	Per Month
Akai DPS10	£1499	NO DEPOSIT	24 x £62.45 = 0%
Akai MPC2000	£849	NO DEPOSIT	6 x £141.50 = 0%
Akai DPS10	£999	NO DEPOSIT	24x £41.62 = 0%
Akai S6000	£1599	NO DEPOSIT	6 x £266.50 = 0%
Akai S5000	£749	NO DEPOSIT	6 x £176.50 = 0%
Akai S3000	£749	NO DEPOSIT	6 x £124.83 = 0%
Akai S1000	£399	NO DEPOSIT	6 x £66.50 = 0%
Alesis ADAT LX20	£999	NO DEPOSIT	6 x £164.83 = 0%
Boss BR8 digi 8 tr	£499	NO DEPOSIT	6 x £83.15 = 0%
EMU ESI2000	£549	NO DEPOSIT	12 x £45.75 = 0%
Emu ESI32 Ultra	£1499	NO DEPOSIT	12 x £124.91 = 0%
Emu E4000	£1199	NO DEPOSIT	24 x £24.96 = 0%
Emu Ultra E4XT	£2399	NO DEPOSIT	36 x £66.63 = 0%
Emu Proteus	£679	NO DEPOSIT	12 x £56.58 = 0%
Emu Virtuoso	£799	NO DEPOSIT	24 x £33.29 = 0%
Emu Xtreme Load	£549	NO DEPOSIT	24 x £22.87 = 0%
Emu Mo Phat	£549	NO DEPOSIT	24 x £22.87 = 0%
Emu Bl Module	£499	NO DEPOSIT	24 x £20.79 = 0%
Fostex VF16	£899	NO DEPOSIT	6 x £149.83 = 0%
Korg Trinity Pro	£2149	NO DEPOSIT	36 x £59.69 = 0%
Korg Triton	£1999	NO DEPOSIT	36 x £55.52 = 0%
Korg D16	£949	NO DEPOSIT	6 x £158.16 = 0%
Korg ES1 Sampler	£395	NO DEPOSIT	6 x £65.83 = 0%
Korg Electribe	£279	NO DEPOSIT	6 x £46.50 = 0%
Korg SP100	£549	NO DEPOSIT	6 x £91.50 = 0%
Lexicon MPX500	£395	NO DEPOSIT	6 x £65.83 = 0%

	PRICE	Deposit	Per Month
Logic Gold	£310	NO DEPOSIT	6 x £51.66 = 0%
Logic Platinum	£429	NO DEPOSIT	6 x £71.50 = 0%
Yard	All products available 36 months Interest Free		
Novation	All products available 36 months Interest Free		
Roland VS1880	£1799	NO DEPOSIT	12 x £149.91 = 0%
Roland VS890	£1199	NO DEPOSIT	12 x £99.91 = 0%
Roland VP9000	£1799	NO DEPOSIT	12 x 149.91 = 0%
Roland JV1080	£999	NO DEPOSIT	6 x £116.50 = 0%
Roland XP30	£949	NO DEPOSIT	12 x £79.08 = 0%
Steinberg VST	£249	NO DEPOSIT	6 x £41.50 = 0%
Steinberg Producer Pack	£699	NO DEPOSIT	24 x £29.12 = 0%
Tascam DA78	£1999	NO DEPOSIT	35 x £56.52 = 0%
Tascam DA30	£449	NO DEPOSIT	6 x £74.83 = 0%
Soundcraft Spirit Digital	£2499	NO DEPOSIT	12 x £207.50 = 0%
TL Audio Range	£399	NO DEPOSIT	24 x £16.62 = 0%
TC Finalizer MK	£1799	NO DEPOSIT	12 x £141.91 = 0%
TC M One & D Two	£459	NO DEPOSIT	24 x £19.12 = 0%
TC Finalizer Express	£799	NO DEPOSIT	24 x £33.29 = 0%
Tascam TM-D4000	£3299	NO DEPOSIT	35 x £91.83 = 0%
Yamaha A4000	£749	NO DEPOSIT	6 x £124.83 = 0%
Yamaha A5000	£1099	NO DEPOSIT	6 x £183.16 = 0%
Yamaha CS6X	£999	NO DEPOSIT	6 x £166.50 = 0%
Yamaha O1V	£999	NO DEPOSIT	6 x £166.50 = 0%
Yamaha S08	£1449	NO DEPOSIT	24 x £145.79 = 0%
Yamaha P80 Piano	£999	NO DEPOSIT	6 x £116.50 = 0%

Some Fantastic Hot Deals for Xmas 2000

ROLAND VM3100 Exclusive
Digital Mixer
RRP £499 Mega Deal £319

NORD 3
Nord's best ever synth. Out at the beginning of December
RRP £1595 24 x £66.45 = 0%

KORG D16
Amazing deal on this Digital 16 track workstation with on board FX
RRP £1499
GAK PRICE £949

NOVATION NOVA II & SUPERNOVA KEYBOARDS
At last killer performance meets Unrivalled versatility. Sheer Sonic extosy!
Prices from £1149 -
Available 36 months 0% finance - No Deposit

NEW FOSTEX VF-16
Digital 16 track built in FX & compressors -
RRP £1199
CALL FOR PRICE £799

KORG Z1 Only 12 Available
Classic Synth - Exclusive Deal -
RRP £1499 GAK Price £799

NEW NEW NEW **Roland** UP TO 36 MONTHS INTEREST FREE
0% FINANCE NO DEPOSIT!!!

NEW XV5080
Imminent arrival of Roland's new high spec sound module RRP £1899
£1699 available on 0% NO DEPOSIT

XV3080
128 voice sound module. 64MB of sounds RRP £1399
£1079 12 x £89.91 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

NEW VS1880GX
Updated 24 bit 18 track digital workstation
RRP £2199
£1799 - 12 x £149.91 - 0% NO DEPOSIT

VSR880 Rack mounted 8 track
RRP £1399 £1099 - 0% NO DEPOSIT

NEW VS890
New version of the classic 8-track recorder, inc FX board and drive,
64 virtual tracks RRP £1399 £1199
12 x £99.91 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

NEW VSR8800
New Rack mountable 8 track recorder with 6GB internal drive RRP £1299
36 x £36.08 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

NEW VS840GX
Some great effects on this new version of the 8 track digital recorder
RRP £949
£749 - 0% NO DEPOSIT

RD600
The mega huge selling digital piano on the world's greatest finance deal...
RRP £1499 £1199 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

VP9000
Variphrase Processor. Manipulates pitch, time & format in real time!!
RRP £3199 £1650
6 x £275.00 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

JX305 Exclusive
MC505 with keys and D-Beam controller
RRP £949 GAK Price £549

XV88
88 note hammer action D-beam equipped synth
RRP £2399 £1899 - 0% NO DEPOSIT

ELECTRONIC PERCUSSION
NEW TD8
RRP £1899 36x£52.75 - 0% NO DEPOSIT
SPD 20
RRP £549 24x£22.87 = 0% NO DEPOSIT
TD5
RRP £799 24x£33.29 - 0% NO DEPOSIT
V-Drums
RRP £2799 36x£77.75 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

JV1010
64 voice synth module.
Onboard session card + complete sounds from the 2080 make this the product of the month
RRP £499 £399 AVAILABLE 24 MONTHS 0%

ROLAND EXPANSION CARDS
Over 100 in stock. Ring before 5.00pm for next day delivery.
RRP £199 We will beat any price! Remember - We don't price match - We Beat Prices. NEW SPECIAL FX & ORCHESTRAL II CARDS IN STOCK.

JV1080
The world's largest selling module.
JV1080 RRP £999 £CALL
AVAILABLE 24 months interest free credit 0%

NEW HPD15
Digital Percussion. 300 sounds, sequencer, d-beam controller and loads more.
TOP NEW PRODUCT
RRP £799
24 x £33.29 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

BR8
Entry level digital 8 track
RRP £639 £499
6 x £83.16 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

JP8000
PRICE CRASH
The world's biggest selling synth! We all know the sounds - Here's the Mega Deal.
RRP £1099 £799 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

DS90 NEW
Digital monitors. Monitor your VS recorder with these 24 bit digital reference monitors.
RRP £799 £699 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

BOSS DR770
Drum machine with double the sounds of the 660 & 400 preset patterns & 255 sounds
RRP £349 £279

MC303
PRICE CRASH
Still probably the biggest Dance sequencer in the world today.
RRP £429 £359

SP808EX
E-mix studio - updated phrase sampler
RRP £1099 24 x £45.79 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

MC307
Groovebox with all new patterns and turntable control
RRP £649 £495
0% NO DEPOSIT

XP80
XP80 plus 2 PCMCIA cards of your choice. RRP £1429 £999

XP60 NEW
Superb expandable workstation.
RRP £1299 £899

XP30 NEW
1500 Patches and two new expansion slots make this the product of the month!
RRP £999 £CALL = 0% NO DEPOSIT

JP8080
PRICE CRASH
The wonderful JP8000 in a rack
Far and away our biggest selling synth! RRP £1099 £799 0% NO DEPOSIT

MC505
PRICE CRASH
Incredible 64 voices 53 Arpegiator Patterns + 714 Dance Groove patterns 3 FX processors + integrated D Beam Controller RRP £1049 £749 0% NO DEPOSIT

SPECIAL OFFERS

Roland U8	£399
Roland VG8 Guitar Synth	£499
Roland VG88 Guitar Synth	£649
Boss VFX1	£349
Boss SP202	£249
Boss DR202	£179
Roland SRV3030 RRP £499	£199
Roland JX305 RRP £999	£589
Roland RD100 RRP £949	£659
Roland MC80 RRP £849	£649
Roland XP10 RRP £399	£299

KEYBOARD CENTRE

01273 671971

WE ARE THE ULTIMATE HAGGLERS! RING NOW!!

Fax: 01273 671981

20 experienced staff!! Yes we are huge! Hi-Tech recording specialists

Free Finance! - NO DEPOSIT!!

industry. Products are now available on up to 36 months 0% finance with absolutely no deposit. we despatch the goods. It really is that simple. Read on.

OPEN SUNDAY'S 10.30 - 4.30

YAMAHA

We Stock Every Yamaha Product

AW4416
THE PRODUCT OF THE MILLENNIUM

New 16 track digital recorder. Incorporating O2R mixer. AMAZING!!

RRP £2599 36 x £72.19 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

03D MIXER

24 channel, 4 buss motorised faders & F/X.

RRP ~~£1999~~ £1799 0% NO DEPOSIT

SW1000XG

Our biggest ever selling Audio recording card! Now available for both Mac and PC platform

RRP ~~£499~~ £349

CS2X

Stunning Dance Sounds 64 voice polyphony Plus 2 extra realtime control knobs.

RRP ~~£649~~ £455 0% NO DEPOSIT

CS6X

64 note poly. Samples from EX5. 5 independent FX. Beat Re-mix feature. 4 MB memory + exp. slots.

RRP ~~£1399~~ from £999 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

CS6R Rack version £799 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

P80 Piano

88 note graderd hammer action. 64 note poly. Very lightweight (16KG).

RRP ~~£899~~ £699 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

FS1R

Powerful new synth module with unique format shaping synthesis.

RRP ~~£649~~ £429 0% NO DEPOSIT

O2R

The classic industry digital mixer at an amazing breakthrough price.

GAK Price £3199 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

SU700

Superb new sampling production tool with built in multi FX + trigger pads. Expandable to 68 MB RAM

RRP ~~£849~~ £599 0% NO DEPOSIT

S80

88 note weighted action performance synth. Great sounds based on new EX series. Expandable.

RRP ~~£1399~~ £1199 AVAILABLE 0% FINANCE

S30

New baby brother of above.

RRP ~~£999~~ £779 0% NO DEPOSIT

MD4S

Great 4 track minidisk with 8 channel mixer. Price includes FREE monitors

RRP ~~£699~~ £449 0% NO DEPOSIT

01V

DIGITAL MIXER. 24 inputs. Automated faders. Onboard FX processors Plus loads more.

RRP ~~£1399~~ £CALL - LOWEST UK PRICE PRICE = 0% NO DEPOSIT

DSP FACTORY

The complete O2R Digital Mixer in your PC or Mac!

RRP ~~£599~~ NOW £485 - 0% NO DEPOSIT

RM1X

Massive sequence remixer. Incredible machine at an unbeatable price!

£CALL -Best Deal = 0% NO DEPOSIT

We Stock Every Yamaha Product

MEGA DEAL!!!!

A4000 & A5000

Amazing new Yamaha MEGA samplers. New technology for the new Millennium Too many features to list.

A4000

RRP ~~£999~~ £739 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

A5000

RRP ~~£1499~~ £1099 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

SU200

Yamaha's great new budget Phrase sampler.

RRP £329 24 x £13.70 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

VERY SPECIAL YAMAHA OFFERS OF THE MONTH

New SU10 Sampler	RRP£299	£129
MT400 4 track	RRP £399	£199
P200	RRP £1295	£1095
MD8	RRP £899	£699
MU15	RRP £199	£MEGA
QY700 sequencer	RRP £849	£599
NS10s monitors	RRP £349	£245
CS1X synth	RRP £599	£349
QY70 sequencer	RRP£449	£369
MU128	RRP £749	£MEGA
MDF3 data filter	RRP £329	£269
VL70 module	RRP £499	£MEGA

KORG

AMAZING DEALS

OUR KORG PRICES ARE THE LOWEST YOU WILL FIND IN EUROPE! IF THIS IS NOT ENOUGH, WE ARE ABLE TO OFFER YOU EVERY KORG PRODUCT ON VARIOUS 0% FINANCE PACKAGES.

TRITON RACK

AT LAST - the rack version of the mighty Triton. Supreme performance modes and powerful sampling, plus room for 8 expansion cards make this a must for every studio.

RRP ~~£1699~~ £1499 0% NO DEPOSIT

MS2000

Fantastic New 44 note analogue modelling keyboard with sequencer

RRP ~~£749~~ £645 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

MS2000R

Fantastic New Rack analogue monster RRP ~~£649~~ £545 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

TRITON

Probably the only keyboard you will ever need to but, integrating sampling, sequencing and killer performance. Features with optional expansion boards! Without doubt the best value product of 1999.

RRP ~~£1999~~ £CALL AVAILABLE 36 MONTHS 0% FINANCE

TRITON PRO

76 note version.

RRP ~~£2149~~ £CALL AVAILABLE 36 MONTHS 0% FINANCE

TRITON PRO X

88 note version with weighted keys.

RRP ~~£2999~~ £CALL AVAILABLE 36 MONTHS 0% FINANCE

KORG ELECTRIBE ES1 SAMPLER

Slice and resample capabilities with great filters. Reads WAV and AIFF files.

RRP ~~£429~~ £395 - 12x £32.91 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

ELECTRIBE

Desktop analogue synth & rythm machine. Incredible new sounds, the result of some stunning new analogue technology.

RRP ~~£379~~ £249 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

KAOSS

Realtime Dynamic effects controller. A must for all DJs incorporating the touch pad of the Z1, 60 programme FX & a five second sampler.

RRP ~~£269~~ £219 CALL FOR MEGA DEAL

ONCE IN A LIFETIME BARGAINS

Korg N364 Best value workstation around. Prices start from £529

Korg XSD Superb entry level Keyboard. RRP £599 Save almost 50% at £325

Korg N264 Synth Crazy Deal £599!!!

D16

FANTASTIC NEW DIGITAL 16 TRACK RECORDER with touch sensitive display

RRP ~~£1499~~ £949 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

OASYS

Ultimate new sound card

RRP ~~£999~~ 24x £41.58 0% NO DEPOSIT ON DEMO NOW!!

SP100 Digital Piano

Amazing digital piano

RRP £849 GAK Price £499 0% Finance available with NO DEPOSIT

SPECIAL OFFERS

SG Pro X ..... £995 Great Digital Piano

SG Rack ..... £399 Best Piano Module around

N1 ..... £999 Weighted Keys. N5 Synth Engine

X5 DR Module ..... £239 Unbeatable Value

NSEX ..... £399 New version of N5 synth

Z1 ..... NOW £799 EXCLUSIVE DEAL

D8 ..... £499

TR Rack ..... £549 Sounds like the Trinity + more

1212 I/O Card

£239

TASCAM

788

New 8 Track Digital Recorder RRP £899 24 x £37.45 = 0% Finance

CDRW700

New Professional mastering CD recorder. RRP £499 GAK Price £399 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

424 MKIII

Portastudio. 6 inputs with mid sweep EQ

RRP ~~£349~~ GAK Price £265

PORTA 02

Multitracker £95

414

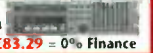
Portastudio RRP ~~£399~~ GAK Price £199

DA20 MK II

Industry Standard DAT machine.

£CALL = 0% No Deposit

DA78



24 bit 8 Track RRP £1999 24 x £83.29 = 0% Finance

novation

SUPERNOVA

Voted best synth of '98. Now 20 note polyphonic, 8 part multitimbral. Amazing analogue modelling.

RRP ~~£999~~ GAK Price £919 = 0% NO DEPOSIT FINANCE

NEW 44 voice version now available at RRP £1199 Deposit £119 24x£45.00 = 0%

COMING SOON Nova II & Supanova II Keyboards

Prices from £1149 0% NO DEPOSIT FINANCE

NOVA

Fantastic desktop synth. OUT JULY RRP ~~£799~~ £649 0% NO DEPOSIT FINANCE

SUPERBASSTATION & DRUMSTATION

Number 1 selling classic modules at great discounted prices

RRP ~~£449~~ NOW £299

nord

MODULAR

Incredible Keyboard RRP ~~£1449~~ £1269 0% NO DEPOSIT

MICRO MODULAR

Pocket-sized Modular Rack RRP ~~£449~~ £349 0% NO DEPOSIT

NORD 3

£1595 24x £66.45 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

LEAD 2

Fattest Sounding Synth Available RRP ~~£999~~ £CALL LEAD 2 RACK £799

MODULAR RACK

The Industry's Best Kept Secret RRP £1299 £1149 0% NO DEPOSIT

NORD ELECTRO

£1195 24x £49.79 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

We are now open 7 days a week from 9.30 - 5.30. Telephone calls will be taken until 6.pm every night for 24 hour mail order delivery*

THE GUITAR, AMP &

79 - 80 North Road
Brighton BN1 1YD
01273 671971
hitech@gak.co.uk

Phone: 01273 671971

You name the price you want to pay (within reason) 5000 Sq Ft of showroom!!!

WE ARE NOT JUST A GUITAR SHOP. HERE ARE A FEW FACTS:

- 1000 GUITARS IN STOCK. ALL LEADING MAKES PLUS WE HAVE A SEPARATE ACOUSTIC DEPARTMENT
- MASSIVE DRUM DEPARTMENT 25 KITS IN STOCK !!
- AMAZING AFTER SALES SERVICE AND HELPLINE
- 4 PA SPECIALISTS
- 5 INSTALLATIONS
- 0% FINANCE
- NEXT DAY DELIVERY
- WE NOW HAVE 9 RCOMS CRAMMED FULL OF THE LATEST EQUIPMENT
- EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS
- 1 DEMO SUITE

AKAI

WE ARE ONE OF AKAI'S LARGEST UK DEALERS AND ALSO OPERATE AS AN AUTHORIZED REPAIR CENTRE. BUY FROM PRODUCT EXPERTS WITH TOTAL CONFIDENCE.

NEW **DPS16**
Marvellous new 16 track digital recorder with 4 Fk busses, 250 virtual tracks and no data compression. Massive 20GB drive
OUT NOW RRP £1499 £1299 available 0% NO DEPOSIT

S3000
RRP £1099 £799 - AVAILABLE ON INTEREST FREE CREDIT

MPC2000XL
FREE 32 MB RAM Incredible New Features PLUS at last incorporates Time Stretch
RRP £899 £829 0% NO DEPOSIT

S6000 NEW
16 outputs, 128 note poly. Removable front pannel / remote controller EBX20 F/X standard NEW Operating Software INCLUDES 5 FREE CD-ROMS
RRP £2799 £1699 - AVAILABLE ON INTEREST FREE CREDIT

S2000
Award winning sampler
NOW ONLY £399

S5000
Expandable to 128 note poly with 15 filter types! NEW Operating Software INCLUDES 5 FREE CD-ROMS
RRP £1799 £1099 - AVAILABLE ON INTEREST FREE CREDIT

Title NEW **DPS12i**
12 Tracks of digital recording NOW with 10 GB drive + built in f/x card. Record on 8 simultaneous tracks with no compression!
RRP £999 MEGA DEAL £799 0% NO DEPOSIT

E-MU

0% Finance on All Emu Products over 24 months

NEW **XTREME LEAD 1**
64 voice techno synth rack
£549 - 24 X £22.87 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

NEW **VIRTUOSO**
128 voice virtual orchestra
£799 - 24 X £33.29
PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

NEW **B3**
64 voice tone wheel organ
£549 - 24 X £22.87 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

NEW **ESI2000**
Slightly cut down version of the E5000 At an incredible price
£549 - 12 X £22.87 Available on 0% Finance with NO DEPOSIT

NEW **MO PHATT**
Urban Dance Module
£549 - 24 X £22.87 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

NEW **E4XT ULTRA**
128 note poly, 64 Meg Ram 8 outs. 32 channel + f/x + more
£2399 - 24 X £99.95 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

E5000 SAMPLER
Awesome,
£1199
24 X £49.95
0% Finance with NO DEPOSIT

E6400 ULTRA
£1499
12 X £124.91
Available 0% Finance with NO DEPOSIT

NEW **PROTEUS 2000**
128 note poly + 3 additional ROM slots for 128 Mb of sounds.
£679 - 12 X £56.58 = 0% Finance with NO DEPOSIT

Midiman

THE COMPLETE Midiman RANGE IN STOCK

True RELIABILITY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES!!

Delta 1010 10 in / 10 out PCI Digital Recording system	£539	Midiman 3x8	£65
Delta D10 PCI digital I/O card	£205	Midiman Merge 2x2	£45
Delta 44 PCI card	£199	Macman 1x3	£45
Delta 66 PCI digital recording interface	£289	BIPort 2x4	£129
Audio Buddy	£85	2x4 PC	£79
MIDISport	£65	4x4 Parrallel	£179
SuperSport	£209	PC/S PC serial	£65
CO2	£45	PC/P PC parrallel	£49
CO3	£139		
Midiman Thru 1x4	£19		

ALL MIDIMAN INTERFACES IN STOCK
WE DON'T MATCH PRICES - WE BEAT THEM

TC Electronic

FINALIZER 96K
The ultimate mastering solution.
RRP £3099 £1769 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

FINALIZER EXPRESS
RRP £799 £719 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

M ONE
New dual effects processor with brilliant reverbs and more RRP £459 £369 = 0%

D TWO
Probably the best value delay unit around.
RRP £459 £369 = 0%

NEW TRIPLE-C
Multi Compressor RRP £495

NEW M3000
24 bit digital Reverb
RRP £1769 - EVERY LOW

TC FIREWORKS RRP £1585
ALL TC PRODUCTS IN STOCK AND ON DEMO

Software & Hardware

EMAGIC

LOGIC PLATINUM
96 audio tracks & DSP FX
RRP £499 £429 - 0% FINANCE

LOGIC GOLD
48 Audio Tracks & DSP FX
RRP £399 £310 - 0% FINANCE

SILVER
24 audio tracks RRP £199 £159

MICRO LOGIC AV
16 audio tracks % 2 FX £99

SOUND DIVER Editor £175

EXS24 £239

NEW MT4 £129

AMT8 £299

AUDIOWORK 8
for PC/Mac gives 2 analogue ins & 8 analogue outs
RRP £349 £249 0% FINANCE

AUDIOWORK 2 RRP £199 £175

UNITOR 8
Interface providing 8 MIDI ins & outs & SMPTE
RRP £499 £449 - 0% FINANCE

CREAMWARE PULSAR II £899

CREAMWARE POWERSAMPLER £399

EMU AUDIO PRODUCTION STUDIO
64 voice sampling, hard disk recording & real time DSP FX RRP £499
GAK PRICE £299

COMPLETE RANGE OF MIDIMAN & PHILIP REES INTERFACES IN STOCK FROM £19

EVENT
Stunning proven PCI cards giving multiple ins & outs
DARLA RRP £299 GAK PRICE £249
GINA RRP £499 GAK PRICE £259
LAYLA RRP £899 GAK PRICE £599

KORG 1212 I/O Card
RRP £499 GAK PRICE £229 & Cubase VST £479

KORG OASYS £129

LEXICON CORE + FX DAUGHTER BOARD £399!

MOTU

MOTU 2048	£7
MIDI Express XT GAK PRICE	£359
Timepiece	£589
Micro Express	£245
MAXI ISIS Card FANTASTIC DEAL	£215
ROLAND U8	£499

SONIC FOUNDRY
ACID MUSIC £79 ACID PRO £209

STEINBERG
Cubase VST v4.1 for Mac. 64 audio tracks with 8FX
RRP £349 £249 0% NO DEPOSIT

Cubase VST v5 for PC. 32 audio tracks with digital EQ, DSP, Reverb, FX
RRP £349 £249 0% NO DEPOSIT

PRODUCER PACK
£699 £589 0% No Deposit

STEINBERG CUBASIS VST £89

STEINBERG PLUG INS
All available at BEST UK PRICES

STEINBERG REBIRTH £125

STEINBERG RECYCLE £169

TERRATEC EWS88MT £319

SPECIAL OFFER - LEXICON CORE 2 BUNDLE
Comprising of Lexicon Core 2, MP100 Daughter board, SPL Gold Mic Compressor/Enhancer PLUS MXL2001 Mic.
Total RRP £1799 GAK Price £795

BEHRINGER

For over 10 years the Behringer name synonymous with budget, yet good quality and reliable studio effects, outboard and mixers. With their new pricing structures, this incredible German company have done it again. Now they do it we do not know! All we can do is pass these amazing deals on to a greatful public. Read On...

DEAL OF THE MONTH 1
BEHRINGER TUBE COMPOSER
All valve comp-ressor
RRP £569 £265

DEAL OF THE MONTH 2
BEHRINGER TUBE ULTRA-GAIN
All valve mic preamp
RRP £569 £265

VIRTUALIZER PRO
20 bit dual engine FX with digital I/O £99 or . . . .
buy together with MODULIZER PRO at £159

ULTRACURVE PRO
New version of this classical digital EQ £379

ULTRAMIZER
24 bit mastering processor.
RRP £319 GAK Price £129

ULTRADYNE PRO
24 bit dual DSP mastering processor £389

CHECK OUT THESE DEALS

UltraPatchpatchbay	£49	Powerplay Pro (Headphone system)	£119
Autocom Pro compressor	£99	Multigate Pro	£169
Composer Pro compressor	£125	Multicom Pro	£169
Dualfex Pro enhancer	£79	Intelligate Pro	£169
UltraFex Pro enhancer	£99	UltraGain Pro	£149
Edison	£119	Ultra-DI Pro	£169
Feedback Destroyer Pro	£119	Super X crossover	£159

MX8000A EURODESK MIXERS
24 input 8 buss 8 aux sends & great pre-amps & mid sweep make this the best value desk ever made
GAK PRICE £999
Price includes 3 x 8 way Looms worth £120 - MEGA DEAL

MX2442A EURODESK
24 input 4 buss 6 aux sends.
RRP £999 £499 - Price includes 3 x 8 way Looms

MX26.4.2 No. 1 Seller GAK Price Only £329

MX2804 Big Seller ONLY £299!!

NEW **MX1604A**
16 input 4 buss mixer
ONLY £149

NEW **MX802A**
8 inputs. GREAT VALUE
ONLY £99

NEW **MX602A**
4 channel ONLY £75

KEYBOARD CENTRE 01273 671971

Fax: 01273 671981

20 experienced staff!! Yes we are huge! Hi-Tech recording specialists

OPEN SUNDAY's 10.30 - 4.30

Outboard FX

dbx

NEW DBX386

New hybrid mic preamp.
RRP £499 24x £20.79
= 0% NO DEPOSIT

NEW QUANTUM

Fantastic new Finalizer RRP ~~£1449~~ £1249 0% NO DEPOSIT Finance

1066 *Dual Compressor with expander/noise gate* RRP ~~£479~~ GAK PRICE £CALL 0% Finance

266 *Classic Comp Limiter & Gate* RRP ~~£329~~ GAK PRICE £119

286 *Mic Preamp/De-esser/ Channel strip* Terrific Value
RRP ~~£299~~ GAK PRICE £159

Lexicon

MPX500 FX *Incredible new 24 bit FX unit from the masters*
RRP ~~£449~~ £389 0% FINANCE

MPX100 *Get the amazing Lexicon reverb/FX amazing new price* RRP ~~£249~~ NOW £185

MPX1 *Top quality reverb & multi fx. Mega deal, Save over 40%*
RRP ~~£999~~ GAK PRICE £549 - 0%

PCM 81 £1599 - 0% FINANCE

PCM91 £1869 - 0% FINANCE

Digitech

QUAD 4
4 independant studio FX simultaneously in one 19" rack
RRP ~~£395~~ £255

STUDIO 200
Dual 20 bit FX processor
RRP ~~£299~~ GAK Price £199

TALKER
Vocoder, auto wah...
RRP ~~£249~~ GAK Price £219

VOCALIST PERFORMER
Adds 2 harmonies to vocals with reverb RRP ~~£369~~ GAK Price £269

NEW VOCALIST VR £359

VOCALIST ACCESS £CALL

VOCALIST EX £539

STUDIO 100 *Mega!!* £139

SPL

VITALIZER
RRP £299 GAK PRICE £139

SPL GOLD MIC
Compressor/Enhancer
RRP £599
GAK PRICE £299

JoeMeek

VC1Q
Pro Channel compressor & Enhancer Preamp & 3band EQ
GAK PRICE £549

VC3Q

Bestselling pre-amp, compressor & exciter with balanced ins & outs
RRP ~~£199~~ GAK PRICE £149

VC6Q
Pro Channel Compressor & EQ
GAK PRICE £299

JOEMEEK C2

Optical Stereo Compressor
Great Value NOW £169

Zoom

NEW RFX-300
Desktop Multi-effects RRP ~~£99~~ £55

NEW RFX-1000
Multi-FX Rack RRP ~~£139~~ £99

NEW RFX-2000
Recommend New Effects Rack
RRP ~~£239~~ £149

TL Audio

FAT 1 *Compressor*
£299 0% Finance

IVORY 5050
Mono Valve compressor/pre-amp £249 0% Finance

IVORY 5013

Dual 4 band parametric EQ
RRP ~~£469~~ £379 0% Finance

IVORY 5021
Dual valve mono compressor with expander/gate RRP ~~£469~~ £379 0% Finance

IVORY 5001

4 channel valve mic preamp
RRP ~~£469~~ £379 0% Finance

Headphones

AKG K240 £99
AKG K55 £24
BEYER DT250 £85
BEYER DT150 £119
BEYER DT100 £85
SENNHEISER HD25 £159
SENNHEISER HD570 £89
SENNHEISER EH1430 £19
Hundreds of Headphones always in stock

MACKIE Mixers

MACKIE 24/8
The classic 8 bus analogue desk, in stock and on demo
Price £1899 - 0% No Deposit Finance

MACKIE 24/8/2 £1799

VLZ MIXERS
Complete range of Mackie VLZ mixers in stock
1604 VLZ Pro ..... £CALL
1642 VLZ Pro NEW £699
1402 VLZ Pro £379
VLZ 1202 ..... £279
SR24 ..... £849
NEW *CFX12/16 live mixers with onboard digital effects* .....From £449

Soundcraft Spirit Mixers

DIGITAL 256
£2490 - 0% NO DEPOSIT

FOLIO SX
12 mono & 2 stereo inputs 4 buss swept mids & loads more!.
RRP ~~£479~~ GAK PRICE £349

SPIRIT STUDIO
8 buss, 4 band EQ, 6 aux & more
16 channel £899
24 channel £1299
36 channel £1999

FOLIO F1
14 & 16 input stereo mixers
PRICES FROM AN INCREDIBLE £225!

FOLIO FX8/16
Built in Lexicon multi FX unit! Swept mids, 4 aux sends.
PRICES FROM AN AMAZING £389!

FOLIO NOTEPAD
Small 10 input mixer with typical Soundcraft quality £109

DIGITAL MIXERS
See appropriate sections in Roland, Yamaha & Fostex on pages 1 & 2 of this advert!

ANALOGUE MIXERS
by Yamaha, Studiomaster & Peavey IN STOCK

Studio Monitors

HHB CIRCLE 5'S
Owned by virtually every member of the shop staff!!
RRP £399 Now £315

HHB CIRCLE 5'S
Powered version £699

HHB CIRCLE 3'S
Slightly smaller, just as punchy £225

GENELEC 1030
Powered version £1099 BEST UK DEAL!!

GENELEC 1029A
Industry standard bi-amplified monitors. Price includes FREE Quicklock monitor stands worth £79
RRP ~~£740~~ NOW £495

MACKIE HR824
£975

SOUNDCRAFT ABSOLUTE 0'S
Best performing monitor speakers under £200 RRP £229
GAK Price £165

SOUNDCRAFT ABSOLUTE 2'S
Handling power of 100 watts RMS. Great studio workhorses
RRP £269 GAK Price £185

YAMAHA NS10
Industry standard nearfield monitors RRP £369 £239

EVENT MONITORS
Complete range in stock and on demo

ALESIS MONITOR 2'S
Great bottom end and very reliable RRP £399 GAK Price £239

TANNOY REVEALS
2 way nearfields with contoured framework. Our biggest selling monitors RRP £249 GAK Price £175

JBL Control 5s £249
JBL Control 1s £89
Dynaudio BM5s £319
K-ROK Rokits £269

SAMSON SERVO POWER AMPS
Award winning power amps at unbelievable prices!!!
Servo 170, Servo 260, Servo 550
PRICES From £129

Microphones

NEUMANN TLM 103
Large diaphragm Cardoid true condenser from the masters RRP £729 GAK Price £485

AKG SOLID TUBE
Includes Shockmount, cables, case & FREE mic stand.
RRP£799 GAK Price £385

AKG C4000B
Simply the best value mic we have ever heard!. FREE AKG headphones & Mic stand in package deal.
RRP ~~£499~~ INCREDIBLE £289

AKG C3000B
Industry standard, ideal for vocals and acoustic instruments. PRICE INCLUDES FREE mic stand!
RRP ~~£399~~ NOW £185

AKG 414 £459
AKG D880.770 FROM £49

AKG C1000S
Condenser with great frequency response. £125

AKG C2000 £149

AKG D112 RRP ~~£199~~ £149

AUDIO TECHNICA 4033A
Probably our best value studio mic, including free shockmount & mic
RRP ~~£695~~ GAK PRICE £225

AUDIO TECHNICA 3525
Quality Studio Condenser mic.
RRP ~~£260~~ £139

AUDIO TECHICA 4050
Condenser quality studio mic
RRP £995 GAK Price £495

RØDE NT1
Particularly good studio vocal mic. Recommended! RRP £329 Now £139

RØDE NT2
Including cardoid & omni patters with free shockmount & mic stand clip
RRP £499 Now £279 Superb Value

RØDE NT3
Entry level Mic £129

RØDE NTV
All Valve Mic RRP ~~£749~~ £549 = 0%

SHURE SM57 £79

SHURE SM58 £79

BEHRINGER XM2000 £25

NEUMANN M147 £1089

NEUMANN U87 £CALL Nuff Said

ALESIS

ADAT LX20

SPECIAL

Price includes FREE 8 way Loom & AKG headphones
RRP ~~£1399~~ £899 0% NO DEPOSIT

ADATXT20

Includes FREE 8 way Loom & AKG C1000 Microphone & 5 ADAT tapes
~~£1999~~ £1579 0% NO DEPOSIT

3630 COMPRESSOR
Best value compressor
RRP £199 GAK Price £109

MASTERLINK

Revolutionary new stereo mastering unit RRP ~~£1499~~ £1349
0% Finance Available

SR16 *Highest selling drum machine anywhere. Industry Standard* £159

MEGA DEALS

DMS Drum Module	£269
Nano Compressor	£79
Midiverb IV	£174
Microverb IV	£139
Nanoverb	£89
MEQ230 Graphic	£179

FOSTEX

NEW VF-16

Digital 16 track with built in effects and compressors
RRP ~~£1199~~
CALL FOR A MAJOR BREAKTHROUGH PRICE - £799

VM88 DIGITAL MIXER

NEW
RRP £549
Available on 0% Finance

VM04
Affordable digital mixer RRP ~~£349~~ £199

D108 *Record 8 simultaneous tracks on this digital recorder which includes a hard drive & SCSI.*
RRP ~~£1099~~ £879 Available on 0% Finance

VC8 *Adat/Analogue convertor.*
RRP £199 CALL FOR DEAL

FD8
Digital 8 track with 2 1GB h-drive.
RRP ~~£799~~ £599 = 0% No Deposit

FD4 *CD quality recording from this digital 4 track.* RRP £399
Deposit £39 24x£15.00 = 0%

FOSTEX OFFERS
DS DAT £579, *D160 Recorder* £1649, *CDR300 CD Recorder* £TOO LOW TO PRINT! *X14 4 track* £99

CDR & DAT Players

NEW HHB BURN-IT
CD recorder
RRP ~~£499~~ £429 Available 0% No Deposit

TASCAM CDRW700

New Pro mastering CD recorder.
RRP £499 £399 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

FOSTEX DS *Pro DAT machine. XLR balanced ins & outs* £549

FOSTEX CR300
Pro-spec rewritable CDR recorder
RRP £899 £699 = 0% No Deposit

HHB CDR850
Pro CDR. Available 24 months 0%
RRP ~~£895~~ £599 = 0% No Deposit

MARANTZ CDR630
Pro Spec CD recorder £399

PHILIPS CDR880
Bargain priced CDR with built in sample rate convertor RRP £499 GAK PRICE £329

PHILIPS CDR775
Dual deck CD recorder with double speed copier RRP £469 GAK PRICE £349

PANASONIC SRV3800
Industry standard 20 bit mastering DAT machine RRP £1099 £899 0% Finance

TASCAM DA20 DAT MACHINE
New version of quality machine. 10 FREE DAT tapes RRP £699 GAK PRICE £429

TASCAM DA40
New 16bit DAT recorder
RRP £949 Deposit £94 24x£35.62 0%

TASCAM CD-RW5000
Pro CD recorder. R/W.
RRP £899

Deposit £89 24x£33.75

TASCAM CD-D4000
2U rack CD copier which can be used a a CD player RRP £899 Deposit £89 24x£33.75 0%

TASCAM DAP1 *Portable DAT* £999

Synths, Vocoders, Filters & Things

RED SOUND DARK STAR
NEW
£349 -
0% NO DEPOSIT

ELECTRIX WARP FACTORY
Incredible new midi controllable stereo vocoder. Great for DJs RRP £349 £299 0% NO DEPOSIT

ELECTRIX FILTER FACTORY
Midi controllable Stereo resonant filter with distortion FX RRP £379 £299 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

NEW ELECTRIX FILTER QUEEN £199

LINE 6 POD RRP £349 GAK PRICE £249

LINE 6 POD PRO
RRP £449 GAK PRICE £CALL

WALDORF PULSE & PULSE PLUS
Arpigiators & 3 oscillators. Very powerful From £269

WALDORF MICROWAVE 2 & XT
Prices from £599

PHAT BOY CONTROLLER £135

ZOOM 234 DRUM MACHINE
Some great patterns & Bass Sounds
RRP £249 GAK PRICE £175

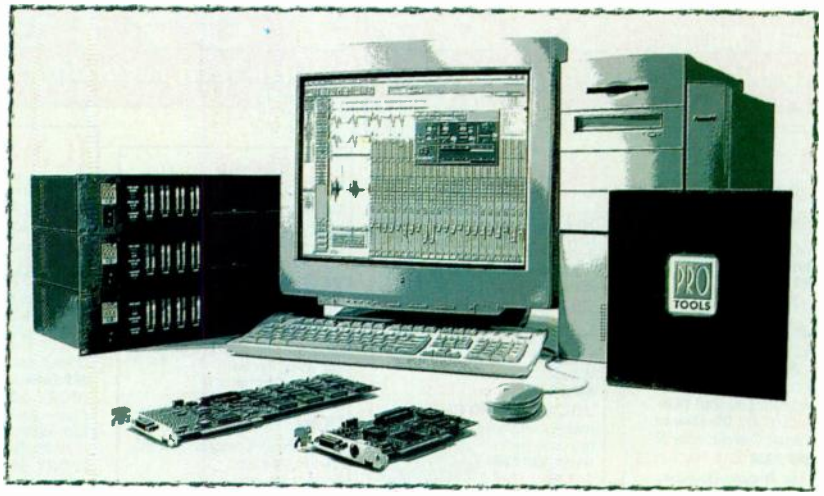
ZOOM 134 DRUM MACHINE
Includes Bass Sounds RRP £ 130

ZOOM SAMPLE TRACK
Sampler Sequencer
RRP £299 GAK PRICE £239

CONTROL KEYBOARDS
Evolution MK149 £99
Fatar SL161 £175
Fatar SL880 £495
Roland A33 £299
Roland PC180 £99

HEADPHONES
By All leading manufacturers
Sennheiser AKG Beyer & Loads More!!

Simon Price begins a three-part series designed to demystify that staple of modern music production, Pro Tools. This month, he looks at the various components that make up Digidesign's systems.



tools of the trade

DIGIDESIGN'S PRO TOOLS EXPLAINED: PART 1

Whichever way you look at it, Pro Tools has become part of the standard kit used in professional audio production. In an admittedly sad attempt to back up this statement I counted at least 23 references (not including adverts) to Digidesign's computer-based audio workstations in a recent issue of *Sound On Sound*. Regular *SOS* readers will have noticed that many of the producers and artists interviewed use Pro Tools, some for basic multitrack recording and/or editing, and others increasingly during the creative process itself. This, coupled with the fact that the Digi 001 has brought Pro Tools into many home and project studios, has prompted *SOS* to take an in-depth look at the system that has changed the way many sound professionals work.

Part one of this three-part series aims to serve as a detailed introduction to those wishing to find out more about the applications and architecture of the Pro Tools system. Part Two will offer an overview of the software and starter operational guidelines for the many new *Pro Tools* software users. Finally, Part Three is intended as a Pro Tools 'masterclass' featuring useful techniques and working practices.

Current Pro Tools systems are, roughly speaking, the fifth generation of audio workstations produced by Digidesign. The company started life in the late '80s, producing sound chips and tapes for a handful of drum machines and sample modules. They developed a software sample editor, which evolved into the widely known *Sound Designer* software. *Sound Designer* became the front end for the Sound Tools computer-based hardware system, capable of recording and editing stereo digital audio. Since then the march of progress has seen ever-doubling track counts, progressions in software through *Pro Edit* and *Pro Deck* to Pro Tools, and the move to modular systems via TDM technology (see below).

The Pro Tools Range

Digidesign's systems now nearly all follow the same basic pattern. A computer (Apple Mac or PC with Windows NT) runs the software front-end of the system, the *Pro Tools* application (currently at v5.01). The computer is linked to the outside world via one or more PCI cards which in turn connect to a range of audio interface hardware. Having said that, there have been versions of the *Pro Tools* application that can run without dedicated hardware, and Digidesign have recently released a cut-down version of *Pro Tools* v5 as a stand-alone program — for free! Conversely, many other music software packages can also take advantage of the Pro Tools hardware — more on that later.

The current Pro Tools range consists of Toolbox, Digi 001, Pro Tools 24, and Pro Tools 24 Mix and MixPlus. Toolbox and 001 run the *LE*

The latest version of the *Pro Tools* software.

version of the *Pro Tools* software, which uses the host computer's power for recording, mixing and processing audio. The rest of the range uses dedicated DSP processor chips built onto PCI cards to handle these tasks. There's plenty more to be said about this distinction, as the argument over whether dedicated DSPs are necessary — or at least whether they represent a good price/performance advantage — is likely to hot up over the next year (see the 'Playing Host to Controversy' box on page 196).

The Toolbox system consists of Digidesign's trusty Audiomedia III PCI I/O card and the PC/Mac application *Pro Tools LE*.

HOST-BASED SYSTEMS

▪ Toolbox

The Toolbox system is basically a bundle featuring *Pro Tools LE* software, with I/O connections being provided by Digidesign's long-serving PCI card, the Audiomedia III. Uniquely in the range, this card does not break out to an external connection box; instead it has RCA/phono connections on the board itself, for both analogue and digital stereo in and out.

▪ Digi 001

Clambering up a rung, the Digi 001 (reviewed in *SOS* December '99 or at www.sospubs.co.uk/sos/dec99/articles/digi001.htm) uses the same *LE* software alongside a dedicated I/O box connected to a single PCI card. This makes room for increased connectivity: eight analogue ins and outs, ADAT optical, S/PDIF digital, and MIDI In and Out to round it off. Other advantages over Toolbox are 001's 24-bit converters and mic inputs.

DSP-BASED TDM SYSTEMS

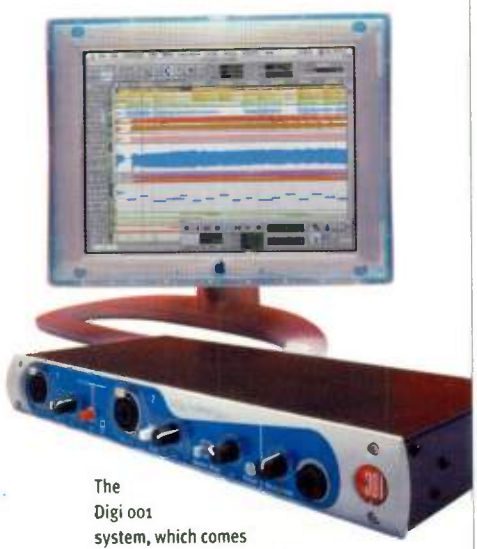
From the 001, it's a hefty leap to the modular, DSP-based TDM systems. In order to get audio in and out of these, eight or more channels of interface hardware have to be connected to the PCI cards (see the 'Interface Facts' box on page 198 for more on this). For those of you wondering, TDM (Time Division Multiplexing) is the technology that allows data to be routed between the various Pro Tools PCI cards and their onboard DSP chips. It might sound unexciting, but TDM has added expandability and flexible mix routing to the powerful recording and editing possibilities of the desktop studio, and also made possible the concept of plug-ins, of which more in a moment.

▪ Pro Tools 24

The cheaper of the two TDM options, this is essentially a 24-bit upgrade to Digidesign's earlier 16-bit TDM system. The basic system includes *Pro Tools* software, a PCI card that handles playback and record of 32 tracks, and a 'DSP Farm' card that takes care of mixing and processing. This system works well in situations that don't require the considerably increased processing capacity and track count of the next-generation Mix product. It's also worth mentioning that some newer powerful plug-ins, such as six-channel surround reverbs and software synths, will only work with Pro Tools Mix.

▪ Pro Tools 24 Mix & MixPlus

Most current TDM Pro Tools setups are Pro Tools 24 Mix systems, whose basic building block is Digidesign's Mix card, a standard PCI board containing six Motorola Onyx chips (the DSP providers also found in some Sonic Solutions DAWs and the Access Virus synth). A system containing two of these cards constitutes what Digidesign call a MixPlus (see review in *SOS* April '99 or at www.sospubs.co.uk/sos/apr99/articles/protools.htm), but in fact anything up to seven Mix cards can be stacked into one Pro Tools rig.



The Digi 001 system, which comes with its own I/O breakout box and *Pro Tools LE* software.

... If only I had a backing band that played just the way I wanted, always turned up on time, didn't get legless, left the women alone and could count...

Introducing the new BACKTRACKER M88

MIDI File Player and Editor

It plays backing tracks (MIDI file & Karaoke files) instantly, but allows you to control the key, tempo, mute track and make your own sets. It's not good looking, it doesn't have a big ego but it sounds great, it's reliable and doesn't want paying!

Just connect to a PA or sound system and you're off. You can even connect to the scart socket of a regular TV to display lyrics Karaoke style.

For more details visit your local musical instrument store & pick up a catalogue or please phone BCK Products.

Only £299.99

Recoup the cost from your first 3 gigs

BCK PRODUCTS

BCK Products, Stationbridge House, Blake Hall Road, Nr. Ongar, Essex CM5 9LN

Phone 01992 524442

Fax: 01992 524004

Website: www.bck.co.uk E-Mail: info@bck.co.uk

HARDWARE ADD-ONS

Finally, if you want to add a more 'hands-on' feel to the system, Pro Tools can be controlled by MIDI fader banks, such as the popular JL Cooper CS10 and CM Automation's MotorMix. There are also two controllers that were built with Pro Tools specifically in mind — the Mackie HUI (see *SOS* December '98 or www.sospubs.co.uk/sos/dec98/articles/mackiehui.143.htm) and Digidesign's own ProControl. While the HUI has gone on to support other applications, ProControl (see *SOS* May '99 or www.sospubs.co.uk/sos/may99/articles/digipro.htm) is so specific that it has remained a Pro Tools-only device. ProControl is a hefty investment, but those that do dig deep in their pockets get a unit that looks like a pro console, with touch-sensitive motorised faders, and the cunning advantage of communicating over Ethernet, thereby achieving better speed and resolution than you would with MIDI controllers.

Pro Tools TDM systems require separate audio I/O hardware, such as the top-of-the-range 888 analogue and digital interface shown here.

CM Automation's MotorMix control surface offers motorised faders at a fraction of the cost of a ProControl hardware control surface.

Plug-ins & Third-Party Support

The TDM architecture behind Digidesign's DSP-based products turned out to be more beneficial than just making the systems modular and expandable. TDM paved the way

Playing Host To Controversy — DSP-based Versus Host-based Systems

There are definite signs that a showdown is brewing between the developers who back host-based audio products and those who process audio with purpose-built hardware. Steinberg's advertising for their recently released Nuendo package claims: "One of the great myths of digital audio systems is that truckloads of audio hardware and DSP chips are necessary to build a capable audio workstation." Mark of The Unicorn's excellent range of audio hardware, which works with host-based processing software, has also caused people to ask, "why should I spend extra on a DSP-based system?"

Well, for the time being at least, a deciding factor is cost. It would be difficult to argue against the fact that if you can throw enough money at a DSP-based system (ie. buy enough DSP cards) it *will* be more powerful than even the latest blistering PCs or Macs. The question is better stated as, "for what I'm doing, do the differences justify the extra cost?" So what are these claimed differences? The discussion tends to focus on two key areas: performance and latency.

• PERFORMANCE

By performance, I mean basics like how many tracks the system can play back, how complicated the mixer routing can be, and how much real-time signal processing it can manage. The DSP-based system manufacturers like Digidesign say they have the advantage here, because if you run out of processing power, you can upgrade by adding more DSPs. The host-based product developers take a different angle on this, saying that a DSP system is limited by the amount of hardware you have, while their product will improve with a newer faster computer. It's difficult objectively to compare performance between the two sides, but at this point in time a top-flight PC/Mac host system will give a basic (unexpanded) DSP-based system a good run for its money. In response to this, Digidesign focus on the — as they put it — 'power-on-demand' factor of using DSPs. By this, they are referring to the fact that with their DSP systems your track count is guaranteed. What they are alluding to is that with a host system, you may have the *potential* to do as much or sometimes more, but the performance ceiling varies depending on how much other work the PC or Mac processor has to do, and you don't always know how much you can expect to achieve.

• LATENCY

The other consideration, latency, can refer to two different limitations within a digital audio workstation — I'll call them throughput delay and controller delay. The first of these comes about because any signal processing imposed on audio in a digital system, whether it is gain changes, signal mixing or effects, is a mathematical function which takes time to process. This includes analogue-to-digital and digital-to-analogue conversion (a round trip takes about 1.5 milliseconds in most converters) so all systems suffer this problem. In a host-based workstation though, the main computer processor has to take care of all the calculations, so the software has to impose a delay on the whole system to give the processor enough time to handle everything. A DSP-based system doesn't have to worry so much about this, because all the mixing and effects are being shared by a bank of sub-processors working in parallel, and this typically results in delays of only a few samples. When you have signals coming into a host-based system from the outside world and being routed back out with the rest of the mix, however, this delay can become significant. Given enough latency, it's difficult for musicians to play in time if they're hearing themselves with a delay. You also get this problem if, say, you send out MIDI or MIDI Clock to a drum machine and monitor it through the system. There are ways to get around these problems, such as using 'low-latency' monitoring paths that don't go through any processing, but I think it's fair to count low latency as an advantage of the external DSP-based systems.

The other issue — controller latency — is the responsiveness and resolution of the system to parameter changes (like fader movements) in the software. Again this is potentially a difficulty for host-based systems where the processor is busy and is expected to handle lots of automation as well. The worst-case scenario would be 'zipper noise' as the processor struggles to keep up with parameter changes smoothly.

In summary, on the host-based side the manufacturers' main concerns are to keep throughput latency to the bare minimum, and controller resolution as smooth as possible. For the hardware developers, the constant goal is to make sure that each generation of DSP-based hardware is sufficiently more powerful than the current PC or Mac processors to justify the extra expense. In the meantime, Digidesign have recently opted for a 'have your cake and eat it' approach; version 5.1 of the *Pro Tools* software (due for release by the time you read this) will be able to combine DSP and host-based processing within the same project.

AV — Pro Tools For Audio-Visual Applications

Unusually among music software packages, much of Pro Tools' development is intended to benefit those using the system in TV and film production. Pro Tools is now widely used in these industries for track laying and mixing music and effects, editing music and dialogue, and rerecording location dialogue. While perhaps this is not of much interest to those purely making music, the knock-on effect is that Pro Tools is really good at working sync'ed to picture; and consequently it gets plenty of use among people writing soundtrack music for video, film, games and multimedia.

There are several options when working to picture with Pro Tools. The system can receive timecode and clock information from third-party sync boxes, like MOTU's popular MTP AV, but Digidesign also have their own proprietary sync hardware option called the Universal Slave Driver. This unit not only has the coolest name of any piece of hardware on the market, it can also sync to an exotic array of timecode and clock formats.

Digidesign's proprietory synchroniser, the Universal Slave Driver.

Many video post-production facilities use Pro Tools to control Umatic, Betacam SP and Digital Beta video decks, and increasingly you can also find Pro Tools in film-dubbing theatres chasing projectors. Many home- and project-studio users favour the popular Quicktime-based capture cards, which allow you to digitise video to hard disk. Pro Tools, like most of the other music programs, can open up these movies and display them during playback, eradicating the need to wait for a video machine to cue into position and get under way.

The two new Pro Tools video systems — Pro Tools AV and AV/XL — extend this functionality to the professional broadcast level by employing the video capture and playback hardware found in Avid video editing systems. Avid — who just happen to own Digidesign — make the systems on which a sizable proportion of what we see on TV and film is edited, so by using this hardware Pro Tools gets broadcast-quality video alongside file-format compatibility. Smart.

for most current computer audio systems, by allowing you to insert software effects and signal-processing modules into the on-screen mixer — plug-ins. The key to the success of Pro Tools was that Digidesign opened up the TDM format, so that many third-party developers could create plug-ins to integrate into the same environment. Equally important was the encouragement they gave sequencer manufacturers to build in TDM support for their MIDI + audio packages. This meant that if you were a *Logic Audio* user, for example, but wanted the benefit of the Pro Tools hardware's mixing environment, you could replace the *Pro Tools* front-end software with *Logic*. Eventually all the big packages — Emagic's *Logic*, Steinberg's *Cubase*, Opcode's *Studio Vision Pro*, and MOTU's *Digital Performer* — included support for Pro Tools TDM hardware. Crucially, Digidesign divided their code for Pro Tools into two separate applications: the *Pro Tools* front end, and the Digidesign Audio Engine, which runs in the background handling communication with the hardware and disk access. When a program wishes to use the TDM hardware, it works alongside DAE, reducing the amount of development needed by the third party.

Similarly, it's also possible to drive the Digi 001 and Audiomedia III hardware from different software, and still get access to the hardware's ins and outs. In this instance, the software runs its own host-based audio engine and uses the hardware more like a conventional soundcard. Again, this is useful if you prefer, say, *Digital Performer* to *Pro Tools LE*, or if you want to go over *LE's* 24-track limit, or use some *Logic* plug-ins, for example. *Cubase VST* can join the party in this way too, as Steinberg have an ASIO driver that works with Digidesign's PCI hardware.

Pro Tools In Use

Pro Tools systems with Mix hardware can play or record up to 64 audio tracks at 24 bit, and with a sampling rate of up to 48kHz. Two of the first Mix card's six chips are devoted to playback and record services, but you can tell the software to free one of these up if you don't need to go over 32 tracks. The rest of the chips are available to take care of mixing and plug-ins. The user can ▶

Pro Tools Interface Options

With TDM Pro Tools systems (Pro Tools 24, Pro Tools 24 Mix and MixPlus), you choose one or more rackmounting connection boxes, depending on how many channels of I/O you require and what connection formats you need. Each Pro Tools Mix card (or older Pro Tools 24 card) can handle up to 16 channels of I/O — this can either mean one 16-channel box (like the 1622 or ADAT Bridge) or two eight-channel boxes. The maximum total number of physical ins and outs supported is 72. Without wishing to sound too much like a brochure, here's a round-up of the available options:

888/24

This is Digidesign's top-of-the-range unit. It features eight channels of high-spec 24-bit A-D and D-A on balanced XLR connections, eight channels of AES-EBU digital, and stereo S/PDIF digital. This unit is mostly the choice of professional music studios and post-production facilities.

882/20

This interface boasts eight channels of analogue input and output on balanced quarter-inch jacks with 20-bit converters, and stereo S/PDIF. The lower cost of this interface and its eight jack outputs make this well suited to project studios based around an analogue mixer.

1622

The 1622 has 16 analogue inputs (with 20-bit A-D converters) on balanced quarter-inch jacks, plus two channels of analogue out (with 24-bit D-A converters), and stereo S/PDIF as usual. This one's ideal for music studios wishing to mix within Pro Tools rather than a separate mixer. It features digitally controlled input-level trimming.

ADAT BRIDGE

This box sports two sets of standard eight-channel ADAT optical ports for 16 channels of connection to suitably-equipped digital mixers, or of course ADATs and similar MDMs. The ADAT Bridge also has stereo AES I/O, and a stereo analogue out in addition to the obligatory stereo S/PDIF.

NON-DIGIDESIGN OPTIONS

Apogee produce two interfaces that can be fitted with a card to allow them to be used directly as Pro Tools interfaces. The top-end AD8000 is similar in functionality to Digidesign's 888/24, while the company's newer Trak2 has only two A-D converters but also includes two mic preamps and expansion options.

assign recording to any hard drives connected to the host computer on a track-by-track basis, or tell the software to share the load automatically. Two fast drives are usually enough for 64-track recording. With a Toolbox or Digi 001-based Pro Tools, the track count is down to the software and available processing power of the host computer. As mentioned above, when using the *Pro Tools LE* software with these systems, the maximum is set to 24 tracks, irrespective of the power of the host.

So a Pro Tools Mix setup is a 64-track recorder, but the system is actually also a 128-channel digital mixer. This means that as well as having 64 tracks playing back off disk, the mixer can also handle another 64 inputs coming in from outside (if you've got enough interface hardware for all those connections). As with a conventional console, these can be used for bringing in live or MIDI synth sources, or creating send/return or insert connections between Pro Tools and outboard gear. Meanwhile, any spare outputs can be used to set up cue mixes, multiple mastering recorder destinations, and so on. In addition to the audio, Pro Tools also provides up to 128 tracks of MIDI playback and record.

Given all this you'd be forgiven for thinking that Pro Tools has something of an identity crisis: is it a multitrack recorder, an editor, a digital mixer or a MIDI sequencer? The answer, of course, is that it can be all of these — but not everyone makes use of all of its capabilities. The classic scenario in larger music studios is that Pro Tools is used as an supplementary tool alongside another multitrack, such as a two-inch tape machine, digital multitrack tape or Otari RADAR, for example. In this situation, the contents of the multitrack can be transferred to Pro Tools to edit drums, tune and comp vocals, make song structure changes, and also serve as a backup. Other studios record directly into Pro Tools, enabling them to save transfer times, as well as take advantage of loop recording, quick access to multiple takes, and so on. When these two schools of thought meet in the pub they will inevitably argue about sound differences between these recording methods — on this occasion I'm going to stay clear of this and go to the bar! The chances are, however, that both camps will still be using a hardware mixing console. However, more and more studios are taking seriously the possibility of using Pro Tools for mixing as well as recording and editing. This has been helped by the ProControl mix surface, which offers a reasonably familiar, mixer-like means of controlling proceedings. Taking it to the extreme, several newer studio installations have done away with a separate mixer altogether, using ProControl-equipped Pro Tools rigs, with separate preamp units for input gain control. This might sound strange, until you realise that the heart of many digital mixer systems is a PC with DSP capability and a control surface... does this sound familiar? I suspect Pro Tools' mixing capabilities will be used more and more if surround mixing becomes popular in music production — the next release of Pro Tools software will have multi-channel mixing and panning built in.

The people most often stretching Pro Tools to fill all its potential roles are those using home studios and music-writing setups. As Pro Tools' MIDI functionality grows, other writers and artists, who aren't necessarily so concerned with budget,

"You'd be forgiven for thinking that Pro Tools has something of an identity crisis: is it a multitrack recorder, an editor, a digital mixer or a MIDI sequencer? The answer, of course, is that it can be all of these."

A top-of-the range Pro Tools TDM setup, running processing plug-ins (visible on screen) with an expanded ProControl hardware control surface.

are also choosing to use the system during writing. Having all the recorded audio, MIDI and mix automation in one place makes it easier to move between concurrent projects.

Finally, it's worth mentioning that Pro Tools is becoming much more widely used in video and film post-production applications — see the 'AV' box on page 197 for more details.

Coming Next Month...

Hopefully, all this leaves you better informed if you've been looking to buy a Digidesign system, or at least ready to deal with the many different flavours of Pro Tools you may encounter. Next month, I'll explain how to coax *Cubase VST* and Emagic *Logic* into working with Pro Tools hardware, and look at how the *Pro Tools* software works. SOS

Current Pricing

As a guide, here is a list of the Pro Tools components mentioned this month, with their current retail prices. You can soon work out how much a system suitable for your particular requirements would cost. Prices include VAT and are correct at the time of going to press.

W www.digidesign.com

OFF-THE-SHELF SYSTEMS

• Toolbox (Audiomedia III and *Pro Tools LE* software)	£480.58
• Digi 001	£880.08

INTERFACES

• 888/24	£3253.58
• 882/20	£1103.33
• 1622	£1408.83
• ADAT Bridge	£1103.33

CARDS

• Audiomedia III	£445.33
• Pro Tools 24 Core	£5274.58
• Pro Tools 24 DSP Farm PCI	£1761.33
• Pro Tools 24 Mix	£7037.08
• Pro Tools 24 MixPlus	£8787.83
• Additional Mix Farm card	£3512.08
• Additional Mix I/O card	£703.83

CONTROL SURFACES

• ProControl	£10550.33
• MotorMix*	£880.08

* *manufactured by CM Automation, but marketed worldwide by Digidesign.*

POST-PRODUCTION OPTIONS

• AV option for Pro Tools	£7037.08
• AV/XL option for Pro Tools	£11431.58
• Universal Slave Driver	£1843.58

BUYING A SAMPLER?

Can Your Dealer Answer YES To All These Questions?

	YOUR DEALER	TURNKEY LOOPSTATION
1. Do they have a huge sample library for you to copy free of charge on dedicated machines?		✓
2. Are they able to fit the full range of expansion boards, memory and drives on site and from stock?		✓
3. Do they have 1000's of sample CD's in stock and computerised search and audition facilities?		✓
4. Do they have a CD ROM jukebox for you to hear how sounds work on the sampler?		✓
5. Do they give you free time on £250,000 of the finest vintage analog equipment available?		✓
6. Do they have every model from every manufacturer permanently wired up on demo?		✓
7. Do they guarantee Europe's lowest prices?*		✓

Turnkey Loopstation ✓

NO ALTERNATIVE

Call us now for a free brochure and to discuss your requirements

- you're only a phone call away from sample heaven!

020 74199999

Your calls may be recorded for training purposes.

*Our guarantee is that we will match or beat any genuine quote, on identical goods, from a UK or European dealer at time of order. Other offers may not be available when price matching. We must be able to substantiate the quote and the goods must be available and in stock.

Fax: 020 7379 0093
114-116 Charing Cross Road
London WC2H 0JR
E-mail: sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk
Web site: http//www.turnkey.uk.com

turnkey LOOPSTATION

Ego Sys' WaMi Box is one of a very small number of recording interfaces for laptop PCs, providing analogue, digital and MIDI I/O along with a synth/sampler, DSP effects and mixing — and no fewer than six separate software control utilities. **Martin Walker** gets to grips with it. Eventually...

single wami

EGO SYS WAMI BOX PCMCIA DIGITAL AUDIO RECORDING SYSTEM FOR PC

The last time Ego Systems appeared in these pages was in *SOS* September 2000, when I reviewed their flagship WaMi Rack 24, a clever combination of four analogue inputs with switched mic preamps, eight analogue outputs, co-axial and optical S/PDIF I/O, and four MIDI Ins and Outs. This time round I'm looking at the only other WaMi (Wave and MIDI) product currently in their range: the WaMi Box, a high-quality audio and MIDI solution for laptop owners which connects via PCMCIA. This also has a generous and novel combination of features. There are two analogue ins and four outs with 20-bit converters, optical and co-axial S/PDIF I/O, and a single MIDI In and Out, but it's what hidden that makes it unusual — an internal hardware DSP mixer with 17 reverb/chorus programs, a two-/four-band stereo graphic EQ, and a 64-voice sampler/synthesizer.

The WaMi Box is also compatible with the DLS (DownLoadable Sound) standard. It comes with 16Mb of RAM, and 1Mb and 4Mb wavetable sound sets are supplied in both GM and GS formats. In addition, Ego Sys have recently joined forces with Terratec to port their EWS64 technology to the WaMi Box, albeit in a slightly cut-down form, allowing the full 16Mb of RAM to be used to create large sampled instruments using Terratec's *Edison* sample editor. So, with 20-bit audio recording and playback, a MIDI synth, and a sampler, the WaMi Box looks perfect as an all-in-one solution for PC laptop owners.

Overview

The WaMi Box consists of two components, the external unit and a PCMCIA adapter. Unusually, two cables — one half a metre in length, the other a full metre long — are supplied, so you can choose whichever length you need for a particular job. The metal case of the external unit looks very sturdy, is just 14cm wide by 9cm deep and 3cm high, and is finished in exactly the same grey-speckled crackle finish as the WaMi Rack. The I/O sockets are spread over the left-hand, rear, and right-hand sides of the case, with their descriptions labelled around the three edges of the top plate to make them easier to see at a glance. The left panel contains the stereo headphone output and stereo mic input, both on gold-flashed quarter-inch stereo jack sockets, along with the 15-way D-type connector for the PCMCIA adapter. The rear panel contains a row of eight gold-flashed phono sockets for left and right Line In, Line Out 1, 2, 3 and 4, and S/PDIF co-axial In and Out, while the right-hand panel houses twin Toslink connectors for S/PDIF Optical In and Out, and two five-pin DIN sockets for MIDI In and Out.

The front panel uses LED indicators to indicate power on and signal activity at the audio and MIDI I/O sockets. These light up green when a signal is detected, and red to indicate an audio overload. The final four green LEDs indicate the current choice of input — mic, line, co-axial digital, or optical digital — and pressing the adjacent momentary push-button selector cycles through these options. Any signal plugged into either of the digital inputs will be simultaneously output from both formats of digital output, as well as from the analogue line outputs. This is useful if you want to convert one format to the other, the only restriction being that the WaMi Box's converters run at a fixed rate of 44.1kHz. However, this can be useful in itself, since you can convert 48kHz DAT recordings into 44.1kHz 'on the way in' in real time.

Whipping off the top cover revealed a very compact and tidy circuit board containing, among

EGO SYS WAMI BOX
£399

pros
- Capable of very good audio sound quality.
- Valuable sample-playback synth with 16Mb of RAM.
- Well-written MME drivers.
- Comprehensive input selection.

cons
- ASIO drivers glitch badly when inputs or four-channel playback are selected, making them unsuitable for recording.
- Built-in effects are barely suitable for serious use.
- Utilities and driver software are extremely confusing.
- Electronic manual badly needs updating.

summary
The WaMi Box is a well-designed audio and MIDI synth/sampler that is currently let down by confusing software and buggy drivers.

SOUND ON SOUND

Specifications

- Hardware format: PCMCIA Type 2 connector with flying lead to external metal case.
- Analogue I/O: one stereo mic and two mono line-level inputs, one headphone and four line outputs.
- Analogue connectors: phono sockets for line I/O, quarter-inch stereo jack sockets for mic and headphone, all unbalanced and gold-plated.
- Line input and output levels: -10dBV nominal.
- A-D and D-A converters: Crystal 20-bit delta/sigma.
- D-A signal-to-noise: 108dB.
- Supported bit depths: 8, 16.
- Supported sample rates: 44.1kHz.
- Frequency response: 20Hz to 20kHz (no deviation quoted).
- Digital I/O: co-axial and optical S/PDIF.
- MIDI: one MIDI In and one MIDI Out with MPU401 compatibility.
- Internal effects: eight reverb and eight chorus programs, two-/four-band equaliser, V-Space 3D algorithm.

others, two Crystal chips: a CS8420 sample-rate converter and a CS4226 surround sound codec. The latter handles the WaMi Box's A-D and D-A conversion, and actually includes six 20-bit D-A converters along with its stereo 20-bit A-D converters, even though the Box has only four analogue outputs (and even though recordings can only be made at 16-bit resolution). Although the full six-speaker 5.1 surround spec is not supported, the WaMi Box's V-Space 3D processing algorithms will work with either two or four speakers.

Installation

Installing drivers in a laptop is exactly the same as with a desktop or tower PC, since PCMCIA devices are detected in the same way as PCI expansion cards. However, although they are hot-swappable, you have to power down your laptop before plugging them in for the first time for the detection procedure to work properly, and you should always close all audio and MIDI applications before removing the card to avoid crashes. My WaMi Box came with the version 1.1 installation CD-ROM, which not only contained the driver and utility software, but also demo versions of *Cakewalk Home Studio*, *Cubase VST/24*, *Sound Forge* 4.5, and *Wavelab*. However, the Ego Sys web site had version 2.0 drivers available for download, providing new support for both DirectSound and ASIO 2.0, as well as more stable MME drivers. The recent tie-up with Terratec has also seen the previous WaMi Box mixer utility replaced by a far more comprehensive version from Terratec, complete with their *Ed!son* sample editor. This now makes it possible to use the WaMi Box as a sampler using its 16Mb of internal RAM.

The only fly in the ointment is that while the version 2.0 driver download is just 118K in size, the full set of five new zipped files for the drivers, application software, new manuals, SoundFonts, notes and utility programs totals 11Mb. However, the 7.5Mb wamiboxfonts.zip file is the same as that on the Installation CD-ROM, so all you actually need to download are the other four zipped files totalling a much more manageable 3.5Mb. If you already have previous WaMi Box drivers installed on your laptop you should first run the supplied egoclear.exe file and then manually delete the drivers inside Device Manager to clear all traces of previous versions.

The only problem I had during installation was a crash when rebooting, which I traced to a conflict with the existing MPU401 MIDI interface provided by the laptop's internal soundchip. Since a gameport wasn't present on the laptop I was using there was no point in having this driver running anyway, so I disabled the device inside Device Manager, and had no further problems.

Driver Options

The WaMi Box has only one stereo input, but its drivers let you choose the number of audio playback channels from within the Settings page in Device Manager. Although the default is two, up to 32 stereo channels can be selected, and you can balance their relative levels as well as adding various amounts of the built-in reverb and chorus to each one. The effects use on-board DSP for their processing, so there is no drain on your main CPU, but since there is a fixed amount of available DSP power, you have to trade off the number of channels against the maximum number of synth and sampler voices. No specific figures are provided, but the manual mentions that 'voice borrowing' will occur from the MIDI synth when DSP power is running low, and eventually from the Wave channels as well. However, this is still a useful way to make your laptop processing power go rather further than normal.

The virtual channels make choosing the appropriate driver option inside your choice of MIDI + Audio software a little more difficult. On the audio side, there is only ever one stereo recording channel, which appears inside audio applications as WaMi Box Synth Record. Playback channels are labelled as WaMi Box Synth Play #1, #2, #3, and so on, depending on how many stereo channels you have enabled. On the MIDI side the 64-voice synth option is labelled WaMi Box MIDI Play, while the external MIDI input and output are WaMi Box MIDI Record and WaMi Box MIDI-1 respectively. As with the audio playback channels, you can also choose the number of virtual MIDI channels available and balance their levels.

Once the new drivers are in place you install the various other applications by running the WAMI Box.exe file, which leaves you with six new shortcuts to the Audio In Panel, Control Panel, *Ed!son*, FX Panel, Set Manager, and Virtual Channels utilities. By far the easiest way to proceed is to launch Control Panel, since this also contains launch buttons for the other five. It also provides a simple audio mixer panel divided into four sections — Record, MIDI, Wave, and Master — to set the level of each sound source, its pan position where appropriate, and the overall volume. There's also a fader to set the signal mix between outputs 1/2 and 3/4, if the FX Panel switch is set to four-channel ▶

There are lots of controls on offer in the WaMi Box's Terratec-written utility software, but it can be extremely confusing to use.

mode (see later). A Master level fader controls overall volume of all three signals, and both this and the Wave panel also feature Mute buttons.

FX Panel

The WaMi FX Panel is identical to that of Terratec's EWS64, and contains a total of nine panel sections labelled MIDI, Wave, Mod (which is not currently supported), Audio In, Record, Reverb, Chorus, Equalizer, and V-Space. The majority of the controls are for adding effects to different aspects of the WaMi Box. The MIDI and Wave sections handle routing to the effects. Each contain Reverb and Chorus send controls, along with a switch that decides whether or not each signal is also routed through the EQ and V-Space effects. The Wave section also has an FX/4Ch switch that lets you choose between adding the internal effects or using Line Out 3 and 4 as effect send outputs. The Audio In section provides a Reverb send control, plus Echo send with associated On/Off, Delay, and Feedback controls.

The Reverb panel itself provides controls to select one of eight different program types including rooms, halls, plate, delay, and pan delay, and also has further controls for Time, Feedback, and Level, while the Chorus panel also supplies a choice of eight program types including four different choruses, feedback, flanger, short delay, and feedback delay, along with Delay, Feedback, Level, Rate and Depth controls. Both sections have a global effect on/off switch, while chorus also has an EQ/V-Space send switch to divert its output signal through the Equalizer and V-Space. If either the Reverb or Chorus sections are enabled, analogue outputs 3 and 4 are automatically disabled. This, I suspect, is due to lack of available DSP power: the manual mentions that switching off effects will leave more for other 'virtual devices'.

V-Space is a basic 3D algorithm suitable for either a two- or four-speaker setup, while the Equalizer can be used in either two- or four-band mode, and features draggable points in a frequency response window, along with manual gain and frequency controls beneath.

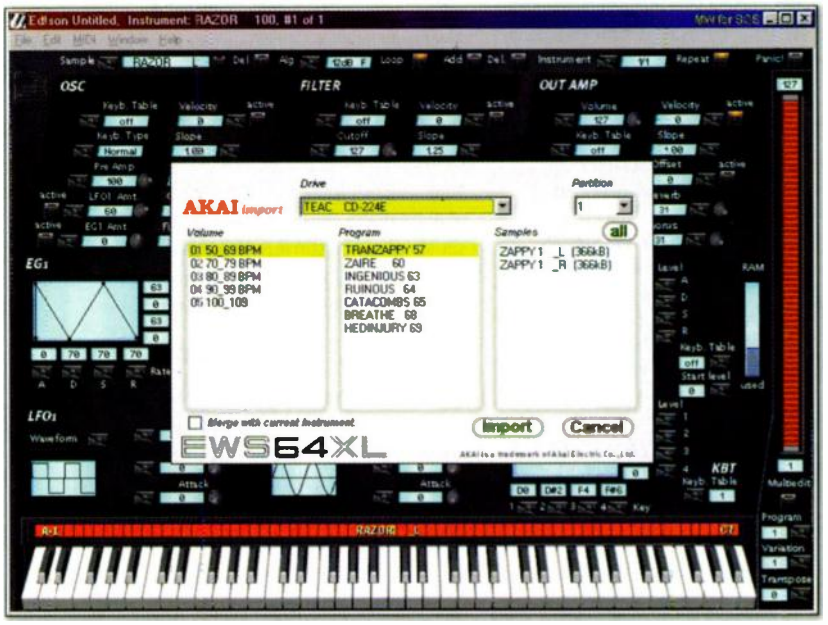
Finally, the Record section simply has a switch labelled Mix/Audio In. In the Audio In position, you can record the signal present at the mic or line input sockets, while Mix records the entire output of the mixer, complete with any DSP effects used. This is ideal when recording a master mix, since both MIDI and audio signals will be included in the final stereo recording.

Most of the controls in the FX Panel, such as the level and pan positions and effect settings, can also be set using NRPN MIDI messages, while various internal MIDI synth settings can also be adjusted using SysEx commands.

Other Utility Panels

The Virtual Channels window contains a virtual LCD-style display with two horizontal rows of 16 boxes, where you can select any one of the available channels, depending on how many have been enabled in Device Manager. The currently selected virtual channel can then be muted by clicking in the lower box, and various settings altered using the sliders beneath. Here you can adjust its overall audio Volume and Pan position, the MIDI Synth channel volume for this virtual channel, and the Reverb and Chorus return levels for this audio Wave channel. There is also a wave pitch slider, and a Reset button to return all channel settings to their default positions. If the effects are disabled, the Reverb and Chorus controls are replaced by a single surround-sound panner, which mixes the level between all four Line outputs. Moving this in the horizontal direction also moves the normal pan control in the main Mixer, while up/down movements set the relative levels between outputs three and four.

The Audio In window contains a volume fader to set the input signal level for recordings, along with a mini Pan fader and Mute button beneath. To the right of this are three more faders to control the



The *Ed!son* instrument editor provides all the facilities you need to create your own SoundFonts up to 16Mb in size, and also reads Akai-format CD-ROMs.

User Interface

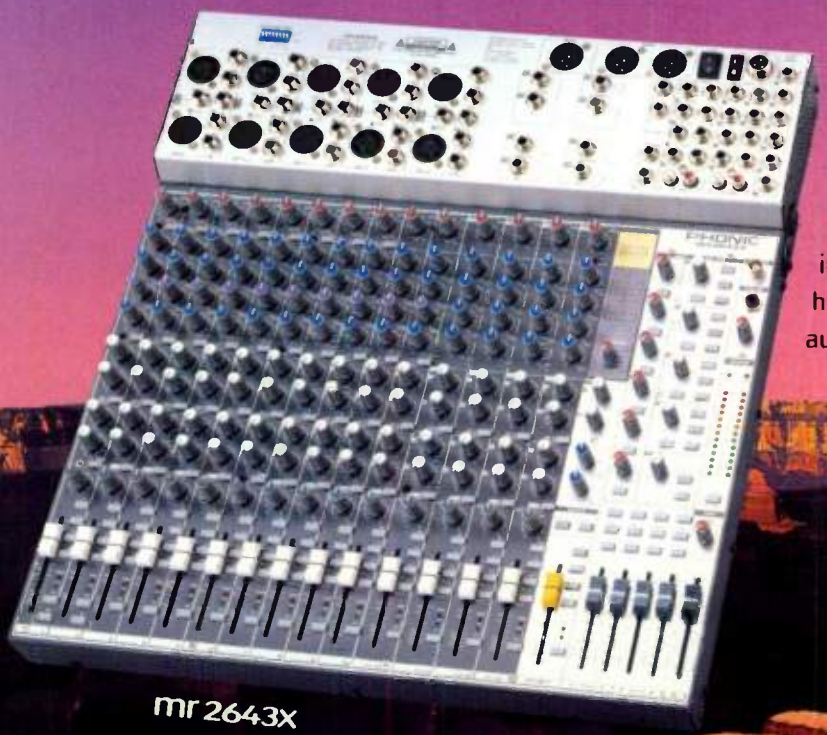
Having reviewed Terratec's EWS64 and EWS64XXL (in *SOS* March '98 and July '99 respectively) I have seen most of the elements of the user interface used in the WaMi Box's version 2.0 utilities before. However, I still found the whole system initially impenetrable. This is largely because even though it's spread over several windows, it has interconnected controls. For instance, to get reverb onto Wave playback you have to make sure you are using Outputs 1 and 2 (since Outputs 3 and 4 are disabled as soon as you enable either reverb or chorus), then open the FX Panel to set the Wave Send Level, reverb parameters and level, and then open the Virtual Channels window, choose the appropriate channel number and set the Reverb return level.

Even more confusing is the fact that controls in some windows may appear and disappear depending on the settings in a completely different one! For example, the surround pan control in the Audio In and Virtual Channels windows is replaced by reverb and chorus sliders as soon as either of these effects are enabled in the FX Panel. Once you get your head round it there's a lot on offer, but it's so spread out that many features don't make sense at all until you've read and digested the documentation from start to finish.

Sadly, even reading the manual in its entirety before you start will prove confusing for new WaMi Box users, since some features aren't mentioned at all, while some that are refer to non-existent EWS64 controls such as a second MIDI port and a game/MIDI port. Ego Sys should insist that this is revised as a matter of urgency. Perhaps I'm being a little hard on Terratec, but their idea of a dream user interface seems to be a nightmare for most other people, and I haven't had to expend so much effort trying to fathom out what does what for a long, long time.

PHONIC compact mixer series

with knobs on



With the introduction of the Phonic MM and MR Series, professional quality mixing is now possible in a compact and affordable format. With models ranging from 2 to 16 mic inputs, these new mixers are suitable for a host of audio applications - from PC-based audio workstations to main sound systems.

The Phonic professional range sets new standards in mixing consoles, dj mixers, amplifiers, signal processors and speakers. Superb quality, excellent reliability and unbeatable value. Phonic... phantastic!

mixing consoles
powered mixers
power amplifiers
signal processors
loudspeakers
dj mixers

PHONIC
the performance standard

Freephone to receive our proaudio catalogue now on 08007311990 or visit: www.hwinternational.co.uk

level of Echo, Reverb, and Chorus. Confusingly, the Echo and Reverb sends are duplicates of the ones in the FX Panel (moving one updates the other in real time), while for some reason there is no Chorus send in the FX Panel.

MIDI And Sampling

You can select startup sound banks for the MIDI synth from a page in the WaMi Box Properties section inside Device Manager, and this is useful if you want the same default bank ready for action every time you boot up. For more specific requirements, launching the Set Manager from the WaMi Box Control Panel is the easiest option. Here you can load and delete multiple sound sets up to the 16Mb maximum space available, and use the Mute and Solo buttons to hear single banks in isolation.

Banks are recognised in three formats: Terratec TTS, Dream 94B (the format used by the supplied files), or Creative Labs' SoundFont SF2 (the most common). There are now lots of commercial, shareware, and freeware SoundFonts available, and you can also design your own using *Ed!son*. Sample-processing and synthesis options include an oscillator and a 12dB or 24dB/octave resonant low-pass filter, each with its own ADSR envelope generator, along with two LFOs.

Ed!son certainly looks the part, with its impressive graphic interface, complete with draggable envelopes and a built-in graphic keyboard for auditioning your sounds. One extra entry in its File menu adds a great deal to its versatility: Akai Import allows you to grab sample data from any Akai-compatible CD-ROM. It's a good job I spotted this, since I could find no mention of it in any of the manuals. Although 16Mb probably doesn't sound like a huge amount of sample memory nowadays, it's still possible to do a lot with it, and once you've got used to *Ed!son*'s quirks the WaMi Box's sampling and synthesis facilities could be very valuable to the musician on the move.

In Action

Playback quality of 16-bit audio files was very good, and the difference between the WaMi Box and my Echo Gina was subtle, with only a slight harshness and lack of clarity from the WaMi at the top end. However, as I explained in last month's PC Musician feature, audio quality can be somewhat dependent on the laptop grounding, so I spent some time investigating this aspect.

I had the WaMi Box plugged into Red Submarine's laptop (also reviewed in this issue), and using this there was no discernible difference in background noise during playback when running on battery or mains power, or when recording using a mic. I used *Wavelab* 3.0 as usual to measure the RMS background noise during recording, and measured a good -92.5dB RMS using the line input — just half a dB worse than most 16-bit PCI soundcards. Recordings sounded good through both the mic and line inputs, and you can add the built-in effects on the way in if you wish.

However, when recording audio from other mains-powered devices like MIDI synths I did get some hum, as well as background noises when the mouse or hard drive were used. These noises disappeared altogether when running the laptop on battery power, so this is what I did during takes.

I had to spend some time tweaking *Cubase*'s ASIO Multimedia drivers before I got them working reliably, and eventually got the best results after choosing 'DMA Block Output' as sync reference. Surprisingly, I also managed to get glitch-free operation right down to three buffers of 1024bytes, giving me an excellent latency figure (for MME) of 186mS, and with these settings I had no problem running a 26-channel audio song. However, whatever the buffer size I could only manage a maximum of three Wave Play channels to use as multiple outputs for adding effects. The new DirectX drivers also proved successful with a default 204mS latency, although using these you can only select one stereo output channel at a time from those activated however many you enable, and they only work for playback.

Sadly, I had to spend ages altering settings for the new ASIO drivers before I managed to get them working in a glitch-free fashion. They give you two playback options inside *Cubase* — 'WaMi Box ASIO Play (2 channels)' and 'WaMi Box ASIO Play (4 channels)' — but the four-channel version still only gives you a choice between the two stereo outputs in *Cubase*, not both at once. There is also a single 'WaMi Box ASIO Record' driver option with a tick box to activate the inputs, along with a drop-down four-level priority box.

The default buffer size is 4096 samples, giving a latency of 93mS, but this can be adjusted anywhere between 16384 samples, giving a latency of 372mS suitable for a very slow machine, right down to 512 samples for a latency of 12mS. Initially I found it impossible to get glitch-free playback with any buffer size setting, until I disabled the inputs and selected two-channel playback. With these settings and the 700MHz Pentium III Red Submarine laptop I managed to get right down to the lowest 12mS latency with no sign of audio glitching at all when replaying a song with 24 audio tracks, and I'm sure I could have managed more.

However, switching to four-channel playback or activating the inputs gave me lots of glitching whatever I did. This problem with playback was subsequently confirmed on a different laptop running the WaMi Box and the same ASIO version 2.0 drivers. Users have been waiting for these drivers for a long time, so it's a big disappointment that you can't record using them, despite their excellent 12mS playback-only performance. Judging by my findings you would be safer recording using the MME drivers for recording, and then switching to ASIO during playback.

The supplied GM and GS MIDI SoundFonts in 1Mb and 4Mb sizes are fine for general use. However, they were produced way back in 1997, and most musicians will want more modern sounds for their compositions. *Ed!son* is certainly comprehensive enough if you want to create your own sound banks,

PCMCIA permits 'hot-plugging' of devices, so the WaMi Box can be plugged in without restarting your laptop.

"Users have been waiting for the version 2 drivers for a long time, so it's a big disappointment that you can't record using them, despite their excellent 12mS playback-only performance."

System Requirements

The WaMi Box requires a bare minimum of a Pentium 75MHz processor, 32Mb of RAM, and a fast ATA hard drive with 50Mb or more free space, although a Pentium 233MHz or higher and an Ultra DMA33 hard drive are recommended. A screen resolution of 800 by 600 with 256 colours is the minimum display requirement, but once again you will probably need a 1024 by 768 screen if you want to run a suitable MIDI + Audio sequencer as well. The drivers will run with either Windows 95 or 98, but Windows 98SE is strongly recommended.

although you could use any SoundFont editor such as Creative's *Vienna*, Time Signature's *Wien*, or even convert from other formats using Amazing Sounds' *CDxtract* utility.

I found the built-in effects and controls very confusing to use (see the User Interface box on page 202). The built-in chorus effects sound good for audio processing, but the reverbs are all rather metallic and are easily surpassed by most modern software plug-ins. You can therefore make things a lot simpler by ignoring the reverb, chorus, and echo effects altogether and using plug-ins instead, as long as you have sufficient CPU power. If you take this decision the extra virtual channels also become largely redundant, which further simplifies use of the WaMi Box.

The WaMi Box's audio I/O is handled using gold-plated phono connectors.

Digital transfers worked well, with the Audio In LED displaying the presence of a valid clock signal, although as with any design that employs sample-rate conversion on the input you don't get a bit-for-bit copy of the incoming signal, even when both sample rates are identical. However, being able to use the WaMi Box as a digital signal converter and sample-rate converter is also useful, as long as you're happy with its fixed 44.1kHz output rate.

Final Analysis

The WaMi Box's audio quality is very good, and although only 16-bit recording and playback is available this is perfectly adequate for the majority of purposes, as long as you are careful to keep your levels within a few dB of clipping. The synth/sampler is a valuable addition, and along with the 16Mb of built-in RAM adds a great deal to the package. However, the built-in effects are poor, and the Terratec-written drivers and utility software extremely confusing, so serious musicians will probably choose to give themselves an easier life by disregarding the effects and the virtual channels.

Overall the WaMi Box offers a lot of features in a small space, and is undeniably a unique product. Digigram's VXpocket is the only other PCMCIA audio card currently available, and though it is smaller, it doesn't offer synth or sampler facilities, and is also £100 more expensive. The VXpocket does have 24-bit converters, although on a laptop the 20-bit converters of the WaMi Box may well provide a similar dynamic range.

MME and DirectSound driver performance was very good, and were it not for all the problems I had with the ASIO drivers and utility software I would recommend the WaMi Box wholeheartedly. As it is, I can still give it a cautious thumbs up, since it's one of the most compact and cheapest ways to add quality MIDI and audio recording and playback to a PC laptop. However, if Ego Sys can iron out the current problems with their drivers and simplify the software then they will sell far more. SOS

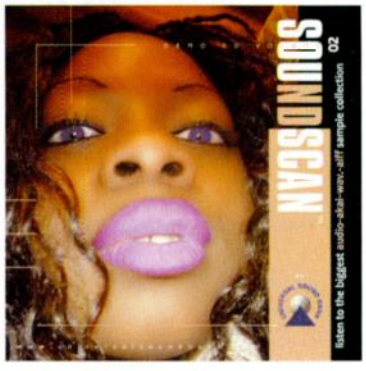
information

£ £399 including VAT.
T Arbiter Pro Audio
+44 (0)20 8202 1199.
F +44 (0)20 8202 7076.
E mtsales@arbitergroup.com
W www.egosys.net

TIME+SPACE
presents
SOUNDSCAN™
The Biggest Sound Collection in Audio-Akai-Wav-AIFF Format for only £25

Vol. 1 : Hard & Loud Techno
Vol. 2 : Hip Hop Underground
Vol. 3 : Pure Electro
Vol. 4 : Ac. & El. Guitar Loops
Vol. 5 : Explosive Jungle
Vol. 6 : Electric & Ac. Bass
Vol. 7 : Crazy Processed Loops
Vol. 8 : Jazz & Latins Drums
Vol. 9 : Old School Keyboards
Vol. 10 : Acoustic Drums
Vol. 11 : Dance & Groove Drums
Vol. 12 : Analog & Synth Bass
Vol. 13 : Ethereal Atmospheres
Vol. 14 : Twisted Special FX
Vol. 15 : Acoustic Percussions
Vol. 16 : Bossa Brazil
Vol. 17 : Acoustic Keyboards
Vol. 18 : Funky Vocals
Vol. 19 : Hip Hop • R'n B
Vol. 20 : Fresh Disco House 1
Vol. 21 : Fresh Disco House 2
Vol. 22 : Vintage Guitars
Vol. 23 : Historical Instruments
Vol. 24 : Industrial Loops
Vol. 25 : Big Beat Vol. 1
Vol. 26 : Big Beat Vol. 2
Vol. 27 : Reggae/Ragga/Dub
Vol. 28 : Acoustic Synth Choirs
Vol. 29 : Killer Brass Riffs
Vol. 30 : Electric Bass Grooves
Vol. 31 : Miro's Grooves
Vol. 32 : Roots Disco
Vol. 33 : Disjointed Textures
Vol. 34 : Grunge Hip Hop
Vol. 35 : DarkSide of Trip Hop
Vol. 36 : Percussion Loops
Vol. 37 : Pop • Rock
Vol. 38 : Funk & Groove
Vol. 39 : Brushed Drumloops

FREE DEMO CD
www.usbsounds.com



Time+Space • PO Box 4
Okehampton • EX20 1UE • UK
Tel: 01837 55200 Fax: 01837 55400
sales@timespace.com • www.timespace.com

Stirling Syco

TWO NAMES – ONE SOURCE FOR THE BEST IN PRO AUDIO

Apogee AD8000

NEW Lucid ADA8824

Audient ASP510

Surround Sound Monitor Controller. The affordable way to add 5.1 Surround Sound monitoring to Pro Tools or any console.

SURROUND 5.1 SOUND

£1992 incl VAT

NEW PRO TOOLS VERSION 5.1

The latest version of the software from Digidesign – now with 5.1 Surround Sound and more new features than we can possibly mention here. Call today for a demo.

SURROUND 5.1 SOUND

Focusrite ISA430

Ideal front end for Pro Tools with optional A/D converters incorporating Super Clock

Pro Tools Software

PULTEC EQUALISER

FAIRCHILD 660

E-MAGIC LOGIC

ANTARES AUTOTUNE

DOWNLOAD A DEMO of Wave Mechanics Speed at www.stirlingsyco.com/downloads.html

DIGIDESIGN ACCESS VIRUS

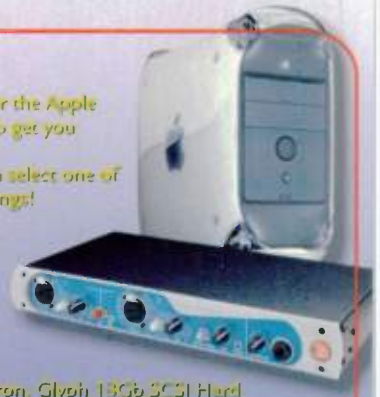
WAVE MECHANICS SPEED

BOMB FACTORY MOOGER FOOGER

BOMB FACTORY CLASSIC COMPRESSORS

Digi 001 BUNDLES

The Digidesign 001 makes a great companion for the Apple G4 and we've put together some great systems to get you started for less.
Choose one of the Digi001 systems, and you can select one of the Plug-In bundles too – making even more savings!



Digi001 System 1
G4 400, 192Mb RAM, Formac 17" 17/350, Digi001, Iomega Zip 650CDRW USB, 30Gb 7200rpm ATA66 – £2999 incl VAT

Digi001 System 2
G4 450, 192Mb RAM, Formac 17 17/600 Trinitron, Glyph 18Gb SCSI Hard Drive and SCSI Card, Formac Firewire CDRW 12x10x32 (Inc. Toast), Digi001 – £3899 incl VAT

Plug-In Bundle 1
GRM Tools & Kinds Loud Realverb – £375 incl VAT

Plug-In Bundle 2
Antares Autotune & Antares Mic Modeller – £419 incl. VAT

Stirling Syco – the first Pro Tools dealer, and still Number One

The only way to see just what a Pro Tools system can do for your particular application, is to try it for yourself. Call today for a demo.

Stirling Syco – 020 7624 6000

WRH

ANALOGUE OR DIGITAL MIXER

iZ RADAR 24

NEW

Now marketed by the people who originally developed it for Otari, RADAR is still the best sounding digital recorder/dubber.

- Digital and analogue I/O
- Full 9-Pin control
- Choice of back-up - DVD or Exabyte Mammoth
- Choice of remote controls
- Full on-board waveform editing

FROM JUST £4995 incl VAT

Audient ASP 8024™

From £15,895 incl. VAT
(for 24-channels in 24 frame)

Whether you prefer an analogue or a digital mixer we have a RADAR Package for you:

ANALOGUE RADAR PACKAGE - Audient ASP8024 24/24, 48 inputs/2 stereo returns, with iZ RADAR 24 £19,995 incl. VAT

DIGITAL RADAR PACKAGE - Sony DMX-R100, 48 inputs, fully automated + TDIF interface, with iZ RADAR 24 £20,999 incl VAT

Sony DMX-R100

From £15,999 incl. VAT

Nord Lead 3

Virtual analogue synthesiser

ROLAND VP9000

Amazing audio processor from Roland - so much more than just another sampler

Aphex 1100

The quietest mic pre-amp we know

£1,233 incl VAT

Mackie Digital 8-Bus

In-line 24 channel configuration (48 channels with full EQ and automation) Full moving fader automation with Apogee UV22 encoding for that 24-bit sound

SPL Transient Designer

WEB CATALOGUE

Go to www.stirlingsyco.com for:
Complete product listing with full descriptions and specs.
Downloads and links

www.stirlingsyco.com

FXPANSION *DR005*

strike one!

FXPANSION *DR005* DRUM SAMPLE PLAYER

Reflecting the growth in the number of VST Instrument plug-ins, as opposed to those designed purely for processing or effects treatments, established plug-in developers FXpansion have now produced *DR005*, a 'soft drum machine'. **Paul Ward** snares a copy...

FXpansion's range of graphically pleasing, no-nonsense effects plug-ins have been available for some time, and have proved popular enough to spur the company to continued development. Their new *DR005* 'Drum Sample Player' is a VST 2.0-compatible instrument plug-in that aims to deliver instantly gratifying drum machine capabilities to your sequencer.

The idea is certainly not new. Steinberg's *LM4* had much similar aims, but earned some mixed reviews based upon its excellent specifications, yet clumsy interface (see *SOS* July 2000). FXpansion have clearly seen a market for a simpler drum sample instrument.

Memory Management & User Interface

The interface is certainly more user-friendly. At the top of *DR005*'s plug-in window is a row of file-name boxes. Clicking on these boxes and navigating to some sampled material loads sounds into channels ready for playback — simple.

Samples may come from anywhere on your computer — you don't have to keep them all in a particular folder. *DR005* is currently restricted to WAV format for the PC version and AIFF for the Macintosh. Various bit depths are supported on the PC, including compressed WAV files; on the Mac eight-, 16-, 24- and 32-bit uncompressed AIFFs should work, but I have to say that when I tried some 24-bit samples, I got little more than a distorted mess!

DR005 will load stereo samples, but the left and right signals are summed to mono during playback.

DR005 running under *Cubase VST*.

FXPANSION DR005
£40/$60

pros
- Great price.
- Ability to load and audition samples on the fly.
- Simple user interface.
- Settings and sample assignments saved with song.
- Non-destructive trimming of sample decay.
- Four pairs of stereo outputs.

cons
- Stereo samples replayed in mono.
- No cross-platform sample support.
- No velocity sample-switching.

summary
A deceptively simple VST 2.0-compatible instrument that gets the job done with a minimum of fuss. Sample format restrictions and inability to use true stereo samples may put off some users, but at this price it is hard to think of anything that comes close. A true gem.

SOUND ON SOUND

This is a shame, because it precludes recording your own drum samples in stereo with room ambience, thus freeing up valuable processor cycles. I found that there was also a nasty tendency for *Cubase* to crash on my Mac if I attempted to load a sample that was too big for available memory.

To preserve screen space, each pair of file names is stacked above two fader channels. I found that this could get a little confusing. There is a yellow arrow that attempts to point out with which channel each file-name slot corresponds (see left), but my eyes did not take easily to this cue. I received the same feedback from a few others that tried out the *DR005*, so I'm obviously not alone — maybe the graphics could be enhanced to give a more obvious link?

But this is minor carping. All of the other controls are stacked in a single channel and will present no problems to a typical user. Sixteen channels are offered, all with identical facilities. At the top of the control window are Import and Export buttons; the latter allows the current settings of *DR005* to be stored in a single file. This file also includes all sample data, which makes it a very convenient method of archiving favourite drum kits, or swapping kits between sessions. FXpansion are even making several kits available on their web site. I managed to load a PC-exported bank into the Macintosh version, although I had to reset some of the mute and solo buttons which seemed to take on strange settings following the import.

At the top of each of *DR005*'s 'channel strip' is the Unload switch, which frees memory up by clearing that channel's sample (the file-name box then reverts to displaying '<none>'). Beneath the Unload switch is the note number display, with attendant Up/Down nudge buttons for changing the trigger note. Sadly, there's no option to double-click to enter note numbers directly, nor can you drag the Macintosh mouse up/down to scroll through numbers quickly.

The yellow arrows at the top of each sample channel strip are supposed to show which sample is loaded into which channel, but they're not exactly the most unambiguous of indicators!

Pitch is adjustable over a generous two-octave range (one up, one down), which should cover most possible uses. *DR005* also allows the pitch of a sample to be swept down from its starting pitch by a variable rate. This is great for generating certain kinds of weirdness, from pseudo-Simmons 'cat-sneeze' percussion to TR909-soundalike bass drums. There is no way to change the depth of the pitch sweep from its preset value, but nevertheless, this is a nice bonus feature.

I'm a fan of long samples when it comes to drums, particularly for tom and cymbal samples, where the ambient decay can add a sense of realism to a mix. But there are times when it would be nice to have the option of shortening a sample, perhaps as a corrective measure to remove noise or ambience from the end of a sound, or to tighten up a ringing bass drum. *DR005* allows you to do just that with its Amplitude Decay control (entitled 'Amp.Dcy' on screen). This is a simply brilliant feature, allowing you to fine-tune samples so that they sit in a mix without all of that tedious flipping between drum machine and sample editor.

DR005 has four stereo outputs and these are selected for each channel by a group of buttons. Also amongst these buttons are the Choke Group controls. If you assign two or more sounds to a Choke Group these sounds will become mutually exclusive — so that closed hi-hats cut off the natural decay of an open hi-hat, for example. Two independent choke groups are provided.

The Mute and Solo buttons are very welcome, but of course they only work within the confines of *DR005* — that is, you have to use the host program's Solo function to hear *DR005* in isolation first, before you can completely solo individual samples. The channel strip is completed by the Pan control and a good-sized Volume fader.

Drumming It Home

In use, the *DR005* does its job with little fuss. I did discover a bug in the Mac version during the course of this review that could cause *Cubase* to crash in certain circumstances, but this was quickly fixed by an update which FXpansion sent on to me. Other than this, my time with the plug-in was trouble-free. I was able to play samples in real time from a MIDI keyboard in exactly the same way as I would have with a hardware drum machine. When a lot of activity required samples to overhang one another the processor load did increase dramatically, but this is no different to any other software sampler, drum machine, or synth. The sheer convenience of trying out different samples in context, and then exporting the whole shooting match to a single file is very liberating. Whether or not you choose to save the current kit to a single file, *DR005*'s settings and sample assignments are stored along with your song data.

I tried *DR005* with various sampled material, including loops and phrases, and was impressed by the immediacy with which I was able to work. *DR005* calls itself a Drum Sample Player, but to think of it as 'just' a drum machine is to perhaps forgo some interesting applications. In addition to using drum samples, I found that pitch-bends on sampled vocal snippets produced some strangely inspiring percussive elements, and I enjoyed triggering some E-bow guitar phrases panned to various points across the stereo image.

Conclusions

I hope the *DR005* goes on to great things; it certainly deserves to. I have already sent in a list of user requests, and found the developers to be very open and responsive. What's more, a new Mac version with increased polyphony is due very shortly.

In its current form, *DR005* is all about simplicity, but don't be fooled into thinking that this implies a lack of functionality. Loading and auditioning samples is child's play and the mixer-style layout is a natural interface for most of us. The amplitude decay control is inspired and the pitch sweep is a bit of quirky fun. OK, 24-bit samples are not (yet) supported, neither is any velocity mapping — although it is velocity sensitive. But if such features are important to you, you really need to be looking elsewhere. *DR005* delivers a solid, traditional-style drum machine and does it very well indeed. SOS

information
- £ $60 via the FXpansion web site; UK customers can order over the phone with a credit card for £40 (including VAT).
- T +44 (0)7808 157967.
- F +44 (0)20 7223 5987.
- E info@fxpansion.com
- W www.fxpansion.com

- SAMSON PH60 AND RH-SERIES HEADPHONES
- ADAPTEC USBXCHANGE USB-TO-SCSI CONVERTER

Samson PH60, RH100, RH300 & RH600 Headphones

Photo: Mike Cameron

Samson have expanded their range with some new headphones: the PH60 and the RH range, comprising RH100, RH300 and RH600. These are all of the open-backed variety, a design approach that tends to produce a more pleasingly open sound quality for a given price. However, this makes them unsuitable for foldback monitoring in the studio, because of the potential for sound leakage to colour the recorded sound or even to create howlround.

The PH60s are the bargain end of the range, but their low price doesn't mean they can be dismissed out of hand. The drivers use isotropic ferrite magnets, which are less powerful than the neodymium ones typically used for high-quality headphones, but they manage to convey a reasonably big, open sound with a pleasantly balanced sound spectrum and reasonable bass response. The claimed frequency response (20Hz to 22kHz) has no tolerances given and, to be honest, I would estimate the response between the -3dB points to be rather narrower, especially at the bottom end, though it's perfectly acceptable for non-critical listening.

The RH series of headphones all use neodymium magnet assemblies, and all have the same all-embracing 20Hz-to-22kHz frequency response. The over-the-ear design of these models applies sufficient side pressure to ensure a good seal without being uncomfortably tight. Plug adaptors are supplied for use with standard quarter-inch stereo headphone sockets.

The RH100s are the cheapest of the three, but still manage to deliver a good specification and reasonable audio reproduction in a comfortable and durable design. The RH300s have a higher-quality transducer which achieves a respectable level of performance, with a pleasing balance and an ability to play surprisingly loud. Though higher impedance is often associated with higher performance, the RH300s actually have an impedance of 32Ω, compared to the RH100s' 64Ω. The top-of-the-range RH600s boast slightly larger driver capsules with more responsive diaphragms and an impedance of 40Ω. The sound quality is another notch up from the RH300s, providing a clean and uncoloured sound with a good portrayal of dynamics and a nicely balanced frequency response

Comparing these headphones with my own £100 AKG K240s, even the RH600s revealed , unsurprisingly, a significant resolution gap. The differences were mainly in the ability to extract the more subtle details in recordings, such as the ambient room signatures on simply recorded material. The Samsons also struggled to maintain clarity and individuality between different instrumental lines in complex mixes. As a result, I wouldn't want to have to make critical recording and mixing decisions based on what these Samson headphones reveal.

That sounds rather negative, but these headphones all actually represent good value for money. For general-purpose listening, I would certainly suggest trying out a Samson model alongside similarly priced Yamaha, Sony, AKG, Sennheiser or Beyerdynamic models. However, you generally get what you pay for in the audio business and headphones are no exception, so I would take Samson's 'professional reference' marketing tag with a very large pinch of salt. *Hugh Robjohns* SOS

information

£ PH60, £14.99; RH100, £29.99; RH300, £39.99; RH600, £49.99. Prices including VAT.
T Sound Technology +44 (0)1462 480000.
F +44 (0)1462 480800.
E info@soundtech.co.uk
W www.soundtech.co.uk
W www.samsontech.com

Adaptec USBXchange USB-to-SCSI Converter

With both PC and Mac platforms switching over to USB as a standard interfacing protocol, the original serial and SCSI connections seem slowly to be being abandoned, notably on the 'boiled sweet look' iMacs, iBooks, G3s and G4s. This leaves many of us with 'legacy' (polite term for obsolete) equipment which we can't plug in. While SCSI PCI cards are an option for G3s and G4s, iMacs and iBooks have no such slots, which means an alternative is needed.

Adaptec have come up with a neat solution to the SCSI problem in the form of USBXchange, a USB-to-SCSI adaptor. While USB is considerably slower than modern SCSI connections, it does at least mean you might not have to throw away all your old SCSI peripherals. In practice the Adaptec USBXchange would be fine for use with things like scanners or CD-R drives (of up to 4x speed), but connected hard drives will only really be useful for backup rather than for multitrack recording or playback.

The USBXchange converts from a USB connection to a mini SCSI 2 connection. The USB end ought to be connected either directly to the computer or to a powered hub, as the unit's power is supplied by the USB interface or by the SCSI peripheral itself. The support software comes on CD-ROM and installed very easily on my Mac. It added another item to the Control Panel in order to be able to switch between mass-storage devices and other peripherals — it's important to switch to the correct mode for the SCSI peripheral you're using. You can connect to only one SCSI device at a time, but because the connection to the computer is via USB, hot plugging and unplugging at the USB end is OK.

Following the software installation, I booted up Adaptec's *Toast* and my old Yamaha SCSI CD-R drive was brought on-line straight away. I then had no problems burning a backup at 4x speed.

Though the USBXchange is fairly slow by SCSI standards, it does provide a cost-effective means of connecting SCSI peripherals to USB interfaces. Indeed, in the case of iMacs and iBooks, an adaptor such as this may be the only practical option. *Paul White* SOS

information

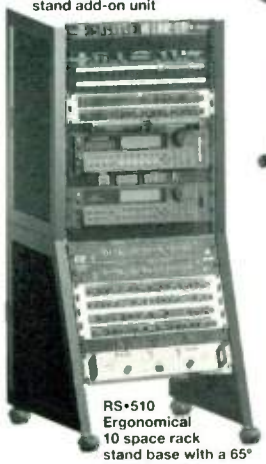
£ £65.99 including VAT.
T Adaptec +44 (0)1276 854500.
F +44 (0)1276 854505.
E salesbtc@btc.adaptec.com
W www.adaptec-europe.com

QUIK LOK

Visit our Website at: www.quiklok.it

Z•555 Workstation shown complete with add-on options

RS•514 Straight 14 space rack stand add-on unit



RS•510 Ergonomical 10 space rack stand base with a 65° angle upward

RS•657

RS•658

RS - 655 + 2 RS - 656

All-Steel Near-Field Monitor Stands

SP•180 BS•315 BS•300 BS•336

QL•400 Fully adjustable studio locator stand for equipment from 14.4" to 21" (36.5 to 53.5) wide

WS•550 with WS•562 accessory bar and Z•727 add-on tiers

ZM•WS25 Shown complete with ZM•93 and ZM•94 optional rack holders

Brandoni Music Ltd
Unit 3.6, Wembley Commercial Centre,
East Lane, Wembley,
Middx HA9 7XJ
Tel. 020 8908 2323
Website: www.quiklok.it

Brandoni Music distribute the Quik-Lok range of Stands & Accessories for both live & studio applications. Contact your local dealer for more information.

Please send for a free catalogue

PLEASE BROWSE OUR SHOP @ WWW.GIGSOUNDS.CO.UK OR E-MAIL US GISOUNDS@AOL.COM

GIG SOUNDS

The Original • The Best • Mail Order • Part Exchange

86/88 Mitcham Lane, Streatham, London SW16 Tel: 020 8769 6496 or 5681 Fax: 020 8769 9530

FREEPHONE 0500 123 616

Special Offer

TASCAM CDRW 700 inc 10 free tdk discs £429.00

We wish you all a Happy 2001

MICS

AKG
C414 B-ULS Studio £599
C414 TUR Studio £699
C3000 Studio £199
SolidTube Studio £559
C1000 Studio £139
D3800 Vocal £109
D3700 Vocal £65
Audio Technica
4033 Studio £228
4047 Studio £299
4050 Studio £465
Rode
NT1 Studio £149
NT2 Studio £279
NTV Studio £495
Shure
SM58 Vocal £79
SM57 Vocal £79
SM58 UHF Radio System £349
Samson
S12 Vocal Mic Inc Cable £49

We now Stock Joemeek Products

VC3Q, C2 Stereo Compressor, VC6Q & Hootersound B1

KEYBOARDS / MODULAR & SAMPLERS

EMU EARTH WORKS £569
EMU MO PHATT £559
EMU EXTREME LEAD £569
EMU E5000 ..... £1150

EMU PROTEUS 2000 ..... £629
EMU E6400 ULTRA £1449
EMU VIRTUOSO £899
ROLAND XP30 ..... £999
ROLAND JV3080 ..... £1169

ROLAND JV5080 ..... £1799
ROLAND JP8000 ..... £799
ROLAND JV1080 ..... £799
AKAI S3000XL £849
AKAI S5000 ..... £1099

AKAI MPC 2000 ..... £839
AKAI S2000 ..... £449
YAMAHA A4000 ..... £799
YAMAHA A5000 ..... £1199
YAMAHA FS1R £499
KORG TRITON RACK... In Stock £1449.00
KORG TRITON in stock £1699.00
WALDORF XT1 ..... £999

New DJ Department now open!

MIXERS

Yamaha GA 24/12 £1299

YAMAHA 02R £3350
YAMAHA 03D £1899
TASCAM TD1000 ..... £899
MACKIE 1402 VLZ £379
TOPAZ 24/8/2 ..... £1899
YAMAHA PRO1V £1099
WATSON 8 CH £139
MACKIE 1202 VLZ PRO £279.00
MACKIE 1402 VLZ PRO £379.00
MACKIE 1642 VLZ PRO £679.00
MACKIE 24 8BUSS £2099.00
MACKIE 32/8BUSS £2679.00
ROLAND 7000 SERIES SYSTEMS fr £3499.00
STUDIOMASTER 16CH £395.00

MONITORS / AMPS

HHB CIRCLE 5 ACTT £849
HHB CIRCLE 5 PASSIVE £329.00
HHB CIRCLE 3 ..... £265
ALESIS M1 ..... £499
GENELEC ..... £POA
JBL CONTROL ONE £99
JBL 4206 ..... £169
MACKIE HR824 ACTIVE £898.00
TANNOY ..... £POA
SAMSON 170 ..... £149
SAMSON 260 ..... £199
SAMSON 700 ..... £395
SAMSON 1000 ..... £495
SAMSON 2000 ..... £595
DAS 8 ..... £560.00
DAS 8 ..... £645.00
EVENTIDE 2020 PASSIVE MONITORS £279

FULL RANGE OF HAFLER AMPS & MONITORS IN STOCK

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

ANTARES AUTOTUNE ..... EX-DEMO £549
ANTARES DIRECT X £245
CUBASE VST 5 ..... £269
EMAGIC LOGIC ..... £POA
TDK BLANK 74 MIN DISCS BOX 10 ..... £8.99
INFINITY BLANK AUDIO DISCS BOX 10 ..... £8.99

DAT TAPES, ZIP DISCS, EZ FLYERS, TAPES, CDS, CABLES, LOOMS, MIDI CABLES,

DIGITAL RECORDING & MASTERING

TC FINALIZER £699

FOSTEX FD8 ..... £699
ROLAND VS880EX £1079
AKAI DSP12 ..... £899
DIGITECH QUANTUM £1299
FOSTEX FD4 ..... £399
ROLAND MC80 EX £999
ROLAND VS1680 ..... £1499
KORG D16 ..... £1299
DIGITECH DDP 1/0 ..... £495

Finance Available, Written details on request

Overnight Delivery

CALL WITH CONFIDENCE

CALL US NOW
01483 456777

ANDERTONS music

CALL US NOW
01483 456777

PC Musicians No 1 Superstore

MIDI and Audio Software

Autotune	£call
E-magic ES1	£49
E-magic EXS24	£239
E-magic Logic Platatam	£call
E-magic Logic Gold	£call
E-magic Sound diver	£169
MOTU Unisyn	£229
Native Power pack 1	£299
Native Power pack 2	£299
Nemisis Studio	£call
Sibelius PC/Mac	£call
Sonic Foundary Sound Forge	£249
Steinberg Cubasis VST	£89
Steinberg Cubase VST V5	£269
Steinberg Cubase VST Score V5	£399
Steinberg Cubase VST 32 V5	£599
Steinberg LM4	£89
Steinberg Mastering Edition	£call
Steinberg Producer Pack Mac/PC	£call
Steinberg Pro-Five	£129
Steinberg Reason	£299
Steinberg Recycle	£169
Steinberg Rebirth 338	£129
Steinberg Wavelab	£299
TC electronic spark	£249

Soundcards and Recording Interfaces

EGO.sys U2A	£199
EGO.sys Wam rack	£449
E-magic AW2	£179
E-magic AW8	£269
Event Darla	£199
Event Gina	£250
Event Layla 20 bit	£549
Event Layla 24 bit	£649
Hammerfall	£in stock
Lexicon Core 2 with Effects Card	£339
Midiman 2044	£119
Midiman Delta 1010	£549
Midiman Delta 44	£199
Midiman Delta 66	£279
Midiman DIO 2448	£99
Midiman DIO 2496	£199
Midiman D-man PCI	£99
MOTU 2408 MK2	£call
Roland DA100G	£319
Soundscape Mixtreme	£449
Steinberg Houston Control Surface	£call
Yamaha SW1000XG	£379

USB midi interfaces

E-magic AMT-8/Unitor 8	£in stock
E-Magic MT4	£149
Midiman USB 2x2	£69
Midiman USB 4x4	£149
MOTU Express/XT	£in stock
MOTU Fastlane	£69
Yamaha UX256	£179

All Midiman serial and parallel interfaces for Mac and PC in stock

Keyboards & Workstations

Roland XP60 £849

Korg Triton	£1699
Korg X50	£399
Korg Z1	£849
Roland XP10	£379
Roland XP30	£call
Roland XV88	£1999
Yamaha CS1x	£329
Yamaha CS2x	£499
Yamaha CS6x	£999
Yamaha S30	£990

(With Free PLG 150-AN)

Sound Modules

Dark Star	£279
E-mu Mo-Phat	£549
E-mu XL1	£549
E-mu Virtuoso	£749
Korg Triton Rack	£call
Korg MS2000R	£599
Korg X5DR	£249
Kuzsweil micro Piano	£269
Novation Supernova 2	£call
Roland XV5080	£1699
Roland JV1010	£419
Roland XV3080	£1049
Waldolf Micro Q	£629
Waldolf Q rack	£1099
Waldolf Wave XT	£749

Dance

Alesis AIR FX	£199
Electrix Filter and Wrap Factory	£call
Electrix Filter Queen	£199
Electrix EQ Killer	£199
Korg Electribe EA1	£269
Korg Electribe ER1	£249
Korg MS2000R	£599
Novation Nova	£699
Novation Drumstation	£299
Roland MC303	£call
Roland MC505	£call
Roland MC307	£499
Roland JX305	£575
Yamaha RM1x	£call

DJ DEPARTMENT NOW OPEN

Digital Mastering

Alesis Masterlink	£1250
HHB CDR850	£599
HHB BurnIT CD-RW	£479
Marantz CDR830	£499
Marantz CDR615	£599
Tascam MD301	£309
Tascam CDR-W700	£399
Tascam DA20 mk2	£479

Stage Pianos

Korg SP100	£499
Kuzsweil SP76	£499
Kuzsweil SP100	£599
Roland RD100	£699
Roland RD100	£659
Roland RD600	£1399
Roland FP9	£1279
Yamaha P80	£call
Yamaha P200	£call

Samplers

Akai S3000XL	£call
Akai S5000 (with 64 meg)	£call
Akai S6000 (with 64 meg and 2.1Gb HD)	£call
Akai MPC2000XL	£call
E-mu ESI2000	£call
E-mu S5000	£1175
Roland VP9000	£1875
Yamaha A5000 (with Free SU200)	£1199
Yamaha A4000 (with 32 meg)	£799
Yamaha SU200	£289

Akai ak.Sys Professional's new Mac & PC control software for S5000 and S6000 £call

Digital Multitracks

YAMAHA AW4416 £2799

0% FINANCE

(With 12 Gb drive and CD writer)

36 monthly payments of £77.75

Alesis ADAT LX/XT20	£call
Akai DPS16studio	£call
Akai DPS 12 i	£849
Boss BR8	£549
Fostex VF16	£949
Roland VS890	£999
Roland VS840GX	£799
Korg D16	£949

Roland VS1880 Packages from £1599

Call for best deal on single unit, with second FX board or with second FX board and CDR!

We can also custom build a MIDI/AUDIO PC using the best quailty components available Call 01483 456777 to discuss your requirements.

On-Site Installation and Training Availible of complete systems or components Call 01483 456888

MUSICIAN'S NO.1 SUPERSTORE

Korg, Lexicon, Alesis, Roland, Behringer, Boss, Digitech, TC, Dod, Zoom, AKG, Audio Technica, Rode, Neuman, Joe Meek, TL Audio, Aphex, SPL Mackie, Soundcraft, Novation, Yamaha, TC Electronics, Akai, Fostex, Tascam, Fatar, Novation, E-mu, Waldolf and Many Many More

58 & 59 Woodbridge Road Guildford Surrey GU1 4RF Tel: 01483 456777 Fax: 01483 456722 Email: info@andertons.co.uk

CALL US NOW
01483 456777

ANDERTONS music

CALL US NOW
01483 456777

Mixers

Behringer MX602	£65
Behringer MX802	£99
Behringer MX1604	£149
Behringer MX2004A	£24
Mackie 1202VLZ pro	£299
Mackie 1402VLZ pro	£399
Mackie 1642VLZ pro	£699
Mackie 1604VLZ pro	£call
Soundcraft Note pad	£109
Soundcraft F1 14/2	£225
Soundcraft F1 16/2	£275
Soundcraft SX	£375
Soundcraft FX8	£399
Soundcraft FX16	£649
Yamaha 01V	£call

Mackie Digital 8 Bus Now on Demo
Call now for an appointment!
01483 456888

Compressors & Enhancers

Alesis 3630	£109
Aphex 104	£140
Aphex 108	£99
Behringer Composer	£109
DBX 266XL	£129
Focusrite Compounder	£429
Nineteen compressor	£109
SPL Vitalizer stereo jack	£140
SPL Vitalizer Tube	£599

Studio Monitors and Amps

Samson Servo 170 (with Tannoy Reveals)	£309
Samson Servo 170 (with Soundcraft Ab Zeros)	£299
Samson Servo 179 (with Soundcraft Ab Two)	£329
Samson Servo 260 (with Soundcraft Ab Two)	£389
Samson Servo 260 (with Yamaha NS10m studio)	£409
Samson Servo 260 (with Tannoy Reveals)	£359

All Genelec, HHB and Mackie Monitors in stock!

Microphones and Pre-amps

We stock over 30 different studio condencer mics - Call for Expert Advice

Joe Meek VC3Q	£149
Packages with:	
AKG C2000	£299
AKG C3000B	£329
Alesis AM51	£299
Alesis AM52	£399
Alesis AM61	£499
Alesis AM62	£699
Audio Technica AT4033	£239
DBX 286a	£169
DBX 386	£429
DBX 376	£499
Neuman TLM103	£579
Rode NT1	£299
Rode NT2	£419
TL Audio 5001	£379
TL Audio 5050	£249
TL Audio 5051	£379

Studio Effect Processors

Alesis Air FX £199 now in stock

Alesis Microverb 4	£149
Alesis Midiverb 4	£199
Boss VF 1	£299
DBX 376	£499
Digitech Studio 400	£299
Digitech Quad 4	£299
Finaliser Express	£749
Finaliser 96K	£call
Lexicon MPX100	£184
Lexicon MPX500	£395
Roland SRV3030	£319
TC electronics M-one	£379
TC electronics D-two	£379
TC electronics triple C	£459
Zoom RFX1000	£99
Zoom RFX2000	£149

Sale Items - Call now to reserve!

Alesis BRC Ex Demo	£799
Alesis DM5 Ex Demo	£319
Alesis Matica 500 Poweramp Ex Demo	£225
Alesis Microverb 2 S/H	£30
Alesis SR16 S/H	£129
Akai DR8 Ex Demo	£799
Antares Autotune Ex Demo	£529
Art Quadra FX Ex Demo	£99
Art Dual Leveller Ex Demo	£109
Behringer Mastercom Ex Demo	£99
Behringer Vitaliser Ex Demo	£85
Digitech Studio Quad Ex Demo	£149
Digitech Studio Quad 4 Ex Demo	£179
Digitech Studio 400 Ex Demo	£299
EMU E4X Hollywood Ex Demo	£1499
EMU Proteus 1 £ 179 S/H	£179
Fostex FD4 Ex Demo	£299
Fostex FD8 Ex Demo	£599
Fostex G16S 16Track Reel to Reel S/H	£1499
Korg EXM1R S/H	£479
Korg SP100 Ex Demo	£489
Lexicon LXP15 II S/H	£249
Lexicon MPX500 S/H	£279
Mackie Auto Mix System Ex Demo	£Offers!
Marantz CDR 615 Ex Demo	£599
MIDIman 2x2 Ex Demo	£49
MIDIman 4x4 Ex Demo	£79
Roland D550 S/H	£300
Roland EP77 Ex Demo	£459
Roland FP9 Stage Piano Ex Demo	£1249
Roland JD990 S/H	£449
Roland VM 3100 Pro Ex Demo	£525
Roland VM 7100 Complete Digital Mixing System Ex Demo	£2999
Roland VM 7200 Complete Digital Mixing System Ex Demo	£4399
Roland VSR 880R Ex Demo	£949
SPL Transient Designer	£349
SPL Goldmike Pre Amp	£349
SPL Stereo Vitaliser	£359
SPL Transient Designer II	£359
Tascam DA302 Twin DAT Ex Demo	£649
Yamaha A3000 MkII S/H	£649
Zoom Sampler Track S/H	£129

Roland

Roland VK-77
with free Roland stand
(worth £370) Was £4299

Now **£2099**

Dual 61-key manual organ with proprietary Virtual TonalWheel sound modelling technology

Voted "Best Music Store in the UK" by the Music Industry Association

Over £2 million of guitars, acoustics, basses, amplification, FX, keyboards, recording equipment, music software, modules, DJ equipment, drums, PA and 1000's of accessories in stock.

7000 sq. ft air conditioned store with 7 sound proof demo rooms.

20 fully trained experienced staff to give valuable, unbiased advice and after sales care.

Exclusive Gold warranty covers everything we sell so even when your gear lets you down - we won't.

0% finance*, next day mail order, part exchange, second gear, on site repair shop, specialist education division, plus much much more.

10 minutes from jct 10 on the M25, 30 minutes from Waterloo.

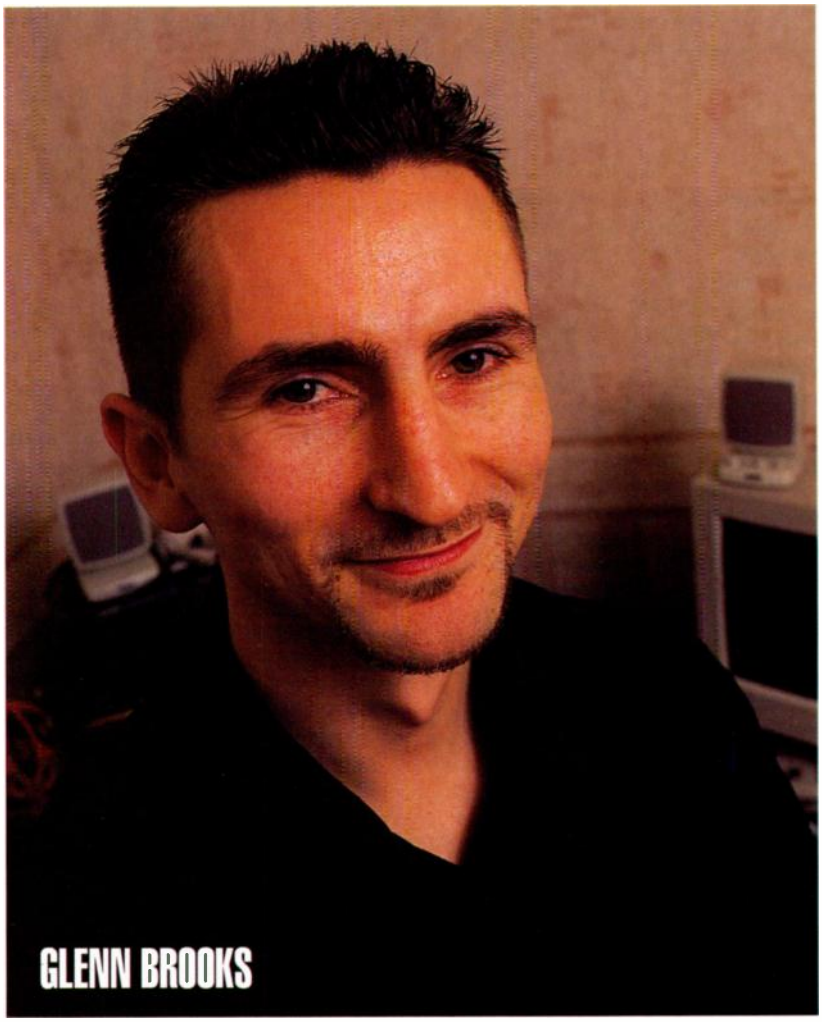
*Terms & Conditions: 0% finance is available on selected products - please call for details. Standard interest bearing finance is available over 12, 24 or 36 months on all purchases over £200. The APR is 19.9%. E.g. Borrow £500 over 12 months and pay £45.92 per month. Total repayment is £551.04. Credit is subject to status, written details on request.

MUSICIAN'S NO.1 SUPERSTORE

Korg, Lexicon, Alesis, Roland, Behringer, Boss, Digitech, TC, Dod, Zoom, AKG, Audio Technica, Rode, Neuman, Joe Meek, TL Audio, Aphex, SPL Mackie, Soundcraft, Novation, Yamaha, TC Electronics, Akai, Fostex, Tascam, Fatar, Novation, E-mu, Waldolf and Many Many More

58 & 59 Woodbridge Road Guildford Surrey GU1 4RF Tel: 01483 456777 Fax: 01483 456722 Email: info@andertons.co.uk Web: www.andertons.co.uk

readerzone



Photos: Richard Ecclestone

For some people, a studio is not a studio unless it's packed to the rafters with racks of vintage keyboards and esoteric recording equipment. Others take a more minimal approach, content to let their computer provide their sounds, add their effects and mix and master their recordings. *Sound On Sound* reader Glenn Brooks and his Thornton-Cleveleys-based studio fall firmly into the latter category. Working under the name The Pearl Works (www.thepearlworks.com), Glenn has a small recording studio, furnished with a modest collection of equipment, in the front room of his house. At the heart of the setup is a Pentium III 500 PC running Steinberg's *Cubase VST* v5.0 and loaded with software synth plug-ins including Steinberg's *Model E* and Native Instruments *Pro 5* and *B4 Organ*.

"It's probably just a phase I'm going through but I prefer to keep everything digital because there's no hiss", explains Glenn. "That's sad in a way, because it means I'm using my hardware synths less and less. The way it's going, everything will be inside the computer. The studio's not as big as I'd like it to be, but for the things I'm doing I don't need mega amounts of space. If it ever gets to the stage where a vocalist is coming round, I've got a downstairs loo to record them in!"

By day, Glenn works as an IT consultant, which provides his main source of income, but although he hasn't yet managed to earn a living from his music, his studio is more than just a hobby. "I'd love to be a producer. That's my goal. Eight hours a day I sit in front of the computer for my job, but it's not interesting. I'd rather be in front of the computer with *Cubase*. Even if I got a wage for it that would be a start. This is where my heart is. Coming home and doing this is tough on my private life as well. I don't get to see my fiancée Gina half as much as I'd like to, but she understands. If something does come of it, it should be big."

Factory Worker

Thanks to his day job in IT, Glenn has been using the Internet as a source of information for many years. As a result of one particular web browse, Glenn started working with The Vocal Factory, a web-based organisation which provides high-quality MP3 vocal samples for remixing. Now, much of Glenn's time is taken up doing remixes for The Vocal Factory. He explains how it started.

"I've known about the Internet and I've been using it as a technical resource for years, but I hadn't really looked at it as a music resource or somewhere you could create a community until recently. I'd been writing songs and trying to get people to come and sing them. Getting a vocalist was hard, but getting one that could sing or didn't have an attitude was a nightmare. So I was resigned to just doing instrumental music. Then, while I was trawling through the Steinberg newsgroup on the web, I saw an ad from The Vocal Factory saying, 'Remix professional vocals free of charge', so I looked into it.

"The two guys who run The Vocal Factory have a back catalogue of songs on DAT doing nothing. Their idea was to give people like me the chance to work with some professionally pre-recorded vocals. You sign on to the site and then you download one of their songs as three or four MP3 'zipped' files. One has all the verses, another the chorus or bridge, and one nas ad-libs. There's also a low-quality Real Audio guide track of how they originally recorded the song. From that you can get the tempo and key and some sort of idea of how it goes. The vocals are quite well encoded, so they don't really lose any quality, and once they're in the mix you can't tell they're from an MP3 file. ▶

Main Equipment

- Pentium III 500 PC with 256Mb RAM
- Creative Labs Live! soundcard system
- Steinberg *Cubase VST/32* v5.0 sequencer and VST virtual instruments
- Ensoniq ESQ1 keyboard
- Korg 01/RW rack synth

report by: tom flint

no nonsense flattery will get you everywhere...

Beck
Bill Schnee-Whitney
Houston/Rod Stewart

Dire Straits
Green Day
Groove Armada
Hanson
Leftfield
Lisa Stansfield
Lou Reed
Mark Knopfler
Orbital
Paul Weller
Peter Gabriel
Presidents Of The USA
Prodigy
Pulp
Rancid
Rod Stewart
Robbie Williams
Sheryl Crow
Simply Red
Spice Girls
Tears For Fears
The Dust Brothers
The Rolling Stones
The Tonight Show
Therapy?
Tina Turner
Tricky
Shanks and Bigfoot
Westlake Studios
Wet Wet Wet

The VC1Q Studio Channel is the ultimate way of achieving warm, clear and professional sounds when tracking onto recording systems. Simply, it is a top class front end for a mic or instrument source, and gives complete dynamic and tonal control; making sounds richer and more professional, ideal for tracking instruments and vocals in the modern digital studio - making computer recording work.

EQ - The VC1Q boasts a classic discrete EQ section for adding classic 70's tonal control to your track. The 'Meequaliser' is an extremely musical EQ tool. Classic high/low shelving, and mid EQ with sweep control.

Enhancement - The professional touch, the enhancer adds or removes sparkle and presence from tracks. Superb for highlighting vocals and adding definition to guitars. Control drive, Q, and enhance effect.

Compression - Perhaps the ultimate compressor, the photo optical **JOEMEEK** adds warmth, and the classic **JOEMEEK** tone to your sounds. Add as much or as little as needed. Control slope/ratio, attack, release and threshold.

Transformer mic pre - Better than any mixing desk channel, the VC1Q offers a single high quality mic pre, ideal for getting the best out of any instrument or microphone. Whether a stage mic or top valve microphone, the VC1Q pre amp will fully optimise the microphone's sonic qualities - the VC1Q difference has to be heard to be believed!

The VC1Q is part of the **JOEMEEK** range of products that make quality recording a reality through excellent pre amplifiers and dynamic control. Check out our web site, or call us for a free brochure on the product range; 'If it sounds right, it IS right!', Joe Meek, 1964.

Digital...

The VC1QD upgrades the VC1Q to a full 24/96 digital output - ideal for direct to digital recording. S/PDIF output with true 96KHz.

Super Tube

Multi pattern-ultra presence TB-47 Meekrophone

The new TB-47 ultra presence tube Meekrophone *"The sheer presence and drive of recordings is astonishing, vocal tracks cut through the mix in the nicest possible way. There is no need to create a 'hole' for the voice; I find my EQ section getting dusty."* T Carey, producer

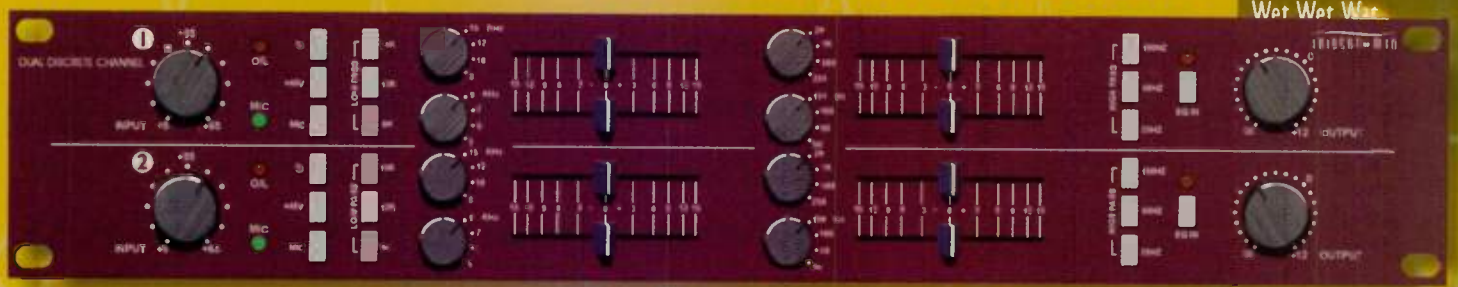
The TB47 tube Meekrophone not only produces the most polished and glorious sounds, it is multi pattern capable through the included power supply. It is a true solo class mic in every respect. The TB47 is a serious heavyweight for the professional studio user.

included power supply

www.joemeek.net

'A' Classic, reborn...

www.trident-mta.com



Meet the most revered console channel **of all time**, the Trident A Series has been recreated as the Trident-MTA-Series dual discrete channel. This is the **ORIGINAL** A series design, as copyrighted in 1973 by Malcolm Toft and his company, Trident Audio Developments Ltd.

This is real inductive EQ, identical in design and sound to the world famous original. Featuring 2 distinct channels of quality mic pre, phantom power, 3 high and low pass filters, and of course, the original EQ of the A-Series console. Unparalleled and unsurpassed in 30 years of audio engineering technology: *It's not like the A range, it **IS** the A range!*

TRIDENT MTA

www.joeshop.com
NEW! -online store for products and accessories

'If it sounds right, it is right'. Joe Meek, 1964

Distribution by : Fletcher Electroacoustics ltd. St Mary's, Barton Road, Torquay, TQ1 4DP ENGLAND
tel ~ +44 1803 321921 fax ~ +44 1803 321922

"I send in a snippet of my mix. They have some A&R guys working for them, who listen to the mixes. If they like them, they ask for the full mix and they try to pitch them to record labels. If the label picks up a mix, the remixer (ie. me) gets a one-off fee. The Vocal Factory are the writers and own the publishing to the song, so they'll get the biggest share. But if, for example, you write a mix that makes number one, they will negotiate a better contract to keep you. There are no prizes, but they guarantee your stuff gets played to proper A&R men. I always do one where I keep it as commercial and as short as possible, plus a far-out mix of what I'm into, with my own flavours.

"Every six weeks they put a project up and it's always in a different genre, but that's not necessarily the style they want for the remix. If you want to do a Morris-dancing mix of it, you can! Anything goes, basically, but they have an idea of what's current and popular. You can pick and choose, but I do as many as I can, as quickly as I can. I want to keep my output constant, because one of them, one day, is going to be *the* one."

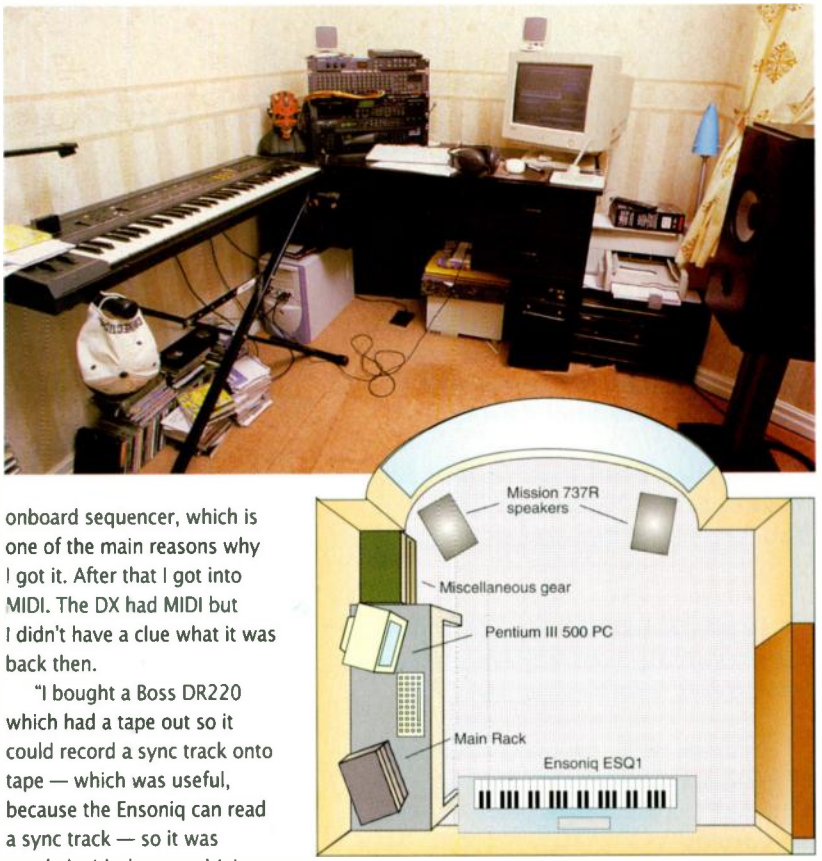
It's a testament to the opportunities available for musicians via web sites these days that Glenn has managed to find other mix work besides the Vocal Factory collaboration. He tells the story...

"Epic records have set up an online A&R site called 'Deal With Epic', where you can upload your stuff and they'll sign you if you're good enough. Firstly I looked on their forum message board to see what people were saying, and someone had asked the question 'I'm a lyric writer, can I just put my lyrics up there?' Epic wrote back and said 'no, we want full songs', but a label called Babywax had replied saying people could send lyrics to them and they'd have a look. So I dropped them an email to see if they wanted any material remixing. A guy called Danny James rang me back and asked me to send some stuff. He runs Darkside Music UK and Babywax records and is the song writer for Babywax. I already have stuff on the web, so I just gave him the URL to download. He rang back and said it was brilliant stuff, and he asked me to do a remix. He sent vocals on CD done by Penni Tovey. She's otherwise known as Arrola, the singer from Ruff Drivers. I've done three or four songs for Danny so far."

Where It All Began

Glenn's interest in music technology began back in the early '80s, when the computer-based studios and Internet collaborations were just a twinkle in a software designer's eye. Glenn describes some of the steps he had to take to get to where he is today.

"I first got into Depeche Mode, Erasure, Propaganda and Yello — those sort of bands are my influences. They really got me thinking 'I want to have a stab at this myself', so I bought a Yamaha DX100. But I was a bit shocked when I took it home, because it didn't have a built-in speaker! I was only about 13 or 14. The Ensoniq ESQ1 was one of the first serious bits of kit I bought, and I've never found anything better as regards keyboards. It has an onboard sequencer, which is one of the main reasons why I got it. After that I got into MIDI. The DX had MIDI but I didn't have a clue what it was back then.



Glenn's small but uncluttered home studio.

"I bought a Boss DR220 which had a tape out so it could record a sync track onto tape — which was useful, because the Ensoniq can read a sync track — so it was sync'ed with the tape driving the keyboard. The ESQ1's only 8-part poly and 8-part multitimbral, so it was stealing notes, but there was nothing better at the time. The pad sounds took up the most polyphony, so I used to bounce them onto tape and sequence the rest. I didn't have reverb or delay, so I used sequencing to replicate a delay. I couldn't do the same with reverb, so then I bought the Alesis Midiverb III, which has MIDI and has four effects at once."

Glenn's early recordings were achieved with nothing more than a Tandy mixer, two tape decks and lots of bouncing. After that, he graduated to a Yamaha MT4X cassette 4-track, then a Fostex 280 multitracker, before finally moving into the digital domain with his *VST* setup. A few keyboards also came and went along the way, including a Sequential Prophet 5, a PPG Wave 2.2 and a Korg M1. "With the M1 I thought 'Wow, I've arrived! This is all I need,"

"I compress the hell out of vocals and drums using *Cubase*'s built-in compressor."

Glenn's Gear

- Pentium III 500 PC with 256Mb RAM
- Creative Labs Live! soundcard system
- Steinberg *Cubase VST/32* v5.0 sequencer
- Steinberg *Wavelab v3.01* digital editing software
- Steinberg *B4 Organ* and *Model E* virtual instruments
- Steinberg *Mastering Edition ME* mastering processor
- Native Instruments *Pro 5* virtual instrument
- Waldorf *D-Pole* filter
- Waldorf *PPG Wave 2.V* virtual instrument
- TC Works *Native Reverb*
- DB Audioware *Dave Brown's Plug-in Suite*
- Waves *L1 Ultramaximizer*
- Waves *Renaissance Compressor*
- Boss DR550 drum machine
- Ensoniq ESQ1 Keyboard
- Kawai K1r rack synth
- Kawai K4r rack synth
- Korg 01/RW rack synth
- AKG K55 headphones
- Alesis Midiverb III effects processor
- Denon amp
- Fostex 2016 mixer
- Mission 737R speakers

BEM Music

Alesis AirFX In Stock

JoeMeek

C2 Stereo Compressor £169.99
VC3Q Mic preamp, photo-optical compressor and three band EQ.... £169.99
VC6Q Mic/instrument preamp, compressor and three band EQ..... £299.99
VC1Q Stereo compressor, mic/instrument preamp, enhancer and EQ..... £549.99
Hootersound B1 ..... £139.99
Trak pak £299.99

TL Audio Ivory

5051 voice input channel..... £425.99
5013 stereo parametric EQ £425.99
5021 dual compressor £425.99
5050 preamp & compressor £249.99
5001 4 channel preamp..... £425.99

Samson Audio

Servo 170 ..... £125.99
Servo 260 ..... £165.99
Servo 550 ..... £289.99

E-MU

Proteus 2000 ..... £CALL
ESi 2000 ..... £529.99
Mophat £499.99
Xtreme Lead £499.99
E5000 Ultra £1099.99

Line 6

Pod £235.99
Bass Pod £255.99
Pod Pro 24bit AES/EBU, S/PDIF & XLR out, 2U rack..... £449.99

Roland

VS1880P
18 track recording and playback, 24 bit D/A A/D, 12 Gb Hard Disk £1799.99
MC303 Groovebox £339.99
MC505 "Super" Groovebox..... £749.99
MC307 New DJ Groovebox £529.99
JX305 Groove Synthesizer £599.99
JP8080 "Analogue" Module..... £829.99
JP8000 "Analogue" Synth £899.99

MIDI & Audio Interfaces

Midiman 1x1 USB MIDI interface..... £59.99
Midiman 2x2 USB MIDI interface..... £69.99
MOTU 2048 8in / 8 out analogue ADAT / TDIFF 24 bit audio recording interface for PC / Mac £899.99
M Audio Delta 44 4in / 4out analogue 24 bit audio PCI Recording Interface for PC / Mac £249.99
M Audio Delta 66 4in / 4out analogue & S/PDIF PCI Recording Interface for PC / Mac..... £299.99
M Audio 1010 8in / 8out analogue & S/PDIF plus MIDI I/O PCI Recording System for PC / Mac..... £539.99

Lexicon

MPX100 Multi Effects..... £179.95
MPX500 Multi Effects..... £389.95
MPX1 Multi Effects £549.95

Korg

Triton ..... Free Audio Expansion
MS2000 ..... £699.99
MS 2000 Rack £549.99
EA1 ..... £279.99
ER1 ..... £279.99
Kaos Pad £229.99
D16 ..... £935.99
Electribe ES1 ..... £379.99
Triton Rack ..... £CALL

Ex-Demo / Secondhand

Roland DS90A Amplified Monitors	£425	Dynacord Tam21 Flange/Double Track	£359	Yamaha QX1 Sequencer	£89
Alesis Powered Monitors	£379	Hughes + Kettner Cream machine	£79	ALLEN & HEATH XONE 464 PRO CLUB MIXER	£999
Akai S1000	£249	Korg DRV-3000 Effects	£329	ALLEN&HEATH ICON 600W DIGITAL PWD	£450
Roland MC303	£249	MXR OMNI II Multi-FX Inc. Remote	£475	Behringer MX8000 48/24 Mixer	£799
Alesis SR16	£99	ROLAND GP8 RACK	£189	MACKIE 1604 VLZ PRO	£595
Mackie 406M Mixer Amp	£299	Roctron Hush IIC Noise Reduction	£125	SECK 12/8/2	£249
Prophet 5 Synth	£399	SYMETRIX 528E VOICE PROCSSR	£349	Studiomaster Stellamix 16/8/2 Desk	£299
Roland D10 Synth	£199	TLAUDIO EQ2	£189	Recording	
TL Audio Indigo Valve Pre-Amp	£199	TLAUDIO EQ5013	£295	AIWA XD-S1100K DAT(new heads)	£299
Emu Proteus 2 Orchestral	£249	TLAUDIO PA1 PRE AMP	£695	ALLESIS MASTERLINK	£1099
Steinberg Re Cycle	£49	TLAUDIO PA5001 PRE AMP	£295	FOSTEX B16 REEL/REEL	£499
Cubase VST for PC	£139	YAMAHA SPX90	£199	FOSTEX D160 HARD DISC	£899
Alesis QS7	£499	Yamaha EMP700 Effects	£150	ROLAND U8 DIGITAL STUDIO	£399
Akai MPC 2000	£399	Yamaha R1000 Reverb	£99	TASCAM DA20	£325
Fostex X77	£225	Zoom 9120 Effects	£149	TASCAM M208 MIXER&TASCAM 238 EIGHT	
Fostex FD4 Internal 6Gig Drive	£325	Akai AX60 Synth	£575	TRACK CAS. RECORDER	£349
Atari 1040 4 Meg with Cubase	£99	Korg Poly-61 Synth	£299	AKAI S950	£249
Waldorf Pulse Plus	£298	Memory Card for D50	£25	Casio FZ10M Sampler	£199
Alesis Adat XT	£699	Moog Source	£599	EMU ESI2000(INC. FREE CD ROMS)	£499
Yamaha YST-MS55D Powered Multi-Media System	£149	OBERHEIM OBX	£899	YAMAHA SU700 (FULL MEMORY)&CARRY CASE	£499
Joemeek JM47 StudioMic in F/Case	£149	ROLAND FP PIANO & FPS1 STAND &		360 Systems MIDI Bass Module	£79
SECK 12/8/2 Mixer	£199	ACCESSORIES	£649	Alesis Nano Bass	£99
Roland VS1880 Digital Recorder	£1499	ROLAND XP10	£249	Emu Orbit	£299
Emagic Logic Silver 4.0	£139	Roland D50	£299	Emu Proteus One	£249
Cakewalk Ovature (Notation for Mac)	£45	Roland JV 80 Synth	£499	Emu Proteus Two	£249
Yamaha MU15 Module	£125	Roland JX3P Synth	£199	Evolution EVS-1 Module	£99
Alesis Midiverb III	£79	Roland PG10 Programmer	£89	Hammond XM-1 Drawbar Module	£499
Alesis Midiverb II	£59	Roland PG200 Programmer	£165	Oberheim Matrix 6R	£399
Audio Technica Pro 7 Vocal Mic	£35	Roland SH2000 Synth	£299	ROLAND JV1080	£525
Audio Technica MB300 Vocal Mic	£39	SIEL MONO SYNTH	£149	ROLAND MBD1 BASS&DRUM	£169
Audio Technica MB4000 Condenser Mic	£79	Sequential Max	£425	ROLAND SOUND CANVAS	£249
Midimation for Atari	£99	Sequential Prophet 600A	£599	Roland MKS-70 Super JX	£399
Roland OP-8 CU Interface	£149	VPK1 KEYBOARD VALVE PRE-AMP	£249	Roland RA30 Real Time Arranger	£199
Emu Procussion	£299	YAMAHA CS2X	£325	Yamaha MU80 Module	£245
Roland R8 Drum Machine	£349	YAMAHA DJX	£149	Yamaha TG300 Module	£195
Yamaha RY10 Drum Machine	£99	Yamaha CS-5 Synth	£299	Yamaha TG300 Sound Module	£249
Yamaha RY8 Drum Machine	£99	Yamaha DX7	£299	Yamaha TX7 Module	£99
ART PHAT-BOY BASS MULTI FX	£88	Yamaha SY35 Synth	£250		
Behringer Powerplay	[illegible]	Audio Technica 4050 Studio Mic (as new)	£299		
Behringer Ultralink	£69	Electrovoice RO50 Omni Directional Mic	£99		
DOD GS 30 MULTI FX	£149	Yamaha MSS1 Sync Box	£149		

TEL: 020 7733 6821
FAX: 020 7738 5268
Website: www.bem-music.com
395 Coldharbour Lane Brixton, London SW9 8LQ

East London and Essex's Top Recording Equipment Centre

Sound Business

Recording equipment sales

Your one stop studio centre!

Tel: 020 8559 0373 Fax: 020 8559 0444

MACKIE.
Simply The Best
Call for prices and deals!
(Main London Dealer)

London / Essex
Top Analogue Multitrack Centre New/Secondhand 8/32 Tracks

Give us a call to check your requirements.
Great Deals!

STOP PRESS NOW WITH 20 GIG HARD DRIVE STOP PRESS

FOSTEX
The Fostex D-160 v2.16 Track Digital Recorder
D-160 v2

Special One Off Deal
Special Sound Business Price.....CALL

The Fabulous New Fostex D824 & D1624
24 Bit 96 Khz Digital Recorders

MANY NEW FEATURES:
- Recording with no data compression
- 24 Bit 96Khz Recording + 4 other recording formats, 16 Bit 44.1Khz. 16 Bit 48Khz. 24 Bit 44.1 Khz & 24 Bit 48 Khz.
- 128 x Oversampling delta-Sigma 24 bit AD/DA
- + 8/16 further ghost tracks
- Save & Load song files in WAV format
- Level envelope display aids easy copy, paste, move & erase editing with undo & redo
- Copy / paste editing across programs (songs)
- Virtual timecode track function

WELCOME TO THE 22ND CENTURY MAKE MUSIC AND BE HAPPY
Stop Press New Fostex Release Stop Press

Fostex D2424 + 20 Gig HD
24 Track Digital Recorder
All the above features pluss many more Including:
- 24 Bit 96Khz
- Double Hard Drive Caddy Ports
- More Ghost Tracks
- Ballanced Inputs & Outputs (as standard)
- Digital in / out + SCSI etc

STAR BUY
Fantastic New Spec Sound Business

New, Ex-Demo & Secondhand Bargains

Tascam TSR8 8-Track 1/2" Recorder with noise reduction	VGC £900	JL Cooper Data sync II ADAT Time code syncronizer	£250
Soundcraft 760 Mkll 24 Track 2" Recorder + Auto Locate	£2500	Joemeek VC3 V.2 Voice Channel	£165
Fostex B16 16 track recorder	Serviced Mint £750	Tascam DX4D 4 Channel DBX Noise Reduction	£150
Soundcraft CPS450 PSU for 6000 series etc	£350	Tascam DA88 8 Track Digital Recorder (SH) Completly Reconditioned	£1200
Tascam 122 Mkll Pro Studio Cassette Recorder	£350	Tascam DAP 20 Portable Pro DAT Recorder	
2x Fostex B16. 16 tr Recorders	S/H Each £650	XLR Dig in/out PSU + Battery pack	NEW £425
Yamaha REV100 Stereo dg F/X	S/H £150	Tascam 32. Two track master Ex-Demo	£495
Soundcraft Folio Powerpad 30 Watt 8/2 mixer	S/H £175		
Gibson Chet Atkins SST Electric Accoustic Guitar	£895		
Neumann U87 AI Condensor Mic The Business	V.G.C £750		

Plus - Much - More. Please Phone.

SOUND BUSINESS STUDIO SALES
Sound Business House, (Next Woodford Central Line Station) Woodford Green
Telephone 020 8559 0373
Fax: 020 8559 0444
Mobile: 07860-188388
United in and dedicated to the pursuit of musical excellence
OPEN SEVEN DAYS 9am to 9pm
MAIL ORDER SPECIALIST UK/EUROPE/THE WORLD

Tel: 020 8559 0373
Fax: 020 8559 0444

admits Glenn, "but when the Korg 01R/W came out I was blown away, so I part-exchanged for it.

"I was a bit conned with the Kawai K4 rack. The keyboard version with effects was brilliant, but the shop I bought the rack from never mentioned that it didn't have any effects. When I plugged it in, it sounded totally lame, but I have managed to get some decent sounds out of it. Now I record the K4 as audio in *Cubase*, then apply all my plug-in effects from within the sequencer.

The Sounds

Many of Glenn's sounds are now generated by his growing collection of soft synths and samples. Glenn describes how they are generally put to use in his recordings. "I've got absolutely thousands of drum sounds and loops, although I try not to use loops if I can help it. If I've got a loop in mind I'll use it, but I'm not one for trawling through sample CDs — it wastes too much time. I tend to write the drums myself. I've got the Steinberg *LM4* VST Instrument with the Wizoo kits, which are awesome. They make it sound as though you've got a drummer in your house. I tend to use traditional sounding drums rather than Roland 909 or 808 sounds, so *LM4* is the main tool.

"The most recent software instrument I bought was the Native Instruments *B4 Organ*. That's useful because the commercial mixes I do sometimes require an element of cheese — which I don't particularly like, but it's got to be done. The Waldorf *PPG*, and the Steinberg *Pro 5* and *Model E* instruments are absolutely brilliant for analogue sounds, and I've got some fairly decent multisampled SoundFonts for guitar. The Ensoniq is very good for synth-bass sounds, so I tend to write the bass part using that, whack on the delay from the MIDIVerb, then play around until something sounds good. I play everything in using the Ensoniq, which is basically my controller."

Glenn masters his own recordings within his computer, ready for posting as MP3 files on his or other web sites, or for burning to CD. Once again, software has been instrumental in all aspects of mastering and file preparation.

"I use Steinberg's *Wavelab* to convert vocals coming in on MP3 to WAV files. In the case of my work for The Vocal Factory, the vocals have been recorded professionally but using analogue equipment, so when you open them up you can hear a little noise. I use *Wavelab* to clean them up and get rid of any bleed. I also de-ess everything and optimise the volume a bit, before bringing the audio into *Cubase*.

"*Wavelab* is also handy for working on fade-outs, and I use it to apply a maximiser. You think the audio is as loud as it will go, but when you put it through this maximiser it's louder! I've got Sonic Foundry's *Sound Forge* as well, which is a lot better for pitch-shifting and time-stretching.

"I compress the hell out of vocals and drums using *Cubase*'s built-in compressor. I use that mostly because it's instant and has very low overhead on the CPU. I've also got Steinberg's multi-channel mastering compressor, which is good for a complete song where you want the bass or top end boosted a bit. A lot of the plug-ins you can't run in real time, otherwise your computer will just die, so I apply many during mastering.

"I use a Sound Blaster Live! card in the PC. There's a breakout box, which means you're not fiddling round the back of the computer all the time. It's got S/PDIF I/O, MIDI In and Out, and a couple of line inputs on the front. It can take up to four simultaneous inputs, but I never use them because I'm not recording much audio.

The outboard equipment stack, comprising, from top to bottom: Boss DR550 drum machine, Alesis Midiverb III effects processor, Fostex 2016 mixer, and Kawai K4r, K1r and Korg 01R/W rack synths.

"The beauty of this setup is that I've got 8mS latency. So the VST instruments work almost instantaneously. Until I got a decent soundcard I had a quarter of a second of latency, so I just didn't use the VST instruments."

Although Glenn's setup seems to be becoming ever-more digital, there's still a place for the good old-fashioned keyboard in the studio. Furthermore, an ageing acoustic guitar leans against one studio wall, ready for when Glenn starts his planned guitar lessons. It seems that the day when an entire studio resides on the hard drive of a PC may never actually arrive in Glenn's studio.

"I'd never get rid of the Ensoniq, because I've written most of my songs with it", exclaims Glenn, "but I was thinking of getting a Triton or Trinity because I've always been impressed with Korg stuff. I want to get something that's going to be totally different. The Nord and Virus virtual analogue synths are good, but they're not producing sounds I haven't heard before. That's probably a difficult thing to ask of a synth, but there's nothing out there at the moment that's making me think 'I've got to have that'.

"After I got the Korg 01R/W, I said to myself 'If I can't write any decent music with this kit now, there's something wrong with what I'm writing. I might as well hang my keyboard up.' At the end of the day, some of the best tunes have been written with just an acoustic guitar." SOS

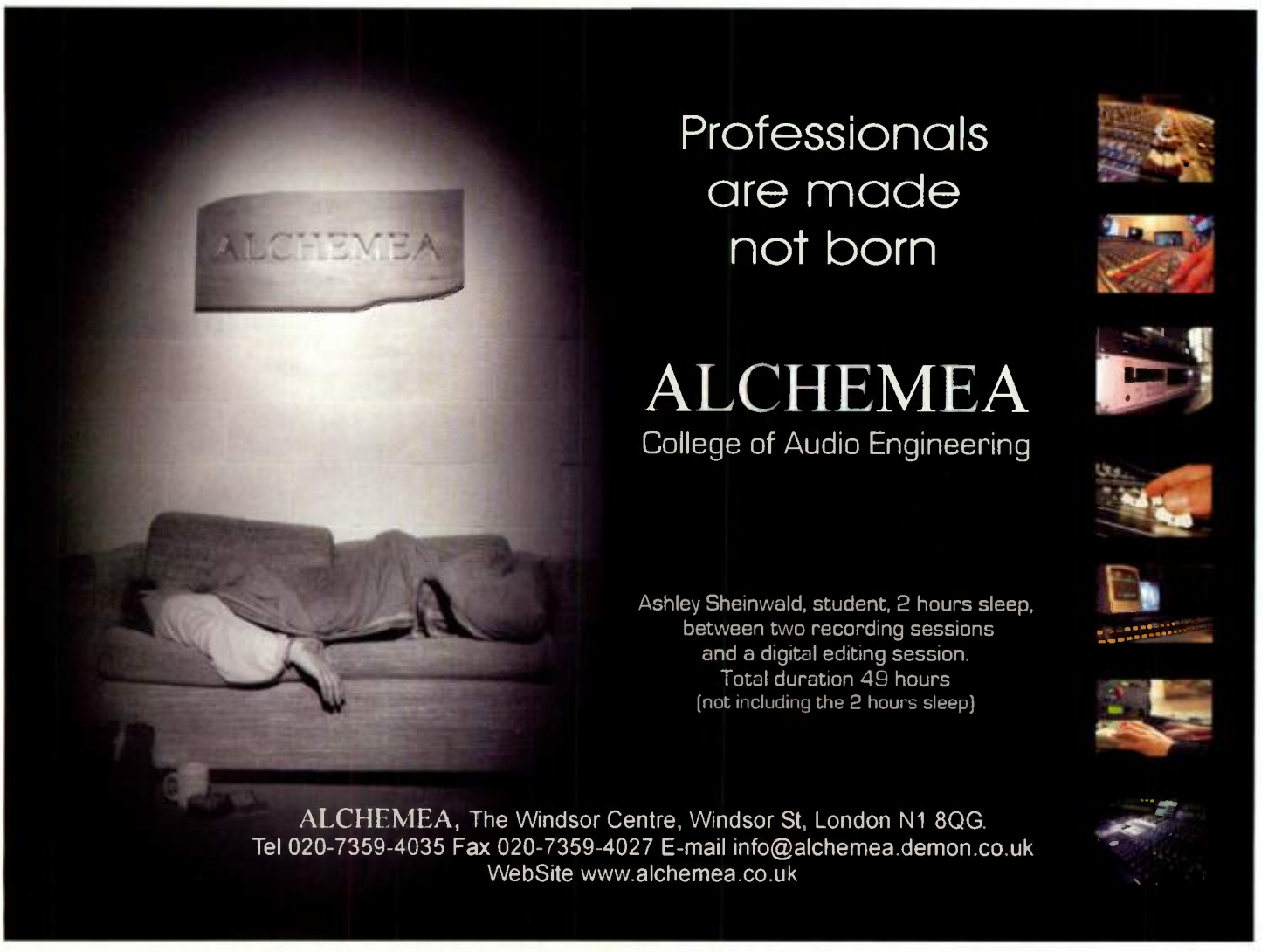
Hearing Is Believing

"I do 90 percent of my monitoring through headphones so I can really hear fine detail, but I've got some Mission hi-fi speakers just to see what it sounds like on Joe Smoke's hi-fi. I've also got some mini speakers for MP3 stuff. Nine out of 10 people who are downloading MP3s are going to be playing them through the speakers that come with their computer package, which tend to be crap, so I bought some crap speakers with a bass box that rattles your fillings out."

Glenn Rises Up: Web Chart Success

At the time of our interview, a remix of Glenn's, entitled 'Melody Rise Up', is enjoying some considerable success in several web charts, as he explains. "At the moment I've got a number one on the MTV Europe Undiscovered charts on the Internet. I'd shoved my track up on getoutthere.bt.com, just to see what sort of feedback I'd get from it, and it got to number one. Then they submitted it to MTV Undiscovered. I didn't know anything about it. People go onto the site, download tracks, and vote. I went to number one in the Dance charts at the beginning of November. Then they compile a chart of charts (dance, rock, pop and alternative). I went straight in at number one on that for December."

Sally reckons your tech-house track sucks.
We'd like to hear it.
In the music industry, the difference between being a somebody and a nobody is finding the right body. Tonyamon is the dance music website that people in the industry click to when they need fresh music for films, ads, and tv programmes. A perfect example is Velvet Tee, whose track just got selected for a Sony advertisement. But before you hear from them, we need to hear from you. And the first 200 artists we select, will receive cash. See website for full terms and conditions.
Finds you the right audience.
sony uk ltd


ALCHEMEA
Professionals
are made
not born
ALCHEMEA
College of Audio Engineering
Ashley Sheinwald, student, 2 hours sleep,
between two recording sessions
and a digital editing session.
Total duration 49 hours
(not including the 2 hours sleep)
ALCHEMEA, The Windsor Centre, Windsor St, London N1 8QG.
Tel 020-7359-4035 Fax 020-7359-4027 E-mail info@alchemea.demon.co.uk
WebSite www.alchemea.co.uk

PHEWWW.SRTL.CO.UK...HOT DEALS...24 HOUR DELIVERY £3.99*...PRICEBEAT POLICY...PHEWWW.SRTL.CO.UK...HOT DEA

TDK Digital Media for Pro

At these prices – why compromise?

TDK CD-Recordable – you can't buy better than this...

CD-R Data

£3.99 24HR DELIVERY*

TDK's proprietary Reflex™ technology provides higher reflectivity and sensitivity for uncompromising data integrity and reliability. Whilst audio should always be mastered and distributed on 'CD-R STUDIO', there's a price advantage in using data CD-Rs for in-house archival/retrieval. Available in 74min/650MB; 80min/700MB; Inkjet Printable (all white) and Rewritable formats; all come with indexed jewel cases. Save even more buying on spindles or i-storage in Tyvek sleeves.

FROM ONLY TDK CD-R 74/650MB REFLEX™ 43p (£0.51 inc VAT)

CD-RXG Consumer

£3.99 24HR DELIVERY*

As with 'CD-R STUDIO', this disc is designed for audio applications specifically but also includes the bit-encoding necessary for use with consumer-type CD recorders. Using TDK's proprietary Reflex™ technology 'CD-RXG CONSUMER' produces outstanding recording & playback characteristics & provides 100% compatibility with all CD hardware. White protective top-coating gives superb durability & provides the best surface possible for labelling.

FROM ONLY Consumer CD-R 74/650MB REFLEX™ 98p (£1.15 inc VAT)

CD-R i-Storage

£3.99 24HR DELIVERY*

25 CD-R74/650MB Reflex™ discs in a smart and solid, transparent, stackable archiving box (max. capacity 40 CD-R's). This brilliant concept provides a durable and accessible solution for 'at hand' CD archiving. Each CD-R comes in a DuPont Tyvek™ plastic 'paper' protective sleeve with transparent window and reverse side ruling for optimum protection and useability. Complete with labels & icons for the storage box, sleeves and separators.

i-STORAGE ONLY i-STORAGE 74/650MB REFLEX™ 49p (£0.58 inc VAT)

CD-R Studio

£3.99 24HR DELIVERY*

Designed for pro-audio applications and optimised for single speed recordings (i.e. mastering work), yet producing excellent characteristics when used for 2x or 4x speed recording. With its stable low-error rate at all recording speeds, 'CD-R STUDIO' achieves superb reliability, compatibility and fidelity. To guarantee compatibility and glitch-free playback on any and all CD players, always use 'CD-R STUDIO' when distributing and mastering your music.

FROM ONLY Audio CD-R 74/650MB REFLEX™ 81p (£0.95 inc VAT)

CD-R's At These Prices Why Compromise?

£3.99 24HR DELIVERY*

	1+ any mix	30+ any mix	60+ any mix	120+ any mix
CD-R Studio Grade 74min (J.Case)	0.98 (1.15)	0.94 (1.10)	0.83 (0.98)	0.81 (0.95)
CD-R i-Storage 650mb (Tyvek Sleeve)	13.83 (16.25)	13.19 (15.50)	12.77 (15.00)	12.34 (14.50)
CD-R i-Storage (per disc)	0.55 (0.65)	0.53 (0.62)	0.51 (0.60)	0.49 (0.58)
CD-R Data 650mb (Spindle/50pcs.)	24.68 (29.00)	23.40 (27.50)	22.55 (26.50)	21.70 (25.50)
CD-R Data 650mb (Spindle/per disc)	0.49 (0.58)	0.47 (0.55)	0.45 (0.53)	0.43 (0.51)
CD-R Data 650mb (J.Case)	0.64 (0.75)	0.62 (0.73)	0.60 (0.71)	0.58 (0.68)
CD-R Data 700mb (J.Case)	0.69 (0.81)	0.67 (0.79)	0.65 (0.76)	0.63 (0.74)
CD-RW Data 650mb (J.Case)	2.12 (2.49)	2.05 (2.41)	1.98 (2.33)	1.89 (2.22)
CD-R Inkjet Printable 650mb (J.Case)	0.69 (0.81)	0.67 (0.79)	0.65 (0.76)	0.63 (0.74)
CD-RXG Consumer 74min (J.Case)	1.15 (1.35)	1.10 (1.29)	1.04 (1.22)	0.98 (1.15)
CD-RXG Consumer 80 min (J.Case)	1.39 (1.63)	1.34 (1.57)	1.27 (1.49)	1.21 (1.42)
CD-RWXG Consumer 74min (J.Case)	5.52 (6.49)	5.27 (6.19)	4.98 (5.85)	4.67 (5.49)

Prices shown are EX VAT (inc vat)

TDK MiniDiscs – under half price, that's unbeatable...

MiniDisc

£3.99 24HR DELIVERY*

Designed for professional use, 'MD STUDIO' provides outstanding optical and mechanical characteristics under repetitive recording and editing operations. The UV-set protective layer and hermetically-sealed shell ensure ultimate reliability. For lighter useage and general archiving 'MD-RXG' will save you money whilst retaining total data integrity. 'MD DATA' is a high-performance 140MB data MD for use with Tascam, Yamaha and Sony MD multi-trackers.

FROM ONLY TDK MiniDisc 74min £0.97 (£1.14 inc VAT)

MiniDisc At These Prices Why Compromise?

£3.99 24HR DELIVERY*

	1+ any mix	15+ any mix	30+ any mix	60+ any mix
MD-Studio 74min	1.69 (1.99)	1.61 (1.89)	1.48 (1.74)	1.31 (1.54)
MD-RXG Consumer 74min	1.10 (1.29)	1.06 (1.25)	0.99 (1.16)	0.97 (1.14)
MD-RXG Consumer 80min	1.35 (1.59)	1.32 (1.55)	1.27 (1.49)	1.23 (1.45)
MD-DI40 Data 140mb	7.39 (8.69)	7.23 (8.49)	7.06 (8.29)	6.80 (7.99)

Prices shown are EX VAT (inc vat)

SRTL PHEWWW.SRTL.CO.UK...HOT DEALS...24 HOUR DELIVERY £3.99*...PRICEBEAT POLICY... SRTL PHEWWW

Neato 2000 CD & Media Labeller Kit

CD and media labelling system for Windows and Macintosh. Kit includes: MediaFace software, background art, templates and PC design software; plus applicator and sample pack of consumables.

EASY TO USE

1. Peel label and place on base (adhesive side up).
2. Place CD disc on the centering spindle - non data side down
3. Press the disc down carefully on the label
4. Presto! - Your CD disc is perfectly labelled - every time!

SOUND ON SOUND

"Neato's system is very cheap, it's easy to use and the end result looks very professional"

ONLY £15.28 EXCLUDING VAT (17 95 inc VAT)

HUGE SAVINGS

NEATO PAPER CONSUMABLES SAVE WITH SRTL – UP TO 36% DISCOUNT

SRTL

SRTL. Record House, Emsworth, Hampshire PO10 7NS

Order by Phone Monday to Friday 9.30 a.m. - 5.00 p.m.

Fax us anytime Fax: 01243 430639

Visit us on the internet www.srtl.co.uk

Email us anytime email: info@srtl.co.u

HOUR DELIVERY £3.99*

Audio

£3.99 24HR DELIVERY*

*24hr. weekday delivery £3.99 ex. vat. £4.69 inc. vat (excl. Highlands & Islands)

Worlds fastest CD Burner

CD-R 12x | CD-RW 10x | CD-ROM 32x

CyClone CD-R/RW WRITER

BURN PROOF™ FOR PERFECT CD's

nero 5 FREE

The worlds most advanced multimedia and CD recording software.

- FREEPHONE TECHNICAL SUPPORT 7 DAYS A WEEK
- WEBSITE FEATURING FAQ'S AND E-MAIL Q&A SERVICE
- NEXT DAY REPLACEMENT, REPAIR OR COURTESY LOAN VIA DHL

TDK

TDK CyClone 12x 10x 32x

The worlds fastest CD Burner featuring 24x speed bit-perfect audio ripping

TDK's new CyClone internal E-IDE/ATAPI CD-R/RW writer is the worlds fastest CD burner with drag-and-drop recording at phenomenal speeds: 24x bit-perfect audio ripping, 12x writing, 10x rewriting and 32x reading. CyClone's unique circuitry automatically detects CDR media type to calibrate optimum laser power and burn length for 100% completion of every recording. BURNproof™ write assurance technology eliminates buffer under run errors (the cause of ruined CD-R's), and ensures full PC multi-tasking so now you can work on sequencing and make a 12x CD recording simultaneously! With 24x ripping and 12x writing, CyClone is a one-drive alternative for CD-to-CD-R recording that takes less than half the time of two-drive set-ups and sounds better too. And if you're concerned with the limited capacity, expense and slowness of Zip discs then using CyClone with TDK's new 10x CD-RW discs will give you a 40% speed-bump and three times the storage capacity of Zip. The Cyclone package includes a comprehensive suite of audio recording software - 'InCD' drag-and-drop packet writing for data backup to CD-RW media, 'Digital Mixmaster' CD ripping and copying, MP3 and CD playback, audio CD and MP3 data CD recording plus the universally acclaimed audio and date-burning application 'Nero 5.0' which itself supports Cyclone's BURNproof™ technology - all with free update over the web. The flash memory in CyClone means you can download firmware upgrades free from www.tdk-europe.com.

CYCLONE

£179.95

EXCLUDING VAT (211.44 inc VAT)

DVD All Formats

£3.99 24HR DELIVERY*

SRTL can supply DVD-RAM, DVD-R and DVD-RW at ultra competitive prices.

ALL DVD CALL SRTL FOR £OWEST

DA-R DAT Studio

£3.99 24HR DELIVERY*

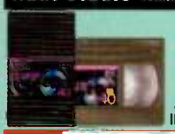
Recognised by APRS for superior quality & outstanding reliability. High output at all frequencies. Impervious to magnetic losses caused by frictional heat & pressure from fast-moving heads. No problems with self-erasure at short wavelength. The super-smooth basefilm gives unprecedented c/n ratio, eliminates spacing losses & ensures precise transfer of data. Antistatic backcoating reduces frictional drag for precise tape travel. Extremely low headware.

FROM ONLY £1.78 (£2.09 inc VAT)

	1+ any mix	5+ any mix	10+ any mix	20+ any mix
DA-R DAT Studio 124min	3.74 (4.39)	3.65 (4.29)	3.57 (4.19)	3.48 (4.09)
DA-R DAT Studio 94min	3.23 (3.79)	3.14 (3.69)	3.05 (3.59)	2.97 (3.49)
DA-R DAT Studio 64min	2.80 (3.29)	2.71 (3.19)	2.63 (3.09)	2.54 (2.99)
DA-R DAT Studio 50min	2.54 (2.99)	2.46 (2.89)	2.37 (2.79)	2.29 (2.69)
DA-R DAT Studio 34min	2.29 (2.69)	2.20 (2.59)	2.12 (2.49)	2.03 (2.39)
DA-R DAT Studio 16min	2.03 (2.39)	1.95 (2.29)	1.86 (2.19)	1.78 (2.09)

Prices shown are EX VAT (inc VAT)

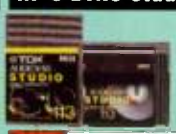
Adat Studio 40min



£4.69 INC.VAT

EACH ONLY £3.99 EACH EX VAT

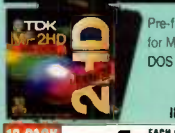
Hi-8 DTRS Studio



£7.39 INC.VAT

EACH ONLY £6.29 EACH EX VAT

3.5" HD Floppy



Pre-formatted for MAC or DOS

£1.99 INC.VAT

10 PACK ONLY £1.69 EACH EX VAT

Magneto Optical

Pre-formatted 230MB for MAC or DOS

£3.29 INC.VAT

EACH ONLY £2.80 EACH EX VAT

Professional Accessories

For better recordings clean lenses, heads and transport regularly - this alleviates aborted recordings on CD-R/MiniDisc and restores efficiency to magnetic heads on DAT, ADAT & Hi-8 machines. Mailing CDs? Try our KwikSeal CD mailers; the rigid, flexible design holds 1, 2, 3 or 4 CDs at a time and guarantees safe arrival.

TDK CD-R Audio Lens Cleaner £7.99 EACH £6.80

TDK MiniDisc Lens Cleaner £8.69 EACH £7.57

Kwikseal CD mailers (pk 100) £23.49 £19.99

TDK CD-R Penset £3.49 EACH £2.97

TDK Adat Cleaner £6.49 EACH £5.52

TDK Hi-8 Cleaner £6.49 EACH £5.52

TDK Dat Cleaner £6.99 EACH £5.95

WE SCAN THE INTERNET DAILY TO MAKE SURE WE'RE THE £owest

TDK CD-R DATA 43p 51p inc. vat

TDK CD-R AUDIO 81p 95p inc. vat

TDK CD-R CONSUMER 98p £1.15 inc. vat

TDK CD-RW REWRITABLE £1.89 £2.22 inc. vat

TDK MINIDISC AUDIO £0.97 £1.14 inc. vat

£3.99 24HR DELIVERY*

* 24hr. weekday delivery £3.99 ex.vat. £4.69 inc. vat. (excl. Highlands & Islands)

Major Credit Cards Accepted

Tel: 01243 379834

WRH

doing the business

BIG GEORGE'S GUIDE TO COMMERCIAL SUCCESS

I was rummaging through the pieces of paper that litter the *SOS* office every month, waiting to be glued into the next issue of the finest magazine on the newsagent's shelf, when I came across a letter slated to be featured in the Q&A section of this issue (see page 32). This letter is about finding a manager, and what that manager should do when you've found them. The answer, given by our very own Tom Flint in his best handwriting, is comprehensive, accurate and level-headed. Not the sort of answer you would expect from *me*...

Suspicious Minds

If you're looking for a manager, the obvious thing might be to start with the established, high-profile management companies. There are many such companies out there but, needless to say, demand for their services is high. You might get lucky and be the latest act on their roster to be totally overshadowed by their top act, who takes precedence over everything. Or, even worse, you might *be* their top act, proving that they don't have any really famous clients. How tragic would that be?

Ask yourself which of these alternatives is better: first, getting into a very long queue with a load of other acts waiting for the established managers to jerk you around for a bit, before rejecting you; or, second, finding someone who *doesn't* follow the recognised blueprint for stardom (which has a guaranteed success ratio of one in a billion), is loud, proud and wrong, knows sod-all about the ways of the music industry, but is willing to have a good go at launching you as a global phenomenon. What would Elvis Presley have said, being a semi-illiterate truck driver managed by a fun-fair ride operator, who became far and away the biggest act this planet will ever know?

What it's all about is finding someone who will push you to the max and, crucially, whom you trust. Trust is not a simple concept to quantify. Trusting someone doesn't mean you have to *like* them, or even agree with their methods. The important thing is whether you think they will work in your best interests. Do they have the same goals as you? Will they protect you? Do you think they're capable of ripping you off?

Hit Factory?

Obviously, if Peter Waterman, Tom Watkins or Nigel Martin Smith took an interest in you, you'd be guaranteed a Top 10 record, or at the very least an appearance on *Top Of The Pops*. But you'd have no input in the making of the record, and you'd have to wear stupid designer shell-suits and learn a dance routine that looks ridiculous when the TV sound is muted. (Try it at home yourself — next time a brand-new boy band make their first appearance, turn the sound down and talk disparagingly about them. Fun for all the family!)

The reason these managers/producers are so successful is that not only do they know their markets inside out, they know the people who control those markets — in fact, they probably have their home phone numbers. They supply easy-to-digest images with bland appeal, perfect for the watered-down media we're lumbered with. Is that the kind of success you're after? If you're reading *SOS*, I doubt it.

The perfect manager is someone very rich who cares about you and what you do, has tons of front and cast-iron balls, gets things done, is an excellent communicator, and has your total confidence. But perfection is pretty tough to find, so you'll probably have to compromise, or go for a loud-mouthed, self-opinionated, stroppy know-all with a bit of a track record — and before anyone asks, my answer is NO! SOS

Big George holds forth on the vexed question of management...

Signed In Blood

Some of the greatest artist/manager marriages have been secured on a handshake, whereas other partnerships have been based on detailed contracts incorporating numerous legal safeguards. Both types have been known to result in the legal profession getting richer. So where do you start?

Whichever type of contract you're going to put your name on first — a management agreement, a publishing deal, a record contract, a promotion contract — my advice is that before you sign anything you try to have a period where you and the other party work together, to see how things go. For example, with a record or publishing company, ask them to bankroll some recording time and see if you like the way they operate.

This could give you the opportunity to avoid some big mistakes. You might find, for example, that they're too 'hands-on' and want more input into your music than you can accept. However, there is also the risk that they might decide you're a bunch of hopeless time-wasters just as you decide that they're the perfect organisation to launch your career.

I know I sound like a marriage counsellor, but one premature signature can ruin your career before it starts. Be careful out there.

So Wotcha Wanna Know?

I'm sitting here in the penthouse suite at *SOS* Towers just waiting for your email to arrive (at big.george@sospubs.co.uk) and point me in the direction of a musical injustice to right. If you're not on the Internet (then you really *are* behind the times, aren't you?), a snail-mail letter will also reach me here at *SOS*.

For access to the majority of my previous rants in the magazine, visit my web site (www.biggeorge.co.uk), and for details of my forthcoming seminar tour, write to: Big George, PO Box 7094, Kiln Farm, MK11 1LL.

Music for the Media

Announcing the release of Version 2

300 page course text, 5 CD set, timecoded course VHS tape
PLUS free supplement Music & Money

Real-life assignments, tutored by working composers - if you really want to write music for a living there simply isn t anything else quite like it.

Kit Benjamin Composer & Music for the Media Student

Your assignment in Unit 6 - scoring an award winning wildlife film

Over 20 new interviewees including film composer David Arnold, computer games guru Tommy Tallarico, Julian Nott *(Wallace and Gromit)* US composers, producers and agents straight from LA including Chris Beck *(Buffy the Vampire Slayer)* - five and half hours of inside knowledge and advice

A new unit on Music for Animation, new assignments - work on the new show from the creators of Who Wants To Be A Millionaire

Completely revised, updated and expanded sections on selling your work, a survival guide to networking and the new free and regularly updated supplement Music and Money giving you the latest on rates of pay, royalties, budgets and contracts

More real and more effective than ever. Find out what Music and the Media can do for you. For a full tour, packed with audio clips visit our web site at http://www.musicforthemedia.co.uk

David Arnold handing out the advice on scoring feature films in Unit 8

Paul Smith - executive producer of "Who Wants to be a Millionaire". Work on his next major project in Unit 3

BROCHURE LINE 08700 11 80 30

for your free CD, brochure and even a complete trial unit. Listen to extracts from the course and what our students think of us!

Pre-sales Enquiries 08700 11 80 50
to speak to a working composer & course advisor

Email info@musicforthemedia.co.uk

http://www.musicforthemedia.co.uk

Email your queries, tips and comments to: sos.feedback@sospubs.co.uk
Or post to: Crosstalk, *Sound On Sound*, Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge, CB3 8SQ, UK.
Visit the SOS Discussion Forums at www.sound-on-sound.com/sosforum.htm

Multimedia Mix-Up

Zero-G clarify multimedia sample CD usage

I'd like to thank Paul Farrer for the review of the Zero G *Seismic Frequencies* sample CD in the January 2001 issue of *SOS*. I was, however, concerned to read the incorrect comments in his final paragraph regarding the licensing arrangements for samples when used in multimedia applications. Paul said: "At the back of the manual, Zero G are quite specific about what you can and can't use their sound libraries for in a multimedia capacity. They state that use in 'applications such as sound effects, icon sounds, ambiences, game noises, etc, is *not* allowed'. Thus leaving you to use all of these sounds in a purely 'musical context' — surely something that at least a third of the sounds on this disc were never designed to do..."

In fact, if users want to use the sounds on the CD commercially in games, for web sites, and so on, all they have to do is contact us to get an additional low-cost multimedia licence. The contact details are given for this purpose, and the situation is clearly explained in the 'frequently asked questions' section on the penultimate page of the CD booklet. The following notice also appears on the back inlay of the CD: "Use of the included sound samples in isolation, such as in video game soundtracks or web sites or library music clips (where they appear in isolation or as sound effects) is not permitted without first obtaining a Multimedia Licence from Zero G."

Seismic Frequencies, like many other sample CDs, can be used for multimedia work if an inexpensive licence is obtained.

I agree that, in the case of this particular product, it might have been better to point out *first* that usage is permitted with an additional multimedia licence, and then point out that use within musical compositions is free, but nevertheless the wording was there. Of course, I do understand that the thought of an additional licence may be off-putting to some users, who are worried that it may be expensive. But in fact we would always set the fee at a level that the particular user would regard as reasonable in the light of the money that they would be about to make by using the sounds in their commercial project. For example, for sample usage on personal web sites, the licence would in most cases be free, and even use as a sting by a television or radio station would cost no more than £100 to license.

The problem for Zero G is that the *SOS* review has now effectively stated that this product *cannot* be used in multimedia applications, which is not the case. Is there any possibility that the next issue of *SOS* could set the record straight?

While you're at it, perhaps you could clarify exactly what the CD scored, as we noticed that the *SOS* web site version of the review gave the CD four out of five, while the paper edition of the mag shows a rating of three.

Ed Stratton
Zero G

Paul Farrer replies: *Thanks for your comments about the* Seismic Frequencies *review. Firstly, I feel that clarification of the legal do's and don'ts for this CD in particular would be welcome.*

The details of what you can and can't do with samples from a sample CD often vary between different manufacturers' soundware products, but most programmers, DJs and other conventional sample-CD users would, I hope, understand and respect the basic rules for using sample libraries. The common-sense policy of not allowing the copying, lending or repackaging of sounds is a perfectly valid way of protecting sound designers' work and should, of course, be upheld and enforced. I also think that asking that sounds be used in a 'musical context' is also entirely valid for most of Zero G's releases, but Seismic Frequencies *is slightly different, falling as it does somewhere between sample CD, sound effects library and multimedia sonic toolkit!*

As always, you have stated in your FAQs that for any multimedia application it's best that users contact Zero G, as well as pointing out that those using the sounds in a non-musical context may require an additional licence. This is fair enough, but I feel that in the case of Seismic Frequencies, *where this information is particularly relevant, Zero G really could have made it much clearer and more explicit. It would have been an idea to include these points in both the CD booklet and on the rear of the CD case (perhaps even mentioning it in any advertising), rather than making them halfway down a list of Frequently Asked Questions. Incidentally, the FAQ section is one that will be very familiar to regular Zero G sample CD users and therefore, ironically, it has a fair chance of being overlooked.*

With regard to the review itself, I would like to re-state how much I enjoyed Seismic Frequencies, *and emphasise that I feel it represents a valuable resource for useful and inspiring loops, FX and ambiences. The star rating for the original review was, in fact, four stars (as it correctly appeared on the web site) and* not *three stars. Please accept our apologies for the mistake.*

A Cracking Story

Are alleged bugs due to pirate software?

I was interested to read the letter headed 'Is it Magic?' in the January issue of *Sound On Sound*, concerning alleged 'bugs' in Emagic *Logic Audio* and the *EXS24* sampler, as discussed on the mailing list of the *Logic* Users Group.

It is perhaps worth pointing out that many of the 'bugs' that users were reporting on this group recently turned out to be due to the program not recognising the dongle. To put it bluntly, those reporting the 'bugs' may have been using 'cracked' copies.

I'm not saying that the program is without its faults, but rest assured that there are very many legitimate users, employing the software daily, for whom it is very much a way of life. We get work done, and we make a living! The *EXS24* and the *ES1* synthesizer are wonderful add-ons to a terrific tool.

Mark Ayres
Composer/Sound Designer

Emagic's *EXS24* soft sampler.

www.music-technology.co.uk

Keyboards

Evolution MK149	£89
Korg Triton	£1,699
Korg Triton Pro	£1,899
Korg Triton Pro X	£2,439
Korg SG Pro X	£1,199
Korg SP-100	£499
Korg CX-3	£1,799
Korg PA-80	£1,699
Korg N1	£999
Korg X-5D	£399
Korg MS-2000	£645
Roland PC300	£139

Recorders & FX

Alesis Adat LX20	£989
Alesis Adat XT20	£1579
Alesis 3630	£109
Alesis MidiVerb4	£174
Behringer Modulizer	£99
Behringer Ultrafex Pro	£99
Behringer Dualfex	£74
Behringer Ultrapatch	£46
Behringer Vitualizer Pro	£99
Behringer Ultra-curve Pro	£379
Behringer Feedback destroyer	£119
Boss VF1	£229
Electrix EQ Killer	£175
Electrix Filter Queen	£175
Electrix Filter Factory	£289
Electrix MO-FX	£339
Electrix Warp Factory	£289
Fostex VR800	£499
Fostex VF-16	£899
Korg D16	£949

Speakers & Amps

Alesis Monitor 1	£229
Alesis Monitor 1active	£379
Behringer Truth	£499*
Genelec 1029a	£489
HHB Circle 3	£225
HHB Circle 5	£315
Samson Servo 170	£129
Samson Servo 260	£179
Samson Servo 550	£269
Soundcraft Absolute Zero	£165
Soundcraft Absolute 2	£185
Soundcraft Absolute 4P	£479

*Behringer B2031 TRUTH Speakers

available now

£499

end of line EXCLUSIVE

*KORG 880 A/D & 880 D/A - Pair for KORG 1212 card

KORG

£340

Samplers

E-mu ESI2000	£549
E-mu E5000	£1,199
E-mu E6400	£1,499
E-mu E-SYNTH	£1,999
E-mu E4XT	£2,349
E-mu Platinum	£3,399
E-mu RFX-32	£599

Software

emagic MicroLogic AV	£95
emagic Logic Silver	£159
emagic Logic Gold	£309
emagic Logic Platinum	£429
emagic EXS-24	£239
emagic ES1	£49
emagic ES1 TDM	£245
emagic Sound Diver	£169
Sibelius PC/MAC	£595
Sonic Foundry SoundForge 4.5	£349
Sonic Foundry SoundForge XP	£49
Sonic Foundry Acid	£295
Sonic Foundry Acid Music	£69
Steinberg Cubasis VST	£85
Steinberg Cubase VST	£249
Steinberg Cubase Score VST	£399
Steinberg Cubase VST 32	£549
Steinberg Wavelab 3	£299
Steinberg Recycle	£169
Steinberg RebirthRB338	£125
Steinberg Model E	£129
Steinberg GRM Tools	£129
Steinberg PPG	£129
Steinberg LM4	£89
Steinberg De Esser	£89
Steinberg Free Filter	£179
Steinberg Loudness Maximiser	£179
Steinberg EQ1	£129
Steinberg Pro 52	£129

Computer Peripherals

emagic Audiowerk 2 Prod' Kit	£169
emagic AMT8	£289
emagic Unitor 8 Mk2	£449
emagic MT4	£129
E-mu E-CARD	£269
E-mu APS	£369
Korg 880A/D & 880D/A pair	£340*
Korg OASYS	£999
Midiman Delta 1010	£529
Midiman Delta 66	£275
Midiman Delta 44	£199
Midiman Delta DIO	£199
Midiman AUDIOPHILE 2496	£155
Midiman DMAN PCI	£85
Midiman LAGOON	£279
Midiman SAM	£289
Midiman CO2	£45
Midiman CO3	£139
Midiman MIDISPORT 8X8	£279
Midiman MIDISPORT 4X4	£129
Midiman MIDISPORT 2X2	£59
Midiman MIDISPORT 1X1	£55
Midiman MACMAN	£39
Midiman MINIMACMAN	£32
Midiman THRU 1X4	£19
Midiman THRU 3X8	£65
Midiman MERGE 2X2	£45
SoundBlaster Platinum	£149

Modules

E-mu MoPhat	£549
E-mu XL1	£549
E-mu XL1 Turbo	£869
E-mu B-3	£499
E-mu Virtuoso	£779
E-mu Proteous 2000	£679
E-mu Planet Earth	£549
Korg Triton Rack	£1,499
Korg X5DR	£139
Korg MS-2000R	£545
Korg EA-1	£229
Korg ER-1	£229
Korg ES-1	£389
Korg KAOSS	£219
NEW E-mu Orchestral ROMs	£289

Mixers

Behringer MX602A	£65
Behringer MX802A	£95
Behringer MX1604A	£145
Behringer MX2004A	£219
Behringer MX2642A	£325
Behringer MX1804X	£315
Behringer MX3242X	£885
Behringer MX2442A	£649
Behringer MX3282A	£1,030
Behringer MX8000A	£999
Behringer MB8000A	£220
Behringer MX9000	£1,419
Behringer DX100	£85
Behringer DX500	£175
Behringer DX1000	£425
Soundcraft Notepad	£109
Soundcraft F1/14	£225
Soundcraft F1/16	£275
Soundcraft SX	£339
Soundcraft FX8	£339
Soundcraft FX16	£649
Soundcraft Studio 16	£875
Soundcraft Studio 24	£1,199

PC Audio Workstation

INTEL PIII 800, 128MB PC133 Memory 30GB HARD DISK FAST 7200, 8MB AT AGP GRAPHICS, 15" SVGA MONITOR, 3 YR WARRANTY, 48X CD ROM DRIVE, WINDOWS 98 2nd Edition, FDD/Keyboard/mouse

£865

Studio PC

INTEL PIII 866, 256MB PC133 Memory 30GB HARD DISK, 45GB HARD DISK 7200 ATA100, 8MB ATI AGP GRAPHICS, 17" SVGA MONITOR, 3 YR WARRANTY, CD-REWRITER 4X4X32, WINDOWS 98 2nd Edition, FDD/Keyboard/mouse

£1,339

Modem Diamond V90 USB £59

CD Re-Writers from £140

Systems come completely pre-installed with 1Yr warranty plus 3Yr warranty on processor hard disk and monitor. Just add software and sound card to order and we will pre-install them.

All other computer hardware available

Studio Complex

Recording & Rehearsal Studio Hire

in Windsor, Berkshire

RUNNING FROG MUSIC COMPANY

Software & Studio Training Courses Available

Contact: studio@runningfrog.com for more information

all prices include VAT, omissions Excepted

tel: 0845 1301 123

(all calls charged at local rate)

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR HUNDREDS MORE PRODUCTS

fax: 0845 1301 345 email: sales@music-technology.co.uk

education line: 0300 0191 888

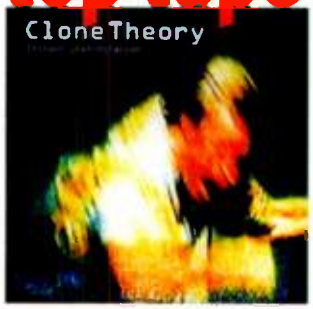
WRH

demo doctor

The main demos featured this month can be heard in both RealAudio and MP3 format at www.sound-on-sound.com/sos/feb01/demodoc.htm

Resident specialist **John Harris** diagnoses your demo faults and prescribes appropriate remedies.

top tape



Clone Theory

Recording Venue: Home.
Recording Equipment: Apple G3 computer running Emagic *Logic Audio Platinum* sequencer, Steinberg *ReCycle* loop processor, BIAS *Peak* and Emagic *Sound Diver* editors, Emu E6400 sampler, two Yamaha O1V desks with Pro Tools ADAT Bridge, JVC hi-fi amp, Yamaha NS10 monitors, Shure SM58 and Rode NT1 microphones.

Geoff Southall used to work as an assistant engineer in a studio which unfortunately closed down. On a more positive note, when one of the studio's owners went away for six months to work, Geoff and his musical pals were allowed to borrow the equipment. Clone Theory is the result.

Geoff doesn't have a fixed working method when writing and recording. A creative idea might start from a loop, a collection of samples, or multi-layered patterns on a sequencer. Geoff also plays the drums, and these were set up in the narrow corridor leading to the toilet next to the studio, with just a Rode NT1 overhead above the snare. In order to even up levels and achieve maximum punch, this was treated to heavy compression using a *Logic* plug-in. The live kit drumming was then sampled for two of the songs and had other samples overlaid on it. Original loops always impress me these days, as it's just so easy to use someone else's work. As it happens, both mixes that use the original loops are very good, too. On other tracks, Geoff uses real drum and percussion overdubs effectively alongside treated loops from sample CDs.

There's yet more innovative use of sound on 'Phone Sex', which takes sounds sampled from an old Atari games console and tweaks them with the filters of the Emu E6400 sampler until they squeak and squelch in the appropriate places. Despite being fairly sparse, this sub-bass driven song works well, and develops nicely with the aid of some real drum and percussion loops towards the end of the piece.

The mixing is of a high standard throughout, but could have done with a bit more warmth in the bass here and there. I think that's probably the result of mixing on NS10s, which don't make it easy to assess the amount of bass accurately. After having had a good listen, I feel that any problems of this nature could easily be sorted in post-production, without any need to remix.

One track that could do with such post-production attention is the third, 'Crashers', which is nevertheless one of my favourites, and not only for its wonderful overdriven bass riff. Snippets of recorded telephone conversations from friends have been used and have come out remarkably free of noise. The humour in the piece (and throughout the album) is well handled, using appropriate samples and various live vocal sideswipes (like the obvious one at Prince in the song 'Instant Gratification'). It's good stuff and can be found at www.clonetheory.go.to. ■

How To Submit Your Demo

Demos should be sent on CD DAT Minidisc or cassette to: Demo Doctor, *Sound On Sound*, Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ. Please enclose a band/artist photograph and/or demo artwork (which we may use to illustrate your demo review). Including contact information, such as a telephone number, web site URL or email adress, will enable anyone who is interested in your material to contact you.

The Red Light Disco

Recording Venue: Chapter Road Studios.
Recording Equipment: Roland VS1680 digital personal studio, Neumann TLM103 microphone.

The Red Light Disco's fun CD sampler features three songs recorded and produced by Miles Landesman and Elan Polushko, all sung by different female vocalists.

First up is 'Sexy and Blue', with singer/songwriter Bic Brack. The production takes the lighter elements of the American punk sound and puts a spoken vocal across the verse, moving to sung vocals for the choruses. These are mixed with a more modern breakbeat and a rock 'n' roll bass line, giving the track an up-to-date 'bubblegum pop' sound. Bic Brack's breathy excitement is emphasised by the use of a decent microphone and some heavy compression, and the instrumentation keeps well out of the way of the soft vocal frequencies. On decent studio monitors some compression dip and sibilance is audible, but it's something that would be lost on hi-fi speakers, and it's part of the modern pop vocal sound anyway.

Rachel Morris, of London indie band Hopper, sings the second (and definitely British punk-influenced) song, 'Washing Machine'. The programmed drums are a little stiff, but are definitely helped out by the gravelly guitar and energetic bass lines. In fact, the backing sounds as though it's overloading, or on the verge of it, but this could just be an impression created by the grainy snare, gated reverb and overdriven guitar sound. A combination of sounds like these can tend to blur a mix, but in this ▶

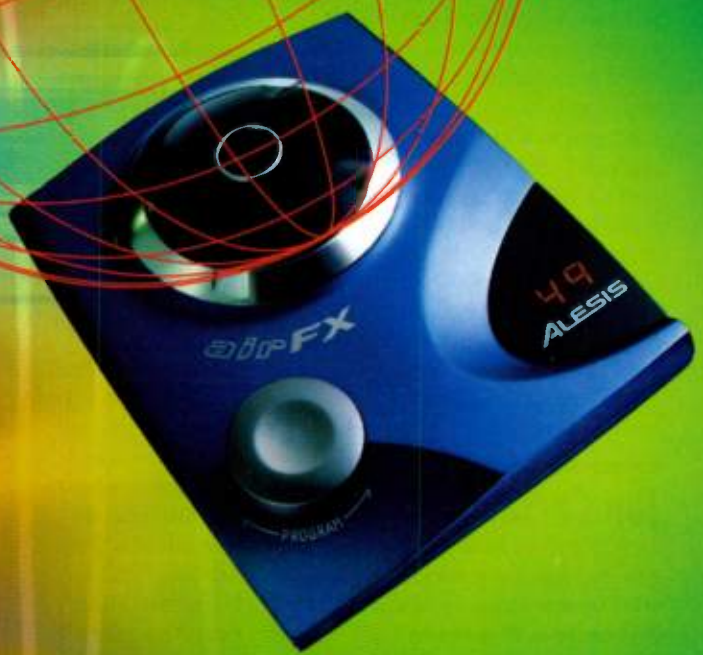
Win Quantegy Recording Media

QUANTEGY

As an incentive to send in your best demos, Quantegy, sponsors of the Demo Doctor column, are kindly providing prizes for the best demo tape submitted each month.

The lucky winner has a choice of:
- 20 x 472 Chrome Audio Cassettes
- 10 x 467 DAT 90-minute Cassettes
- 3 x 456 or 2 x 499 half-inch Open Reel Tapes
- 5 x 456, 457 or 499 quarter-inch Open Reel Tapes
- 5 x 489 40-minute SVHS ADAT Cassettes
- 10 x Minidiscs
- 20 x Professional CD-R Discs
- 20 x Professional CD-RW Discs

Just move your hand
-or any other body part-
through the invisible 3D infrared sphere



airFX

airFX. The most extreme, tripped-out, performance-oriented DSP ever made.

Just slide your hand through the invisible, 3D infrared orb formed by our patent-pending Axyz" technology to modify any electronic signal — CDs, Vinyl (via a mixer), tape, instruments or live performances. Fifty high-quality, state-of-the-art filters and effects, from vinyl to vocoder, flanging to phasing, scratching to panning. Build it up and break it down. Slide it. Scratch it. Stop it. Sync the beats. Change the sound with a wave or twitch of your hand. How much? - £199 RRP.

For information contact Sound Technology on **01462 480000** or visit **www.soundtech.co.uk**
Or visit your local Alesis dealer.

airFX features a new generation Alesis effects chip with 32 bit internal processing and 24 bit converters.
Sound Technology plc, Letchworth Point, Letchworth, Hertfordshire. SG6 1ND. www.alesis.com

ALESIS

The main demos featured this month can be heard in both RealAudio and MP3 format at www.sound-on-sound.com/sos/feb01/demodoc.htm

case the vocals don't seem to suffer and are clear enough.

The final song features soul singer Andrea Miller and, as you'd expect, is the ballad of the CD. I'd say more thought has gone into the arrangement of this track, with strings, backing vocals and guitar power-chords all featuring on the moody chorus.

I particularly like the weighty bass sound which occupies the forefront of the mix without dominating, but there are other sounds worthy of note too, such as the slightly overdriven electric piano on the intro. Treated to echo, this atmospheric piano sound drops back when the bass begins, and I like the unexpected change in mood and dynamic that results from this simple ploy. Andrea's vocal has bags of presence and has probably been equalised to compensate for the treble loss from so much fast-attack compression. However, this treatment gives the vocal a hell of a lot of energy and seems pretty fashionable at the moment. ■

Jon Carter

Recording Venue: Home.
Recording Equipment: Yamaha MT8X cassette 8-track, Apple Mac 7500 computer, PC, Steinberg *Cubase VST*, Emu APS soundcard, Boss VF1 guitar processor, Spirit Folio mixer, TDL RTL2 and Yamaha NS10 monitors.

Jon is a songwriter based in Devon. In common with many other working dads, his days of gigging have been curtailed by the constraints of job and family life, but he does manage to find enough time for recording at home. Some of these tracks were recorded using a Yamaha MT8X cassette-based recorder, some

with an Apple Mac running *Cubase VST*, but the system he's finally upgraded to is a PC running *Cubase VST*.

It's obvious that Jon has a good grasp of pop/rock arrangement from the opening song, 'Say Anything', which was, incidentally, recorded using the PC. The mix balances are good, the playing is solid, and Jon makes good use of the effects generated by the Boss VF1 guitar processor. Tremolo, echo and chorus are all in evidence, creating a nicely textured guitar arrangement. The vocals are strong, too, recorded with the Shure SM58. Overall, this is a very clean recording that I found benefits from a little valve compression, to warm up the sound a bit, and a mild mid-frequency cut at 1kHz.

The second song was recorded on the Yamaha cassette multitrack and, as you might expect, there's tape noise on the sections where the acoustic guitar is exposed. However, it's still an exceptionally good recording and I definitely prefer the bass-end warmth of the mix. This is something that could be achieved on the PC with a front-end valve preamp stage of some kind, preferably featuring EQ or compression. This track also sounds more compressed, which could be a side-effect of a noise reduction system such as dbx. The general definition of instruments within the mix, which tend to blend a bit more than in modern productions, is compromised, and it also sounds 'smaller' than the other mixes.

Contrasting the DI'd Ovation acoustic sound on the previous (analogue-recorded) track and one recorded with the Apple Mac setup is a real eye-opener. On 'Hand in Hand', Jon has double-tracked the guitar and panned the tracks hard left and right. The improvement in clarity is most noticeable. It also seems to me that the bass end is fractionally better on the Mac mixes than the PC ones, but this could just be down to how Jon's chosen to use the bass on the respective productions.

Although a little derivative musically (showing a definite U2 influence), this demo is technically very good indeed, and hopefully Jon will get some success with publishers. Hear it at www.mp3.com/joncarter. ■

Voltage Controlled Man

Recording Venue: Home.
Recording Equipment: Pentium III PC, Creamware Pulsar recording and synthesis system, Emagic *Logic Audio Platinum* sequencer, Emu Proteus 2000 sound module, IK Multimedia *T-Racks* mastering software, Ahead *Nero* CD-burning software, Yamaha CD burner.

Henrik Spoov is the VCM in question and is currently studying for an HND in Music and Audio Technology at Greenock in Scotland. His compositions have become more 'soundtrack' in style since I last reviewed his demos, and show a better technical grasp of EQ and effects. Henrik's

method of recording begins with sequencing, then audio recording into *Logic Audio Platinum*. He then mixes using plug-ins and bounces the tracks as WAV files. Then he uses *T-Racks* for mastering.

The music of David Arnold has had some influence on Henrik, as the 'Bond Movie' style of 'Legion' demonstrates, with strings over beats and growling bass synth. I'd actually like to hear the strings a little louder in the mix. I know that David Arnold likes to mix real and synthesized strings, and although Henrik's budget isn't going to stretch to using a real orchestra, it might be an idea to fatten up the Proteus string sounds with something a little more analogue-sounding for this track. Otherwise it's a good mix, which only falls down on the final rather weak cymbal crash. An orchestral strike, or use of heavy percussion such as Timpani under the cymbal, would have given the track a weightier finale more befitting the compositional style.

Henrik's second piece is more Indiana Jones than James Bond, and the Eastern melody line (played on strings) certainly lends itself to that feel. The groove seems too modern for this more

Doctor's Advice: Heavy Vocal Compression & Headphone Mixes

Compression is a process that's often misunderstood, because it's not as obvious to the listener as delay effects like chorus, reverb and echo. Yet once you tune your ear into what heavy compression sounds like, you'll start to hear it on loads of lead vocal recordings — and it's there on merit, because it can add energy, punch and consistency of signal level to a voice that's high in the mix.

Recently asked to work on some presets for a prototype valve compressor, I was surprised at how far I had to push levels, lower thresholds and increase ratios to achieve the 'Sharleen Spiteri' (Texas) sound. But the female vocalist helping me test out the unit felt really inspired when she heard her compressed voice coming back through the cans — it just brought out all the nuances of expression and breathy presence which seem to be a requirement for female vocals these days.

I confess that I'd hesitate to record with that amount of compression on a rushed session, and would probably save it till the mix, but it made me reassess the cans mixes I've been giving to vocalists. After all, you can set up a vocal compressor just for the headphone mix, without recording the compressed voice, if it helps the vocalist deliver a better performance. The compressor settings can then be noted and used for the vocal channel on mixdown.

SOUND REVOLUTION!

Storm - a Revolutionary Soft Synthesis and Beat Generation Tool for your PC

Construct your perfect sound machine from a huge library of modules, each custom designed to offer the sound creation tools you need:

- Analog bassline synth with fat & squelchy resonant filter
- 3 oscillator chord sequencer and pattern generator
- 8 oscillator Analog Rhythm box
- Sample based digital techno box
- Exotic percussion processor
- Acoustic drum machine for Rock & Hip-Hop beats
- Real time time-stretch and pitch-shift Sample sequencer
- Record voices, instruments and sounds
- Electronic style drum machine with percussion kit
- Add effect modules from a library of delays, choruses, flangers, sequenced filters and distortions.
- Download new modules from the net in future to further expand your sonic horizons.
- Record and edit all changes, moves, sweeps and grooves in real time, and in no time at all.

• Pure Synthesis • Rhythmic Fusion
• Full Sample Management • Time Stretching
• Pitch Shifting • Revolutionary Effects

available now at

turnkey

only £149.99

Tel: 020 7419 9999
email: storm@turnkey.demon.co.uk
website: http://www.turnkey.uk.com

STORM

presented by Arturia

The main demos featured this month can be heard in both RealAudio and MP3 format at www.sound-on-sound.com/sos/feb01/demodoc.htm

▶ classic style of movie soundtrack, probably due to the trance-dance bass and drum track. However, it wouldn't be out of place in films such as *The Beach*, *The Fifth Element* or *The Mummy*. As a piece of music, it stands up well, but I'm a little worried by the choice of reverb. I believe Henrik is going for the sort of expansive concert hall you sometimes hear used on strings in movie soundtracks, and this doesn't sound quite right. A longer decay time, a less metallic reverb sound (an EQ cut of a few dBs at 2kHz helps both reverb and strings) and a longer pre-delay time would be a better choice, I believe.

The final track I listened to was 'Apache' which, even though it's not a cover of the old Shadows guitar instrumental, does indeed feature guitar. Overdriven, chorused and echoed, it sails across the tom-based rhythm track nicely but lacks presence. Some upper-mid boost on the guitar improves the sound, although it doesn't really seem to lend itself to a Native American Indian theme until the 'howl' of the pitch-bent drop notes sneaks in, coyote style. I think I'd have made a little more of that, and also looked harder at source material for Native American Indian music as it's sounding just a bit close to the Middle East for comfort. ■

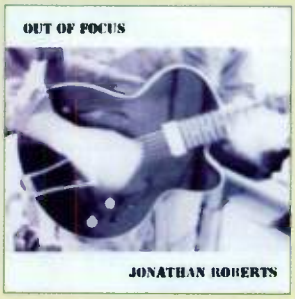
QUICKIES

Rick Guard

Rick's gone for the modern pop production sound on this one, with a string arrangement and tasty groove which place it firmly in Robbie Williams territory. Add to this some heavy compression on the vocals and a post-production EQ with mid-frequency cut and presence boost, and the overall impression is that he's pushing for the commercial end of the market. The catchy opening song ('Superhero') has single written all over it, the vocals are very well performed, and the programming (using an Ensoniq ASR10 sampler and sequencer) is just right for the material. Two further songs are featured on this CD, produced by Rick and writing partner Phil Rice, and both are good, especially the final cut, 'Home', which is another potential single. ■

Jonathan Roberts

Country rock has got a big following, and Jonathan's CD is aimed directly at this market. He takes full advantage of the sequencing power of *Logic* to put the drum parts together, and has made a good job of it, after many hours struggling with the limitations of triggered drums! Guitars are recorded using a Line 6 Pod amp simulator, and have a suitably twangy sound — he's probably been using the Fender amp simulations. As for the mixing, it varies from bass heavy to being a little hard in the mid band of frequencies. The opening track is a little boomy at 100Hz, probably because of the rounded bass guitar sound. Heavier compression on the bass during recording would have helped prevent the boominess, but it can be rescued by slight bass roll-off at the above-mentioned frequency in post-production. The second song has a hard fiddle sound, giving the general impression that the mix sounds hard. Some cut at 5kHz softens the fiddle sound a little and makes it sit better in the mix, too. Finally, all the mixes could do with a few dBs of presence above 10kHz. Check these demos out by visiting www.2Jayrecords.fsnet.co.uk. ■



Mark Salveta

Mark's demos have been reviewed before in *SOS*, but I'm pleased to see it hasn't put him off recording for good! On this 10-track CD the songwriting has improved, along with much of the recording. I noticed that vocal levels vary in the mixes from quite low ('Spaceman') to just right ('Sleep'), and that some of the instrument balances suffer from the same problem. The bass appears to be overloaded on one track, for example ('Only Love Stays'), and the guitar harmonics at the start are far too loud. Yet in general this album has a lovely, gentle feel, created by

the acoustic guitar-led arrangements, sensitive drum programming and keyboard playing. Mark obviously struggles with pitch, but otherwise has a relaxed vocal style which suits the material well. I enjoyed most of the tracks on the CD. ■

Man Mountain

Droitwich-based Max Ward wrote and produced this demo, which he describes as "the more alternative side of Drum & Bass and Breakbeat". Some of his guitar-playing background comes out on the tracks in the choice of riffs, and also some very heavily manipulated guitar samples. Even so, the mix contains many other sounds, from brass stabs to vocals, which are cleverly combined and can only really be appreciated on more than one listen. Sonically, the mixes are heavy in the upper mid-frequency area, where the busy hi-hat patterns tend to dominate the production. This is particularly noticeable on the sparser third mix, 'Swing For You', which also lacks warmth in the bass–frequency area. For the fourth and, in my opinion, best mix, a

clever conga rhythm is slowly and effectively merged with a kit breakbeat, itself reliant on a modulated snare pattern. Here soft swelling synth chords work in tandem with a jazz guitar riff in octaves, while a polyrhythmic guitar part that Bob Fripp could have written moves seamlessly in and out of the mix. The track is also instrumentally well balanced, with just the right amount of repetition and dynamic variation. ■

Leon

An octave-bouncing bass line (heavily reverbed) and some dry, low-bandwidth drum sounds give a retro sound to the dance track which kicks off this CD. Yet it's more of a good idea than a developed arrangement, with a catchy little melody played on echoed brass and a decent mix balance. There are no drops to bass

or drum breaks, or indeed any of the expected lifts in dynamics using the usual devices — multiple triggered snare, slow-attack or filter-swept chords. I suspect Leon is just poking his toe in the swirling stream of the dance demo with this one. ■

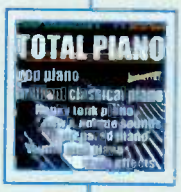
Clembo

This is guitarist Simon Paul Clements' (Clembo to his mates) first CD, and he suggested three tracks for me to concentrate on. In such a short review I can only say that the songwriting is fine but the heavy guitar-based production lacks real power and drive. It's obvious on all three tracks that the level of the bass guitar is too low in the mix, and without it there's no real energy in the mixes. The third song, 'Brilliant Sun', has a better balance than the other two, with more emphasis on the vocal, which tends to get lost on some of the other songs. A better microphone would help (Simon's got one earmarked as his next purchase), and I'd also drive

the valve processors harder on the vocal signal, to squeeze more energy into the sound. With more compression and EQ presence, the singing is less likely to sink into the mix, as it occasionally does at the moment. ■

Call Time+Space now to receive this free 'Classic & Virtual Instruments' demo CD by Best Service featuring the following libraries:

PETER SIEDLACZEK'S TOTAL PIANO



Using picks, mallets, screws or nails, peices of rubber, motor-driven cogwheels or his bare hands, Peter Siedlaczek has got sounds of a Grand Piano that cannot be found anywhere else! Impressive, professionally performed and playable over a number of octaves, they range from various piano effects and atmospheres, percussive sounds and powerful, punchy clavient, or piano-like sounds to clean, mellow multisamples.

"While most piano sample libraries concentrate on providing a collection of traditionally-played instruments, the two-CD-ROM set Total Piano sets its aim on the multitude of unconventional sounds that can be produced from a single piano. The results are stunning, inspiring, useful and downright cool." Electronic Musician

Akai S1000, S5/6000, Emu or Giga CD-Rom - £149.00

SMART VIOLINS

Another of Peter Siedlaczek's unique sample libraries: outstanding construction tools for creating perfectly realistic lead violin lines. Forget playing artificial string melodies note-by-note with single note samples! This 4-CD library uses real, ready-to-use 1-3 bars long patterns performed by a 16 violin ensemble: various runs (up- and downwards, played in three tempi: 100, 120 and 140 bpm), slow phrases and disco licks. You can play them spontaneously on the keyboard in any key or tonal range - either together or one after the other, varying their length with the key-release, creating your own, still perfectly naturally sounding runs, short phrases or complete melodies.To ensure even more flexibility, basic samples of single notes played staccato, sustained or glissando, are also provided.Curious? Just listen to the demonstration!

Akai S1000, Emu EOS or Giga CD-Rom - £179.00
Lite Version - £80.00

ETHNO WORLD

Ethno World sounds very alive: you can hear the squeaking and scraping of strings, the breathing of woodwind instruments and the decay of every single note or sound. You can hear hands on drum skins, side effects and overtones, and the musical styles and moods of other countries. Instruments are multi-layered with extensive programme examples, many styles, loop variations and a very high quality of sound. Stringed Instruments include Saz Seven Strings, Erhu Plectrum Violin, Mandolin Truxa, Ceylon Guitar. Bell & Metal Type Instruments: Small Tubular Bells, Saron , Tibetan Singing Bells, Kalimba Kibirizi 15 tuning Plates, Kalimba Kibirizi 5 tuning Plates. Woodwinds: Indian Snake Charmer, Irish Low Whistle, Dagoba Flute, Ocarina, Susato Tin Whistle D. Global Drums include Small Cassa, Big African Donn Donn Drum, Madal Drum, Big Hand Drum, Ceremony Drum, Derbuka, Small Derbuka Piccolo Military Snaredrum. Global Percussion includes Angklung Gamelan, Gong Besar 18", Chi Gong Balls, Thai Gong 14", China Finger Cymbals, Big African Rice Shaker, Drum Pots, Rainmakers, Bamboo Windchimes, Afuche Cabasa, Metal Squares and much, much more.

Akai S1000 or S5000 (5 CD-Roms), Emu or Gigasampler (3 CD-Roms) - £179.00

XSAMPLE LIBRARY

This high quality 9-CD library brings together al the instruments you could ever need. All samples are presented as multisamples in both mono and stereo. A ***FREE*** audio demo CD is available upon request. Available in Akai, Emu or Gigasampler format. *"A valuable and highly desirable product that represents cutting edge sampling.....a connoisseur's product." SOS*

Disc 1 - Mixed 1 (Rhodes, Wurlitzer Electric Piano, E-Bass); Disc 2 - Mixed 2 (Alto Sax, Bass Flute, 8 String Guitar); Disc 3 - Brass 1 (French Horn, Trumpet, Trombone); Disc 4 - Mallets (Vibraphone, Marimbaphone, Xlophone, Glockenspeil, Crotales, Steeldrum); Disc 5 - Solo Strings 1 (Violin, Viola, Violincello, Double Bass); Disc 6 - Woodwinds 1 (Oboe, English Horn, Bassoon, Contra Bassoon); Disc 7 - Mixed 3 (Oboe d'amore, Violincello, Spinet, Klavichord, Kalimba); Disc 8 - Mixed 4 (Concert Harp, Psalter, Celesta, Kavicymbel); Disc 9 - Percussion (Bongos, Conga, Frictiondrums, Watergong, Talkdrum, Mutled Cymbals, Stringed Cymbals, Pasteboard Rattle, Rainmaker, Scratcher, Tamtam, Wood Chimes, Drumsets, Prepared Piano, Kazoo, Jew Harp, Vocal Effects)

Akai, Emu or Gigasampler 9 CD-Rom Set - £599.00
Akai, Emu or Gigasampler Single CD-Roms - £99.00

PETER SIEDLACZEK'S ADVANCED ORCHESTRA

This very complex yet compact and user-friendly sound library sets a new standard for symphonic samples. It consists of 5 CD-ROMs or audio CDs and contains 5455 samples of all instrument groups of a large symphony orchestra. Besides sustained notes on 2 dynamic levels and staccatos, you will also find a series of new and very useful samples which have never been released before. The strength of this sound material lies not only in its use in classical "real sounding" or "natural" structures and arrangements. Especially the complex phrasings and articulations, such as runs, trills or glissandi, are eminently suitable for all types of distortion and unorthodox treatment. Your imagination is freed for experimentation. For those with little experience of acoustic instruments, the accompanying booklet presents definitions of terms, as well as some comments and tips on classical instruments and orchestration. Using this library, you can now arrange complex and amazingly realistic-sounding structures - more realistic than ever before. Now you are the conductor!

Volume 1 - STRING ENSEMBLES
INSTRUMENTS: 14 Violins, 10 Violas, 8 Celli, 6 Basses.
Volume 2 - SOLO STRINGS
INSTRUMENTS: Violin, Viola, Cello, and unconventional sounds.
Volume 3 - WOODWINDS
INSTRUMENTS: 3 Flutes, Solo Flute, Alto flute, Piccolo flute, Oboe, English horn, 3 Clarinets, Bass clarinet, Bassoon, Contrabassoon.
Volume 4 - BRASS AND EFFECTS
INSTRUMENTS: 3 Trumpets, Solo trumpet, Piccolo trumpet, 3 Trombones, Solo trombone, 4 French horns, Solo French horn, Tuba, Clarinet.
Volume 5 - PERCUSSION AND HARP
INSTRUMENTS: Cymbal 24", Cymbal 18", Timpani, Gran cassa, Snare drum, Large tam-tam, Thai gongs, Chinese opera gongs, Triangles, Vibraphone, Marimba, Xylophone, Orchestra bells, Tubular bells, Harp.

Audio CDs - £59.95 each
Akai, Roland, EmuEOS or Giga CD-Roms - £149.00 each
Akai, Roland, EmuEOS or Giga 5 CD-Rom Set - £599.00
Gigasampler String Set - £179.00

ADVANCED ORCHESTRA COMPACT

The ever-growing need for orchestral samples and the continuing success of the "Advanced Orchestra" library created a lively demand for an affordable" light" version of this internationally renowned library. The Compact Edition contains – thanks to some clever "compression techniques" – the most useful samples from the "big" library which need much less RAM than the "big" samples do. Enjoy it!

Contents: Strings ff & mp (sustained, tremolo, con sordino, staccato, pizzicato), Brass & Woodwinds ff & mp (stacatto, sustained); Orchestral Percussion, Harp. You can upgrade from the Compact Edition to the full Advanced Orchestra 5-CD-Rom set later. Call for details.

Akai S1000, EXS24, Pulsar or Yamaha CD-Rom - £99.00

best service

Distributed exclusively in the UK, Channel Isles and Eire by

TIME+SPACE

CALL NOW FOR OUR FREE NEW CATALOGUE AND DEMO CD

Time+Space, PO Box 4, Okehampton, Devon EX20 2YL
tel. 01837 55200 >> fax. 01837 55400
sales@timespace.com >> www.timespace.com

Classic & Virtual Instruments - True Inspiration

WRH

CALL FOR A FREE DEMO CD AND A COPY OF OUR 2001 CATALOGUE FEATURING THE LARGEST SELECTION OF SAMPLED SOUNDS WORLDWIDE.

PURE R'N'B (ZERO-G)
Extensive toolkit for assembling polished RnB including 35 song ready musical pieces divided into their separate elements plus extra helpings of beat loops, bass notes and EP chords. These quality building blocks for RnB production are in a convenient mixed mode CD-Rom.
Audio/Akai/Wav/Aiff/Rex - £29.95

PURE TRIP HOP (ZERO-G)
Wide ranging ingredients for constructing accomplished trip hop including 30 musical pieces divided into their separate elements plus extra helpings of beat loops, bass lines, EP chords and drum hits. These quality building blocks for trip hop production are in a convenient mixed mode CD-Rom.
Audio/Akai/Wav/Aiff/Rex - £29.95

UNDERGROUND GARAGE (TEKNIKS)
Here are the latest and freshest samples for 2-Step and Nu-Step garage! Containing 30 construction kits filled with the toughest beats, basses,keyboards, single & multisamples plus exclusive sounds from Ray Hurley & DJ Para. A must buy for anyone who's serious about UK garage!
Audio CD - £59.95

AFROCUBAN (USB)
Afro-Cuban is full to the brim with authentic sounding loops and phrases. All you need to create a complete afro-cuban mix: voices, chekere, bata and conga loops, both in short and long form. You'll also find Tumbaes, guaguanco and bomba loops. As always, a generous bonus section featuring single sound and ensemble loops.
Mixed Mode Audio+Akai CD-Rom - £59.95

SEISMIC FREQUENCIES (ZERO-G)
Dangerously beautiful landscapes of organic tones and powerfully expressive sound energies makes 'Seismic Frequencies' strong enough to cause an earthquake of sonic influence on all styles of music. Sound on Sound Review: "..exactly the kind of material that would be perfect for multimedia applications and sound designers for video games."
Audio+PC-Wav CD-Rom - £59.95

UNCIVILISED GROOVES (Z-TIME AUDIO)
This unique collection of loops is presented in construction kit format. Tempos range from 72-174bpm making them suitable for all musical styles! ".. every track is infused with such lively and infectious rhythmic juice that you almost begin to imagine song ideas forming in your head before the end of the loop." SOS
Audio CD + Wav CD-Rom - £59.95

2 STEP GARAGE (BEST SERVICE)
2 Step unites elements of American House, Dub, Drum&Bass, RnB, Reggae and Breakbeat. This audio CD contains more than 120 minutes of pure entertainment in construction kit format including drum loops of up to one minute long, backings, instrument loops, vocals, complete mixes. All 100% license free.
2-CD Audio - £59.95

WAVEPLANT SYNTHESIZER (BIG FISH AUDIO)
This CD is the result of over three years and thousands of hours of design and development. You will not find these sounds anywhere else. Bass, textures, leads, organs, polysynths, etc all in audio, .wav and Sound Font format! Most come dry and processed for those in need of some stirring sound design.
Mixedmode CD-Rom - £39.95

VIRTUAL ANALOG VOL. 1 (USB)
A fantastic Journey through the best sounding synthesizers available today. The Waldorf™ Q kicks off this box set, followed by the Yamaha™ AN1x, the Clavia™ Nord Lead, and the Novation™ Nova. Each CD-ROM contain sounds from the following categories: Leads, Bass, Pads, Sweeps, Synth, Attack, Effects etc.
Akai S1000 4 CD-Rom Set - £199.00

ABSTRACT HIPHOP (E-LAB)
Finally, a new deeper and more diverse HipHop CD, made with 100% soul and integrity. Abstract HipHop is simply jam-packed with inspiring, deep, smooth, jazzy grooves and moods, will surely make any producer of experimental HipHop or TripHop fall in love with this disc. Audio CD plus a TC Wave CD ROM.
Audio + PC Wav - £59.95

NY CUTZ 2 - OFF DA HOOK (ZERO-G)
Here is the long awaited sequel to Zero-G's award winning NY Cutz. Peep this New York City joint filled with over 1000 phat beats, vintage keys, wak guitars, skrachin', old skool vocal lix, hi & lo fi live drums, vintage drum machine loopz, butta bass, mad bakgroundz, old recordz, mellotronz, akoustik piano etc.
2 Audio CDS + Wav CD-Rom - £59.95

EXTREMEROCKFUNKRAGE (POWER FX)
This collection contains contemporary rock grooves, riffs and loops that are so prominent in much of today's music. Construction kits are played by one of LA's most influential rock trios, with a unique blend of hard rock and funk. Construction kits, killer drums, funking basslines, vocals, guitars and much more.
Audio CD - £59.95

YELLOW TOOLS - PURE GUITARS (BEST SERVICE)
Incredibly realistic guitar performances. This collection of unique, high quality sounds gives you utmost control over all aspects of the recorded instruments.3 different nylon guitars, 4 different steel string guitars, 2 different 12-string guitars, 3 different acoustic basses, 5 different samples per note slides, chords, natural harmonics etc., effect volumes, no loops and untrimmed.
Akai S1000, Giga or EXS24 format - £99.00

SYMPHONIC FIELDS FOREVER (Q-UP)
Solo and small section orchestral instruments. Features superbly recorded multisamples of celli, violins, choir, silver flute, saxophone, double reed, bassoon, trombone, tuba, double basses, clarinet and bass clarinet, plus ensembles of these instruments. "The samples are well recorded, bang in tune and consistently performed." SOS
Akai S3000, Emu, S/Cell, Gigasampler, Unity, PC-Wav or AIFF CD-Rom - £199.00

NU GROOVE RNB (E-LAB)
Here comes the direct follow up to the highly rated Strictly RnB. This disc more than any other finds its inspiration from Timabaland, the genius future funk guru, so we strongly advice any HipHop producer to check out the awesome fat compressed loops. But maybe most important if you're into the sound of the current RnB charts -you can simply NOT afford to miss this groove euphoria.
Audio + PC Wav - £59.95.

OFF THE HOOK R&B (BIG FISH AUDIO)
The Big Fish crew presents the smoothest, sexiest, the absolute sweetest R&B grooves ever. Don't bother lookin' around anymore, this joint is packed! The hottest tracks with today's vibe? just like you like it and made by professionals who know what's what! These loops are ready for the pickin'... just spread your sweet lovin' on the mix and watch it flow.
Audio CD - £59.95

YELLOW TOOLS - PURE DRUMS (BEST SERVICE)
A totally new dimension of acoustic instrument sound samples. Pure Drums contains 17 different drumkits, dry and compressed, different microphone positions. 16 different samples per note, left/right hand, effect volumes like flames and rolls. Layout as GM kits. All programs were designed as 16mb and 32mb sets.
Akai S1000, Giga or EXS24 format - £99.00

CUT'N IT UP (BIG FISH AUDIO)
Finally, from the highly acclaimed producer of Wall of Vinyl and Loopzilla Underground - Cut'n It Up is jammed full of construction kits, beats, new drum sounds, stabs, guitars, bass, keys and some wicked scratching! This is the stuff you've been cut'n through all your old records looking for, but all 100% original and license-free!
Audio CD - £59.95

SPIRITUAL VOICES (BEST SERVICE)
Recorded on location in India and Africa. Although there were no drums during the recordings, the voices groove in a wonderful and magical way. This authentic vocal collection contains single voices, choirs, phrases and processed effect voices. "If ethnic voices are something you need, then you'll find plenty of material to choose from here." SOS
Audio CD - £59.95

VOICES OF ISTANBUL (Q-UP ARTS)
Recorded in Istanbul, this collection features single hit and multi-instrument loops of authentic turkish music. Indigenous turkish instruments include: ramadan drum, ney, tambour with plectro, kudüm, clarinet kemence, ud, kanun halile, def, darbuka, string section motifs & much more.
Audio CD - £59.95
Akai S3000, Roland, Giga, S/Cell, Unity, Wav or AIFF CD-Rom - £199.00

LA RIOT - BIG ROCKIN' BEATS (CHRONIC MUSIC)
The ultimate collection of license free rock drum tracks! The LA Riot squad is serious about rock. We got five of the most seriously kick ass session pros in Hollywood to lay down entire songs for your guitar blazing, bass pounding songs. You get three CDs jam packed with over 190 tracks of awesome drumming in song format with intro, verse, chorus, breakdown and chorus out.
3-CD Audio Set - £59.95

>>www.timespace.com<<
Watch out for the re-launch of our website featuring secure on-line ordering and search facilities

tel. 01837 55200 >> fax. 01837 55400
sales@timespace.com >> www.timespace.com

UK orders add £2.35 p&p or £4.95 next day delivery
Overseas orders add £6 airmail or £12 express airmail

VOCAL PLANET (SPECTRASONICS)

You've heard the demos.....you've been waiting and waiting.....Spectrasonics is very happy to announce that the eagerly anticipated follow-up to Symphony of Voices is now available! After 4 years of intense worldwide recording and editing, the Vocal Planet sample library has now grown to an epic 6 CD-Roms that features both multisamples and phrases. An awesome variety of authentic male and female singers is presented in different keys, recorded dry for maximum flexibility. These are incredible one-of-a-kind sounds. Best of all, the samples have all been pre-cleared for your musical use without any additional licensing fees! The Main Categories on Vocal Planet: Gospel, Jazz/Blues, World, R'n'B/Dance, Vocal FX and much, much more!

Akai/Emu, Roland or Kurzweil CD-Rom Set (Includes Data CD) - £299.00
3-CD Audio Set £99.00 - selected phrases
***note: CD-Roms contain more than twice the material as on the Audio CD version.**

ETHNO TECHNO (ILIO)

Produced for ILIO by Eric Persing, this is Bashiri's first sample project since his ground-breaking Supreme Beats percussion library. With an eye toward innovating completely unique grooves, Ethno Techno features hundreds of astonishing loops from the mind of one of the world's masters of timing and feel. One of the great features of this collection is its use of wildly inventive hand-made instruments like the Kissing Fish, Double Drink, Tributaries, Galaxy, and Satellite Flashdance. Other off-the-wall sounds include Pipes, Toy Cow, Metal Sheet, and Garbage Can. Bashiri and his friends (including a monster player from STOMP) turn these objects into sonic dynamite. Combined with ethnic instruments like Tam Tam, Sabar, Mini Djembe, Dun Dun and many others, Ethno Techno is an explosion of metallic impact and strenuous playing.The grooves are as unique as the instruments.

2-CD Audio (without Groove Control™)- £79.95
Multi CD-Rom Akai/Emu, Roland or Kurzweil (includes data CD) - £199.00

RETROFUNK (SPECTRASONICS)

Eric Persing and Bob Wilson went to great lengths to insure that every groove was performed with maximum inspiration. The whole history of funk grooves is bustin' loose, from Fatback/Old School/P-Funk throwdowns to the intricate James Brown! Groove Control Activated.

Audio CD - £59.95
Akai/Emu, Roland, Kurzweil or Samplecell CD-Rom - £119.00

SKIPPY'S BIG BAD BEATS (ILIO)

This CD features 'funkified' grooves, spanning the realms of hip hop, trip hop, r'n'b and more. Groove Control activated. "If you're looking for some very 'now' sounding loops, this will not only deliver but might even represent the future of the sample CD." SOS

Audio CD - £59.95
Akai/Emu, Kurzweil or Roland CD-Rom- £119.00

MIROSLAV VITOUS MINI LIBRARY

This CD-Rom contains all the essential orchestral elements from the Miroslav Vitous library. This beautiful collection has explored every subtle nuance of one of the world's top symphony orchestras and put them under your control. The performers have played together for many years, giving the sounds a very natural cohesion.

Akai, Emu, Roland, Giga, Kurz, S/cell - £299

QUANTUM LEAP BRASS (EAST WEST)

The definitive multi sampled brass library. "This is an impressive library, whose attacks raise the standard of professional sampling..... the recording quality is superb throughout. Just the thing for any samplist who wants to put some polish on his brass!" SOS

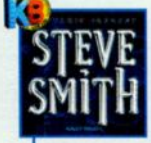
Akai S1000, S5/6000 or Gigasampler CD-Roms - £429.00

VINTAGE TIMETRAVELER (ILIO)

Take a trip back to the 60s & 70s with this vintage sound library. Featuring a huge selection of keyboards including Rhodes™, B3 Organs etc PLUS vintage guitars AND old drum machines like the 606, CR78 and much more. "I like this CD-Rom a lot - it's a real toolkit of vintage sounds that isn't confined to the usual classic synths." SOS

Akai S3000, Emu EOS, Roland or Kurzweil CD-Rom - £119

STEVE SMITH RHYTHMIC JOURNEY (EAST WEST)



As many of you are aware, Steve Smith is one of the world's most revered drummers. His drumming was heard on such hit songs as "Don't Stop Believin'" and "Separate Ways." He even played drums on Bryan Adams smash "Heaven." Power on your sampler and get ready, as the journey has only just begun.

Audio CD + Wav - £59.95
Akai CD-ROM - £199.00

PERCUSSIVE ADVENTURES (EAST WEST)

Extended waves of evolving rhythmic beds as layered construction tools which are 20-40 sec's in length! Referenced in style categories; Chases/Sneaks/Tension/Mystery /Suspense/Ethnic /Tribal/Military /Comedy /FX/Accents & Echo Trails. "..deserves recognition and success in its overcrowded marketplace." SOS

2 CD-Audio - £99 or Akai S1000 CD-Roms - £229

ETHNO WORLD (BEST SERVICE)

Ethno World contains more than 70 rare and ethnic instrumental aswell as percussion sounds from around the world. All instruments are multi-timbral and multi-layered in stereo. Most programmes are sampled in half and whole tones in various playing styles, ie. piano, forte, attacks, slides, slaps, plucks, tapped etc.

Akai S1000 or S5000 (5 CD-Roms), Emu or Giga (3 CD-Roms) - £179

CHRONIC HORNS 2 (CHRONIC MUSIC)

Three CDs packed with all the horn riffs and patches you need for phunking up your tracks. The patches and group riffs are a huge five peice section of the dopest players in LA. You get 70 section riffs and hundreds of solo trumpet, mute trumpet, trombone, baritone sax, and tenor sax riffs. You get Reggae, 70s TV-Funk, Ska, Swing, Blues, Acid Jazz, and groovy Phunk.

3-CD Set - £59.95

GROOVEMASTERS BASS (DUBLAB)

A double audio CD filled with high quality bass grooves and multisamples using more than 8 different top-range basses. Loops are recorded in 2 or 4 different keys and include a variety of playing styles. Also available is a huge selection of free tempo loops, for the ultimate groovy feeling.Hours of high quality, no-nonsense bass playing, perfect for a variety of musical styles.

2 Audio CDs - £59.95

CREATIVE ESSENTIALS

from zero-g

The most comprehensive and best value Sound Collection In AUDIO - WAV - AIFF

Just £19.95 each

Creative Essentials
LICENSE FREE
from ZERO-G

32 superb quality original sample collections for professionals. Each volume features between 200 & 400 samples in audio WAV & AIFF.

Don't be fooled by the price - these are high calibre pro Zero-G samples - all original and inspiring - and will provide vital ingredients for your next production.

Volumes 1 to 32

01. RHYTHM GUITAR & FX.
02. PERCUSSION GROOVES.
03. BRASS ELEMENTS.
04. DANCE VOCALS.
05. ELECTRIC DREAMS.
06. TRANCE FORMATION.
07. DREAM ZONE.
08. SPICES OF INDIA.
09. GUITAR SEPARATES.
10. GLOBAL FX.
11. HOUSE & GARAGE.
12. HIP HOP & SWING.
13. JUNGLE FRENZY.
14. LIVE BASS GROOVES.
15. WORLD CLASS BREAKS.
16. DRUM & PERC. TOOLS.
17. BASS SEPARATES.
18. ROCK & POP VOCALS.
19. DANCE DRUMS.
20. UPFRONT LEAD GUITAR.
21. ETHNIC FLAVOURS.
22. REGGAE CONNECTION.
23. TECHNO PRISONERS.
24. FUNK CONSTRUCTION.
25. SYNTH BASS LOOPS.
26. VINTAGE KEYBOARDS.
27. VOICES OF AFRICA.
28. STRING TEXTURES.
29. WOODWIND & BRASS.
30. ORCHESTRAL FLAVOURS.
31. JUNGLE FRENZY 2.
32. CUCKOOLAND AMBIENCE.

ZERO-G™ Distributed in the UK & Eire by
TIME+SPACE: Tel.01837 55200, Fax.01837 55400
online sales: www.timespace.com

net notes

An ADSL telephone line can improve the speed and convenience of Internet access enormously — and it needn't cost the earth. **Dave Shapton** passes on his experiences of the new technology.

I can hardly believe it — I've got ADSL (Asymmetric Digital Subscriber Line) at last. That's the good news. The bad news is that it's at the place where I work, so I have trivia like 'earning a living' to get in the way of playing with it. (Luckily, we are a digital media company and I have to do a fair bit of web browsing anyway.) The biggest surprise of all is that BT installed our ADSL connection on time. We applied for our connection on the day ADSL was announced and had it on the first day it was available anywhere in London.

A Fast Line

We opted for the 512Kbit per second connection because that's what most people will end up with, despite earlier suggestions, from BT and others, that 2Mbit/sec would be commonplace for home users. Still, even that's nearly 10 times better than the (at best) 56Kbit/sec that most of us still have to put up with. It's actually no bad thing that we only have 512Kbit/sec Internet access, because we do a lot of video and audio streaming tests on behalf of clients, and it gives us a chance to see what sort of quality people can realistically expect with their 'broadband' connections. (It's a bit like using Yamaha NS10s instead of monitor speakers the size of a wardrobe.) Oh, and it's cheaper as well.

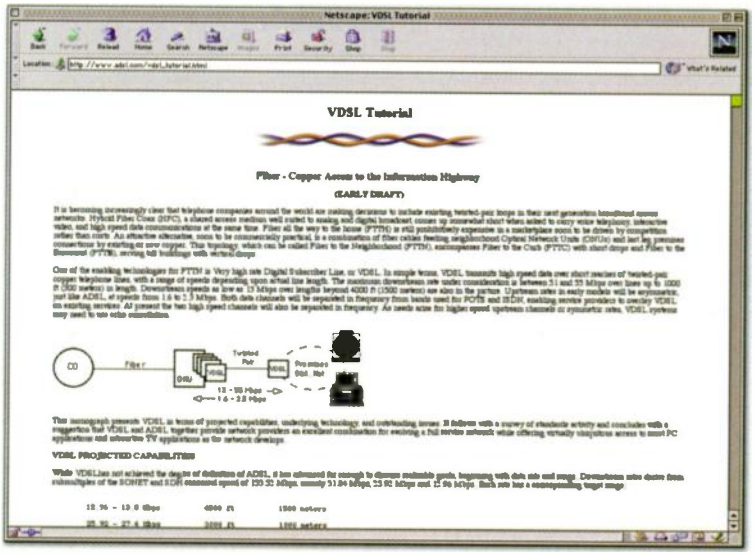
What's it like using ADSL? Brilliant — with qualifications. What's good is that it's a permanent connection: you're always connected. Always. I have to keep repeating it because I still can't believe it. No more waiting for dodgy dial-up connections. When you've got ADSL your browser just becomes another icon, openable at any time.

Downloads are simply stunning. What used to be a chore to be actively avoided because it was so painfully slow — and expensive, too — has become a fun activity. Now I search out big downloads so that I can marvel at the download speeds. On a good day with my modem I could manage download speeds in the region of 3-5Kbytes/sec. Now I routinely get speeds of 30 to 40Kbytes/sec, and what a difference it makes. You don't even hesitate to download the biggest files, because they don't take long anyway and you're not paying by the minute. If you were ever tempted to download MP3 files, ADSL would allow this to be done faster than real time. In other words, a five-minute track would take less than five minutes to download.

Even the most complex web pages flash up in an instant. Flash animations really work. Streamed music sounds fantastic. Streamed video looks — well, it looks better. There's still a long way to go with streamed video under about 750Kbits/sec.

What's not as good as you'd expect is that it still takes time to get to web pages, once you've entered the address in your web browser. But you have to realise that, however fast your connection to the Internet, the web itself still works the way it always has. Which means that every URL you put into your browser has to be sent to a domain name server for translation into a numerical Internet address, the unique number that every individually addressable web-connected device has. This, as well as the time taken by the web server to respond to your request, can make the process of web browsing using ADSL seem, at times, no faster than using a modem. You just have to accept that having a faster connection makes the difference.

Remarkably, the fact that there are over 20 people on our network, sharing the single ADSL connection, doesn't seem to slow it down at all. I suspect that the majority of our network users are looking at conventional HTML pages, which are small in data terms, and of course while people are reading them there is no data activity at all. If everyone were to watch a video stream at the same time, however, everything would slow to a crawl.



Find everything you ever wanted to know about Very-high-speed Digital Subscriber Lines at the DSL Forum.

There have been times, though, when it hasn't worked at all. We went for a week without our high-speed connection and it was agony to have to use ISDN again. This kind of unreliability is a pretty common story, I've heard, and of course it's easy to blame BT. However, to be fair, ▶ to the Internet can reveal just how slow some aspects of it still are.

Another benefit of ADSL is that it's saved the company a fortune in comparison with our ISDN dial-up costs. One way or another, there's always someone connected to the Internet at our place, and it's the fact that we just pay one monthly sum instead of a 'per call' charge that

Wired For The Web: Cable Internet

An alternative way of accessing the Internet, for those of us with cable, is using a cable modem. The sort of performance you can expect is likely to be around the lower end of the ADSL range, at about 512Kbits/sec. This is plenty fast enough for conventional browsing and excellent for 'web quality' video. Like BT's rival technology, it's an 'always on' connection. What remains to be seen is how well the service will stand up to heavy use: your connection speed is not guaranteed and will depend on the extent to which you have to share bandwidth with other users.

Still, I reckon cable is a good bet, not least because I think it's likely to be cheaper than ADSL, although you will have to buy or rent your cable modem. Expect prices to be around £150, or £5 per month.

THE DIGITAL VILLAGE
A division of the Music Village Group

PRO TOOLS digidesign

Digidesign Edit Pack and Pro Tools 5.1 at The Digital Village

If you need a serious Pro Tools Digital Audio Workstation solution then you want the peace of mind of buying from the UK's largest and most respected Pro Audio retailer. You want to talk to a dedicated trained Digidesign Product Specialist with an unrivalled level of knowledge, expertise and experience. You want to know that even though you are buying a premium product with first-rate backup and support, you are not paying a premium price.

Talk to Chris Bolitho in our West London store, Gavin Beckwith in North London, Graham Harrison in South London or Paul Wyatt in Bristol.

This month sees the arrival of two exciting new control surfaces for Digidesign's new Pro Tools 5.1.

Edit Pack

Edit Pack is a new addition to Digidesign Pro Control that gives you motorised surround joystick panners, high resolution ppm metering, a Qwerty keyboard and trackball. Edit Pack gives a Pro Tools and Pro Control system a level of control and metering never acheived before at this price point. If you are using, or considering using Pro Tools for surround sound, in post production or for serious music applications this is the controller you need.

Edit Pack is on demonstration in our West London demo suite, with a 5.1 Dynaudio Surround System, Apogee AD8000, + expanded MixPlus system. Call to book a demonstration.

Call us after January 18th to find out about another exciting new control surface for Pro Tools from Digidesign and another of Digital Village's favorite manufacturers.

New Pro Tools Plug In Power

Three new Plug Ins from Digidesign - **Orange Vocoder, Echo Farm** and the world class **Reverb One** - are on demonstration at Digital Village throughout this month. Digital Village Pro Tools Demo Suites have all of the leading TDM and RTAS plug ins on demonstration. Call to arrange a demonstration, or to request plug in information and a time limited demonstration CD.

Digital Village In Post Production

Digital Village supplies a growing number of Pro Tools systems to the Post Production market. Call for advice and a demo of Digidesign, Syncro Arts and Gallery Software for Post Production.

Digidesign Demo Days at Digital Village

Digidesign Representative Nathan Eames will be joining our product specialists for special Pro Tools Plug In and 5.1 Preview days on the following dates. Call to book your place.

North London - Monday 5th February 2001, 2-6pm
West London - Tuesday 6th February 2001, 2-6pm
Bristol - Thursday 8th February 2001, 2-6pm
South London - Monday 26th February 2001, 2-6pm

Birmingham - Wed 21st Feb: Digital Village Launch of the **Control 24** 3-5pm and 7-9pm. **Call for details.**

North London	West London	South London	Bristol
Gavin Beckwith	Chris Bolitho	Graham Harrison	Paul Wyatt
gavinbeckwith@digitalvillage.co.uk	cbolitho@digitalvillage.co.uk	grahamh@digitalvillage.co.uk	paulwyatt@digitalvillage.co.uk
020 8440 3440	020 8992 5592	020 8407 8444	0117 946 7700

BT is going through its biggest period of change ever, and I think the occasional slip-up, especially with an unproven technology like ADSL, is to be expected and is to some extent forgivable, however annoying.

So ADSL is a real option now, and it's being slowly rolled out. It's not cheap, but at between £20 and £40 a month it's certainly worth it if you've got more than a passing interest in the Internet.

A Very Very Fast Line

Somewhat surprisingly, ADSL is nothing more than a transitional technology. Waiting around the corner is VDSL (Very-high-speed Digital Subscriber Line). It's a version of DSL that (wait for it) works at a very high speed. How high? Up to an incredible 60 MegaBits/sec. That's 10 times the fastest version of DSL, and 40 times faster than the version of DSL that most people will get in their homes. In fact, it's approaching the speed hard disks used to work at a few years ago. (If you want more facts than you'll probably ever need about VDSL, go and have a look at www.adsl.com/vdsl_tutorial.html. It's worth reading, not least for the reference to that quaintly traditional American unit of measurement, the KiloFoot.)

Do we really need these speeds? Not if we're only web browsing. As I mentioned above, HTML doesn't need anything like this bandwidth. Proper TV viewing possibly does, though.

I've heard some interesting claims from Microsoft about the quality of their new Windows Media 7 (WM7) video encoder. It's part of the new suite of video and audio encoding algorithms released at the same time as Windows Media Player 7, and the video part actually uses an "enhancement" (Microsoft's word!) of the MPEG4 video codec. Before I say anything else, I want to say that it certainly looks very good, given the amount of compression, but it equally certainly isn't what Microsoft claim — which is that, at 750Kbits/sec, it is "near DVD" quality. If it's near DVD quality at that rate, I'm a near ballet dancer. You can certainly get pretty good, watchable video at around 750Kbits/sec, but it's only going to be between VHS and SVHS in quality.

Judge for yourself by looking at www.microsoft.com/windowsmedia and downloading some of the examples. (Note that they have used some very flattering images, which would look good at almost any data rate.) Microsoft also has some public domain competition, in the form of DIVX, which is claiming to be the "MP3 of video". Like the Microsoft codec, it's based on the video codec of MPEG4. There's more information about it at divx.ctw.cc/

What the 'on demand' video industry would really like is the ability to pipe MPEG2 down the line. MPEG2, which is what's used for DVD, has a data rate of between 4 and 11 Mbits/sec. A rate of 8Mbits/sec is good for almost everything but explosions and car chases, but that's way above what even the best implementation of ADSL can manage, especially when you consider that the stated raw bandwidth is almost never available because of transactional overheads and Internet bottlenecks.

True DVD quality and High Definition TV will need something much faster than ADSL, which is where VDSL fits in. The big fly in the ointment is that the faster the data link via standard copper wires, the shorter the distance over which it works. Wires, after all, work like aerials. Put radio frequency signals into them and they radiate!

The ultimate link to the Internet is fibre-optical technology. We'll just have to wait for that, but when we get it I don't think we'll need to have any conversations about bandwidth at all. SOS

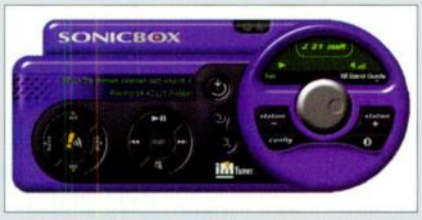
Radio Head

Internet radio has already been written about in Net Notes, but there are sone new developments that could alter the way we listen to radio on the Internet.

I've always loved radio. As a child I used to collect old valve radios and go in search of exotic foreign stations on the short-wave Broadcast bands. I'd fall asleep in the dim glow of my Grundig (with '3D sound', whatever that was) and dream of visiting Tirana, in the Marxist Leninist People's republic of Albania. If you don't have a short-wave radio, go to www.intervalsignals.com/vintage.htm to hear the interval signal for Radio Tirana. It's the strangest and possibly the most spine-tingling sound you'll have heard for a long time.

What the Internet can't bring you is the sound of the ever-shifting ionospheric manipulation of radio signals, making already exotic, distant stations sound even more exciting and mysterious. In a way, the atmosphere is like a global analogue synthesizer. All the effects are there: phasing, LFOs, ring modulation, white noise, and, of course, distortion.

That's what radio was like in the last century. www.sonicbox.com shows us what it's going to be like in this one. Sonicbox have dispensed with the notion of a 'multi' media player and have created what looks just like a real radio — with knobs. The on-screen version sports controls for volume and station selection, is very easy to use and has a good range of stations on-tap. It's optimised for broadband use but is perfectly OK with a 56Kb/s modem, as long as you don't mind AM-quality radio. Judging from the Sonicbox user settings, the site appears to use both Real Audio and Windows Media audio, whereas most radio stations on the Internet use one or other of these formats.



Sonicbox's Internet radio interface: radio for the 21st century?

Sonicbox describe their version of Internet radio as the 'iM' band, as opposed to AM or FM. It's a neat idea, because it conceals the fact that what you're actually using is the Internet. To allow you to enhance the sensation that you're using a radio and not a computer, SonicBox have released hardware that lets you control the tuning on your computer remotely — for more details, look at their web site.

Yet another approach is taken by Kerbango (www.kerbango.com). They've made a stand-alone Internet radio that's fashionably retro-styled, attractive and, I think, odd in equal measures. It works as a normal AM/FM radio, as well as having Internet functionality. I'm really excited about this product, and not just because I really love Internet radio. It's because it's the first genuinely useful Internet appliance that I've seen. It doesn't try to be a personal organiser, mobile phone, satellite navigation unit, or a million other things. It's just a radio. But it's a radio that lets you listen in stereo to samba music from Venezuela, if that's your bag.

Get the best of both worlds with Kerbango's Internet radio, which also functions as a normal AM/FM radio.

The short-wave bands have been thinning out since the end of the Cold War, and the Internet could kill them off completely. That's a big loss. But what we've gained is the ability to tap into the rich diet of local stations that we could never get on the conventional radio bands. If you like world music, you'll love Internet Radio.

Smart Sound Direct

Factory Direct - No Middleman - Save £££'s

Nobody can touch Smart Sound for Price and Performance

MAM Products are now available exclusively from Smart Sound. These German built 1 unit high compact products offer superb build quality and flexibility.

Allows you to recreate unique vocals sounds used by famous groups such as the Beastie Boys, Moby, Fat boy slim + Cher and Victoria Beckham

VF11 11 Band Vocoder

£239.99

The Warp 9 has has a cult status built-in, due to the filter circuit that is based on the legendary EDP Wasp (1978)

Warp 9 Midi Analogue Filter

£199.99

100% analogue circuitry - midi controllers for cutoff, resonance, env-modulation, decay, accent + distortion

MB33II Analogue Bass Synth

£199.99

Can create unique filtered, phased or flanged studio quality effects. If you know the Korg PS-series, you've probably heard the RS3 already.

RS3 Resonator

£139.99

2 x 50W RMS with headphone output. Ideal for near field monitoring in a studio or HiFi rack.

PA100 Studio Power Amp

£129.99

The HP48 has 4 separate, high capacity stereo amplifiers, 4 way stereo or 8 way mono.

HP48 Headphone Amplifier

£109.00

This simple to use EQ has volume, bass, high and parametric mid controls plus a bypass switch. Input switching, allows stereo or summed mono operation

STEQ2 Stereo Equaliser

£99.99

8 filter-frequencies. The frequency range is fixed from 60Hz to 10600Hz, - bypass switch to allow you to compare your sounds.

AFB8 Analogue Filter Bank

£69.99

8 stereo or 16 mono connections, eliminates hum from rack.

DI16 Direct Input Box

£59.99

12 channel line mixer has effects send and return, pan control and volume for each channel plus LED VU-meter for left and right output

LM122 12Ch Line Mixer

£179.99

This 6 CH unit allows you to mix 2 microphones with 2 stereo keyboards, the mic channels have 2 CH EQ (treble and bass) + effects loop on all.

MLM62 6Ch Stereo Mixer

£139.99

4 low noise XLR or jack microphone inputs, phantom power, gain, volume, treble and bass controls on each channel all in a 19" 1U rack.

MM42 4Ch Mic Mixer

£119.99

4 Ch stereo mixer with volume, balance and effects loop

SLE82 Stereo Line Mixer

£99.99

What the Reviews Say

The use of MIDI is clever and makes it very controllable, (Warp 9 Review)

...very attractive to just about anyone in the market for a vocoder. (VF11 Review)

Next day UK delivery - Demos Welcome call to arrange appointment

Subject to stock availability and location. all price include VAT

Units 5-7, 38/40 Town End, Caterham, Surrey CR3 5UG, Fax 01883 340073

Web: www.smartsounddirect.com Email: sales@smartsounddirect.com

Direct Order 0800 731 7541 Info Line (24 Hrs) 01883 346647

Are you missing out?

Control Freaks now ship complete with profiles for Pro Tools and Cubase VST pre-loaded

...on a wealth of new sounds and features available from your existing MIDI equipment

The Control Freak gives you the freedom to change sounds in real time. Enhance your music and give your performance or recording that essential edge.

The Control Freak STUDIO EDITION has 16 sliders and buttons for the ultimate in flexibility and convenience.

The Control Freak ORIGINAL has eight sliders and buttons - the choice where budget or space is a prime consideration.

100s of profiles available FREE from our website for a wide range of popular synthesisers, soundcards & sequencers, including extensive support for the following:

Steinberg Cubase VST • ReBirth RB-338 Digidesign Pro Tools • Any GS/XG synth Emagic Logic Audio • Cakewalk Pro Audio • VST Pro-Five & Model-E Roland JV-1080/2080 • Yamaha SW1000 soundcard • Soundblaster soundcards

Future Music Platinum Award

computer music ultimate buy

Don't forget Kenton's world-renowned MIDI to CV Converters:

PRO SOLO Single channel + 1 aux

PRO-2000 Dual channel + 6 auxes

PRO-4 Four channel + 8 auxes

We supply an extensive range of MIDI retrofits, Self-install MIDI kits and Socket kits for pre-MIDI synths - ask us for details or visit: www.kenton.co.uk

For more information call Kenton FREE on 08000 - KENTON (08000 - 536866) or visit our website: www.kenton.co.uk

International, call +44 20 8544 9200

Overseas orders & Trade enquiries are welcomed

KENTON

Brookfarm House, Station Road, South Wimbledon, London SW19 2LP

Fax: +44 (0)20 8544 9300

Email: sales@kenton.co.uk

Web: www.kenton.co.uk

ALL TRADEMARKS & TRADE NAMES ACKNOWLEDGED

atari notes

Derek Johnson explores a way of creating exotic tunings with your Atari, and recommends a fresh source of shareware and freeware.

The ingenious uses that Atari owners find for their aged machines quite often astounds me. A German musician going by the name of Mad Harry, for example, has produced the innocuously-named *MIDI Enhancer*, whose title provides no real clues as to what it actually does. Read on...

Artistic Temperaments

There won't be many of you who'll want what *MIDI Enhancer* offers, but for those who do, it's a gem. Essentially, it enables you to play non-equal-tempered music on any MIDI synth that can operate in Poly mode, and on GS-compatible (Roland's extension of General MIDI) instruments. When I last gave a brief mention to the software it was at v1.4, and though an interesting tool it was a little baffling in presentation. The recent v2.0 adds more facilities and has an improved, more sleek user interface. It's possible to customise the 'scales' output by the program, but there's a collection of presets with it that includes Meantone, Arabian, Pythagorean and Natural scales. It's even possible to change scales while playing.

In order to create an alternate tuning, *MIDI Enhancer* requires two input sources, so your controller keyboard needs to be able to transmit data on two MIDI channels at once, with the keyboard split, or you need two MIDI controllers merged to the Atari's MIDI In. The retuning of transformed notes is achieved in one of two ways. First of all, *MIDI Enhancer* can use pitch-bend data. The target sound source needs to be 16-part multitimbral with the same sound assigned to all 16 parts — though interesting hocket-like effects can be created if you choose different sounds and octave values for each part. The software offsets input notes by as much pitch-bend as is required to bring a note up or down to the required pitch for the chosen scale. The second method works only with GS-compatible sound sources, which can respond to so-called 'Scale Tune' messages over MIDI. This method has the advantage of determining the pitch offsets of each note in a chromatic octave with just one MIDI message.

Beyond the call of duty, the software even offers additional features, such as velocity and program change remapping, and the ability to transmit MIDI data strings, the latter being transmitted whenever you start *MIDI Enhancer*.

While *MIDI Enhancer* is an interesting real-time performance tool, and a good way to explore alternate tuning systems, the only way you'll be able to use its output in a sequence is if you have a second sequencer — whether hardware or a software sequencer running on another computer. The program is compatible with all varieties of TOS, including Atari ST(e), TT, Falcon, Hades and Milan; it's been tested with TOS 4.04 and *MagiC 6* on a Falcon 030 and even on an *ST Emulator Gold* v1.6 running under Windows 98 on a PC (although MIDI I/O apparently isn't yet supported by this ST emulator). And as for price, that'll be nul pounds to you, squire!

W http://members.tripod.de/Rieder/midihnc.htm

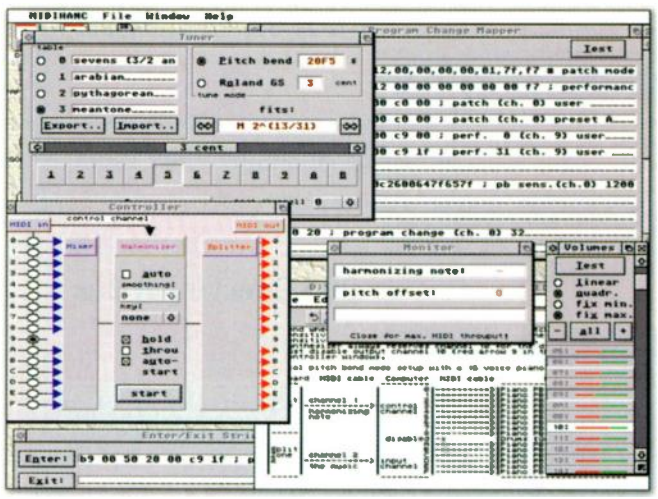
Tales From The Crypt

Some of you may remember the *Crawly Crypt* two-volume CD-ROM software collection that was around a few years ago. It brought together all manner of Atari and Falcon public domain and shareware software (with many STe- and TT-specific programs), clip art and demos in a pair of convenient discs. The discs are still very much with us, but the developers have also put the whole lot on-line. Go and have a browse, and if you find yourself spending a lot of time downloading all the goodies — every kind of software is covered — you can buy the CD collection on-line. There are two choices: first, the complete *Crawly Crypt Archives* on one CD, with everything compressed, at US$9.95. Alternatively, you can buy the collection in the original two, mostly uncompressed, volumes for US$9.95 each. Shipping is US$2 per disc to North America, US$3 per disc to the rest of the world.

The same web site where *Crawly Crypt* can be found is also hosting the *Moving Pixels Collection*, a CD-ROM full of games, demos and utilities. There's nothing strictly musical here, but it does bring all the software from the Moving Pixels software house together in one disc. In the case of *MPC*, only a selection of the content is available for free downloading; the full collection, with every program uncompressed and complete with source code, can be purchased on one US$9.95 CD-ROM. Many programs will actually run direct from the CD.

W www.spythis.com/cca/index.html

W www.spythis.com/mpc/



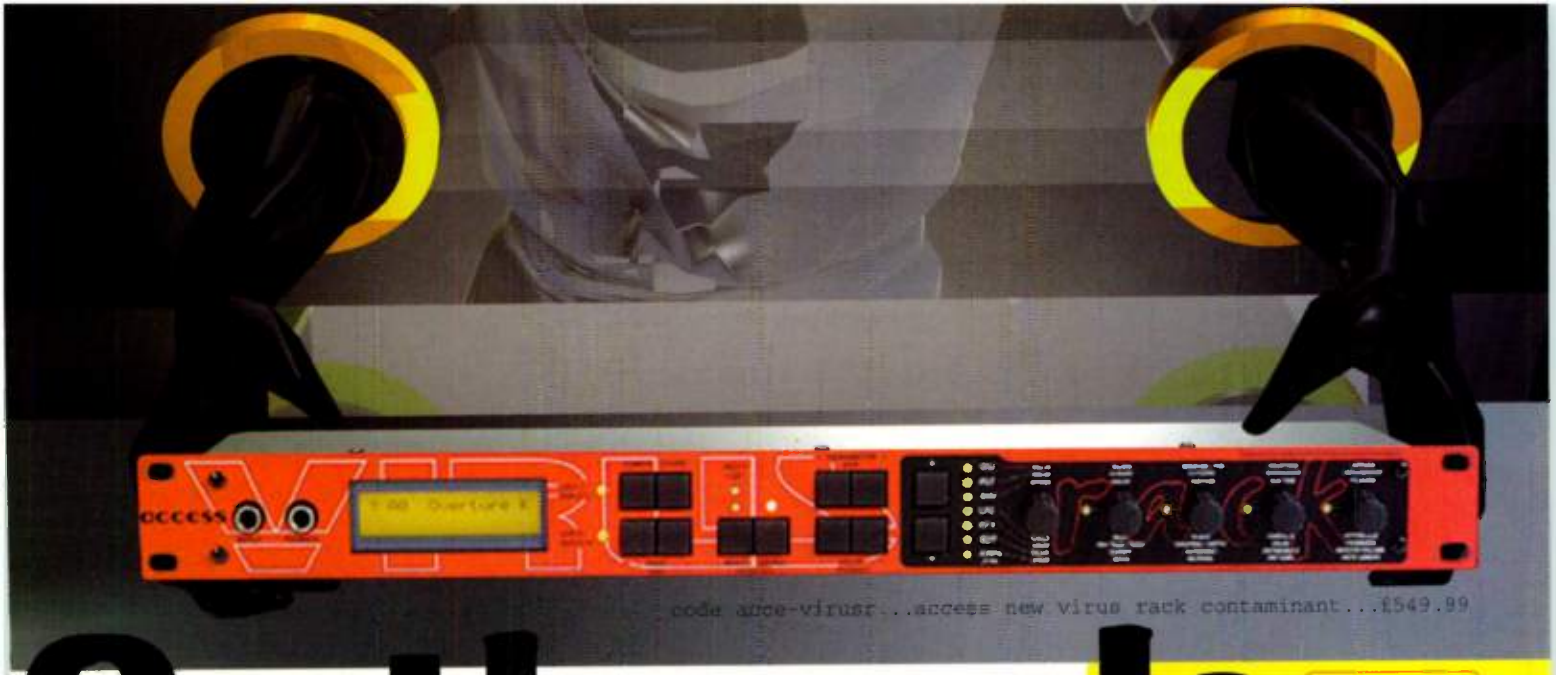
MIDI Enhancer's improved layout and extra features are evident from this busy screen.

Compose Yourself

Famed algorithmic composition tool *M* has been available as a free download for some time now (we last examined it in May 2000) but for the most part users were left to figure it out for themselves. Not any more: the docs for the Atari version have been made available in TXT format by Joel Chabade (currently of the Electronic Music Foundation — www.emf.org — but latterly founder of Intelligent Music, *M*'s original publisher). They can be downloaded from http://sites.netscape.net/timconrardy/m.htm, and are contained in a 40kB Zip file which un-Zips into several text files, one for each chapter.

Joy To The (Atari) World

When we had a look at Harry Koopman's nifty *MIDIJoy* mouse-based MIDI controller in November 2000, it wouldn't run on TTs or Falcons. That's now changed, with a new recompiled version. The manual has also been updated, to take account of the changes. It can be downloaded from http://sites.netscape.net/timconrardy/midijoy.htm, or direct from Harry's new *MIDIJoy* page. Surf on over to http://members.tripodnet.nl/hkoopman/midijoy.html. The package still comes in three Zipped parts: the program plus docs; extra data files; and an as-yet unfinished English HTML manual, for viewing in any web browser.



Outbreak V4

7 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE on all access products if not completely satisfied... ...please ask for full conditions

The Virus range is not only spreading quickly, but affordably and stylishly too. The all new Virus Rack brings you the power of the Version 4 Virus, in a single unit rack space, and for under £550!

With a complement of 12 buttons and 5 continuous rotary encoders, superb usability has been maintained with instant access to 35 key parameters without a sub-menu in sight and for computer users, all Viruses now ship with a Sound Diver based editor/librarian in the box, compatible with Mac and PC. 8 part multitimbrality and 16 note polyphony mean this is no one note wonder, whilst 4 separate outputs (not forgetting the two audio inputs) give real flexibility in external sound treatment.

But if keyboards are your bag, then check out the new Virus Indigo, which has to be one of the most desirable products on the market of any kind. With it's three octave velocity sensitive keyboard, and the classic Virus interface, this is a true performance instrument, but with the power and flexibility to live at the heart of your studio - 16 part multitimbrality, 24 note polyphony and 6 individual outputs make sure of that. Of course the original Virus B and Virus keyboard are still available, and now with the full benefit of Version 4 software.

Version 4 Virus software now includes a 100 destination modulation matrix, groove delay, surround sound, and DirectFX - use your Virus as a stand-alone FX unit retaining full polyphony!

All oscillators, arpeggiator tempos, LFOs, effects and delay times can be clocked to MIDI. There are 16 arpeggiator modes, so one for each voice. Simply send MIDI clock!

Each voice has 4 oscillators (3 main and 1 sub) for real analog fatness. The oscillators have 62 spectral wave patterns, so you're not limited to just square or sawtooth.

The Virus can run 82(!) simultaneous effects, such as delay, multi-mode distortion, 6 stage retro-chorus, analog boost, reverb, and Bit-Fi variable bit reduction.

With stereo inputs, external signals can be passed through the Virus' engine for filtering, effects, modulation, and a fantastic envelope follower which can be assigned to any sound.

Dual multi-mode filters per voice - band-reject, high, low, or band-pass filters can be arranged in series, parallel, or split on each voice to shape your own sound.

Variable band vocoder (1 to 32 bands) gives effects between subtle tone touching, and screaming 70's style robot madness. No other vocoder has this much control.

code acce-virusin...
new indigo strain...£1149.99

code acce-virus...access
virus b infection...£869.59
6 outputs...2 inputs...24 note polyphonic
...16 part multitimbral...optional rack kit

code acce-virusk...access
virus keyboard mutation...£1299.99
...6 outputs...2 inputs...24 note polyphonic...
...16 part multitimbral...61 note velocity
and aftertouch sensitive keyboard

Naturally, we think the Virus is the ultimate synthesizer, but don't take our word for it - see what the independent experts have said:

Instant fat sound - Future Music '00
Sounds the business - FM '00
Sounds unique - FM '00
Overflowing with character - FM '00
A very distinctive sound - Sound On Sound '98
The Virus can generate speaker shattering bass - SOS '00

Quite simply, this is the best digital filter I have heard - SOS '98
Beautifully implemented filters - SOS '98
Incredibly successful - the filters are superb - SOS '98

The vocoder is comprehensive and sounds great - SOS '00
The Retro Phaser is a cracker - SOS '00
The stereo delay is an excellent effect - SOS '00

Polyphonic synth voices, effects and percussive/sequencer patches were acheivable with ease - SOS '98
No other instrument could have acheived the same results with so little fuss - SOS '98

A beautifully crafted instrument - SOS '98
First class construction - SOS '98

If you're shopping for a new virtual analog synth, you'll be sick if you don't check out the Virus - SOS '00
Damn good value - FM '00
The Virus will be regarded as a classic in years to come - SOS '00

90% FUTURE MUSIC PLATINUM AWARD

access VIRUS

turnkey 020 7419 9999
114-116 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0JR
E-mail: sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk
Ordering: www.turnkey.uk.com
Technical Spec: www.access-music.de

WRH

sample shop

Our regular look at the hottest new sample CDs and CD-ROMs.

Larry Seyer's Upright Acoustic Bass

(GIGASAMPLER FORMAT CD-ROM)

The upright acoustic bass is capable of such a wide range of sounds that it not only appears in most orchestral music but also in many modern genres, from traditional jazz to music by Roni Size and Reprazent. Larry Seyer's *Upright Acoustic Bass* is intended as a jazz library, and it therefore dispenses with bowed sounds to explore the possibilities of the plucked instrument — in this case a classical Italian style three-quarter-size bass made in Pisa in 1817 by one Giuseppe Del Serra.

The recordings are all in stereo, and each sustained string was recorded chromatically (a different sample for each semitone of each string) at four different velocities. No looping was used — each note was recorded until its natural decay faded to silence. The CD-ROM contains seven different instruments in all (a total of some 566Mb of data), and although all use the same basic samples they are enhanced in differing ways for both tone and performance. Optimal Upright Bass, Switchable-Positions Bass, and First Position Bass are all intended to be played from an 88-note keyboard, although you can get away with the more common 61-note variety at the expense of some real-time expression possibilities.

Optimal Upright Bass is a carefully enhanced instrument with hand-picked notes carefully remapped to cut through a mix, and offers a host of playing styles. The main sustained notes run from B1 to D4, and these are wonderfully expressive, with a rich, fruity resonance and rounded lows. Transitions are very smooth between both notes and the four velocity layers, and at higher velocities you can really dig in and get lots of twang and fingerboard noise. A masterstroke is the mapping of body resonance to the mod wheel, which is triggered on note release so that it doesn't 'choke'. The amount can be varied from a rich 'afterglow' that adds greatly to the realism, to fully off for a dry sound.

The G#1 and A#1 keys switch between the sustained notes and harmonics, while aftertouch adds a realistic vibrato. For added expression, the sustain pedal switches to finger-damped resonance X-notes, while notes A0 to G1 play the open string X-notes. The top 33 notes of the keyboard give recorded slides starting at any note, at a fast or slow speed, determined by a breath controller, and either up or down depending on the value of a Foot Controller (04). Unlike using the pitch-bend wheel, these don't compromise the formants of the instrument; the sound remains true throughout.

The Switchable-Positions Upright Bass dispenses with the harmonics and resonance X-notes to provide the ultimate in string control — notes F1, G1, A1, and B1 expose the entire range of the E, A, D, and G strings in real time, so that you can play anywhere from the normal to extreme ranges of each individual string.

First Position Upright Bass works exactly like the Optimal version, except that the sustain notes are left mapped to their original first playing positions, giving a darker and more mellow tone. The final four instruments separate out the individual E, A, D, and G strings, and are specially designed for use as one instrument per string with a suitable MIDI guitar controller. No slides are provided, since these will be played directly.

All seven instruments sound wonderful, and are capable of a huge range of expression and playing styles. In the hands of an experienced MIDI musician they will provide plucked acoustic bass second in feel only to hiring the real thing. *Martin Walker*

£ £129 Including VAT.
T Time & Space
+44 (0)1837 55200.
F +44(0)1837 55400.
E sales@timespace.com
W www.timespace.com

Chronic Horns Volume 2

(AUDIO 2-CD SET)

Chronic Horns Volume 2 is a remarkable and meticulously produced three-CD set featuring a five-piece brass section comprising trumpets, trombone, sax and baritone sax. Disc One consists of every chord you can think of, presented across 99 tracks as a full brass-section stab, a swell, a sustained chord, and a fall. Each chord (major, minor, dominant 7th, diminished and augmented) is presented in all of these guises, which makes building realistic brass parts an exact and ultimately rewarding (if slightly time-consuming) process. It's a great asset to have a well-presented and flexible arsenal of sounds like these in your sample library, and the supplied set of chords should work almost anywhere.

Disc Two features brass-section riffs and licks in various styles. With each set the riff is played in two keys (G major and C major, for example), and there are usually a couple of alternative riffs in the same tempo range on following tracks. Style-wise, this disc covers an impressive range of genres, from big-band swing, through '70s funk, to steamy latin sambas and credible Ska playing. There are a couple of mercifully short Blues Brothers tributes but I'm willing to forgive those — on the grounds that, as a group, these five musicians really know how to blow!

The tail end of Disc Two and all of Disc Three are given over to the solo instruments themselves. For each instrument there's a host of riffs and licks, performed within specific tempo sets and in specific keys. No trying to make square pegs fit into round holes here — instead this set offers easy-to-follow, well laid-out material and inspirational performances that just keep on going. On the downside, the trumpet and trombone are given disproportionately more track space than either of the saxes.

The quality of the soloing is superb across the board, and because the makers have taken a traditional approach (as opposed to, say, the kind of cheesy solos that might have appeared on bad '80s records) *Chronic Horns* has a solid and eminently musical feel that shines through in nearly every track. ▶

Star New Year's Resolutions

- Give Up Smoking
- Go On A Diet
- Stop Swearing
- Give up Drinking
- Really get into Westlife this year

TOTALLY TRANSPARENT.

Introducing our new INVISIBLE MIC PREAMP.

Make a quantum leap with BEHRINGER®'s new EURORACK®'s. 5 years of development have culminated in the best and most "invisible" microphone preamp we've ever built. Add space-age SMD technology, high-end 4580 op-amps and double-flooded circuit boards, and you end up with audio so transparent you can see right through it.

- *State-of-the-art mic preamps*
- *Super low-noise 4580 op-amps*
- *5 Hz - 100 kHz bandwidth*
- *Panasonic/Alps faders and pots*
- *Steel chassis, fiberglass PCB's*
- *Individually tested with System One*
- *Manufactured under ISO9000 certified management system*

©2001 BEHRINGER Spezielle Studiotechnik GmbH Technical specifications and appearance subject to change without notice.

The new EURORACK®'s from BEHRINGER®

More information at:

www.behringer.com

Canada	Tel.: +1 902 860 2677	Fax: +1 902 860 2078	Email: support.ca@behringer.de
International	Tel.: +49 2154 920 666	Fax: +49 2154 920 665	Email: support@behringer.de
Japan	Tel.: +81 3 528 228 95	Fax: +81 3 528 228 96	Email: support.jp@behringer.de
Singapore	Tel.: +65 542 9313	Fax: +65 214 0275	Email: support@behringer.com.sg
USA	Tel.: +1 425 672 0816	Fax: +1 425 673 7647	Email: support@behringer.com

BEHRINGER

JUST LISTEN.

The recording quality is fine throughout, and all the sounds are presented dry. Good use of the stereo field creates the image of a bunch of musicians simply jamming along gathered round the microphones, as opposed to the sterile and over-processed studio sound that can often spoil the feel of live brass-section recordings.

To conclude, *Chronic Horns 2* offers a traditional slice of brass-section playing that gives you an accurate set of chord and unison recordings, as well as killer riffs guaranteed to put a smile on your face. *Paul Farrer*

£ £59.95 including VAT.
T Time & Space
+44 (0)1837 55200.
F +44 (0)1837 55400.
E sales@tlmespace.com
W www.tlmespace.com

Vocal Planet

(5-DISC CD-ROM SET PLUS DATA CD)

The last major work from Spectrasonics was *Symphony Of Voices*, a *tour de force* of choral multisamples and vocal phrases. It was a hard act to follow, but *Vocal Planet* (which perfectly compliments *SOV*) is, if anything, an even grander project, comprising five themed CD-ROMs (Roland, Akai, Emu, Samplecell and Kurzweil formats) covering every vocal style from Tibetan throat singing to doo-wop.

Produced by Eric Persing and Roby Duke, *Vocal Planet* features both multisamples and phrases and claims to include over 12,000 samples, all recorded dry for maximum flexibility. Some of the vocal sounds have been fashioned into loops, and in those cases 'Groove Control' is available, allowing the loop tempo to be changed without affecting either pitch or sound quality. Perhaps the best way to explore this impressive collection is just to go through the five discs. A sixth disc contains Mac/Windows Groove Control Data (for the 175 sample loops) plus a Soundfinder system that helps the user navigate through the more than eight hours of audio material this set contains.

The 'Gospel' disc features a very good black gospel choir, plus an urban youth choir. This section comprises both multisamples and complete phrases: shouts, hums, and all the other vocal flourishes associated with this genre. It's a bit of a specialised area, especially in the UK, where such music is less mainstream than in the US, but if you're into doing a Blues Brothers recreation, this is where to come for all those nice finishing touches.

'Jazz/Blues' is a very varied disc, with lots of jazz phrases, including multi-sampled 'doos', 'dahs', and effects from male and female singers. There are also bass vocal phrases and multisampled sung chords. The blues content of this disc sounds absolutely authentic and claims to hail from genuine Mississippi delta blues men. There are enough atmospheric phrases to create complete blues songs, if you so wish. This is real 'front porch' stuff, and goes far beyond 'I woke up this morning'!

The 'World' disc contains some real gems, in particular a Himalayan girl singer. There are the Tuvan throat singers who can apparently sing multiple notes, and sound not unlike people who've swallowed didgeridoos, and also a whole raft of South American stuff. I have to admit that the Native American Indian chants made me smile. I was once asked to help produce some library music and needed North American Indian chanting over an Apache-style drum beat. In the end, my co-conspirator and I chanted the part ourselves — we just made it up — and this set of samples sounds almost exactly like our end result.

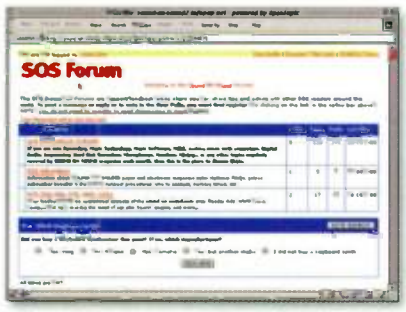
Other samples come from the Balkans and Africa, and Nordic folk song even gets a look in, but the Bavarian country yodellers have a lot to answer for! In mitigation, there are some lovely Gaelic and Celtic folk songs, though (as with all phrase-based sample sets) you're limited to permutations of the original song.

The 'R&B/Dance' disc is definitely not R&B in the 'Route 66' sense of the word but something rather more 'street'. On this disc you'll discover moody R&B phrases from LA session singers in a number of contemporary styles, including doo-wop and hip-hop, DJ rantings and acappella groups. You'll also find a large number of human percussion grooves for those days when your drum machine doesn't quite cut it. The use of Groove Control means that these loops can be adapted to fit the tempo of your song if you use the accompanying MIDI files to trigger the loop elements.

Next in line is the 'Vocal FX' CD. When singers run out of of words, they create — well, mouth-generated effects really. Mad noises, heavy breathing, drones, animal impressions... There are lots more vocal percussion samples here, plus some processed vocal sounds. You probably wouldn't make a complete track using these effects (other than, perhaps, the loops) but they do provide some interesting punctuation.

This is no ordinary set of samples. The amount of work that has gone into its creation is enormous, and meticulous standards have been maintained throughout. The '50s doo-wop vocal ensembles are wonderful, the ethnic examples haunting, and the blues so down and dirty that you can almost smell the sawdust. The sheer amount of material is breathtaking, to the extent that there may be a case for making these CD-ROMs available individually. Having said that, the price, for so much material, is surprisingly modest. This has to be the *Encyclopaedia Britannica* of vocal samples! (A three-disc audio set of selected phrases is also available). *Paul White*

£ £299 including VAT.
T Time & Space
+44 (0)1837 55200.
F +44(0)1837 55400.
E sales@timespace.com
W www.timespace.com



SOS DISCUSSION FORUMS ARE BACK!

Gotta software problem but all the tech support lines are closed? Want advice on whether to buy that synth in the New Year Sales? Visit the newly-launched SOS Discussion Forums for 24/7 help and advice from fellow readers around the globe.

www.sound-on-sound2.infopop.net

PHILIPS

Philips CDR775

High Speed CD Recorder / Duplicator

It burns CDs - not your money!

At well under £300, buying a Philips CDR775 could be the most flexible studio investment you ever made. It's a dual-deck CD recorder and a high-speed duplicator offering a staggering array of unique, musician-friendly features.

It's also a great mastering machine with full multi-track erasability. Now you can master and produce your own CD's as and when you need them for around £1 each. Features, price, ease of use - nothing comes close to the ground-breaking, new Philips CDR775.

FREE with CDR775
Neato 2000 CD Labelling Kit (SRP £28)

Also Available Philips CDR770

Single-Deck CD Recorder

£179

Recommended Media

TDK - the premier audio media

98p

MAIN FEATURES

- Text input, editing & copying for track titling & naming inputs
- Rotary jog wheel for user interface control & audio searching
- Sample rate conversion from 12-56 kHz
- Records HQ-CD format via Direct Line Recording
- Soft-mute insert function
- Enhanced record level control
- Multi-track erase on CD-RW media
- Introscan feature
- Synchronised auto start from all sources via memory buffer
- Music calendar feature
- Hi-speed (2x) duplicating on CDR775
- DJ Mode, separate playback and output of both CDR775 decks
- Direct Line Recording for bit-by-bit copies of 44.1 kHz signals
- Optical & SP/DIF digital plus analogue inputs
- Auto finalise plus CD deck plays un-finalised RW discs
- Auto or manual track numbering
- 1 bit Analogue-to-Digital converter
- High quality 'Starburst' FTD display
- Gold plated headphone connector
- Infra-red remote control

SOUND ON SOUND

Review excerpts December 2000

- "I enjoyed glitch-free operation at all times"
- "Extremely simple to use"
- "Excellent value for money"
- "Bravo Philips!"
- "I found it almost ludicrously simple"
- "Remarkable performance for the price, I can't discourage you from buying one of these units."

"Compared to using a computer-based CD burner and software, it's idyllic." SOUND ON SOUND

DUAL CD-RW DECKS
High Speed CD Recorder & Duplicator

LOWEST U.K. PRICE GUARANTEED

ORDER BY CREDIT/DEBIT CARD - WE DELIVER TO YOUR DOOR NEXT DAY

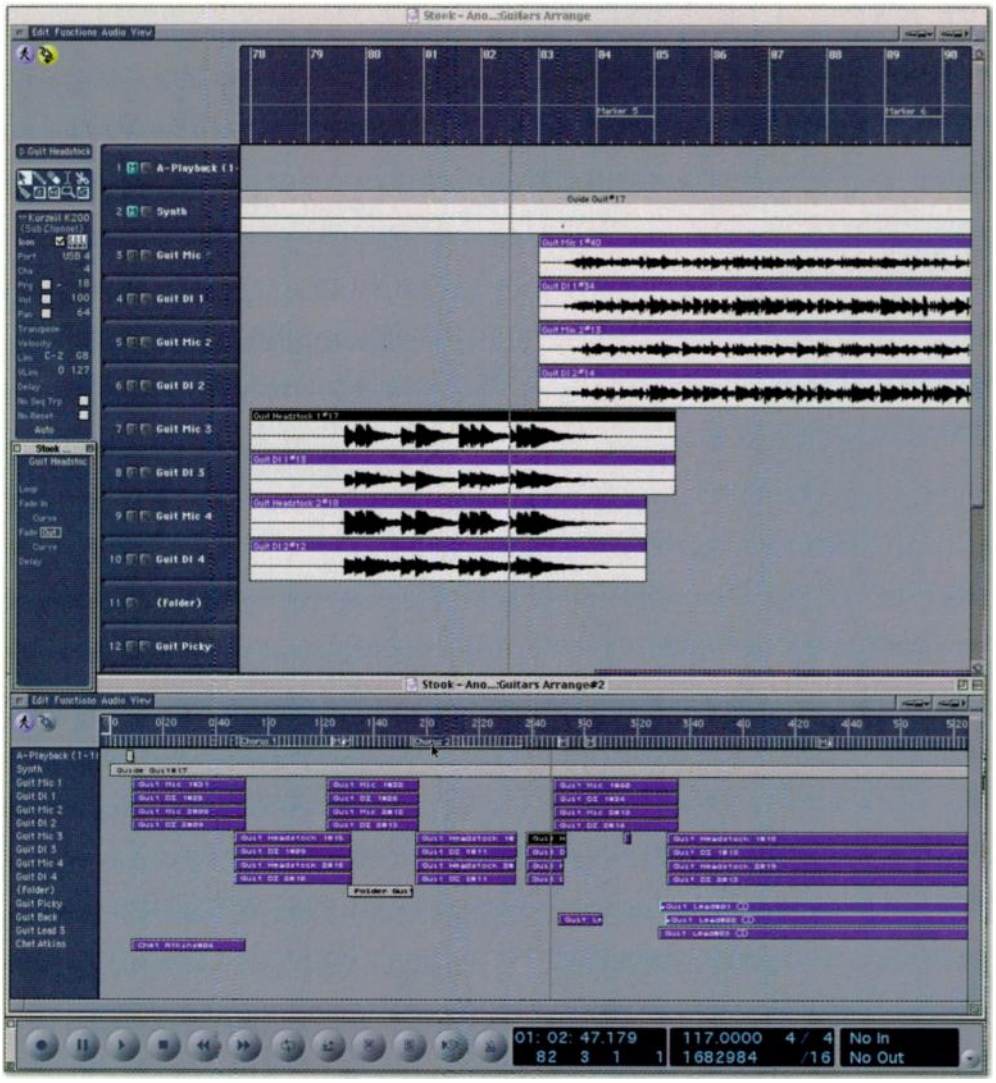
SRTL AUTHORISED DISTRIBUTOR

SRTL. Record House, Emsworth, Hampshire PO10 7NS Fax: 01243 430639
email: info@srtl.co.uk web: http://www.srtl.co.uk

ORDER LINE: 01243 379834

logic notes

This month, we look at using folders and screensets, as well as showing that the Score window needn't be a no-go area for guitarists.



The screenshot above shows two Arrange windows, the upper zoomed in to show waveform details and the lower zoomed out to show an overview of the whole project. If the windows are linked using Contents Catch, the upper view will always show any object selected in the lower, removing the need for manual scrolling.

There are a number of features within Emagic's *Logic* which most people don't use, even though they know they exist — it can often be difficult to visualise how these features are useful in practice. Such is the case with folders, linked windows and screensets, so here are a few examples that serve to show how powerful these three facilities can be.

Fun With Folders

A folder allows you to group different Arrange-window objects onto one track, while retaining individual control over each constituent element. You can pack as many objects into a folder as you like, by highlighting them and then selecting Pack Folder from the Functions menu. Double-clicking any folder displays its contents exactly as they would look if they were still in the Arrange window — effectively making a folder 'an arrangement within an arrangement'.

One use for folders is to save space within the main Arrange window, therefore saving a lot of scrolling around. This is particularly the case when you have multiple takes of a part which you want to have access to, but which you also don't want eating up the Arrange window's 'real estate'. Packing all these takes into a folder can be an ideal solution.

Another time when folders are really handy is in simplifying the process of editing. If you've just created the perfect vocal comp, with dozens of tiny pieces of audio edited together, and then find that you want to copy it elsewhere, it will often be a hassle having to select all the little fragments before you do the edit. However, pack them all into a folder and editing becomes as easy as with a single segment of audio or MIDI. What's more, you can edit the folder itself within the Arrange view, in exactly the same way you edit Audio and MIDI objects — every edit you do on a folder is duplicated on its contents. This is great if you have multiple drum tracks which you want to edit as a unit, for example.

Being able to quickly control a large number of different Audio regions simultaneously is one of the most powerful aspects of folders. For example, if you place a number of parts into a folder, each of which has its Parameters box set to loop, these components will only loop for the duration of the folder object. Alternatively, if you have a sound effect that lasts for a half a bar, but which you want to set to loop only every bar, you can simply put it in a bar-long looping folder.

Linking Windows

Folders when used in isolation are very useful tools, but they really come into their own when used in conjunction with linked windows. To illustrate how this works, let's work through an example. Open two arrange ▶

Logic Mailing List

Mailing lists can be an extremely useful resource in any field, and the *Logic* users list at www.egroups.com/subscribe/logic-users is no exception. In fact, this forum is a particularly active one, with a few thousand mails per month — fortunately there is an option to receive mails in digest format if you wish. Once subscribed to the list you will be in communication with experienced logic users from all over the world, plus a few of Emagic's own developers, and it's always my first port of call if I have any problems. There'll usually be *somebody* else who's been in your situation before you, and who's found a fix or workaround. *Ab Wilson*

E. & O.E.

THE RED Submarine COMPUTER COMPANY

"All systems are ready-to-record straight from the box, and also include - Microsoft Windows 98 SE, 52X CD Rom, Computer keyboard, Scroll Mouse, 3 Year Warranty, Lifetime technical support and FREE UK Delivery. We can also configure custom made systems to your requirments"

'Platinum' Composer System

£989.00 inc. VAT & UK Delivery

"This is an ideal entry into the world of computer driven audio and midi composing. It can record up to 32 tracks of audio and 64 Midi tracks"

Pentium III 733 Mhz
128 Mb SD-RAM
20.5 Gb partitioned Hard Drive
8 Mb AGP Graphics &
15" Colour Monitor
Soundblaster 'Platinum' Soundcard with Cubasis VST, Wavelab lite & Recycle Lite

UPGRADE OPTIONS For any System

Dual Boot system, allows office app's/games on our PC's	£15
56K V90+ Modem, External USB	£39
16 Speed DVD Drive	£79
Yamaha 16 Speed CD Re-Writer, from	£199

Home Studio Series

From £1249.00 inc. VAT & UK Delivery

"This system features 2 hard drives and a fast processor for up to 64 tracks of audio if used with Cubase VST. If you're not sure which soundcard suits you best, please call us for advice"

Pentium III 850 Mhz
128 Mb SD-RAM
2 X 20 Gb 7200 rpm Hard Drives
32 Mb AGP Graphics & 17" Monitor
6 PCI slots, 5 USB Ports, UDMA-100

Computer without Soundcard	£1249.00
Price including Midiman AudioPhile	£1399.00
Price including Delta 66 & 2 In, 2 Out Midi	£1549.00
Price including Yamaha SW1000XG	£1569.00

Professional Series

From £1899.00 inc. VAT & UK Delivery

"Our fastest system ever will fit straight into your studio rack and effortlessly run all the latest recording software."

If you want the best, speak to us!

19" Rackmount PC Case
with Ultra Quiet Fans
Pentium III 1000 Mhz
256 Mb SD-RAM
2 X 30 Gb 7200 rpm Hard Drives
32 Mb AGP Graphics and 19" Monitor
6 PCI slots, 5 USB Ports, UDMA-100

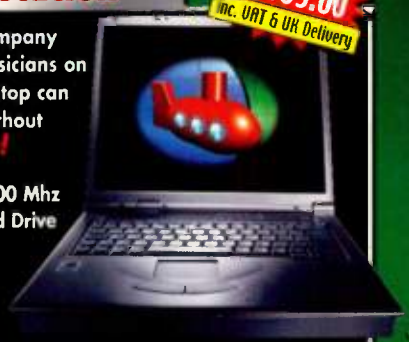
Computer without Soundcard	£1899.00
Price including M-Audio Delta 10/10	£2395.00
Price including Creamware Pulsar II	£2779.00
Price including MOTU 2408	£2849.00

Laptop Audio Workstation

£2109.00 inc. VAT & UK Delivery

"Red Submarine is the only UK Company providing specialist laptops for musicians on the move. Believe it or not, this laptop can record up to 64 tracks of audio without missing a beat!".

Get yours now!



14.1" XGA LCD Screen Pentium III 700 Mhz
128 Mb SDRAM 10 Gb Internal Hard Drive
8 Mb Graphics, with Dual View
24 X CD ROM Drive
56K Modem and Network Card
USB and FireWire

ADD 20 Gb External FireWire Hard Drive For - £199

ADD Ego-Systems WaMi Box I/O for - £389

ADD Digigram VX Pocket for - £449

Issue 27 of Computer Music Magazine said – "If you need a PC which will work right from the outset, offer enough power to run the most complex of music applications and you want friendly help on the end of a phone, consider Red Submarine your saviours"

BEST UK PRICES – WE WILL NOT BE BEATEN!

SOUNDCARDS

Soundblaster Live Platinum	£169
M-Audio Audiophile	£169
M-Audio Delta 44	£195
M-Audio Omni-44	£399
M-Audio Delta-66	£279
M-Audio Omni-66	£499
M-Audio Delta 10/10	£529
Yamaha SW1000XG	£349
Yamaha DSP Factory	£489
Creamware PowerSampler	£399
Creamware Elektra	£419
Creamware Pulsar II	£889
Creamware Luna (8 In, 8 Out)	£749
Scope Studio Package	£3279
Echo Darla	£289
Echo Gina	£399
Korg Oasys	£995
RME Hammerfall Lite	£299
RME Hammerfall	£399
Tascam US-428	£399
Tascam PCI-822	£299
Aardvark Direct Pro 24/96	£599
Soundscape Mixtreme, Card Only	£449
Mixtreme 8000	£799
R.Ed digital only 16/24	£2993
R.Ed System 8	£6195
R.Ed System 24	£8195
R.Ed System 48	£16395

MIDI INTERFACES

1x1 USB Midisport	£45
2x2 USB Midisport	£59
4x4 USB Midisport	£129
8x8 USB Midisport	£179
Emagic MT4	£139
Emagic AMT8	£289
Emagic Unitor 8 Mk II	£449

SOFTWARE

Cubasis VST	££95
Cubase VST Version 5	249
Cubase VST Version 5 Score	£379
Producer Pack (inc. VST32, wavelab V2 & FX)	£579
Recycle	£169
LM-4 drum module	£89
Model-E Synth	£129
Nuendo	£995
Micrologic AV	£99
Logic Silver	£159
Logic Gold	£309
Logic Platinum	£429
Sound Diver	£169
EXS 24-bit Sampler for Logic	£239
ES1 Synth for Logic	£49
Rebirth	£129
REASON NEW!	£299
Acid DJ / HipHop / Rock	£29
Acid Music V2	£69
Acid Pro V2	£199
Vegas Audio	£399
Vegas Video	£549
Cakewalk Pro Audio 9	£189
Sibelius Scorewriting	£579

VIDEO EDITING CARDS

Pinnacle DV500	£599
Matrox RT2000	£839
Pinnacle DC2000	£1869
Matrox Digisuite LX	£3295
Pinnacle DVD2000 DVD	£6595

SPEAKERS (per pair)

VideoLogic Spirit	£139
Genelec 1029A	£499
Genelec 1030A	£995

All prices include VAT

VISIT OUR WEB SITE SECURE ON-LINE ORDERING

www.sub.co.uk

e-mail: info@sub.co.uk

Tel: 0870 740 4787

Fax: 0870 740 4788

6 James Street, York YO10 3WW

WRH

The top left corner of a *Logic* window in Contents Catch mode.

windows, setting them up one above the other so that the top one occupies about three quarters of the screen and the lower one takes up the other quarter — maybe set aside some space for a transport bar at the bottom as well. Zoom the bottom window out to show the full length of the song and all the tracks. Zoom the top one in to show a level of detail that will be most useful to you. In the top window activate the Contents Catch mode — click on the little 'walking man' icon then double-click on the chain icon until a little arrowhead appears on the bottom link of the chain.

What you've now effectively done is set up the top window as a real-time 'magnifying glass'. If you select a part in the bottom window, the top will show it in close up, and when you move the song position in the bottom window the top window will scroll to the right place. The screenshot on page 244 shows this setup in action and it saves a huge amount of zooming and scrolling when handling large arrangements. Try it — you'll soon be hooked.

And there's more! Since the top window is set to Contents Catch mode, if you select a part in the bottom window which is a folder, the top window will show its contents. This lets you keep your main arrangement tidy while maintaining instant access to any packed parts. It also makes it easy to drag parts into and out of folders, simply by dragging from one window to the other. This is a real case of synergy — folders help the linked windows work better and linked windows help you work with folders better.

Surfing The Screensets

Wouldn't it be nice if we could zoom into MIDI and audio parts as easily as we now can with folders? If you have to keep opening editor windows, resizing them, and setting up link options, this can really interrupt the creative flow. Fortunately, Emagic have thought of this, and have provided the ability to create screensets to deal with this.

A screenset not only stores the arrangement of windows on the screen, but also all of their associated linking and zoom settings. There are 90 screensets available in all, and you can assign each of the nine most useful ones to nine keys of the numeric keypad, for instant recall. The number of the currently selected screenset appears in the main menu bar. There is a facility to lock a screenset using the Screensets submenu within the main Windows menu, and this avoids you making any changes to it unintentionally — a little black dot appears next to the current screenset number.

Returning to our dual Arrange window setup, make a note of the current screenset number and make sure it isn't locked. Now make a copy of this screenset using the Copy Screenset option in the Screensets submenu. Finally, select a different screenset by pressing a numeric key and select Paste Screenset from the same submenu. You should now have an exact copy of the previous setup.

The '•1' on the main menu bar shows that screenset number one is currently active and that it is 'locked' so that it cannot be altered.

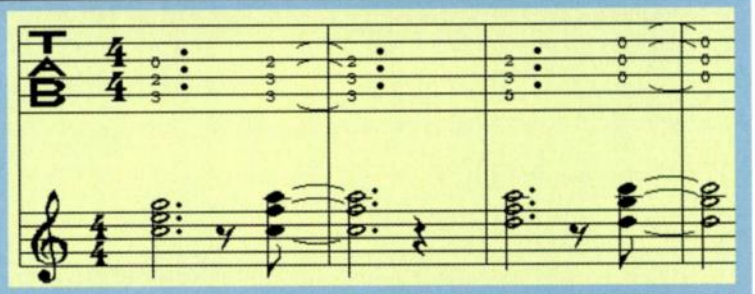
Close the top Arrange window and open a Matrix Editor in its place. Set this window and the lower Arrange window to Catch Contents mode, and then switch back to your original screenset again. Click on a folder in the lower window, and then a part within that folder in the upper window, and then switch to the screenset with the Matrix Editor again. This screenset will now show the contents of the selected folder in the lower window, while the top window will show the contents of the selected part within this folder in a matrix window. What you've now done is define three different levels of view detail which you can switch between using single keystrokes. In the first screenset you have views of your overall arrangement and of the detail within it, whereas in the second screenset you see the details of the arrangement together with the contents of the selected part.

What this means in practical terms is that you need never zoom a window again — screensets make many things extremely easy and quick, and this is the essence of *Logic* for me. The program doesn't necessarily work how you'd initially expect — thinking in terms of linked windows and screensets is a paradigm shift for anyone who has worked with most other sequencers — but the design allows a great deal of speed to be acquired once you've figured out how to see the program from a 'designer's eye view'. *Ab Wilson* SOS

Fretting Over Notation

If, like me, you are a guitar player who struggles with standard notation but can make a half-decent stab at reading guitar tablature, then *Logic*'s scoring functions are well worth experimenting with. The Score window allows you not only to display a MIDI sequence in traditional classical score notation, but also to display it in guitar tab format. There are two obvious applications for tab-reading guitarists: firstly, and most obviously, it provides a means to learn to play MIDI parts on your guitar; and secondly, it allows any guitarist who wants to improve his reading of classical notation a useful way to practice.

A good way to set up the Score window for these two applications is to show your selected MIDI part as both standard notation and as guitar tab. This dual-mode display is called up by selecting Guitar Mix in the Style field of the Score window's Parameters box. Once this is done, you can also further configure the display for ease of reading: *Logic* includes a wide range of options — for example, in the Score Styles dialogue box (accessed via the Layout menu) you can choose to hide Rests and Stems, both of which help clean up the tab display and make it more readable. A second setting worth experimenting with is the Qua field in the Parameters box. This is a display setting only, and it is worth quantising quite hard, otherwise it is possible to end up with all sorts of dotted notes and rests — indeed, most published scores are 'cleaned' in this fashion to make them easier for the reader to follow. *John Walden*



The last word in Digital Audio.

We know that choosing your recording gear is serious business. We feel the same way about making your gear. That's why we're proud that thousands of you have chosen to make a Delta card part of your recording set up. Whether you chose us based on reputation, specs, compatibility, or just after talking with us, our message is definitely getting out: your success is our success. After all, we're here for the same reason-- to make music better.

DELTA 1010 - 10 in/ 10 out PCI digital recording system.

DELTA 1010-AI - ADAT interface add-on for DELTA 1010

"To My ears the M-Audio 1010 is the best sounding 8-in/8-out soundcard I've reviewed to date"

Martin Walker - Sound on Sound Jan 2000

NEW Omni 66 & Omni 44 - 24 bit/ 96 kHz full-duplex integrated desktop audio station.

NEW Audiophile 2496 - 24 bit/ 96 kHz full-duplex recording interface.

AUDIO

Make music better.

The Delta product line, which features full 24 bit /96kHz operation, has been painstakingly tested so as to provide optimal performance with the finest software programs available today. We are proud to offer the following driver support:

W M NT A² E G DX L

TEL: 01423 886692 • FAX: 01423 886693 • WEB: WWW.MAUDIO.CO.UK • EMAIL: INFO@MAUDIO.FREESERVE.CO.UK

DELTA

AN INTRODUCTION TO *CUBASE*'S STUDIO MODULE

The Studio Module allows PC and Atari users to select configurations and patch names for their synths within *Cubase*. **Paul Nagle** guides you through the basics of creating a Studio Module setup.

Create Your Own Drivers with *DMaker*

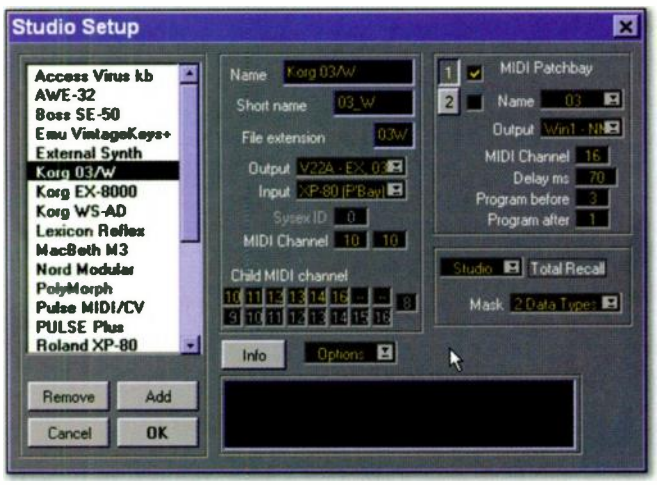
What if you have a synth which is not currently supported by the Studio Module? Well, included on the *Cubase* CD is a program called *DMaker* which is used to create drivers. Many people have complained that *DMaker* is too complicated but, in reality, it's the variety and complexity of synthesizer SysEx data that makes it a tough nut to crack. Few people understand SysEx well enough to create a driver themselves and, since each synth has its own data format, patch name location within the data, and so on, each driver must be approached seperately. Explainging *DMaker* would take an article (or two) by itself. All I'll say here is that if you are really confident, the source of all the existing drivers is on the *Cubase* CD and, by studying the driver of a synth as similar as possible to yours, you might start to understand how *DMaker* works. Good luck!

The Studio Module was developed for *Cubase* back in its Atari ST days and has survived, little changed in functionality, in the PC version. On the Mac, however, the Studio Module was effectively (or ineffectively) replaced by Opcode's Open MIDI System, so the only part of this month's *Cubase Notes* relevant to Mac users will be the last section, where I'll discuss the new method of selecting patches — scripting — that was introduced with *VST* 5 on Mac and PC.

The Studio Module's job is to receive System Exclusive data from a wide range of MIDI equipment such as synths and effects units, store this data, and retransmit it when necessary. It can extract user patch names and display them, to allow easy patch selection within *Cubase*, and it is shipped with many (user-tailorable) lists of ROM and expansion board preset names for popular synths. Despite being simple in purpose, the Studio Module is an area of *Cubase* that leaves many a brow furrowed. As it (usually) requires two-way communication with MIDI devices, even a modest setup can result in a complex nest of MIDI leads connected to your computer via switching units, multi-port interfaces or patchbays. My only advice in this area is to be meticulous, label your leads and plan things out on paper. Almost all problems with the Studio Module are related to MIDI interfacing errors.

Modules

In terms of *Cubase* as a whole, modules are 'optional extras' — parts of the program you can choose to activate if you want. The Modules Setup menu lists all kinds of goodies: the arpeggiator, SysEx editor, AVI player, SMPTE display and more. Two settings, Active and Preload, determine whether each module should be activated for the current session or automatically each time *Cubase* loads. Find Studio Module in the list and set both Active and Preload to Yes. Now, assuming this is the first time you've used it, you must start by supplying some information about your gear.



A completed Studio Module setup in *Cubase* on the PC.

First, you need to tell the Studio Module which devices you have in your studio. Select Studio Module from *Cubase*'s Modules menu and choose its Setup option. The setup screen (the screenshot, left, shows a completed setup) looks pretty confusing at first, but it isn't so bad. As an example, let's assume our studio has a Roland XP80 workstation. To tell the Studio Module about this instrument, first click Add and navigate to the Library folder of your *Cubase* CD. This folder contains a subfolder called StudioModuleDrivers, which contains the drivers for all supported instruments. Now plunge into the folder named Roland, select XP80.DEV and click OK, and this instrument should now appear in your instrument list. (You may overtype the device name field if you wish; this name is what appears within *Cubase* when you select an instrument.)

The next bit is important: you must tell the Studio Module which MIDI connections to make to communicate with the synth. Do this using the pull-down menus in the center of the Setup screen labelled Output and Input. One tip I'd recommend is to use the *SetupMME* program, which is installed along with *Cubase* to name each MIDI port according to the synths that are connected to it. Subsequent MIDI In/Out selection within *Cubase* becomes very easy if you do this.

Next, specify the MIDI channel(s) your synth will use, any device ID information necessary and you're almost done. If you are unsure of the device ID for your synth (your synth manual may refer to this as the 'SysEx ID'), try leaving it at the default setting.

MIDI patchbays can be useful for organising a growing hoard of MIDI gear, and if the instrument you just added is connected to one, there's an extra step to perform now. In the Setup option's Patchbay box, type in the program number *Cubase* should send (to the patchbay) so that two-way MIDI communication is established. You should also enter a program number which will re-establish 'normal' connections after any SysEx dump has taken place. Typically this would be the connection of your master keyboard to one of the MIDI inputs of the system. The Studio Module supports two patchbays simultaneously. If one or both of yours cannot switch connections via MIDI program changes, set the MIDI channel box to 'Man' and you will be prompted to make the switch yourself when necessary.

Beneath the MIDI Patchbay box is smaller box with just two pull-down menus: Total Recall and Mask. The former is a name field you can use to categorise your data dumps, while the latter lists the available data types for the currently selected device. The XP80, for instance, has Patches, Performances, Rhythm and System data types as Mask entries. Ensure all these are ticked

and create a Total Recall definition called 'All'. As you add new instruments, make sure all their data types are also ticked.

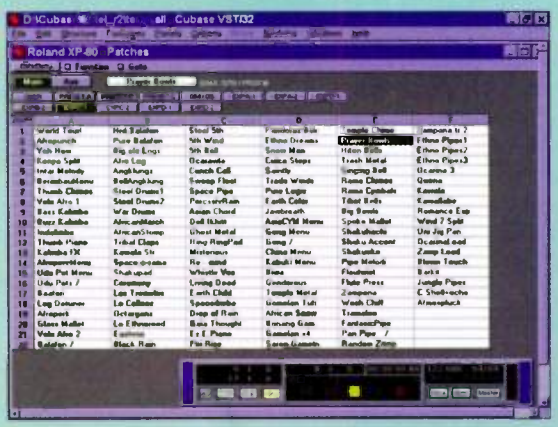
Congratulations, you've just assembled a complete Studio backup (and restoration) tool! If you prefer to work at patch level, you might create a second Total Recall definition just for patches. This will be far quicker in use because it gathers less data. If you edit sounds a lot, you'll probably find this more streamlined Recall very handy.

Using A Studio Module Setup

OK, having set things up, it's time to test communication by sucking some patch data from your synths. There are several ways to do this; I'd suggest opening the Modules menu, selecting Studio Module and then choosing Total Receive. You'll be asked which type of dump to retrieve, which is where our Total Recall names come into play. Select All, and the Studio Module will request a filename to use when storing ▶

Saving/Loading Name Files

A question I'm asked quite often is "I have an expansion board in my JV1080. How do I get its names into the Studio Module?" and this time choose Load Names. Load in the file you just saved, and all the names should now be correctly entered into



You can even get patch names from ROM expansion boards into the Studio Module.

If you look at the screenshot above, you can see that selection of ROM sounds is an important part of the Studio Module's agenda — so how *do* you load names of your own into it? Don't worry, it's pretty easy. First, back up your synth's internal sounds. Then use the synth's own copy function to copy the sounds from the expansion slot or ROM card to internal memory. Next, receive this data into the Studio Module by clicking Data Dump/MIDI/ Receive. In the Studio Module's Patch Selection screen, click Function and then Save/Update Names. Type a filename and save the patch names. Next comes the clever part: click the appropriate expansion slot within the Studio Module's Patches display, click Function the driver. Repeat this for as many expansion cards or ROM banks as you have. When you've finished, choose Save/Update Names from the Function menu, and this time take the Update option to update your version of the driver. It should now contain appropriate names in the locations that match your synth's expansion board patches. When you have everything set up as you want it, save your default song and (this is very important!) back up both *Cubase*'s def.all song and studio.dat folder. In fact, back them up twice. Or more. That way, if you need to ever reinstall *Cubase*, you can simply copy these back into the *Cubase* directory and *Cubase* will look and behave as it always did.

Cakewalk

No.1 software now at lower prices
Home Studio • Club Tracks • Pro Audio 9

Call for Best Prices

Midiman

Delta 44, 66, 1010
Audiophile £BEST
Midisport USB interface
1x1, 2x2, 4x4, 8x8 £CALL

ORDER ONLINE

www.tech-mate.co.uk

Tel: 01206 368400

Fax: 01206 368401 Email: sales@techmate.demon.co.uk
Unit A11, The Cowdray Centre, Cowdray Avenue, Colchester Essex CO1 1BH

Winter Sale

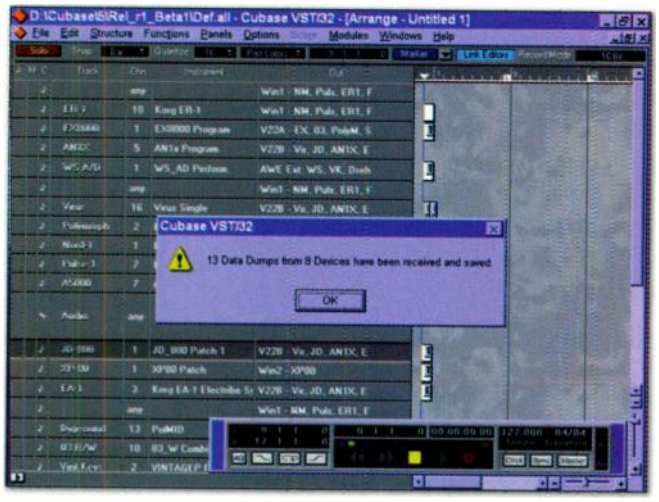
Limited Stocks so HURRY!

S/H Mackie 1402 VLZ £285
S/H Yamaha REV100 .....£75
Korg MS2000 .....£Really Cheap
Korg MS2000R .....£Really Cheap
Electribe ES=1.....£349
MOTU Fastlane Serial £39
Opcode Datport.....£125
Ex-Demo 3 Tier A Frame £95
Studio Logic SL880 .....£459
Opcode Translator PC.....£75
Casio FD-1 Disk Player.....£95
Acid Pro 2 .....£169
Bias Peak.....£165
Philip Rees C16 .....£136
Event 2020.....1 Only £79

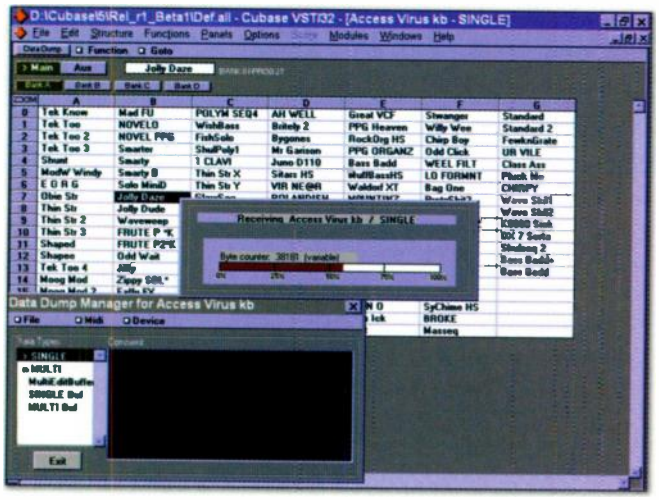
Korg Triton .....£Call
PCM / MOSS / SCSI Options.....£Call

Cables / Stands / Cases
www.tech-mate.co.uk

Sample CDs £25



The Studio Module 'sucks' patch names and data from your synths and stores them, allowing you to change patches from within *Cubase*.



Updating the patch data for a single instrument within the Studio Module.

▶ the data. Enter something meaningful and it should begin grabbing data from each of your synths in turn, storing the resulting file with an MEM file extension. The results should look something like the topmost screenshot. If everything is connected properly and the data is retrieved successfully, clicking on a track's patch name field should cause a box listing all your patches to appear. Good, eh?

You may wish to associate a particular patch or performance dump with a song. Let's suppose the song is called Wibble.all. Simply save the Total patch dump as Wibble.mem in the same directory as the song, and when you next load Wibble.all, *Cubase* will ask if it should load just the patch names or load the names *and* transmit the SysEx data to all devices. It's clever enough to recognise that a dump called def.mem (*Cubase*'s default song is def.all) in the *Cubase* directory should always be 'names only', so it won't ask this question each time the default song loads. Finally, in the Data Dump Manager (see screenshot, above), you can load and save data from individual instruments rather than the entire studio. The data format is actually identical to that of the MEM-format dumps. In the Data Dump Manager you may see an 'n' next to items in the Data Type list. This means that names are currently loaded into the Studio Module's memory but not the actual patch data. A '>' sign indicates that names and data are held in memory and can, if necessary, be transmitted to the synth.

Generic Drivers

If no Studio Module driver exists for a particular piece of your gear and you don't fancy tackling the *DMaker* tool to create one (see *DMaker* box on page 248), *Cubase* provides alternate methods of patch selection and data gathering. Housed within the the Library section of the *Cubase* CD are several general-purpose Studio Module drivers. Of these, 'Any_Dump' is intended as a receiver of SysEx data in cases where no specific driver exists. It happily receives any data you throw at it, storing it along with data from your other instruments. The Studio Module neither knows nor cares about the data format or the byte count in a dump of this type. A slightly more sophisticated driver, 'Generic', allows you to code a SysEx string (you'll have to work it out from your synth's manual) which is sent to your instrument as a request to spill out its patches. With this driver, you specify how many bytes the dump should be and *Cubase* treats it almost like a proper driver. The main limitation with the Generic driver is that no patch names can be automatically extracted. Finally, the List Driver provides straightforward name boxes for easy patch selection. Overtype the names as you want, then use the Function/SaveNames to update your copy of the driver (see Saving/Loading Name Files box on page 249).

Patch Name Scripting

VST 5.0 introduced a new feature called Patch Name Scripting, which is designed to be easier to use than the List Driver. A Patch Script is a basic text file, which can be created with any text editor. If you want to use a Script file instead of a Studio Module driver, use the 'Setup Instruments' option when selecting an instrument for a track (see screenshot, below) and specify that the source is a Script file. These reside in the *Cubase* directory, in a folder called Scripts. If there is no script for the instrument you want, make up your own based on an existing example.

If you really want to, you can use program and bank change numbers instead of patch names, but I'm willing to bet that once you're used to the convenience of the Studio Module, you'll turn your nose up at any other method of patch selection. For me, this sets *Cubase* apart from all the other sequencers I've tried and I find it invaluable for quickly collecting and saving the correct sounds for each song. The Studio Module is a large topic, and I can't cover every aspect of it here — but fortunately it occupies about 100 pages of the electronic documentation, and this is definitely worth reading! SOS

Patch Name Scripting is a new alternative to the Studio Module.

Other Functions

The Studio Module is also handy for renaming patches in your synth. Hold down Alt and double-click a patch name, and you can then overtype it. Hold down Ctrl and click, and the patch will be sent to the synth. This is probably easier than naming patches on the synth itself. Even with devices such as the Waldorf Pulse and Korg DW8000, which have no names on board, you can give their patches names for convenience using this method if you wish. A Find command on the Function menu is useful to perform a patch name search through your banks.

Several Studio Module drivers include a Macro Editor, which typically consists of a few on-screen sliders designed to tweak some aspects of the patch. If a Macro Editor exists for your instrument, it is opened by double-clicking a patch name.

river PRO AUDIO

AUDIO AND DATA SPECIALISTS

CD DUPLICATION EXPERTS

M-TECH EASYCOPY 1 to 1
CD DUPLICATOR 12x

The M-Tech 1 to 1 CD Duplicator offers quality and reliability at a sensible price. Compact and easy to use. Copies a full length CD in just 5 minutes! (12x speed) giving perfect copies every time. Ideal for Music and Data, completely standalone (No computer required). Supported formats are; CD-ROM Mode 1, CD-ROM Mode 2, CD-DA, CD-ROM XA, Video CD, Karaoake CD, Game CD, Mix Mode, Multisession, HFS, CD Bridge, Photo CD, CD Extra.

AUDIO & DATA 12x SPEED MODEL Only £599 FREE 50 CD-R's & Delivery

M-TECH COPYSTAR 1 to 3
CD DUPLICATOR 12x

The M-Tech CopyStar 1 to 3 offers the very latest in Desktop CD duplication technology. Records direct from a Master CD to three 12X speed CD-R writers, that's 3 full length CD's every 5 minutes. Features include: Copy, Emulate Write, Copy + Compare, Verify Master. Self-Test. Automatic disc format analyzation. Write speeds 12x 8x, 4x, 2x & 1x) Completely standalone. Outstanding quality and reliability 'Just load and go' software. Firmware updateable.

AUDIO & DATA 12X SPEED MODEL £1299 FREE 50 CD-R's & Delivery

M-TECH AUTOMATIC
FULLY AUTOMATED CD DUPLICATOR

The M-Tech Automatic duplicator is a fully self-contained, unattended, low maintenance CD duplicator, writing two or four (depending on model), compact discs simultaneously at 8X speed from the built-in 6.4Gb hard disc. The system automatically detects the original format and accurately monitors copies made, and bad discs rejected. Multiple images can be held on the hard disc for instant recall. Copies can be compared to the master data to ensure complete data integrity. Holds 220 CD-R's.

AUDIO & DATA 8X SPEED 2 WRITERS £3523 8X SPEED 4 WRITERS £5051 FREE 300 CD-R's & Delivery

ORBIT AUTOLOADER
FULLY AUTOMATED CD DUPLICATOR

The Orbit is a low cost, high performance CD Recordable duplication system. Orbit's exclusive kernal autoloading technology, and ease of use, provides any user that has entry level CD duplication requirements with fast, consistent performance. Fitted with 1 x 8X recorder. 50 CD Hopper. No PC required.

FREE! 300 CD-R's & Delivery

AUDIO & DATA 8X SPEED 1 WRITER £1899

DA VINCI PRO
CD PRINTER

The Da Vinci Pro CD-Printer prints laser sharp images onto CD's as well as paper, up to an astonishing resolution of 1440 x 720 dpi, giving your discs a truly professional finish. Using Micro Piezo Inkjet technology and the latest Bi-directional printing method, with [illegible], the Da Vinci Pro delivers unbeatable image quality every time, in vivid colour.

1440 X 720 dpi! Matisse Gold (PC only) £559 Da Vinci Pro (PC & MAC) £759

COMET
FULLY AUTOMATED CD PRINTER

BUY NOW PAY LATER

The Comet is a low cost, high performance automated CD-R media printing system. Comet's revolutionary media pick up mechanism, compact desktop design, and easy installation provides any user that has ongoing CD-R printing requirements with unparalleled performance. Complete with the Primera Signature III.

FREE! 100 CD-R's & Delivery 1200 x 1200 dpi WINDOWS® AND MACINTOSH® COMPATIBLE! Only £2344

TASCAM MD-301 MKII
MINI DISC RECORDER

2-track MD system. 20 bit A/D and D/A converters. Latest ATRAC storage version (v4.5) for better sounding playback on old and new MiniDisc units alike. XLR Balanced and RCA unbalanced analog I/O. SPDIF optical I/O. On-board sample rate converter. Programmable fade in/out capability. Repeat play, shuffle play and program (up to 25 tracks) modes.

Only £329 FREE! 10 x MINIDISCS & DELIVERY

DVD LASONIC 3200
DVD PLAYER

Single Disc Consumer DVD Player. DVD Video, CD-DA, Video CD 1.1, Video CD 2.0, CDR, CD-R/W, MP3. Video: NTSC-M or PAL-B/G/H/I, Factory Programmed, Multi Region. Audio: PCM (44.1, 48 or 96KHz), MPEG-II Layer, 5.1 Channel AC-3. Supports DTS Surround Sound, Multiple Angles, Multilinqual Dialogue, Selectable Screen Aspect ..... Visit our web site www.riverproaudio.co.uk for more information.

GREAT VALUE & QUALITY FREE UK Delivery! Only £249

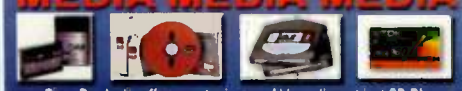
COMPOSER
Desktop Disc Factory!

BUY NOW PAY LATER

Producing your own CD-Rs has never been faster and easier than with the new Composer CD Duplicator. It lets you duplicate up to 50 CD-Rs per job in your own office or production facility at speeds of up to 12x! Composer's advanced robotic and software work automatically, so no operator intervention is required after a job is started.

AUDIO & DATA 12X SPEED 1 WRITER 1200 x 1200 dpi PRINTER FREE! 500 CD-R's & Delivery Only £4399

MEDIA MEDIA MEDIA



River Pro Audio offers great prices on ALL media- not just CD-R! For DAT, Minidisc, Audio Cassettes, VHS Video Cassettes, Open Reel Tape, Exabyte Tape, Floppy Disks, DA88 and ADAT, why not call in, or visit www.riverproaudio.co.uk, and check out our prices!

SONY CD-R74 from only 50p

HHB CD-R74 from only 90p

QUANTEGY CD-R74 from only 78p

QUANTEGY DATS from only £2.05

DYSAN CD-R74 from only 43p

MEMOREX DIGITAL AUDIO CD-R80

from only 99p!

river CD-R

RIVER UN-BRANDED CD-R74 from only 23p

RIVER UN-BRANDED CD-R80 from only 30p

DIGITAL AUDIO CD-R74 from only 63p

RIVER PRINTABLE CD-R74 from only 49p

Grade A Quality Satisfaction Guarantee Lowest UK Prices!

NEW RIVER GRADE A+ MASTERING CD-R

LIFETIME WARRANTE Long Lasting Archivability

GOLD CDR-74 BULK 90p

SILVER CD-R74 BULK 68p

INKJET WHITE CD-R74 BULK 77p

MONEY BACK IF YOUR NOT 100% SATISIFIED

VISIT US ONLINE

www.riverproaudio.co.uk

Prizes, Competitions, Bargains

TECH-TALK

River's Guarantee

If, at any time within 7 days of your purchase from us, you find the identical item in stock and advertised at a lower price, we will fully refund the difference AND you will recieve a free gift!

MAIL-ORDER WELCOME

RIVER PRO AUDIO
3 GRANGE YARD
LONDON SE1 3AG

E-MAIL: sales@riverproaudio.co.uk
FAX: 020 7237 0633

CALL NOW
020 7231 4805

THERE'S MORE CHOICE @ www.riverproaudio.co.uk

apple notes

This month **Paul Wiffen** takes up residence as *SOS*'s Apple expert. After relating his own Mac history, he turns Agony Uncle and addresses a few readers' problems...

Welcome to my first column. I am delighted to be receiving the Apple Notes baton from Vic Lennard (whose other commitments mean that he is having to step down), and not just because my old flatmate Ian Gilby, now publisher of this august title, has asked me to. Ever since the first Mac Plus came into my life, some 15 years ago, Apple computers have been a major part of my creative processes. First I used them as journalistic writing tools. Then came the revolution of on-screen (if still offline) sound design, with the likes of the original Digidesign *Sound Designer* hooked up to the Emu Emulator II sampler. Those with long memories will remember that I used to write the Atari Notes column, and though I stuck with Atari for sequencing until *VST* came along (bringing to the Mac the same degree of built-in audio capability that *Cubase Audio Falcon* offered), the Mac was my main loop processor long before that. I first used Blank Software's *Alchemy* for the task, and later Steinberg's *ReCycle*.

Wholly Apple

The Mac is now the beginning, middle and end of all my music production. I haven't used a hardware synth or sampler for over two years, since I first saw Bitheadz' *Retro* and *Unity* running on the Power Macs. And the sheer convenience of VST Instruments running inside sequencer songs is streamlining the MIDI side of things to an unbelievable level. VST instruments such as the Waldorf *PPG Wave*, GST *Mellotron* and Native Instruments *B4* also fulfil my need for antique timbres. The last I loved so much that, Victor Kiam-style, I took on its UK distribution. The unparalleled breadth and quality of effects from modern software plug-ins and PCI hardware means that the Mac now does all my effects processing, even acting as my guitar processor, with Steinberg's *RedVolvelt* and the Dsound *Stomp'n'FX*. It was the 'mastering stage' programs that I felt were lacking for us Mac aficionados (where was our version of *WaveLab*, Steinberg?) until the recent advent of TC Works' *Spark* and IK MultiMedia's *T-Racks*.

In my more general *SOS* articles, I've often (frustratingly) had to bear in mind that some of our less privileged brethren are forced by poverty, miserliness or plain pig-headedness to use the compromise hardware and software foisted upon the world by the Wintel conspiracy. So I look forward to being able to trot out this kind of smug, biased observation in the relative safety of Apple Notes, knowing that I'm preaching to the converted. (The last time something like that slipped into my writing, the postman nearly collapsed with exhaustion from carrying the hate mail.) Not that everything is perfect in Appleville, of course, as those who have been following my recent series on the new Macs will know. But, as I said in my mLAN series (see *SOS* August-November 2000), I feel FireWire will offer a genuine way around the I/O issues that currently plague us.

I don't agree with every decision that Steve Jobs has made since his return — you should hear my language every time I want to put a 20K driver from floppy onto a new Mac during an installation. However, I'm glad that he has turned around Apple's fortunes and saved the company from probable extinction. If fruitgum-flavoured computers are what it takes to save my platform of choice from following Atari into oblivion, so be it. Indeed, I have been delighted at the number of women friends who have finally bought a computer because they were able to pick the colour of their iMac (even if I am only prepared to use the black or white — sorry, Graphite or Snow — ones myself, because they are the only ones that match my wardrobe). They say imitation is the sincerest form of flattery and I'm highly amused by the bits of brightly-coloured plastic hastily glued on to the newer PC chassis in an attempt to appeal to the fashion-conscious. If only their imitations went beyond the cosmetic, they might get somewhere!

I think we're at a very exciting time for Apple-based musicians. The power available for plug-ins in a multi-processor G4, the possibilities for MIDI and multi-channel audio support from within OSX, and even the sheer practicality of the silent running of the G4 Cube, bode well for the future.

First Contact

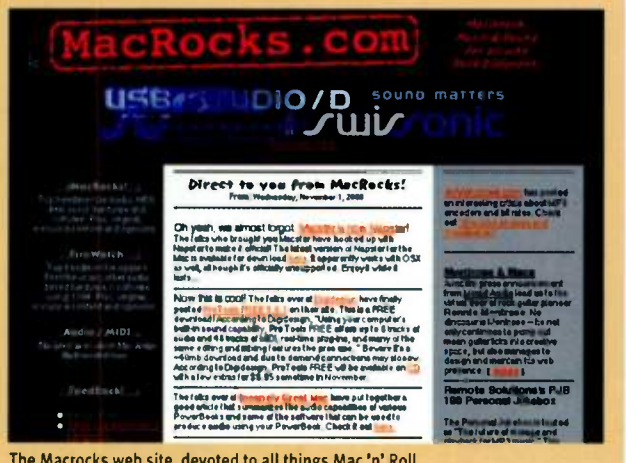
I would really like Apple Notes to become as interactive as possible (let's revive that flagging buzzword). I am sure that there are many of you out there who know as much as I do (or more) about making music on the Mac, and any experiences, good or bad, that you care to share with your fellow readers will be most welcome. Where my humble skills will allow me to act as a sort of virtual Agony Uncle, I'm happy to dispense advice, with the usual warning that no two computers ▶

Cool Sites

Each month I'll try and share with you any web sites I have come across, during my new ISDN-liberated surfing, which are of particular interest to musical Mac users. To kick off, I thought I would mention a couple of general sites you might want to add to your 'Favourites' list for regular visitation.

• www.macmusic.org
This is a good European-based site (from Switzerland, I seem to remember, which has the highest *per capita* Mac ownership in the world). It's presented in English and French and prides itself on being first with the news. The site had daily updates from the Apple Expo in Paris, including a favourable report on a state-of-the-union music presentation (see picture) by Christophe Martin de Montagu, Apple Europe's music liason, and one Paul Wiffen, a UK-based know-it-all demoing the latest virtual synths. For more pictures, go to www.macmusic.org/fr/news/nefAE2000photo.shtml#musique

• www.macrocks.com
If you like your news a little more rock 'n' roll (occasionally almost Spinal Tap), this US-based site can't be beaten. It was one of the first to bang the FireWire drum and recently has covered the increasing resources for heavy metal-style guitarists on the Mac. Hello Cleveland!



The Macrocks web site, devoted to all things Mac 'n' Roll.

SOUND ON SOUND

We are pleased to announce the release of our year 2000 Archive CD-ROM. Now you can buy three whole years of back issues in digital format on three CDs, and free up your shelf-space!

2000 CD-ROM now available

only £29.95 each + postage

2000 CD-ROM

Order Code: SOSCD2000
£29.95 + £2 UK p&p (EU + £2.50, World + £3)

Dual Format CD-ROM: Mac/PC compatible. Includes Adobe Acrobat PDF Reader software.

All three CD-ROMs contain Adobe Acrobat PDF versions of all editorial pages that appeared in the January to December editions of that year, including all photos, diagrams and images, plus live web links for all email and web site contacts. Pages look just like the magazine.

1999 CD-ROM

Order Code: SOSCD1999
£29.95 + £2 UK p&p (EU + £2.50, World + £3)

1998 CD-ROM

Order Code: SOSCD1998
£29.95 + £2 UK p&p (EU + £2.50, World + £3)

Special Offer!

Subscribers pay only £9.95

+ p&p for each CD-ROM

SAVE £20 per CD

If you are not yet an *SOS* Subscriber, then what are you waiting for? A UK subscription costs a mere £36, saves you money on the regular newsagent price (usually £3.95), gives you an extra 10% discount on mail order books and videos etc bought from our online shop, and now saves you £20 on each Archive CD-ROM. Buy any 2 CD-ROMs and you will save £40 as a subscriber – in effect, enough to pay for your UK subscription. Don't miss out on this fantastic offer! Call 01954 789888 now to subscribe and order your CD-ROMs, or surf to www.sound-on-sound.com/subs to subscribe online.

01954 789888

www.sound-on-sound.com/shop **01954 789895**

subscribe & save!

☐ **Yes, I wish to subscribe now and receive the following CD-ROMs at the Special Subscriber Rate of £9.95 + postage each.** Please tick applicable

- ☐ UK 12 issues subscription £36
- ☐ UK 24 issues subscription £72
- ☐ EU 12 issues subscription £60
- ☐ World/non-EU 12 issues subscription £75

Please circle applicable postage

SOSCD2000: Qty? __ £9.95 + £2 postage UK / £2.50 EU / £3 World TOTAL: £ .....
SOSCD1999: Qty? __ £9.95 + £2 postage UK / £2.50 EU / £3 World TOTAL: £ .....
SOSCD1998: Qty? __ £9.95 + £2 postage UK / £2.50 EU / £3 World TOTAL: £ .....

☐ **I am *already* a subscriber and wish to order the following CD-ROMs at the Special Subscriber Rate of £9.95 + postage each.**

My Subscriber PIN number is: _ _ _ _ _ _

Please circle applicable postage

SOSCD2000: Qty? __ £9.95 + £2 postage UK / £2.50 EU / £3 World TOTAL: £ .....
SOSCD1999: Qty? __ £9.95 + £2 postage UK / £2.50 EU / £3 World TOTAL: £ .....
SOSCD1998: Qty? __ £9.95 + £2 postage UK / £2.50 EU / £3 World TOTAL: £ .....

☐ **I am NOT a subscriber, so please send me the following CD-ROMs at £29.95 + postage each.**

Please circle applicable postage

SOSCD2000: Qty? __ £29.95 + £2 postage UK / £2.50 EU / £3 World TOTAL: £ .....
SOSCD1999: Qty? __ £29.95 + £2 postage UK / £2.50 EU / £3 World TOTAL: £ .....
SOSCD1998: Qty? __ £29.95 + £2 postage UK / £2.50 EU / £3 World TOTAL: £ .....

☐ **I enclose a Cheque / Money Order in Pounds Sterling payable to Sound On Sound Ltd.**

☐ **Please charge my Visa / Mastercard / American Express / Switch card.**

CARD No: _

Card Valid Date: ..... Card Expiry Date: ..... Switch Issue No: _ _

Name .....

Address .....

.....

Town \ City .....

County \ State .....

Postcode \ Zip .....

Country .....

Your Email .....

Telephone .....

Signature ..... Date .....

Post your orders to: SOS Subscriptions, Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ, UK.

Orders are despatched promptly, but please allow 5 days for cheque clearance. We accept all major Credit Cards. Cheques must be in GB Pounds Sterling drawn on a UK bank.

WRH

ever behave in exactly the same way, even under laboratory conditions, let alone in the field. My thanks to all those who have already unwittingly got in touch with me through the re-direction of the Apple Notes email address (applenotes@sospubs.co.uk). Now you know that I am on the other end of it, please continue to use it to share your successes and frustrations with your fellow users, or just disagree with me if anything I say doesn't square with your experiences.

After reading the first instalments of my articles on using the new Macs for music (see the November and December issues of *SOS*), David Knopfler wrote: "I am most grateful for what is clearly very useful guidance, but have to say I didn't feel reassured at the prospect of making the upgrade to a 450 dual-processor G4, which would probably be my machine of choice."

I find the prospect of the dual-processor Macs mouthwatering, especially as Steinberg and Emagic now both have multi-processor awareness. However, there's always a danger of compatibility problems with something as radical as dual processors, although when OSX comes along, it is supposed to arbitrate over which processor does what for all applications. When I discovered I was taking over Apple Notes, I began trying to obtain a dual-processor machine, with a view to evaluating exactly what runs and what performs better — and by how much. David continues: "I'm surprised that no Firewire MIDI interfaces have been developed and that so many manufacturers are still allegedly dishing out 68K code."

Before we all end up in court, David, I feel I should clarify the situation. First of all, the only 68K code I'm aware of that's currently being used is in OMS, the Opcode MIDI system, which, sadly, has had no new development since Gibson effectively 'mothballed' Opcode after purchasing them. The manufacturers who are releasing USB MIDI interfaces are almost certainly creating their OMS drivers in native code, but they can't do much about the core of the program, which is now well past its sell-by date. As no-one has paid anything much for OMS for several years now, we cannot really complain that anyone is ripping us off. Of course, OMS's shortcomings mean that USB has acquired a reputation for being unreliable with MIDI, which I am not certain it deserves (or certainly has to share with OMS, at the very least).

This situation may go some way to explaining why there are no FireWire MIDI interfaces as yet (although Yamaha's mLAN8P is very close). In the absence of another 'global' device such as OMS to allow these interfaces to be hooked into the numerous sequencing products out there, OMS would probably have been the only choice for making FireWire MIDI interfaces universally compatible. If manufacturers had already followed this route, I suspect we would now be viewing FireWire with the same suspicion as USB. Waiting until mLAN has established itself as a standard, preferably with support from within MacOS, means that FireWire MIDI interfacing stands a much better chance of a smooth, trouble-free introduction.

The dual-processor G4: especially tempting now that its capabilities are being exploited by major music software houses.

A Bit Scuzzy

Dave at Eastside Studio has emailed a request for an article on SCSI. He says: "I've just bought an external drive for audio but I find I'm quite confused about SCSI, even after having read up on it. Is SCSI 1 the same as original SCSI? Is SCSI 2 the same as Ultra 2? If a SCSI card can handle three SCSI protocols, then surely — unless you buy the fastest drive it can handle — you're not getting your money's worth as far as 'Mbs per second' is concerned? Particularly if you're buying over the Internet, you need to know exactly what you want."

Dave is right when he says that a whole article on the various flavours of SCSI is required (and I will start researching this straight away). In the meantime, I can briefly answer his specific questions and give a few guidelines for those of you contemplating a similar purchase.

The different variations on the SCSI theme which Dave mentions *are* confusing — and he hasn't even touched on the thorny issue of wide (16-bit) and narrow (8-bit). SCSI 1 is indeed what we all used to know as plain old vanilla-flavoured SCSI, but SCSI 2 is definitely not the same thing as Ultra SCSI 2. SCSI 2 followed SCSI 1 and was succeeded by SCSI 3 but Ultra SCSI and Ultra 2 are much more recent developments. Like most modern Ultra 2 SCSI cards, the ATTO ExpressPCI Ultra 2 SCSI adaptor, in the Magma chassis I reviewed in the January issue of *SOS*, will actually handle all five standards, not just three. But Dave is right in saying that to get the absolute best out of the card you have, you need to use a drive conforming to the most recent standard it supports. I'm a bit rusty on the actual maximum transfer rates which can be achieved with each flavour of SCSI, but I will bone up on this stuff when I write the article Dave has asked for. In the meantime, you can pretty much rest assured that any current drive you buy will provide track counts undreamed of even a couple of years ago. However, if you plan to use a QuickTime-nested format (like that of the Miro Motion DC20 I use) for a movie inside your sequencer alongside 96 tracks of audio, you would still be well advised to make sure that both your SCSI card and hard drives are Ultra 2.

As far as buying computer equipment over the Internet is concerned, I think anything that might involve compatibility issues, such as interface standards and transfer rates, is still best bought from a local knowledge-based music dealer who knows what hard disk recording is and can test the product for your intended application. You might save a few quid by buying from web suppliers, but you'll find them unconcerned about your inability to get the number of tracks of audio and video you want. Even if they agree to do an exchange, you may find any money you saved swallowed up in return carriage, as the margins these people work on are wafer-thin. Also, by the time you have the right product you could have wasted several weeks of working time in swapping units back and forth. Save your Internet purchases for software and hardware products which are easily identified as appropriate for the use you have in mind.

Coming Soon...

Next month, I hope to cram Apple Notes brimful of exciting developments, by testing the Internet as a journalistic tool and filing my copy via email from the first day of the MacWorld show in San Francisco. This is stretching deadlines to breaking point, so let's hope my email doesn't go three times around the world before arriving in Cambridge. Rumoured launches so far include a G4 PowerBook and a full public release of OSX, including built-in mLAN support — but only time will tell. SOS

THE DIGITAL VILLAGE
A division of the Music Village Group

PA & SOUND REINFORCEMENT

MAIL ORDER 020 8598 9506 HOTLINE

FAX: 020 8599 7236 - OR CONTACT YOUR LOCAL DIGITAL VILLAGE

DYNACORD/ ELECTRO-VOICE

Powermate 1000/ SX300 Package Deal

- 2 x 500 watt power amp section with SX300 processing
- 2 x 7-band graphic EQs
- 2 studio quality effects units with individual sends
- Feedback filtering on monitor send
- Protective metal cover as standard
- Vocal enhancer and inserts on first 6 channels
- Up to 10 mic inputs with a maximum of 16

Includes high quality 10-metre Speakon-Speakon cables, high quality black aluminium tripods, and padded covers for SX300s

RRP £3681 - **Village Price: £2149.99**

MACKIE.

SRM450

New great sounding 350 watt active system.

- Wide dispersion
- High power
- Mic or Line inputs
- Compact and lightweight

PPM Series

Powered mixers. New powerful, lightweight lineup of mixer/amps with 32-bit on-board effects.

406M 6 channel 400 watt mono
408M 8 channel 400 watt mono
408S 8 channel 400 watt stereo
808M 8 channel 800 watt mono
808S 8 channel 800 watt stereo

£CALL

PHONIC

AMAZING VALUE PHONIC PACKAGE

- 400 Watt System with **Digital** effects
- 15" speakers plus stands and cables
- **Phonic Powerpod 7** plus SE715 250 watt speakers
- Includes stands & high quality 10m speaker cables.

rrp £709...**Village Price £499.99**

JBL

EON SERIES

EON 10 Passive.....**£529.99** **EON 10** Powered...**£599.99**
EON 15 Passive.....**£629.99** **EON 15** Powered...**£899.99**

TR SERIES

Sonic Guard Protection System

TR125 1x15 225w system RRP £629.95.....**£469.99**
TR126 1x15 225w horn loaded system RRP £799.95..**£599.99**
TR225 1x15 450w system RRP £929.95.....**£699.99**

MR922 Speakers 250w 1 x 12.....**£699.99**

audio-technica WIRELESS SYSTEMS

Liberator handheld or lapel systems
RRP £239.99 ONLY **£119.99**
Pro-Spec True Diversity Rackmount Systems:-
ATW1127 Lapel RRP £399 ONLY **£229.99**
ATW1128 Handheld RRP £349.99 ONLY **£299.99**

Soundcraft POWERSTATION

600 (RRP £949).....**£749.99**
1200 (RRP £1199).....**£899.99**
350 + JBL EON 10 including stands & cables.....**£1159.99**

AKG

NEW! WMS40 - Professional UHF Wireless at an unbelievable price!

De-regulated (no licence required), switchable frequency, UHF wireless systems available as hendheld (D880 capsule), lapel (C417L) and headset (C444I) systems. Up to four systems can be run at once and AKG's newly developed SAW filters ensure interference-free transmissions.

WMS40 Handheld, Lapel or Headset..... **£199.99**

WMS60 Hendheld (D880) capsule.....RRP £349.....**£199.99**
WMS60 Handheld (D3700) capsule...RRP £428.....**£259.99**
WMS60 Lapel (C417).....RRP £349.....**£219.99**
WMS80 Handheld (D880) capsule.....RRP £499.....**£299.99**
WMS80 Handheld (D3700) capsule....RRP £578.....**£359.99**
WMS80 Lapel (C417).....RRP £499.....**£319.99**

YAMAHA

Best prices!

StageLine MULTICORE STAGEBOX

30 metre high quality 20-way balanced stage box fitted with 16 XLR inputs and 4 outputs (left, right and 2 sends) with numbered tails also on XLRs.

16 and 24-way versions also available - Call for prices!

£299.99

4 WAY 19" RACKMOUNT DI BOX

A quality 19" rack mounted passive DI box with 4 independent inputs plus link (to amp) 0, -10,-20db attenuation switching and ground list plus XLR outputs on front and back.

£99.99

East London	Southampton	Cambridge	Birmingham
020 8597 3585	023 8023 3444	01223 316091	0121 687 4777
Fax: 020 8598 7236	Fax: 023 8023 3266	Fax: 01223 353857	Fax: 0121 687 4877

Errors and omissions excepted

WRH

Sounds Live

Newcastle On Tyne's leading Music Store

Web: http://www.soundslive.co.uk

E-Mail: sales@soundslive.co.uk

The Haves • We have an independent family business run by ex-professional musicians who understand the necessity of correct advice, professional service, fast delivery and back up if things go wrong.
• We have the right price.
• We have choice and large stocks of the best brand names in music.

The Have Nots • We don't have a chain of stores, only one, with all the expertise, stock and customer care under one roof.
• We don't have staff who lack care and knowledge.
• We never fob you off if you have a problem.

Monitors

Alesis Monitor Ones	£239
Alesis Monitor Actives	£399
Dyn Audio BM5	£339
Genelec 1029A	£489
HHB Circle 5	£325
HHB Active Bin	£Call
JBL LSR25P	£599
Mackie HR 824	£975
Roland DS90A	£LOW
Soundcraft Absolute 2	£Call
Soundcraft Absolute 0	£Call
Soundcraft Absolute 4P	£Call
Tannoy Reveals	£LOW
Yamaha NS-10 Studio	£LOW
Yamaha MSP5	£299
Yamaha MSP10	£799

Amps

Servo 260	£LOW
Servo 170	£139

Recording Mics

AKG C3000S	£LOW
AKG C1000S	£LOW
AKG SOLID TUBE	£LOW
ATM4047	£LOW
ATM4033	£235
JOE MEEK JM47	£LOW
Neuman TLM103	£549
Neuman M147	£LOW
Rode NTV	£699
Rode NT-2	£LOW
Rode NT-1	£149
Rode NT-3	£LOW

E-MU ENSONIQ

New Products

Virtuoso 2000

Xtreme Lead

KORG

D16 £949

TASCAM MX2424

In Stock Ring Now For Best Deal!

New Low Price!

In Stock Ring Now For Best Deal!

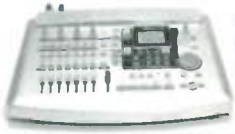
New Low Price!

Exclusive £699!

Fostex VF08

Amazingly Low Priced. New! Digital 8 track now in stock

Tascam 788



New Very High Spec. Digital 8 track. Ring For Best Deal!

Ring Now! for Best Deals on DPS16HD and DPS16 Studio with digital effects

AKAI DPS16.....£ LOW

AKAI DPS12i

MACKIE.

THIS AMAZING MACKIE DIGITAL RECORDING PACKAGE NOW IN STOCK AND ON DEMO.

RING FOR DETAILS.

Digital 8 Bus

HDR24/96 Now Available

Outboard

TLAudio

TLA 5050

TLA 5051

TLA 5021

JoeMeek

JoeMeek VC1

JoeMeek VC3

Alesis, Behringer, DBX, Digitech Focusrite, Lexicon,etc

ALL MAJOR BRANDS IN STOCK AT SUPERB PRICES. PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS ON PARTICULAR ITEMS

Now in stock, on demo and ready to go!

0191 230 3422

Special Deals!

AKAI S6000	£VERY LOW
AKAI S5000	£VERY LOW
AKAI S3000XL	£VERY LOW
AKAI S2000	£VERY LOW
AKAI MPC2000XL	£829
AKAI DPS12I	£799
AKAI DPS16 WITH EFFECTS	£1299
ALESIS ADAT LX20	£899
ALESIS ADAT XT20	£1579
ALESIS MASTERLINK	£1259
ALESIS 3630	£109
ALESIS MICROVERB	£139
ALESIS MIDIVERB	£179
ALESIS NANOVERB	£99
ALESIS NANOCOMP	£89
ALESIS MONITOR 1	£229
ALESIS MONITOR 1 ACTIVES	£379
ALESIS MEQ 230	£179
ALESIS DM PRO	£659
ALESIS DM5	£269
ALESIS SR16	£185
APHEX C104	£145
APPLEMAC G4 PACKAGES FROM	£2059
BOSS BR8 EX-Demo	£499
BOSS GT3	£289
BOSS SP202	£199
BOSS DR202	£199
BEHRINGER MX8000A INC M.BRIDGE	£999
BEHRINGER MX2004A	£249
BEHRINGER MX602A	£74
ADBX 266XL	£140
DIGITECH VOCALIST W.STATION EX	£VERY LOW
DIGITECH STUDIO VOCALIST EX	£739
DIGITECH VOCALIST PERFORMER	£269
DIGITECH VOCALIST VR	£329
DIGITECH STUDIO QUAD 4	£269
DIGITECH RP2000	£LOW
DYN AUDIO BM5	£319
EMAGIC LOGIC AUDIO SILVER	£159
EMAGIC LOGIC AUDIO GOLD	£310
EMAGIC LOGIC AUDIO PLATIINUM	£429
EMU ESI 2000	£549
EMU MO PHATT	£VERY LOW
EMU E5000U	£VERY LOW
EMU PROTEUS 2000	£VERY LOW
EMU B3	£VERY LOW
EMU VIRTUOSO	£VERY LOW
EMU XTREME LEAD	£VERY LOW
ELECTRIX FILTER FACTORY	£299
ELECTRIX WARP FACTORY	£299
ELECTRIX MO FX	£349
ELECTRIX EQ KILLER	£189
ELECTRIX FILTER QUEEN	£189
FOSTEX VF-16	£869
FOSTEX VF-08 NEW MODEL	£LOW
FOSTEX VM200	£459
FOSTEX D108	£849
FOSTEX D90 S/H inc SCSI	£399
FOSTEX D160V2	£VERY LOW
FOSTEX DE-1 EFFECTS	£79
FOSTEX FD4 INC 4.8 GIG H/DRIVE	£389
FOSTEX D5	£VERY LOW
HHB CDR850	£549
HHB CDR830 Burnit	£449*
HHB CIRCLE 5	£315
HHB CDR 801 DISKS (BOX 10)	£9.99
JBL LSR25P	£599
JOE MEEK C2	£159
JOE MEEK VC3Q	£159
JOE MEEK VC1Q	£539
JOE MEEK TRAKPAK	£LOW
JOE MEEK HOOTER SOUND B1	£135
JOHNSON J. STATION	£LOW
KORG MS2000	£679
KORG MS2000R	£525
KORG TRITON	£VERY LOW
KORG TRITON RACK	£1549
KORG CX3	£LOW
KORG PA80 PROFESSIONAL ARRANGER	£LOW
KORG ER-1	£LOW
KORG EA-1	£LOW
KORG ES-1	£LOW
KORG KAOSS PAD	£LOW
KORG NX5R	£LOW
KORG X5D	£LOW
KORG D8	£569
KORG D16 (Limited Deal!)	£949
KORG SP100	EXCLUSIVE DEAL! £499
KURZWEIL PC88	£899
LEXICON MPX1	£VERY LOW
LEXICON MPX100	£185
LEXICON MPX500	£399
MACKIE HR824	£975
MIDIMAN USB SPORT	£65
MIDIMAN DELTA 1010	£549
MIDIMAN DELTA 66	£289
MIDIMAN DELTA 44	£199
MIDIMAN D10 2496	£199
MOTU 1224 FROM	£995
MOTU 2408 FROM	£695
MOTU MIDI TIME PIECE	£569
MOTU MIDI EXPRESS	£359
NEUMANN M147	£1089
NEUMANN U87	£1489
NEUMANN TLM103	£499
NOVATION NOVA	£689
NOVATION NOVA II	£LOW
NOVATION NOVA IIXL	£LOW
NOVATION NOVA IIX	£LOW
NOVATION SUPERNOVA	£919
PENTIUM III PACKAGES	£VERY LOW
RED DARKSTAR	£345
PHILIPS CDR775	£LOW
RODE NT1	£139
RODE NT2	£279
RODE NT3	£129
ROLAND EG-101	£269
ROLAND VP-9000 EX-DEMO	£1699
ROLAND VS-1880+P	£1399
ROLAND VS-890+P EX-DEMO	£999
ROLAND VS-840GX	£1149
ROLAND VS-840EX	£549
ROLAND DS-90A EX-DEMO	£599
ROLAND VM-3100	£349
ROLAND XV-5080	£VERY LOW
ROLAND XV-3080	£VERY LOW
ROLAND XV-88	£VERY LOW
ROLAND JV-1080	£VERY LOW
ROLAND JV-1010	£VERY LOW
ROLAND JP-8000	£VERY LOW
ROLAND XP-60 EX-DEMO	£799
ROLAND XP-30	£VERY LOW
ROLAND XP-10	£VERY LOW
ROLAND AX-33	£VERY LOW
ROLAND MC-307	£VERY LOW
ROLAND JX-305	£VERY LOW
ROLAND SP-808EX	£VERY LOW
ROLAND VA-7 EX-DEMO	£1699
ROLAND VA-5 EX-DEMO	£1099
ROLAND EM-30	£VERY LOW
ROLAND EM-20	£VERY LOW
ROLAND EM-10	£VERY LOW
SAMSON S170	£129
SOUNDSCAPE MIXTREME	£VERY LOW
SPL GOLD MIC PRE-AMP	£499
SPL VITALISER JACK	£139
GOLD MIC PRE-AMP	£499
STEINBERG CUBASE VST FROM	£249
STEINBERG VST SCORE	£369
STEINBERG VST 32	£LOW
STEINBERG CUBASIS	£99
STEINBERG VST PRODUCER PACK	£579
SOUNDSCAPE MIXTREME DP PACK	£689
SOUNDCRAFT POWERSTATION 600	£699
SOUNDCRAFT DIGITAL 328	£2489
SOUNDCRAFT AB2	£VERY LOW
SOUNDCRAFT AB0	£VERY LOW
SOUNDCRAFT AB4P	£VERY LOW
SOUNDCRAFT FOLIO F1/12	£VERY LOW
SOUNDCRAFT FOLIO F1/16	£VERY LOW
SOUNDCRAFT FOLIO SX	£VERY LOW
SOUNDCRAFT FOLIO FX8	£VERY LOW
SOUNDCRAFT FOLIO FX16	£VERY LOW
SOUNDCRAFT FOLIO NOTEPAD	£VERY LOW
STUDIOMASTER FOCUS 608	£549
STUDIOMASTER VISION 708	£649
STUDIOMASTER POWER PACK 200	£289
TANNOY REVEALS	£189
TASCAM PORTA 02	£99
TASCAM CRW700	£399
TASCAM414 MKII	£199
TASCAM 424 MKIII	£279
TASACAM DA20 MKII	£399
TASCAM DA78HR	£1499
TASCAM TMD4000	£2799
TASCAM MX2424	£CALL
TC M-ONE	£359
TC D-TWO	£VERY LOW
TC FINALISER 96K	£1769
TC FINALISER EXPRESS	£VERY LOW
TERRATEC EWS64S	£369
TERRATEC EWS64XL	£VERY LOW
TLA IVORY 5051	£379
TLA IVORY 5001	£379
TLA IVORY 5013	£379
TLA IVORY 5021	£379
TLA IVORY 5050	£249
YAMAHA AW4416 INC 12 GIG DRIVE	£VERY LOW
YAMAHA AW4416 INC 12 G+CD WRITER	£CALL
YAMAHA QY700 EX-DEMO	£499
YAMAHA MD4S	£VERY LOW
YAMAHA CDR1000	EXCLUSIVE DEAL! £699
YAMAHA D24	£999
YAMAHA MD8S	£VERY LOW
YAMAHA 02R EX-DEMO	£3199
YAMAHA 03D EX-DEMO	£1699
YAMAHA 01V	£VERY LOW
YAMAHA P80	£779
YAMAHA SPX1000 EX-DEMO	£399
YAMAHA CS6X EX-DEMO	£899
YAMAHA CS6R EX-DEMO	£699
YAMAHA CS1X	£VERY LOW
YAMAHA CS2X EX-DEMO	£CALL
YAMAHA DJX EX-DEMO	£159
YAMAHA DJX II EX-DEMO	£239
YAMAHA DJX IIB EX-DEMO	£159
YAMAHA MSP10 EX-DEMO	£699
YAMAHA S80	£VERY LOW
YAMAHA A4000 EX-DEMO	£699
YAMAHA A5000 EX-DEMO	£999
YAMAHA S30 EX-DEMO	£675
YAMAHA REV 500	EXCLUSIVE DEAL! £169
YAMAHA REV 100	£149
YAMAHA SU700 EX-DEMO	£569
YAMAHA SU200 EX-DEMO	£279
YAMAHA QY70	£289
YAMAHA RM1X EX-DEMO	£389
YAMAHA NS10M STUD	£VERY LOW
YAMAHA MS5P	£VERY LOW
YAMAHA MS10P EX-DEMO	£799
YAMAHA YST-MS30	£39
YAMAHA MT400	£199
YAMAHA DSP2416+ FREE AX16AT	£VERY LOW
YAMAHA SW1000XG	£VERY LOW
YAMAHA RY9	£139
YAMAHA PSR9000 EX-DEMO	£1499
YAMAHA PSR9000 PRO	£LOW
YAMAHA PSR740	£649
YAMAHA PSR640	£549
YAMAHA PSR540	£379
YAMAHA PSR230	£199
YAMAHA PSR GX76	£279
ZOOM RT234	£175
ZOOM GFX707	£VERY LOW
ZOOM BFX708	£VERY LOW
ZOOM RFX1000	£99
ZOOM RFX2000	£149
ZOOM RFX300	£69

YAMAHA EXCLUSIVE

Yamaha REV 500..... RRP £349

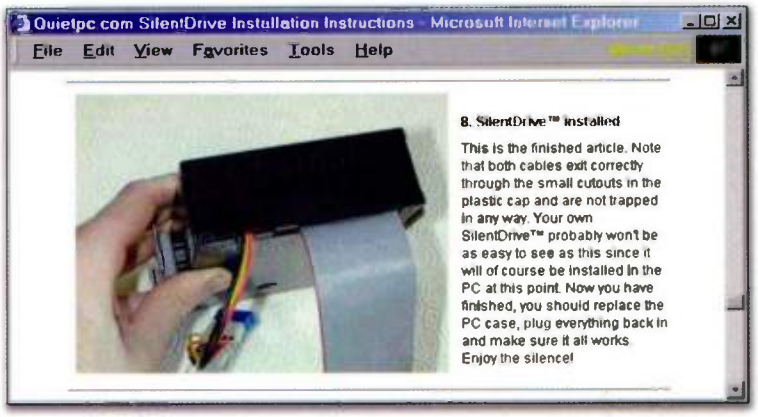
Exclusive Deal!.....£169

Web: http://www.soundslive.co.uk

27-29 Dean Street
Newcastle On Tyne NE1 1PQ
Tel: 0191 230 3422
Fax: 0191 222 1663

PC notes

Martin Walker buys a new quiet hard drive for audio and looks into ways to eradicate any remaining noise, for a silent PC.



Fitting a SilentDrive sleeve should banish your hard drive noise for ever and is simplicity itself, thanks to Quiet PC's step-by-step installation instructions.

My main audio drive finally ran out of space this month, so it was time to invest in a larger model. You might laugh when I admit to the 4.5Gb capacity of my existing drive, but this has been quite large enough for my audio projects over the last two years, and it's only due to the recent influx of *GigaStudio* samples that my situation has changed. The current 10,000rpm Fujitsu SCSI drive has provided excellent performance and reliability since I bought it in August 1998, but a lot has altered since then. Drives of 80Gb or more can now be bought for under £300, and the performance of EIDE drives has become so good that many PC suppliers no longer even display SCSI ones in their catalogues.

I'd already experienced this improved performance for myself when reviewing the Millennium Music Software PC in *SOS* September 2000. Using the *DskBench* utility, I established that its 7200rpm Seagate Barracuda drive had a sustained transfer rate of 28Mb/second, compared with the 15Mb/second of my 10,000rpm SCSI drive. It was also considerably quieter, partly due to the slower spindle speed, but also because acoustic noise levels have dropped significantly across the board in the last couple of years. Although drive manufacturers are still developing bigger and faster drives, the 20Gb models in the average PC are already fast enough and big enough to last most users the lifetime of the PC. Given that many mainstream PC users are now looking for quieter models, drive manufacturers are paying more attention to this design consideration.

Another factor that can affect acoustic noise is the operational temperature of the drive. My 10,000rpm SCSI model runs almost too hot to touch, and although this kind of temperature is quite safe in the case of most drives, the constantly generated heat must be removed from the PC case using fans. If manufacturers choose drives that run quite cool, they can also use slower and quieter case fans. Sadly, the very fastest drives still tend to be the noisiest and hottest, so musicians must make a trade-off between performance and acoustic noise.

Given the recent improvements in EIDE performance, I decided to look for a 30Gb 7200rpm EIDE drive that was fairly fast, yet reasonably quiet and cool at the same time. I ended up buying a 30Gb Seagate Barracuda ST330630A model for £129 — less than half what I paid for the SCSI drive two years ago. That's progress for you!

The other main contender was IBM's Deskstar 75GXP. This is a slightly faster performer, but its UDMA100 interface really needs at least an UDMA66-equipped motherboard for best results, and mine's still UDMA33. I knew that Seagate had a utility to run the Barracuda model in UDMA33 mode with identical performance, and this seemed a safer option in my case. If your objective is the quietest drive, Fujitsu's MPF-AH series use fluid bearing motors and are generally regarded as the quietest around at the moment, but are slightly slower and, for some reason, rather harder to source from suppliers.

Mounting Noise

Although noise levels from hard drives have reduced in general over the last couple of years, and special low-noise models like the above-mentioned Fujitsus are available, most musicians would still prefer total silence in the studio. So since I wrote my feature on Acoustic Noise Reduction in *SOS* January 2000, I've been delving a little deeper into the specific issue of hard drive noise.

Such noise has two components: the idle noise of the motor when it's not being used, and the seek noise of the read/write heads when the drive is being accessed. The idle noise of most modern drives is now barely detectable above that of cooling fans — even quiet ones — but seek noises are normally considerably louder, as well as more intrusive. The many computer users now looking for quiet drives get very confused by the advice given by other users on Internet forums. Often the same model will be reported by one user as very quiet, and by another as having an annoying whine and intrusive seek noise.

While there will be small differences in noise between different samples of the same drive, the main reason for such conflicting reports is drive mounting. Most disk drives would be blissfully quiet when idling if they were placed on a cushion, because the only noise would be airborne. However, once clamped to the PC chassis they become much noisier, since the chassis amplifies the drive vibrations and acts like a loudspeaker — a phenomenon known as structure-borne noise, which varies significantly between different PC cases. The majority of cases are made from sheet metal and sound like a drum when tapped. Although you can damp their panels internally, a much better solution is to buy one of the latest coloured polycarbonate cases, which not only tend to be thicker, but are also more solid. Such cases provide greater attenuation of both airborne and structure-borne sounds from drives and cooling fans.

An even better solution would seem to be isolating the drive from the PC case, using some sort of suspension mount, such as the NoVibes ones from Noise Control (www.noisecontrol.de) that I mentioned in *SOS* January 2000. Once a drive is isolated, ▶

Tiny Tips

Last month's arrival of *Wavelab* 3.03 must have been a happy event for users of the program, but some of them may by now have discovered that many of their existing preset collections have disappeared from view. Luckily I've managed to trace both the cause of this phenomenon and a temporary solution. The problem is that when searching for the relevant SET file in the *Wavelab* System\Plugins folder, *Wavelab* 3.03 mistakenly replaces any underscore symbols with spaces, and so can't find the correct file. The solution is to carefully replace any underscore symbols in each file name with exactly the same number of spaces. As soon as you do this, your presets will reappear.

Area 51 uk

The Complete Solution, Built By Musicians... ...For Musicians

direct sales of all leading Music Software & Soundcards

all PC systems are fully configured and ready to go

Looking for ***Low Latency??*** ...call for advice

pre-installed audio software includes...

Cubasis VST
Recycle Lite
Wavelab Lite
Mixman Studio
Dolby 5.1 surround sound
MP3 Encoder
DVD Player

Features include...
"Silver" A51 Pro ATX Tower Case
20 Gigabyte ATA66 7200 Rev Hard Drive
CDRW / DVD "Combi" Drive
Stereo Analogue, SPDIF & Optical Ins and Outs
Infra-Red Remote Control
56k Modem
17" SVGA Digital Monitor
Midi In / Out

S4 RESTORE

Area 51 uk's exclusive "Factory Reset" software CD Kit.
**Unique to your own system

For information and prices on all our custom built Audio PC systems and mail order software, call our direct sales line on...

Finance Available call for details

01442 235151

email: sales@area51uk.com

▶ the only remaining noise is airborne, resulting in a typical noise-level reduction of around 5dBA. However, the latest evidence seems to suggest that allowing drives to 'float' in a suspension mount can increase seek times, because the heads take longer to settle into their final position. Seagate have investigated, and have established that short random writes could be significantly slowed down, but that read throughput is unaffected.

Fortunately, there are far more reads than writes in typical PC operation. Even products (such as *GigaSampler*) that rely on lots of seeks to stream voice data direct from the drive shouldn't suffer.

If your case is of the sheet-metal variety, the SilentDrive sleeve (available in the UK for £24 from www.quietpc.com — see PC Notes October 2000) will provide some reduction in structure-borne noise, but also a considerable reduction in airborne noise. Although, strictly speaking, 5400rpm drives are the fastest that can be sleeved, the lower temperatures of most of today's 7200rpm drives mean that these won't overheat inside the sleeve either. My PC is now completely non-SCSI, and each of my two EIDE drives is mounted in its own SilentDrive sleeve, bringing the acoustic noise down to a whisper that can scarcely be heard from the other side of the room.

I've mentioned these two noise-reducing products again because drive manufacturers are now admitting that while huge progress has been made in reducing airborne noise, the dominating factor is now structure-borne noise. Some form of isolator mounting seems to be the only way to remove this contribution. You can also make DIY isolator mounts for fans, using rubber washers or even a piece of old rubber glove between the fan and the case. SOS

PC Snippets

• Bernard Chavonnet's *CDxtract* sample-conversion utility for Windows 95/98 and NT has reached version 3.4. As before, it can read SoundFonts and SampleCell/PC files on DOS-formatted drives, as well as a comprehensive selection of proprietary non-DOS formats on CD-ROM, Zip, Jaz, and hard disk — including Akai S1000/S3000, Roland S7xx, and SampleCell/PC files. Samples can then be saved in WAV, AIFF, or MP3 formats, and Programs can be saved, along with their respective samples, in SoundFont, Mesa, S5000/S6000, Reaktor, Pulsar, or GigaSampler formats.

New in this version is read support for the Emu EOS format (E4, E4k, E64, E64000, Esynth and Ultra products), Kurzweil K2000 and K2500 banks, and conversion to Emagic's EXS24 format. I recently used *CDxtract* to rescue data from some ailing 270Mb Syquest cartridges formatted by my Akai sampler. At just 79 Euros (£48.20), the full version is extremely good value for money.

W www.cdxtract.com

• I first mentioned the *VAC* (Virtual Audio Cable) utility in *SOS* September 2000 as an audio equivalent to Hubi's *LoopBack*. This software is now up to version 2.05, with better DirectSound performance, along with a new maximum of 64 virtual cables. It's a free update to existing users.

W www.ntonyx.com

• Microsoft have released DirectX version 8.0 as a free download. Direct3D and DirectDraw have improved performance and added new features for more graphic photo-realism, while enhancements to DirectInput should benefit multi-player games. On the audio side, DirectShow now has support for reading and writing WMA and WMV (Windows Media Audio and Video), a new consolidated DirectSound and DirectMusic interface that should simplify software development; in addition, DLS2 audio synthesis should improve DirectMusic sound quality.

These improvements will be of far more interest to games players than musicians, and performance with existing applications seems to be much the same as with DirectX 7.0. I'm always wary of making such low-level changes to Windows unless there's some real gain to be achieved, and Steinberg have already gone on record saying that "Some users have experienced incompatibilities between *Cubase* and the newly released Microsoft DirectX 8. For now we recommend to use DirectX 7.0a instead." You have been warned.

W www.microsoft.com

• Talking of Microsoft, I mentioned in December's PC notes that real-mode DOS support is not available in the Windows Millennium Edition, which could cause problems for those who want to flash a BIOS update, or format a hard drive direct from DOS. One answer comes from the Overclockers Australia web site, where an enterprising programmer has created a freeware *DOS Fix* utility. This might be a life-saver for some users, but since it replaces a few system files with modified ones, do be careful to back up your data first, in case anything goes wrong.

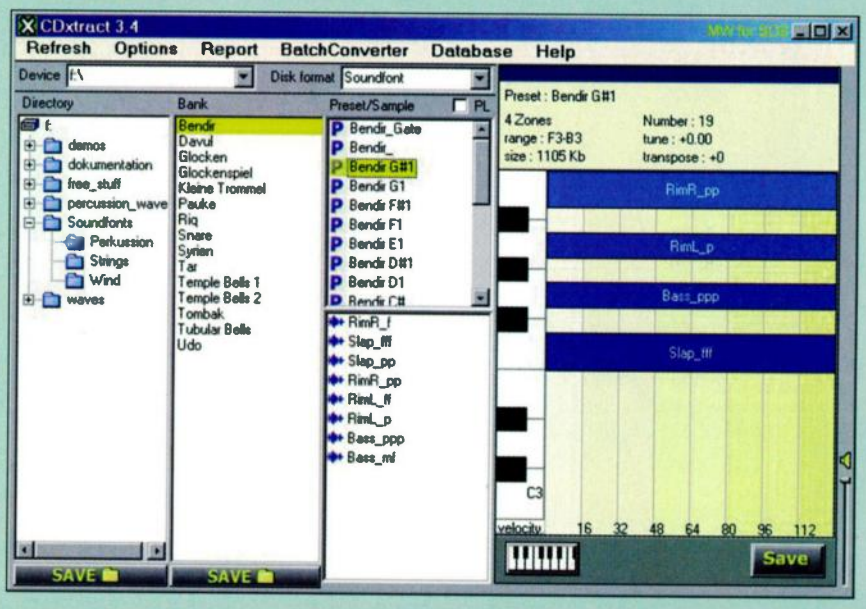
W www.overclockers.com.au/techstuff/a_dos_me/dosfixme.exe

• Steinberg have just released *Nuendo* 1.5 for PC and now Mac OS9/OSX. Both versions feature support for ASIO 2.0, which means that VST Instruments can now be used, along with tempo-based REX files. The Edit History function has been greatly improved, and for the pro audio and post-production engineer many new audio editing features have been introduced, while Quicktime and DirectShow video support has been added. ASIO Direct I/O drivers are now available for Digidesign hardware (to make transferring from Pro Tools even easier!), and Yamaha's mLAN protocol is now supported for up to 256 MIDI and 100 audio channels through a single cable. The update is free to existing owners.

W www.steinberguk.com

• Native Instruments have certainly been busy, judging by the number of downloadable updates that have just appeared on their web site. The *Reaktor* modular software instrument is up to version 2.3.3, with new MIDI input filtering and improvements for Emagic *Logic* users — they now have a workaround for using Program Changes and MIDI controllers with *Reaktor* automation. The new *Pro-52* version 2.1 software synth and *B4* version 1.1 virtual organ now consume less CPU power and RAM, and have much more comprehensive keyboard shortcuts.

W www.native-instruments.com



The latest *CDxtract* (version 3.4) reads Emu and Kurzweil formats, and can convert to Emagic's new EXS24 format too.

Hands-on MIDI control

C16 is a versatile multipurpose slider control panel for use with a wide range of MIDI gear.

Within a compact 210 x 135 x 55 mm, ***C16*** fits sixteen 60mm sliders and a mains power supply.

C16 has 100 internal *Targets* (profiles), of which 98 are presets and 2 user-programmable. The 98 presets cover a wide variety of applications.

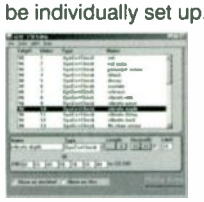
GM, GS, and XG editing: It is possible to continuously edit the typical parameters found on GM-compliant synths and modules, for example, filter cutoff and resonance, attack, decay and release, and the LFO. ***C16*** also supports editing the parameters of effects found within most GS and XG synths. There is also support for tweaking GM drum kits.

All 128 MIDI controllers can be produced. ***C16*** can generate Channel Aftertouch which many keyboards lack, and many modules respond to. Pitch bend can also be produced. All these messages can be sent on any MIDI channel.

Quick Mixer: With this *Target* the MIDI channel is the same as the slider number. The MIDI channel switch is then used to select volume, pan, reverb send, chorus send, variation effect send, balance or expression. In this way, ***C16*** becomes a handy virtual MIDI mixing desk.

Not all synths are GM-compliant, so ***C16*** has special preset *Targets* for many popular models. These can control the synth's most useful parameters via *System Exclusive*, *NRPN*, or whatever MIDI messages they need. When appropriate, the MIDI channel switch selects the device ID.

If the MIDI messages you require are not available from a preset *Target*, two *Target* locations (98 and 99) allow each of the sliders to be individually set up. Rather than cram such powerful programmability into an awkward user interface, we provide an easy-to-use computer application (available for free download from our website – a *Windows®* version is already there, and a *Mac* version is imminent). If you prefer, a collection of ready-made User *Targets* are also available for free download from our website (www.philrees.co.uk).



Having 98 presets makes using ***C16*** quick and painless, so you can get a lot out of it straight out of the box; no fiddly setting-up is required. However, users who want to get more out of ***C16*** can do so with the User *Targets* 98 and 99.

C16 has an internal merging feature, so integrating it into a MIDI set up is easy. There's space on the front panel to name the sliders.

_C16_ MIDI Control Unit £148.75

Amazing MIDI to CV

The low-cost ***Little MCV*** lets your MIDI system control your classic analogue synths.

This versatile interface unit can generate 'one volt per octave' (logarithmic) or 'volts per hertz' (linear) control voltages.

The gate output can be set to five volts positive, ten volts positive or S-trig.

High resolution sixteen-bit conversion allows accurate pitch across the full 128 note MIDI range with smooth LFO modulation, Pitch bend and portamento.

A rotary switch lets you select MIDI channel.

There are MIDI IN, CV OUT and GATE OUT sockets. The mains power supply is built-in.

Little MCV **MIDI to CV Converter.. £75.95**

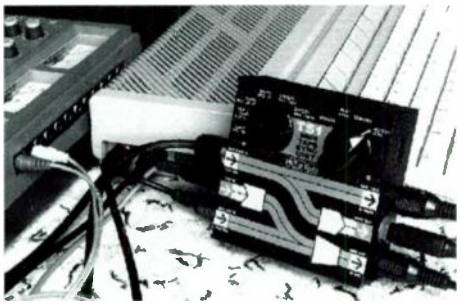
TS1 for SMPTE to MTC

The ***TS1*** will convert SMPTE Linear Time Code (LTC) to MIDI Time Code (MTC). It will also generate SMPTE LTC and MTC at the same time. The ***TS1*** can generate and recognise the usual four SMPTE frame-rate formats.

If your sequencer does not support MTC, you can equally well use the ***TS1*** by way of its proprietary Song Position Pointer/SRT format.

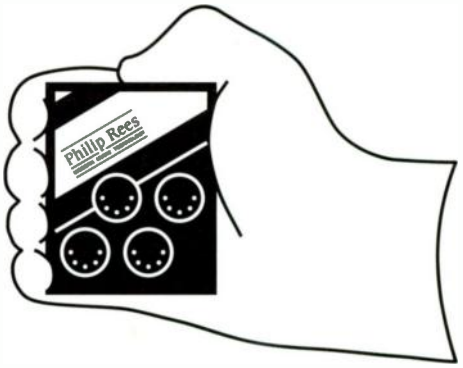
The ***TS1*** is ideal to use as a tape sync unit with any decent analogue multitrack tape machine. When you start, stop or shuttle your tape back and fore, ***TS1*** tells your MIDI sequencer to play in time, just as if your MIDI voices were extra tracks on the tape.

The ***TS1*** merges MIDI data received with its own sync data. You won't need to swap around the MIDI wiring, as ***TS1*** has four MIDI ports and automatic signal routing.



The ***TS1*** has a built-in mains power supply.

TS1 **MIDI Tape Sync Unit £99.00**



Functional simplicity

Big MIDI merge units

When you need to drive a single MIDI In port from many MIDI master devices at the same time, you can use our high-performance ***5M*** or ***9M*** merge boxes.

The ***5M*** has five MIDI inputs, while the ***9M*** has nine inputs. Each model has a single MIDI output, which carries the merged datastream.

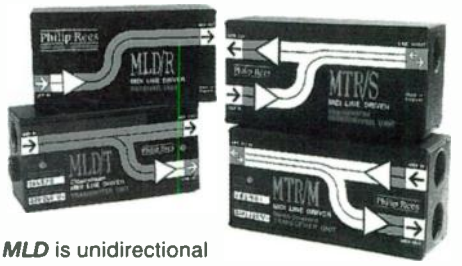
The advanced data handling features of ***5M*** and ***9M*** include intelligent interlocks on clocks and Pitch bend. They can readily handle all types of MIDI data, including MTC and *SysEx*.

These devices employ fast, sophisticated electronic hardware. They are supplied with external mains adaptors. The dimensions are 109mm x 109mm x 40mm.

5M **MIDI Merge Unit £125.95**
9M **MIDI Merge Unit £169.95**

MIDI line driver choice

These line driver systems overcome the 15m limit of standard MIDI hardware, by converting the signal to a differential (balanced) format.



MLD is unidirectional and has a range of 1km. The bidirectional ***MTR*** system has a range of 150m. Both systems have built-in mains power supplies.

MLD **MIDI Line Driver £89.95**
MTR **MIDI Line Driver £99.00**

Philip Rees
MODERN MUSIC TECHNOLOGY

Philip Rees 5 year guarantee

All trademarks are acknowledged.

This is just part of a range of MIDI accessories, made in England by Philip Rees. Prices quoted are a guide UK retail price including 17½% VAT, valid at the time of going to press.

All our products carry a full UK manufacturer's five-year parts and labour guarantee.

Phil Rees Music Tech
Unit 2, Clarendon Court, Park Street
CHARLBURY, Oxfordshire OX7 3PT
(01608) 811215, Fax (01608) 811227
www.philrees.co.uk info@philrees.co.uk

KORG PS3100

ps, i love you

KORG PS3100 POLYPHONIC SYNTHESIZER

It may not be well known, but it is sought-after. **Simon Lowther** relates the history and mystery of an early 48-note polyphonic analogue synth and its well-connected family.

Korg had yet to make their mark on the synthesizer big league when they launched the high-end, sophisticated 'PS'-series of polysynths in 1977. Though conceptually similar to the MS family of monosynths which followed, the PS-series is probably less well known today, but is seen by some analogue synth devotees in an almost mystical light.

When the PS-series synths were introduced, manufacturers were struggling to make polyphonic synthesis possible, let alone affordable, and polysynths were still few and far between. The most prominent were probably Moog's much-derided Polymoog, the well-respected Yamaha CS80, and Oberheim's SEM-based four- and eight-voice machines, though all of these machines were compromised in some way — the Polymoog wasn't even truly polyphonic. Synthesizers were laboriously put together from costly discrete components, rather than off-the-shelf oscillator and filter chips, so polyphonic instruments were not only expensive but also often short of desirable features. Unsurprisingly, then, there was much contemporary interest in the apparently feature-packed Korg PS-series.

Indeed, I was looking to buy my first synth when I first saw an advert for the PS3100. I had not heard of Korg, but the synth immediately grabbed my attention, looking like a modular Moog with a steeply rising control panel, walnut-effect trim, a 48-note keyboard with a nice action, and lots of knobs and jack sockets. The performance controls comprised an expensive-feeling metal non-sprung pitch-bend wheel (with the faintest ever centre detent) and a trigger button usually used for triggering such things as the onboard EGs. In total there were three synthesizers in the PS series (see 'Family Plans' box), along with some accessories, but since the PS3100 is what I have in front of me right now, that's the one I'll be focusing on.

Voice Architecture

The PS3100 and 3300 have built a fan base because they are intriguing and wonderfully quirky, but still highly usable, synthesizers. This is due in no small measure to their unusual architecture and some interesting variations Korg introduced on the normally accepted ways of doing things. (Korg also confused matters by using unorthodox terminology, which I'll try to clarify where possible, to describe familiar functions.)

Perhaps the most remarkable feature of the PS3100 is that each note on the keyboard has its own filter, envelope and share of a divide-down oscillator, making it a fully 48-note polyphonic synthesizer. There are also temperament controls at the left-hand side of the fascia, allowing you to tune all the C-sharps (or whatever) independently of the other notes, to make alternative scales. The manual explains the creation of mean-tone and just-intonation scales, as well as a heptatonal scale consisting of seven equal intervals.

Triangle, fixed pulse and square, PWM and saw waveforms are offered by the VCO, and pitch modulation is generated by the hardwired LFO1 (or Modulation Generator 1, in Korg-speak). However, the patch panel has a socket that allows you to access pitch from the envelopes or any other voltage source you can harness.

There's only one oscillator per note on the

Photo courtesy Korg Japan and Korg UK.

Family Plans

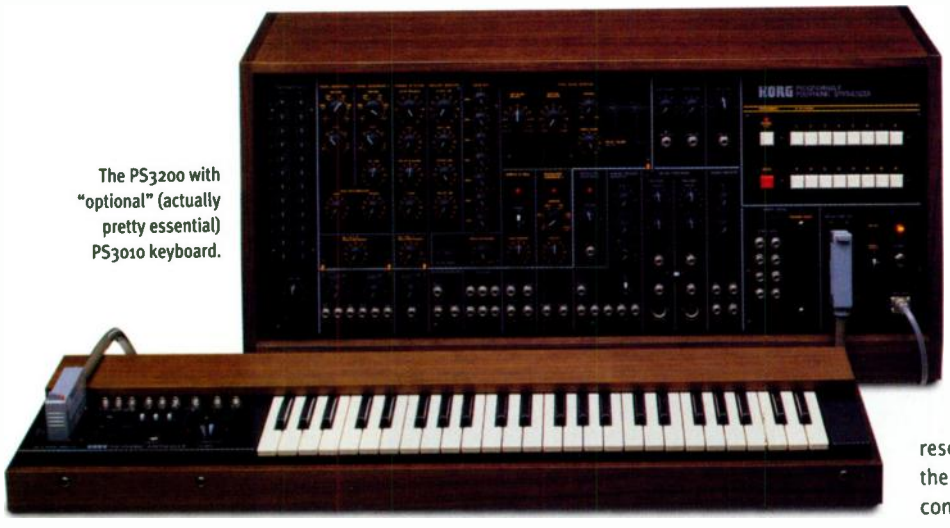
The PS3100 can be seen as the most 'basic' model of the PS range, which comprised three synths. The largest, the PS3300, is basically the same instrument as the PS3100, except that Korg took the simple but rather extreme step of putting three of them in one box, together with a nice mixer module. The only things not multiplied were the simple DAR General envelope (see main text), of which you still only get one, and the 'Ensemble' chorus, which went missing in action. The other physical difference is that the PS3300 has a detached keyboard, so it looks a little like a Moog modular. It's a total monster of a synthesizer by any standards, and weighs a trifling 36kg, plus 7kg for the keyboard!.

As the 3300 is three 3100s in a box, it might therefore be safe to assume that the final member of the family, the PS3200, is two PS3100s in a box, but this is not the case. The 3200 arrived a year or so after the others were released, in 1978, and is more like a two-VCO PS3100 with a 16-memory programmer. The latter features a novel system for editing previously stored sounds, whereby you pull the knobs so that they click outwards, before turning them to make your changes. Pushing the knobs back in stores the new settings. Even though it has two VCO banks and programmability, the PS3200 loses some of its shine when you discover a small graphic equaliser in place of the triple resonators of the PS3100/3300. It also suffers in the visual appeal stakes too, and has been described (quite accurately, I feel) as having the appearance of a storage heater.

The complete range of PS-series instruments and accessories also included:

- PS3010 keyboard — the catalogue says this is optional for the PS3200 and 3300, but I would say it's vital!
- PS3040 — dual foot-controller pedals.
- PS3050 — 48-pin parallel interface junction box for interfacing multiple PS synths, if you could afford it. Keith Emerson had a 3100/3300 combination.
- PS3060 — remote programmer for the PS3200.

3100, and no supporting sub-oscillator — which Korg must have considered a problem, as they added a switchable 'Ensemble' chorus circuit to beef up the sound. The larger PS3300, being effectively three PS3100s in one box, offers three oscillators per note, which means that there are three sets of tuning knobs (3x12) for modifying scales. Fortunately, the oscillators don't really drift in pitch — just as well, because tuning them all together can take quite a lot of fiddling. Since the pitches in a scale are linked, if one C-sharp goes AWOL, all the C-sharps go the same way!



The PS3200 with "optional" (actually pretty essential) PS3010 keyboard.

The PS-series VCF is a low-pass design with Cutoff Frequency and Peak controls, amongst others. The latter is known as resonance, or Q, to you and me (although Peak is actually not a bad name for a circuit that emphasises — or peaks up — the harmonics at the cutoff point!). Korg's literature claims it to be a 12dB/octave, two-pole design, but it sounds even weaker than that to my ears. This filter has to be the biggest disappointment on the PS-series synths, making it very difficult to produce classic big filter sweeps. On the plus side, however, modulation control of the filter is good. Both LFO and envelope modulation can be applied to filter cutoff (called 'Expand', for some unfathomable reason), and keyboard tracking of the VCF frequency and VCA gain are independently fully variable, both negatively and positively, across the keyboard. This facility is handy in the absence of touch response, as it can be used to emphasise either end of the keyboard. On the PS3300 it could also be used to create positional crossfades between layers.

There are two envelopes. The main Envelope Modifier has knobs for the attack, decay and sustain phases, with release time switchable between damped (no release), half-damped (half a second or so) and 'Release', which, as on a Minimoog, makes the release time equal the decay knob setting. The other envelope is called the 'General' envelope generator. All three PS-family members had only one of these — and I mean one only, not one per note. It's a DAR (delay/attack/release) envelope, with auto-trigger and invert polarity switches, and is hardwired to VCF cutoff by default. However, it could just as easily be connected to some other destination with a patch cord.

If you do use the General envelope rather than envelope 1 to control filter cutoff, some nifty playing is required to avoid held notes re-articulating each time you press a key. One nice feature of the General envelope, though, is that it can be triggered once a certain number of notes have been pressed. So you can, if you wish, introduce a filter swell on four-note chords but not on melody lines or triads, or bring in delayed vibrato on chords only. Used sparingly, this is a very effective performance technique.

Resonators

A module you don't come across very often outside esoteric modular systems is the three-peak voltage-controllable resonator, which greatly increases the PS-series synths' flexibility in creating timbres. This resonator boosts bands of frequencies over the range 100Hz-10kHz and features controls for bandwidth and frequency. It's a great tool for creating more realistic synthesized 'acoustic' instruments, and produces great electronic noises when you sweep the frequencies either manually or with an LFO, envelope or other modulation source. In fact, one could say that the sound of multiple-resonator sweeps is the PS-series' signature tone. If you haven't heard a multiple resonator before, think of it as a bit like a focused flanger or powerful EQ, but crisper and clearer. It's a shame you can't ▶

route external audio through the resonator, as this would surely make the 3100 very popular with modern dance producers.

Modulation Generators

The first of the 3100's two LFOs is called Modulation Generator 1 and offers a choice of four waveforms plus white or pink noise. It's a proper voltage-controlled LFO, with two associated jack sockets: one controls LFO speed and the other controls output amount via a dedicated VCA. MG2 is simpler, offering only a sine wave, and although it is hard-wired to the resonator frequency and PWM, it also has an output, so you can connect it elsewhere. Overall, the PS3100's modulation facilities are rather well developed for its time.

Characteristically for a 1970s instrument, the PS3100 features a sample and hold generator, which has its own separate clock generator. You can use it to sample envelope outputs for staircase glissando effects, or perhaps noise for random chaos — if you must!

As with any modular synth, the 3100 also boasts various 'utility' modules. These include two voltage processors, which can be used to modify input voltages — so that, for example, a signal that varies from +5 to -5V is restricted to the range +2 to +3V. The voltage processors can also be used to invert the input. Finally, there's an amplitude modulator which is useful for pseudo ring-modulation and tremolo sounds.

Patch Panel

The PS-series synths have an internal, hard-wired signal path, but — as you will have noticed by now — there are also a lot of jack sockets on the front panel. (These are conveniently kept away from the knobs as much as possible, so that you can get to the knobs without reaching through a mess of cables.) The patching options offered by these sockets increase the instrument's flexibility by allowing the default connections to be overridden with patch cords, allowing more unusual control and modulation routings to be used. For instance, it can be very useful to have voltage control of envelope attack and release or LFO1 frequency, as well as the more normal PWM, LFO amount, filter cutoff and so on. If there's a limitation to the system, it is that there are not as many controllers as some would like, and that you cannot change or break into the audio signal flow.

Sound Stuff?

One could be forgiven for thinking that a synth with divide-down tone-generator circuits and only one VCO per note might not sound very impressive. But actually the PS3100's VCOs sound rather good, boosted by the extra programming options provided by multiple LFOs, resonators and patchability — and, of course, no-one could complain about the 3300's complement of oscillators! The PS-series synths don't leap out with hard-edged, contemporary sounds, but rather excel at warmer, richer, more organic patches. In the hands of a skilled operator they have a distinctive character, especially when creating animated pads and washes using the filters, resonators and amplitude modulation. Nice woofy analogue basses are also possible. In spite of their complex appearance, the PS synths are pretty straightforward to use, but though the 3100 has the ability to generate some good sounds it's not as sonically versatile as you might think. Soaring Prophet- or Moog-style lead sounds do not easily fall out of a PS-series instrument.

Fashion Victim

I don't think the PS series was ever very fashionable in its production lifetime. The 3100 didn't even look trendy at its launch, with its sharply sloping panel and patch sockets. And its popularity was arguably hindered as much as it was helped by endorsements from prog-rock giants such as Keith Emerson, who were falling out of favour in the wake of new wave and electro-pop. The PS synths were soon eclipsed in the eyes of many buyers by Sequential's Prophet 5 which, although comparing poorly on polyphony and routing flexibility, offered the significant innovation of digital patch storage. The PS series was as different then as it is unique now, and I am sure this did not help its case. The family was

PS Users

- **3100. Keith Emerson, Ryuichi Sakamoto.**
- **3200: John Miles, Rick Wakeman, Tangerine Dream.**
- **3300: Coldcut, Vince Clarke, Keith Emerson, Jean-Michel Jarre, Vangelis, Karl Bartos of Kraftwerk.**

Karl Bartos, of Electrik Musik and formerly Kraftwerk, is just one of the famous fans of the powerful PS3300.

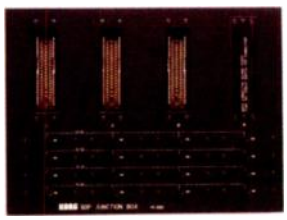
"The PS synths don't leap out with hard-edged, contemporary sounds, but rather excel at warmer, richer, more organic patches."

If you can afford it, the 3300 is arguably the most desirable of the PS synth family.

quietly dropped in 1980-81, and Korg settled into a more mainstream groove with the subsequent Poly 6/61 and DW synthesizers.

Today the place of the PS instruments is difficult to assess. They are undoubtedly quite unwieldy, and with the limited exception of the PS3200 (which features a 16-memory patch storage facility) they lack memories for the user's carefully crafted sounds. On the other hand, they do offer a lot of sound-mangling potential, the keyboard is very playable and you get lots of knobs to twiddle. If you want to incorporate one into a modern studio, Kenton Electronics provide a retrofit which gives MIDI In for note on/off messages and a discreet external box that sprouts patch socket outputs for velocity, pitch-bend, modulation, aftertouch, volume, and a couple of assignable controllers. All these can be connected by patch cords to whatever you want to control.

If you're thinking of buying a PS-series instrument today, the PS3300 must be the one to go for — a big, complex, multi-layered instrument with multiple VCFs and six LFOs. Its capabilities were unprecedented in 1978, and even Bob



The PS3040 dual control pedal and 3050 junction box for connecting several PS synths together.

Moog reportedly rated it very highly at the time. By comparison, the PS3200 has a traditional analogue synth configuration that would be considered relatively mainstream these days, and the PS3100 suffers from not having two VCO banks to put through its resonators.

Korg have recently returned to the world of 'analogue' polysynths with their MS2000. Although this new instrument clearly owes a visual debt to the PS-series synths, it has different features and a different sonic character. There is no doubt that today's technology and design has caught up with what, at the time of the PS-series, were advanced modulation routings on a mass-produced instrument, and what would have been pretty unique when the series was in production is probably today regarded as normal. Nevertheless, these grand old instruments do things in a different way, are creative and fun, and can certainly produce the goods. SOS

PS. How Much Do They Cost?

Sadly, all the members of the Korg PS family are relatively rare, and supply will probably always be exceeded by demand. If you decide you do want one, finding it could be tricky. A scan through copies of *SOS* shows one specialist dealer with a 'Price On Application' listing. They do sometimes turn up in Pete Forrest's VEMIA auctions (www.vemia.co.uk/), but I can only rarely recall seeing a PS synth in SOS reader ads in the past.

Model	*List price (1979)*	*Approx value today (good condition)*
PS3100	£2124	£1200 upwards
PS3200	£3300	£1500-2000
PS3300	£5837	£4000 upwards (gulp!)

OMNIRAX

STUDIO FURNITURE FOR THE DISCRIMINATING MUSICIAN

Available from the following stocking dealers:

Digital Village
West London 0208 992 5592
Barnet 0208 440 3440
Birmingham 0121 687 4777
Bristol 0117 946 7700
Cambridge 01223 316091
Croydon 0208 407 8444
East London 0208 598 9506
Southampton 023 8023 3444

M Corporation
Nottingham 0115 947 4070
Ringwood 01425 470007

Eddie Moors Music
Bournemouth 01202 395135

Sound Control
Leeds 0113 242 6601

KGM Sound Control
Wakefield 01924 371766

MEC
Guildford 01483 456888

Mediaspec
Glasgow 01355 272500

Blue Systems
Ashdon 01799 584095

Raper & Wayman
London 0208 800 8288

Serious Audio
London 0207 637 9498

Stirling-Syco
London 0207 624 6000

OMNIRAX Studio Furniture provides a clean, uncluttered installation solution, improving your workspace and enabling you to create and produce your best work in a comfortable and stress free environment. A wide range of furniture solutions is available for Mackie D8b, Yamaha 02R / 03D, Digidesign ProTools / ProControl and all other mixers, computer and keyboard workstations.
Full technical brochure free on request.

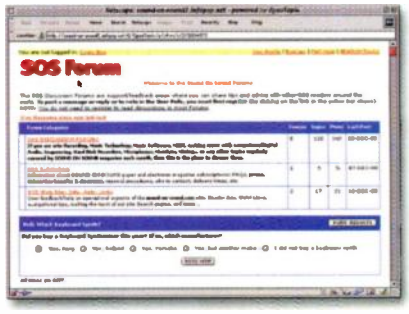
OMNIRAX
www.omnirax.com

audioagency
Tel: 01908 510123
www.audioagency.co.uk
omnirax@audioagency.co.uk

SOS DISCUSSION FORUMS

Want advice on whether to buy that synth in the New Year sales? Got a software problem but all the tech support lines are closed? Not sure how to do something? Visit the relaunched SOS Discussion Forums for 24/7 help and advice from SOS staff and fellow readers around the globe.

Join the growing SOS community at:
http://sound-on-sound2.infopop.net



http://sound-on-sound2.infopop.net

THE UK'S *Never*

THE MUSIC CORPORATION

YOUR PARTNER IN PRO AUDIO

Mackie

HDR24/96

The Mackie HDR24/96 is a computer independent 24 track hard disk recorder and editing system. No software to install - no windows or Macintosh operating systems to deal with. Either run the HDR24/96 from it's own front panel or plug in a pc keyboard monitor and mouse.Using the exquisite screen display, you will soon be laying down tracks, editing and cross fading them, adding regions and cue points.... probably without even opening the manual.
As well as the internal drive, the HDR24/96 has a pullout bay for removable Mackie Media.The Mackie removable drives mean you can easily transport various projects from different machines and locations without the need for lengthy back up procedures.

Mackie d8b & HDR24/96

The perfect digital studio

The Mackie D8B is our best selling digital 8 bus console. It's professional specification includes Up to 56 channels. 96 moving faders. 50 dynamic channels. Optional plug in Effects. 4 band EQ with filters. New range of plug ins now available including Antares, Drawmer, Massenburg and TC Electronics. Combining the d8b with the HDR24/96 gives you the ultimate in powerful and flexible digital studio solutions.

Call our Mackie Digital Specialists for advice and to arrange your personal demonstration.

01425 479090

The Music Corporation Users Guide

Two of The UK's largest Audio Retailers Eddie Moors Music Ltd and The M corporation have merged operations and have formed **The Music Corporation.**
Our combined resources, including some of the industry's best sales and support personnel, allow us to offer a level of friendly and professional service other retailers may find hard to match. Of course, our vast purchasing power and aggressive pricing policy means our customers will continue to enjoy the very best deals and exclusive offers. Call today we are here to help

Shop and Mail Order:
National and International Mail order sales team. Main warehouse and distribution. **01202 395135**

Education and Pro Sales:
Pro Tools, Mackie Digital, Music for Picture, Education, Consultancy and installation. **01425 479090**

Midlands Regional Office:
Education and pro audio specialists. Based in Nottingham serving the midlands. **0115 947 4070**

Mac Sales:
Dedicated Macintosh Sales and Support team. **01425 470007**

London Mobile Demonstrator:
Call to arrange on site demonstrations of high end audio products eg TC System 6000 **07720 255937**

MOTU

Talk to Our MOTU Experts

1296 - *Hard Disk Recording System*

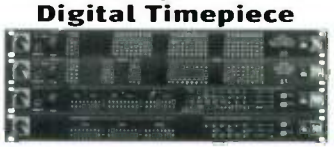
The new MOTU 1296 professional 96kHz audio interface is in a league of it's own offering:

- 24-bit, enhanced multi-bit 128x oversampling 96kHz convertors
- Signal-to-noise ratio of 117 dB
- Balanced XLR connectors throughout.
- Ideal for surround, the 12 inputs & 12 outputs can support two simultaneous 5.1 mixes.
- AES/EBU I/O with sample rate conversion

Digital Performer

Digital Performer is a complete audio recording environment, Book your demonstration today.

Best UK Deals on 2408 MkII. 1224. Midi Timepiece AV & Digital Timepiece



MOTU Open Day

We are currently planning a Mark of the Unicorn open day for late January 2001. On demonstration will be the entire range of MOTU audio and Midi products. Focus will be on the new 1296, providing a great opportunity to compare the benefits of 96KHz audio versus 48 and 44.1KHz sample rate systems. To confirm dates and times register now for your personal invitation.

Demo Facilities

Recording Services

Technical Support

Ringwood

Our Pro Audio Team are here to help call 01425 470007

EMM + m = THE MUSIC CORPORATION

NO 1 PRO AUDIO SUPPLIER

Beaten on Service, Never Beaten on Price

Digidesign Pro Tools

If you are consicering Digidesign Pro Tools, you need to speak to us. Whether you choose Pro Tools Free, a Digi001 package or a full blown Pro Tools 24 Mix plus system,our Pro Tools experts will help put all the pieces together. We will install,configure and offer support to ensure you get the best results from your system.

V5.1

Pro Tools Direct Sales Line
01425 479090

Some of the issues that we can help you resolve are:

- Choosing which Pro Tools bundle will best suit your needs
- Interfacing and syncing to the outside World
- Storage and backup options
- Choosing a hands-on external controller
- Plug-ins and effects

DIGIDESIGN NEW PRODUCT LAUNCH
24TH FEB 2001
CALL NOW TO RESERVE YOUR PLACE AT THIS EXCITING EVENT

Digidesign Digi 001

Our best selling 24 track digital audio system. Many of the functions of Pro Tools at a fraction of the cost.

Features include full editing of audio and Midi from one window. Plug in architecture plus session compatibility with TDM systems.

DIGIDESIGN DIGI001 BUNDLES INCLUDING APPLE G4/400, 192MB AND 17" MONITOR FROM £2449

Sony

Call for details of the DMX-R100 Digital Console

TC Electronic

System 6000. We are able to demonstrate the new system 6000 in you own studio facility. Call for details

Eventide

Harmonizers & Orville multi channel effects

Drawmer

Masterflow high resolution mastering tools

Avalon

Highly acclaimed tube compression & pre-amps

Lexicon

Call for details of the 960L and all Lexicon studio reverbs

The M Corporation

Mac Specialists

The M Corp Pro Audio team have been providing cutting-edge computer based recording solutions for over a decade.

Whether you select an entry level package or a full-blown Pro Tools TDM system, our dedicated team of trained professionals can configure, install and offer support.

Call to discuss your requirements and find out whether a DSP or host based solution is for best you.

Call our Mac experts direct on: **01425 470007**

A Complete and Professional Service

Our dedicated team can help guide you through the ins and outs of everything Pro Audio. Whether integrating specialised pieces of equipment into an existing set-up or designing an entire studio complex - **We are here to help**

We can offer assistance with:

- Studio design and acoustics
- Equipment specification
- Synchronisation issues
- Installation and training
- Audio-file format compatibility
- Working with picture
- Allowing for future developments

Call our Pro Team direct on 01425 479090

London Mobile Demo Team
07720 255937

01425 470007
Fax: 01425 480569

THE MUSIC CORPORATION

YOUR PARTNER IN PRO AUDIO

Visit Us For On-Line Ordering, Product information, Classified ads and more
www.theMcorporation.com

Yamaha CS1X Synthesizer
rrp £599 from £299

CS1X power synth features assignable knobs for real time control of sound parameters.

Yamaha S80 88 Note Synth
rrp £1599 £Call

Fully programmable & expandable 88 note piano action synthesizer

Roland XP-60 Synthesizer
rrp £1299 £889

61 key, fully programmable synthesizer. Built in 16 track sequencer and disk drive. Takes 4 Roland soundcards

SL880 + N1R
rrp£1299 £879

An 88 note piano action master keyboard plus fully programmable synth with over 1000 sounds.

Roland JP8000 Synth & Rack
rrp £1199 £699

We have a limited stock of demo JP8000 & JP8080 AT £699. Don't miss out

Korg Electribe & Kaoss Pad
From £229

Best Electribe deals.Call now for EA1, ER1, ES1 & Kaoss

Boss JS-5 Jam Station
rrp£ 399 £299

Programmable Drum & backing machine with digital audio track

Samson Servo Studio Amplification
From Only £129

Lowest UK prices on all Servo amps. Call now for a quote.
Check our Monitor Packages

Behringer Truth Active Monitors
rrp£ 599 £499

Here at Last these stunning monitors are set to dominate. 150watts

Alesis Monitor 1 Actives
rrp £599 £399

Accurate and cost efficient monitors delivering 100watts of power per speaker

Yamaha MSP5 Active Monitors
rrp£ 449 £299

Bi amped active monitors with metal dome tweeters. Incredible value at this price

HHB Circle 5 Active Monitors
rrp£899 £625

These powerful top range bi amped monitors deliver 210 watts per speaker and a really flat response

For More Exclusive Deals Visit:
www.theMcorporation.com/deals.htm

Bournemouth

Our Friendly, dedicated mail order sales team are ready to help . Call Today on 01202 395135

Akai

We Are The UK Akai Specialists
Call Now For Lowest Ever Prices

S6000 & S5000

IBS56USB interface with full virtual control software now in stock

If you want the best possible deal on an S5000 or S6000 Sampler call our Akai specialist now. Package deals can include extra memory, internal hard drive, cd rom with library plus expansion boards. All this at lower prices than ever before.
Call Now and Save Money

Best Prices Guaranteed

S3000 & S2000

The UK's Best Selling Samplers at New Lower Prices.

We have new and used models available with prices from as little as £499. Call now and let us save you money on your new sampler

Akai DPS12 12 Track Digital Recorder

The DPS12 is the most powerful Hard Disk Multitrack at under £1000. Features include 12 tracks plus 250 virtual tracks,4GB internal drive. Built in digital effects board including reverb, delay, phaser, pitchshifting + chorus. Latest software with time stretch and CDR compatibility. Digital mixing and EQ. limited demo stock with full warranty at this price!!!With CDR £999

Last DPS12 Stock at £699

MPC2000 Drum Sampler

Last MPC2000 Stock at only £599

DPS16

DPS16 plus free CDR Recorder £1499

EMU

UK'S Best EMU Deals

ULTRA samplers

ESI 2000 From £499

Best Prices on Proteus 2000. Virtuoso. Mo'Phatt. Xtreme Lead and B3

Our EMU sampler deals are unbeatable. Some models now ship with free memory and expansion boards. All samplers now include huge free cd rom sound library. E6400 Ultra. E5000 Ultra. Esynth Ultra. E4XT Ultra.

Fostex

VF-8 Only £549
Digital Studio

Brand new digital 8 track studio from Fostex.
Professional features include 8 recording tracks. 250 virtual tracks. huge internal hard drive. Built in effects. SCSI & optical I/O

VF8 Plus Free Shure Mic & Active Monitors worth £120

1029 Genelec
Active Monitors

Simply The very best active compact studio nearfield monitors. 5 inch woofer. metal dome tweeters. 40 watt internal amps. *From £479*

Best UK Pricing on all Genelec Systems

1029A
1030A
1036A

Ask about our Mobile Demo Facility for Larger Genelec Studio Monitors.

Genelec Monitors From £249

5.1 Systems £call

D-2424 Digital 24 Track
Under £2699

Brand new rack mounting dedicated 24 track hard disk recorder.Capable of 24 bit 96khz recording straight out of the box. 15 Gb drive as standard. Optional second hard drive or DVD RAM drive.24 chans of ADAT Optical I/O.

Package Deals D-2424 plus Korg 168 £2999. Ghost32 auto. £4699. Ghost24LE £3999

VF-16
Digital Studio

Complete 16 track hard disk recording studio.16chans of digital mixing with 3 band eq. Built in digital effects with 2 auxes plus 2 internal effects buses. SCSI & WAV file compatible.

Buy This 16Track Digital studio Today for £89

Our Exclusive 0% VF-16 plan means you pay only a deposit of 9% plus 9 monthly payments of £89.

Best UK Prices on all Fostex Models
D108. D160. D824. D1624. D5. DE1.
Call our Friendly Sales Team Now!!

THE MUSIC CORPORATION

UNBEATABLE DEALS ON ALL DIGITAL MULTITRACKS & MIXERS

Mackie

Unsurpassed Quality & Performance for all Audio Applications

SRM 1530

In our opinion the worlds finest portable 3 way active speaker system. With 500 actual watts of power for each cab and unbelievable audio range & clarity, the SRM1530's are perfect for live work and studio monitoring of club mixes.

Pro Tools work surface

HUI

Call to arrange your Demo of The Mackie Hui in our dedicated Pro Tools Studio

Analogue 8 Bus

From £1799

Simply the very best 8 bus consoles for the money. Used and loved by producers worldwide. Available in 16/8/2 24/8/2 and 32/8/2/ versions. With probably the best mic pre amps and eq on any desk at this level - nothing else comes close.

Mackie PA

SRM450 Active Cabs
SRS1500 Sub Bass
CFX Mixers with FX
408 & 808 MixAmps
All at Best UK Prices

VLZ PRO Range

1202 VLZ PRO 1402 VLZ PRO
1642 VLZ PRO 1604 VLZ PRO

Our best selling range of compact and powerful mixers.Call now for a great deal

YAMAHA

Let Us Beat Your Best Quote

A4000 & A5000 From £725

S30.S80 £Call

P80 £695
CS2X £449
QY70 £325

Lowest UK Prices on P80. S30 . S80. A4000. A5000.CS1X. CS2X CS6X. CS6R. AW4416. WX5. VL70M. MD4S. MD8S. RM1X. QY700. SU200. P200 plus much more.WE CAN ALWAYS SAVE YOU MONEY

Midiman

Best Midiman Prices

Call Our Experts Now

Best Prices Guaranteed

Delta Series

Delta 1010

Digital Audio Interface

From £529

8 analogue ins & outs. S/PDIF coaxial I/O with wordclock BNCs. 24 bit 96kHz.

Delta 44

From £199

24 bit 96kHz duplex PCI card including breakout box. 4 balanced jack I/O.

Delta 66

From £275

24 bit 96kHz audio card with breakout box. 4 analog ins and outs plus S/PDIF giving a total of 6 digital I/Os.

Audiophile

24 bit 2 in 2 out audio interface.

Now £175

Winman 2x2 £65. Portman PC/P £49. DMAN PCI £95.

Midi Interfaces

Midisport 8x8 USB

NOW £CALL

Incredible Value Top of the range midi interface for PC & Mac. 8 ins and 8 outs. 128 channel USB interface. Self powered 1U rack design. Midi activity indicators for every port.

Midisport 4x4 USB

NOW £129

4 in 4 out Midi Interface. 64 Channel I/O. USB compatible. Plug and play for windows. Midi thru bypass function.

Midisport 2x2 USB

NOW £59

Easy to use plug and play USB midi interface for both Mac and PC. 32 Channels.

Let our specialists help choose the right system for your needs. Call Now for a Great Deal.

Mackie HR824
Active Monitors

rrp £1199 **£call**

Totally accurate mastering active studio monitors. Stunning depth and audio clarity. The best

Mackie 1604
VLZ Pro

rrp £921 **£best**

4 bus desk with 3 band sweepable eq 6 auxs. HPF. Superior mic preamps

Mackie 1642
VLZ Pro

rrp £699 **£best**

16 input chans. 4 aux sends and returns. 10 mic preamps. Mid sweep eq. 4 groups

Mackie 1402
VLZ Pro

rrp £450 **£best**

14 inputs. 3 band eq. 2 aux sends. 4 Stereo aux returns. Rack Mountable

Mackie 1202
VLZ Pro

rrp £335 **£best**

12 inputs with 3 band eq.Upgraded mic preamps.Best quality compact available

Mackie CFX
Live Mixer with FX

rrp£ 699 **£499**

Great range of five mixers with built in digital effects. 12, 16 and 20 inputs

Roland JV1080
Expander

rrp£ 899 **£low**

Industry Standard Sound Expander. Takes up to 4 Roland Sound ROMS

Roland JV1010
Expander

rrp£ 499 **£Best**

Low Cost Expander giving access to huge range of excellent sound rom library

Yamaha MD4S
4 Track Minidisc

rrp£ 599 **£call**

4 Track minidisc recorder. 8 chan mixer. 3 band eq 2 aux sends

includes free digital fx unit worth £100

Yamaha MD8S
8 Track Minidisc

rrp£ 999 **£call**

8 Track minidisc recorder. 8 chan mixer 3 band eq + sweep. 2 aux sends. Jog shuttle wheel.

includes free digital fx unit worth £100

Korg D16
Digital 16 Track

rrp£1499 **£949**

Digital 16 Track with digital mixing and FX. *includes free 3 way monitor system*

Yamaha WX5
Midi Controller

rrp £999 **£749**

WX5 Midi Wind Controller plus VL70M Virtual Instrument Expander

Roland VS880
Digital studio

rrp £1299 **£799**

We have 1 ex demo VS880ex with full warranty for only £799

Roland VS890
Digital Studio

rrp £1499 **£899**

limited Stock of this amazing digital studio inc internal effects board

Boss BR8
Digital 8 Track

rrp£ 649 **£495**

8 recording tracks. 64 virtual tracks. Built in Zip drive. 8 chan mixer. Integral guitar tuner, phrase sampler, drum guide track and digital effects processor.

Roland MC-307
Groove Box

rrp £699 **£499**

Amazing Drum and Bass sequencer. Packed with loops and effects. Turntable emulation. Trance. Techno. Garage. It's rude!!

For More Exclusive Deals Visit:
www.theMcorporation.com/deals.htm

Midland Sales Team
0115 947 4070

01202 395 135

Fax: 01202 397622

THE MUSIC CORPORATION

YOUR PARTNER IN PRO AUDIO

For More Exclusive Deals Visit:
www.theMcorporation.com/deals.htm

Voicemaster & Rode NT2
rrp £799 **£549**

Also Voicemaster plus AKG C3000 Only £489

TLA 5021 & Rode NT2
rrp £999 **£649**

Also 5021 plus C2000 Only £549

Joemeek VC3 & Rode NT3
rrp£349 **£249**

Also VC3 plus C2000 Only £299

TLA 5050 & Rode NT3
rrp£500 **£379**

Also 5050 plus C2000 Only £399

Joemeek VC3II Mic Pre Amp
rrp£ 199 **£129**

An outstanding mic pre amp with exceptional gain and low noise. Featuring the Meek photo optical compressor plus a great enhancer. Ideal for live and studio use

Joemeek VC3 & Rode NT2
rrp£699 **£359**

Also VC3 plus NT1 Only £279

Line 6 *Pod Series*
Lowest UK Prices

We stock the full range of Line 6 Preamps and guitar combos. Call us now for a great deal.

Pod. Pod Pro. Bass Pod. Flextone & spider amps.

Roland EQ-231 *31 Band EQ*
rrp£399 **£229**

Roland pro spec dual 31 band graphic EQ Limited stock at this unrepeatable price

EVENT LAYLA *Audio Interface*
rrp £899 **£399**

8 x balanced analogue, MIDI & S/PDIF I/O . Only two units at £399

Ego Sys *Wamirack 24*
rrp £499 **£399**

24 bit audio & midi system. 4 in 8 out balanced analogue.4 x 4 midi interface with smpte.

Creamware *Pulsar*
FROM **£449**

Over 100 audio software components integrating mixing,effects, sampling & synthesis

Mixtreme 8000 *Power Pack*
rrp £899 **£649**

The ultimate PCI bundle features 8 x I/O analogue I/F. 16 x TDIF Nemesys gigasampler LE. Acid Style. Micrologic AV. Soundscape Audio toolbox. Soundforge XP

For More Exclusive Deals Visit:
www.theMcorporation.com/deals.htm

Bournemouth

Our Friendly, dedicated mail order sales team are ready to help . Call Today on 01202 395135

Mics *Best UK Deals*

AKG, Alesis Groovetubes, Audio Technica, Beyer Dynamic, Earthworks, Electrovoice, Joemeek, Neumann, Rode, Sennheiser, Shure, Sony, Stagg

We offer Seriously Low Prices on all makes of Professional Mics. Call now for a quote.

TL Audio

We can Save You Money on any TL Audio Products

Best Ivory Deals

5050
5001
5021
5013
5051

Call us Now For a Great Deal

Classic C1 *Professional Valve Compressor*

RRP £1599 Now £call

Classic PA1 *Dual Product Valve Compressor*

RRP £1699 Now £call

HHB *Low Cost Professional CDR*

BurnIT! CDR830 RRP £499 Now £call

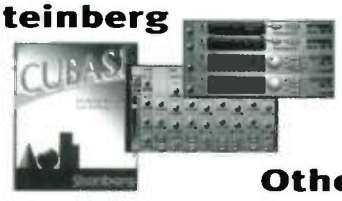
Building on the success of the CDR850, the new BurnIt CDR830 offers many of the same professional features but at an even lower price. Features include 24 bit AD and DA conversion, SCMS ignore and text facility. **Our Special Price is unbeatable**

HHB CDR850 rrp £799 **Now £545**

New Lower Price on this professional CD Recorder with Balanced analogue I/O & AES/EBU digital input. Uses standard and rewritable discs. Price includes our Bonus Media Pack.

SOFTWARE & *Massive Discounts on Steinberg*

Steinberg



Others

Cubase VST v5 Mac	£Call	Sound Forge 4.5	£Call
Cubase VST v5 PC	£Call	Nemesys Gigasampler Le	£79
Rebirth	£119	Cakewalk Pro Audio 9	£199
Recycle	£165	RME Hammerfall LE	£299
Producer Pack	£575	Terratec EWS88D	£259
Mastering Edition	£339	Yamaha DSP Factory	£475
		Digigram VX Pocket II	£425

Call for a quote on any steinberg products

Apple Mac

We are The UK MAC MUSIC SPECIALISTS.
G4/400 G4/450 G4/500
Let our experts configure a great digital audio system for you

INTERFACES *Emagic Mediaman, MOTU*

LOWEST CUBASE & LOGIC AUDIO PRICES

emagic

Let our friendly and knowledgeable computer music specialists help you choose the right system.
We guarantee you the best deal on any type of software or interface.
Call today and save money!!

AMT-8 *USB Interface*

RRP £349 Now £call

Excellent USB interface for both Mac and Pc Users. 128 MIDI channels with solid accurate timing. Up to 8 units can be combined

Unitor 8 MkII *USB Interface* **£BEST**

Emagic EXS24 Software sampler £235. ES1 Virtual Synth £49. Sound Diver £169.***Call for a quote on any emagic. products***

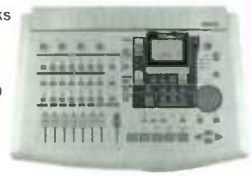
MT4 *Midi Interface* **£BEST**

THE MUSIC CORPORATION

UNBEATABLE PRO AUDIO PRICES.

Tascam

788 *Digital Studio* RRP £799



- 8 real & 250 'virtual' tracks
- Built-in high quality digital effects inc reverb, chorus & distortion
- Powerful editing with 999 levels of undo
- 3-band parametric eq
- Versatile inputs/outputs and flexible routing
- MIDI in and out
- S/PDIF and SCSI for digital out, backup and CD burning

Total Tascam 788 Digital Studio Package including Active Tannoy Reveal Monitors. Package Price £1099

Tannoy Reveal

Active Monitors

These superb 2 way active monitors contain two independent 50 Watt amps plus an electronic crossover. At our exclusive price nothing else can match the Reveal actives for power and audio clarity **RRP £549 Now £399**

CD-RW700

CD Recorder

Great value CD-RW recorder with phono, S/PDIF and optical I/O **Now £399**

TM-D4000

From £2299

High Spec Digital Desk at a really affordable price

- 32 mono & 2 stereo inputs
- 8 busses & 6 aux sends
- 4 band parametric EQ on each channel
- Dynamics on each channel
- 100mm motorized faders
- 24 bit A/D & D/A convertors
- Machine control
- Surround panning
- On board stereo effects

MX-2424

Best UK Price

One of our best selling digital multitracks. The MX-2424 is a 24 track, 24-bit, stand-alone hard disk recorder. Powerful facilities include instant random access and editing

Our MX2424 + TMD4000 Package offers 24 Tracks of Bullet Proof HD Recording at an amazing New Low Price.

DA-98HR *Digital Multitrack*

Tascam's new Top of the range digital tape based multitrack offers 24-bit 192kHz recording.

Call for Pricing options

- Full 16-bit and 24-bit 8-track operation
- Additional 4-track 24-bit/ 96kHz and 2-track 24-bit/ 96kHz
- Comprehensive sync facilities inc onboard SMPTE
- 8 channel AES/EBU and T-DIF I/O
- Internal digital patchbay

TC Electronic

Call our TC experts and find out why they beat the competition every time

Finalizer 96K, Fireworx, Gold Channel, Triple C, M-ONE, D-TWO, Triple C & Helicon Voice Prism

Lexicon

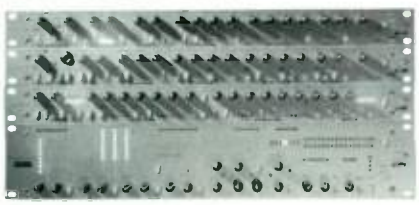
Let Us Beat Your Best Quote on any Lexicon Effects Processor

PCM81 PCM91 From £1595. MPX100 £179. MPX500 From £379. MPX1 From £529.

Focusrite

High quality musical processing

Platinum Series



Voicemaster - *Vocal Processor* £Best

- Mic pre-amp
- Expander
- Vocal saturator
- Opto-compressor
- Optimised EQ
- De-esser

Tonefactory - *Instrument Processor* £Best

- Mic Pre-amp
- Filters
- Opto-compressor
- Tone Controller
- Parametric EQ
- Noise Gate

Compounder - *Dynamics Processor* £Best

- Gate/Expander
- Compressor/Limiter
- Bass Expander
- 'Huge' function
- Stereo Linking
- Class A circuitry

Mixmaster - *Mastering Processor* £Best

Everything you need to turn your mixes into masters inc Multi-band compressor, limiter, EQ, Image control & optional digital output

Call Now for The Lowest Prices on all Focusrite Processors

ISA Series

ISA430 - *Producer Pack Processor*

A real 'have-it-all' product, the ISA430 is an extremely high quality analogue processor, delivering a range of functions found across the best of Focusrite's processors.

ISA110 - *Mic pre-amp and Equalizer*

A limited edition re-issue of Focusrite's 1st ever unit designed by Rupert Neve for George Martin's Air studio. This unit combines a high quality mic-pre amp stage with a 4 band parametric EQ.

Red Series

Call us for full details of these fantastic units including the famous Red 3 Dual Compressor/Limiter and the Red 7 Mono Mic-Pre & Dynamics

Tascam US428 *USB Controller*

rrp£ 499 **£Best**

2 XLR + 4 jack inputs. S/PDIF plus midi 24 bit convertors. 8 faders, eq pots. Transport keys and data wheel. Controls unlimited audio tracks. Includes Cubase Software. Complete PC digital Studio.

Tascam DAP1 *Portable DAT Recorder*

rrp£ 999 **£Best**

Our Best selling professional portable DAT. Features XLR mic inputs with phantom power. Call for new lower price

Tascam MK414 *Portastudio*

rrp £299 **£199**

4 track cassette. 2 band eq. 4 mic inputs. Includes free shure mic worth £50

Tascam MK424MK3 *Portastudio*

rrp £399 **£269**

4 track cassette recorder with 6 channel mixer. Includes free active monitors.

Tascam DA20II *DAT Recorder*

rrp£ 599 **£Best**

New low price on this industry standard DAT recorder.

Tascam MD301II *Pro Minidisc*

rrp£ 699 **£295**

Rackmountable pro Mini Disc recorder. Features coaxial & phono S/PDIF. Includes infrared remote.

Yamaha *Digital Desks*

Lowest UK Prices

Our Yamaha Digital Desk Deals are The Best . Call for great prices on 01V 03D & 02R

Roland VM3100 *8 Bus Mixer*

rrp£699 **£349**

Pro Quality Roland 12 - 8 - 2 Digital mixer. With 3 band EQ and effects. Midi & memory recall

Behringer *MX26/412 Mixers*

rrp £499 **£349**

24 input 4 bus rackmount mixer. 3 band EQ with parametric mids on mic chans. 6 aux sends

Behringer *Mixers & Effects*

Lowest UK Prices

Call for prices and availability on all Behringer Products

Korg N364 *Synth Workstation*

rrp £999 **£649**

Fully Programmable 61 note synthesizer with built in sequencer and disc drive

Fostex 812 *8 Bus Mixing Console*

rrp £1699 **£699**

8 bus recording console with 12 mic/line input channels. 12 tape returns, 3 band EQ, effects & aux sends & 3 stereo effects returns

Roland JX305 *Synthesizer*

rrp£ 999 **£499**

Fully Programmable JX synth with MC303 drum & groove technology. Ex demo units with full warranty

Yamaha CS6x *Modelling synth*

rrp£1299 **£call**

CS6X & CS6R - The ultimate Yamaha dance production synths. Check our interest free deals

Hammond *Drawbar Organs*

From **£699**

We stock the full range of organs and expanders including XB1, XK2, XM1. Best UK Prices.

Korg N1 *Rack*

rrp£ 699 **£399**

All the sonic power of the Korg N1 synthesizer in a rack

WWW.THEMCORPORATION.COM

Call The Mail Order Hotline Today

01202 395 135

Fax: 01202 397622

THE MUSIC CORPORATION

YOUR PARTNER IN PRO AUDIO

Alesis Masterlink
Stereo Mastering CD Recorder

The Masterlink ML9600 is a fully professional 2 track high resolution CD recorder capable of formats up to 24 bit 96 kHz. Built in software based DSP finishing tools allow you to fully finalize your mixes to masters. The ML9600 is able to record Red Book format CD's and high resolution CD24 computer readable CD's. Great for digital audio back ups and archiving.

RRP £1499 OUR PRICE £899

Yamaha AW4416
Digital 16 Track Studio

RRP £2599
OUR PRICE
£call

This Stunning all in one Digital Recording System features .
Up to 44 inputs. 24 bit.
16 x 8 tracks. 02R digital desk functionality.
Built in dynamics, effects & internal CD recorder
(Mixer includes flying fader automation)

Korg 168
Digital 8 Bus Mixer

RRP £1899
OUR PRICE
£599

Last Stocks of this flexible and powerful digital desk at only £599. The 168 Digital mixer featuring 16 digital ins & outs (adat optical) , 8 analogue channels plus 2 built in digital effects processors.Excellent EQ. Memory Recall. No other desk has so many features at anywhere near this price.

Packaged with Alesis LX20 £1499
Fostex D108 £1450. D160 £1999

THE ULTIMATE MASTER KEYBOARD DEAL

RRP £499 OUR PRICE £349

The Studio Logic SL990 is a High performance cost effective portable master keyboard with 88 Fully weighted keys. Ideal for live or studio applications.
We have a limited stock of SL990 at only £349.

Packaged with Roland JV1010 £749

Lowest UK Prices on SL880. SL760 & SL161 (£158)

Yamaha O2R
Digital Console

From £3195

Last Stocks of our famous O2R Package Deal including the Tc Electronics Unity Board .This gives you the equivalent of an on board TC Finalizer & an M3000 digital effects processor.
This Deal Saves You Over £3000 off The RRP.
O2R plus TC Unity board and ADAT card £3999

Exclusive
Studio Packages

Our Complete Digital Studio Packages offer unbeatable value for money. Packages include Active Studio Monitors

Roland VS840GX + Yamaha MSPs

RRP £1499
OUR PRICE £999
This package plus a condenser mic worth £139 Only £1075

Roland VS1880 + Reveal Actives

RRP £2749
OUR PRICE £1699
This package plus a Roland compatible CDR Only £1975

DPS16
Studio Package

£1599

Reveal Actives

This Complete 16 Track Digital Studio Package represents amazing value for money. Combining The Akai DPS16 with the Tannoy Reveal Active monitors gives you a CD quality recording solution in a compact and portable form.
The DPS16 includes the latest software, a 10Gb hard drive plus the internal digital effects option.

RRP £2299 OUR PRICE £1599

TC-Helicon Voice Prism
Vocal Harmony Processor

TC-Helicon introduce a dedicated vocal pitch and formant processor.The Voice Prism combines enhanced harmonizing functions with integrated pro audio effects.Features include High quality 48V phantom mic preamp with 24 bit digital convertors.4 voice harmony with independent gender & humanizing control.Voice double tracking,eq,delay, reverb, chorus & compression. Stereo analog & digital outputs.

RRP £749. OUR PRICE £Call

Joe Meek
Track Pack

RRP £599
OUR PRICE
£299

This Exclusive Package combines the superb JM47 large diaphragm mic with the excellent vc3v2 pre amp. The VC3 has a built in enhancer and delivers a superb warm & deep pro studio vocal sound Price includes purpose built flight case

Kurzweil k2500RS
Sampling Synthesizer

RRP £2599 OUR PRICE £call

RRP £2899
OUR PRICE
£1699

This has to be the best Kurzweil deal ever. Imagine the legendary sound of a powerful fully programmable Kurzweil Synthesizer. Add to that a totally integrated professional sampling system and you have the most awesome audio sound engine available.With the flexibility of Kurzweil's variable sound architecture there is no limit to your creativity. Limited Stock at £1699

Waldorf
Microwave XTK

Exclusive Synth Deals

RRP £1299 OUR PRICE £899

Waldorf produce the ultimate techo synthesizers. Based on wave tables instead of oscillators they deliver the classic wave ppg sound.We have some exclusive deals on a limited number of various models . **Microwave XT £649. Q Rack £899. Micro Q Call. Q Keyboard Call.**

TC-M-one
Dual Digital Multi Effects

RRP £459 Now £369

The M - One is in our opinion the best digital multi effects processor in its class. Features include 20 different studio effects such as reverb, chorus, tremelo, pitch shifting plus delay and dynamics. 100 factory & 100 user memories. 24 bit A/D - D/A convertors. S/PDIF I/O. The dual engine structure allows you to run two different effects simultaneously. No other processor at this price sounds this good.

Our Price Includes a Free Shure Mic & Cable worth £79

Novation

Call us now for the lowest ever prices on all Novation Synthesizers. From £200

Supernova. Nova. Supernova II. Nova II. Super Bass Station

Nord Deals

Call for lowest UK prices on all Nord synthesizers

LEAD 2, LEAD 3, RACK 2, Modular & Micro Modular

Bournemouth

Our Friendly, dedicated mail order sales team are ready to help . Call Today on 01202 395135

THE MUSIC CORPORATION

UNBEATABLE PRO AUDIO PRICES

Spirit

Our Spirit Deals are Unbeatable. Call now for Best UK Prices

Folio SX *From £339*

The Folio SX is a true 4 bus console at a really low price. 20 inputs. 12 mono. 4 stereo. 3 band EQ. 3 Auxs. Direct outs on 8 channels.

Folio F1 14 & 16

16 and 14 input versions. 100 mm faders. 3 band eq with swept mid. 3 auxs.
From £225

Folio FX8 & FX16

8 and 16 channel versions. Built in lexicon dual effects3 band eq with swept mid. 3 auxs.
From £339

328 Digital *Demo Unit £2450*

42 input 8 bus Digital Console

The 328 is one of our best selling digital desks.
Check our New Low Price !!
Features include
100mm Motorised faders. Parametric EQ.
2 x ADAT and 2 x T-DIF interfaces as standard.
16 mono mic/line inputs.Onboard Lexicon digitall effects
24 bit with 128 times oversampling. 100 scene recall.

Package Deals 328 plus 2 Alesis ADAT LX20s £4299
328 plus Fostex D160 £3899
328 plus Mixtreme 2000 £2899

Soundcraft Ghost

GHOST & GHOST LE From £1699

Ghost Package Deals GHOST 24LE plus Alesis ADAT LX20 £2599
GHOST 32 Auto plus TASCAM DA78HR £3899
GHOST 32 Auto plus Fostex D160 £3799

Korg

Z1 Multi Oscillator Synthesizer
RRP £1899 NOW £869

Our Korg Prices are the Lowest. Call Now.

LOWEST TRITON PRICES

MS2000 & MS2000R

Triton Pro & Triton ProX Triton Rack call us now and save money
MS2000. MS2000R. N1. X5D. N364.SG PROX. D8. D16 Let us beat your best quote.

The Z1 is packed with fat analog and rich synth pad sounds. Full bank of realtime controllers plus powerful arpeggiators
Limited stock at £869

Roland

Let us Beat your Best Quote on any Roland Equipment

VK77 RRP £5499 NOW £1999

The VK77 is the ultimate dual manual professional drawbar organ. Great sound
Fully programmable plus rotary speaker simulator **Includes Stand Worth £449**

Vp9000 *Vari phrase Sampler*

SAVE £700

The VP9000 is packed with unique features and is set to dominate the world of professional sampling.

XV5080 & XV3080
Professional Expanders

Lowest uk prices on JV1010. JV1080. Plus all expansion Boards

VDrum *UK Main Dealer*

Demo TD10 Only £999

VS1880 *Digital Studio plus CDR*
RRP £2599 Now £1699

DS90A *Active Monitors* **Now £599**

This TMC Exclusive brings you The VS1880 Digital Studio plus a Roland compatible CD recorder for only £1699. Add a pair of Roland DS90a 24 bit powered studio monitors (worth £800) and pay only £2199. Limited Stocks. Order Today.

Absolute 2 *Monitors*

rrp£269 **£Best**

100 watt 2 way passive nearfield monitors. Excellent quality & sound

Plus Servo 170 £329

Absolute Zero *Monitors*

rrp£ 199 **£Best**

Excellent compact nearfield studio monitors. 95watts 6.5 inch woofers.

Plus Servo 120 £269

Absolute 4P *Active Monitors*

rrp£ 699 **£Best**

Professional active nearfield monitor system. 100watts low frequency and 100watts high frequency.

Folio Notepad *Mixer*

rrp£ 149 **£109**

4 mono plus 2 stereo inputs. RIAA preamps for turntable connection. 2 band EQ plus aux send. Free cables.

Spirit Studio 16 *16/8/2 Recording Console*

Buy Today for £89

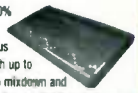
16 channel in line 8 bus recording console. 4 band British EQ with 2 swept mids. 6 aux sends. Best quality 8 bus for the money

£80 Deposit plus 9 x £80 a month. 0%

Spirit Studio 32 *32/8/24 Mixer*

rrp£ 2999 **£1499**

Save over 50% off this 32 channel 8 bus console. With up to 72 inputs on mixdown and excellent british EQ. Nothing comes close



Fostex D108 *Eight Track Recorder*

rrp£ 1099 **£845**

Plus Korg 168 Digital Desk £1399

Stand alone digital eight track. 8 Analogue I/O plus Adat I/O. Removable hard drive. Midi Sync

Fostex D160 *16 Track Recorder*

rrp£ 1999 **£1449**

Plus Korg 168 Digital Desk £1999

16 track hard disk recorder .20Gb drive. 8 analogue ins 16 analogue outputs. 2 X ADAT outs.

Korg Triton *Synth Rack*

rrp£ 1699 **£Best**

Expandable Triton takes 8 sound boards plus sampling

Yamaha QY70 *Backing Sequencer*

rrp£ 449 **£299**

Fully Programmable drum & backing machine. Built in professional sound module.

Dark Star *Analogue Synthesizer*

rrp£ 399 **£289**

8 note two oscillator per voice programmable analogue synth synthesizer . external inputs

Roland U8 *MIDI Controller*

rrp£ 699 **£399**

Complete PC recording system with hardware control surface. Includes cubasis VST. Easy to use. Brilliant

Emu E6400 *Sampler*

rrp£ 1999 **£895**

We have just acquired a used E6400 Sampler. Most or the features of the ultra at half the price

Alesis LX20 *Digital 8 Track*

rrp£1699 **£895**

Limited stocks of LX20 and XT20 at really low prices.Also Masterlink now at new low price. Call for info

Digitech *Vocal Harmonizer*

rrp £699 **£429**

Professional 5 part harmonizer with built in digital effects. Instant pro studio vocals

DBX Quantum *Mastering Processor*

rrp £1699 **£1149**

We have new and ex demo Quantums available from only £1149. Plus call us for lowest prices on all DBX processors

WWW.THEMCORPORATION.COM

Call The Mail Order Hotline Today

01202 395 135

Fax: 01202 397622

SOUND ON SOUND

Visit the SOS Internet Shop

With just a few simple clicks you can order online, quickly and easily, using the SOS secure server.
Go to www.sospubs.co.uk/shop for more details

How To Order

We accept all major credit/debit cards. Just call the mail order department on **01954 789888** or fax **01954 789895** to place your order, quoting the item order code stated.

Your credit card will not be charged until each item is despatched.

MIDI FOR THE TECHNOPHOBE

When Paul White first encountered MIDI, the main impediment to his progress were the very books claiming to explain it! Yet, the basic principles of using MIDI to make and record music have direct counterparts in everyday life which we take for granted, such as television and the telephone. In this book the absolute beginner is introduced to the concept of MIDI by way of analogy with familiar technology. In just a few hours, with no confusing jargon, you'll find out how MIDI works, what hardware is needed to build your own MIDI system and how to use that system to create, record and edit your own music.

CODE B355 £11.95

Postage: UK £3.25, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £5.25

CREATIVE RECORDING I EFFECTS AND PROCESSORS

The first edition of Effects and Processors was first published around a decade ago and was adopted by recording and music technology courses in colleges around the world. Almost double the size of the original, this completely updated edition brings the subject right up to date by describing the operation and applications of analogue, digital and software plug-in effects and processors. In easy to understand English, the book describes how these devices work, how to connect them to your system and how to use them in a creative context to enhance your music.

CODE B201 £11.95

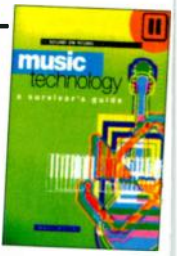
Postage: UK £4.00, Europe £4.25, R.O.W. £6.75

CREATIVE RECORDING II MICROPHONES, ACOUSTICS AND SOUND-PROOFING

Originally available as two separate volumes (Creative Recording II and III), this updated work explains how the different types of microphones work and how to pick the right one for the task in hand. There's advice on miking just about anything from a solo vocalist to a full drum kit as well as a thoroughly practical section on soundproofing your studio and improving the acoustic performance of your mixing area. The subjects are explored with the minimum of jargon and inexpensive DIY solutions are provided to a number of studio problems.

CODE B202 £11.95

Postage: UK £3.50, Europe £3.75, R.O.W. £5.75

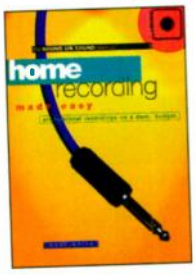


MUSIC TECHNOLOGY — A SURVIVOR'S GUIDE

Music Technology — A Survivor's Guide highlights common problems in recording and mixing music, addresses equipment dilemmas and offers troubleshooting advice. Most importantly it provides answers. Whether it's the debate on MIDI recording versus conventional multitracking, the basics of soundproofing, how to rescue an unsatisfactory mix, how to put together an accurate monitoring system or how to organise a recording session! this is the book for you. It also provides an overview of equipment types: for example, the pros and cons of hard disk recording compared to analogue, and the various types of studio outboard equipment. Featuring an exhaustive 50 page glossary and clear diagrams throughout, the *Survivor's Guide* is guaranteed to keep any music technologist on the right track. 329 pages

CODE B365 £14.95

Postage: UK £4.50, Europe £4.75, R.O.W. £7.75



SOUND ON SOUND'S NO. 1 SELLER

HOME RECORDING MADE EASY

Professional recording studios are crammed with stupendously expensive equipment that can be very complicated to operate. However, by choosing home recording equipment carefully, and by using it properly, you can create professional demos or even independent release quality recordings for very little outlay.

Everything you need to know in order to make your own recordings is presented here in clear, non-technical terms with the minimum of jargon. Using the information in this book, you will be able to make your own professional sounding recordings, no matter how tight your budget. 205 pages.

CODE B352 £11.95

Postage: UK £3.25, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £6.00

NEW

DESKTOP DIGITAL STUDIO

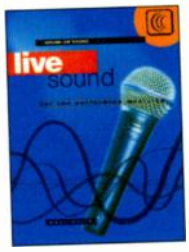
Author Paul White

Ten years ago, recording studios were usually racks of effects boxes, recording equipment and mixing desks that seemed to go on forever, all hooked up to a writhing mass of cables and connectors. Today, however, modern studios are more likely to be based around a single computer system, digitally performing all of the tasks that it used to take a whole studio full of equipment to perform.

Desktop Digital Studio is a step-by-step guide to setting up a digital recording environment capable of computer-based MIDI sequencing, audio recording and editing, sound synthesis and effects processing. Containing a full glossary of terms and easy-to-follow diagrams, it offers the soundest advice money can buy, for beginners and intermediates alike. 240 pages.

CODE B412 £11.95

Postage: UK £3.50, Europe £3.75, R.O.W. £5.75



LIVE SOUND FOR THE PERFORMING MUSICIAN

No matter how talented a performer you are, if the sound out front isn't up to scratch, you won't win over your audience. Even relatively inexpensive equipment can produce exceptionally good results - if only you know how to use it...

Live Sound For The Performing Musician is a practical guide to equipment and sound for small to medium-sized gigs. It covers everything from choosing PA equipment and backline amplification, to selecting the right type of microphone and finding your way around a typical live sound mixer. Also discussed are stage monitoring, effects and processors, tuning, DI techniques, radio mics, basic wiring information, amplifier and loudspeaker principles - and even performance tips. Described as a musician who sounds an awful lot better than his musical abilities should reasonably allow, author Paul White offers practical advice and information along with clear diagrams, the minimum of jargon and a comprehensive glossary. 287 pages

CODE B376 £11.95

Postage: UK £4.00, Europe £4.25, R.O.W. £6.75

RECORDING & PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES FOR THE RECORDING MUSICIAN

This popular 2nd Edition takes a very practical approach to demystifying the various techniques used to record and produce contemporary music. Aimed at the recording musician, the techniques described in this book are equally applicable to the home studio, and are described in plain English, clearly illustrated with diagrams. *Recording & Production Techniques* takes the reader through planning a recording session, getting the best performance from the artists, and producing the best possible mix making creative use of effects and processors. The book concludes with a valuable section on master tape formats and an overview of the various processes involved in duplicating CDs, cassettes and vinyl records. 192 pages.

CODE B200 £12.99

Postage: UK £3.00, Europe £3.25, R.O.W. £5.00

DELTA MasterCard SOLO VISA

01954 789888 01954 789895

SOS POLO Shirts

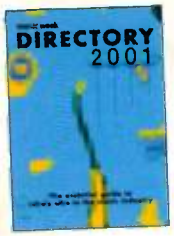
Only £14.95 Each

High quality shirts with discreetly embroidered magazine logo on breast and sleeve.
Available in 3 classic colours and 4 versatile sizes:

BLACK	White	Grey
Small order code PS-BS	Small order code PS-WS	Small order code PS-GS
Medium order code PS-BM	Medium order code PS-WM	Medium order code PS-GM
Large order code PS-BL	Large order code PS-WL	Large order code PS-GL
X Large order code PS-BXL	X Large order code PS-WXL	X Large order code PS-GXL

+ £3.00 (UK) postage &packing + £3.25 (EU) postage & packing + £4.25 (World) postage & packing

New 2001 Editions



MUSIC WEEK DIRECTORY 2001

The Music Week Directory is the official contact book for the UK music industry. Listing over 8,500 UK companies, the contents include Record Companies/Labels, Internet Designers/Providers, Merchandise Companies, PR, Venues, booking Agents, Producers, to name but a few. If you need instant access to the companies and people who make up the UK music business! you need this book.

CODE B400 £45.00

Postage: UK £4.00, EURO £4.50, ROW £7.00.

FONO DIRECTORY 2001

The FONO Directory 2001 is Europe's premier music contact guide. Features include: 500-plus Music Control radio stations, Europe's leading retailers, the key TV shows and music channels, people behind the hits, plus crucial data on the European market. If you want help in making contacts in breaking a hit across Europe then this book is for you.

CODE B401 £66.00

Postage: UK £3.25, EURO £3.75, ROW £6.00

STUFF THE MUSIC BUSINESS NEW

by Will Ashurst

The music business is undergoing seismic changes as it enters the 21st century. Record companies are buying each other out, dropping bands left, right and centre, firing staff and cutting costs. For the struggling band or manager, it has never been more difficult to attract record company interest. Yet there are more records being released than ever before, and more small labels forming than at any time since the punk explosion of the late 1970's. Using the opportunities opened up by the Net, MP3 new music sites and direct sales; bands, mangers and small labels can now bypass the major record companies and do it themselves. So don't wait for the business to sort itself out. Forget about the rejection letters and take control of your own career. Record, release, market and distribute your own albums and singles. *Stuff The Music Business* shows you how.

CODE B406 £11.95

Postage: UK £3.00, Europe £3.25, R.O.W. £5.60

THE BAND'S GUIDE TO GETTING A RECORD DEAL

by Will Ashurst

Britain is once again the music business centre of the world, with more than 10,000 unsigned bands desperate for recognition from recording and publishing companies. All bands in this position, whether or not they have the requisite talent, are certainly missing one vital commodity-information. Without information you can waste hundreds of pounds and enormous amounts of time by making the wrong moves. In a jargon-free, easy-to-understand, practical style, The Band's Guide steers readers through every aspect of getting a foothold in the music business. Whether it's finding a manager, playing live or cutting a demo, this book can give the answers and the edge, that you need. Can your band afford to be without it?

CODE B405 £11.95

Postage: UK £3.00, Europe £3.25, R.O.W. £5.00

MUSIC: THE BUSINESS (ESSENTIAL GUIDE TO THE LAW AND THE DEALS) NEW

by Ann Harrison. Answering all the questions, demystifying all the jargon, revealing the facts behind the headlines and the real figures underlying those multimillion pound deals. Music: The Business is the definitive guide to the UK's most happening industry. The only major book of its kind to comprehensively cover music law in the UK. This is the only non-legal jargon textbook that looks at all the leading cases (including Elton John, Robbie Williams and George Michael) and their impact: how they changed the deals, the contracts and, in some cases, the whole way the music business operates. Written by leading lawyer Ann Harrison, who heads up the Music Group at one of the most highly respected entertainment law firms in Britain, Music: The Business is the ultimate guide to all the issues facing this exciting industry.

CODE B407 £20.00

Postage: UK £6.00, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £11.75

LIVE SOUND MIXING

by Duncan R Fry

This is a hands on, friendly introduction to all aspects of mixing live. It hails from Australia, and is an *SOS* Bookshop exclusive. The author is an experienced live sound engineer and has packed his book with loads of superb information, diagrams and hints to take you from basic principles through to trouble shooting when things go wrong. Absolutely essential!

Postage: UK £4.75, Europe £5.25, R.O.W. £8.75

RUNNING A BAND AS A BUSINESS

by Ian Edwards, Bruce Dickinson and Phil Brookes

Serious about music? Serious about making a living from music? Whether you are playing Wembley Stadium or the Kings Head, this book gives you the inside information on how to run a money-making band. It covers choosing band members and the band name, deciding on the direction of the project, establishing the business structure, and getting the right management in place. Once you have the framework, you can start creating press interest both locally and at national music press level, we point you in the right direction. Don't forget your fans – look after them and they'll look after you. Love it or hate it, touring is a must for any band – make sure you do it right and it'll work for you. You'll also find out about merchandising, from band T-shirts to tapes and CDs and we make sure you get the legalities right with a chapter on contracts – how to use them, and rip-offs – how to avoid them. Complete with major name interviews with Kevin Nixon (Kula Shaker, Hit and Run) Gizz from Prodigy and Skunk Anansie's Ace and Rich, this is your how-to manual for band success!

CODE B404 £10.95

Postage: UK £3.00, Europe £3.25, R.O.W. £5.00

THE STUDIO IN A BOX

by Mark Wherry. The Studio in a Box is a concise guide to music recording using a PC, and though it only extends to 100 pages with illustrations comprising mainly monochrome screen shots, it's actually very useful and surprisingly up to date. If you're confused as to what MIDI/Audio sequencers do, where soundcards fit into the picture or you don't know your ASIO driver from your VST plug-in, this book will put you straight. It covers computer hardware, provides details on numerous sound cards, MIDI interfaces and software plug-ins and examines both Emagic and Steinberg sequencing software. Also included in the whirlwind tour are software synths, audio CD burning and even music for the Internet.

CODE B248 £8.95

Postage: UK £2.25, Europe £2.50, R.O.W. £2.75

MUSIC ENGINEERING

by Richard Brice. Do you need real in-depth information about music reproduction? Look no further, buy Music Engineering today. With an accompanying 40 track CD illustrating effects and instruments, this useful book will guide you through the world of recording techniques and audio effects. From Mics to Amps, Sequencers to MIDI and even video synchronisation, you'll wonder how you ever managed without it!

Postage: UK £4.50, Europe £4.75, R.O.W. £8.00

SOS SOS SOS SOS Mail Order ☎ 01954 789888 📠 01954 789895

Paul White's Basic Editions

BASIC MULTI-TRACKING

Whether you are working with a simple cassette deck and two mics in your bedroom, or a full multitrack recording studio, it is essential you know how to get the best out of your equipment. Covering recording techniques for analogue and digital tape-based methods of working, as well as tapeless systems, BASIC MULTITRACKING will help you get professional results, whatever your level.

CODE B390 £5.00

BASIC MIDI

A lot of musicians are put off using MIDI by the very books meant to explain it. This one is different. By using references to everyday items such as television or the telephone, BASIC MIDI is actually extremely logical and straightforward to use. The book's comprehensive diagrams and clear, jargon-free language mean any user will soon be able to master this increasingly important area of music.

CODE B391 £5.00

BASIC MIXERS

Whether you record using a traditional studio or a computer or you want to produce a decent live sound, you need to know how mixing consoles work. Modern mixers might be analogue, digital or virtual, and at first glance their knobs and faders can appear intimidating, but by following BASIC MIXERS you'll soon be confident working in any environment.

CODE B392 £5.00

BASIC MICROPHONES

No matter how sophisticated computers or synthesisers become, the recording of a 'real' sound always starts with a microphone. The problem is that, unlike the human ear, there is no single microphone that is ideal for all jobs. BASIC MICROPHONES teaches you how the different types of microphones work, which types are best suited to each job, and how best to use them in a recording situation.

CODE B393 £5.00

BASIC LIVE SOUND

Whatever the size of your audience, if you're playing live you need to get the best from your equipment. This great book covers setting up your PA so that it doesn't feed back, choosing the right mic for the job, the back line, effects and monitor systems, tuning, basic wiring, miking instruments, DI techniques, radio mics and even performance tips. BASIC LIVE SOUND has the answers you need.

CODE B394 £5.00

BASIC EFFECTS & PROCESSORS

From multi-effects units to software plug-ins, digital instruments to soundcards; effects and processors are a crucial part of modern music. Yet even cheap units can be complicated to understand and operate. BASIC EFFECTS & PROCESSORS offers in-depth explanations of all the mainstream effects and signal processing treatments, along with tips on how to use them in music production. Once you've seen how these devices work, you'll be able to use them to record and mix.

CODE B395 £5.00

BASIC DIGITAL RECORDING

Different digital recording systems use different technologies, for example, Tape, Computer hard-disk drives or MiniDiscs. BASIC DIGITAL RECORDING discusses the various types of digital recording systems currently on the market, offering tips on MIDI sequencing, how to keep computer-based systems working at maximum efficiency, recording advice and mixing.

CODE B396 £5.00

BASIC MASTERING

The ultimate aim of any recording project is the mass-production of music, whether on CD, cassette, MiniDisc or any of the other media available to the modern recording artist. It's important, therefore, to have the best possible recording in the first place. BASIC MASTERING shows you how to master and edit your music so that you end up with a product that would look at home in any record store.

CODE B397 £5.00

BASIC MIXING TECHNIQUES

In music recording, the quality of a mix is every bit as important as the quality of the performance, and many potential hit singles have been ruined by poor mixing. BASIC MIXING TECHNIQUES blows the lid off the secrets of mixing and explains in easy and illustrated terms how you can create a professional-quality recording with even the most basic equipment.

CODE B398 £5.00

BASIC HOME STUDIO DESIGN

To produce a high-quality recording, it's important to have the right acoustic setting. Unfortunately most home recording studios are constructed in less-than-ideal surroundings. Investigating areas such as soundproofing, acoustics and monitoring, BASIC HOME STUDIO DESIGN will help you transform your bedroom into the equivalent of a modern recording studio, and at a fraction of the price.

CODE B399 £5.00

If you're making music – or you want to – these books are for you!

Postage: UK £2.25, Europe £2.50, R.O.W £3.00

The complete contents of books sold by SOS can be found on our website: www.sospubs.co.uk/shop

SOUND RECORDING PRACTICE (4TH EDITION)

by John Borwick. This now classic text reaches its Fourth Edition, and has been enlarged and revised to cover up to date developments in the recording industry. The contents of this supreme 600+ page book are too diverse to summarise in such a short space. Suffice to say that every serious recordist, whether amateur, semi-pro or professional should have a copy of this book.

CODE B107 £24.99

Postage: UK £5.00, Europe £6.00, R.O.W. £14.75

CAN YOU SING A HIGH 'C' WITHOUT STRAINING?

by Thomas Appell. Appell's proven vocal training system is guaranteed to dramatically increase the range of your voice. You'll learn how to develop vibrato, improve your vocal tone, create your own vocal style, and discover why most singers either strain or "break" into falsetto when attempting to sing above their normal range.

This special boxed set comes with 2 CDs, jam-packed with over 2 hours of vocal examples and exercises that you can practice along to. A bonus third CD features a vocal workout specifically designed to warm up and protect your speaking voice. Over 120 pages of superb advice plus 3 CDs!

CODE B319 £24.95

Postage: UK £5.00, Europe £7.00, R.O.W. £11.75

NOW WITH FREE TRAINING VIDEO

DELTA MasterCard VISA

01954 789888 01954 789895

LOGIC AUDIO FX COLLECTION

by Ralf Kleinermanns

Make the most of *Logic's* internal effects with these 500 professional plug & play presets for all application areas: signal processing, arrangement, sound design, mixing and mastering. Plus a brief description of and tips-n-tricks for each preset. For *Logic Audio* Silver, Gold and Platinum, Macintosh and Windows, Version 4 and higher. CD-ROM Mac/Win featuring 500 FX presets.

CODE B411 £27.95

Postage: UK £3.00, Europe £3.25, R.O.W. £5.00

Wizoo Guide: VST Plug-Ins

by Ralf Kleinermanns. Whether you're into mastering, creating sounds or arranging, work with Windows or Macintosh, or use a DirectX or VST interface, this book will show you which plug-ins will beef up your VST system best. The majority of the book is actually a guide to the grooviest plug-ins for a widely diverse range of applications. In addition to this comprehensive overview of software, the hippest plug-ins are covered in a dedicated section featuring an in-depth explanation written for musicians, reliable ratings and practical tips that will help you come up with happening results. The CD-ROM (PC/Mac) features over 50 demo versions of plug-ins and over 100 freeware plug-ins.

CODE B383 £17.95

Postage: UK £4.00, Europe £4.25, R.O.W. £4.75

Wizoo Guide: Nord Modular

by Peter Gorges. Clavia's recent Nord Modular synth brought the concept of the freely interconnectable modular synth right up to date, but just as with the monstrous monophonic analogue beasties of the '70s, you need to know what you're doing if you're to get any usable sounds out of the instrument — or indeed any sound at all. And that's where this guide comes in, offering a comprehensive overview of both the general theory of modular synthesis and its specific implementation in the PC-based front end of the Nord Modular. Logically arranged and chock-full of practical examples to drive home the theory, this is a must-have for Nord Modular owners. Written in an open and engaging style by Nord fanatic Peter Gorges, this one comes highly recommended by *SOS*.

CODE B249 £17.95

Postage: UK £3.00 Europe £3.25, R.O.W. £5.00

Wizoo Guide FX

by Thomas Adam. In this book you'll find the Best Effect Settings for Sound Design and Mixing. Make the most of your sounds and tracks with these 100 effects programs. Universally applicable, you can use these programs for effect devices, keyboards, mixers, plug-ins, and any other device or software featuring onboard effects. Every setting is described at length and demonstrated by means of an audio example. In a matter of seconds, you can dial it in on your device - presto, instant top-flight effects sound. An effects primer is also included. If you've ever pondered questions such as, "What is the ideal compression for a snare?", "How can I fatten up a puny pad?" or "How can I generate complex grooves using delays?", wonder no more: the answers are right here. Including CD-ROM/Audio with audio examples, AIFF files and freeware.

CODE B403 £17.95

Postage: UK £3.00, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £5.50

Wizoo Guide: Logic Audio 4 Macintosh
Wizoo Guide: Logic Audio 4 Windows

by Dave Bellingham.

These up-to-date books for Logic Audio v4 Platinum, Gold and Silver show how to select the best hardware/software for your Logic system and to configure it; record, arrange and process tracks in the Sample Editor; use the Digital Factory, effects and mixer automation creatively, plus a motherlode of top tips on how the pros EQ, mix and master CDs. Bonus CD-ROM features audio and song files, shareware, demos, utilities and FAQ browser.

CODE B388 Macintosh £17.95

CODE B389 Windows £17.95

Macintosh: Postage: UK £3.25, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £5.50
Windows: Postage: UK £3.50, Europe £3.75, R.O.W. £5.75

Wizoo Guide: Roland JV/XP

by Udo Weyers.

The definitive introduction to the Roland JV/XP series of synths and expanders. Helps you to identify the right model and expansions for your needs; make the most of performances, patches and effects; integrate the JV and XP in your audio/MIDI setup for peak performance. Includes a CD-ROM with audio demos, software demos and shareware.

CODE B385 £17.95

Postage: UK £3.00, Europe £3.25, R.O.W. £5.00

Wizoo Guide: Cubase VST Mac

by Ralf Kleinermanns

Cubase "Virtual Studio Technology" turns your mild-mannered computer into a fully loaded digital multitrack studio with integrated mixer and effects rack. This Wizoo Guide will help you come up with the kind of results you always wanted. Find out all about the best hardware for the job, how to boost the program's performance and make the most of plug-ins, EQ and mixer automation; plus a motherlode of professional mixing, mastering and routing tips. The mixed-mode CD-ROM includes audio and data examples of the tricks described in the book, free plug-ins, and the best VST links on the Internet.

CODE B382 Macintosh £17.95

Macintosh: Postage: UK £3.25, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £5.50

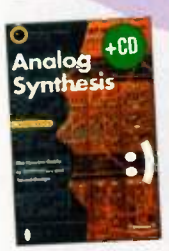
Wizoo Guide: The Perfect Music PC

Author Rainer Hain

This book is for everyone who wants to make music on the PC, record it digitally, and burn it to CD. This indispensable guide will show you how a music PC works and what terms such as PCI, SCSI, ASIO or latency mean. How to avoid wasting money by clueing you in on which computer, audio and MIDI components are best for what you have in mind. Step by step, how to install your computer, Windows and expansions to maximum effect and tune these components so that you can make your musical ideas reality. How to troubleshoot you PC on your own and gain more tracks, effects and performance using pro tricks. How to find the updates, drivers and information you need on the Internet. This book includes a CD-ROM with PC tools, software demos and music shareware.

CODE B410 £27.95

Postage: UK £4.50, Europe £5.00, R.O.W. £8.00



Wizoo Guide: Analog Synthesis

by Reinhard Schmitz

This book explains essential terms such as oscillators, filters and envelopes and how to analyse synthesizer sounds, modify them and create your own. Audio examples accompany the explanations of all operations to illustrate exactly what you are doing. Includes Audio CD with demos (Multimoog, OB-Xa, Nord Modular etc).

CODE B384 £17.95

Postage: UK £2.75, Europe £3.00, R.O.W. £4.50

Wizoo Guide: Kawai K5000

by Dave Bellingham/Peter Gorges.

Programming guide for all K5000 users, featuring insider know-how in advanced additive synthesis; patch analysis with clear, concise and easy-to-understand explanations; practical tips on all sound components, effects and real-time features; hard-core sound design with spectra, formant filter and harmonic envelopes, plus comprehensive FAQs , help, loads of tips and tricks. Includes disk with SoundDiver patch examples, Logic environment and samples.

CODE B386 £17.95

Postage: UK £3.00, Europe £3.25, R.O.W. £4.50

Wizoo Pro Guide to Metasynth 2.5

by Len Sasso.

A guided tour of Metasynth's unique composition and sound design features. Easy to follow tutorials show how to compose and graphically design sounds in the magical Image Synth. Learn to use Metasynth's powerful Filter and Effects Palettes to edit your sound files. Design waveforms from scratch using the Wave Table Editor and the Procedural (FM) Synthesizer. Includes CD-ROM with 51 audio tracks, presets, samples, filters and more.

CODE B387 £17.95

Postage: UK £3.75, Europe £4.00, R.O.W. £6.25

SOS SOS SOS SOS Mail Order ☎ 01954 789888 01954 789895

ROLAND

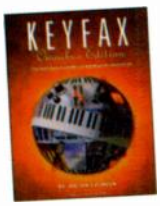
In association with Roland UK & Roland Corp USA

Nick Cooper unveils the incredible versatility of the VS-1680, VS-880, VS880-EX and the VS-840 in this range of fully comprehensive video owner's manuals. He clearly explains every feature, function and covers every aspect of the unit's operation, enabling you to realise its full potential. (VHS/PAL)

V-XPANDED VS-880 VIDEO CODE V074 £24.99

V-XPANDED VS-880-EX VIDEO CODE V075 £24.99

Postage: UK £3.00, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £4.00



KEYFAX OMNIBUS EDITION

CODE B372 £16.95

by Julian Colbeck.

The logical culmination of all the author's previous Keyfax books, featuring a product directory of over 1000 hi-tech instruments that changed the face of synthesis. All models are listed with concise reviews, specifications, and an indispensible price guide to 'used' models. The main feature of this book is the author's list of 'Hot 100' instruments, profiling the companies and designers, sales figures, scandals, set backs, and triumphs. An essential purchase especially for synth collectors. 193 pages.

Postage: UK £4.75, Europe £5.25, R.O.W. £8.50

NEW

6 STEPS TO SONGWRITING SUCCESS

Author Jason Blume

6 Steps to Songwriting Success is the only book to break down the writing and marketing of hit songs into six manageable steps: Developing successful song structures, writing effective lyrics, composing memorable melodies, producing successful demos, taking care of business and developing persistence. In an easy-to-understand and lively format, the book includes 30 exercises for you to practice and hone your songwriting skills, as well as checklists to help you objectively assess your strengths and weaknesses.

It is filled with quotes, anecdotes, and inspiring stories from songwriting professionals and also includes an appendix with a list of hundreds of resources for songwriters.

CODE B409 £12.95

Postage: UK £5.25, Europe £6.50, R.O.W. £10.00

CUBASE VST: TIPS AND TRICKS

by Ian Waugh. There's not much you can't do with Cubase VST - but how many users really achieve full mastery over the program? In this highly practical and creative book you will discover a wealth of tips and tricks to help you become more creative and more productive. The manual explains how VST works but this 160-page book shows you how to use it! You'll find tips on optimising your computer system, improving your grooves, audio and MIDI quantisation, using dynamic events, arranging, recording, synchronisation, using the editors, mixing, fader automation, audio processing, using audio effects, EQ, troubleshooting, and much, much more... An essential book for all Cubase VST users who want to get the most out of this powerful program. Cubase creator Charlie Steinberg says: "Cubase VST Tips and Tricks is more than just another book about VST, it's a readable introduction for the novice, but it also offers a lot of 'insider' tips for experienced VST users and professionals (I'm a bit of an expert myself, but even I picked up some pretty useful tips) and the book takes some new angles on the program that will inspire you to be even more creative - highly recommended! Have fun."

CODE B197 £10.95

Postage: UK £3.00, Europe £3.25, R.O.W. £5.00

HOW TO SET UP A HOME RECORDING STUDIO

by David Mellor. Anyone setting up a project studio or a DJ studio will find this book a great place to start. It takes a highly practical "nuts and bolts" approach to help you develop an efficient and productive studio. This 3rd Edition has been much expanded to include new chapters on studio equipment, computers in the studio, digital and hard disk recording, mastering and monitoring. In addition it covers soundproofing, acoustics, studio layout and furniture, and studio equipment, with advice on the kit you are likely to need. The practical theme is continued with sections on cabling, wiring looms and soldering, all highly illustrated. A section is devoted to the layout and wiring of the patchbay, and the book ends with an invaluable questions and answers section, a glossary of terms and contacts list.

CODE B116 £10.95

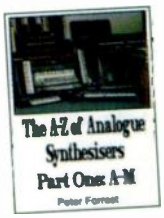
Postage: UK £3.00, Europe £3.25, R.O.W. £4.50

SHOWCASE INTERNATIONAL MUSIC BOOK 2001

"The Bible of the music industry" — all the contacts you need in one handy volume. Thoroughly researched and totally updated, this is the book the professionals within the industry use to find studios, producers, manufacturers, record companies, publishers, management, promoters, venues, tour support services, etc. Covers UK, plus sections of Europe, Middle East, USA/Canada, Australia, South Africa. Accurate, comprehensive information in a well thought out and easy to use format. Highly recommended.

CODE B192 £40.00

Postage: UK £6.00, Europe £6.75, R.O.W. £11.00



THE A-M OF ANALOGUE SYNTHS

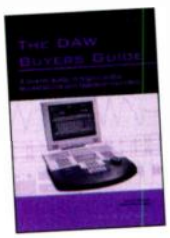
by Peter Forrest. Complete rundown of all the major analogue synths and keyboards ever made, spread across two exhaustive books. Each is a testament to the massive amount of research and effort put in by Peter Forrest, the author. Featuring pocket company histories and detailed data on the instruments they produced, each book provides a comprehensive overview of the qualities of various instruments; charts and tables assess secondhand values and maintenance levels necessary to keep a given instrument playable as well as such intangibles as sound quality, collectability and user interface. Includes colour photos of many classic and rare instruments. A-M 320 pages

PART ONE: A-M

CODE B294 £16.00

N-Z BEING UPDATED, AVAILABLE AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Postage: UK £3.50 Europe £3.75 R.O.W. £6.00



THE DAW BUYERS GUIDE

by Sypha. Anyone planning to buy a digital audio workstation will appreciate the careful research that has gone into this new annual guide. Over 300 digital DAWs and tapeless recording systems are detailed in its pages, including turnkey systems, rackmount units, card-plus-software and software-only packages, disk-based multitrack, dubbers and portable recorders. Listings include target markets, specs, interfacing, networking, archiving, future development plans, customer support, typical configurations and costs, and worldwide supplier details. Even products no longer in production get entries. The book also includes the basics of non-destructive editing, a comprehensive glossary, and useful tips for potential purchasers.

CODE B402 £22.50

Postage: UK £3.00, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £5.25

ELECTRONICA DANCE MUSIC PROGRAMMING SECRETS +CD

CODE B371 £24.95

by Roger Brown

The first hands-on book dedicated to dance music — over 470 pages! The art of programming brilliant contemporary dance music, Drum 'n' Bass, Techno, Garage, and Ambient Hip-Hop etc, are all introduced within the context of *Cubase* commands and features. However, you don't need to own *Cubase* to learn from this amazing book, as most of the tips here can be used with any sequencer. The accompanying CD (PC & Atari) is packed with MIDI Files, plus audio samples for Drum 'n' Bass, groove templates, and demos of leading music software. The book also includes chapters on: Bassline & Rhythm programming styles, *Cubase*'s Logical Editor & IPS, *Cubase Audio* and getting your creations distributed and sold. If you're into dance music sequencing, this book's for you! 470 pages.

Postage: UK £5.25, Europe £6.00, R.O.W. £10.00

Post your Orders to:

SOS Publications Ltd
Media House, Trafalgar Way
Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ, UK.

Orders are despatched promptly, but please allow 7 working days for cheque clearance. We accept all major Credit Cards. Cheques must be in GB Pounds Sterling drawn on a UK bank.

www.sospubs.co.uk/shop

SOS SOS SOS SOS **Mail Order** ☎ 01954 789888 📠 01954 789895

SPECIAL BINDER OFFER!

GET YOUR *SOS* BINDERS HERE!

£5.95 each or a SPECIAL OFFER of 2 for only £10*

These high quality, red leather-effect binders will help you organise your copies of the magazine, providing an ideal reference source whilst keeping your favourite hi-tech mags in tip-top condition. Each binder holds 6 current sized *Sound On Sound* magazines but will take up to 12 slimmer editions from earlier years.

£5.95 each
2 for £10

SINGLE BINDER	2 BINDER OFFER
CODE BIN01 £5.95	CODE BIN02 £10.00

Postage must be added to each order (see below).

Postage: 1 binder UK £2.00 Europe £3.50 ROW £4.50
2 binders UK £3.50 Europe £4.00 ROW £5.00

MP3 POWER WITH WINAMP

Authors, Justin Frankel, Dave Greely, and Ben Sawyer

MP3 has opened up new horizons for music fans, bands and the recording industry. CD quality music can now be downloaded, stored on computers, and streamed across the Internet. This book shows you how to harness MP3 for your own entertainment and use. Subjects include: play MP3 files, learn MP3 history, use Winamp skins & plug-ins, configure winamp, create MP3 files, musicians & MP3, advanced winamp usage, build internet radio stations and handheld portable players.

CODE B408 £21.95

Postage: UK £4.50 Europe £5.00, R.O.W. £8.00

New 2nd Edition

FAST GUIDE TO *CUBASE VST* 2ND EDITION

Simon Millward has updated his book (401 pages) on Steinberg's Mac/PC music recording package to take account of all the latest developments. Now including coverage of VST Instruments, as well as some of the latest audio interfaces for both platforms, the Fast Guide To Cubase VST takes you from installation and setup through to sophisticated recording and mixing techniques, with an emphasis on hands-on examples.

CODE B374 £21.95

Postage: UK £5.00, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.75

BEAT IT!

+ Floppy Disc

by Joe & Pauly Ortiz of Heavenly Music

This book will help you to programme your own realistic drum and percussion patterns, with examples depicted in familiar 'grid' style. The patterns and the files on disk are loosely grouped into styles like 50s and 60s, Pop, Soul and Dance, Rock and R&B, and Jazz and World Rhythms (which include patterns like Reggae, Soca, Calypso and Latin). You can also use the files to rehearse or jam along to, or to incorporate into your own demo songs or ideas.

CODE B356 £11.95

Postage: UK £3.00, Europe £3.25, R.O.W. £4.50

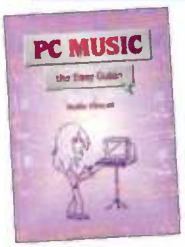
MODERN RECORDING TECHNIQUES (4TH EDITION)

by David M Huber & Robert E Runstein

Weighty, up-to-date textbook that address all the areas of the project studio recording market — digital recording, MIDI, mic placement, signal processing and the business side of things are all covered — there's even a comprehensive glossary. While approachable enough for the home recordist, more experienced recordists should find this to be a helpful book.

CODE B349 £23.95

Postage: UK £6.25, Europe £7.00, R.O.W. £11.75



PC MUSIC – THE EASY GUIDE

by Robin Vincent. PC Music – the Easy Guide shows you what you need to start creating your own music on your PC. It's an easy read, fully illustrated, and will help you understand how a computer can be used as a creative music tool. The 128-page book covers soundcards, recording music with sequencers, hard disk digital audio recording and editing, plug-ins, printing scores with notation software, using your PC as a synthesizer, getting music onto and off the Internet, using Windows 95/98 and it suggests sample PC music set-ups. It's rounded off with answers to some frequently asked questions (FAQs), a glossary, advice on the musical hardware and software you'll need, plus invaluable industry contacts. If you want to make music on your PC, this is the place to start.

CODE B379 £9.95

Postage: UK £2.75, Europe £3.00, R.O.W. £4.00

PRO-STUDIO TECHNIQUES

A comprehensive guide to all aspects of professional recording using state-of-the-art technology. The essential guide for any musician, programmer or engineer, Pro-Studio Techniques is packed with invaluable information. The team of experts will be providing an insight into a professional recording studio and sharing tips along the way to help you achieve the best results. Filmed in a state-of-the-art 48 track Professional Studio, the main subjects covered include: • The Mixing Console • Equalisation • Compression • Microphones • Effects • Sequencing • Sampling • Multitrack formats • Drums, Guitars, Keyboards and much, much more. From beginner to experienced artist, this video featuring interviews with top professionals, will help you get the most from your studio recordings. Running time: 80 minutes (VHS/PAL)

CODE V010 £28.99

Now Available On DVD

CODE V010A DVD Video £34.99

Postage: UK £3.00, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £4.00

Postage: UK £2.00, Europe £2.50, R.O.W. £3.00

PLEASE MAKE ENQUIRIES REGARDING *SOS* BACK ISSUES

☎ 01954 789888, 9.00am to 2pm to order and give the following details: the order code and quantity you require; your name, address and daytime telephone number; your credit card number, expiry date and issue number if a SWITCH card. Your credit card will not be charged until each item is sent. Orders are well packaged and sent within 7 working days. UK readers, to use our new overnight delivery option (£9.75), please ring 01954 789888 before mid-day, and ask for an overnight delivery. Depending on stock availability, items will reach you on the next working day (not Saturday/Sunday).

SOS PRIORITY ORDER FORM

Post to:

SOS Publications Ltd,
Media House, Trafalgar Way,
Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ.

Please make cheques/postal orders payable to:
'SOS Publications Ltd'. (Allow 7 working days to clear)

Overseas payment must be in Pounds Sterling drawn on a British bank.

PLEASE REMEMBER WE CANNOT ACCEPT CREDIT CARD ORDERS UNDER £5.00

To ensure that our pricing policy is as fair as possible, postage is payable on each individual item. Refer to the item details for the amount of postage.

SOS Subscribers are only entitled to 10% discount on their book order if they enter their current subscriber number in the boxes provided.
Please note: 10% discount does not apply to postage

BLOCK CAPITALS

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

..... Post Code .....

Tel (Daytime) ..... Email .....

Do you currently subscribe to SOS? Y ☐ N ☐ Your Subscribers Ref. No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

AMERICAN EXPRESS/MASTER CARD/VISA/SWITCH/SOLO accepted.

CARD No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Valid from ☐☐ ☐☐ Expiry date ☐☐ ☐☐ Switch Issue No ☐☐ Signature .....

ORDER CODE	QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	POSTAGE	SUB-TOTAL

PLEASE DO NOT USE THIS FORM TO ORDER YOUR SUBSCRIPTION — SEE SUBS AD ELSEWHERE IN THIS ISSUE

GOODS ARE DESPATCHED 7 WORKING DAYS FROM RECEIPT OF THE ORDER, DEPENDING ON STOCK LEVELS AND CHEQUE CLEARANCE.

TOTAL

keyboards

ALESIS QS7 76-note synth, in mint condition with all boxes and accessories, case and vintage card, £450. ☎ 078 0258 3242 (Newcastle-Upon-Tyne).

CASIO CZ5000 synthesizer, £150. ☎ 01236 432663 or email Alan_Hamilton@europe36.mot.com (Coatbridge, Lanarkshire).

CHEETAH MS800 synth, quirky but interesting MIDI synth rack, a mixture of fat, analogue type sounds and cheesy synths, £80. ☎ Phil 077 1039 9380 or email Phil.Lukeman@harmonic-discovery.com (Bradford, West Yorkshire).

CRUMAR BIT ONE keyboard, very good condition, manuals, good for strange sounds, £50 ono. ☎ 078 8188 5057 (Wrexham).

EDP WASP synthesizer, good condition, £350. ✆ 01909 566695.

ELKA MK76 master keyboard, 76 keys, semi-flight case, six split zones,19 levels of dynamics,128 memories, including pedals and cartridge, £350. ☎ Marco 020 7241 1238 or email marco.paris@btinternet.com (Liphook, Hampshire).

EMU MORPHEUS, £350 ono; Allen & Heath GS1 16:8:2 mixer plus meterbridge, boxed as new, £350 or swap both for Roland JP8000 or Korg Z1. ☎ 01292 316608 (Troon).

EMU PROTEUS 3/World, 2U rack synthesizer, superb quality, Ethnic sounds, excellent condition, £245. ☎ 020 7731 4004/079 5630 3909 (London).

ENSONIQ FIZMO, perfect condition, box, manual, great hard-trance sounds, original batch, new OS, never gigged or moved, £370. ☎ James 01303 240316 or email hgobaby@yahoo.com (Folkestone, Kent).

FARFISTA F450, £400; Roland TR626 rhythm composer, £150; MC4 microcomposer, £150; Roland TB303 bassline, including silver case, £500; Piano Plus 70, £70; Korg Monopoly, needs attention hence, £275. ✆ 079 5097 4071 (Staffordshire).

FATAR STUDIO 2001 fully-featured hi-spec weighted studio motherboard, latest software version, recently serviced, case, £550. ☎ Steve 01423 567587 or email goldman_dan@hotmail.com (Harrogate, Yorkshire).

HAMMOND T500 tonewheel, variable distortion, storming rock organ sounds, bench and original valve leslie 147, both in very good condition, will sell or exchange for modern synths. ☎ 01639 768103 (South Wales).

KAWAI K4, in mint condition, not a scratch, great sounds and with a data card, if you want a K4, check this one out, £180. ☎ Dominic 01502 678246 or email dominic@altoona.fsnet.co.uk (Beccles, Norfolk).

KORG MS2000R four months old, boxed, excellent analogue synth, sequencer, arpeggiator, virtual patch MIDI cables supplied manuals, £450 ono. ☎ 0116 238 8082 or email sipismad@aol.com (Leicester, Leicestershire).

KORG N364 synth, four outputs, great sounds, 1980 synth-disk included, bargain, £285. ☎ Bob 01923 445387 (Watford, Herts).

KORG PROPHECY, manuals, £300; Emu ESi4000, manuals, Zip drive, CD-ROM drive, 32Mb of RAM plus some sample CDs, £400. ☎ 01832 275725 (Peterborough).

KORG TRINITY, in absolutely mint condition, never used, together with all manuals, MIDI cables and an optional 60 Watt active monitor, £750. ☎ Chris 01386 423714 or email cjcox@freeuk.com (Evesham, Worcestershire).

KORG TRITON workstation, in-built sampler, only a few months old, manual and disks, £1300; Boss BL1 bulk libranan and data storage unit, manual £20. ☎ 0151 291 7122/079 7317 2562 (Liverpool).

KORG WAVESTATION SR rack version, excellent condition, boxed with manuals, 550 sounds, £299. ☎ 020 7515 1587 (London).

KORG Z1, boxed with manuals, £650 ono; Quasimidi 309, not expanded, boxed, manuals, £200. ☎ Rob (leave a message) 079 77 630939/01489 893347 (Hants).

KORG Z1, effectively six Prophecy's in one synth, fat bass, lush pads and acoustic modelling, £499. ☎ 020 8423 8561 or email acen@moon786.fsnet.co.uk (Middlesex).

KURZWEIL K2000 VP, version 3.54, reads CD-ROMs, £550; may deliver in London area. ☎ 077 7942 5196 (London).

KURZWEIL K2500 with sampler, 40Mb RAM, three sound boards fitted, huge library, box, stand, manuals, one of the best workstations around, £1800 ono. ☎ 020 7602 8933 (London).

KURZWEIL K2500 keyboard, 20Mb sample RAM, home use only, very good condition, £1400 ono. ☎ Dave 0115 910 4933 (Nottingham).

NOVATION BASS STATION keyboard, absolutely mint condition, 3-weeks old, cost £250, will sell for £180. ☎ 020 7816 5262/079 4163 3206 (London).

NOVATION DRUM STATION, classic 808/909 clone, immaculate condition, boxed with manuals, minimal home use only, £175 ono. ☎ Chas 077 1108 3983 (London).

NOVATION SUPERNOVA, fat sounds, latest operating system, mint condition, £650. ☎ David 078 7010 5054 (Cambridge).

OBERHEIM MATRIX 1000, fat-sounding analogue module, £300; hardware programmer for Matrix, 35 knobs, £320 with free Matrix software editor, Sansui WSX1 eight-channel mixer, six-track tape machine, EQ, effects, 2-track tape, £250. ✆ Adam 020 0449 9160 (New Barnet).

OBERHEIM MATRIX 1000, good condition, for sale or will swap for Korg M1, £250. ☎ Paul 01623 454888 (Sutton-in-Ashfield, Nottinghamshire).

ROLAND JUNO 6, polyphonic keyboard, vintage synth, very good condition, £150 ono. ☎ David 078 8188 5057 (Wrexham).

ROLAND JV30 multitimbral synth, 61 keys, mint condition, home use only, manuals, £200; Evolution EVS1 multitimbral rack-synth, several synthesis methods, manual, £80. ☎ 0161 8617261 (Manchester).

ROLAND JV1080, sound module, excellent condition, boxed with manuals, no offers, £450. ☎ 079 7035 5043 or email s.sampat@btinternet.com (Southall, Middlesex).

ROLAND JX8P synth and M1 memory cards MCS03 and MPC03, £250 for the lot. ☎ Derek 020 8838 3327 (Harlesden).

ROLAND MKS20, £165; Cheetah MS6, £149; Casio CSM1, £35; Casio RZ1, £89; Dance and Brass card sets. ☎ 01708 250846 (Essex).

ROLAND PROMARS COMPUPHONIC, very rare, analogue synthesiser, envelope, LFO and filter settings can be stored, traditional analogue sound, £350. ☎ George 077 4710 4560 (Norwich, Norfolk).

ROLAND SH101, excellent condition in grey, with extra Kenton filter and modulation inputs for CV/gate, £350. ☎ Simon 079 7121 0552 or email deanstead@hotmail.com (Doncaster, South Yorks).

ROLAND SPV355 rack synth (like SH101), plus Arp sequencer, can be played from CV or guitar, swap laptop with WP printer and Internet. ☎ 01271 376554 (Devon).

SEQUENTIAL PROPHET 600, mint condition, classic analogue synth, six-voice polyphony, two oscillators per voice, MIDI, sequencer, chord memory, 100 patches huge sound, £550. ☎ 020 7274 2836 (London).

SEQUENTIAL PROPHET VS keyboard, excellent condition, recently fully serviced, with new multiplexor chips from USA, strictly no offers, £1200. ☎ Henry 077 796 57505 or email henryframptonmusic@hotmail.com (London).

SUZUKI OMNICHORD, pratically mint, rare electronic analogue harp-style instrument, £115. ☎ 01273 773670 (Hove).

TECHNICS WSA1 acoustic modelling synth, 16-track sequencer, 64-note polyphony, mint, boxed, £550 ono; Roland PMA5 hand-held sequencer and sound module, mint, unused, cost over £400, will sell for £200. ☎ 020 8683 4616 (Surrey).

WALDORF MICROWAVE XT rack, creative orange polysynth requires new home, over 40 continuous MIDI controller knobs, offered one year old, mint, boxed with manuals, £650 ono. ☎ Darren 01494 672917 or email darrengoldie@hotmail.com (Beaconsfield, Bucks).

YAMAHA CS6X, three-months old, mint condition, manual, memory card, excellent dance sounds and onboard effects, £900 ono. ☎ 0121 789 7227/078 5518 2549 (Warwickshire).

YAMAHA DX100 portable FM synth for use as a DX sound source through MIDI, boxed with manual and PSU, £95. ☎ Steve 01484 644019 or email steve.convey@btinternet.com (Hudds).

YAMAHA RM1X, barely used, boxed, £330; Red Sound Darkstar, early model, serial number #152, £240; both boxed with manuals. ☎ James 01303 240316 (Kent).

recording

AKAI DR16 hard-disk recorder/mixer, superview graphics, ADAT I/O, MIDI, SMPTE, Mixtab controller, might split extras, cost £5000, but will sell for £1995 (split prices on request). ☎ 01684 772604/079 7478 8028 (Glocestershire).

AKG C414 ULS multipattern professional microphone, new and boxed with windshield and mic adapter, £349. ☎ 01276 506821 or email kjpawsey@ntlworld.com (Camberley, Surrey).

ALESIS ADAT LX20 only 270 hours use including Datamaster enabling MTC slave or master will only sell together. £799 ☎ Riki 0113 239 2617 (Leeds, West Yorkshire).

ALESIS ADAT v4.03, low hours use since service, two available, £495, Klark Teknik DN780, reverb, classic sound, remote, MIDI, cost £3500 new but will sell for £495. ☎ 01684 772664 (Tewkesbury).

AUDIO TECHNICA AT4033 four months old, £140. ☎ Ben 0800 389 3393 or email ben@virtu.com.net (Goring-on-Thames, Oxfordshire).

BEHRINGER MX3282A, live desk, 32-inputs, sweepable EQ, 8 aux, mic and line inserts, ultra-low noise, new in box, worth £1030, will accept reasonable offers. ☎ Toni 01978 852194 (North Wales).

BEHRINGER MX8000, 24-channel, eight-group desk and meterbridge with Fostex, D90 hard disk recorder, 2.6Gb drive, remote extension cable and loom, £1500 ovno. ☎ 01803 864286 (Devon).

BEHRINGER ULTRAFEX II, exciter/stereo enhancer/bass enhancer, £50, 20U studio rack, Quik Lok RS654, £30; Casio MP3 watch, 32Mb, £120. ☎ Carl 024 7639 5210 (Nuneaton).

DIGITECH VTP1 stereo valve preamp, parametric EQ with digital outputs, XLR and instrument inputs, great analogue front end for digital setup, offers around £500. ☎ 0131 556 5334 or email silentsound@cheerful.com (Edinburgh).

FOSTEX D90 2.6Gb drive, Behringer MX8000 Eurodesk with meterbridge, both excellent condition, boxed, manuals, £1500. ☎ (eves/days) 01803 864286/861640 (Devon).

FOSTEX DMT8VL digital multitracker, good condition, quick sale, £450. ☎ 01702 257033/079 4466 1459 (Essex).

FOSTEX DMT8VL hard disk recorder with optical I/O two hard drives, still boxed with manual, hardly used, must sell soon, bargin for first digital eight-track, £325. ☎ Steve 01707 886480 (Welwyn Garden City, Herts).

FOSTEX E16 multitrack tape recorder, not many good ones left, this is a high-quality machine in excellent condition, cable, loom and tapes included, £700. ☎ Geoff. ☎ 01732 453300 (Kent).

FOSTEX FD8 eight-track recorder with hard drive, used only once, make me an offer. ☎ Rob 079 4124 2168 (Surrey).

FOSTEX E16 half-inch analogue 16-track machine, 4050 autolocator with timecode, reliable, very good condition, excellent sound, £595 ono. ☎ Laurie 01522 809241 (Lincoln).

LINE 6 POD v1 guitar-amp simulator with the large Mothership floorboard, providing volume and wah pedals plus patch-changing, effects and distortion. Boxed and in mint condition, £320. ☎ Sam 01954 789888 (day) or email sam@sospubs.co.uk (Cambridge).

MACKIE SR32:4 audio mixer, excellent condition, six aux sends, sweepable mid EQ, box with manual, £850; Roland TR909 with manual, £750. ☎ Marc 078 0163 5053/01924 402354 (West Yorkshire).

MAESTRO ECHOPLEX tape echo, vintage USA 70s echo, well loved, carefully owned, £350. ☎ Nigel 01840 213800 email id@cerbernet.co.uk (Camelford, Cornwall).

MUTRONICS MUTATOR stereo filter with MIDI control, found in most top studios, no other filter comes close, great condition, boxed with manuals, £400. ☎ Darren 01494 672917 or email darrengoldie@hotmail.com (Beaconsfield, Bucks).

NEUMANN U87, in excellent condition, original box with cradle and popshield, £695. ☎ Stan 020 7738 2818 or email stan@stanw.demon.co.uk (London, Battersea).

ROLAND VS840 workstation, hardly used, £400 plus video. ☎ 01246 811234 (Near Chesterfield).

readers' ads

www.sound-on-sound.com/adverts

HOW TO BOOK YOUR ADVERT

Fill in the form below, up to 28 words (one per box) and post to:

Readers' Ads, Sound On Sound, Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ

Your advertisement will appear in the next available issue after receipt.

Alternatively, you may submit your advertisements on our web site at www.sound-on-sound.com/adverts — web ads are updated regularly and sell fast, and so they are rarely included in these pages.

PLEASE NOTE

We are inundated with Readers' Ads, and whilst we endeavour to publish advertisements in the next available edition of the magazine, space restrictions mean that this is not always possible, and there may be a one or two month delay. Therefore, if you wish to *guarantee* that your advertisement appears in the next available issue, may we suggest that you call our Classified Dept on 01954 789888 and use your credit card to book yourself a Classified Lineage advertisement — your advertisement will then appear in the **Classified Advertisement pages**, and not in these Free Ads. This costs a mere £1 per word (inc. VAT), and the minimum number of words is 15. **PLEASE BE AWARE THAT WE WILL NOT ACCEPT READERS' ADS OVER THE TELEPHONE.**

☎ 01954 789888 (office hours)

Fill in the form below (*up to 28 words, one per box*) and send to:

Readers' Ads, *Sound On Sound*, Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ.

WARNING: Always check when buying secondhand music software that you are not buying a pirate copy; ensure that all disks and manuals are included. We reserve the right to refuse or amend advertisements, especially if we believe they offer pirated software, pirated MIDI files or pirated sounds. We accept no responsibility for typographical errors or losses arising from the use of this service. *Trade Advertisements will not be accepted.*

SOUND ON SOUND

Please tick which one classification you would like your advert to appear under.

☐ KEYBOARDS ☐ SAMPLERS ☐ DRUM MACHINES ☐ WANTED ☐ MISCELLANEOUS

☐ SEQUENCERS ☐ RECORDING ☐ PERSONNEL ☐ COMPUTERS/SOFTWARE

		☎	☎

Name ..... **Address** .....

.....

..... **Postcode** .....

SOS Readers' Ads will only be accepted if your name and address details are completed.

WRH

ROLAND VS880, V-Expanded, 1.4Gb, 8-track hard disk recorder, as new, £500; Emu Emax II sampler keyboard, perfect condition and great filters, £275. ☎ 020 7229 6520 (London).

SOUNDTRACS TOPAZ 8 mixing desk, 24-channels, meterbridge, PSU, manual, £750 ovno; Roland MDC1 dance module, £150 ovno; FAT Freebase 303, £70, no offers; all in mint conditions with manuals and PSU; or £800 for the whole lot, no offers. ☎ 0802 441 780 (Bucks).

STUDER B67 two-track tape, 15, 7.5 and 3.75 IPS, balanced in/out, monitor, but no meters, ex BBC, recently serviced, trolley, pictures available, £120. ☎ 0161 848 9756 or email lyn@lento.freeserve.co.uk (Manchester).

SUGDEN A25B amplifier, excellent detail and imaging, 25 Watts per channel, good condition, first to hear will buy, £159. ☎ Joe 01728 652220 or email joe@omnis.net (Halesworth, Suffolk).

TASCAM 238S eight-track, Dolby S, immaculate, boxed, £250; JL Cooper PPS2 MTC/SMPTE box, offers. ☎ Justin 01582 458434 (Luton).

TASCAM DA88, £950; DA38, £700, remote control, £200; Tascam 24-channel mixer, £1000. ☎ 079 4765 0763 (Birmingham).

TASCAM MSR24S, one-inch tape machine, complete with pro trolley and looms, low use heads, in good condition, £800 ono. ☎ Neil (after 5.30 pm) 01773 540234 (Derbyshire).

TC ELECTRONIC FINALIZER EXPRESS Pro multi-band compressor/limiter, as new condition, easy to setup and get results, no-longer required due to studio upgrade, £580. ☎ 077 1289 1015 or email mike@kamarecords.com (Reading).

TC ELECTRONIC FIREWORX, boxed with manual, as new, £1150 ono. ☎ 020 8567 8596 (London).

TC ELECTRONIC FIREWORX, £900; Fostex DMT8VL, eight-track hard disk recorder/mixer, £350; both in new condition. ☎ John 01733 893262 (Peterborough).

TEAC A3440 quarter-inch four-track, in excellent condition, hardly used, £300 ono. ☎ Dave 01698 854286 (Cambridge).

TL AUDIO IVORY four-channel preamp, boxed and in mint condition, £295. ☎ 01326 316519 or email kensey2@totalise.co.uk (Falmouth, Cornwall).

YAMAHA NS10M monitors, £175; Nomad Bassman preamp, £100; Drawmer LX20 compressor, £100; all in excellent condition, home use only. ☎ Keith 01780 753900 (Lincs).

YAMAHA NS1000M monitor speakers, ideal for studio or home use, good condition, £595. ☎ 020 7731 4004/079 5630 3909 (London).

YAMAHA 03D digital mixer, boxed, includes ADAT sync card, £1500. ☎ 020 7359 7825 (London).

YAMAHA RM800 mixer, 24:8:2, mint condition, two-year old, very comprehensive specs and great sound but need space, £400. ☎ Yannick 020 7272 5104/079 5820 4103 (London).

samplers

AKAI MPC60, as new, home use only, v2.12, eight outs, SMPTE, manuals, best offers. ☎ Manuel 0039 81 837 5157 or email manuelzorne@hotmail.com (Italy).

AKAI S900 sampler, £300 ono; Alesis Quadraverb plus multi-effects, £200 ono; Korg 01/W FD workstation, £550 ono; Alesis HR16B, drum machine, £125 ono; Ensoniq ESQ1 analogue synth, £250 ono. ☎ 0141 638 9590 (Glasgow).

AKAI S950, Spirit Studio 16:8:2, Drawmer DS201 gate, Roland Juno 106, Yamaha AN1X, TL Audio EQ1 valve parametric EQ, Alesis MIDIverb II, Frontline X8 mixer, best offers secures, all as new. ☎ 0113 240 1772 (Leeds).

AKAI S3000XL sampler, 32Mb, excellent condition, boxed with manual, £700 ono. ☎ 079 6859 1179 (London).

EMU 5000 ULTRA, boxed, as new, mint, has not been used yet, call for more details, £800. ☎ 070 1071 7136 (East Grinstead, Sussex).

EMU E4XT ULTRA with analogue and dance boards, CD-ROM drive and CDs, absolute monster of a sampler, one owner, mint condition, £1800. ☎ Leroy 077 2084 5114 (Burton On Trent, Staffs).

YAMAHA A3000 v2 sampler, AIEB1 expansion, 64Mb, excellent condition, boxed, Zip drive, six Zip disks, SCSI, cables, £600. ☎ 01923 826932 (London).

ZOOM SAMPLETRAK ST224, excellent little sampler with effects, as new, includes CD-ROM, original packing, manual, £125. ☎ Nurudin 01470 562373 or email nurudin@peatbog-faeries.com (Portree, Isle Of Skye).

sequencer

ALESIS MMT8, mint condition, home use only, manual and power supply, £80 plus p&p. ☎ Tris 079 0959 6533 or email tristanmarkey@hotmail.com (Nottingham).

ROLAND CSQ600 classic analogue sequencer, ideal for use with any analogue synth with CV in/out, £60. ☎ Jamie 0121 471 1560 or email jamie-b@ntlworld.com (Birmingham).

ROLAND MC50 with enhanced ROM, ideal for live use and does not have failings of computer-based sequencers, £170. ☎ 0131 228 2741 or email rrs@holyrood.ed.ac.uk (Edinburgh).

ROLAND MC303 Groove Box, top sounds for virtually any dance tunes, good condition, everyone needs one of these, need the cash, £195 ono. ☎ Gaz 077 7639 6126 or email Rezzor101@catstudios.fsnet.co.uk (Doncaster, South Yorkshire).

YAMAHA QX5, eight-track sequencer, 20,000-note capacity, manual, £40. ☎ Robert 01223 515519 or email rhanchet@email.com (Cambridge).

YAMAHA QY70, power supply, PC software, as new, in box, manuals, £250 ono. ☎ 01277 658670 (Essex).

drum machines

YAMAHA RM1X, £300; Roland VM3100, £300; Korg Z1, £700. ☎ 01223 316091 (Beds).

personnel

COMPOSERS REQUIRED for TV and game composition, classical and modern most welcome. ☎ 020 8303 6977 (Kent).

EDITOR/SOUND ENGINEER available *Pro Tools v5/Emagic Logic 4* with studio, prefer dance, theatre and sound-art music, cheap because I love my job. Female friendly. ☎ 020 7738 2818 or email stan@stanw.demon.co.uk (London, Battersea).

EXPERIENCED GUITARIST available for recording and gigging, will work for free on the right project, I can travel and I have my own equipment. ☎ Greg 01302 533809 or email greg.roberts1@ntlworld.com (Doncaster).

FEMALE VOCALIST wanted, to work with established writer/producer with own studio on collaborative dance-orientated studio projects, must want to be creative. ☎ Kevin Pawsey 01276 506821 or email kjpawsey@ntlworld.com (Camberley, Surrey).

PRO FEMALE vocalist looking to work with pro DJs into a kicking live vibe, can also provide percussion. ☎ 020 8398 6275 (Surrey).

VERY EXPERIENCED DANCE PRODUCER with amazing analogue/digital studio available for production, mixing and remixing work, based in London. £100 per day. ☎ 020 7274 3836 (London).

computers/software

APPLE MAC 7600 plus 15-inch monitor, keyboard, mouse, and Apple multi-media speakers, Zip drive, and Emagic *Logic Audio, v2.5*, serial and USB connections, £525. ☎ 01865 776587 (Oxford, Oxon).

APPLE MAC PERFORMA 5400/1600 15-inch monitor, 74Mb memory, 1.6Gb hard disk, Steinberg *Cubase VST, Timebandit, Recycle, Rebirth*, CD-ROM drive, floppy, modem, all in excellent condition, hardly used, only £240. ☎ James 01908 220292 (Bucks).

APPLE MAC POWERBOOK Duo 230 18Mb RAM, 80Mb hard drive, comes with battery, PSU, 14.4 Modem, ext floppy, Steinberg *Cubase* and MIDI interface, good condition, £160. ☎ 078 9994 7665 or email g0atee@lineone.net (West Yorks).

ATARI STE, 2.5Mb, 520K, STFM, 1Mb, SM124 monitor, original *Cubase v3, Notator* and *Score Edit*, with dongles, Onstage MIDI-file player, accessories, £200. ☎ 01244 821276 (North Wales).

CREAMWARE PULSAR, ten-months old, excellent condition, with box, manuals and latest software, on-board synths and effects, 20 in and outputs with ADAT, £550 ono. ☎ Alex 079 7025 6112 (Torquay).

DIGIDESIGN SAMPLE CELL 2 PC ISA card, 8Mb, expandable to 32Mb, manuals and original disks, jack loom, £250 ono. ☎ 079 5668 5234/020 7272 5042 (London).

STEINBERG SMP24 MIDI/SMPTE two in/four out interface for Atari and *Cubase*, £100; Atari 1040 STE, *Cubase v3.01*, dongle, manual, £125 or £200 complete. ☎ 01684 772604/079 7478 8028 (Gloucestershire).

YAMAHA SW1000XG and PLG100VL, 20-bit AD/DA, 64-note polyphony, 32-part multitimbral, six 24-bit effects processors, 46 drum kits, 1267 instrument voices, low-latency ASIO drivers, Yamaha MU100 engine, boxed as new, includes MIDI and audio cables, all for £250. ☎ Vedad 079 74528661/020 7366 6493 (London).

miscellaneous

AKAI ME25S 1U MIDI note-splitter, makes a mother keyboard out of any MIDI keyboard or MIDI piano, £50. ☎ 078 0258 3242 (Newcastle-Upon-Tyne).

AKAI ME80, programmable MIDI patch unit, 999 memories eight in/ten out capacity, full LED status display, as new, £80. ☎ Dominic 01502 678246 or email dominic@altoona.fsnet.co.uk (Beccles, Norfolk).

DENON DCD425 CD player excellent condition, £69. ☎ 01276 506821 or email kjpawsey@ntlworld.com (Camberley, Surrey).

GIBSON DOUBLE neck guitar copy, 6/12 string, black hard case, looks and plays great, £275. ☎ Justin 01582 458434 (Luton).

PEARL MASTERS custom drums, black-lacquer mist finish, maple shell, bass 20 x 16, all sealed, tom 10 x 10 optimount suspension system, tom 10 x 12 optimount suspension system, new TH100 tom holders, floor tom 12 x 14, air suspension legs, Pearl snare soprano brass shell, 13 x 3, all with hardware cases. Gibraltar rack, eight clamps and fur-lined cases. ☎ 020 8778 5354 (London).

PEAVEY MIDI MASTER II 8 x 8 MIDI patchbay, £120; Art Multiverb LT, £70; Korg DTR2 rack tuner, £70. ☎ 0161 720 9816/079 4484 9749 (Lancs).

YAMAHA P4500 amp, two 680-Watt, 4-Ohm channels, £350. ☎ Peter (day/evening) 01202 827118/886632 (Dorset).

wanted

ALESIS D4 or D5 wanted, cash waiting, no silly prices please. London area only. ☎ Dave 020 833 8065 or email dave@ubermusik.co.uk (London).

ANY ROLAND JV modules wanted, 1080 or 2080, must be in mint condition, cash waiting, Korg Trinity rack also wanted. ☎ 01933 275981 (Northants).

ATC speakers wanted, models SCM150, SCM100, SCM50, SCM50 ASLSC Pro (centre speaker), SCM10 1/15 (sub woofer), SCM20, SCM10. ☎ 020 7736 1473/079 5630 3909 (London).

DOD FX25 needed for bass guitar setup. ☎ Niall 077 7623 3708 or email Gizard_alien@hotmail.com (Kendal, Cumbria).

EVOLUTION EVS1, cash waiting for sensible price, nice if boxed with manual, nicer if it's near Oxford area. chris.crossley@metrics.co.uk. ☎ Chris (daytime) 01865 261803 (Oxford).

FOSTEX FD8 multitrack unit, must have at least a 6.4Gb hard drive, be in perfect working order, and come with instruction manuals. Local calls please. ☎ 01323 891434 (East Sussex).

FOSTEX R8 extension lead wanted, I am looking for the extension lead for the remote control of the R8. ☎ Richard 079 722 8053 or email unfamiliar_1999@yahoo.com (Nottingham).

KORG D16, must be complete and in good condition. ☎ Ben Scammell 0117 974 2817 Email bens@cymap.com (Bristol, Avon).

LEXICON MPX1 wanted, cash waiting. ☎ 079 4962 6189 or email niels.corfield@tvu.ac.uk (London).

PPG OR SEQUENTIAL PROPHETS wanted, broken or working, anything considered, cash waiting. ☎ 079 4127 2944 (Northants).

ROLAND JV1080 sound module wanted, cash waiting for best offer, expansion cards a bonus, will collect if reasonable. ☎ Joe 01273 812495 or email joeseward1@hotmail.com (Lewes, East Sussex).

ROLAND TR909 in excellent condition, will pay up to £500. ☎ 01946 773923 or email nick_smith@altavista.net (Cumbria).

SPIRIT 328 digital desk, cash waiting. ☎ Mark 0151 678 0435 or email haymere@btinternet.com (Wirral, Merseyside).

STEINWAY PIANO wanted, in any condition. ☎ 0117 946 5451 (Bristol).

YAMAHA DX7 wanted in exchange for my Korg DS8 and Roland D10 (both in excellent condition), DX7 must be in good condition. ☎ Carl 01305 259226 or email carlybabe01@excite.co.uk (Dorchester, Dorset).

YAMAHA 03D digital mixer wanted. ☎ Tony 01753 871844 (New Malden).

Why Risk your cash on a Private Sale? Buy with confidence from Turnkey!

EXTRA 10% OFF

Available on fully guaranteed 'B'-Stock versions of many products - examples below:

All 'B'-Stock is mostly ex-demo or ex-display, some cosmetic returns or ex-repair

CURRENT		
SAMPLERS	**£SALE**	**£RRP**
AKAI MPC3000LE LTD EDITION	£1,849.99	£2,799.99
E-mu ES-2000 SAMPLER	£469.99	£1,499.99
SYNTH/KEYBOARD/MODULE		
E-mu PROTEUS 2000 SYNTH MODULE	£599.99	£749.99
OBERHEIM MC2000 CONTROLLER	£539.99	£599.99
OBERHEIM COSMOS STAGE PIANO	£449.99	£499.99
OBERHEIM MINIGRAND MODULE	£179.99	£199.99
PEAVEY KB300 KEYBOARD AMP	£449.99	£549.99
TECHNICS SXP30 STAGE PIANO	£569.99	£799.99
NOVATION NOVA SYNTH MODULE	£589.99	£849.99
YAMAHA S80 SYNTHESISER	£899.99	£1,499.99
ROLAND MC307 GROOVE BOX	£499.99	£699.99
MISC		
ROLAND VS CDR SCSI CD WRITER FOR VS	£429.99	£649.99
QUESTED H108 SPEAKER STANDS PAIR	£159.99	£211.50
CM AUTOMATION MOTOR MIX CONTROLLER	£459.99	£799.99
DJ		
ELECTRIX EQ KILLER	£149.99	£200.00
NUMARK DM1002XE CROME MIXER	£99.99	£139.99
TECH SL1210 SINGLE TURNTABLE	£315.99	£349.99
SPEAKERS / AMPS / P.A.		
ALESIS MONITOR 2 MIDFIELDS	£299.99	£699.99
DYNAUDIO BM15 MONITOR PAIR	£599.99	£824.99
HHB CIRCLE 3 ACTIVE MONITORS	£419.99	£629.99
MACKIE HR824 MONITOR (SINGLE)	£479.99	£629.99
SAMSON SERVO 550 POWER AMP	£239.99	£299.99
COMPUTER	**£SALE**	**£RRP**
EMAGIC AUDIOWERK2 PCI AUDIOCARD	£149.99	£199.99
MAXI ISIS SOUNDCARD	£189.99	£249.99
MIDIMAN WINMAN 4X4 ISA INTERFACE	£129.99	£199.99
MIDIMAN SPORT 2X2 USB MIDI INTERFACE	£39.99	£69.99
MOTU POCKET EXPRESS	£89.99	£120.00
MAC MIDI INTERFACE	£129.99	£179.99
NEMESYS GIGASAMPLER SAMPLE CONVERTER (NEW)	£89.99	£120.00
STEINBERG PRODUCER PACK FOR MAC	£395.99	£699.99
STEINBERG PRODUCER PACK FOR PC	£395.99	£699.99
STEINBERG CUBASE VST PC	£189.99	£329.99
YAMAHA UX256 USB MIDI INTERFACE	£149.99	£199.99
YAMAHA DS2416 DSP FACTORY	£399.99	£599.99
YAMAHA SW1000XG AUDIO CARD	£299.99	£479.99
ZIP DRIVE 250MB USB	£129.99	£189.99
OUTBOARD		
BOSS VT1 VOICE TRANSFORMER	£199.99	£319.99
ROLAND SRV3030 FX PROCESSOR	£179.99	£539.99
VISCOUNT EFX10 MULTI FX	£69.99	£99.99
FAT RESONATOR	£119.99	£169.99
MIXERS/MULTITRACKERS		
ALESIS ADAT LX 20 20BIT	£889.99	£1,899.99
ALESIS ADAT XT20 20BIT	£1,199.99	£1,999.99
AKAI DPS16 PLUS HD RECORDER	£1,249.99	£1,499.99
AKAI DPS12 12 TRACK HARD DISC	£675.99	£999.99
KORG D16 16 TRACK HARD DISC	£849.99	£1,499.99
ROLAND VM METERBRIDGE WITH VM7260 & VMC7200 (NEW)	£2,999.99	£6,387.00
ROLAND VMC7100 & VM7100 (NEW)	£1,999.99	£4,257.00
SAMSON MIXPAD9	£79.99	£159.99
SPIRIT 328 AES/EBU EXP BOARD	£129.99	£494.00
2 TRACK RECORDERS		
SONY TCD8 DAT WALKMAN REC	£319.99	£599.99
TASCAM DA302 TWIN DAT DECK	£649.99	£1,100.00
TASCAM T3200 TAPE TRANSLICATOR (NEW)	£299.99	£999.99

All Turnkey 'B' Stock items have been thoroughly tested and come with a Turnkey Quality Assurance Certificate for your peace of mind. All items above come with a 12 month guarantee, most items below come with a 6 month guarantee or more*

DISCONTINUED		
SAMPLERS	**£SALE**	**£RRP**
AKAI MPC60MK2	£699.99	£2,999.99
E-mu E4X SAMPLER	£1,099.99	£1,199.99
E-mu E4XT TURBO	£1,249.99	£3,149.99
E-mu ESYNTH KEYBOARD	£1,199.99	£2,999.99
ROLAND SP808	£679.99	£1,099.99
SYNTH/KEYBOARD/MODULE		
E-mu LAUNCH PAD - CONTROLLER	£149.99	£324.99
Roland JD800 KEYBOARD	£699.99	£2,399.99
NOVATION SUPER NOVA 16	£829.99	£1,299.99
NOVATION BASS STATION RACK	£199.99	£399.99
ROLAND MC303 GROOVE BOX	£299.99	£449.99
MISC		
DIGITECH VOCALIST WORKSTATION	£199.99	£299.99
DIGITECH VOCALIST PERFORMER	£309.99	£399.99
FRIENDCHIP DT90 ADAT SYNC (NEW)	£69.99	£129.99
FRIENDCHIP SPDIF TO AES/EBU (NEW)	£89.99	£129.99
FRIENDCHIP DT60 SAMPLE RATE CONVERTER (NEW)	£129.99	£249.99
MAM SQ16 DRUM SEQUENCER	£149.99	£299.99
QUASIMIDI RAVE-O-LUTION 309 SYNTH EXPANSION	£29.99	£69.99
ROLAND MT300 SMF PLAYER (NEW)	£249.99	£639.99
DJ		
GEMINI CDJ1200E CD PLAYER	£129.99	£340.00
GEMINI PMC60 DJ MIXER (NEW)	£29.99	£79.00
INTIMIDATION APEX GOLD DJ MIXER	£99.99	£220.00
INTIMIDATION KILL SWITCH	£59.99	£149.99
INTIMIDATION KILL SWITCH PRO (NEW)	£89.99	£149.99
KAM KCD650 TWIN CD PLAYER (NEW)	£289.99	£650.00
PIONEER CDJ-800 DJ CD PLAYER	£349.99	£699.99
RED VOYAGER 1 CHROME (NEW)	£149.99	£249.99
VESTAX PMC17A DJ MIXER	£189.99	£299.99
VESTAX PMC05T DJ MIXER	£99.99	£549.99
NUMARK DM905 DJ MIXER	£39.99	£69.99
SPEAKERS / AMPS / P.A.		
C-AUDIO ST400 POWER AMP	£349.99	£699.99
EV SX300 PA SPEAKER PAIR	£999.99	£1,539.98
EVENT PB 20:20 BAMPED MONITORS	£549.99	£818.00
EVENT TRIA ACTIVE SUB + SATELLITES	£349.99	£469.99
JBL C236 CROSSOVER	£99.99	£2,349.99
SAMSON S6 POWERED MIXER	£169.99	£450.00
COMPUTER	**£SALE**	**£RRP**
AARDMARK TDIF PCI CARD	£249.99	£599.99
APPLE MAC PERFORMA 630	£99.99	£999.99
APPLE MULTISCAN 17" MONITOR	£169.99	£661.00
DIGIGRAM VX POCKET PCMCIA CARD	£375.99	£511.13
GRIFFIN G-PORT USB-SERIAL INTERFACE	£19.99	£99.99
KORG 1212 PCI CARD	£169.99	£399.99
OPCODE STUDIO 4 MIDI INTERFACE	£129.99	£369.00
OPCODE STUDIO 5 MIDI INTERFACE	£399.99	£975.00
PASSPORT MASTERTRAX PRO (NEW)	£24.99	£150.00
PEAVEY PC1500 MIDI CONTROLLER	£239.99	£350.00
RORKE DAT4/16 DATA DAT DRIVE	£199.99	£980.00
RORKE OPTICAL DR VE 230MB INTERNAL	£99.99	£249.99
RORKE SONY CDR 948 MECH	£79.99	£350.00
OUTBOARD		
DBX 168A DYNAMICS PROCESSOR	£249.99	£999.99
DBX 274 QUAD EXPANDER GATE	£129.99	£499.99
MAM WARP 9 SPACE FILTER	£119.99	£199.99
SPECK 316 EQ	£249.99	£799.99
MIXERS/MULTITRACKERS		
SPECK XTRAMIX	£1,499.99	£3,999.99
TASCAM 414 CASSETTE 4TRACK	£159.99	£269.99
YAMAHA MT4DD CASSETTE 4 TRACK	£169.99	£329.99
2 TRACK RECORDERS		
PHILIPS CDR880 CD RECORDER	£139.99	£349.99

Call Now!

020 7419 9999

turnkey

After new product? Our entire advertisement can be seen from pages 16 to 27

*Please check full guarantee details at time of purchase

CLASSIFIEDS

Classified Dept., Sound On Sound,
Media House, Trafalgar Way,
Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ

☎ 01954 789888 📠 01954 789895 - *Patrick Shelley*

E-mail: classifieds@sospubs.co.uk

DISPLAY BOX
£30.00 + VAT
per single column centimetre
Discounts offered for series.

SITUATIONS VACANT
£35.00 + VAT
per single column centimetre

LINEAGE
£1.00 per word
including VAT
(minimum of 15 words).

(3 column page). Rates include full colour + typesetting.
Box Numbers available at an additional £40.00 per insert.

The attention of advertisers is drawn to the Business Advertisements (Disclosure) Order of 1977, which requires by law that from the 1st January 1978 all advertisements by persons who seek to sell goods in the course of business must make that fact clear. From the above date, consumers, therefore, should know whether an advertisement relates to a sale by a trader or a private individual.

Index to Advertisers

Artists Wanted	296	Flight Cases	298	Recording Studios	286	Studio To Let	302
Courses	299-302	For Hire	298	Services	289	Tuition/Programming	298
Digital Editing	296	For Sale	282-287	Situation Vacant	288	Vocal Tuition	298
Duplication	290-296	Insurance	297	Soft Cases & Covers	289	Wanted	288
		Lineage	280	Studio Acoustics	297		

FOR SALE

MULTITRACK SALES

AKAI S2000 32MB	£199
ALESIS ADAT (good condition)	£295
MACKIE 1202 VLZ PRO (as new)	£179
TECHNICS 1210 MKII X2 (as new)	EACH £149
G3 BLUE/WHITE 256MB + BLUE/WHITE 17" (as new)	£799
TASCAM TSR8 (v.g.c.)	£299
NEUMARK DM2000X MIXER + F/C (mint)	£99
JLC DATA SYNC 2 (mint)	£149
FOCUSRITE TONE FACTORY (as new)	£249
ZOOM 1201 (as new)	£69
SONY D7 PRO DIGI DELAY (mint)	£199
TASCAM DA20 MKII (as new)	£250
ROLAND JUNO 106	£299
SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT 24/8	£499
MACKIE 24/8 + M/BRIDGE (v.g.c)	£999
YAMAHA NS10M (mint)	£150
ALESIS MIDIVERB 4 (mint)	£109
ALESIS MIDIVERB 3	£60
SAMSON SERVO 150	£59
ROLAND JD990 + ORCH BOARD	£350
KORG TRINITY (mint)	£599
TECHNICS WSA-1	£299
ART LTX MULTI FX	£60
ART DXR DIGI DELAY	£60
ALESIS MICROVERB III	£49
CASIO DA-1 DAT	£125
ROLAND MC80 (mint)	£399
KORG MS 2000R (as new)	£399

WANTED
ALL STUDIO & MUSIC EQUIPMENT - P/X WELCOME
☎ ASCOT (01344) 891110 or (07831) 882666

Spares
Repairs
Hard Drives

Atari ST & TT
Keychange Music Services.
01925 266120

Cubase V3.1
£149.00

Email barrie@atamusic.u-net.com http://www.atamusic.u-net.com

---

AARONSOUND.COM

YAMAHA AW4416 + CD OPTION	£CALL
SOUNDCRAFT GHOST 32 MLE - METERBRIDGE	£1895
KORG WAVESTATION + CARDS £359 KENTON PRO2 (MIDI/CV)	£120
TL AUDIO MLX2 DUAL MIC/LINE PREAMP	£120
BEHRINGER COMPOSER £99 ULTRAMATCH	£69
NEUMAN TLM193 MIC £519 AKG C1000S EX DEMO	£99
FENDER RHODES TYNES NOW AVAILABLE (ALL SIZES)	£CALL
AKAI S3000XL £575 S1000 10MB + DIG + OPTICAL + SCSI	£375
DIGIDESIGN 882 20 BIT £595 LEXICON MRC	£120
YAMAHA 02R + 2 x T-DIFFS £2950 03D £1395 01V EX DEM	£999
OTARI MX70 8 TRACK 1" REEL (RUNS AT 30 IPS, NO NR)	£499
CHEETAH SK16 STEREO 16 BIT SAMPLER (READS AKAI DISCS)	£95
ROLAND JP8080 £599 JP8000 £595 JV2080 £599 JV1080	£495
LOGIC AUDIO PLATINUM MAC UPGRADE (NEW) £79 GOLD	£60
YAMAHA TX81Z £120 GC1031 GRAPHIC £99 TX7	£99
ROLAND JC120 JAZZ CHORUS AMP £339 EKO P15 MONO SYNTH	£149
APHEX C EXCITER £95 SANSUI MR6 CASSETTE 6 TRACK (RACK)	£135
GIBSON SG979 + CASE £595 POWERTRAN MCS1 DELAY	£130
C-AUDIO RA1001 AMP (500W) £275 SAMSON SERVO 170	£99
DRAWMER MULTITRACKER (FLANGER/DOUBLER)	£165

ALL PRICES INC VAT

For more comprehensive list, please check our website

WANTED All Gear & Studios for Cash

Overnight delivery – Same Day Collection - We will sell all your equipment on brokerage

FAX / TEL 0161 442-8616 MOBILE 0831 1066-85

ABSOLUTE BARGAINS Studio Closing - Private Sale	Qty	Price Each
TASCAM DA-88 Recorder (sync card installed)	1	645
TASCAM DA-88 Recorder's (use approx 25hours)	3	595
TASCAM Remote Controller RC-848	1	195
DIGITAL Cassette's DA8-120	50	1
Single Rack-Oak (made for four Tascams)	1	49
Cables & Connectors (for above Tascams)	1	25
RANE ME-15 Equalizer	1	59
YAMAHA DMP7 Digital Mixer	1	79
OTARI MX5050 Reel-2-Reel Recorder	1	185
YAMAHA VL310 Ext Hard-Drive	1	39
YAMAHA Digital Recording Processor CBX-D5	1	125
PEAVEY AMP-SC800	1	49

Contact: Peter Jago, E-Mail: jagopeter@hotmail.com
Tel: 0027 82 8516245. Fax: 0027 31 3326825

---

www.tapecity.co.uk
All our prices include VAT

MINI DISCS

Sony MD74	£1.25
Sony MD80	£1.65
Sony MD74 Pro	£2.75
Cheap MD74	from 89p
Cheap MD80	from 99p
MD Data Disc 144Mb	£8.49
MD Lens Cleaner	£8.99

PRO - D.A.T.

D15	£2.99
D34	£2.99
D46	£3.25
D64	£3.49
D94	£3.99
D124	£4.49
DAT Head Cleaner	£6.95

TDK AUDIO CASSETTES

D60	from 39p
D90	from 45p
D120	from 99p
SA60	from 69p
SA90	from 79p
SA100	from £1.10
SA-X90	from £1.25

Check online for full details of all tapes

D.C.C.

DCC D90	£2.99
DCC D60	£2.49
DCC Head Cleaner	£12.99

AUDIO CD-R's

Audio CDR74	from 89p
Audio CDR80	from 99p
Audio CDRW	£1.75
JVC CDR74	99p
Philips CDR74	£1.25
CD Lens Cleaner (dry & moist)	£8.99

DATA CD-R's

Unbranded CD-R74	from 45p
Semi Branded CDR 80	99p
Branded CDR74	from 60p
Branded CD-R80	from 69p
Branded CDRW 74	£1.49

MISC

Zip Discs 100Mb	£6.99
Zip Discs 250Mb	£12.99
Floppy Discs DS/HD (Pack 10)	£1.95
Floppy Discs DS/DD (Pack 10)	£2.95
JAZ 44mm	£7.45
CD Labelling Kit	£17.50
Sonic Accessories Bag	£1.50

SVHS CASSETTES

Hiric D10	49p
Feric D15	51p
Feric D20	53p
Feric D30	55p
Feric D60	60p

hit our website for full range details & buy online!
www.tapecity.co.uk
0870 800 2525

'Hands On' MIDI Software Ltd
Est.1989

Superior Quality MIDI Files

- Large library of hit songs - well over 1500!
- Suppliers to IBM, Roland, Yamaha, Microsoft, E.M.I. & T.V. Hits
- Easy to use - All songs are configured for GM, GS & XG Devices for "hassle free" use
- Major platforms/Keyboards supported: IBM MAC Atari Korg Yamaha Roland Technics Etc
- Fast Delivery - All orders are normally despatched first class same day!
- Unparalled technical support. - Comprehensive documentation
- Lyrics available to every song - free to computer users!

10th Anniversary "Hands On" MIDI Software Ltd

Call for your FREE MIDI File Catalogue + Product Catalogue NOW !!!

Got an Atari? - Want A MIDI File Player?
You've already got one with.... On Stage
"On Stage Soft" - £29.99 (Excellent Reviews)
It's Crash Proof!

MIDI Chords For PC *Only £15.99*
Automatically analyses a MIDI File & prints out the chords!

16+ The original **£20.95** Gives you 32 MIDI Channels for your Atari ST/STE. Suitable for Cubase, Creator/Notator, Mastertracks Pro Moneyback Guarantee !!

THE HOTTEST HITS

1574	Don't Tell Me	Madonna
1573	If That Were Me	Melanie C
1572	Never Had A Dream Come True	S Club 7
1571	Can't Fight The Moonlight	LeAnn Rimes
1570	Stronger	Britney Spears
1569	Walking Away	Craig David
1566	Shape Of My Heart	Backstreet Boys
1567	The Way You Make Me Feel	Ronan Keating
1568	She Bangs	Ricky Martin
1565	My Love	Westlife
1561	I'm Over You	Martine McCutcheon
1563	Irresistible	The Corrs
1564	Should I Stay	Gabrielle
1560	Holler	Spice Girls
1559	Kids	Robbie Williams & Kylie Minogue

Buy 4 MIDI Files Choose another 1 free

Buy 7 MIDI Files Choose another 3 free

Backing tracks available on DAT Cassette CD & Mini & Disk

LOOK!
Get your "Hands On" our Dial-A-Demo service!
023 9278 3500
We give you the customer the chance to listen to short demos of your choice from our song library & latest releases. Calls are charged at standard rate.

The Handbook Of MIDI Sequencing
Covers all topics on MIDI Sequencing including Guitar, Bass & Drum Programming. For Beginners to Advanced users. Over 240 pages. This book is "The Biz". Order you copy today!
~~£14.99~~ plus £2.50 p&p

Sweet 16
24 + 24 track, 32 MIDI Channel sequencer for IBMpc and Atari ST. Demo versions available
~~£24.99~~

1% of all purchases (excluding of VAT) is donated to each of The Cancer Research Campaign (Registered Charity No 225838) and The National Meningitis Trust (Registered Charity No 803016)

All trademarks acknowledged. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. E & OE

"Hands On" MIDI Software Ltd., 11 Warfield Avenue, Waterlooville, Hampshire, PO7 7JN
Tel: 023 9278 3100, Fax: 023 9278 3200, BBS: 023 9278 3400, Dial-A-Demo: 023 9278 3500
Internet: http://www.hands-on-midi.com
E-Mail: sales@hands-on-midi.com

FOR SALE

AudioBuddyUK DISCOUNT AUDIO PRODUCTS

major brand Recording & Sound Reinforcement Products
"FROM MICS RIGHT THROUGH TO MONITORS"
systems,components,cabling,racks,cases,stands etc
e-mail requirements or for quotes: Audiobuddy@cs.com

MUSIC WORLD FOR LOW LOW PRICES

WANTED! ALL STUDIO EQUIPMENT. CASH TODAY OR SELL ON BROKERAGE
Hotline!!! muzic@ntlworld.com / 01252 522677 / 07949 197871
Looking for something specific? Email us for best price!
WE REFUSE TO BE BEATEN ON PRICE !!!

connectronics
CABLE & CONNECTION
07000-4-CABLE
NOT A PREMIUM RATE LINE - NORMAL CALL RATES APPLY
www.connectronics.co.uk
sales@connectronics.co.uk
bulk audio cable • ready-made audio leads & looms • studio wiring & installation
audio connectors • patchbays • wall & stage boxes • audio peripherals
studio & contract racking & furniture • problem solvers

A massive 13,872+ titles. The VERY LATEST UK, USA, European CHARTS
and all the standards !! WE WILL NOT BE BEATEN WHEN IT COMES TO QUALITY
from £3 each MIDI, Minidisk, CD and Audio Cassette

www.comtracks.com
FULLY SECURE - No Waiting - Buy Online - Website

Here's why.....

- All single titles only £3 each (does not include medleys)
- Fully SECURE Website - BUY ON-LINE ! (full credit card encryption)
- DOWNLOAD your order at the time of purchasing - NO WAITING or Postage
- 4000+ midi DEMOS available - download them and "try before you buy"
- NEW - Comtracks MIDI Albums (demos available) up to 15 titles on each album from £14.95
- Drum Templates - Great value direct from Heavenly Music UK £14.95
- THE PLAYER2 - Brilliant, easy to use, complete MIDI editing programme for under £30
- ROLAND - Genuine Patch/Wave cards - at silly prices - only few left (subject to availability)
- ALL MAJOR CARDS accepted inc. Visa/Mastercard/Amex and Switch - Fast Clearance!
- The most comprehensive UP TO DATE library in the world - need CHARTS - Got 'em!
- 362,000+ 'hits' - This site is a MUST if you're looking for QUALITY!!

What Sound On Sound had to say about our web site
"...if you can't find what you're looking for here, the chances are you won't find it anywhere."
Sound On Sound October 2000 P256

JV80/JV90/JV1000/JV1080
The cards retailed at £73 and contain
1x PCM ROM card
SO-PCM-01 ~ Piano Selection
SO-PCM-02 ~ Guitar & Brass
Our Price 1 Piece £10 +pp
All items subject to availability - Hurry very few left. Prices exclude VAT

Please Note Our NEW Numbers
Telephone (01890) 860760 Fax (01642) 501333

Comtracks UK Ltd
M.C.P.S. Registered
Note our new address:
Comtracks UK, PO Box 12907,
Coldstream, Berwickshire TD12 4YL
Keep up to date by joining our new email list
E-mail:
sales@comtracks.com
info@comtracks.com
Catalog@comtracks.com

A complete list of titles are available as a TEXT file on 3.5" floppy Disk for PC/Atari/MAC. Plus a MEGA DEMO DISK! - FREE!

Tel: 01890 - 860760 • Fax: 01642 501333
Comtracks

FOR SALE

ART
APPLIED RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY
valve mic pre-amps,compressors, eqs & digital processors
www.artroch.com UK e-mail: ARTproaudio@cs.com

www.2kmusik.co.uk
stands, leads, strings, cases
07785 764411

PRESTIGE MUSIC SERVICES
Sales: 01527 60033 Fax: 01527 591115
E-mail : bandbox@prestigemusic.co.uk
Band-in-a-Box £79.95
PowerTracks Pro Audio £29.95
Rock Guitarist £44.95
Rock Saxophonist £44.95
All available from stock
Phone for a FREE catalogue of Band-in-a-Box program, add on styles, soloists and fakes and other music software.
Web Site : http://www.prestigemusic.co.uk

Mig Music Tel: 020 8669 5894

RM1x Dance Sounds Collection Vol1 - 304 new dance sounds for the Yamaha RM1x including Analogue Synths, Basses, Ambient/Breakdown Pads, Fx, Leads, Strings & more **£24.95**

XG Layered Dance Sounds Collection Vol 1 - 154 new dance sounds for use with all Yamaha XG synths. Includes Analogue Synths, Basses, Dance Fx, Leads, Strings, Pads & more **£14.95**

Nova & Supernova Dance Sounds Collection Vol 1 - 256 new dance sound programs for the Novation Nova & Supernova Synths. Includes Analogue Synths, Arpeggio Synths, Synth Basses, Dance Fx, Synth Leads, Strings, Synth Pads, Keyboards & more **£24.95**

Model E Sounds Collection Vol 1 - 320 new sound programs for the Steinberg Model E virtual instrument. Includes Analogue Synths, Basses, Organs, Leads, Fx, Strings, Pads & more **£24.95**

Tr808 & Tr909 Midi Dance Collection In SMF - Achieve the sound and feel of the TR808 & Tr909 drum machines with over 1000 Techno/Trance/House/Ambient/Dance drum patterns in standard midi file format for use with any sequencer **£29.95**

Tr808 & Tr909 Rebirth Dance Collections - Over 1000 Techno/Trance/House/Ambient/Dance drum patterns which load into the Tr808 & Tr909 virtual drum machines within Propellerheads Rebirth RB338 soft synth **£29.95**

www.migmusic.com

Visit our website to get more info, download free demos and view complete patch name listings. You can also order online using your credit card (prices on the website are in US dollars & are approximately equivilent to UK prices) and then download your order straight away. If you wish to order by post, we can deliver your order to you by email or post. Email delivery is even quicker for you and will not incur the P&P charge which is £2 per order. Please send your cheque/postal order made payable to "Mig Music" to: Dept SOS, Mig Music, 136 Green Wrythe Lane, Carshalton, Surrey, England SM5 2DR

Allan Gordon
Unit 1b, Gilray Road, Diss
Norfolk IP22 4EU
PA Specialist
Mail order/callers

Speaker Drivers

Flight Cases

Sound Systems

www.allangordon.co.uk
For our online catalogue or phone Allan for info & prices
Tel: 01379 641441 Fax: 01379 641416
Email allan@allangordon.co.uk

www.studiosystems.co.uk
Analogue Mixing Consoles
BUY, SELL, SERVICE
Call STUDIOSYSTEMS
01923 267733
tim@studiosystems.co.uk

ADVANCED SOUNDS LTD
Hire, Sales & Repairs
Selection of current used stock
(Telephone for new equipment prices)

Akai S3000XL (1 month old)	£679	Mackie HR824 (ex demo)	£939
Akai S6000 (1 month)	£1629	Mackie 1604 VLZ Pro (ex demo)	£599
Akai DPS16 Studio (1 month)	£1229	Marantz CDR500 (1 month)	£659
Akai DPS12 (1 month)	£735	Rode NT2 (1 month)	£239
Akai MPC2000XL (ex demo)	£736	Roland XV5080	£1399
Akai 4000B (2 months)	£229	Roland 1080 (1 month)	£599
AKG C414 EB ULS (Ex Demo)	£469	Roland Orch /60s-70s Bd for 1080	£149
Alesis ADAT XT20 (immaculate)	£1199	Roland XV3080 (1 month)	£1049
DBX 166A Dual Comp (as new)	£199	Tascam MX2424 (2 months)	£2429
DBX Quantum (9 months-as new)	£999	Tascam DA302 Twin DAT (1 month)	£659
Emu Proteus 2000 (1 month)	£559	Tascam TSR8 (just serviced)	£599
Emu Boards for Proteus 2000	£129	Tascam CDRW700 (ex demo)	£389
Emu Virtuoso 2000 (1 month)	£679	TC Elec Finalizer 96K (2 months)	£1479
Fostex VF-16 (1 month)	£779	TC M5000 + Stereo A'log/DSP (1m)	£2899
Fostex D2424 (1 month)	£2129	Yamaha P200 (2 months)	£1099

* Part exchange and equipment purchased for cash * Multitrack and Keyboard Repairs * Well established co formed in 1983 * We can despatch by courier overnight * Studio and Musical equipment hire dept including home recording packages. Prices include VAT.

TEL: 020 8462 6261 (OR 8621)
www.advancedsounds.co.uk

X electrical
Music & Recording Equipment Wanted
Top Cash or Exchange Prices Paid - Seller's ID Required
Also - Hi-Fi, TV, Video, Photographic & Computers & Games **www.xelectrical.com**

SYNTHS & MODULES		SAMPLERS		RECORDING	
Casio CZ-5000	£165	Akai S1000, 8Mb	£395	Akai DR-8	£995
E-Mu Proteus 1	£175	Akai S1100	£645	Fostex RD-8 Timecode ADAT	£1195
E-Mu Virtuoso	£645	Akai S20, 16Mb	£225	JBL GS-115 Nearfield Monitors	£160
E-Mu Audity	£495	Akai S3000XL, 32Mb, FX Board	£745	Korg D8 1.6Gb	£375
Korg 01/WFD	£495	Boss SP-202 Dr Sample	£130	Mackie CR1604	£595
Korg Monopoly	£475	Roland S-330 (with big library)	£275	Mackie 1402VLZ Pro	£325
Korg M3R	£185	Roland DJ-70 Sampling Keyboard, 4Mb	£330	SPL Optimizer Parametric EQ	£945
Novation Super Bass Station Rack	£245	Yamaha A4000, 64Mb, HD Expansion	£675	Tascam DA-40	£675
Oberheim MC2000 EX Master Keyboard	£595	**OUTBOARD & FX**		Roland VS-880 Vguarded	£500
Roland JX-305 Groovesynth (as new)	£475	dbx Project 1 266A Compressor	£110	Yamaha ProMix 01	£995
Roland MC-307	£465	dbx 1066 Compressor	£240	**MISCELLANEOUS**	
Roland MC-303 (new, 3 year guarantee)	£350	Behringer Autocom Compressor	£95	Roland SP-808, boxed as new	£345
Yamaha SY-85	£325	Digitech Quad 4	£225	Yamaha SU-10 pocket sampler	£110
Yamaha TG-77	£345	Electro-Harmonix Micro Synth	£150	Quad 240 Power Amplifier	£395
Yamaha QY-70	£245	Kingston MPX-500, as new	£380	[illegible]	[illegible]
Yamaha FS1R	£375	Roland RE-501 Chorus Echo	£195	[illegible]	[illegible]
Waldorf Microwave 2	£445				

43 Church Street Croydon 020 8680 0007
125 King Street Hammersmith 020 8563 7383
4 Station Bldgs. Fife Rd. Kingston 020 8546 1233

jarberry music

Fantastic deals on new equipment

Lexicon MPX500 (ex demo) £369
Cubase VST VS (PC) £199
Waldorf Microwave XT £699
Mega deals on Digi-Design 001 Packages Mac & PC ....Phone for Details

KEYBOARDS

Akai S3200XL (32 meg)	£749
Akai S3200 (8 meg)	£425
Akai S5000 (8 meg)	£799
Akai S5000 (256 meg, all possible expansions fitted inc internal 4 gig)	£1499
Akai S950 (fully expanded)	£275
Boss DR202 (boxed)	£129
Casio CZ1000	£99
Emu Carnival	£199
Emu E4K (500 meg hd, 32 meg, boxed)	£995
Emu EIII XP (32 meg)	£389
Emu Procussion	£149
Emu Vintage Keys Plus	£399
Hammond C3 Plus 122 Leslie	£1795
Kawai K3M (analogue filters)	£125
Korg 01RW	£299
Korg Poly 6 (v.g.c.)	£219
Korg Z1 (boxed)	£599
Oberheim Expander	£1499
Oberheim OBMX (4 voice)	£849
Roland Juno 106 (boxed)	£399
Roland JD800 (as new)	£589
Roland JV880 (inc piano pcm)	£199
Roland JX10	£299
Roland MKS70	£299
Roland S550 Plus Mouse & Monitor	£199
Sequential Prophet 600 (as new)	£499
Waldorf Pulse (boxed)	£199
Yamaha CS5 (v.g.c.)	£149

RECORDING

4mek Big 56 Inputs	£3995
Alesis Midiverb II	£65
Alesis Quadraverb	£109
Alesis Quadraverb II	£199
AKG C3000 (boxed)	£125
Atari 1040 STE Plus Monitor	£99
Atari Cubase (boxed, dongle plus Steinberg 4 x MIDI expansion)	£99
CD ROM Drive	£49
Drawmer LX20	£125
Drawmer DL241	£189
Drawmer DF320	£169
Drawmer DS201	£159
EKO Mona (boxed)	£475
Ensoniq DP4+	£649
HHB CDR800	£299
Lexicon PCM60	£449
Roland RE301 (as new)	£349
Roland VP70 (rackmount vocoder)	£179
SPL Tube Vitaliser	£749
Soundcraft Powerstation 1200	£650
Soundcraft Spirit Studio 16/8/2	£489
Tascam DA302 (dual DAT)	£475
Tascam DA30 MkII	£399
Tascam DA45HR (boxed, limited use)	£649
TLA EQ1	£399
TLA Indigo Stereo Valve Comp	£289
Yamaha Promix I	£399
Zoom 9010	£99

WANTED
ANYTHING MUSICAL! PX WELCOME
www.jarberry-music.co.uk
Tel Ryan or Lee 01977 556868 Fax 01977 603180

FOR SALE

Roland XP30 new, boxed + 1 extra expansion board, guaranteed	£900
Alesis ADAT LX20 hardly used, boxed as new	£800
Tascam DAT DA20 MkII hardly used + manuals	£300
Behringer Virtulizer boxed + manuals	£75
10U rack box	£55
Studio mics SM58 new, boxed	£65
2 mic stands	£35
Hawaiin guitar	£50
Tascam MD8 mixer, good condition	£130
Gemini XL500 turntable	£120
Vestax PDT 4000	£130
Roland E15 keyboard	£95
Pinnacle Project Studio soundcard, PC	£100
Accessories	£65

Tel 0121 771 4747

STUDIO WIZARD SALES

Your source for new and used Pro-Audio equipment.

A comprehensive range of new & used equipment.
Expert Advice.
Phone for further information & details of our amazing deals!

www.studiowizard.com

Recording studio design & build, equipment supply & install, system debug, custom training, maintenance.

01362 668900 - 07803 666789

THE UMATIC SPECIALISTS'

SOUND TO PICTURES ?

- Massive Range of Quality Umatic Players & Recorders
- Low Band / High Band / Beta SP

Call Neil or Bob on Int +44 (0)20 7323 2117
Fax: 020 7323 2191 Web: www.ircvideo.com Email: sales@ircvideo.com
3-5 Whitfield St, London W1P 5RA

Appian Acoustics ltd
4 Francis St Glasgow G5 8HT
P.A. Loudspeaker drivers horns and crossovers
TEL 0141 420 3662
www.loudspeaker.co.uk

IT'S FREE
IT'S LARKING'S LIST

ARE YOU RECEIVING YOUR FREE COPY?
Tel: 01462 893333 Fax: 01462 896628
E mail don@larking.com WWW.larking.com

The Ultimate Sound Effects Library

- 1000 Seperate Sound Effects
- 10 CD Collection
- All DDD Recordings

An amazing collection with options on the most popular effects and over 150 minute long ambiences at a price that was previously unheard of & copyright free!

Only £99.99 + £4.75 secure next day delivery

Credit Card Orders or more info
0121 434 4000 Fax 0121 429 1865

Ultimate FREEPOST BM7080 Oldbury B68 9BR

BOOMERANG Sounds
SALES
INSTALLATION
MAINTENACE

43A Elsinore Road, Old Trafford, Manchester, M16 0WG

0161-873 7770

AUTHORISED APPLE RESELLER - New & Used Mac's	£Call
Digidesign 001 - 1U Audio interface, PCI Card & S/Ware	**£789**
Midiman MidiSport USB 2x2 £61, USB 4x4 £119, USB 8x8	£279
Terratec EWS88MT S/card for PC, 24bit/96K, 10 Ch I/O	**£325**
Steinberg (Mac/PC) - VST £249 - Rebirth £120 - Recycle	£159
Cubase VST V5 PC with Echo Gina & TC Native plug-ins	**£595**
Lexicon Multi FXs - MPX1 £589 - MPX500 £395 - MPX100	£189
TL Audio PAC5050 £249 - C5021 £379 - FATMAN Comp	£269
SPL Vitalizer Jack £139 - DBX266XL Dual Comp / Limiter	**£129**
Mackie VLZ Pro Mixers - 1202 £299 - 1402 £395 - 1604	£749
Behringer Mixers in Stock - MX1604 £159 - MX2642	£329
Genelec 1029A Active Monitors £529 - 1091A Sub Bass	£399
Tascam CD-RW 700 - 2U, 24bit AD/DA, S/PDIF & Optical	£419
Neumann TLM193 Mic S/H £450, Langevin Piltec EQ S/H	£470
AKG Microphones C1000S £129 - C2000B £169	
C3000B £199 C4000B £325 - C414ULS £499 - Solid Tube £449	
Neumann TLM193 Mic S/H £450, Lagevin Pultec EQ S/H	£470
Fostex D108 - 8tr HD Rec £849 - Ext CD Rom for Samplers	£79
Samson Studio Amps - S120 £129 - S170 £139 - S550	£299
"Int/Ext Audio HDs, SCSI Cards, CD Writers, RAM etc. -	**£Best**
Studio Design & Installation - Mac & PC Hard Disk Recording Specialists	

Fax: 0161 872 4494 E-Mail: sales@boomerangsounds.co.uk

PRO-MIDI B.F.P.

CAXTON HOUSE, CAXTON AVE, BLACKPOOL, FY2 9AP
TEL: 01253 508670 DAY, (01253) 591169 EVENINGS FAX: 01253 406899
e-mail promidibfp@aol.com web page http://members.aol.com/promidibfp

OVER 2000 TOP QUALITY MIDIFILES AND BACKING TRACKS

15 SONGS OF YOUR CHOICE FOR £45.00 +pp
25 SONGS OF YOUR CHOICE FOR £50.00 +pp

LOOK AT OUR PRICES!
NO VAT TO PAY

Licenced by MCPS & EMi

SPECIAL OFFERS

LINE DANCING CLASSICS	PARTY PACK
MALE BALLADS	SINGALONG
FEMALE BALLADS	SPECIAL OCCASIONS
IRISH COLLECTION	BEST OF THE SHADOWS
WARTIME SONGS	DINNER DANCE COLLECTION
DANCE CLASS	

SONGS PROGRAMMED TO ORDER
SEND FOR OUR FREE BROCHURE

COMPTON AUDIO LIMITED
57 Harpur Street, Bedford, MK40 2SR

Behringer ultalink £120, Yamaha MDF3 £250, Korg Triton £1495, Triton pro £1695, Nx5r £350, Tr-track £500, Trinity V3 (upgraded) £1195, Kaoss £185, Electrix Warp/Filter factory (POA) EA1 £180, MU15 £175, D8 Multitracker £495, Fostex Digital mixer £495, Yamaha Ry9 £195, CS2x £550, Korg Z1 £895, Korg ES1 £350, zoom RFX 1000 £105, Korg i40m £500, Alesis Monitor ones £245, Aless monitor seven £145, MC303 £195, Mc307 £495

All the above staock are either new or shop demo, please call for details

KORG - YAMAHA - GEM - ALESIS - FOSTEX - ELECTRIX - SAMSON - FREESTYLE

MIXERS-RACKS-CASES-RECORDING-MASTERING-MONITORS-KEYBOARDS-SYNTHESISERS-MODULES-EEFECTS WORKSTATIONS-SOFTWARE-COMPUTERS-DIGITAL/ANALOGUE UNITS-STANDS-MICROPHONES-GRAPHICS-AMPS

"Our policy is to ensure customer support at all times, all our staff are trained in various styles of music from rock to trance and can guide you on all aspects of music equipment through to production"

Compton Audio is know throughout the anglian region in supplying equipment to schools, colleges, studios and professional musicians

MAILORDER NEXT DAY NATIONWIDE DELIVERY

www.comptonaudio.co.uk *www.demostock.co.uk*

Freephone (0800) 052 3072 Open Mon-Sat 9am-6pm

p/x trade in welcome, secondhand brought and sold

Clearouts: nanosynth, kenton, eq, x24, xp60, powerpad, awia daf, ry20, cr80, rx5, tascam mixer, emt10, qsr, djx, tascam da20 mkiii, d770, Joe Meek, Mackie Desk, 2004, 20u rack, marshall amp, c747, harmoniser, scintillator

---

Pro Audio Sales

Huge stocks of new and used
PA equipment

Full listing updated weekly on the web:
www.concertsys.co.uk

CONCERT SYSTEMS
+44 (0)161 927 7700 (tel)
+44 (0)161 927 7722 (fax)
sales@concertsys.demon.co.uk

FOR SALE

ATARI REPAIRS WHILE-U-WAIT!!

ATARI 520/1040 ST/STM/STF/STFM/STE £59.95
Atari Mega ST/Mega STE.....£Quotation
Atari/Phillips/Protar Monitors *£59.95
*All monitors' repair charges exclude CRT & LOPT.

MEMORY UPGRADES

520/1040 STF/STFM to 2.5 Meg	£59.95
520/1040 STF/STFM to 4 Meg	£99.95
520/1040 STE to 2 Meg	£39.95
520/1040 STE to 4 Meg	£69.95

ATARI INTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVES £39.95

COMPUTERS, MONITORS AND HARD DRIVES

520/1040 STFM/STE with 4Meg	£199.95
High Resolution Monitor	£129.95
Hard Drives (various capacities)	£call

POWER SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

Power Supplies (new)	£49.95
Power Supplies (Exchange)	£34.95
Monitor Lead (Atari to CM8833)	£14.95
Mouse (290dpi)	£14.95
Trackball	£14.95

74 MINUTES BRANDED CDR (AUDIO & DATA) & MINI DISC (AUDIO)

CDR (data) in jewel case	£0.58	CDR (Data) bulk pack	£0.42
CDR Audio in jewel case	£0.93	Mini Disc Audio in Jewel case	£0.85

· All prices include VAT · Fixed charge for Repair does not include Disk Drive replacement & Keyboard
· All prices subject to change without notice
· We reserve the right to refuse any repair
· Please allow 5 working days for cheque clearance
· P&P £5.00 by Royal Mail or £8.00 by Courier
· All sales/repairs are only as per our terms and conditions, copy available on request

ANALOGIC ANALOGIC ANALOGIC

Analogic Computers (U.K.) Ltd,
Tel: 020 8546 9575
Fax: 020 8541 4671
email: sales@analogic.co.uk
Unit 8, Ashway Centre, Elm Crescent,
Kingston-Upon-Thames, Surrey KT2 6HH
Mon–Fri. 8.00am-5.30pm, Sat 9.00am-5.00pm

MOOG SOURCE in excellent condition and guarateed! £450. Telephone 01784 242184 www.sound-generation.co.uk
ROLAND JP8000 £600. JX305 £550, both excellent condition, hardly used. Telephone 01245 425122 or 07771 648598
KURZWEIL PC88, extra board, manuals, excellent condition £675. Telephone 020 8950 2449
KORG 01W PRO 77 note + stand pedal sound cards £450. Roland JV1080 + Rock and Classic expansion ROM's £450. Yamaha TG500 £225. Alesis D4 £110. Yamaha Piano module £130. Emax Mirage Sound Libraries £Call. Will deliver. Contact Mark 01772 747013
WANTED
WE CAN OFFER BEST CASH PRICES for your keyboard/sampler/studio gear. Telephone 01784 242184 www.sound-generation.co.uk

ROW AUDIO SALES

TASCAM MM1 20 CHANNEL MIDI MIXER, RACK MOUNT, DIRECT RECORDING OUTS, TOP BLENDER	£350
KORG ER1 ELECTRIBE DRUM SYNTH, EX DEM, FULL WARRANTY, SAVE MONEY	£180
YAMAHA CS6X INC 4 MEG CARD AND SOFTWARE, 3 MONTHS OLD, BOXED, WARRANTY	£675
AKAI S2000 32 MEG, 8 OUTS ETC	£300
ROLAND SP808 SAMPLER/RECORDER, MASIVE SAMPLING TIME...40 MINS 4 TRACK RECORDING	£550
YAMAHA CS2X EX DEM AS NEW, WARRANTY	£325
AKAI S3000XL INC 32 MEG SCSI ETC	£675
KORG M1 IMMACULATE £325, ...ROLAND VS880 8 TRACK HARD DISK	£500
YAMAHA MD4 4 TRACK MINIDISK RECORDER, AS NEW	£250
TASCAM TSR8 ANALOGUE 8 TRACK GOOD CONDITION, HEADS ETC	£675
ZOOM RYTHMTRACK 123	£80
SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT 24/8/2 VERY GOOD CONDITION	£700
NOVATION SUPERBASSTATION, BOXED AS NEW	£200
SOUNDCRAFT ABSOLUTE TWO MONITORS, BOXED AS NEW	£170
SAMPSON SERVO 170 STUDIO AMP	£100
MACKIE 1604CR MIXER, BOXED FULL WARRANTY	£275
PHILLIPS DCC170 PORTABLE DIGITAL RECORDER	£80
MACKIE 1202 VLZ £170, ...SPIRIT FOLIO F1 12/2 MIXER, EX DEM	£140
BOSS DR660 £150, ...BOSS DR770	£190
ROLAND V880 8 TRACK DIGITAL RECORDER	£625
ART DRX MULTI FX UNIT INCLUDING SAMPLING FACILITY, RARE AND CHEAP	£160
LEXICON REFLEX, AS NEW	£120
PHILLIPS CDR760 AS NEW £175, ...P+B PATCH BAYS	EACH £35
BEHRINGER ULTRAFEX 11 £80, ...BEHRINGER COMPOSER II	£80
BSE SONIC MAX 442 £100, ...BBE 362 £80, ...CASIO CZ100	£70
APHEX TYPE C2 BIG BOTTOM EXCITER	£100

LOADS MORE PHONE FOR DETAILS

WANTED

ALL USED GEAR, COMPLETE HOME OR PRO STUDIOS
SAME DAY COLLECTION. BEST PRICES PAID. OPEN 7 DAYS

TEL 01625 574278 ANYTIME
07879 610787 MOBILE
E-mail doug@rowco.freeserve.co.uk
web http://www.rowco.freeserve.co.uk

BUYING OR SELLING CONTACT EARTH TODAY

www.earthmusic.co.uk

- Buy and Sell online
- Call us Today and Sell Quickly
- Top trade prices paid
- Collection Arranged
- Open 7 days a week: Sunday 11 - 4.00pm

	Was	Sale
Akai S900 sampler	£225	£179
Akai S1100 sampler	£449	£399
Akai S1100EX Expander for sS1100	£199	£149
Akai S1000 sampler	£399	£349
Akai XE8 drum machine	£149	£99
Alesis DM5 drum module	£199	£175
Alesis MMT8 sequencer	£125	£110
ARP Omni polyphonic analog synth	£349	£275
Doepfer MAQ16/3 analog sequencer	£399	£349
Emu ESI 32	£399	£375
Ensoniq Mirage rack sampler	£99	£85
Ensoniq KMX8 midi patchbay	£199	£149
Ensoniq TS10 workstation	£599	£499
Kawai K4 synth	£299	£249
Kawai R100 drum machine	£199	£75
Korg Delta strings/synth	£249	£179
Korg DS8 programmable synth	£225	£199
Korg I5 intelligent synth	£399	£299
Korg P3 piano module	£125	£95
Korg Poly61 analog synth	£199	£169
Korg Poly800 synth	£129	£99
Korg Z3 synth	£799	£725
Kurzweil	£399	£299
Kurzweil 1200 Pro1 sound module	£299	£249
Novation Bass Station Rack	£225	£189
Peavey Spectrum organ tone module	£149	£99
Protone	£345	£299
Protone analog rack synth	£299	£225
Roland A33	£349	£299
Roland D110	£149	£99
Roland EG101	£299	£265
Roland JD800	£699	£625
Roland JP6 Jupiter6	£699	£645
Roland JX10 analog synth	£399	£299
Roland JX3P synth	£249	£199
Roland Octapad	£249	£225
Roland 505 paraphonic strings/synth	£299	£245
Roland RD250 stage piano	£599	£549
Roland S550 sampler	£299	£249
Roland SC55 sound canvas	£199	£175
Roland SH2000 mono analog synth	£299	£249
Roland TR505 drum machine	£125	£89
Roland TR606 drumatix	£99	£89
Roland TR808	£645	£595
Roland U110 PCM sound module	£149	£129
Roland VK1 w/drawbars	£599	£499
Simmons SDE sound module	£149	£99
Simmons SDS400 drum module and pads	£299	£225
Yamaha CS20M analog synth	£399	£349
Yamaha DX9 synth	£149	£99
Yamaha DX27	£199	£129
Yamaha QY10 sequencer/sound module	£99	£79
Yamaha SK10 analog strings	£199	£149
Yamaha TG300 sound module	£249	£225

Studio Gear

Akai S900 reverb with remote	£199	£149
Akai MB76	£149	£99
Alesis 3630 compressor	£99	£89
Alesis Adat v3.06	£599	£499
Alesis Adat XT	£899	£799
Alesis BRC big remote	£599	£549
Alesis Midiverb4	£179	£149
Alesis Quadraverb GT	£199	£175
Alesis Quadraverb 2	£399	£325
ART Effects Network	£149	£125
ART DRX2000	£199	£175
ART F/X Elite	£149	£99
ART Multiverb	£149	£99
BBE362 sonic maximiser	£99	£85
Behringer Composer	£99	£89
Behringer Denoiser	£59	£49
Behringer Edison	£99	£89
Behringer Feedback Destroyer	£145	£125
Behringer MX2804	£299	£249
Behringer Progate	£129	£99
Behringer Ultrafex 11	£79	£69
Behringer Studiogate	£99	£89
Behringer Virtulizer	£99	£89
Boss SE50	£199	£149
Boss SE70	£299	£249
Boss SX700	£249	£225
DBX De-Essser	£85	£49
DigiDesign Session 8 Studio PC	£499	£299
Drawmer DS201	£149	£125
Drawmer DL241	£199	£149
Epos monitor speakers	£499	£299
Fostex 280 4 track	£249	£225
Fostex D5	£399	£349
Fostex FD4 inc syquest	£349	£299
Fostex D160	£1,499	£1,100
Fostex DMT8	£399	£369
Fostex XR3 4 track	£129	£99
GadgetLabs Wave/8.24	£299	£249
HHB PDR1000 PortaDat	£1,199	£999
Ibanez DM2000 delay	£199	£79
Ibanez HD1000 harmoniser	£225	£89
JBL L220 monitors	£899	£599
JL Cooper datamaster	£199	£149
LA Audio GLX2	£199	£139
LED monitor amp	£199	£125
Lexicon Alex	£175	£139
Lexicon Vortex	£199	£175
Mackie 1202VLZ	£249	£225
M.O.T.U Flyer	£79	£65
M.O.T.U. Midimixer 7S	£149	£99
Orban 787A mic preamp	£499	£399
Panasonic SRV3800 dat	£499	£349
Panasonic SRV3900 dat w/remote	£599	£449
Panasonic CT979 double tape deck	£249	£199
Peavey Ultraverb	£129	£99
Philips DCC730	£149	£110
Roland VS880EX	£549	£499
Soundtracs 16:8:2	£499	£375
Spirit Folio4	£599	£499
Spirit Live 16/3	£699	£549
Stax headphones	£149	£125
Studiomaster 6:2	£149	£125
Tascam A3440 tape	£299	£199
Tascam 202 double tape deck	£199	£175
Tascam 302	£249	£229
Tascam414 portastudio	£199	£179
Tascam DA3011 dat	£599	£499
Tascam M3700	£4,295	£3,950
TL Audio PA2 ClassicSeries	£349	£299
Yamaha AW4416HDCD digital studio	£2,799	£2,450
Yamaha EMT100	£149	£125
Yamaha MM1402 mixer	£249	£225
Yamaha MT8X 8ytack cassette	£399	£349
Yamaha Pro1 digital mixer	£599	£549
Yamaha Rev500	£249	£225
Yamaha RM1204	£299	£199
Yamaha RM8000	£699	£649
Yamaha SPX500	£99	£89
Zoom 9050	£249	£179

Electro Harmoniser in stock including: QTron+ £149, Microsynthesiser £199, Frequency Analyser £119

Many more bargains. All Guaranteed
Home Studio Equipment Urgently Wanted
Sell quickly Call us Today
We will Buy your gear today !

earth music

CALL Free!!
0800 7839656
MAIL ORDER SERVICE

56 SURBITON RD, KINGSTON, SURREY TEL. 020 8546 9877
www.earthmusic.uk.com Email: info@earthmusic.uk.com

RECORDING STUDIOS

SPIRIT productions

Call 020 7652 2125 or 07973 253 186
24hr service reasonable rates
www.spiritproductions.com
Email - mail@spiritproductions.com

Recording: 32 track hard disk 24tr 2" analogue, ProTools
Mastering: D15 Timecode DAT, Studer A810 2trk with Timecode, Studer D740 CD-R
Desk: Soundcraft TS24 32ch, 64 on mix with Automation
3 Recording areas catering for drums, bands and vocals.
Outboard: Reverbs - TC M5000, Eventide, Yamaha, BEL, Digitech, Quadraverb, Comp/EQ/Gates - Focusrite, Joemeek, Chandwick Reach pure valve comp, TLA Valve EQ/Comp, Behringer
Mics: Neumann, AKG Valve, Shure, Oktava, Sennheiser, AudioTechnica
MIDI: Macintosh Atari Studiovision Pro, DigitalPerformer, Logic, Cubase, Korg Trinity, MPC2000, JV1080, K2000r, Wavestation AD, Alesis DMPro, EMU Proteus 1+, 2, FX, Proteus/mm, Sound Canvas, Micro Moog, Large Sample Library

THE MUSEUM STUDIO

A Raindirk Series III 40 24 Desk
A Keyboard paradise from £12 per hour
CD Mastering-Tuition-Courses from our Pro Sound Engineer & Analogue Specialist
Plate reverbs, valve amps, Modulars, ADAT, Soundscape/Logic 4.5, VCS3, we have the lot.
Call 01371-870802 or 0207-283-1892
Info www.museumstudio.co.uk (Essex Location)

Wolf Studios

Studio 1: 64 track ProTools, 48tr ADAT 20bit, 24tr 2" Studer, 24 bit Amek desk, Lexicon, AMS, Focusrite, Tubetech, TC, Urei, Eventide Neumann 149, C12, Groove Tube, Logic & Cubase Audio, Mac G3, Atari, Akai S3200/S3000, JV1080, Prophet 5, Kurzweil K2000, Nord Lead PPG Wave, Vintage Keys, Korg M1, DX7, Waldorf, Vocoder
Studio 2: 64 track ProTools, Yamaha O2R, TC Unity, ADAT
The most comprehensive facility for ADAT / ProTools recording, mixing and CD mastering
Prices from £30 p/h inc vat including engineer
For a full equipment list and information pack
call: 020-7733 8088 or Fax: 020-7326 4016

2001 SYNTH ODYSSEY

ALESIS airFX rrp £199.
An innovative musical device that processes incoming audio or generates sound effects in reaction to movement.

FOSTEX D2424. rrp £2818.
24 track hard disk recorder, 8 analog ins,24 outs, 24 Adat I/O

KORG MS2000. £Call.
Analog Modeling Synthesizer. Push your sonic boundaries even further.

Vestax PDX-A2s. rrp £425.
The PDX-A2s is the only turntable in the world designed solely for "turntablists". It's unique vertical layout makes this turntable perfect for battle performance.

APHEX Model 1100. rrp £1863.
Wide Dynamic Range Microphone Preamplifier.

MACKIE HDR24/96.
24 track hard disk,works with any console,no computer needed,built in graphic editor,inexpensive removable media.

KORG CX3. Modeling Tonewheel Organ. £Call.

EVENT. PS6. £429.
PS Project Studio Series™
Bramplified Direct Field Monitors the same precise, accurate sound as their respected forebears, our award-winning 20/20 series.

Line 6. PodPro/Bass PodPro. £419.inc
Ultimate Pro amp models for guitar + bass.

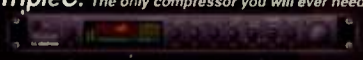
AKAI DPS16. £Call.
DPS16 16 track, 24-Bit 96kHz Digital Personal Studio Multitrack digital audio that flows as naturally as your creativity.

waldorf MICRO Q
The Waldorf Q has lost weight but it's still FAT... £Call.

digidesign 001

ProTools LE 5.01
24 tracks of 24bit audio
MIDI sequencing
Fully automated digital mixer
Powerful MIDI and audio editing
Real-time audio suite
Free DigiRack plug-ins

t.c.electronic rrp £459.
TripleC. The only compressor you will ever need.



TASCAM 788. Digital Portastudio.
Designed to give you the latest in recording technological innovation while keeping ease of use and superb value.

nord lead 3 £Call.
Clavia's latest synth innovation.

Helicon. Advanced harmonizer,vocal processor. rrp £749.

24bit I/O Box.
8 channels of analog I/O
2 channels with mic preamps
2 channels of SPDIF
8 channels of Adat optical I/O
Monitor and Headphone outs
Quick punch footswitch

FX music control

01270-883779
0208-743-3214

68 Crewe Rd Alsager Staffs ST7 2HA
Fax: 01270-883847
info@musiccontrol.co.uk
www.musiccontrol.co.uk

If that illusive piece of kit is proving too difficult to find, give us a call. If we don't hold it in stock we will try our best to locate the item on your behalf. All equipment comes fully serviced and with three months warranty. Prices below are given as a guide and may fluctuate.

Akai S950 £349
Akai S1000 £549
Akai S3200 32mb £799
Akai MPC3000 £Call

Akai MPC60 £1099
Akai VX600 £Call
Alesis 3630 £79
Alesis Adat XT £649
Alesis Datadisk £129
Alesis HR16 £99
Alesis MMT8 £149
ARP 2500 £Call
ARP 2600 £1999
ARP Axxe £299
ARP Odyssey £629
ARP Omni II £249
ARP Pro DGX £279
ARP Solina £549

ARP Solus £Call
Bell BF20 £179
Boss DR660 £149
Casio FZ10M £349
Cheetah MS6 £199
Crumar Spirit £Call
Digitech Studioquad £279
Drawmer DS201 £219
EDP Wasp £399

Elka Synthex £1499
Elka Rhapsody £Call
EMU Emulator II £579
EMU ESI32 £449
EMU Proteus 1 £199
EMU Modular £Call
EMS Range £Call
Ensoniq DP2/4 £Call
Farfisa Compact Duo £Call

Fender Rhodes £Call

Fostex D80 £499
Fostex R8 £399
Hammonds £Call
Hohner Clavinet £Call

Kawai K4R £299
Korg 01/WFD £549
Korg BX3 £699
Korg M1 £449
Korg Marlouply £479
Korg MS10 £279
Korg MS20 £519

Korg Poly 6 £279
Korg PS Range £Call
Korg Trinity £Call
Korg VC10 £449
Korg Wavestation £529
Kurzweil K2000 £Call
Lexicon Alex £99
Lexicon PCM70 £Call
Linn 9000 £649
Mackie CR1604 £399
Mackie 24:32:8.2 £Call
Moog Liberation £Call

Moog Memory Moog £1699
Moog Micro Moog £899
Moog Minimoog £Call

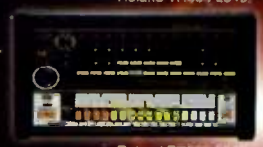
Moog Modular £Call
Moog Prodigy £419
Moog Rogue £349
Moog Source £579

Novation Bassstation £249
Novation Drumstation £249
Oberheim 4voice £Call
Oberheim M1000 £299
Oberheim Matrix 6R £449
Oberheim Matrix 12 £Call
Oberheim OBXA £829
Oberheim Xpander £1749
Octave Cat £529
Realistic MG1 £279
Roland CR78 £249
Roland D550 £329
Roland D70 £499
Roland JD800 £799
Roland JD800 £799
Roland Jupiter 4 £349
Roland Jupiter 6 £749
Roland Jupiter 8 £1099
Roland Juno 2 £299
Roland Juno 106 £499
Roland Juno 60 £399
Roland JX8P £339
Roland MC202 £299

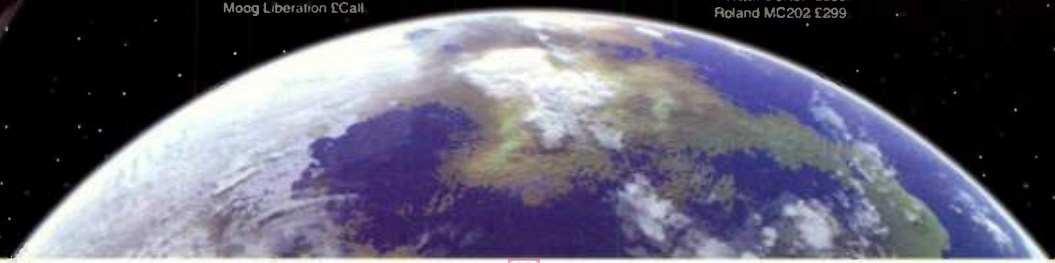
Roland MKS20 £279
Roland MKS50 £379
Roland MKS80 £899
Roland MPG80 £799
Roland PG800 £299
Roland R8 £299
Roland RE201/301 £Call

Roland S750/60/70 £Call
Roland SH09 £299
Roland SH2 £Call
Roland SH101 £299
Roland SRE555 £Call
Roland SVC350 £549
Roland System 100m £Call
Roland TB303 £599

Roland TR606 £149
Roland TR808 £549



Roland TR909 £Call
Roland VP330 £799
Sequential Pro1 £429
Sequential ProVS £799
Sequential Prophet 5 £999
Sequential Prophet 600 £549
TC Electronic TC1210 £429
TC Electronic TC1220 £349
Tesco 110F £399
Vox Continental £Call
Wurlitzer EP200 £Call
Yamaha CS15 £349
Yamaha CS30 £549
Yamaha CS40M £Call
Yamaha CS80 £1499
Yamaha DX7 £279
Yamaha TX816 £Call
Yamaha TX81Z £199



STUDIO TO LET (see p302)

Studio to Let

Newly refurbished recording studio to let in a mews in Clapham Old Town. Approximately 1400sq ft interior gross area. The studio will require own cableing and equipment. Rent £1200 per calendar month.

Telephone: 020 7498 0822

SITUATIONS VACANT

'Hands-On' MIDI Software Ltd

Due to our continued success "Hands On" MIDI Software are now recruiting new

MIDI File Programmers

Our customers have the very highest standards and we expect nothing less from our programmers.

Applicants should.

a.. Be familiar with all aspects of GM / GS programming
b.. Minimum kit requirements Roland SC-55 Sound Canvas (preferably an SC-88)
c.. Be able to produce a finished file within 7 working days

For a free programmers pack contact:

George Wood
Programming manager
george.wood@hands-on-midi.com

Previously rejected applicants need not apply

FX music control

Stoke based Music Control has a reputation for supplying rare second hand analogue synthesisers and recording equipment. All second hand sales are serviced and or restored. this is a time consuming process. As part of our expansion we are looking for an **assistant service engineer** to fit into a close working team.

The successful applicant will have a good working knowledge of the basics of analogue synthesisers, basic electronic skills and a willingness to learn.

Send CV to: James Walker
Music Control Audio Services
Chapel Mews, 68 Crewe Road
Alsager, Staffs ST7 2HA

email: james@musiccontrol.co.uk

WANTED

WANTED

ALL MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS & EQUIPMENT

STUDIO/RECORDING EQUIPMENT • KEYBOARDS • FX
SAMPLERS • MIXERS • DRUM MACHINES • ATARI ST
ACOUSTIC, ELECTRIC & BASS GUITARS • SAXOPHONES
BACKLINE & OUTBOARD GEAR • DRUMS • CYMBALS
FOLK, ETHNIC & ORCHESTRAL INSTRUMENTS
STANDS • PA • TUITION VIDEOS • ACCESSORIES

BUY • SELL • TRADE

Please bring offical ID with address & signature when selling or exchanging

MUSIC EXCHANGE

56 Notting Hill Gate, London W11 OPEN 7 DAYS 10am - 8pm ☎ 020 7229 4805

LARGE SELECTION ON SALE

SITUATIONS VACANT

VACANCIES — *SALES DEMONSTRATORS: PC, MIDI, RECORDING ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS (B-tech or equivalent)* — turnkey

Are you *fanatical* about Music Technology?

Whether you're just out of college, a seasoned professional or an experienced sales person, if you're heavily into the products we handle we would like to hear from you.

Turnkey is the UK's largest and still its fastest growing outlet for MIDI and recording because we love what we do. Visitors from the world's leading manufacturers tell us that our store is the most technologically advanced anywhere – and it's continually developed with input from all our staff. Our huge product comparator systems and the Loopstation digital sample jukeboxes were a direct response to our own frustrations trying to properly demonstrate and compare products.

Training
Today, the total product spectrum is vast. An extensive program of training by the manufacturers and our own technical directors combines basic principles with detailed product tutorials to develop your all round production skills.

Prospects
The company's continual development and growth provides a rapid career path for the most fanatical and people with us for as little as 6 months can assume a high degree of responsibility and autonomy. Our managing director and five other directors are in their twenties. We also encourage individuality and maximise our team's mix of skills and strengths and in this respect we benefit from a wide range of departments from 'DJ / dance' to fully professional installation.

Salary
We are the busiest company in our industry. It follows that our salaries paid (rather than promised) are unrivalled.

Benefits
We are an equal opportunities employer and strive to provide an informal and friendly environment but beyond that we also give you the lowest cost prices in the UK on equipment, a fully equipped and free recording studio, free use of our analog museum and all the coffee you can drink.

Most importantly you'll have a say. A say in the way the company is run via suggestion schemes and regular meetings, a say in your own future, even a say in the products we sell. We are at the epicentre of music trends in the most influential store, in the most influential city, in the most influential country in the world. For that reason major manufacturers come to sound out our demonstrators when they are planning new products and we frequently see our suggestions taken up. We also develop our own products (the Portastudio was invented by our founders) and staff right through the company are actively involved in the process.

If you're a music technology addict, come and see the specialist.

Send your application in writing to:
turnkey
include phone no & 2 references

UXBRIDGE • COLLEGE

PERFORMING ARTS TECHNICIAN (Music Technology)

Salary in the range of £14,727 – £18,182 including London Weighting Hayes Campus

Uxbridge College is a leading Further Education College situated in West London. Due to expansion of facilities and student numbers we are now seeking a full-time Technician for Performing Arts, specialising in Music Technology. We run BTEC courses in Drama, Dance and Popular Music, and have recently installed a keyboard lab and recording studio with the latest state of the art equipment alongside our Theatre, Dance Studio and Workshop facilities.

You will join a strong, dynamic team and, working alongside students, will assist in the upkeep of Performing Arts equipment and facilities, instruct students in the use of technology and support our broad performance programme.

The successful applicant will be qualified to degree level or equivalent in a relevant subject area, and have an up-to-date working knowledge of music technology, recording techniques and current software.

Closing date: 08 February 2001.

For an application form and further details please contact: The Personnel Section, Uxbridge College, Park Road, Uxbridge, Middlesex UB8 1NQ.
Tel: 01895 853314 (24 hour recruitment line).
Email: jbutcher@uxbridge.ac.uk

The College operates a no-smoking policy. Working towards equal opportunities.

INVESTOR IN PEOPLE

UXBRIDGE COLLEGE

THE EDUCATION SOLUTION

SERVICES

Repairs and Service
Call **Free***fone*
0800 028 5223

AKAI · E-MU · ALESIS · KORG · ENSONIQ · KURZWEIL · moog · Oberheim · Roland · PEAVEY · SEQUENTIAL · TASCAM · YAMAHA · ZOOM

Warranty/non-warranty
Collection and delivery

RMJ Loudspeakers
Re-Cone Specialists

A high quality Re-Cone service for most types of high power loudspeaker, using only the finest quality components including High Temperature Voice Coils. We Specialise in JBL, RCF, EV, Fane, Eminence, Peavey, Celestion and many more.

Please telephone for a price list on 01274 504125 or 0374 428670
www.re-cones.com

AKAI professional
Specialist Service Centre

All your **AKAI** Service & Support.
All Repairs & Service -
Warranty and non Warranty
Expansion Upgrades
Collection & Delivery anywhere in Europe

Panic Music Services
01954 231348
Technical Support 01954 232337
www.panicmusic.co.uk

ADAT & DA88
Specialist Service Centre

Expert Repair and Servicing for ADAT & DA88
Call Aspen Media Service for details:

01442 399 949

ASPEN
MEDIA LIMITED 222 Maylands Avenue, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 7TD

---

cimple solutions Professional Ltd
Tel • +44 (0)20 8762 9997
Fax • +44 (0)20 8749 6019
38-40 Telford Way
London
W3 7XS
email
service@cimplesolutions.co.uk

Specialists in the service and repair of all brands & more
IF THE BRAND YOU NEED REPAIRED IS NOT LISTED BELOW CALL US, WE'RE PROBABLY ABLE TO REPAIR IT ANYWAY

E-MU · AKAI AUTHORISED SERVICE CENTRE · t.c. electronic · ENSONIQ · Roland · TASCAM · KORG · YAMAHA · FOSTEX · ALESIS · PEAVEY · ZOOM · OPCODE · Oberheim · JL COOPER

COLLECTION & DELIVERY SERVICE AVAILABLE. FAST & RELIABLE TURNAROUND.
www.cimplesolutions.co.uk

- Synthesisers
- Samplers
- FX Units
- Direct to Disk
- DATs

synthesiser service centre
When only the best will do

Collection and delivery
Priority service available

020 8961 7890

Web: www.synth-service.co.uk
E-mail: info@synth-service.co.uk

SOFT CASES & COVERS

QUALITY COVERS & SOFT PADDED CASES
ANY MANUFACTURER
ANY MODEL CUSTOM MADE
AKAI, AMPEG, CARLSBRO, E.V., ENSONIQ, FENDER, J.B.L., KAWAI, KORG, KURZWEIL, LANEY, MARSHALL, MESA BOOGIE, PEAVEY, RIVERA, ROLAND, TECHNICS, TRACE ELLIOT, VOX, YAMAHA.
Sample and Brochure from:
CAPITAL MAMBA
PO Box 158, Torquay, Devon TQ2 5XT
Tel: 01803 - 323687

SERVICES

ADVANCED SOUNDS LTD
(Service & Repairs)
★ *Digital & Analogue Recorders (inc DATs)* ★ *Keyboards* ★ *FX etc* ★ *Hire & Sales division*
LOW RATES / GOOD SERVICE
020 8462 6261 or 8621 www.advancedsounds.co.uk

ELECTRO FIX
Servicing the Music Industry since 1985
Why pay London rates for your repairs?
(Especially if you live in London)
FREE courier collection from anywhere in the UK!
Call us last!
** We will beat ALL quotes from other professionals **
AKAI · Roland AUTHORISED SERVICE CENTRE · Soundcraft · YAMAHA · TEAC-Tascam · KORG · Sony · fostex
TEL: 0117 923 9119
e-mail: service@electrofix.com
More info & special discount see www.electrofix.com

PANIC Panic Music Services

AUTHORISED HI-TECH SERVICE CENTRE
FOR: Repairs to all makes of Keyboards - Synths Modules - Samplers and Amplification.
Computers - PC'S
All work to BS5750 Quality Inspected
TEAC - TASCAM
DA88 Service Centre
AKAI AUTHORISED SERVICE CENTRE
YAMAHA
KORG · Roland · E-MU · SANSUI · ensoniq

Telephone 01954 231348
www.panicmusic.co.uk

Vintage Keyboard Company

Repairs & Restoration
Classic Keyboards & Amplifiers
Valve technology · Analogue circuitry

Ampeg · ARP · Crumar · Elka · Farfisa
Fender-Rhodes · Gem · Hammond
Marshall · Mesa Boogie · Moog
Oberheim · Selmar · Sequential
Vox · WEM · Wurlitzer
(and many others-Please call)

020 7837 2070
Making classic gear sound

DUPLICATION

CD'S & CASSETTES
(CDR's copied from CD master)

10 - £25 50 - £80 **CD ON BODY PRINT**
25 - £50 100 - £145 **& COLOUR INLAYS**

• CD Duplication 500+ complete service
• Unbelievable rates! • Real Time Cassette Copies
• Nakamichi Decks • Highest quality • Blank tapes wound
020 8466 7435 www.golddust.co.uk Est 1979

Demo Deals

100 CD's for £200 - includes:
Mastering up to 20 mins audio
On-body print, 4 Col Artwork
Vinyl Wallets

Ideal Mastering
T: 020 7251 6630 email: work@e-lcc-ideal.co.uk

FATCAT duplication

CDs from only **49p**

- In-House Mastering Suite
- Customise Your Package Deals
- Full Colour Artwork & Design

Give Us A Call For Details On Our Scorching Summer Specials...

Tel/Fax: 01935 863708

www.fatcatmusic.co.uk The Lodge, Coker House, East Coker, Yeovil, Somerset, England BA22 9HS

Duplication

Blanks & Accessories

CD's, Dat's, & Labels etc.
FREE ! Catalogue & Sample
Downsoft Ltd 01372 272422
Web: www.downsoft.co.uk

NO HIDDEN EXTRAS!

CD DUPLICATION

25	£50.00
50	£80.00
100	£145.00
250	£300.00
500	£550.00

PRICE INCLUDES CD with full colour text/logo on-body print Standard jewel case VAT and delivery

FULL COLOUR CD BOOKLETS

From your graphics (PC/Mac)

PRICE INCLUDES 4-page full colour booklet + inlay card VAT and delivery

25	£26.00
50	£45.00
100	£69.00
250	£125.00
500	£195.00

Call for other quantities and specs.
100% GUARANTEED

INFO HOTLINE 01752 201275

PMC studios
Plymouth Musicians Cooperative Ltd
21-24 St Johns Rd, Plymouth, Devon, PL4 0PA.
www.pmc.uk.net
Est. 1987

Compact Disc Manufacture

One off CD's up to 74 mins **£20.00** £23.50 Incl VAT

500 CD Singles complete only	£650.00 £763.75 Incl VAT
500 CD Albums complete only	£740.00 £869.50 Incl VAT
1000 CD Singles complete only	£925.00 £1086.88 Incl VAT
1000 CD Albums complete only	£1000.00 £1175.00 Incl VAT

Digital/Post Mastering
Sadie - Focusrite - GML - Neve
Lexicon - TC Electronics - MD2
20 Bit A to D - 32 bit DSP.

Artwork Design & Layout
Drum Scanning - Typesetting
Fine art -Imagesetting
to Film & Bromide.

Tel C.R.S. 01424 444141

dds DIRECT DUPLICATION SERVICES

UNIT A3
2 BOWYER STREET
BIRMINGHAM
B10 0SA
FAX 0121 771 0440

Our prices are so good that even our Competitors buy from us!

CDs! CDs! CDs!
PRICES FROM £1.17 EACH

- *Free* On-Body Printing
- *Free* Cases
- *Free* Samples
- *Free* Catalogue
- We specialise in small quantities starting from 10 CDs

Audio Cassettes

- *Free* Cassette ONBODY PRINTING Simply pay for the plates at £29.37. The New Minimum quantity is now only 50 cassettes.
- We wind all our own cassettes and sell Direct to YOU at wholesale prices from 16p
- Superb Quality Cassette Duplication using Loop bin and Real Time. Prices from 31p

- Full Colour Litho printed CD & Cassette inlay cards. NOT PHOTO COPIES! From 15p
- We also offer a While-U-Wait service on Blank Audio Cassettes and CD Duplication on small quantities. Call for more details. Plus Fully Professional Digital Editing Service Available

CALL FOR A FREE QUOTE ON 0800 542 8800

All prices include VAT
Mail Order Service Nationwide. ALL PRICES EXCLUDE DELIVERY CHARGES
Always quote Sound On Sound when calling. Prices & Conditions are correct at time of going to press

1000 CDs with Booklet+Inlay c.£650
High Quality CDR copies from £1.50
Real Time Cassette Copying
CD/CD-ROM Mastering £60ph
Enhanced CDs, CD-audio, CD-ROM
Copy Masters, Compilations, Editing
Graphic design
15 years experience
Colour laser or litho printing
Large and small run specialists
Excellent quality and presentation

Excellent!

RPM
Repeat Performance Multimedia
6 Grand Union Centre
West Row
London W10 5AS
Tel. 020 8960 7222
www.repeat-performance.co.uk

500 CD Albums complete only £650+VAT (£763.75 inc.)

Includes attended 3 hour pro-mastering session from DAT, PQ encoding, glass mastering, jewel cases, colour booklets/tray cards/onbody print from final films supplied. Plus free test CD if you can't attend.

Cyclone Music Productions

- CD Mastering • SADiE/TC Electronics £25+VAT per hour (£29.38 inc.)
- CD & CD-ROM Manufacturing • Artwork & Graphic Design
- CDR Duplication • Real Time & Hi Speed Cassettes
- 24 Track Recording Studio • Great deals always available

for your FREE info pack call **01634 714522** www.cyclonemusic.co.uk

CD CASSETTE VINYL CDROM VIDEO

25 years of experience

Unit F11D, Parkhall Road Trading Estate
40 Martell Road, Dulwich, London SE21 8EN
www.musicmedia-uk.com
mail@musicmedia-uk.com

manufacturers uk ltd
MUSIC MEDIA

t +44 (0)20 8265 6364 f +44 (0)20 8265 6423

CHEAPEST PRICES IN U.K.!!

CD Singles/Albums	exc. vat.	inc. vat.
300	£549	£645.08
500	£585	£687.38
1000	£750	£881.25

PACKAGE DEALS

design artwork

Great printing deals for: leaflets, postcards, posters, t-shirts and everything else that might support promotion of your album.

typesetting mastering

Prices Include: print origination from camera ready artwork, films, mastering, CDR test sample, cds, jewel boxes or slimline cases, 4 page full colour booklet (b/w inside) and tray card (4/0) or singles J-card (4/0), ANA Bar Code, cellowrapping...

DUPLICATION

A2Z

A to Z Music Services

Lowest package prices available (prices include films)
Account Catalogue Work DVD & CD ROM Authoring

CD audio | cassettes | vinyl pressing | mastering
design | reprographics | DVD | CD Rom

If you want to make your CD/Cassette/Vinyl to the same quality as your favourite band, but want to pay a low price, use a company that presses for the majors & independents. Use A to Z Music Services

020 8903 0046

Fax: 020 8782 4601
E-Mail: info@a2zmusic.co.uk
www.atozmusic.com

dBMasters
CD duplication & replication to any quantity & specification
100 CDs: £182.12 300 CDs: £464.12 • 500 CDs: £640.37
A grade CDRs from DAT, MD, CD etc. on-body print, cases, delivery & VAT
Get a quote online brochure available
Tel: 07041 380 001 info@dbmasters.co.uk
Fax: 020 8851 5335 www.dbmasters.co.uk

techsonik
Recording Excellence
CDR DUPLICATION
FANTASTIC OFFER
£1.30 per CDR exc. artwork
£1.50 per CDR inc. artwork
ANY QUANTITY (FROM CDR/MD)
01933 392998 dupe@techsonik.com
www.techsonik.com 07977 413232

CD DUPLICATION from
100 CDs £193.88 inc.
50 CDs £105.75 inc.
10 CDs £35.25 inc.
Includes On-Body Printing OR Labels.
CALL FOR PRICES ON OTHER AMOUNTS
Digital Transfer from DAT/CD/MD/Tape.
Digital mastering : Attended Mastering
CD Covers / Booklets / Artwork Setup
Also available : Audio & Video CDs, Data & Mixed Mode (Audio & Data) CDs
WE ALSO SELL ALL TYPES OF CD MEDIA
Tracdata TC Electronics Finaliser Plus; Digital Stereo Fader; Marantz Pro D; TLA Parametric Valve EQ; Urei Graffic EQ; Apogee PSX100 AD/DA UV22 encod-ing). Panasonic SV3800; Fostex D5 DAT.
e-mail: italsupply@hotmail.com
website : www.italsupply.co.uk
Tel: 0208 8808 1331

HOUSE OF AUDIO
STUDIOS
Free delivery • Full prof. service
Excellent quality • Fast turnaround

SIMPLY THE BEST....
best sound
best graphics
best prices
...COMPACT DISCS

300 LP-CD's incl. 4p booklet, inlaycard, jewel case & delivery £ 486 inc VAT
300 CD-Singles incl. delivery £ 323 inc VAT
from CDR & films

Freephone & Fax 00800-3442-1111 • Lusshardtstrasse 1, D-76689 Karlsdorf
http://www.houseofaudio.come-mail: office@houseofaudio.com

APRS member
The Digital Audio Co
Professional Mastering
CD & Cassette Manufacture
5 Day Turnaround
Stringent Quality Control
Expert Service
CDR Duplication & On-Body Print
01756 797100
www.the-digital-audio.co.uk

COPYTRAX
MULTI MEDIA
'Manufacturing Excellence'

CD REPLICATION
For a fast, efficient, quality replication service look no further than Copytrax

CDR PACKAGES
Price includes
•CD •Standard jewel case
•Black on body print •Delivery & VAT
10 CD's - £25.26 50 CD's - £89.88 100 CD's - £153.93
500 CD's - £589.32 1000 CD's - £762.57
24/48 hour turnaround*

19c Lansdowne Rd., Bournemouth, Dorset, BH1 1RZ
Fax: 01202 294696 e-mail: info@copytrax.co.uk
www.copytrax.co.uk

FREEPHONE: 0800 328 1386
Also available - Cassette manufacture & CD ROM business cards
*Where available

DUPLICATION

MAXIMUM IMPACT www.maximp.co.uk
The Short Run Print & Design Experts. CD & Cassette Covers
Contact us for free sample and details
Lane End, Carlisle Road, Tilford, Farnham, Surrey, GU10 2EF
Tel: 01252 792407 (Office Hours)
Email: info@maximp.co.uk

writecds.com
50 CDs £100
100 CDs £180
(inc. on-body print, cases & FREE delivery)
Order online or call
01543 307250

PRIME SOUND
compact disc • cassette duplication

full colour print	10 cd's	£30
small runs	30 cd's	£65
mastering suite	50 cd's	£90
fast turnaround	100 cd's	£150
free sample	150 cd's	£205

01179 420 720
WWW.PRIMESOUND.CO.UK

VARNAM ELECTROACOUSTIC
MASTERING AND EDITING
INDIVIDUAL ATTENTION TO MUSIC FOR OVER 15 YEARS
CDR & CASSETTE DUPLICATION
RESTORATION
LOCATION & STUDIO RECORDING
ART WORK AND PRINT
0870 0660371 St. Albans
1 OFF TO 100+ LABELS INLAYS

CME Duplication
CD-Audio Duplication
CD-Rom Duplication
Graphic Design & Print
Real Time & Fast Copy Cassette Duplication
SPECIAL OFFER!
100 CD Copies (Albums)
Complete with —
2 Page Full Colour Booklet & Rear
Mono Thermal On Body Print
Standard Jewel Case & Shrinkwrap
only £190 incl. VAT
0800 389 8905
www.cmeduplication.f9.co.uk

CD MANUFACTURING • MASTERING
ART & DESIGN • DIGITAL RECORDING
500 CD ALBUMS FROM FILM & MASTER £595 + VAT
FULL ALBUM POST-MASTER FROM £250 + VAT
ART & DESIGN JUST £25 + VAT PER HOUR
COMMERCIAL QUALITY RECORDING FROM £350 + VAT PER DAY
over ten years commercial experience
01424 210101
medium moose the cutting edge

QUALITY, CHEAP & QUICK!

500	D	ALBUMS ONLY £650
500	12"	SINGLES ONLY £599
500		SINGLES ONLY £475
500	CD	SINGLES: ONLY £575
500	CASS	ALBUMS: ONLY £450

PRICES BASED ON DAT MASTER & FINAL FILMS BEING SUPPLIED
NO HIDDEN CHARGES! ☆ NO EXTRA V.A.T!
FOR MORE CHEAP PACKAGE DEALS & FREE INFO PACK CALL DAT-2-DISC
tel:020-8536 0700 fax:020-8536 0703

CDR DUPLICATION 70p
(Price includes VAT)
BLANK CDR'S from 42p
CALL 01302 365820 NOW!
www.danum-music.co.uk

Tapethat STAFFS
Super quality CD & cassette duplications • Custom wound blanks
Labels and inlays • Keen prices • Friendly professional service
Short run specialist • Mail order welcome
Tel 01889 883001

DUPLICATION•MASTERING
Mantra CDs & Recording
from 99p £1.16 inc VAT per CDR, label & case
FREEPHONE 0800 028 6153
ARTWORK•RECORDING

CD DUPLICATION
One off CD's by The Best!
Print on CD's Competitive Prices
Fast Turnaround Free UK Delivery
Your one stop service established over 15 years
RRS music LEEDS, WEST YORKS 0113 278 6671
THE PROFESSIONALS IN THE NORTH

Sound Cuts Ltd - 020 8964 4091
CD Mastering-Digital Editing-CD Duplication-Sound Restoration
Sonic Solutions No-Noise™
TC Electronics multi-band dynamic processing
CD-ROM
One-off CDs
COMPACT DISC COPIES
CDR Copies from an existing CDR
£3.50 per Copy inc. VAT
Including On Body Printing

SQUEALING PIG DISCS
50 CDS = £85
100 CDS = £140
200 CDS = £220
500 CDS = £450
ALL THE DISCS USED ARE BRITISH GRADE A QUALITY. WE CAN TRANSFER FROM THE FOLLOWING FORMATS: DAT, CDR, MINI DISC, DCC, TAPE CASSETTE, ZIP DISC. LENGTH UP TO 74 MINS
SPD HAS BEEN DUPLICATING CDRs SINCE 1997 AND HAS ESTABLISHED A GOOD REPUTATION FOR QUIALITY AND PRICE. OUR CLIENTS INCLUDES BBC PEBBLE MILL, SKY, INFOGAMES, COUNTY COUNCILS, RENOWNED STUDIOS AND ARTISTS.
ALL PRICES INCLUDE ON DISC THERMAL PRINT JEWEL CASE OR SOFT CASE AND A FREE PROOF SAMPLE PRIOR TO DUPLICATION AND VAT@17.5%.
TEL 01664 568842
FAX 01664 855140
EMAIL SIMSPD@TALK21.COM
90 BURTON RD MELTON MOWBRAY LE13 1DL
FOR PAPER ARTWORK INLAYS & TRAYS PLEASE RING FOR INFO AND PRICES
WWW.SQUEALINGPIGDISCS.CO.UK

HILTONGROVE MULTIMEDIA
where sound advice counts
Tel: 020 8521 2424
Fax: 020 8521 4343
Email: info@hiltongrove.com
www.hiltongrove.com
The Hiltongrove Business Centre,
Hatherley Mews, Walthamstow,
London E17 4QP
3 Mins walk from Walthamstow Central (Victoria Underground/ BR Main Line), 11 mins from M25
• CD Mastering
• CD Manufacturing
• Audio Encryption
• 32 Bit Technology
• Sound Restoration
• CD ROM Multimedia
• Enhanced CDs
• Digital Video
• Cedar
• Graphic Design
• Short Run CDs
• Print

CDexpress

MAKING YOUR CD'S STANDOUT FROM THE REST

CD Express provide a total solution for all CD and DVD Media requirements. From duplicating 50 CD-Rs in 24 hours for our local band to replicating 100,000 CDs pressed, printed and packaged in one week for a large telecommunications company. We pride ourselves in being able to offer a fast turnaround at a competitive price.

Over the years we have built up an enviable client list that includes the like of Cable & Wireless, BT Cellnet, IBM, Compaq, Nortel Networks, Sage Tetra as well as many of the UK's leading design agencies and recording studios

SERVICES

- CD REPLICATION
- CD DUPLICATION
- BUSINESS CARD CD'S
- CD-R PRINTING
- CD PACKAGING
- DVD REPLICATION
- CD-R & DVD-R MEDIA

TEL: 0800 169 1755
FAX: 0800 169 4776
EMAIL: SALES@CD-EXPRESS.CO.UK

DUPLICATION

Our lowest prices yet on CD pressing & short-run duplication!

CD Pressing · Cassette Duplication · CD-R Duplication · CD Mastering · Print & Packaging · Design & Repro

SOUNDS GOOD

SPECIAL MUSICIANS' DEAL!
1,000 CDs £790 PLUS VAT

Fully packaged with 4 page colour/b&w booklets! Price inc VAT £928.25 - INCLUDES MASTERING & FILM OUTPUT from artwork files. Phone now for full details of offer!

Tel: 0118 930 1700 email: office@sounds-good.co.uk web: www.sounds-good.co.uk

BLANK CASSETTES
Wound To Your Length
EXAMPLE PRICE ON QUALITY TAPE
C10 FROM 15p, C90 FROM 32p
18p incl VAT 38p inc VAT

CD DUPLICATION
PRINTED IN COLOUR (NOT LABELS)
(Ring For Your Price)

JETHRO DIGITAL AUDIO
01566 783 512
or FAX 01566 783 518
www.jethro.co.uk
e-mail jda@jethro.co.uk

VISA · DELTA

CD Manufacturing 7 Days Turnaround !!! Guaranteed Best Price in Town

SFH UK LIMITED
TEL: 020 8902 7666 FAX: 020 8902 7888
www.sfhuk.com
email:info@sfhuk.com

500 CD ALBUMS £687.38 1000 CD ALBUMS £940

PRICE INCLUDES:
Glass Mastering. PQ Encoding. Up to 4 colour onbody. Inlay card (Standard 4 colour process). 4 page booklet. (standard 4 colour process throughout). Jewel case with black/grey tray for Album. Overwrapping. *J card, (standard 4 colour process) - slimline maxi box for single.

Best prices for Cassette, Vinyl, Video and DVD.
SFH Branded CD-R 100 - 88p With Case Unbranded CD-R 100 - 76p With Case
200 Vinyl from DAT in Disco Bag label Film supplied £446.50

Short Run CD's:50 CD's £146.88 100 CD's £282
(Includes case and onbody printing).
Graphic Design / Reprographics.

SFH UK LTD
UNIT 64 HALLMARK
TRADING ESTATE
FOURTH WAY
WEMBLEY, MIDDLESEX
HA9 0LB

Business Cards 300 - £446.50
Includes Glass mastering, Onbody print and Plastic Wallet.
Any Quantities are Welcome
All prices include VAT.

Mastering & Manufacturing Professionals for the Music Industry

SOUND PERFORMANCE GROUP

• All formats (CD, Vinyl, Cassette) • In-house Repro and Print
• Real-Time or High Speed copying

We are offering our best ever package deals

We look forward to hearing from you Call Russ 0114 2589 434
or Head Office 020 8691 2121
www.soundperformance.co.uk You'll notice the difference sales@soundperformance.co.uk

Follow Bob The Builder To SRT, & See How We Can Enhance YOUR CD!

Make it With Us...

Sound Recording TECHNOLOGY

One Stop Manufacturing

Compact Disc
Digibin Cassettes
Design and Reprographics
Print and Packaging

Six Studios

including Live Room with Steinway C Grand Piano

Enhanced CD & Multimedia Authoring

Macromedia Director™ & Quicktime Sorenson™ Video

Attended Mastering Sessions

Comprehensive range of outboard processing including
TC Electronics M5000/MD2 in all suites

Sound Restoration by
Sonic Solutions NoNoise™ & Cedar™

SADiE Artemis

24 Bit Recording & Editing

24 bit Analogue to Digital Conversion & HDCD™ by
Pacific Microsonics

Industry Standard Monitoring by
B&W, Genelec

...25 Years of Excellence...

APRS
the professional recording association

Market Leaders

London 020 8446 3218 Cambridge 01480 461880
Manchester 0161 876 7633 Glasgow 0141 550 4640
Freephone 0800 00044.1 email srt@btinternet.com

www.soundrecordingtechnology.co.uk

MasterCard VISA

...Nobody Does it Better!

DUPLICATION

RMS cassette copying

DAT, 4", F1. Free colour labels.
SADiE editing, precisely PQ'd CD-Rs.

020 8653 4965

(South London)

THE 'ONE-OFF' CD SPECIALIST

We transfer recordings from Cassette, DAT, MD, VINYL, or existing CD onto mastered professional quality CD's, complete with printed artwork.

No minimum qtn policy - have one made, or several copies produced. Digital sound enhancement, de-noising/hiss, PQ encoding, artwork design, all included in our reasonable prices.

'Quality, not quantity!' • Mail order welcome.

Call or fax for our brochure on 01273 572090

Real Cheap Real Time & CD's

Small order specialists.
Excellent inlay/label designs.
Accept - DAT/CD/MC/MD/HiFiVHS

J B Audio/Video 01621 783518

also Digital 24track Mobile Studio
call 01524 849325 for best deal.

Blue Systems Pro-Audio

CD Duplication
Any format to CD
Short runs 1-300
Mastering Services & Video
Capture to CD AVI/Quicktime
Tel: 01799 584095 Fax: 01799 584094
www.bluesystems.com/duplication

Pure

0161 953 4230

TheSilverDiscsCompany

01371 870298 Open 7 days 'til midnight

50 CDs £ 75
100 CDs £ 120
200 CDs £ 209
500 CDs £ 439

Low-cost package deals available to include inlay print and graphic design

Lowest ever prices - Same top quality service

Friendly, Fast and Reliable service
Guaranteed Grade A European CDs
CDs may be up to 80 minutes in length
Cases choice jewel/transjewel/single/solt (all inc)
All prices quoted include VAT. Samples available

EXAMPLE PACKAGE DEAL
100 CDs (Albums) complete with disc printing, full colour booklet & rear, cases £185.00

WE SELL TOP QUALITY BLANKS AT U.S.A. PRICES

✓CASSETTE DUPLICATING
✓CUSTOM BLANK CASSETTES
✓CDR DUPLICATING
✓CD MASTERING
✓EDITING/DSP/RESTORATION
✓COMPACT DISC PACKAGES
✓FULL PRINT SERVICE
✓DAT/MD/CDR SUPPLIES

TEL: 01252-794253
FAX: 01252-792642

EMAIL: sales@keynoteaudio.co.uk
www.keynoteaudio.co.uk

keynote audio services

SALES LINE FREEPHONE 0800 056 55 44

ESTABLISHED 25 YEARS

CDR DUPLICATION

Clients Include : EMI-Warners-BBC-NinjaTune-Warp-MOS

10th PLANET

50 CDs - £94 / 100 CDs - £176.25

24Hr Turnaround · Free Onbody Printing · Free Case · Mastering and Editing £58.75/Hr
10 Free CDR's with every mastering session · Enhanced CD Authoring

020 7637 9500

Tottenham Crt Road / Oxford Street

CD MASTERING, MANUFACTURE & DUPLICATION

ADAT PROTOOLS SOUND DESIGNER II VST WAVES CASSETTE DESIGN BOOKLETS

Mastering £50 p.h. (£58.75 inc vat)
CDR Duplication fr. £2 (£2.35 inc vat)
500 CDs from £550 (£646.25 inc vat)

Credits Include: Apple, BMG, BT, Sony, Ford, Rover, The Cure, Cubanate, Freestylers, Marriott, Steve Harley, Black Sabbath

Endorsed by: PBF, IMF, MU & Guild of Master Craftsmen

Tel: 020 8968 7080 Fax: 020 8968 7475
www.sound-discs.co.uk e-mail: sound.discs@virgin.net

Unit 5 Barley Shuttle Business Pk, off St. Ermins Rd, London W10 5YQ

SPONGE MULTIMEDIA

500 CDs from film £570 (£669.75 incl vat) 500 CDs from artwork £585 (£687.38 incl vat)
1000 CDs from film £740 (£869.50 incl vat) 1000 CDs from artwork £750 (£881.25 incl vat)
Prices include Glass Mastering, Replication, 4/1 Booklet, 4/0 Inlay (or J-Card), Jewel Case & UK Mainland Delivery.
Vinyl only 47p (min run 500)

Sponge Multimedia, Cross Chancellor St., Leeds LS6 2TG
Phone: +44 (0)113 234 0004 Fax: +44 (0)113 242 4296

CD
CD-ROM
DVD
Cassette
Vinyl

SOLID MANUFACTURING

Quality Mastering, Replication, Print and Packaging solutions

Call for advice or a quote on 020 8460 7697 Head Office
or 0115 959 7914 Midlands Office
email: solid@solidmanufacturing.com

DIGITAL EDITING

Wolf

PROTOOLS Digital editing and CD mastering
Prices from £30 p/h inc vat
For a full equipment list and information pack
call: 020 7733 8088 or
Fax: 020 7326 4016
bret@wolfen.netkonect.co.uk
http://www.netkonect.co.uk/w/wolfen

Singles, albums, compilations and reference CD's.

Pro Tools Editing

Mike Collins - 020 8888 5318
MikeCollins3@compuserve.com

ARTISTS WANTED

Find Yourself a RECORD DEAL

in the

Bandit

A & R NEWSLETTER

TRY IT - FREE

This valuable Newsletter Profiles 24 Labels, Publishers, Managements etc in all genres, in the UK, USA and Worldwide, which are looking for new acts/material every month. Send an SAE to Bandit for a FREE SAMPLE EDITION

BANDIT (SOS), PO BOX 22, Newport PO30 1LZ
or e-mail bandit.sos@aweber.com

Sample the information supplied by Bandit by calling:

09066 566 567

Operated in conjunction with the I.S.A. Calls 60p/min at all times
Sample Feature & info also on
www.banditnewsletter.com

3008

A & R LIST

OVER 1000 CONTACTS FOR ONLY £6.00

Including

- Contact Name
- Phone number and Fax
- Address
- Style of Music

Also available

- Gig Guide 900 entries, £6.00 covers Venues, Studios & Rehearsal rooms
- Fanzine lists 500 entries, £4.00
- European A&R list 500 entries, £6.00
- Musical Services List, 900 entries, £6.00
- CD ROM Directory, £10 all TMR Lists, PC, M/S Word format
- The Demo Guide, everything you'll need to know from making to packaging, targeting and follow up, £6.00

Many other services available inc:-

- DAT Duplication / Compilation
- Cassette / Video / CD Duplication
- Demo Targeting
- Recording Studio Fostex G16 S / Event Layla

Please write or fax for details
All lists updated regularly and include P&P in the UK
Payable to Mr. M. Bell
TMR c/o Mr. M. Bell, PO Box 3775, London SE18 3QR
Telephone/Fax: 020-8316-4690
email: marc@wufog.freeserve.co.uk
www.wufog.freeserve.co.uk

INSURANCE

Musicguard
insurance for musicians and their equipment

LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEED
THE BEST EQUIPMENT INSURANCE COVER THAT WON'T COST AN ARM AND A LEG
for instant quotes and cover call
02476 851000
or get it all on the web
WWW.MUSICGUARD.CO.UK

MUSICOVER

The complete insurance for all musical instruments, electronic gear, stage props, lighting, amplification etc.
Designed by a musician for musicians.
Covered at home, out and about, at gigs, in vehicles.
Policy underwritten by General Accident and only available from
Golden Valley Insurance
The Olde Shoppe, Ewyas Harold, Hfds., HR2 0ES.
Call 01981-240536 for free info pack , or Fax 01981-240451

G.M. IMBER LTD.

WHY PAY MORE FOR YOUR INSURANCE THAN YOU NEED?

Our specifically designed schemes for musical instruments and equipment, employers & public liability, non appearance, travel & motor will help cut costs.

G.M. IMBER LIMITED
FREEPOST SE5052 GRANGE HOUSE
GRANGE WALK LONDON SE1 3DT
Tel: 020 7231 5005 Fax: 020 7252 3656

THINK OF YOUR TEN FAVOURITE ARTISTS.

Chances are we arrange insurance for most of them and did so even before they were your favourite Artists.

For details of our exclusive musical equipment scheme call Deborah Gipps or Kevan Willison to find out why the world's leading artists and bands choose us.

Tel. 020 7510 1234. Fax. 020 7510 1134
33 Harbour Exchange Square, London E14 9GG

Robertson Taylor
Lloyd's and International Insurance Brokers
The leading insurance brokers to the music industry
Policies subject to a minimum premium of £150 plus tax.

STUDIO ACOUSTICS

SOUNDWORKS
Studio installations & Modifications for Music, AV and Post Digital / Analogue Video, Midi, LANs, Ethernet, Patchbays, Synchronisation and Apple Macs
Tel: 01273 727684
www.soundworks.org.uk

HENCILLA CANWORTH
INSURANCE GROUP

Quality Cover For Your Equipment At Competitive Rates

Telephone Andy Williams, Rob Hart or Kevin Harding

020 8686 5050
for an immediate quotation

SOUND INSURANCE

Project studio acoustics

See the dedicated project studio section at

www.absoluteaudio.co.uk

click on "Design/Build services" & Enjoy

absolute audio PHONE 01295 660166

STUDIO ACOUSTICS

STUDIO WIZARD
Will Design, Supply, Build, Train, Install, Debug and save you money! So if you want a studio that works like magic - call me!
07803 666789
FROM A LITTLE ADVICE - TO A COMPLETE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT - AT THE RIGHT PRICE!
Email: info@studiowizard.com
Web: www.studiowizard.com

01953 860849
designing unique studios for unique people...
ELECTRIC EEL
studio design
installation & refurbishment
www.electric-eel.co.uk

The Studio People
Studio design & build from our own hard working professional team - engineered to out-perform, look the best save you money!

07071-247-247
CALL US NOW FOR A FREE QUOTATION AND WE'LL TURN YOUR DREAM INTO REALITY
www.studiopeople.demon.co.uk

VOCAL TUITION

'VOICE BUILDING'
www.samwest.co.uk
Tel/Fax: 020 8964 0097 (24 hrs)

FLIGHT CASES

FLIGHT CASES
tel: 07788 740793
web: welcome.to/kge

The Used Flightcase Company
New & Used Flightcases/Bags/Covers
FOR SALE OR HIRE
Over 400 cases, bags & covers in stock. Cheapest in UK
Buy on-line now at www.spider-engineering.co.uk
or tel Steve/Nigel on 01817 60009 Fax 01817 313877
e-mail info@spider-engineering.co.uk/sound

"FAST FLIGHTS"
BY REFLECTIONS
Highest Quality Flight Cases
Made to order or from stock
Phone 01993 775677 or
Fax your spec through on 01993 706243
www.guardroomcases.free-online.co.uk

POLYMER CASES
Around half the price of a traditional flight case!
And much less weight!
Custom-built for long life!
Rack-cases as well! Ring now...
S.Ashby & Co, 1st Floor, 59 Sibson Rd.
Blaby, Leicester LE4 4DX 0116-267-1122

R&J Flytes CUSTOM MADE CASES
Kettering, Northants
We are please to announce that we can now offer a 30% discount on all new flight cases.
We will not be undercut and will match any quotes
Custom semi flight/full flight cases available, ampracks, mixeracks, floating racks, PA etc.
Highest quality at lowest prices, Next day delivery
Ring us First
Mobile: 0589 334993
www.rjflytes.co.uk
Email: sales@rjflytes.co.uk

LOOK HEAR!
19" Rack & Flight Cases
- to tour the world
- lightweight expandable EMS, for home and studio.

Standard sizes, off-the-shelf.
* 19" Microphone & Storage Draws
* 19" Keyboard & Lap Top Trays
* 19" Conversion Mounts
* Tour Briefcases

Call: CP Cases
Tel: 020-8568 1881 Fax: 020-8568 1141
Tel: 0161-873 8181 Fax: 0161-876 6599

FOR HIRE

ATLANTIC HIRE
Best Prices / Recording Equipment & PA
TEL: 020-8209-1384/0025
(24 Hours)

Audiohire
Hire of virtually any recording and backline equipment
020-8960 4466

STUDIOHIRE
44 - 020 - 7431 - 0212
44 - 020 - 7431 - 0212
We hire everything you need for a studio or home recording or live concert, including P.A. systems, D.J. systems, Synthesizers, Pianos, Backline, Drums and even Orchestral Percussion.
YOU NAME IT, WE'VE GOT IT

ADVANCED SOUNDS LTD
(Hire & Sales)
- Musical & Studio Equipment Hire
- Home Recording Packages Hire
- New & Used Equipment Sales - Part/Ex
- Delivery/Collection – Nationwide

LOW RATES / GOOD SERVICE
020 8462 6261 (or 8621)
www.advancedsounds.co.uk

tickle london
A world of equipment awaiting your call
PA - SOUND SYSTEMS - RADIO MICS
DIGITAL 'LIVE RECORDING' SERVICE
STUDIO EQUIPMENT - BACKLINE
tickle 020 8964 3399
The best in Pro-Audio Hire

TUITION/PROGRAMMING

On-site support & One to One Tuition
Pro Tools
Mike Collins - 020 8888 5318
MikeCollins3@compuserve.com

Tuition & Support
Cubase VST
MIDI + Audio PC Problem Solving
Installations & Servicing
Joe Read 020 8341 7896 joe@joeread.fsnet.co.uk

Logic (audio)
One-to-One Tuition
MAC • ATARI • PC
Peter Dudley
Tel: 020-7682 0412
Mobile 07968 529172
email: logic121@ukf.net

rec_play@hotmail.com
London area Cubase Experts
One to One Tuition - Consultancy - Trouble-shooting for any computer based recording system (Pc & Mac)
Cubase VST - Emagic Logic - Creamware Pulsar
Digi Performer - Recycle - Wavelab - Sound Forge
Cool Edit Pro - Acid - CD mastering - MP3 - etc...
Optimize your system - get the best from your setup
07971 485125 (MAC) - 0794 7014866 (PC)

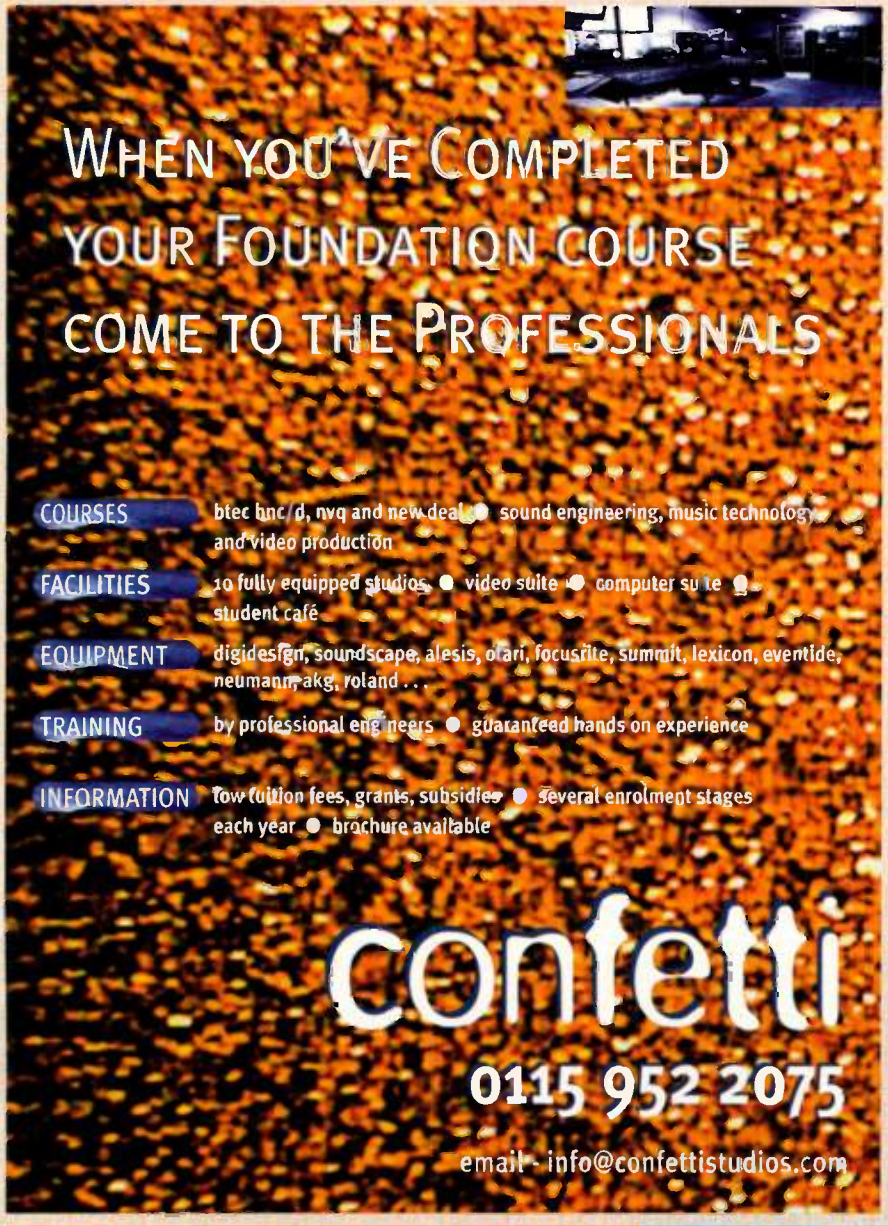
Logic™ & Logic™ AUDIO
Training & Installation
NINE YARDS
Mac - Atari - PC
Dave Gale
Lecturer in Music Technology
Guildhall School of Music & Drama
Approved by Sound Technology plc
Tel : 01252 726463 (24Hrs)
e-mail : training@nine-yards.demon.co.uk

Home Studio Training/Advisory Service
by experienced Recording Engineer (numerous top 40 albums, singles, etc.) & Technology Tutor (Gateway, Kingston Uni, etc.).
Fundamentals to top engineer/producer-techniques and latest ProTools covered ... to your specific needs.
Bryan Evans
Tel. 020 8579 0022
07778 649929 (mobile)
www.soundstream.co.uk/bryan_evans.htm

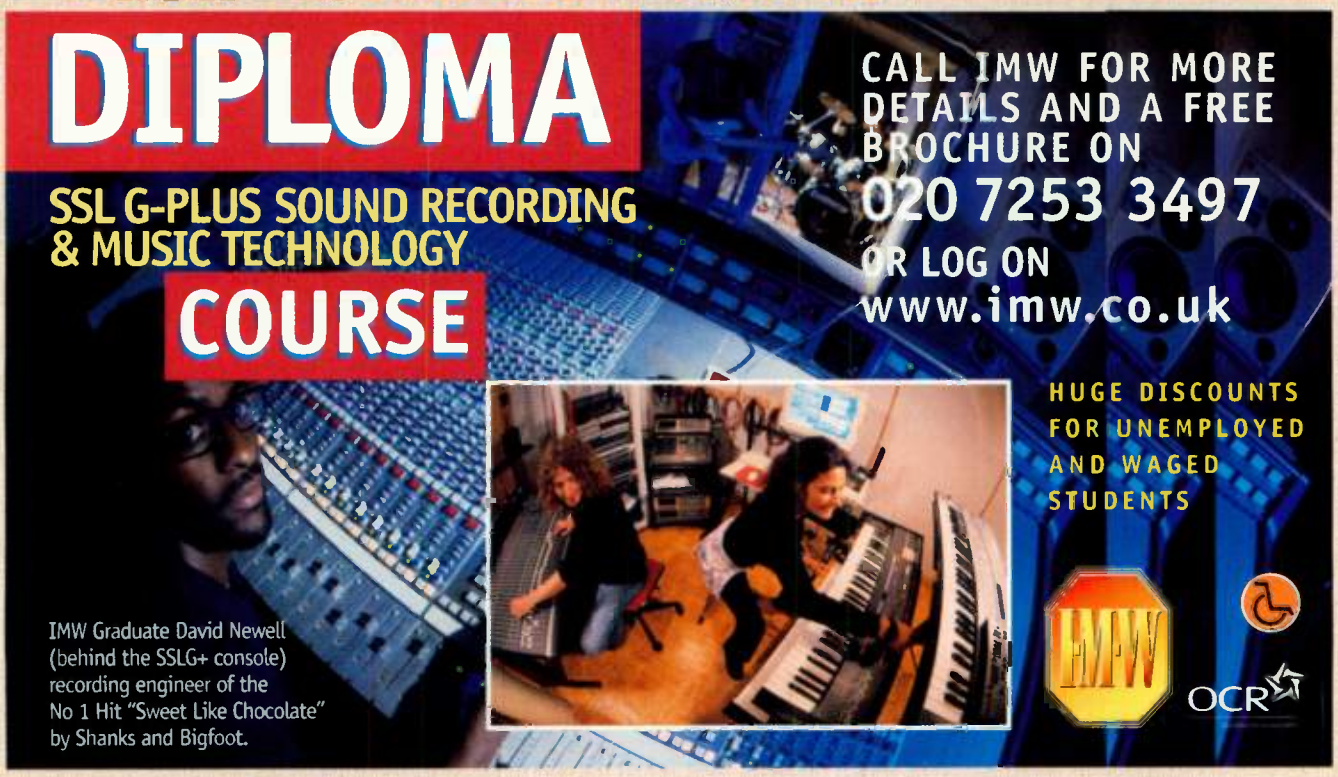
MEC
MUSIC EDUCATION CONSULTANTS
A division of Anglotone Music Group

Steinberg emagic SIBELIUS
- On-Site Steinberg, Emagic and Sibelius Product Training
- PC/Mac Hardware & Software Installation
- Project Studio Installation and Training
- Studio Diagnostics Service

T: 01483 456888 F 01483 456722 www.miditraining.co.uk


WHEN YOU'VE COMPLETED
YOUR FOUNDATION COURSE
COME TO THE PROFESSIONALS
COURSES
btec bnc / d, nvq and new deal ● sound engineering, music technology and video production
FACILITIES
10 fully equipped studios ● video suite ● computer suite ● student café
EQUIPMENT
digidesign, soundscape, alesis, atari, focusrite, summit, lexicon, eventide, neumann, akg, roland . . .
TRAINING
by professional engineers ● guaranteed hands on experience
INFORMATION
low tuition fees, grants, subsidies ● several enrolment stages each year ● brochure available
confetti
0115 952 2075
email - info@confettistudios.com

ACM
serious about music?
FULL TIME & PART TIME COURSES
Studio Recording
Music Technology
Composition & Arrangement
Professional Production
Business Studies
Theory & Applied Harmony
01483 500800
THE ACADEMY OF CONTEMPORARY MUSIC
EUROPE'S LEADING SCHOOL FOR ROCK & POP MUSICIANS
The Rodboro Buildings
Bridge Street, Guildford GU1 4SB
email:enquiries@acm.ac.uk
www.acm.ac.uk
New £2 Million Complex Now Open
Steinberg
Training Center
Roland
YAMAHA


DIPLOMA
SSL G-PLUS SOUND RECORDING & MUSIC TECHNOLOGY
COURSE
CALL IMW FOR MORE DETAILS AND A FREE BROCHURE ON
020 7253 3497
OR LOG ON
www.imw.co.uk
HUGE DISCOUNTS FOR UNEMPLOYED AND WAGED STUDENTS
IMW
OCR
IMW Graduate David Newell (behind the SSLG+ console) recording engineer of the No 1 Hit "Sweet Like Chocolate" by Shanks and Bigfoot.

COURSES

Make Sound Waves at
brightonschoolofaudio.co.uk
Audio, Midi & Beyond
Training by professionals for professionals
Tel: 01273 727884

INTENSIVE ONE-TO-ONE
COURSES IN MUSIC TECHNOLOGY & STUDIO ENGINEERING

At LIBERTY HALL we've found that the only way to get to grips with today's technology is when we teach you on a one-to-one basis.
We run flexible modules for beginners to advanced (daytime/evenings/weekend) where you study the theories at your own pace & have lots of "hands-on" use of:
MIXERS - TAPE MACHINES - FX - MIDI - SEQUENCING
HD RECORDING (covering both Logic Audio & Cubase VST)
SAMPLING - LIVE RECORDING - AUTOMATION
SYNTHESIS - TIMECODES - MIXING - MASTERING
16 modules make a complete course or you can pick ones that interest you most, plus you get a certificate & FREE practice modules when you book four or more
only £45 per module. Call for Prospectus
LIBERTY HALL - 020 8447 1218 / 07775 784978

HURRICANE
CITY AND GUILDS COURSES

Our 24-track digital, analogue and MIDI facilities (6 studios) are the UK centre for City and Guilds qualifications 2337 and 2338. Sound Engineering and Music Technology courses start at regular intervals throughout the year.
The certificated course formats are:
1 year on day release
7 week condensed intensive
1 year evening classes (twice weekly)
Phone now for details and a free prospectus
Tel: 020-8691 1900
NVQ Awards & Courses now available

Get it out of the bedroom... and put your sound on stage

Theatre audiences now expect more than sound effects. They want sound designed with all the imagination of a film sound-track, but with the added thrill of a live performance. That's where you could come in.

If you can mix oceans of sound in your bedroom then think what you could do on stage! Central is a top UK theatre college and these unique courses can lead to great careers where you can add something special to the mix.

- Sound Design or Production Sound (BA Theatre Practice)
- Music and Sound for Performance (MA Advanced Theatre Practice)

For details contact Ross Brown on r.brown@cssd.ac.uk
020 7559 3909 or hit www.cssd.ac.uk

THE CENTRAL SCHOOL OF SPEECH AND DRAMA
Embassy Theatre, Eton Avenue, London NW3 3HY

Registered as a charity no (312564)

School of Recording & Music Technology

a **sound start** to your career in the **music industry**

Higher Diploma in
Recording, Music Technology and Music Business Studies

Short Courses
A series of 10 week evening courses and 2/3 day intensive programmes

Foundation in Multitrack Recording
Foundation in Music Technology
Creative Music Technology
Digital Production Technique
Creative MIDI/Audio Sequencing
The Knowledge: Mastering the Music Business
Band Recording and Mixing Workshop
P.A. and Live Sound
Sound Practice for Schools:
a collection of courses designed for teachers of recording and music technology

Visit our web site or phone for your copy of our prospectus

Can't afford to record in a professional studio?

think again!

Gateway Studio is offering full use of its professional facilities at virtually half its published rate. How? Night time recording

24-track digital & analogue formats
Automated Soundcraft DC2020
2000 sq.ft. live area
Control room with comprehensive outboard
Highly experienced engineers

£352.50 (inc VAT) per 10-hour session
(Mon - Thurs between 10pm and 6a.m.)

Phone 020 8547 8167 to book your session, or to arrange a visit

media engineering

enhance your audio CD through multimedia
promote your products and services with a CD ROM
design and **maintain** your personal or company web site

Web site design • CD ROM authoring • Programming
Multimedia Sound • Consultancy • Training

For more information see www.kingston.ac.uk/mediaengineering

Gateway
in partnership with KINGSTON UNIVERSITY
Kingston Hill Centre, Kingston Hill, Kingston, Surrey KT2 7LB
tel: 020 8549 0014 fax: 020 8547 7337 www: www.kingston.ac.uk/gateway email: gatewayseducation@kingston.ac.uk

Higher Diploma courses accredited by Gateway Studio is a member of APRS the professional recording association

training for your future

audio courses

Bachelor of Arts in Recording Arts*

Audio Engineering Diploma

Studio Sound Certificate

DJ Certificate

Beat Mixing Workshop

multimedia courses

Bachelor of Arts in Multimedia Arts* | Multimedia Producer Diploma

*in association with MIDDLESEX UNIVERSITY - London

www.sae.edu

London
+44 (0)20 7609 2653
Glasgow
+44 (0)141 429 1551

New York	+1 212 9449121
Amsterdam	+31 (0)206228790
Paris	+33 (0)148119696
Sydney	+61 (0)292113711
Berlin	+49 30 49860054
Athens	+30 (0)13217661
Singapore	+65 7411257
Stockholm	+46 (0)87305100
Vienna	+43 (0)13304133
Milan	+39 (0)289120540
Zurich	+41 1 4552040

SAE Technology College

Extensive practical and theory training on the widest range of equipment available. 28 colleges worldwide with the option to move between them. SAE has been training people in the audio industry since 1976. Opportunity for internship with Walt Disney. Excellence is our trademark. The widest range of courses to suit you, from Certificate to Degree.

In cooperation with Walt Disney

SAE TECHNOLOGY COLLEGE

STUDIO TO LET (see p288)

Recording / Multi-Media STUDIOS

Finally!!!

Affodable sound proofed acoustically treated "White Rooms" within a secure clean and comfortable complex in North London.

Project Studios
Programming Suits
Video Editing Suits

Plush & Modern Common Areas
Lounge
Fitted Kitchen
Mens & Ladies Toilets

All Rooms are Equipped With:
An Isolation Booth
An Air Exchange System
An Independent Alarm System

Pro Tools Distributor
24 Track Studio with 2" Tape & Huge Live Room
Dance Studio
Health Club
All Within The Complex!

Air conditioning
Customised Studio Furniture Available

Electricity Heat and Rates Are All Included In One Monthly Bill
Less Hassle So You Can Create!

Please call for details on price and customizing

Black Diamond Studios
020 7619 9122

COURSES

RIGHT TRACK STUDIOS

Engineering midi and arranging courses in Malvern Beginners welcome,
A level music technology a speciality

Contact David Etheridge on **01684 576896** for details

THE RECORDING WORKSHOP

Provides one of the most affordable comprehensive range of exclusive 2-12 months part time day/evening **practical** courses on all aspects of Sound Recording including Multi-tracking, Cubase, Sampling and Productions.
Beginners welcome, concessionary rates available.
Established since 1989. West London 32 TRACK STUDIO AVAILABLE FOR HIRE

FOR PROSPECTUS : 0800-980-7452
e-mail: info@therecordingworkshop.co.uk 2994

LAE Live Audio Courses

LAE provides the only course that specialises in Live Audio Engineering, with a job placement scheme & apprenticeship for our graduates. The training you receive is entirely focused on the skills you need to do the job. You will learn all aspects of mixing & balancing both Front of House & Monitor systems gaining valuable experience needed in this demanding field...

For a prospectus call: 020 8262 3706 or Fax: 020 8270 8667
Email: info@liveaudioengineering.freeserve.co.uk

the stables studio

Sound Recording Courses

Four and Eight day intensive residential courses offering both theory and comprehensive "hands on" training in a fully equipped, state of the art 48 track studio.

4 day, Short Course (inc. B&B)	£295.00
8 day, Full Course (inc. B&B)	£495.00

0161 864 4604 www.stables-studio.demon.co.uk

POSTERS

Large Format Posters

Think BIG

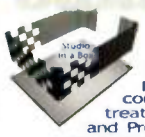
- Promotional Material
- Exhibition Posters
- Gig posters
- Photo quality images
- True 600 dpi black and colour
- Prints up to 54" wide

For further information email:
posters@sospubs.co.uk

or visit our website
www.sospubs.co.uk/sos/posters.htm

Tel: 01954 789888

studio in a box



Our Studio in a Box package is a totally new concept in acoustic treatment for small rooms and Project Studios. It offers an extremely affordable way to dramatically improve the acoustic performance of your room. This package is the product of extensive research and development by the guys in white coats. The fruit of their labour is an integrated package that straight out of the box will immediately improve your listening environment. Call us for a copy of our mailout for further details, or visit our fab website to explore the wonderful world we know as Creative Technologies.

from only **£599**

NEW COLOURS!! CALL US NOW FOR DETAILS

our acoustic top five!!!

The Skyline A highly efficient diffusor, a must for small rooms

The Flatffusor Zero depth diffusor absorption panel

The Abflector Internally hinged to provide variable dampening

The VariScreen Top quality portable Acoustic Panel

The ProCorner Tames the lower frequencies

STUDIO DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION

Our studio design & build service is second to none. From the ground up we can deliver a studio to delight and inspire. Our recent success stories have included clients such as Brandon Block, Robbie Williams, Stretch 'n' Vern, Moloko, The BBC, Oasis, and the Spice Girls, not to mention Community Colleges and Universities. The in depth knowledge of our team of top professionals gives us the edge when it comes to pleasing discerning ears. We can tackle all aspects of studio construction, including acoustic analysis & treatment , wiring , air conditioning, custom studio furniture, the list is endless.

Here's just one example of our Producer Packages. If you want to spec your own, we'll still give you a fantastic bundle deal. Call us for your quote now!

Apple G4 /400/20gb/320mb /DVD/Modem -
Iiyama 21" Monitor (Reconditioned)
Digidesign DIGI 001
Glyph X Project 18gb + Adaptec UW SCSI Card
Yamaha CDRW8824
Emagic Logic Platinum
Emagic Unitor 8
Emagic Waveburner Pro
Emu Proteus 2000
Emu E4xt
Yamaha Promix
Yamaha MY8AT
HHB Circle 5a
Cabling

RR Price £12353 Inc VAT
CT Price £9499 Inc VAT

This Month's Hot Prods!

Writing on the road?
You'll need a TASCAM US428

£429!

Mackie HDR24
now in stock!

£3995!

www.creativetechnologies.co.uk

Who is *your* dealer?

Whatever your Pro-Audio needs, why not try us. Our experience in designing, building and even running studios gives us a unique insight when it comes to finding the best gear at the best prices. It has also taught us the value of after sales service and support. From designing and building a studio, to selling a microphone, or solving your acoustic problems, try us first. New or second hand, we've got the deals you need. We are authorised dealers for all the major manufacturers, and the sole distributor for the amazing range of Studio in a Box products. So remember, if you want to talk to someone who won't walk away when it comes to installation problems or teething troubles, do yourself a favour, talk to us. We've got the dope.

Creative Technologies

tel:01234 721732 fax:01234 721733
e-mail. info@creativetechnologies.co.uk
the professionals choice

The Advertisers Index

A-Vision London	020 7287 9898	219
Academy of Sound	01623 622225	143, 144-145
Acoustic Arrangements	02476 343434	147
Akai Music Instrument Company (AMIC)	020 8614 2592	129
Alchemea College of Recording	020 7359 4035	219
Andertons Music Company	01483 456777	212-213
Arbiter PLC	020 8202 1199	13, 75, 99, 153, 181, 189
Area 51 UK	01442 235151	259
Audio Agency	01908 510123	265
BCK Products	01992 524442	195
Behringer Spezielle Studioteknik GmBh	00 49 2154 92060	241
Beyerdynamic GB	01444 258258	89
Blue Systems	01799 584095	35
Brandoni Music	020 8908 2323	211
Brixton Exchange Mart (BEM)	020 7733 6821	217
BT plc	www.getoutthere.com	43
Computer Workbench	01727 766 022	139
DACS	0191 438 5585	121
Dawsons Music	01925 632591	155, 156-157, 158
Digidesign UK	01753 653322	49
Digital Village	020 8440 3440	50-51, 52-53, 54-55, 56-57, 58-59, 60-61, 62-63, 235, 255
Eddie Moors Music	01202 395135	266-267, 268-269, 270-271, 272-273
Emis	0117 956 1855	93
Eric Lindsey	020 8690 8621	77
Exclusive Distribution	01462 481148	105
Focusrite Audio Engineering	01494 462246	37, 141
Funky Junk	020 7609 5479	117
Gig Sounds	020 8769 6496	211
Guitar, Amp & Keyboard Centre	01273 671971	190-191, 192-193
HHB Communications	020 8962 5000	72-73, 82-83, 113, 185, 197
HW International (Phonic)	020 8808 2222	203
HW International (Shure Microphones)	020 8808 2222	95
Joemeek	01626 333948	215
Kenton Electronics	020 8544 9200	237
Korg UK	01908 857100	OBC
M Corporation	01425 470007	266-267, 268-269, 270-271, 272-273
Mackie Systems UK	01268 571212	9, 69
Marantz Professional UK	01753 686080	33
Media Tools	020 7692 6611	133, 135, 137
Midiman UK	01423 886692	45, 247
Millennium Music Software	0115 955 2200	31, 122-123, 124-125
Music & Sales Professional	00 49 6851 905020	163
Music Technology	01483 799470	225
Musictrack	01767 313447	IFC
Neato UK	01895 638999	183
Novation Electronics Music Systems	01628 828888	67
Peavey Electronics UK	01536 461234	127
Phil Rees Music Technology	01608 811215	261
Raper & Wayman	020 8800 8288	39
Red Submarine	01904 431122	245
River Pro Audio	020 7231 4805	251
Roland UK	01792 702701	81
SCV London	020 7923 1892	IBC, 79
Sennheiser UK	01494 551551	173, 175, 177
Serious Audio	020 7637 9498	101, 103
SFIDA Creative Learning	020 8932 8866	223
Smart Sound Direct	01883 346647	85, 237
Sony UK	01932 816000	47
Sound Business Studio Sales	020 8559 0373	211
Sound Technology plc	01462 480000	3, 227
Sounds Live	0191 230 3422	256-257
Spirit by Soundcraft	01707 665000	11, 119
SRTL	01243 379834	220-221, 243
Stirling Syco Systems	020 7625 6070	206-207
Studiospares	020 7482 1692	151
Tascam UK	01923 819630	111
TC Electronic A/S	0800 917 8926	29
Techmate UK	01206 368400	249
The Music Corporation	01202 395135	266-267, 268-269, 270-271, 272-273
Thomann Musikhaus	00 49 9546 92230	167
Time & Space Distribution	01837 841100	205, 231, 232-233
TL Audio	01462 680888	71, 91, 97, 109
TSC	020 8400 1234	1
Turnaround 360	01256 851001	183
Turnkey	020 7419 9999	16-17, 18-19, 20-21, 22-23, 24-25, 26-27, 106-107, 149, 171, 199, 229, 239, 281, Loose Insertion
Yamaha - Kemble Music	01908 366700	86-87

Visit the SOS Website
Over 5 Million Hits last month

www.sound-on-sound.com

Leading producer **Steve Levine** recently discovered that a fake Steve Levine has been masquerading as the real thing, to secure work under false pretences. Read on for the rest of this amazing story...

There have been times, during my years of producing records, when two or three great projects have come along at once. All the ticks are in the boxes but you know you can't physically do every project. On occasions like these I've wished I could be cloned, like Michael Keaton in the film *Multiplicity*! But, as we're often told when we're young, you should be careful what you wish for — it might come true.

I'm writing this at the end of what has been one of the strangest and most surreal weeks I've ever experienced. I discovered, to my horror, that for the past year or so there has been another "Steve Levine", producing and setting up deals in the USA, mainly on the East coast, trading on my good name and reputation.

This situation was first brought to my attention by my manager, Stephen Budd. He had just received an email from an American lawyer and manager in New York, the representative of an artist who had signed a deal with the impostor's company. As the days progressed, a tangled web of deceit began to unfold. Apparently, while impersonating me, this charlatan (who, according to the lawyer, even wears a wig to look like me!) has managed to sign various artists to his production company. He claims to have an international production deal with Virgin Records, plus a studio in London (frighteningly close to the truth, by the way), and apparently almost sealed a deal for himself with MTV as a consultant — a deal I would actually like myself! He is currently in the process of setting up a charity concert event at the Lincoln Centre in New York. It's almost too far-fetched to believe.

And it raises several interesting points. Why didn't someone suss him out earlier? Just how powerful is a reputation? Who is this guy? How can I stop him? How do I rectify any damage that has been done to my image and career? Is he a crook, or just deranged? Stephen Budd and his lawyers are on to it!

The saddest thing is that in pursuing this charade he is destroying a new artist's career before it has even got off the ground — not to mention damaging my reputation as a professional producer.

In an industry fuelled by Chinese Whispers and innuendo, this whole episode does explain some odd meetings that I have had recently. One in particular comes to mind: after I met a particular manager he sent me a letter praising me for the direction I had come up with for his band, saying how impressed he was with my studio and my professionalism, and emphasising that he couldn't wait to start the project — I was, in fact, totally different to what he had been led to believe.

This obviously has very serious implications for me and for others. My work depends on trust and building good relationships with artists, managers and record companies. Having the odd hit from time to time also helps. But as no producer can have a 100 percent success rate, developing trust and a reputation over time is very important. These are things I've worked to build for over 20 years and am very proud of — but they can be destroyed in an instant.

In this age of cyberspace, where you can use email and the Internet to make contact and exchange ideas without ever physically meeting, it's possible to have a virtual relationship with anyone and never come face to face with them. In addition, CVs, biographies and discographies are all in the public domain — that's how we get new work — so it's relatively easy for someone to use the information they contain for their own ends. Impersonating producers, I hope, is quite rare, but unless we all check our facts and do some research before we hire someone, we could be fooled by any old smooth operator. SOS

If you want to contact me, my management representation is Stephen Budd Management: telephone 0207 916 3303; email info@record-producers.com; web site www.record-producers.com. My personal web site is at www.stevelevine.co.uk.

About The Author

Steve Levine's extensive list of production credits includes work with The Clash, Culture Club, The Beach Boys, China Crisis, Louise, The Creatures, Westworld, Ultra, 911 and Honeyz (see *SOS* December 1998 for a feature on the last). He's been the BPI Producer of the Year and has received a Grammy award for his work with Denice Williams. His 1999 Kings Singers album was nominated for the Grammy for best classical crossover album.

If you'd like to air your views in this column, please send your ideas to: Sounding Off, *Sound On Sound*, Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge, CB3 8SQ. Any comments on the contents of previous columns are also welcome, and should be sent to the Editor at the same address.
E soundingoff@sospubs.co.uk

20 I/Os

Pulsar card offers 20 I/Os:

- 2x ADAT I/O,
- Stereo analogue I/O
- Stereo S/P-DIF I/O
- MIDI I/O

Pulsar Plus card offers 20 I/Os:

- 2x ADAT I/O,
- Balanced stereo I/O
- Stereo AES/EBU I/O
- MIDI I/O

PULSAR

The Pulsar II Music Production Environment...

- Mixing
- DSP FX
- Routing
- Automation
- Sample Playing
- Modular Synthesis

These days it's virtually impossible to get multiple software products co-existing as a stable, dynamic and responsive environment meeting professional requirements - in fact some people spend more time configuring their machines than they do using them to create music. But not those who have discovered the astonishing new Pulsar II solution from Creamware.

Pulsar II brings together more than 100 audio software components integrating mixing, effects, sampling, synthesis, routing automation and control all in one ultra powerful and compatible Music Production Environment for your Mac & PC.

And it guarantees that all the parts work together seamlessly.

It's flexible too - fine tune it for maximum I/Os or maximum effects or maximum channels for mixing.

Designed to integrate with your existing software (Steinberg Cubase VST, Emagic Logic, Cakewalk, etc.) and hardware (internal and external), Pulsar II is a completely new concept in desktop production.

creamw@re
fidelity at work

...bringing it all together

Introducing PowerSampler
pure sampling power for your computer

PowerSampler integrates a complete studio-sampler into your Windows PC or Mac, and puts an end to compromises.

Now you can combine the best of two worlds: sophisticated sampling software and the latest DSP hardware. It outperforms software samplers thanks to its 1-2ms latency, has stereo out, 6 individual outs, stereo record monitor out and sample editor direct out, offers 24-bit 96 kHz support, is equipped with 3x 32-bit SHARC DSPs and imposes virtually no load upon you host CPU.

And get this, it's somewhat of a steal costing only £449 inc VAT at your local authorised dealer.

www.SCVLONDON.CO.UK

Exclusively distributed in the UK by SCV London. 6-24 Southgate Road. London N1 3JJ. Tel: 020 7923 1892 Fax: 020 7241 3644 email: creamware@scvlondon.co.uk

The new PA80 Professional Arranger from KORG.

It's time to play.

We promised you a revolutionary new keyboard – and now we've delivered.

KORG's new Professional Arranger features stunning sound inherited from our world-beating Triton professional keyboards, and a huge collection of music styles, created by some of the world's best musicians.

With a revolutionary Dual Sequencer, a professional digital amplification/speaker system and many more state-of-the art features, the PA80 is the keyboard you've been waiting for. What's more, the PA80 is easy to use, with all major functions available at the touch of a button.

Reading about all of this is one thing, hearing the PA80 is something else. So waste no time - play the new PA80 at your local KORG dealer and experience a whole new realm in music making.

- World-beating sound quality. Using Korg's acclaimed HI Synthesis sound generation and effect processing.
- A huge collection of music styles created by top musicians from around the world.
- Revolutionary Backing Sequencing provides you with as little or as much of a backing band as you need.
- Four powerful Master Effect processors that can also be use on two different external audio sources.
- New class of ultra realistic solo instruments, which include sampled natural vibrato.
- Easy Program Edit functions for on-the-fly editing and any change will be stored into a Performance, for fast recall of the new Programs.
- Professional sound reproduction featuring a digital amplification/speaker system, with Auto Loudness feature.
- New Crossfade Dual Sequencer (XDS) offering two totally independent sequencers that can be run together and mixed via a crossfader.
- High performance solid-state disk, which can hold up to 20Mb of compressed data.
- The powerful multitasking operating system allows you to carry on playing while data loads from disk.

KORG PA80 OPTIONS

FLASH-ROM CARD Add more sounds, samples, grooves and styles with no load time.
VOCAL/GUITAR PROCESSOR BOARD gives four-part vocal harmony and guitar effects.
VIDEO INTERFACE BOARD allows a standard TV monitor to be connected to display lyrics.
HARD DISK You can also add an MS-DOS compatible hard disk with up to 2 GB capacity.

The PA80 Professional Arranger is available from selected KORG stockists. For details of your nearest stockist and an information pack, telephone KORG UK on 01908 857150 Or visit www.korg.co.uk

PA 80 professional arranger KORG